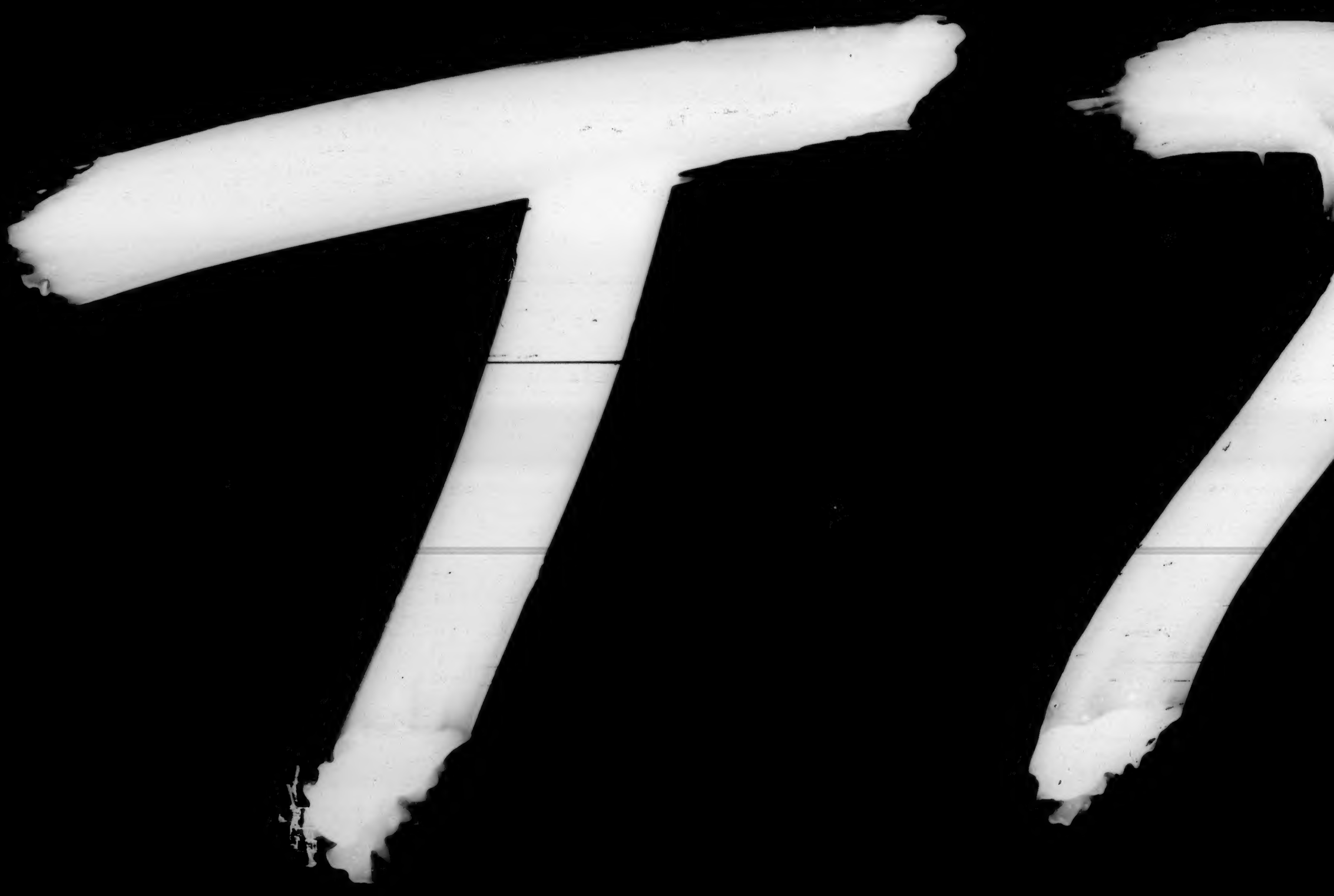


CAMERA 1
REEL 1108
SHIFT 2

VOLUME NO. 6018.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 18, 1918 to Apr. 21, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Apr. 18, 1918	Mimer	La Guaira, Pto Cabello	1
	Texas	Guthenburg	1
	Basse Terre	Nantes France	2
Apr. 19, 1918	Baltic	Liverpool	29
	Turrialba	Kingston, Cristobal	5
	Sori	Genoa	3
	Mundelta	Nantes	1
	Rumara	London	2
Apr. 20, 1918	Munamar		4
	Bark Belmont	Buenos Aires	3
	Schr. Jerome Jones	Buenos Aires	2
	Nordstjerne	Buenos Aires	3
	Helen	San Juan	1
	Karkouri	Liverpool	1
	Herm	Rotterdam	1
	San Mateo	Manzanilla, Cuba	1
	Manx King	Buenos Aires	1
	Northumberland	Cardiff	4
	Moorish Prince	Bordeaux	3
	Audny	Buenos Aires	1
	Demosthenes	Barry	5
Apr. 21, 1918	Carpathia	Liverpool	17
	Charybdos	Hamilton, Bermuda	7
	Chilier	Cardiff	3
	Danebod	Manzanilla, Cuba	3
	Monterey	Havana	18
	St Louis	Liverpool	16

-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-xx-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-

6018

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6018

Apr 18-21-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 11 1943 day of ....., 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(1)

I, Master, of the Norwegian Steam ship Miner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

1

J. Hopland
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918

E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

6018

Miner,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norwegian Steamer Mimer, *arriving at* New York, 18th April, 1918, *from the port of* La Guaira Puerto Cabello & Curacao

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Dis							
1	Hopland	Ingvald	✓ Captain	3Sept 1915	Norway	c	(1) 46	M	Scandanav	Norway	5/8	140	none
2	Gundersen	Christian	✓ 1st Mate	26 Dec 1917	New York	xc no	(1) 41	M	"	Norway	5/8	150	none
3	Olsen	Oleo B	✓ 2nd Mate	10th Aug 1917	New York	c no	(1) 23	M	"	Norway	5/10	175	none
4	Erickson	Uno	✓ Carpenter	15 Mar 1918	New York	xc yes	(1) 26	M	"	Sweeden	5/7	154	tatto on right arm
5	Solen	Leif	✓ Sailor	15 Mar 1918	New York	xc no	(1) 19	M	"	Nrway	5/7	154	tatto on both arm
6	Jorgensen	Erling	✓ "	18 Mar 1918	New York	c yes	(1) 19	M	"	Norway	5/6	158	tatto no right
7	Gaasvik	Gunnar	✓ "	18 Mar 1918	New York	c no	(1) 17	M	"	Norway	5/10	153	none
8	Anstensen	Ansten	✓ "	15 Mar 1918	New York	c yes	(1) 28	M	"	Norway	5/11	170	none
9	Eliassen	Ole	✓ Steward	3 Mar 1915	Norway	c no	(1) 30	M	"	Norway	5/8	162	none
10	Fredriksen	Peter	✓ Cook	10 Aug 1917	New York	c yes	(1) 28	M	"	Norway	5/6	152	none
11	Wensell	Wilhelm	✓ Chief Engineer	15 July 1917	Norway	c no	(1) 44	M	"	Norway	5/6	190	none
12	Karlsen	Johan	✓ 2nd Engineer	14 Mar 1918	New York	c no	(1) 25	M	"	Norway	5/8	171	none
13	Parkki	Nocolas	✓ Donkeyman	29 Jan 1918	New York	xc yes	(1) 25	M	Finnish	Russia	5/7	152	none
14	Eriksen	David	✓ Fireman	15 Mar 1918	New York	xc yes	(1) 22	M	Scandav	Sweeden	5/7	165	m none
15	Roverud	Reidar	✓ "	15 Mar 1918	New York	xc yes	(1) 22	M	"	Norway	5/9	160	tatto on both arms
16	Johansen	Walter F	✓ "	15 Mar 1918	New York	c yes	(1) 23	M	Finnish	Russia	5/9	165	tatto on left arm
17	Hellberg	Axel	✓ Coalpasser	20 Mar 1918	New York	xc yes	(1) 18	M	Scandav	Sweeden	5/8	150	none
18	Bremm	Robert F	✓ Super Cargo	1918	New York	— yes	— 53	M	American	U.S. United States	5/5	135	scar on each of the neck
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Reship foreign

Reship foreign

Reship foreign

Reship foreign

Reship foreign

Reship foreign

Reship foreign

U.S. citizen

Members of crew with cards 11
without cards 5
new card issued 1
U.S. Citizen 1
Total 18

C. B. Murphy Inspectors
H. M. Hawken

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6360

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S Texa[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

[illegible]S OF CREW

[illegible]es of any vessel having such aliens

10

[illegible]Gothenburg 3/30/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Norlander	F.									lbs.	
2	Lundmark	Sven							Swede	5'10"	178	
3	Johnsson	Cr							"	5'9"	166	
4	Carlsson	Joh							"	5'7"	168	
5	Stehn	Axe							"	5'8"	158	
6	Persson	Olof							"	5'9"	166	
7	Chronwall	Axel							"	5'10"	173	
8	Olofsson	Clof							"	5'11"	162	
9	Rafstedt	Wil							"	6'1"	212	
10	Johansson	John							"	5'11"	183	
11	Wulff	Geor							"	5'10"	177	
12	Börjesson	Ka							"	5'8"	148	
13	Aalto	Joh							"	5'10"	165	
14	Eriksson	Knu							Finland	5'8"	152	
15	Seiling	Nil							Swede	5'6"	156	
16	Bohlin	Ar							"	5'9"	158	
17	Wikander	Joh							"	5'6"	127	
18	Johansson	Eric	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	NC	"	6'1"	179	
19	Pettersson	John A.	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	NC	"	6'0"	175	
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓	"	"	"	"	NC	"	5'5"	142	
21	Nyberg	Uno	✓	"	"	"	"	NC	"	5'9"	138	
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓	"	"	"	"	NC	"	5'8"	152	
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓	"	"	"	"	NC	"	5'3"	149	
24	Charpiod	Axel	✓	"	"	"	"	NC	"	5'7"	155	
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓	"	"	"	"	NC	"	5'10"	161	
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓	"	"	"	"	NC	"	5'6"	152	
27	Persson	Per E.	✓	Coal Trimmer	"	"	"	NC	"	5'7"	167	
28	Lindquist	Osaar	✓	"	"	"	"	NC	"	5'9"	155	
29	Johansson	~~Ostar~~ Henry Oscar		Chief Steward	"	"	"	C	"	5'6"	172	
30	Nyman	Ewald W.		Cook	"	"	"	NC	"	5'9"	200	
1.	Tisell	Axel		Cabin Boy	"	"	"	NC	"	5'9"	146	
2.	Svanbom	Karl	✓	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	NC	"	5'4"	120	
										5'6"	118	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by fine of [illegible] dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 With Card
20 Without Card
32

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Minner

[illegible] 1 [illegible], 1918

To Immi[illegible]

Pu[illegible] is print[illegible] at this [illegible] that ap[illegible]

1917, which or discharge and request Regulations.

3

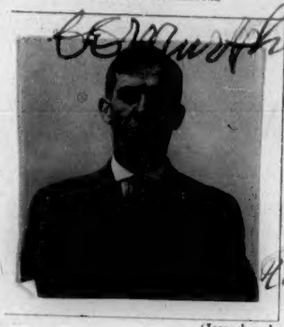
Unc[illegible]
Erlu[illegible]
Anstein Anstensen
Peter Fredriksen — Cook
Morkar Parkki — Donkeyman
David Eriksson — Fireman
Axel Stellberg — coal passer
Reider Roverud
Robert F. Bergmann (U.S. citizen) — Supercargo
Walter F Johanson — Fireman

4 res left
3 to reship

[illegible] Hopland
Master of the Vessel S/S Minner

Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD S.S. Minner — DUPLICATE No. [illegible]



Name Roverud Reider
Age 22 on Aug 19 1917 (Date)
Nationality Norway
Marks: woman on left cross tattoo right arm.
Reider 2

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.) 14—1279

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—126

Instructed 4/18/18 6 pm

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S Texa

Sheet No. 10

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Gulfport 3/20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Norlander	J.									lbs.	
2	Lundmark	Sve							Swede	5'10"	178	
3	Johnsson	C							"	5'9"	166	
4	Carlsson	Jot							"	5'7"	168	
5	Stehn	Axe							"	5'8"	158	
6	Persson	Olo							"	5'9"	166	
7	Chronwall	Axel							"	5'10"	173	
8	Olofsson	Elo							"	5'11"	162	
9	Rafstedt	Wil							"	6'1"	212	
10	Johansson	John Anders							"	5'11"	183	
11	Wulff	Geo							"	5'10"	177	
12	Börjesson	Ka							"	5'8"	145	
13	Aalto	Joh							"	5'10"	165	
14	Eriksson	Kus							Finland	5'8"	152	
15	Seiling	Nil							Swede	5'6"	156	
16	Bohlin	Ni							"	5'9"	158	
17	Wikander	Joh							"	5'6"	127	
18	Johansson	Eric	✓	Donkeyman	—	—	NC	1	28	—	—	6'1" 179
19	Pettersson	John A.	✓	Fireman	—	—	NC	1	20	—	—	6'0" 175
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓	"	—	—	NC	1	20	—	—	5'5" 142
21	Nyberg	Uno	✓	"	—	—	NC	1	26	—	—	5'9" 138
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓	"	—	—	NC	1	29	—	—	5'8" 152
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓	"	—	—	NC	1	28	—	—	5'3" 149
24	Charpiod	Axel	✓	"	—	—	NC	1	29	—	—	5'7" 155
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓	"	—	—	NC	1	20	—	—	5'10" 161
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓	"	—	—	NC	1	27	—	—	5'6" 152
27	Persson	Per Ed	✓	Coal Trimmer	—	—	NC	1	22	—	—	5'7" 167
28	Lindquist	Osaar	✓	"	—	—	NC	1	26	—	—	5'9" 155
29	Johansson	~~Oskar~~ Henry Oscar		Chief Steward	—	—	C	1	40	—	—	5'6" 172
30	Nyman	Ewald W.		Cook	—	—	NC	1	28	—	—	5'9" 200
1.	Tisell	Axel		Cabin Boy	—	—	NC	1	18	—	—	5'9" 146
2.	Svanbom	Karl		Cabin Boy	—	—	NC		16	—	—	5'4" 120
												5'6" 118

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) [illegible] dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 With Cards
20 Without Cards
32

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Minner

Date, Apr 18, 1918

To Immigr

Pursu
is printed
at this por
that appr

Une E
Erling
Anste
Peter Fredriksen — Cook
Nicolas Parkki — Donkeyman
David Eriksson — Fireman
Axel Stellberg — Coal passer
Rudez F. Roberud — (U.S. citizen) Super cargo
Walter F. Johanson — Fireman

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Newyork
April 18, 1918
(Date)

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
~~Division 2.~~
~~Division 3.~~

O. B. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

14—1279

S. Hopland
Master of the Vessel S/S Minner

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Instructed
4/18/18
Conn

15 ves left

Dis

ugh war

Hen A. H. Lundeen

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S Texa

Sheet No. 10

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Minner

Date, Apr 18, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Une Ericson	Carpenter
Erling Jorgensen	Sailor
Anstein Anstensen	"
Peter Fredriksen	Cook
Nicolai Parkki	Donkeyman
David Eriksson	Fireman
Axel Hellberg	Coal passer
Robert F. Brahmn (U.S. citizen)	Super cargo
Walter F Johansson	Fireman

3

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Instructed 4/18/18

(1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given | (9) Nationality | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

(1)	(2) Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Norlander	J.			lbs.	
2	Lundmark	Sve.	Swede	5'10"	178	
3	Johnsson	C	"	5'9"	166	
4	Carlsson	Jol	"	5'7"	168	
5	Stehn	Axe	"	5'8"	158	
6	Persson	Olo	"	5'9"	166	
7	Chronwall	Axe	"	5'10"	173	
8	Olofsson	Elo	"	5'11"	162	
9	Rafstedt	Wil	"	6'1"	212	
10	Johansson	John	"	5'11"	183	
11	Wulff	Geo	"	5'10"	177	
12	Börjesson	Ka	"	5'8"	148	
13	Aalto	Joh	"	5'10"	165	
14	Eriksson	Kus	Finland	5'8"	152	
15	Seiling	Nil	Swede	5'6"	156	
16	Bohlin	Au	"	5'9"	158	
17	Wikander	Joh	"	5'6"	127	
18	Johansson	Eric	"	6'1"	179	
19	Pettersson	John A.	"	6'0"	175	
20	Andersson	Ragnar	"	5'5"	142	
21	Nyberg	Uno	"	5'9"	138	
22	Wahlfors	Einar	"	5'8"	152	
23	Henriksson	Johan	"	5'3"	149	
24	Charpiod	Axel	"	5'7"	155	
25	Rosengren	Sven	"	5'10"	161	
26	Nilsson	Eskil	"	5'6"	152	
27	Persson	Per Ed	Coal Trimmer	5'7"	167	
28	Lindquist	Oscar	"	5'9"	155	
29	Johansson	Oskar	Chief Steward	5'6"	172	
30	Nyman	Ewald W.	Cook	5'9"	200	
1.	Tisell	Axel	Cabin Boy	5'9"	146	
2.	Svanbom	Karl	Cabin Boy	5'4"	120	
				5'6"	118	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by fine of [illegible] dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 with Card
20 Without Card
32

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Texas

Date, 29/5, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
to be discharged 29/5-18	
Julius Siegfred Svensson	Fireman
want to reship	

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel S/S afexa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Give
1	Norlander	T.
2	Lundmark	Sve.
3	Johnsson	C.
4	Carlsson	Jol
5	Stolm	Axe
6	Persson	Olo
7	Chronvall	Axel
8	Olofsson	Clo
9	Rafstedt	Wil
10	Johansson	John
11	Wulff	Geo
12	Börjesson	Ka
13	Aalto	Joh
14	Eriksson	Em
15	Eiling	Nil
16	Bohlin	Au
17	Wikander	Joh
18	Johansson	Eric
19	Pettersson	John
20	Anderson	Ragnar
21	Nyberg	Uno
22	Wahlfors	Einar
23	Henriksson	Johan
24	Charpiod	Axel
25	Rosengren	Sven
26	Nilsson	Eskil
27	Persson	Per
28	Lindquist	[illegible]
29	Johansson	[illegible]
30	Nyman	Ewald
1.	Fisell	Axel
2.	Svanbom	Karl

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Texas

Date, 29th May, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Aage Christian Nielsen	Fireman	
Peter Petersen	Light sailor	
want to reship again		5

Alf Thomas
Master of the Vessel S/S Texas

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. 10

ES OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Fulton [illegible]

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		lbs.	
Swede	5' 5"	178	
"	5'9"	166	
"	5'7"	168	
"	5'8"	158	
"	5'9"	166	
"	5'10"	173	
"	5'11"	162	
"	6'1"	212	
"	5'11"	183	
"	5'10"	177	
"	5'8"	148	
"	5'10"	165	
Finn	5'8"	152	
Swede	5'6"	156	
"	5'7"	158	
"	5'6"	127	
"	6'1"	179	
"	6'0"	175	
"	5'5"	142	
"	5'9"	138	
"	5'8"	152	
"	5'3"	149	
"	5'7"	155	
"	5'10"	161	
"	5'6"	152	
"	5'7"	167	
"	5'9"	155	
"	5'6"	172	
"	5'9"	200	
"	5'9"	140	
"	5'4"	120	
"	5'6"	118	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (9) to (12) inclusive, renders the master liable to a penalty of [illegible] dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 516

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

15th May, 1918

Commissioner of Immigration, or Inspector in Charge,

Port of New York

SIR:

The Swedish s/s Texas arrived at this port 18th April, 1918, consigned to Evans Weiler & Co and is now lying at Morse Dry Dock, at M.

She will probably sail on

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
Uno Nyberg	26	Swede	Gothenburg	25/3 1918	Unknown
Eskil Nilsson	27	---	---	---	---
John Persson	20	---	---	---	---
Theodor Svensson	18	---	---	---	---

REMARKS:

J. W. Nyblander
Master.

4-18

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel S/S Texa

Sheet No. 10

BERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Gothenburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Give	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					lbs.	
1	Norlander	J.	Swede	5' 8"	178	
2	Lundmark	Sve.	"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson	C.	"	5'7"	65	
4	Carlsson	Joh	"	5'8"	158	
5	Stehn	Axe	"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson	Olof	"	5'10"	173	
7	Chronwall	Axel	"	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson	Elof	"	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wilh	"	5'11"	183	
10	Johansson	John	"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff	Geor	"	5'8"	148	
12	Börjesson	Ka	"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto	Joh	~~Finn~~	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Knu	Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Seiling	Nil	"	5'9"	158	
16	Bohlin	Ni	"	5'6"	127	
17	Eriksson	Joh.	"	6'1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	✓ Deckman	"	"	"	"	6'0"	175
19	Pettersson	John G.	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	5'5"	142
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	5'9"	138
21	Nyberg	Uno	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5'8"	152
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5'3"	149
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	5'7"	155
24	Charpied	Axel	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5'10"	161
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	5'6"	152
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	5'7"	167
27	Persson	Per	✓ Coal Trimmer	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5'9"	155
28	Lindquist	Georg	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5'6"	172
29	Johansson	~~Erik~~	Chief Steward				40					5'9"	200
30	Nyman	Ewald	✓ Cook	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	5'9"	150
1.	Tisell	Axel	✓ Cabin Boy	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	5'4"	120
2.	Svanbom	Karl	✓ Cabin Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	5'6"	118

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) [illegible] hundred dollars for each alien. See other side

12
2
32

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S a Texas

Form 655

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S/S Texas

Date 9th of May, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Robert Louis Bro.	25	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. York	Copenhagen
Georg Carl Nielsen	28				

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

Sheet No. 10

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Gothenburg

No. on list	Family name	Given	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Norlander	Ty	Swede	5' 5"	178	
2	Lundmark	Sven	"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson	Ca	"	5'7"	168	
4	Carlsson	Joh	"	5'8"	158	
5	Stehn	Axe	"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson	Olo	"	5'10"	173	
7	Chronwall	Axe	"	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson	Elo	"	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wilh	"	5'11"	183	
10	Johansson	John	"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff	Georg	"	5'8"	148	
12	Borjesson	Karl	"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto	Johan	Finland	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Knut	Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Sailing	Nils	"	5'4"	158	
16	Bohlin	Nu	"	5'6"	127	
17	Wikander	Joh	"	6'1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	NC	28	"	"	"	6'0"	175
19	Pettersson	John G	✓ Fireman	"	"	NC	20	"	"	"	5'5"	142
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓ "	"	"	NC	26	"	"	"	5'9"	138
21	Nyberg	Uno	✓ "	"	"	NC	26	"	"	"	5'8"	152
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓ "	"	"	NC	29	"	"	"	5'3"	149
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓ "	"	"	NC	28	"	"	"	5'7"	155
24	Skarpird	Axel	✓ "	"	"	NC	29	"	"	"	5'10"	161
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓ "	"	"	NC	20	"	"	"	5'6"	152
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓ "	"	"	NC	27	"	"	"	5'7"	167
27	Persson	Per	✓ Coal Trimmer	"	"	NC	22	"	"	"	5'9"	155
28	Lindquist	Oscar	✓ "	"	"	NC	26	"	"	"	5'6"	172
29	Johansson	Estate	Chief Steward				46				5'9"	200
30	Nyman	Ewald	✓ Cook	"	"	NC	24	"	"	"	5'9"	150
1.	Tisell	Axel	Cabin Boy	"	"	NC	18	"	"	"	5'4"	120
2.	Svanbom	Karl	✓ Cabin Boy	"	"	NC	16	"	"	"	5'6"	118

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) [illegible] for each alien See other side

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S a Texas

Form 516

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
15th May, 1918

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,
Port of New York

SIR:

The Swedish S/S a Texas 6
arrived at this port
18th April, 1918, consigned to Swan Hilty & Co
and is now lying at Master Ley Dock
She will probably sail on , at M.

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
Uno Nyberg	26	Swede	Gothenburg	25/3 1918	Unknown
Eskil Nilsson	27	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
Johan Persson	26	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
Thorbjörn Svensson	18	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —

REMARKS:

J. W. Nylander
Master.
4-18

11—130

Sheet No.

S OF CREW

10

s of any vessel having such aliens

Gothenburg 21

No. on list	Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					lbs.	
1	Norlander	Th		wede 5' 6"	178	
2	Lundmark	Sven		" 5' 9"	166	
3	Johnsson	Ca		" 5' 7"	165	
4	Carlsson	John		" 5' 8"	158	
5	Stolm	Alf		" 5' 9"	166	
6	Persson	Olof		" 5' 10"	173	
7	Chronvall	Axel		" 5' 11"	162	
8	Olofsson	C. Lof		" 6' 1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wilh		" 5' 11"	185	
10	Johansson	John		" 5' 10"	177	
11	Wulff	Geo		" 5' 8"	148	
12	Börjesson	Ka		" 5' 10"	165	
13	Aalto	Joh		Finland 5' 8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Kn		Swede 5' 6"	156	
15	Seiling	Ni		" 5' 9"	158	
16	Rohlin	A		" 5' 6"	127	
17	Wikander	John		" 6' 1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	✓ Deckboyman	" W. " 1 28	" "	6' 0" 175
19	Pettersson	John G.	✓ Fireman	" " W. " 1 20	" "	5' 5" 142
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓ "	" " W. " 1 [illegible]	" "	5' 9" 138
21	Nyberg	Uno	✓ "	" " W. " 1 26	" "	5' 8" 152
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓ "	" " W. " 1 29	" "	5' 3" 149
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓ "	" W. " 1 28	" "	5' 7" 155
24	Charpiod	Axel	✓ "	" W. " 1 29	" "	5' 8" 161
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓ "	" W. " 1 20	" "	5' 6" 152
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓ "	" W. " 1 27	" "	5' 7" 167
27	Persson	Per	✓ Coal Trimmer	" W. " 1 22	" "	5' 9" 155
28	Lindquist	[illegible]	✓ "	" W. " 1 26	" "	5' 6" 172
29	Johansson	[illegible]	Chief Steward	W. " 1 40	"	5' 9" 200
30	Nyman	Ewald	✓ Cook	" W. " 1 24	" "	5' 9" 150
1.	Tisell	Axel	✓ Cabin Boy	" W. " 1 17	" "	5' 4" 120
2.	Svanbom	Karl	✓ Cabin Boy	" W. " 1 16	" "	5' 0" 118

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) [illegible] dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congres... ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S a[fter] ... Sheet No. 10

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11—1389

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											lbs.	
1	Norlander								Swede	5' 0"	178	
2	Lundmark								"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson								"	5'7"	168	
4	Carlsson								"	5'8"	158	
5	Stelin								"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson								"	5'10"	173	
7	Chronvall								"	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson								"	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt								"	5'11"	183	
10	Johansson								"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff								"	5'8"	148	
12	Börjesson								"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto								~~Finland~~	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson								Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Ceiling								"	5'7"	158	
16	Rohlin								"	5'6"	127	
17	Wikander	John							"	6'1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	✓	Deckman	"	"	W	"	28	"	"	6'0" 175
19	Pettersson	John L.	✓	Fireman	"	"	W.	"	20	"	"	5'5" 142
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓	"	"	"	W.	"	26	"	"	5'9" 138
21	Nyberg	Uno	✓	"	"	"	W.	"	26	"	"	5'8" 152
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓	"	"	"	W.	"	29	"	"	5'3" 149
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓	"	"	"	W.	"	28	"	"	5'7" 155
24	Charpiod	Axel	✓	"	"	"	W.	"	29	"	"	5'10" 161
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓	"	"	"	W.	"	20	"	"	5'6" 152
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓	"	"	"	W.	"	27	"	"	5'7" 167
27	Persson	Per	✓	Coal Trimmer	"	"	W.	"	22	"	"	5'9" 155
28	Lindquist	Wiggo	✓	"	"	"	W.	"	26	"	"	5'6" 172
29	Johansson	~~Oskar~~	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	C	"	40	"	"	5'9" 200
30	Nyman	Ewald	✓	Cook	"	"	W.	"	24	"	"	5'9" 140
1.	Tisell	Axel	✓	Cabin Boy	"	"	W.	"	18	"	"	5'4" 120
2.	Svanbom	Karl	✓	Cabin Boy	"	"	W.	"	16	"	"	5'6" 118

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) ... dollars for each alien See other side

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S a Texas

Sheet No. 10

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Gulfenburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					Lbs.	
1	Norlander	Fr	Swede	5' 8"	178	
2	Lundmark	Sven	"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson	Ca	"	5'7"	68	
4	Carlsson	John	"	5'8"	158	
5	Stelin	Axe	"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson	Olof	"	5'10"	175	
7	Ehronvall	Axel	"	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson	Elof	"	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wilh	"	5'11"	185	
10	Johansson	John	"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff	Georg	"	5'8"	148	
12	Borjesson	Karl	"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto	Johan	Finland	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Knut	Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Eiling	Nils	"	5'4"	158	
16	Bohlin	Uno	"	5'6"	127	
17	Eikander	John	"	6'1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	"	6'0"	175	
19	Pettersson	John G.	"	5'5"	142	
20	Andersson	Ragnar	"	5'9"	138	
21	Nyberg	Uno	"	5'8"	152	
22	Wahlfors	Einar	"	5'3"	149	
23	Henriksson	Johan	"	5'7"	155	
24	Charpiod	Axel	"	5'10"	161	
25	Rosengren	Sven	"	5'6"	152	
26	Nilsson	Eskil	"	5'7"	6[illegible]	
27	Persson	Per	"	5'5"	155	
28	Lindquist	[illegible]	"	5'6"	172	
29	Johansson	[illegible]	Chief Steward	5'9"	200	
30	Nyman	Ewald	Cook	5'9"	170	
1.	Tisell	Axel	Cabin Boy	5'4"	120	
2.	Svanbom	Karl	Cabin Boy	5'6"	118	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) [illegible] for each alien See other side

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S/S Texas

Date 9th of May, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Robert Louis Bro.	25	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. York	Copenhagen
Georg Carl Nielsen	28	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above.

(Signed)

Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master

(Ship)

10—1344

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S afex... Gothenburg 1...

Sheet No. 10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv...	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											lbs.	
1	Norlander	J.							Swede	5' 8"	178	
2	Lundmark	Sv...							"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson	C.							"	5'7"	168	
4	Carlsson	Joh...							"	5'8"	158	
5	Stehn	Ar...							"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson	Alo...							"	5'10"	173	
7	Chronvall	Axe...							— "	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson	Elo...							" "	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wil...							" "	5'11"	183	
10	Johansson	John...							"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff	Geo...							" "	5'8"	148	
12	Börjesson	K.a...							"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto	John...							~~Finland~~	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Kun...							Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Sailing	Nil...							"	5'9"	158	
16	Bohlin	Un...							"	5'6"	127	
17	Eriksson	John							"	"	"	6'1" 179
18	Johansson	Eric	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	W	28	"	"	"	6'0" 175
19	Pettersson	John G.	✓	Fireman	"	"	W	20	"	"	"	5'5" 142
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓	"	"	"	W	26	"	"	"	5'9" 138
21	Nyberg	Uno	✓	"	"	"	W	26	"	"	"	5'8" 152
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓	"	"	"	W	29	"	"	"	5'3" 149
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓	"	"	"	W	28	"	"	"	5'7" 155
24	Skarpiod	Axel	✓	"	"	"	W	29	"	"	"	5'10" 161
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓	"	"	"	W	20	"	"	"	5'6" 152
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓	"	"	"	W	27	"	"	"	5'7" 167
27	Persson	Per	✓	Coal Trimmer	"	"	W	22	"	"	"	5'5" 155
28	Lindquist	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	W	26	"	"	"	5'6" 172
29	Johansson	~~Oskar~~	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	W	40	"	"	"	5'9" 200
30	Nyman	Ewald	✓	Cook	"	"	W	24	"	"	"	5'9" 160
1.	Tisell	Axel	✓	Cabin Boy	"	"	W	17	"	"	"	5'4" 120
2.	Svanbom	Karl	✓	Cabin Boy	"	"	W	16	"	"	"	5'6" 118

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) ... hundred dollars for each alien. See other side

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel S/S Texas

Sheet No. 10

...ves of any vessel having such aliens

...Gothenburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					lbs.	
1	Norlander	Tho	Swede	5' 8"	178	
2	Lundmark	Sven-	"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson	Carl	"	5'7"	165	
4	Carlsson	Johan-	"	5'8"	158	
5	Stehn	Axel	"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson	Olof	"	5'10"	173	
7	Chronvall	Axel	"	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson	Olof	"	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wilhelm	"	5'11"	183	
10	Johansson	John	"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff	Georg	"	5'8"	148	
12	Börjesson	Karl	"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto	Johan	Finland	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Knut	Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Seeling	Nils	"	5'4"	158	
16	Rohlin	Uno	"	5'6"	127	
17	Wikander	John	"	6'1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	"	6'0"	175	
19	Pettersson	John G.	"	5'5"	142	
20	Andersson	Ragnar	"	5'9"	138	
21	Nyberg	Uno	"	5'8"	152	
22	Wahlfors	Einar	"	5'3"	149	
23	Henriksson	Johan	"	5'7"	155	
24	Charpied	Axel	"	5'10"	161	
25	Rosengren	Sven	"	5'6"	152	
26	Nilsson	Eskil	"	5'7"	167	
27	Persson	Per	"	5'9"	155	
28	Lindquist	Wiking	"	5'6"	172	
29	Johansson	Albert	Finland	5'9"	200	
30	Nyman	Ewald	Swede	5'9"	140	
1.	Fisell	Axel	"	5'4"	120	
2.	Svanbom	Karl	"	5'6"	118	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (9), (10), and (11) renders master liable to fine for each alien. See other side

Form 516

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
25th April, 1918

Commissioner of Immigration, or Inspector in Charge, Port of New York

SIR:

The Swedish s/s Texas arrived at this port 18 April, 1918, consigned to Funnes Willy and is now lying at Pier 12 Brooklyn

She will probably sail on , at M.

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
Uno Leonard Rohlin	19	Swede	Gothenburg	25/3/1918	Unknown

8

REMARKS:

4/5/18 Inspector

A. W. Norlander
Master.
Texas 4-17

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S afexas

Sheet No. 10

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Gulfmaug

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11—1380

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											lbs.	
1	Norlander	Ti							Swede	5' 8"	178	
2	Lundmark	Sven							"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson	Ed							"	5'7"	163	
4	Carlsson	John							"	5'8"	158	
5	Stehn	Al							"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson	Olo							"	5'10"	173	
7	Chronwall	Axel							"	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson	Edo							"	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wil							"	5'11"	183	
10	Johansson	John							"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff	Geo							"	5'8"	148	
12	Börjesson	Kar							"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto	John							Finland	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Kun							Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Seiling	Nil							"	5'9"	158	
16	Bohlin	Un							"	5'6"	127	
17	Wikander	Joh							"	6'1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	✓	Deckman	"	"	W	"	28	"	"	6'0" 175
19	Pettersson	John G.	✓	Fireman	"	"	W	"	20	"	"	5'5" 142
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓	"	"	"	W	"	36	"	"	5'9" 138
21	Nyberg	Uno	✓	"	"	"	W	"	26	"	"	5'8" 152
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓	"	"	"	W	"	29	"	"	5'3" 149
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓	"	"	"	W	"	28	"	"	5'7" 155
24	Charpiod	Axel	✓	"	"	"	W	"	29	"	"	5'10" 161
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓	"	"	"	W	"	20	"	"	5'6" 152
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓	"	"	"	W	"	27	"	"	5'7" 67
27	Persson	Per	✓	Coal Trimmer	"	"	W	"	22	"	"	5'9" 155
28	Lindquist	Edgar	✓	"	"	"	W	"	26	"	"	5'6" 172
29	Johansson	Ostak	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	W	"	40	"	"	5'9" 200
30	Nyman	Ewald	✓	Cook	"	"	W	"	25	"	"	5'9" 150
1.	Fisell	Axel		Cabin Boy	"	"	W	"	18	"	"	5'4" 120
2.	Svanbom	Karl		Cabin Boy	"	"	W	"	16	"	"	5'0" 118

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by fifty dollars for each alien

See other side

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S Texas

Sheet No. 10

BERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Gulfport

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11—1389

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											lbs.	
1	Norlander	Th							Swede	5' 8"	178	
2	Lundmark	Sven							"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson	Ca							"	5'7"	168	
4	Carlsson	John							"	5'8"	158	
5	Stelin	Ale							"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson	Olof							"	5'10"	173	
7	Chronvall	Axel							"	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson	Clas							"	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wil							"	5'11"	183	
10	Johansson	John							"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff	Geo							"	5'8"	148	
12	Börjesson	Ka							"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto	Joha							Finland	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Kun							Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Seiling	Nil							"	5'9"	158	
16	Bohlin	Ni							"	5'6"	127	
17	Wikander	Joh							"	6'1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	✓	Boatswain	"	"	W	"	28	"	"	6'0" 175
19	Pettersson	John G.	✓	Fireman	"	"	W	"	20	"	"	5'5" 142
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓	"	"	"	W	"	36	"	"	5'9" 138
21	Nyberg	Uno	✓	"	"	"	W	"	26	"	"	5'8" 152
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓	"	"	"	W	"	29	"	"	5'3" 149
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓	"	"	"	W	"	28	"	"	5'7" 155
24	Charpied	Axel	✓	"	"	"	W	"	29	"	"	5'10" 161
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓	"	"	"	W	"	20	"	"	5'6" 152
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓	"	"	"	W	"	27	"	"	5'7" 167
27	Persson	Per	✓	Coal Trimmer	"	"	W	"	22	"	"	5'9" 155
28	Lindquist	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	W	"	26	"	"	5'6" 172
29	Johansson	Erik	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	W	"	40	"	"	5'9" 200
30	Nyman	Ewald	✓	Cook	"	"	W	"	24	"	"	5'9" 140
1	Tisell	Axel	✓	Cabin Boy	"	"	W	"	18	"	"	5'4" 120
2	Svanbom	Karl	✓	Cabin Boy	"	"	W	"	16	"	"	5'6" 118

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) [illegible] dollars for each alien

See other side

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSELS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [March 3, 1903], from masters or agents in charge of vessels or other representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S a[rgo] Texas — Gothenburg — 10 — Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11—1389



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Norlander	Th							Swede	5'0"	178	
2	Lundmark	Sven							"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson	Car							"	5'7"	163	
4	Carlsson	John							"	5'8"	158	
5	Stolm	Axel							"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson	Olof							"	5'10"	173	
7	Chronvall	Axel							"	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson	Olof							"	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wilh							"	5'11"	193	
10	Johansson	John							"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff	Georg							"	5'8"	148	
12	Börjesson	Kar							"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto	Johan							Finland	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Knut							Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Sailing	Nils							"	5'4"	158	
16	Bohlin	Nils							"	5'6"	127	
17	Wikander	John							"	6'1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	✓	Deckman	"	"	W	28	"	"	"	6'0" 175
19	Pettersson	John G.	✓	Fireman	"	"	W	20	"	"	"	5'5" 142
20	Andersson	Ragnar	✓	"	"	"	W	26	"	"	"	5'9" 138
21	Nyberg	Nils	✓	"	"	"	W	26	"	"	"	5'8" 152
22	Wahlfors	Einar	✓	"	"	"	W	29	"	"	"	5'3" 149
23	Henriksson	Johan	✓	"	"	"	W	28	"	"	"	5'7" 155
24	Charpied	Axel	✓	"	"	"	W	29	"	"	"	5'10" 161
25	Rosengren	Sven	✓	"	"	"	W	20	"	"	"	5'6" 152
26	Nilsson	Eskil	✓	"	"	"	W	27	"	"	"	5'7" 167
27	Persson	Per	✓	Coal Trimmer	"	"	W	22	"	"	"	5'9" 155
28	Lindquist	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	W	26	"	"	"	5'6" 172
29	Johansson	Erik	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	W	40	"	"	"	5'9" 200
30	Nyman	Ewald	✓	Cook	"	"	W	28	"	"	"	5'9" 170
1	Fisell	Axel		Cabin Boy	"	"	W	17	"	"	"	5'4" 120
2	Svanbom	Karl	✓	Cabin Boy	"	"	W	16	"	"	"	5'6" 118

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of fifty dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Texas, arriving at New York April 18, 1918, from the port of Gothenburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Norlander	Thor	Master	25/3 1918	Göteborg	D.C. Nor	40	Male	Scandinav	Swede	5 8	178	
2	Lundmark	Sven	Chief Officer	"	"	W.C.	27	"	"	"	5'9"	166	
3	Johnsson	Carl	2nd "	"	"	C.	32	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
4	Carlsson	Johan	3rd "	"	"	C.	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
5	Stolm	Axel	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	166	
6	Persson	Olof	2nd "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	173	
7	Chronvall	Axel	3rd "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	162	
8	Olofsson	Olof	Carpenter	"	"	C.	30	"	"	"	6'1"	212	
9	Rafstedt	Wilhelm	Boatswain	"	"	C.	25	"	"	"	5'11"	195	
10	Johansson	John	A. B.	"	"	W.C.	25	"	"	"	5'10"	177	
11	Wulff	Georg	A. B.	"	"	C.	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148	
12	Börjesson	Karl	A. B.	"	"	W.C.	30	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
13	Aalto	Johan L.	O. S.	"	"	C.	21	"	Finnish	Finland	5'8"	152	
14	Eriksson	Knut	O. S.	"	"	C.	17	"	Scandinavia	Swede	5'6"	156	
15	Ceiling	Nils	O. S.	"	"	C.	20	"	"	"	5'4"	158	
16	Bohlin	Uno	Deck Boy	"	"	C.	15	"	"	"	5'6"	127	
17	Wikander	John	Deck Boy	"	"	W.C.	18	"	"	"	6'1"	179	
18	Johansson	Eric	Donkeyman	"	"	W.C.	28	"	"	"	6'0"	175	
19	Pettersson	John G.	Fireman	"	"	W.C.	20	"	"	"	5'5"	142	
20	Andersson	Ragnar	"	"	"	W.C.	36	"	"	"	5'9"	138	
21	Nyberg	Uno	"	"	"	W.C.	26	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
22	Wahlfors	Einar	"	"	"	W.C.	29	"	"	"	5'3"	149	
23	Henriksson	Johan	"	"	"	W.C.	28	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
24	Skarfvid	Axel	"	"	"	W.C.	29	"	"	"	5'10"	161	
25	Rosengren	Sven	"	"	"	W.C.	20	"	"	"	5'6"	152	
26	Nilsson	Eskil	"	"	"	W.C.	27	"	"	"	5'7"	167	
27	Persson	Per	Coal Trimmer	"	"	W.C.	22	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
28	Lindquist	[illegible]	"	"	"	W.C.	26	"	"	"	5'6"	172	
29	Johansson	[illegible]	Chief Steward			C.	40				5'9"	200	
30	Nyman	Ewald	Cook	"	"	W.C.	28	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
1.	Fisell	Axel	Cabin Boy	"	"	W.C.	18	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
2.	Svanbom	Karl	Cabin Boy	"	"	W.C.	17	"	"	"	5'0"	118	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) to (12), inclusive, for each alien will be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, for each offense. See other side

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Texal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. H. Vanderlaan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Sued S. S., Texas,
April 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian-Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

French Vessel Basse-Terre

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Nantes (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Botté	✓ Octave	French	5'11	210	
2	Lebé	✓ François	"	5'11	200	
3	Durand	✓ Edmor	"	5'5	160	
4	Rabère	✓ Désiré	"	5'6"	140	
5	Lecomte	✓ Henri	"	5'9	145	
6	Favron	✓ Edouard	"	5'7	175	
7	Hamon	✓ Maurice	"	5'6	140	
8	Lehuédé	✓ [illegible]	"	5'11	190	
9	Le Couret	✓ Lucien	"	5'8	165	
10	Chatenay	✓ [illegible]	"	5'7	160	
11	Tourdias	✓ [illegible]	"	5'6	150	
12	Mercier	✓ [illegible]	"	5'6	135	
13	Cadé	✓ [illegible]	"	5'7"	150	
14	Guillotel	✓ [illegible]	"	5'6	150	
15	Dervé	✓ [illegible]	"	5'7	155	
16	Le Floch	✓ [illegible]	"	5'7	154	
17	Primard	✓ [illegible]	"	5'7	145	
18	Clément	✓ Jean	French	5'6	158	
19	Callac	✓ [illegible]	"	5'7	135	
20	Pierrick	✓ [illegible]	"	5'6	125	
21	Lagadec	✓ [illegible]	"	5'6	160	
22	Le Bec	✓ [illegible]	"	5'6	140	
23	Lajeff	✓ [illegible]	"	5'6	200	
24	Olivier	✓ [illegible]	"	5'9	165	
25	Cloué	✓ [illegible]	"	5'7"	148	
26	Martin	✓ [illegible]	"	5'11"	160	
27	Jamin	✓ [illegible]	"	5'6	145	
28	Chatelard	✓ [illegible]	"	5'4	170	
29	Dastum	✓ [illegible]	"	6'0	200	
30	Lecoigne	✓ [illegible]	"	5'8	160	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED MAY 2 1918 11

Date, April 27th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge, April 1918

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No changes in the crew

[redacted]

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

From [signature] (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Basse Terre

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Jos Fitzgerald U.S. Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—4360

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Sheet No. 1

French Vessel Basse-Terre

S OF CREW 12

s of any vessel having such aliens

Nantes (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Botté	Octave	French	5'11	210	
2	Lebé	François	"	5'11	200	
3	Durand	Edmond		5'5	160	
4	Rabère	Désiré		5'6"	140	
5	Lecomte	Henri		5'9	145	
6	Favron	Edouard		5'7	175	
7	Hamon	Maurice		5'6	140	
8	Lehuédé	[illegible]		5'11	190	
9	Le Couret	[illegible]		5'8	165	
10	Chicoineau	Louis		5'7	160	
11	Lunéhan	[illegible]		6'6	150	
12	Menéus	Louis		5'6	135	
13	Cadé	Norbert	W.I.	5'7"	150	
14	Guillebot	[illegible]	"	5'6	150	
15	Dourpé	[illegible]	"	5'7	155	
16	Le Bleu	[illegible]	"	5'7	159	
17	Guénard	[illegible]	"	5'7	145	
18	Clément	Jude	French	5'6	158	
19	Callac'h	Jean	"	5'7	135	
20	Guénault	[illegible]	"	5'6	125	
21	Lagrée	[illegible]	"	5'6	160	
22	Rabu	Jean	"	5'6	140	
23	Lajett	[illegible]	"	5'6	200	
24	Olivier	Jean	"	5'9	165	
25	Chauvé	Jean	"	5'7"	145	
26	Martin	Désiré	W.I.	5'11"	160	
27	Jambu	Juste	"	5'6	145	
28	Chatmont	Théodore	"	5'4	170	
29	Dartoux	Germain	French	6'0	200	
30	Lecoigne	Gustave	Trimmer	5'7	160	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Jos Fitzgerald Jr. Inspector
Herr Thurnstet

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—4340

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

French Vessel Basse-Terre ..., arriving at New York April 18, 1918, from the port of Nantes (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Botté	✓ Celan	Captain	March 23th	Nantes	No	40	Masculine	French	French	5'11	210	
2	Lebé	✓ François	1st Officer			yes	31	"	"	"	5'11	200	
3	Durand	✓ Edmond	2nd Officer			yes	29	"	"	"	5'5	160	
4	Rabère	✓ Casimir	3rd Officer			No	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
5	Leconte	✓ Henri	Chief Engineer			No	37	"	"	"	5'9	145	
6	Savron	✓ Edouard	Engineer			No	39	"	"	"	5'7	175	
7	Hamon	✓ Marcel	Engineer			No	38	"	"	"	5'6	140	
8	Lehuédé	✓ [illegible]	Engineer			No	31	"	"	"	5'11	190	
9	Le Touzet	✓ Emile	Wireless Operator			No	28	"	"	"	5'8	165	
10	Chatenay	✓ Louis	Boatswain			No	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	160	
11	Tantillan	✓ [illegible]	Seaman			[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	6'6	150	
12	Menning	✓ Louis	Seaman			[illegible]	1[illegible]	"			5'6	135	
13	Cadé	✓ Michael	Seaman			No	28	"	afr. Blk	Z.W.I.	5'7"	150	
14	Guillotel	✓ [illegible]	Seaman			[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	5'6	150	
15	Dourin	✓ [illegible]	Seaman			No	32	"	"	"	5'7	155	
16	le Floch	✓ [illegible]	Seaman			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	5'7	154	
17	Guinard	✓ Jean	Seaman			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	5'7	145	
18	Clément	✓ Jede	Seaman			No	3	25	French	"	5'6	158	
19	Callac	✓ Jean	Ord			No	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5'7	135	
20	Guennoc	✓ [illegible]	Ord			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	5'6	125	
21	Lagadec	✓ [illegible]	Baker			No	1	43	"	"	5'6	160	
22	Bodo	✓ Jean	Steward			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	5'6	140	
23	Lajett	✓ Marie	Steward			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	5'6	200	
24	Olivier	✓ Jean	Steward			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	5'9	165	
25	Cloué	✓ Jean	Steward			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	5'7"	148	
26	Guillou	✓ Jacques	Steward			No	3	[illegible]	"	Z.W.I.	5'11"	160	
27	Lambu	✓ Joseph	Steward			No	3	[illegible]	afr. Blk	Z.W.I.	5'6	145	
28	Cadalen	✓ Alexandre	Steward			No	3	[illegible]	afr. Blk	Z.W.I.	5'4	170	
29	Bastien	✓ Jacques	Steward			No	3	31	"	Z.W.I.	6'0	200	
30	Lecoeur	✓ Gustave	Trimmer			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	5'7	160	

JOS Fitzgerald Inspector
Chief Clerk

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—4340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Botte, Captain, of the French Steamer Basse-Terre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918

JB Fitzgerald
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

French Vessel Basse-Terre, arriving at New York April 18, 1918, from the port of Nantes (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmer	March 23rd	[illegible]	No	1	18	Mascu	French	French	5'7	120
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmer			No	1	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	French	5'7	135
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman			No	1	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'10	180
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'9	148
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Baker			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	150
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Steward			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'5	120
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'8	145
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmer			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'11	155
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmer			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	6'0	175
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmer			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'3	120
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmer			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'3	120
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmer			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	150
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmer			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'8	175
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmer			No	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'10	170
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J B Fitzgerald
Wm Thurston } Inspectors

42 without cards
2 with cards
44

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Botté, Captain, of the French steamer "Basse-Terre," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918

J.B. Fitzgerald
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Basse Terre,
April 18, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC. 1, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of ... sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1915, at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and shall state that he has accompanied the aliens named therein on the journey; if any of the aliens named have become ill during the journey, the condition of any such alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifications, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ... 1 ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. "BALTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 10th. APRIL., *1918.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Annear.	Robert, Lee.	38		M M	Surveyor.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle	Wife. Mrs Fanny Annear. 68, Rothwell Rd, Gosforth.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Cowie.	William.	37		M M	Surveyor.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	South Shields	Wife. Mrs Margaret Cowie. 15, Wantage St. South Shields.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Crichton.	James.	44		M S	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Crichton. 377, Leith Walk, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Lunney.	James.	46		M M	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Sholing	Wife. Mrs Lunney. The Elms, Spring Rd. Sholing.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Mc'Nab.	Walter, Strang.	40		M M	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick Glasgow	Walter S McNab. Senr. Craigard, Port Glasgow. Scot.	N.Y.	New York
6		Osbon.	491703 Frederick, Henry.	49		M M	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	North Shields	Wife. Mrs M. A. Osbon. 56, Park Crescent, N. Shields.	N.Y.	New York.
7		Stocks.	Michael.	45		M M	Master Painter	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Rochdale	Sister. Mrs Schofield. Spotland Fold, Rochdale. Eng.	Cal.	San Francisco.
8		Read.	James, Wilkie.	47		M M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dalbeattie	Wife. Mrs J. W. Read. Hazelhurst, Dalbeattie. Scot.	Wash.	Seattle.
9		Lawrence.	A			M	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England			N.Y.	New York.
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ~~2~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 APR 2, 191 8. 15

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after sojourning temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, when?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
FIRST ALIEN	Yes	Lloyds Register of Shipping.	Yes	No	No	No	Lloyds Register of Shipping. 17, Battery Place, New York.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	Wales.	Cardiff.
2	Yes	Lloyds Register of Shipping.	Yes	No	No	No	Lloyds Register of Shipping. 17, Battery Place, New York.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brwn	Grey	Right thumb no joint.	Scotland	Aberdeen.
3	Yes	Lloyds Register of Shipping.	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Lloyds Register of Shipping. 17, Battery Place, New York.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Abrn	Brwn	None	Scotland	Leith.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mr Frenoh. 17, Battery Place, New York.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Hartlepool.
5	Yes	Lloyds Register of Shipping.	Yes	No	No	No	Lloyds Register of Shipping. 17, Battery Place, New York.	In	def.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frsh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Port Glasgow.
6	Yes	Lloyds Register of Shipping.	Yes	No	No	No	Lloyds Register of Shipping. 17, Battery Place, New York.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	Scar on forehead.	England	Hartlepool
7	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	8 months	Cal	San Francisco. Cal	Yes	6/12 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	9	Frsh	Grey	Grey	None	England	Rochdale.
8	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	In Transit	In Transit	C/o Messrs Dodwell & Co. Seattle, Washington.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Rdy	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Bootle.
9	Yes		Yes																							
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. S. BALTIC. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1914
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket through to final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon sailing therein, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1918

J C H Beaumont

at NEW YORK.

H Engelke

U S Immigration Insp

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

ALIEN.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 10th. APRIL., 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		P-1109359-9/11/18 49137-V-20-29-FK															
1		Jones.	Elizabeth, C.	54		F S	Dietitian.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs A.E. Hogaboom. 124, Bruce Avenue, Yonkers.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Vint.	William, Gill.	49		M S	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Chas New. London. N. 25, Arlow Rd, Winchmore Hill.	Cal.	San. Francisco.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 APR 1918, 191 8. 17

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in Laboring pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported when one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 30 yrs N.Y.	Miss McGrath. 169, West 94 Street, New York	No Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Grey	Grey	None	Wales.	Carnarvon.
2	No	Bro.	Yes	Yes 1912 West.	C/o H. Good Esq. 511, Fifth Avenue, New York.	Yes definitely	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Part of 3 fingers frozen.	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Tattoo on arm. Scar on nose.	England	Sunderland.	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Master.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1913

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall shew the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket through to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. C. H. BEAUMONT

I, ... , Surgeon of the S. S. ..... , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ..... as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS. ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

[signature] Immigrant Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10th. APRIL, 1918.

16—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Clive.	Henry, Ambrose.	32	-	M S	Army Capt.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs Edward Clive. 25, Ennismort Gardens, London.	Cada.	Ottawa.
2		Darker.	Alfred, Henry.	45	-	M S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mr C. C. Crawley. Aboyne Lodge, Peterborough.	Que.	Montreal.
3		McLeod.	Henry, C.	67	-	M M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Daughter. Miss Edith McLeod. 22, Manton Court, Toronto.	Ont.	Toronto.
4	TRANSIT	Pollok.	Margaret, H.	41	-	F S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Wroughton	W. G. Pollok Esq. Heath Heys, Oxton. Cheshire.	B.C.	Victoria.
5		Ayer.	Kenneth, Roger.	30	-	M S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	Father. A. A. Ayer. St Paul Street, Montreal.	Cada,	Ottawa.
6		Feiok.	Thomas, Burton.	22	-	M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	England	H.M.S. "Phoebi".	J. R. Feiok. New Hamburg. Ontario. Canada.	Ont.	Toronto.
7	TRANSIT	Joyce.	Robert. E.	22	-	M S	Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	England	H.M.S. "Amazon".	R. Joyce. Bronte, Ontario. Canada.	Ont.	Toronto.
8		Miller.	George.	20	-	M S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Owen Sound.	Lieut Wells. Royal Naval College, Greenwich	Ont.	Owen Sound.
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4—4

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 APR 1918., 191 8. 19

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Government House. Ottawa. Canada.	Yes	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brwn	Brwn	Appendicitis Scar.	England	London.
2	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Windsor Hotel, Montreal. Que.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brwn	None	Australia	Brisbane.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1897	Chicago	Daughter. Miss Edith McLeod. In 22, Manton Court, Toronto.	Tsitl	day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Wht	Grey	None	Canada	New London.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Sister. Mrs W O'Brien. Glenshiel Inn, Victoria. B.C.	Yes	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Lee. Kent.
5	Yes	Ministry of Munitions	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	198, O'Connor Street, Ottawa.	Tsit	In 1/2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blck	Brwn	None	Canada	Montreal.
6	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	Yes			J. R. Feick. New Hamburg, Ontario. Canada.	Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Canada	Ontario. New Hamburg
7	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	No	No	No	Father. Mr Joyce. Bronte, Ontario. Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blck	Blue	None	Canada	Ontario. Bronte.
8	Yes	Government	Yes	No	No	No	Father. Robert Miller. Woodford, Ontario. Canada.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Woodford.
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK

C. Englehardt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not a Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "BALTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 10th. APRIL., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Barrow.	Charles, Ernest.	48	-	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Hale	Mrs Emma Barrow. 16, Poplar Grove, Sale. M'chr.	Spain. Hon Duras	San Pedro Sula.
2		Davis.	Martha.	31	-	F	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	La Grange	Mother. Mrs Davis. 16, N.Kensington Ave. La Gran-	ge. China	Peking.
3		Mizobe.	Yoroku.	36	-	M	M Naval Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Commander M Yamada. Broadway Court, Westminster.	Japan	Tokio.
4		Richardson.	Ernest, Edward.	44	-	M	M Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London		Col-	
5		Simonett.	Frederick.	44	-	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Australia	Adelaide	Bonnington, Mill Hill, London. Hubert E Mayhew, Smedlys Hydro, Matlock. Derby.	ombia	Cartagena.
6																Aus.	Adelaide.
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430
14—4½

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surg on "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS——, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 20

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1915

at NEW YORK.

C. J. English

U. S. Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 APR 1918, 191 8. 21

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporary business pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.		In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	Newton.
2	Yes	Preston & Foster.	Yes	Yes	1917	La Grange	Mother. Mrs Davis. 16, N.Kensington Ave, La Grange.	In Transit	In Transit	Tsit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None	Scotland	Renfrew.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Wife. T. Mizobe. 33, Mahome, Ushigom. Tokio.	In Transit	In Transit	Tsit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blck	Blck	None	Japan.	Tokio.
4	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	C/o A Meluk. Cartagena. Colombia.	Yes	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Slw	Blck	Grey	None	England	London.
5	Yes	Goode Durrant Co	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs Simonett. Kingsmead, North Adelaide. S.A	No	21/30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London.
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning ~~each of said aliens~~ named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Apr, 1918

at NEW YORK.

C. F. Englis

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. "B A L T I C". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 10th. April., 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York 19 APR 1918, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Darlington. 4	Thomas, Ellis.	43		M	M		Superior Court. City of New York.	13/3/1894. 1421, S. Third St, Louisville. Ky.
2	Sigrist.	Justin.	51		M	M		Father naturalized.	The Beaver Board Company. 1878. Beaver Road. Buffalo. N.Y. U.S.A.
3	do.	Myrtle.	45		F	M	Pleasant Grove, Indiana. 1872.		The Beaver Board Company. Beaver Road. Buffalo. N.Y. U.S.A.
4	~~Meeker.~~	~~Thomas, D.~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Roselle, New Jersey. 1881.~~		~~160, East 70th Street, New York.~~
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 lists

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

23

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR. that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing" with the vessel or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK.

C. F. Englis
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 10th, 191 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Diplomat.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Parker	George Richard	53		M	wd	Ship's cook	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U S A	Philadelphia	Friend, Mrs Cartwright, 14, Chester St, Liverpool. England.
2										~~Brovarsky~~	~~Boronch~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Friend, Alexandre de Halport, 61, Gracechurch St, London, E.C.3.~~
3										Clegg	George Stanley	27		M	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Cousin, A. Clegg, 3, Coates Crescent, Edinburgh, Scotland.
4										Clegg	May Pearson	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother, Mrs W T Muir, 20, Montgomary St, Edinburgh, Scotland.
5										Wittusen	Harry	38		M	M	Glass Merchant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	London	32, Church Rd, Richmond, Surrey.
6							TRANSIT			Townshend	Voctor Henry	17		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Cheltenham	Father, W. H. Townshend, 19, Henrietta St, Cheltenham, England
7										Alexander	Philip	18		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Ashford	Father, William Alexander, 1, Clifford Grove, Ashford, Middlesex.
8										Carr	Nicholas Ridley	13		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Gateshead	Father, Nicolas Carr, Brackenbeds, Low Fell, Gateshead, England.
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 19 APR 1914 , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or a poorhouse; or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (either by reason of any physical, mental, or other defect) likely to become a public charge in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																				
1	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 2 yrs. 1917 Phila P.	Friend, Philip Edwards, 123, Catherine St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Dark	None	Canada	Toronto
2	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~	No	Self	Yes	No		~~Cousin, T. Hamlet,~~ ~~331, Passaic St, Passaic, N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	~~Russia~~	~~Krukov~~
3	N.Y.	Woodhaven	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 New Yk 1915 Los Angeles etc	Aunt, [illegible] 252, Wanderveer Place, Wood Haven, (Long Is. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Dark	Grey	Mole on side of face.	B.W.I.	Nevis
4	N.Y.	Woodhaven	No	Husband	Yes	No	- -	Aunt, 252, Wanderveer Place, Wood Haven, (Long Is. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- -	Friend, C. Hennerig, 139, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Norway	Bergen
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	- -	Joining British Ship, as Wireless Operator. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Scar on fore finger right hand	England	Cheltenham
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	- -	Joining British Vessel, as Wireless Operator. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	St. Albans
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	- -	Joining British Ship, as Wireless Operator. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None	England	Gateshead
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
2	~~English~~ Russian	~~Yes~~	~~2 yrs~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
3	English	No	always	No	No	No
4	English	No	always	No	No	No
5	Norwegian, English	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
6	English	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. (state whether master, first or second officer), of the S. S. BALTIC. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Apr, 1918

at NEW YORK.

C Englis

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residents of Italy or elsewhere. Ancient dialects, many of which are still spoken, are known as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of Latin parentage.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of, including the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants. (All to be classed as Italian (south).)

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a year, or more, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of recent and residence thereon. The entries made in this column should show the country of last permanent residence. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "Europe," "Asia," "Central America," etc., but designate the country by its proper name. Do not use abbreviations. Where alien has resided in more than one country for a year or more, the country of longest residence should be entered.

Column 11. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. Applicable to persons who have been previously in the United States and who claim to be returning for permanent residence. The entries in column 11 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, ticket to [illegible]. If never before in the United States, write No, ticket to [illegible].

Column 12. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 12 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, husband, father, brother, or other relative [illegible] No, [illegible] Yes, friend, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 13. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which. The entry in column 13 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less. The entry in column 14 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, $30, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 15. Whether a ticket to destination has been purchased by himself or friends, or whether transportation is furnished in whole or in part by the Government or by a charitable society or by the master of the vessel. The entry in column 15 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Government, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 16. Whether in the United States, or coming under the provisions of section 23 of the immigration act of February 20, 1907, the expenses and in charge of what person or persons. The entry in column 16 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 17. Whether a person coming in pursuance of the provisions of section 24 of the immigration act of February 20, 1907. The entry in column 17 should be Yes or No.

Column 18. Ultimate destination, including State and city. The entry in column 18 should show the city, town, or place in the United States where the alien intends to go, as near as practicable, and not merely the State.

Column 19. Whether having a through ticket. The entry in column 19 should be Yes or No.

Column 20. Whether the alien is coming to join a husband, wife, parent, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, cousin, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, and if so, which one. The entry in column 20 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, husband, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 21. Whether coming to a place where a labor agent or other person has promised employment or has assisted in securing employment, and if so, what is the name and address of such person. The entry in column 21 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Jones, 1 Broadway, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 22. Whether the alien has been in the custody of any institution or has been supported by any charitable society, and if so, which. The entry in column 22 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Red Cross, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 23. Whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 23 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 24. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 24 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 25. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 25 should be Yes or No.

Column 26. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 26 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 27. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 27 should be Yes or No.

Column 28. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 28 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 29. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 29 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 30. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 30 should be Yes or No.

Column 31. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 31 should be Yes or No.

Column 32. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 32 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 33. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 33 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 34. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 34 should be Yes or No.

Column 35. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 35 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 36. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 36 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 37. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 37 should be Yes or No.

Column 38. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 38 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 39. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 39 should be Yes or No.

Column 40. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 40 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 41. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 41 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 42. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 42 should be Yes or No.

Column 43. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 43 should be Yes or No.

Column 44. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 44 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 45. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 45 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 46. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 46 should be Yes or No.

Column 47. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 47 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 48. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 48 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 49. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 49 should be Yes or No.

Column 50. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 50 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 51. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 51 should be Yes or No.

Column 52. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 52 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 53. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 53 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 54. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 54 should be Yes or No.

Column 55. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 55 should be Yes or No.

Column 56. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 56 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 57. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 57 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 58. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 58 should be Yes or No.

Column 59. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 59 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 60. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 60 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 61. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 61 should be Yes or No.

Column 62. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 62 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 63. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 63 should be Yes or No.

Column 64. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 64 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 65. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 65 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 66. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 66 should be Yes or No.

Column 67. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 67 should be Yes or No.

Column 68. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 68 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 69. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 69 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 70. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 70 should be Yes or No.

Column 71. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 71 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 72. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 72 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 73. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 73 should be Yes or No.

Column 74. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 74 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 75. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 75 should be Yes or No.

Column 76. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 76 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 77. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 77 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 78. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 78 should be Yes or No.

Column 79. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 79 should be Yes or No.

Column 80. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 80 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 81. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 81 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 82. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 82 should be Yes or No.

Column 83. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 83 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 84. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 84 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 85. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 85 should be Yes or No.

Column 86. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 86 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 87. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 87 should be Yes or No.

Column 88. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 88 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 89. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 89 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 90. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 90 should be Yes or No.

Column 91. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 91 should be Yes or No.

Column 92. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 92 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 93. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 93 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 94. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 94 should be Yes or No.

Column 95. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 95 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 96. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 96 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 97. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 97 should be Yes or No.

Column 98. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 98 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 99. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 99 should be Yes or No.

Column 100. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 100 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 101. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 101 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 102. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 102 should be Yes or No.

Column 103. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 103 should be Yes or No.

Column 104. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 104 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 105. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 105 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 106. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 106 should be Yes or No.

Column 107. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 107 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 108. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 108 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 109. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 109 should be Yes or No.

Column 110. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 110 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 111. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 111 should be Yes or No.

Column 112. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 112 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 113. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 113 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 114. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 114 should be Yes or No.

Column 115. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 115 should be Yes or No.

Column 116. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 116 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 117. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 117 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 118. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 118 should be Yes or No.

Column 119. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 119 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 120. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 120 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 121. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 121 should be Yes or No.

Column 122. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 122 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 123. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 123 should be Yes or No.

Column 124. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 124 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 125. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 125 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 126. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 126 should be Yes or No.

Column 127. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 127 should be Yes or No.

Column 128. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 128 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 129. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 129 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 130. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 130 should be Yes or No.

Column 131. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 131 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 132. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 132 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 133. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 133 should be Yes or No.

Column 134. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 134 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 135. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 135 should be Yes or No.

Column 136. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 136 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 137. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 137 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 138. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 138 should be Yes or No.

Column 139. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 139 should be Yes or No.

Column 140. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 140 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 141. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 141 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 142. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 142 should be Yes or No.

Column 143. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 143 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 144. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 144 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 145. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 145 should be Yes or No.

Column 146. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 146 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 147. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 147 should be Yes or No.

Column 148. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 148 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 149. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 149 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 150. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 150 should be Yes or No.

Column 151. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 151 should be Yes or No.

Column 152. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 152 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 153. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 153 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 154. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 154 should be Yes or No.

Column 155. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 155 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 156. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 156 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 157. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 157 should be Yes or No.

Column 158. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 158 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 159. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 159 should be Yes or No.

Column 160. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 160 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 161. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 161 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 162. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 162 should be Yes or No.

Column 163. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 163 should be Yes or No.

Column 164. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 164 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 165. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 165 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 166. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 166 should be Yes or No.

Column 167. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 167 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 168. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 168 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 169. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 169 should be Yes or No.

Column 170. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 170 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 171. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 171 should be Yes or No.

Column 172. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 172 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 173. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 173 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 174. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 174 should be Yes or No.

Column 175. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 175 should be Yes or No.

Column 176. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 176 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 177. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 177 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 178. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 178 should be Yes or No.

Column 179. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 179 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 180. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 180 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 181. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 181 should be Yes or No.

Column 182. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 182 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, farm laborer, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 183. Whether the alien has a final passport to the United States. The entry in column 183 should be Yes or No.

Column 184. Whether the alien has a passport, and if so, by what country issued. The entry in column 184 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Germany, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 185. Whether the alien has been or intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, where and at what calling. The entry in column 185 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, Pittsburgh, steel worker, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 186. Whether the alien is a stowaway. The entry in column 186 should be Yes or No.

Column 187. Whether the alien is an anarchist. The entry in column 187 should be Yes or No.

Column 188. Whether the alien is coming to the United States under a previous promise to send for him, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 188 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, father, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 189. Whether the alien is a person who has been deported at any time, and if so, how often. The entry in column 189 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 190. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to practice polygamy. The entry in column 190 should be Yes or No.

Column 191. Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, how often and when. The entry in column 191 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, twice, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 192. Whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year, and if so, which. The entry in column 192 should be made as follows: [illegible] Yes, No, [illegible] Yes, almshouse, [illegible] No, [illegible].

Column 193. Whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry in column 193 should be Yes or No.

*Column 194. Whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of lab

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC. SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR. that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Apr., 1918

at NEW YORK.

C. F. Englis

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BALTIC" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, APRIL 10th., *191* 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claiming Prior U. S. Citizen	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Fraser	Ronald	26		M	S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Peru	Megrifow	Megritos, Peru, S.America. Friend, Mrs Gordon, 11, Leominister Rd, Liscard, Wallasey, England. IN TRAN
2			Dinerman	Moses	28		M	S	Translater	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Friend, R.J.Campbell, Salonica, Greece.
3			Smith	Henry	5[illegible]		M	M	Saw Mill Menager	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scandinavian	Greece	Nasussa	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 APR 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Peru	Megritos	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	In transit	Returning to business. Megritos, Peru, S.America. Father, C.T. Dinerman.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	Glass eye	India	Bombay
2	Russia	Novgorod	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Novgorod, Russia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Novgorod
3	Aust.	Freemantle	No	Employers	Yes	No	✓	-	Joining Millars Timber & Trading Co Freemantle, Perth, Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bornw	Blue	Scar on right side forehead	Norway	Mass
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

6—918

	Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	in transit		No	No	No
2	English & Russian	in transit		No	No	No
3	French & Norwegian	in transit		No	No	No
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

W. FINCH, MASTER.

I, (State whether master, first or second officer) , of the S. S. , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1912 day of APR, 19 12

at NEW YORK

C. F. Emerick

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race (which properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality). In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and who can be distinguished from the people of Central and Southern Italy.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and who can be distinguished from the people of Northern Italy.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intending immigrant may have a home in one country, but his permanent residence in another country. The last country in which he has resided for one year or more should be the one given in answer to this question. Though a recent arrival from Europe, he may have been in the United States or Canada for many years, and in that case the country of his former residence is the proper one to be given. It is important for statistical purposes that this question be correctly answered. Do not permit a blind person to be landed unless accompanied by a competent relative or friend who can answer for him.

Aliens who are passing in transit through the United States and not remaining for permanent residence therein should be reported as "passing through the United States" in answer to this question.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and complete address (including street and number, if any) of the person whose bona fide guest the alien came to the United States to be, or whose relative (by birth or marriage) or friend he intended to join, or otherwise whom he intended to visit.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the city or town in the United States to which the alien is destined. Any intelligent alien can tell whether he is going to a city or to the country. The entry in column 12 should be the name of the city or town, and not simply "New York," "Pennsylvania," etc.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be "Yes" or "No," and if "Yes" should state whether husband, father, brother, sister, mother, etc.

Column 14 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, what cause).—The entry in column 14 should be "Yes" or "No," and if "Yes" should show whether in prison or almshouse, and the cause.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much).—The entry in column 15 should be "Yes" or "No," and if "Yes" should show the amount. Money brought by the head of a family should be considered as the property of the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be "Yes" or "No," and if "Yes" should show whether ticket is through to destination.

Column 17 (Whether the transportation was paid by himself or by others, and if by others, by whom).—The entry in column 17 should be "Himself," "Friends," "Relatives," "Steamship company," etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to destination, and whether any part of passage paid for by transportation company, and if so, by which company).—The entry in column 18 should be "Yes" or "No," and if "Yes" should show whether ticket is through to destination, and whether any part of passage paid for by transportation company, and if so, by which company.

Column 19 (Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how often and when last arrived).—The entries in column 19 should be "Yes" or "No," and if "Yes" should show the number of times and the year or period of last arrival.

Column 20 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 20 should show whether alien is going to join husband, father, brother, sister, mother, etc., or what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (Remarks).—The answers in the several columns are subject to verification by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Apr, 1916

at NEW YORK.

C. F. Englis

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BALTIC" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, APRIL 10th, 191 8

14—481

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Stark	John George	42	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	Newcastle o/Tyne	Mother, Mrs Stark, Thorncroft, Stocksford on Tyne . . England
																Grabdmother, Mrs Stark, ...
2		UNDER 16	Stark	John	4	✓	M	S	Child	-		Canada	English	England	Newcastle o/Tyne	Thorycroft, Stocksford on Tyne, England "
																Mother, Mrs Hil., ...
3			Entwistle	William James	29	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	15, Atlantic Ave, Belfast, Ireland. "
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 APR 1918, *191*

28

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, with by	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
TRANSIT 1	Sask	Keela	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Pittington
2	Sask	Keela	Yes	Father	-																	
3	Ont	Parkhill	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	Brother in law, Fred Lockhart, Parkhill, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None	Ireland	Belfast
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

16—431

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	en route to Canada			No	No
2	Child	"	"	"	"	"
3	English	en route to Canada			No	No
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, (state whether master, first or second officer) of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK

A. English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the valley of the River Po [illegible] Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, and the provinces of Leghorn, Massa, Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Florence, Pistoia, Arezzo, Siena, Grosseto, Rome, Viterbo, Perugia, Ancona, Pesaro, Urbino, Macerata, Ascoli Piceno, Aquila, Teramo, Campobasso, Caserta, Benevento, Naples, Avellino, Salerno, Foggia, Bari, Lecce, Catanzaro, Cosenza, Reggio di Calabria, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, Porto Maurizio, Genoa, Spezia, Alessandria, Turin, Novara, Milan, Como, Sondrio, Bergamo, Brescia, Cremona, Mantua, Verona, Rovigo, Belluno, Udine, Padua, Vicenza, Treviso, Venice, Ferrara, Bologna, Forli, Ravenna, Modena, Reggio nell'Emilia, Parma, Piacenza

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—8/7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ....

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 10th, 19 18., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 APR 1918 29 19.....

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Fryckholm	Ragnar	20		M	S	October 20th, 1897, Brooklyn, N.Y.		1626, Nostrund Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Brackett	Clarence	54		M	wd	July 6th, 1864, Avon, Me.		Athol, Mass.
3	Jenne	John Thayer	23		M	S	September 26th, 1894, Westford, Vt.	65293 Lansing	Richford, Vt.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or temporarily on board thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR. that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS. ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1918,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Baltic April 20 1918
Arr. Apr. 19 18

(3)

30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19th April, 191.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Johnsson	Nils	2		M	S	Boats'n	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Father, Nils Johnson, Kristianstad, Sweden.
2								TRANSIT		Jensen	Simon	20		M	S	German	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Father, Mr. Jensen, Saltdalen, Norway.
3								TRANSIT		Nielsen	Peder	26		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Father, Mr. Nielsen, Larvik, Norway
4								TRANSIT		Pedersen	Ingolf Falk	27		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Father, Mr. Andres Pedersen, Alstarhang, Norway.
5										Koussis	Nicolaos	36		M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Wife, Eirini, Piraeus, Greece.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

3775 61
3775 62
3775 63
3775 64
3775 65
3775 66
3775 67
3775 68
3775 69
3775 70
3775 71
3775 72
3775 73
3775 74
3775 75
3775 76
3775 77
3775 78
3775 79
3775 80
3775 81
3775 82
3775 83
3775 84
3775 85
3775 86
3775 87
3775 88
3775 89
3775 90
3775 91
3775 92
3775 93
3775 94
3775 95
3775 96
3775 97
3775 98
3775 99
3775 100

Name Canceled

98167

Not Counted

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ... 7

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., *191* 31

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Not supported by charity.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1916	New Yk.	Friend, Mr. F. Anderson, 109 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Girl tattoed on both arms	Sweden	Kristianstad
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1915	New Yk.	Uncle, Mr. Hanson, 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Girl tattoed on Rt. arm	Norway	Saltdalen
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1915	New Yk.	Sailors Home, South Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	Norway	Tromsol
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1915	New Yk.	[illegible], Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Flag tattoed on right arm.	Norway	Alstarhang.
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S. Consul	$30	Yes	Yes	191[illegible]	Galverston Friend, Constantino Texas Greatgiatos, [illegible], Madison St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	drk.	brn.	brn.	Tattoed on right arm	Greece	Piraeus.
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	Under	No	No		No
2	Norwegian	Under	No	No		No
3	Norwegian	Under	No	No		No
4	Norwegian	Under	No	No		No
5	Greek	Under	No	No		No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14-213

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S. S. BALTIC. from LIVERPOOL. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Apr., 1918

at NEW YORK.

C. Fenton

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Apr, 19 1

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th April, 191 6.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Christian	John L.M.	63	M	M	Retired	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Manx	Isle of Man	Cleveland	Wife, Mrs. Christian, 1116 West 10th St. Cleveland, Ohio.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED (St Vincent)

Not Counted

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 - 213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List .....

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 191

33

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	16yrs	land..2115 West 10th St.Cleveland,O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Sal.ow	Grey	Blue	None	Isle of Man	Parish of Ballaugh
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	2-2624					
1	English	No	Always	No	No	No
	1-2624		Has 1st papers			
2	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—214

W. FINCH, MASTER.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ..... of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 Dec day of April, 1914

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—216

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ...

S. S. "B A L T I C" sailing from L I V E R P O O L, 10th April, 19 1 n., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 34, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
37844	None Counted								
3	Nixon	James Edward	26		M	S	26th July 1891, Hertford, N.Carolina	Seaman's Protest issued by U.S. Consul Liverpool	311 Colvie Ave. Atlantic City, Va
37847 1	Green	Sippio	31		M	M	14th August 1890, Columbia S.Carolina	Seaman's Protest issued by U.S. Consul Liverpool	203 Watin Ave. Columbia, S.Car.
4 2	Deary	John	51		M	S	Manchester on Protest	Court of Seattle, 14th April, 19[illegible]	23 Washington St. Seattle, Wash.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not Counted

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW 39

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[ruary 5, 1917] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Baltic" [Liverpool] [Apr] [19]

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
1	Finch	William									5'7"	256	Tattoo on Arms	
2	Callaw	James									5'10	180		
3	Quinn	William									5'5	180	Tattoo Left Arm	
4	Bruges	Thomas									5'6½	14[illegible]		
5	Peters	John									5'5	147		
6	Phillips	William									5'7½	170		
7	Harvey	Arthur									5'6½	138		
8	Hiscocks	Sidney									5'10	156		
9	Bell	John									5'3"	130		
10	Evans	John									5'6	180	Tattoo Both Arms	
11	Scott	George									5'8	154		
12	Dawson	John									5'9"	150	Tattoo Right Arm	
13	Spence	Alexander									5'5	150	Tattoo Left Arm	
14	Walsh	John									5'6	140		
15	Humphries	William									5'4"	160		
16	Taylor	Edward									5'11"	156		
17	Auld	James									5'3	147		
18	Armstrong	William	✓	- do -	"	do	Nfld	do	6	do	do	do	do	5'9½	200	Tattoo Both Arms
19	Brown	Michael	✓	- do -	"	do	Ire	do	5	do	English	do	do	5'4"	190	
20	Murray	Edward	✓	- do -	"	do	Ire	do	5	2	do	do	do	5'11"	150	Tattoo Both Arms
21	Oates	William	✓	- do -	"	do	Ire	do	5	3½	do	1	do	do	5'3	126	Tattoo [illegible]
22	Cooper	George	✓	- do -	"	do	Nfld	do	5	2	do	do	do	5'11½	150	Tattoo Left Arm
23	Telford	George	✓	Took Out 1915	"	do	Nfld	do	5	3½	do	do	do	5'4	140	Tattoo Right Arm
24	McGuire	Joseph	✓	- do -	"	do	Ire	do	5	3½	do	Irish	do	5'8"	133	Tattoo Both Arms
25	Rotheram	Robert	✓	- do -	"	do	Nfld	do	5	2½	do	Eng	do	5'6"	136	Tattoo Both Arms
26	Hewitt	Charles	✓	- do -	"	do	Ire	do	5	1½	do	Ire	do	5'5	130	
27	Revell	Charles	✓	do	"	do	Nfld	do	5	1½	do	do	do	5'5	130	
28	Vicary	Sidney	✓	do	"	do	Nfld	do	5	2	do	do	do	5'9"	175	Tattoo Right Arm
29	Carmichael	Joseph	✓	- do -	✓		[illegible]		5	3½		do	do	5'7"	165	
30	Mearns	David	✓	Took Out Seaman			Nfld	do	5	3			do	5'9	154	

1 to 28
30

W. Montgomery
J. Quinn } Inspectors

#29 [illegible] Joseph

See list of aliens on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

RECEIVED
APR 27 M

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25th April, 1918.

35

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

As Per List attached

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Warren (3rd Engineer)
(Left in hospital)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Umberto	R.	(Fireman)	Johnstone	W.	
Marques	Jose	(Trimmer)	Timins	J.	
Roonan	D.	"	Cowan	J.	
Doyle	J.	"			

W. Finch
Master of the Vessel Baltic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

4-19

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "Baltic"

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 39

of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool [illegible] 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch	William	5'7"	256	Tattoo on Arms
2	Callow	James	5'10"	180	
3	Quinn	William S.	5'5"	180	Tattoo Left Arm
4	Burges	Thomas	5'6½"	147	
5	Peters	John W.	5'5"	147	
6	Phillips	William	5'2"	140	
7	Harvey	Arthur C	5'6½"	138	
8	Hiscocks	Sidney	5'11"	156	
9	Bell	John	5'3"	130	
10	Evans	John	5'6"	130	Tattoo Both Arms
11	Scott	George	5'5"	154	
12	Dawson	John	5'9"	150	Tattoo Right Arm
13	Spence	Alexander	5'5"	150	Tattoo Left Arm
14	Walsh	John	5'6"	140	
15	Humphries	William	5'9"	160	
16	Taylor	Edward	5'11"	156	
17	Auld	James			
18	Armstrong	William			
19	Brown	Michael			
20	Murray	Edward			
21	Oates	William			
22	Cooper	George			
23	Telford	George			
24	McGuire	Joseph			
25	Rotheram	Robert			
26	Hewitt	Charles			
27	Revell	Charles			
28	Vicary	Sidney			
29	Carmichael	Joseph			
30	Mearns	David			

Nos. 28 to 30 — N. Montgomery, T. Mcintosh, Quartermasters

Nos. [illegible] — [illegible] Cook

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Baltic"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch	William								5'7"	256	Tattoo on Arms
2	Cullow	James								5'10"	180	
3	Quinn	William								5'5"	180	Tattoo Left Arm
4	Bruges	Thomas								5'6½	14[illegible]	
5	Peters	John W.								5'5	14[illegible]	
6	Phillips	William								5'2	170	
7	Harvey	Arthur								5'6½	15[illegible]	
8	Hiscocks	Sidney								5'6	156	
9	Bell	John								5'3	130	
10	Evans	John								5'6	130	Tattoo Both Arms
11	Scott	George								5'8	154	
12	Dawson	John								5'9	150	Tattoo Right Arm
13	Spence	Alexander								5'5	150	Tattoo Left Arm
14	Walsh	John								5'6	140	
15	Humphries	William								5'9	160	
16	Taylor	Edward								5'4	156	
17	Auld	James	✓									
18	Armstrong	William	✓	- do -	"	do	Nos	do	T. 6[illegible]	do	Scotch	do	5'5	14[illegible]
19	Brown	Michael	✓	- do -	"	do	Nos	do	T. 5[illegible]	do	English	do	5'9½	200 Tattoo Both Arms
20	Murray	Edward	✓	- do -	"	do	Nos	do	T. 52	do	do	do	5'4	190
21	Cates	William	✓	- do -	"	do	Nos	do	T. 3[illegible]	do	do	do	5'5	150 Tattoo Both Arms
22	Cooper	George	✓	- do -	"	do	Nos	do	T. 26	do	do	do	5'3	126 Tattoo [illegible]
23	Telford	George	✓	Cook Cat × 4 15	"	do	Nos	do	T. 3[illegible]	do	do	do	5'11½	150 Tattoo Left Arm
24	McGuire	Joseph	✓	- do -	"	do	Nos	do	T. 3[illegible]	do	do	do	5'5	do Tattoo Right Arm
25	Rotheram	Robert	✓	- do -	"	do	Nos	do	T. 3[illegible]	do	English	do	5'8	133 Tattoo Both Arms
26	Hewitt	Charles	✓	- do -	"	do	Nos	do	T. 25	do	Eng	do	5'6	136 Tattoo Both Arms
27	Hewell	Charles	✓	do	"	do	Nos	do	T. 18	do	do	do	5'5	130
28	Vicary	Sidney	✓	do	"	do	Nos	do	T. 17	do	do	do	5'5	133
29	Carmichael	Joseph	✓	- do -	✓	do	Nos	do	T. 21	do	do	do	5'9	175 Tattoo Right Arm
30	Mearns	David	✓	Cook Cat "Seaman		do	Nos	do	T. 3[illegible]	do	do	do	5'[illegible]	165
1 to 28													5'9	154
30														

W. Montgomery, Quartermaster
W. Macintyre, Quartermaster

#29 [illegible] Joseph

See list of names on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

Date, 25th April, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.	
Umberto R.	(Fireman)	Italian.
Marques Jose	(Trimmer)	Portugese
Hoolan D.	✓	British
Doyle J.	✓	
Johnstone W.	✓	
Timms J.	✓	
Cowan J.	✓	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Umberto R.	age 22.	
Marques Jose.	age 22.	
Hoolan D.	✓ 25	
Doyle J.	✓ 19	
Johnstone W.	✓ 18	
Timms J.	✓ 18	
Cowan J.	✓ 32	

W. Finch
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel "Baltic".

14—1246

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 39

any vessel having such aliens

Inspection 1918

MEALS.		
Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Baltic"

Sheet No. 1

CREW 39

y vessel having such aliens

"Baltic"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
1	Finch	William										5'11"	256	Tattoo on Arms	
2	Callow	James										5'10"	180		
3	Quinn	William										5'5"	180	Tattoo Left Arm	
4	Bruges	Thomas										5'6½"	14[illegible]		
5	Peters	John H.										5'5"	14[illegible]		
6	Phillips	William										5'2"	140		
7	Harvey	Arthur										5'11"	15[illegible]		
8	Hiscocks	Sidney										5'10"	156		
9	Bell	John										5'3"	130		
10	Evans	John										5'6"	130	Tattoo Both Arms	
11	Scott	George										5'8"	154		
12	Dawson	John										5'4"	130	Tattoo Right Arm	
13	Spence	Alexander										5'5"	150	Tattoo Left Arm	
14	Walsh	John										5'6"	140		
15	Humphries	William										5'9"	160		
16	Taylor	Edward										5'11"	156		
17	Auld	James										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Armstrong	William	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 6½	do	do	do	5'5"	145	
19	Brown	Michael	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 5"	do	English	do	5'9½"	200	Tattoo Both Arms
20	Murray	Edward	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 52	do	do	do	5'4"	190	
21	Cates	William	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 3"	do	do	do	5'11"	130	Tattoo Both Arms
22	Cooper	George	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 26	do	do	do	5'3"	126	Tattoo [illegible]
23	Telford	George	✓	Look Out	"	do	Mess	do	T. 31	do	do	do	5'11½	150	Tattoo Left Arm
24	McGuire	Joseph	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 31	do	English	do	5'5"	160	Tattoo Right Arm
25	Rotheram	Robert	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 25	do	Engl	do	5'8"	133	Tattoo Both Arms
26	Newell	Charles	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 18	do	do	do	5'6"	136	Tattoo Both Arms
27	Revell	Charles	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 17	do	do	do	5'5"	130	
28	Leary	Sidney	✓	- do -	"	do	Mess	do	T. 21	do	do	do	5'3"	130	
29	Carmichael	Joseph	✓	- do -	✓	do	Mess	do	T. 31	do	do	do	5'9"	175	Tattoo Right Arm
30	Mearns	David	✓	Look Out	"	Seaman	Mess	do	T. 30	do	do	do	5'11"	165	
1 to 28													5'9"	134	
29 to 30															

[illegible] Inspectors

See list of ports on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR M ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o... atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Baltic" ... Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch	Willi...							British	5'7"	256	Tattoo on Arms
2	Callow	Jame...							do	5'10"	180	
3	Quinn	Willi...							do	5'5"	180	Tattoo Left Arm
4	Bruges	Th...							do	5'6½	14[illegible]	
5	Peters	John							do	5'5	14[illegible]	
6	Phillips	Willi...							do	5'7½	140	
7	Harvey	Arth...							do	5'6½	13[illegible]	
8	Hiscocks	Sidne...							do	5'10	156	
9	Bell	John							do	5'3"	130	
10	Evans	Joh...							do	5'6"	180	Tattoo Both Arms
11	Scott	Georg...							do	5'8"	154	
12	Dawson	John							do	5'4"	130	Tattoo Right Arm
13	Spence	Alexan...							do	5'5"	150	Tattoo Left Arm
14	Walsh	John							do	5'6"	140	
15	Humphries	Willi...							do	5'9"	160	
16	Taylor	Edwar...							do	5'4"	156	
17	Auld	James							do	5'5"	14[illegible]	
18	Armstrong	William	✓	-do-	"	do	Nee	do	T. 6[illegible]	do	do	do 5'9½ 200 Tattoo Both Arms
19	Brown	Michael	✓	-do-	"	do	Pro	do	T. 5[illegible]	do	English	do 5'4" 190
20	Murray	Edward	✓	-do-	"	do	Pro	do	T. 52	do	do	do 5'[illegible]" 150 Tattoo Both Arms
21	Oates	William	✓	-do-	"	do	Pro	do	T. 3[illegible]	do	do	do 5'3 126 Tattoo [illegible]
22	Cooper	George	✓	-do-	"	do	Nee	do	T. 26	do	do	do 5'11½ 150 Tattoo Left Arm
23	Telford	George	✓	Lookout x Y.S.	"	do	Nee	do	T. 3[illegible]	do	do	do 5'8" 160 Tattoo Right Arm
24	McGuire	Joseph	✓	-do-	"	do	Pro	do	T. 31[illegible]	do	Irish	do 5'8" 133 Tattoo Both Arms
25	Rotheram	Robert	✓	-do-		do	Nee	do	T. 25	do	Eng	do 5'6" 136 Tatoo Both Arms
26	Hewitt	Charles	✓	-do-		do	Pro	do	T. 18	do	do	do 5'5 130
27	Revell	Charles	✓	do		do	Pro	do	T. 17	do	do	do 5'3 133
28	Vicary	Sidney	✓	do		do	Pro	do	T. 21	do	do	do 5'9" 175 Tattoo Right Arm
29	Earnwicker	Joseph	•	-do-	✓		Pro	do	T. 31[illegible]	do	do	do 5'[illegible]" 165
30	Mearns	David	✓	Lookout Seaman			Pro	do	T. 30	do	do	do 5'9" 154
1 to 28	W. Montgomery											
30	W. McIntosh	Inspectors										
29	[illegible]											

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

s/s Baltic.
[illegible]th April, 1915.

Detail of Deserters at New York.

Name.	Rating.	Date of Desertion.	Nationality.
Name			
[illegible]erto, T.	Fireman.	28/4/15.	Italian.
[illegible]rques, Jono.	Trimmer.	"	Portuguese.
Noonan, D.	"	"	Irish.
Doyle, J.	"	"	[illegible].
Johnstone, W.	"	"	[illegible].
[illegible]iams, J.	"	"	[illegible].
Cowan, T.	"	"	[illegible].

1 See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M… OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of …

Vessel "Baltic"

Sheet No. 1

39

…tives of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool

s/s Baltic.
25th April, 1918.

Detail of Crew signed on at New York.

VICTUALLING.

Name.	Rating.	Name.	Rating.
Finck,D	Steward.	Brady,J.D.	Steward.
Fonguernil,M.	"	Moss,W.J.	"
Jones,J.	"	Clarke,J.	" deserter in Spain
Bassett, F.R.	"	Evans,S.G.	"
Trant,A.B.	"	Kramer,C.H.	Asst.Butcher.
Wilson,R.	"	Baker,L.,Miss.	Stewardess.
Gilltrop,T.A.	"	Fox,C Mrs.	"
Fullghal,C.	Veg.Cook.	Donoghue,Mrs A.	"
Gee,J.W.	Steward.	Findlow,Mrs J.	"
McGregor,J.	"	Stride,Mrs A.	"
Martin,E.	"		
Yeblonskie,B.	"		
Turner,F.	"		
Barton,O.	"		
Collow,J.	Scullion.		
Hughes,T. Std.	Scullions.		
Streggles,W.	Steward.		
Marshall,W.	"		
Graham,J.	"		

38

Deck.

Johanssen,E.	A.B. (Ex s/s"Parisian").		

Engine.

Laurenco,Manuel.	Fireman.	Portuguese	Mc.Loughlin,P.	Fireman.	Irish
Fernandez,Antonio.	"	Spanish	Poso,J.	"	Spanish
Nilsson,P.	"	Swedish	Kinsella,W.	"	English
Saavedia,M.	"	Venezuelan	Fraga,R.	"	Portuguese
Filippi,A.	"	Nicaraguan	Vargas,Manuel.	"	Spanish
Enguiron M	Ex S.S. Empress	Belgian			

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Finch	Willi…							British	5'7"	256	Tattoo on Arms			
2	Callow	James							do	5'10"	180				
3	Quinn	William							do	5'5"	180	Tattoo Left Arm			
4	Burges	Tho…							do	5'6½	14[illegible]				
5	Peters	John							do	5'5	147				
6	Phillips	Willi…							do	5'7½	140				
7	Harvey	Arth…							do	5'6½	138				
8	Hiscocks	Sidney							do	5'10	156				
9	Bell	John							do	5'3	130				
10	Evans	John							do	5'6"	180	Tattoo Both Arms			
11	Scott	George							do	5'8	154				
12	Dawson	John							do	5'9"	150	Tattoo Right Arm			
13	Spence	Alexan…							do	5'5	150	Tattoo Left Arm			
14	Walsh	John							do	5'6	140				
15	Humphries	Willi…							do	5'9	160				
16	Taylor	Edwar…							do	5'11"	156				
17	Auld	James							do	5'5	147				
18	Armstrong	William	✓	- do -	"	do	Neo	do	T. 6[illegible]	do	do	do	5'9½	200	Tattoo Both Arms
19	Brown	Michael	✓	- do -	"	do	Neo	do	T. 5[illegible]	do	English	do	5'4"	190	
20	Murray	Edward	✓	- do -	"	do	Neo	do	T. 32	do	do	do	5'[illegible]	150	Tattoo Both Arms
21	Oates	William	✓	- do -	"	do	Neo	do	T. 3[illegible]	do	do	do	5'3	126	Tattoo L. A.
22	Cooper	George	✓	- do -	"	do	Neo	do	T. 26	do	do	do	5'11½	150	Tattoo Left Arm
23	Telford	George	✓	Lookout & A.B.	"	do	Neo	do	T. 31	do	do	do	5'8	160	Tattoo Right Arm
24	McGuire	Joseph	✓	- do -	"	do	Neo	do	T. 31	do	Greek	do	5'8"	133	Tattoo Both Arms
25	Rotheram	Robert	✓	- do -		do	Neo	do	T. 25	do	Eng	do	5'6"	136	Tatoo Both Arms
26	Hewitt	Charles	✓	- do -		do	Neo	do	T. 18	do	do	do	5'5	130	
27	Revell	Charles	✓	do		do	Neo	do	T. 17	do	do	do	5'3	135	
28	Vicary	Sidney	✓	do		do	Neo	do	T. 21	do	do	do	5'9"	175	Tattoo Right Arm
29	Earnwicker	Joseph	✓	- do -	✓		Neo	do	T. 31		do	do	5'[illegible]	165	
30	Mearns	David	✓	Lookout & Seaman			Neo	do	T. 30			do	5'9	154	

#28 W. Montgomery } Quartermasters
#30 W. Macintyre }

#29 [illegible] Joseph

* See list of ports on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2200

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Baltic", arriving at New York, 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

39

MEALS.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Finch	William J.	Master	10.4.18	Liverpool	No	58	Male	English	Gt Britain	5'7"	256	Tattoo on Arms			
2	Callow	James	Chief Mate	"	do	No	43	do	do	do	5'10"	180				
3	Quinn	William S.	First do	"	do	Yes	40	do	English	do	5'5"	180	Tattoo Left Arm			
4	Bruges	Thomas	Second do	"	do	Yes	38	do	Czech	do	5'6½"	14[illegible]				
5	Peters	John W.	Fourth do	"	do	Yes	29	do	Czech	do	5'5"	14[illegible]				
6	Phillips	William	Fifth do	"	do	No	28	do	do	do	5'7½"	140				
7	Harvey	Arthur E.	Third do	"	do	Yes	29	do	do	do	5'4½"	13[illegible]				
8	Hiscocks	Sidney	Carpenter	"	do	Yes	35	do	do	do	5'6"	156				
9	Bell	John	Carpenters Mate	"	do	No	26	do	do	do	5'3"	130				
10	Evans	John	Boatswain	"	do	Yes	52	do	Welsh	do	5'6"	180	Tattoo Both Arms			
11	Scott	George	Boatswains Mate	"	do	No	41	do	English	do	5'8"	154				
12	Dawson	John	Petty Officer	"	do	Yes	40	do	Scotch	do	5'9"	130	Tattoo Right Arm			
13	Spence	Alexander	—do—	"	do	Yes	38	do	do	do	5'5"	150	Tattoo Left Arm			
14	Walsh	John	Trimmer A.B.	"	do	No	30	do	Irish	do	5'6"	140				
15	Humphries	William	Storekeeper A.B.	"	do	Yes	26	do	English	do	5'9"	160				
16	Taylor	Edward	Saloon Deck A.B.	"	do	Yes	53	do	do	do	5'11"	156				
17	Auld	James	Quarter Master A.B.	"	do	Yes	36	do	Scotch	do	5'5"	14[illegible]				
18	Armstrong	William	—do—	"	do	Yes	60	do	do	do	5'9½"	200	Tattoo Both Arms			
19	Brown	Michael	—do—	"	do	Yes	57	do	English	do	5'4"	140				
20	Murray	Edward	—do—	"	do	Yes	52	do	do	do	5'7"	150	Tattoo Both Arms			
21	Cates	William	—do—	"	do	Yes	37½	do	do	do	5'3"	126	Tattoo [illegible]			
22	Cooper	George	—do—	"	do	Yes	26	do	do	do	5'11½"	150	Tattoo Left Arm			
23	Telford	George	Cook Cat A.B.	"	do	Yes	31	do	do	do	5'8"	140	Tattoo Right Arm			
24	McGuire	Joseph	—do—	"	do	No	31	do	Irish	do	5'8"	133	Tattoo Both Arms			
25	Rotheram	Robert	—do—	"	do	Yes	25	do	English	do	5'6"	136	Tattoo Both Arms			
26	Hewitt	Charles	—do—	"	do	No	18	do	do	do	5'3"	130				
27	Revell	Charles	—do—	"	do	No	17	do	do	do	5'3"	130				
28	Leary	Sidney	—do—	"	do	No	21	do	do	do	5'4"	145	Tattoo Right Arm			
29	Carmichael	Joseph	—do—													
30	Hearns	David	Cook Cat "Steward													

#28 W. Montgomery, Quartermaster
#30 J. McIntyre, Quartermaster

#29 [illegible] Steward

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S.S. BALLIV, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1918

C Fenelon
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.		
Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 40

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

MEALS.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	Land / Leave										
1	Bacon	Jack	Cook Cut to AB	10 4 18	Liverpool	Yes	24	Male	British	G. Britain	5'8	170				
2	Rodgers	Thomas	AB	.	do	Yes do	24	do	English	do	5'7"	140	Tattoo Both Arms			
3	Cashmere	Leonard	do	.	do	Yes do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	160	Tattoo Both Arms			
4	Robinson	James	do	.	do	Yes do	40	do	do	do	5'2"	155	Tattoo Both Arms			
5	Lindop	Edward	do	.	do	Yes do	33	do	do	do	5'4"	112	Tattoo Left Arm			
6	Embley	James	do	.	do	Yes do	57	do	do	do	5'8"	140	Tattoo Both Arms			
7	Evans	Francis	do	.	do	Yes do	53	do	Welsh	do	5'6"	140				
8	Thomas	William	do	.	do	No do	53	do	English	do	5'5"	140	Tattoo Left Arm			
9	Waters	James	Seaman	.	do	No do	20	do	Irish	do	5'4"	160	Tattoo Both Arms			
10	Creasey	Leonard	AB	.	do	Yes do	18	do	English	do	5'6	130				
11	Chuck	John	Seaman	.	do	No do	18	do	do	do	5'1"	132	Tattoo Both Arms			
12	Jones	Thomas	AB	.	do	No do	39	do	Welsh	do	5'5½	160	Tattoo Both Arms			
13	Hay	John	do	.	do	Yes do	46	do	Scotch	do	5'11	200				
14	Duckworth	James	do	.	do	Yes do	20	do	English	do	5'11	170				
15	Grandy	Herbert	do	.	do	Yes do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	136				
16	Davies	Frederick	do	.	do	Yes do	26	do	do	do	5'11	180	Tattoo Right Arm			
17	Fowler	Percy E.	Seaman	.	do	Yes do	19	do	do	do	5'11"	22				
18	Williams	Robert	AB	.	do	No do	35	do	Welsh	do	5'5½	140	Tattoo Left Arm			
19	Harris	Edward	OS	.	do	Yes do	15	do	English	do	5'6"	94				
20	Jones	Vincent	do	.	do	No do	15	do	do	do	5'0	112				
21	Russell	Sydney	do	.	do	Yes do	16	do	do	do	5'6	98				
22	Revell	George	do	.	do	No do	15	do	do	do	5'2"	112	Tattoo Left Arm			
23	Ewell	George	do	.	do	Yes do	14	do	do	do	5'	92				
24	Hambly	Robert	do	.	do	No do	17	do	do	do	5'6"	100				
25	Dodd	Robert	do	.	do	Yes do	15	do	do	do	5'6"	90	Tattoo Both Arms			
26	Harmer	Frank	do	.	do	No do	16	do	do	do	5'2	90				
27	Hayes	Peter	Bridge Boy	.	do	No do	15	do	do	do	5'4	100				
28	Webster	Norman	do	.	do	Yes do	15	do	do	do	5'6"	96				
29	Beaumont	John G. F.	Surgeon	✓	do	Yes do	30	do	British	do	5'6"	150				
30	Veare	Norton	Mess Room Steward		do	No do	20	do	Welsh	do	5'5"	120				
#1 to #28 #30	H. Montgomery															
	V. Macgillivray		Wireless Operators													
#29	E. Bradley															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. , of the S.S. BALTIC , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 191[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
E+R						Canc w							
E+D 1	Pennington	Christopher J	Telegraphist	6 w 18	Liverpool	Yes	26	M	White	Welsh	Brown	5'9"	140
2	Crouch	Harry Alfred	do		do	do	18	do	do	English	do	5'10"	143
3	Brown	Richard	A B		do	do	24	do	do	do	do	5'2"	138 Tattoo Both arms
4	#3 H Montgomery												
5	V. J. Saunders		Inspector										
6	Fitz	H E Bradley Jones											
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* [illegible], 191[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
E&D	1 Ruddle	Francis W.	Chief Engineer	10-4-18	Liverpool	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5'10½"	168				
E&D	2 Horsbrugh	Weston M.	Snr 2nd	do	do	Yes	37		do	do	5'8½"	154	Third finger R H missing			
	3 Warren	Harry	Snr 3rd	do	do	yes	0		do	do	5'10¾"	168				
E&D	4 Smethurst	Albert	Snr 4th	do	do	Yes	32		do	do	5'9¾"	160				
"	5 Hansom	Joseph H.	Snr Asst 2nd	do	do	Yes	34		do	do	5'9"	150				
"	6 Hunt	William	Snr Asst 3rd	do	do	Yes	34		do	do	5'9"	150				
"	7 Franks	John	Snr Asst 4th	do	do	Yes	46		do	do	5'8"	147				
"	8 Jeffray	Robert	Jnr Asst 4th	do	do	Yes	27		Scotch	do	5'9¾"	160				
"	9 Mollon	George	Snr 5th	do	do	Yes	24		English	do	5'5	148	Scar Right Hand			
"	10 McGrady	Harry	Ex Snr 5th	do	do	Yes	24		do	do	5'7½	140				
"	11 McLaughlin	William	Inter 5th	do	do	Yes	25		do	do	5'7"	143	Tattoo Left arm			
"	12 Howard	Thomas	Snr 6th	do	do	Yes	31		do	do	5'8"	190				
"	13 Seymour	Frances K.	Ex 6th	do	do	No	22		do	do	5'10½	157	Scar Left hand			
"	14 Hendrie	John	Deck	do	do	No	59		Scotch	do	5'9	196				
"	15 Hart	John	Boilermaker	✓	do	No	32		English	do	5'4½	136	Two fingers R H missing			
"	16 Newton	Joseph	Electrician	✓	do	Yes	29		do	do	5'11	160				
"	17 Millard	Bertram	2nd Electrician	✓	do	Yes	28		do	do	5'9"	165				
"	18 Lyons	Arthur J	3rd Electrician	✓	do	Yes	20		do	do	5'6"					
	19 Doyle	James	Storekeeper	✓	do	Yes	40		do	do	5'5½"	154				
	20 Kirwan	James	Asst Storekeeper	✓	do	Yes	34		do	do	5'6"	135				
	21 Comerford	James	Ref'g Greaser	✓	do	Yes	34		do	do	5'6"	170				
	22 Thomson	James	do	✓	do	Yes	31		Scotch Australian	do	5'8"	158				
	23 Hardy	Thomas	Electric Greaser	✓	do	Yes	53		English	do	5'4"	140	Tattoo-Both arms			
	24 Denlon	John	do do	✓	do	Yes	33		Irish	do	5'11	180	Tattoo Left arm			
	25 Gibbons	Michael	Fan Greaser	✓	do	No	59		Irish English	do	5'4½	135	Tattoo Right Arm			
	26 Malone	James	do do	✓	do	—	30		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'4"	165	Tattoo Left arm			
	27 Whittington	William	Greaser	✓	do	Yes	38		English	British	5'2"		Tattoo Both arms			
	28 Edwards	Thomas	do	✓	do	Yes	23		do	do	5'4½	124	Tattoo Right Arm			
	29 Brophy	Thomas	do	✓	do	Yes	38		Irish	do	5'8"	155	Tattoo Right Arm			
	30 Carr	Timothy	do	✓	do	Yes	24		Irish	do	5'6½	140	Tattoo Both arms			

Apr 30 1918

#3. Not on board at time of inspection. H. Blackmore, Vice Consul & Inspector, U.S. Consulate, Liverpool

#142-4/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. ....., of the S. S. BALTIC. ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1918

C J Engel
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kearney	Joseph James	✓ Greaser	10 4 18	Liverpool	Discharged	11-32	Male	Irish	G. Britain	5'7"	134	
2	Duffy	Patrick	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 33	.	English	do	5'4"	138	
3	Bingham	George	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 45	.	Eng	do	5'5	150	Tattoo Both Arms
4	Donoughue	Walter	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 23	.	do	do	5'7"	147	Tattooed and
5	Demme	John	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	III 38	.	Dutch Holland	Holland	5'0"	120	Tattoo Right Arm
6	O'Connor	Thomas	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 31	.	Irish English	G. Britain	5'6	140	
7	Colligan	Peter	✓ Leading Fireman	.	do	Discharged	III 41	.	Eng	do	5'9"	190	Tattoo Arm
8	Fitzgerald	Edward	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 27	.	do	do	5'5	140	Tattoo Both Arms
9	Whitford	John	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 41	.	do	do	5'6½	155	Tattoo Left Arm
10	Colligan	James	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 29	.	Irish	do	5'5"	160	
11	Clarke	Martin	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 38	.	Eng	do	5'9"	170	
12	O'Neill	Henry	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 43	.	do	do	5'5½	145	Tattoo Left Arm
13	Martinez	Ricardo	✓ Fireman	.	do	Discharged	I 20	.	Spanish	Cuba	5'-½"	112	
14	Lawrence	Thomas	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 26	.	Irish	do	5'7"	154	Tattoo Both Arms
15	McInery	Patrick	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 25	.	English	do	5'4"	133	Tattoo Both Arms
16	Durkin	Bernard	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 21	.	Eng	do	5'2"	128	Tattoo Both Arms
17	Sword	David	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 37	.	do	do	5'5"	147	Tattoo Both Arms
18	Nelson	John	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 23	.	do	do	5'2"	112	
19	Culkin	Thomas	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 32	.	do	do	5'9½	160	Tattoo Right Arm
20	Watson	Thomas	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 33	.	Scotch	do	5'2"	130	Tattoo Both Arms
21	Miller	Thomas	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 25	.	English	do	5'2½"	132	Tattoo Both Arms
22	Tickle	George	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 31	.	do	do	5'5"	160	Tattoo Both Arms
23	Bradford	William	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 41	.	do	do	5'7	165	
24	Dunn	Michael L	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 37	.	Irish	do	5'10	155	Tattoo Arms
25	Murphy	John	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	II 39	.	Irish	do	5'9		Tattoo Right Arm
26	Edwards	~~Gilbert~~ Thomas	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 21	.	Eng	do	5'4½	124	Tattoo Both Arms
27	Martindale	Simon	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	III 47	.		do	5'8"	158	Tattoo Both Arms
28	Morgan	Patrick	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 28	.	Irish	do	5'9"	182	Tattoo Left Arm
29	Kelly	Thomas	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	III 35	.	do	do	5'4"	140	Tattoo Right Arm
30	Flanagan	William	✓ do	.	do	Discharged	I 19	.		do	5'6"	130	Tattoo Left Arm
	Mulrooney		Firemen										
	Vr. Spencer												

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1918

C.E. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

MEALS.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	Neville	Samuel	Fireman	10-4-18	Liverpool	Ports	40	M	English	Gt Britain	5'8	154	Tattoo Left Arm			
2	Watton	William	do	.	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'8	154	Tattoo Left Arm			
3	Aspden	Lever	do	.	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'9"	175				
4	Hines	Christopher	do	.	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'4	130	Tattoo-Both Arms			
5	Finnigan	Edward J.	do	.	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'0"	85				
6	Pepper	Thomas	do	.	do	do	31	M	Irish	do	5'½	154	Tattoo Right Arm			
7	White	George	do	.	do	do	38	M	Irish	do	5'11	182	Tattoo Right Arm			
8	Curran	William	do	.	do	do	36	M	English	do	5'7¾	128	Tattoo Both Arms			
9	Dary	John	do	.	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'8"	151				
10	Rooney	William	do	.	do	do	22	M	Eng	do	5'8"	152				
11	Bispham	John	do	.	do	do	20	M	Irish	do	5'6	135	Tattoo Both Arms			
12	Connor	John	do	.	do	do	24	M	Eng	do	5'7½	126	Tattoo Right Arm			
13	Cunningham	Peter	do	.	do	do	19	M	Eng	do	5'4"	126				
14	Crosby	Daniel	do	.	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'5"	149	Tattoo Right Arm			
15	Lennon	Bernard	do	.	do	do	28	M	Irish	do	5'4"	140	Tattoo Both Arms			
16	Lyons	Thomas	do	.	do	do	32	M	Irish	do	5'9"	142	Tattoo Both Arms			
17	Ward	John	do	.	do	do	23	M	English	do	5'10	162	Tattoo Right Arm			
18	Burke	Peter	Fireman Trimmer	.	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8½	146				
19	Boyle	Edward	Trimmer	.	do	do	33	M	English	do	5'7"	140				
20	Orford	Stanley	do	.	do	do	17	M	Eng	do	5'6"	112				
21	Walmsley	George	do	.	do	do	17	M	Eng	do	5'6	100	Tattoo Right Arm			
22	Cummins	Frank	do	.	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'1"	100				
23	Reeve	Robert	do	.	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'1"	110				
24	Whittington	William	do	.	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'1"	115	Middle finger missing Right Hand			
25	Johnson	William	do	.	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'2"	120				
26	Simms	John	do	.	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'5"	136				
27	Boyd	John	do	.	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'4	122				
28	Harrison	James	do	.	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'[illegible]					
29	Hopkins	Charles	do	.	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'6	130	Tattoo Left Eye			
30	Healey	John	do	.	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'5"	120				
				.	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'[illegible]					

W. Montgomery
U. S. Immigration Officer, Chief Clerk, Office, 1915

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct., 191-

C J England
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Apr. 10 19

MEALS.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Howard	Francis	Trimmer	10-4-18	Liverpool	Discharged at New York	I 19	Male	English	G. Britain	5'6"	126					
2	Cowen	Thomas	do	do	do	do	I 32	do	Irish	do	5'4"	154					
3	Noonan	Dennis	do	do	do	do	I 25	do	do	do	5'6½	161	Tattoo Right Arm				
4	Holt	Charlie	do	do	do	do	I 22	do	do	do	5'9"	168					
5	Doyle	John. J.	do	do	do	do	I 19	do	Gipsy	Scotch	do	5'4"	150	Tattoo Left Arm			
6	Kessack	William	do	do	do	do	I 19	do	English	do	do	5'4"	136	Tattoo Left Arm			
7	Woolfall	Benjamin	do	do	do	do	I 23	do	do	do	do	5'10	154				
8	Larkin	John J.	do	do	do	do	I 25	do	Irish	do	do	5'8"	142				
9	Evans	George	do	do	do	do	I 23	do	Eng	do	do	5'2½	129	Tattoo Right Arm			
10	Concannon	John	do	do	do	do	III 15	do	do	do	do	5'1"	122				
11	McManus	William	do	do	do	do	I 25	do	Irish	do	do	5'5"	140				
12	Dempsey	Thomas	Mess Room Steward	do	do	do	D 27	do	do	do	do	5'8"	146				
13	Murphy	Martin	do	do	do	do	D 25	do	do	do	do	5'7"	150				
14	Irvine	Robert	do	do	do	do	D 27	do	do	do	do	5'7"	150				
15	Murphy	James. P.	Fireman	do	do	do	E 30	do	Irish	do	do	5'11	175				
16	Humberto	Ricardo Renaldi	do	do	do	do	D 22	do	Italian	Italian	do	5'6	186				
17	Marques	Joas	Trimmer	do	do	do	III 22	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	5'1	130	Tattoo Right Arm			
18	Scanlon	Thomas J.	do	do	do	do	I 19	do	Irish	English	Britain	5'2	125				
19	McGregor	John J.	do	do	do	do	I 19	do	Scotch	do	do	5'2	119	Tattoo Left Arm			
20	Little	William	do	do	do	do	I 19	do	Eng	do	do	5'6	123	Tattoo Left Arm			
21	#1-10-11	W. Montgomery	Quartermaster														
22																	
23	#12-1-2-14	A. E. [illegible]	Cook														
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

E+B
E+B
E+B

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 191x

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, 19 April, 191, from the port of Liverpool Apr 10 1

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
E+B	1 Greenslade	Wallace	Purser	4/8	Liverpool	Eng	D35	Male	English	G. Britain	5'10"	196					
E+B	2 Donnellan	Thomas J.	Asst. Purser	/	do	Eng	I 33	do	do	do	5'9"	137					
E+B	3 McPhee	James Hy	Writer	/	do	Eng	I 21	do	do	do	5'5	126					
E+B	4 Shean	John J.	do	/	do	Eng	D44	do	Irish	do	5'9½	160					
E+B	5 Edge	George	Storekeeper	/	do	Eng	D38	do	English	do	5'6½	168					
E+B	6 Taylor	Robert H.	Asst Storekeeper	/	do	Eng	D38	do	do	do	5'8	187					
E+B	7 Rawlings	Henry E	do	/	do	Eng	I34	do	do	do	5'6	144					
E+B	8 Young	Thomas A	do	/	do	Eng	D23	do	do	do	5'7½	131					
E+B	9 Finch	Alfred	do	/	do	Eng	D22	do	do	do	5'7	134					
E+B	10 Langley	Greta	Stewardess	/	do	Eng	D38	Female	Irish	do	5'5"	112					
E+B	11 Barnfather	Clive	do	/	do	Eng	D47	do	English	do	5'8"	126					
E+B	12 Baker	Annie E.	do	/	do	Eng	I54	do	do	do	5'3"	135					
E+B	13 Hoey	Robert J	Chief Steward	/	do	Eng	D43	Male	do	do	5'9"	220					
E+B	14 Kirby	Thomas	2nd do	/	do	Eng	I 36	do	do	do	5'9	168					
E+B	15 Cheetham	Frank	Asst 2nd do	/	do	Eng	I 35	do	do	do	5'9"	154					
	16 Hufferdine	Alfred	Saloon do	/	do	Eng	41	do	do	do	5'9	140					
	17 Crosthwaite	Hubert	2nd Saloon do	/	do	Eng	I 33	do	do	do	5'4½	136					
	18 Norvall	William	3rd do do	/	do	Eng	I 59	do	do	do	5'7"	140	Saloon				
E+B	19 Edwards	Thomas	Steward	/	do	Eng	I 32	do	do	do	5'6½	156					
	20 Knipe	Harold	do	/	do	Eng	I 40	do	do	do	5'6½	174					
	21 Thompson	John	do	/	do	Eng	I 33	do	do	do	5'2	87					
	22 Ratcliffe	Ernest	do	/	do	Eng	I 42	do	do	do	5'6"	141					
	23 Rezon	William	do	/	do	Eng	I 59	do	Irish	do	5'2"	149					
	24 Holland	Charles	do	/	do	Eng	I 30	do	English	do	5'8"	144					
	25 Reynolds	Luke	do	/	do	Eng	I 47	do	Irish	do	5'4"	140					
	26 Gilmore	Joseph	do	/	do	Eng	I 26	do	do	do	5'9"	140					
	27 Hargreaves	John	do	/	do	Eng	I 60	do	English	do	5'7"	140					
	28 Rotherham	Richard	do	/	do	Eng	I 44	do	do	do	5'4	160					
	29 Renshaw	Edward	do	/	do	Eng	I 48	do	do	do	5'8"	150					
	30 Little	Archibald	do	/	do	Eng	I 50	do	Scotch	do	5'7"	136					

#7 Edwd W Mauseman / Inspector, [illegible]

#7 6-8-10 [illegible]

#1-6-8-10 [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. ....., of the S. S. BALTIC ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

	MEALS.		
OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, 15 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

MEALS.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY (2)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When (3)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where (4)	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival (5)	Age (6)	Sex (7)	Race* (8)	Nationality (9)	Height (10)	Weight (11)	Physical marks or peculiarities (12)	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
E&B 1	Lea	James	Steward	10 4 18	Liverpool	Yes	D27	Male	English	Gt Britain	5'7"	142					
2	Spencer	Thomas	do	"	do	Yes	I29	"	do	do	5'5	136					
3	McGowan	Joseph	do	"	do	Yes	I39	"	Irish	do	5'7"	160					
4	Priest	David	do	"	do	Yes	I46	"	do	do	5'6"	154					
5	Dickinson	Joseph	do	"	do	Yes	I38	"	do	do	5'3"	140					
6	Allan	William	do	"	do	Yes	I50	"	do	do	5'5"	144					
7	O'Connell	John	do	"	do	No	I19	"	Irish	do	5'8"	154					
8	Pugh	Thomas	do	"	do	Yes	I39	"	English	do	5'9"	135					
9	Forrester	William	do	"	do	Yes	I28	"	Scotch	do	5'7½"	141	Tattooed on arms				
10	Wilkinson	Harry	do	"	do	Yes	I41	"	English	do	5'11½"	186					
11	Evans	John E.	do	"	do	Yes	I43	"	Welsh	do	5'8½	170					
12	Eliot	Peter J	do	"	do	Yes	I28	"	Canadian	Gt Britain	5'5"	125					
13	Cunningham	William	do	"	do	Yes	I50	"	English	do	5'3"	130					
14	Howells	Richard	do	"	do	Yes	I17	"	do	do	5'4	114					
15	Smit	Peter J	do	"	do	No	III29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6"	154	Scar left arm				
16	Wilkes	George	do	"	do	Yes	I42	"	English	do	5'10	140					
17	Edwards	Walter J	do	"	do	Yes	I25	"	do	do	5'7"	136					
18	Ball	John	do	"	do	Yes	I22	"	do	do	5'10	150					
† 19	Williams	Herbert	do	"	do	Yes	I34	"	do	do	5'11½	112	"				
20	Fletcher	William Johnston	do	"	do	Yes	I44	"	do	do	5'7"	150	"				
21	Tipping	Oswald	do	"	do	No	II23	"	do	do	5'3½	134	" Congenital				
22	Keen	William	do	"	do	Yes	I38	"	Scotch	do	5'7½	156	" Scar left shin				
23	Collier	Wilfred	do	"	do	Yes	I28	"	English	do	5'5"	133					
24	Thomas	William H	do	"	do	Yes	I24	"	do	do	5'6½	132					
25	Hanna	Alexandra	do	"	do	No	I32	"	Irish	do	5'8½	154					
26	Johnson	James	do	"	do	Yes	I21	"	English	do	5'11½	150	"				
27	McDermott	Michael	Printer	"	do	Yes	I36	"	do	do	5'9"	152					
28	Parkinson	Richard	Deck Steward	"	do	Yes	I38	"	do	do	5'9"	190					
29	Langshaw	John	Lounge do	"	do	Yes	I36	"	do	do	5'3"	140					
30	Range	Edwin	Smoke Room do	"	do	No	133	"	do	do	5'10"	148					

" 7.10.30 — H. Mackenzie
V. Master, Inspector, [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER., of the S.S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 191

C J Enright
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
E+B													
E+B	1 Burrows	William	Bugler	10 Apr	Liverpool	D	34	Male	English	Gt Britain	5'8½	160	
E+B	2 Roberts	John	Captain's Servant	do	do	D	37	do	do	do	5'5½"	155	
E+B	3 James	Peter	Baths Steward	do	do	D	39	do	India	do	5'2"	132	
	4 Jones	John T	do	do	do	D	58	do	English	do	5'7"	150	
	5 Barlow	Harry	Chief 3R Steward Liverpool	do	do	D	39	do	do	do	5'7½	144	
	6 Parrott	Victor C	B.R. Steward	do	do	Yes	37	do	do	do	5'7½	138	
	7 Vernon	Joseph	do	do	do	No	35	do	do	do	5'5	154	
	8 Mills	Arthur	do	do	do	Yes	60	do	do	do	5'7	200	
	9 Hughes	Charles	do	do	do	Yes	40	do	Irish	do	5'7	140	
	10 McDonald	William	do	do	do	Yes	37	do	English	do	5'9"	180	
	11 Seddon	Stanley	do	do	do	Yes	37	do	do	do	6'1"	160	
	12 Allmay	Walter	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do	do	5'10"	150	
	13 Melville	Clarence	do	do	do	Yes	38	do	do	do	5'8"	146	
	14 Tipping	Frederick	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do	do	5'8½"	147	
	15 Rumble	Arthur	do	do	do	Yes	39	do	do	do	5'5½"	134	
	16 Braybrooke	Walter	do	do	do	Yes	50	do	do	do	5'9"	141	
	17 Isley	Frank L	Chief Pantry Steward	do	do	Yes	44	do	do	do	5'6"	156	
	18 Burton	William	2nd " "	do	do	Yes	39	do	do	do	5'5"	160	
	19 Shields	Frank	3rd " "	do	do	No	16	do	do	do	4'10"	90	
	20 Brown	Cecil	4th " "	do	do	Yes	18	do	do	do	5 5½	140	
	21 Teague	David	5th " "	do	do	Yes	16	do	do	do	5'11	108	
	22 Scott	George	Chief Boots "	do	do	Yes	41	do	do	do	5'3"	144	
	23 Pennington	Joseph	Asst " "	do	do	Yes	25	do	do	do	5'7		
	24 Crabtree	Edgar	do " "	do	do	Yes	21	do	do	do	5'6	132	
	25 Kirkham	William	do " "	do	do	No	15	do	do	do	5'5	87	
	26 Statham	Ernest	do " "	do	do	Yes	16	do	do	do	5'7	98	
	27 Ely	William	Bell Boy	do	do	Yes	17	do	do	do	4'10	90	
	28 Wylie	Edward	do	do	do	Yes	15	do	do	do	4'10	87	
	29 Anderson	Stanley	Plates Steward	do	do	Yes	17	do	do	do	5'2"	112	
	30 Gore	William	do	do	do	Yes	18	do	do	do	4'7	80	
#5 to #30		H. Marrinner											
#1 to #4			Chief Steward, Capt. [illegible]										

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1918

G. F. Emerson
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, April, 191, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Langton	Albert	Rates Steward	10 4 15	Liverpool	Yes new Vc	I 16	Male	English	St Britain	4'5"	67	
2	Jackson	John	do	do	do	Yes new	III 15	do	do	do	5'8"	120	
3	Murphy	John	do	do	do	Yes	III 16	do	Irish	do	5'2"	110	
4	Rathbone	William	do	do	do	Yes	I 17	do	Welsh	do	5'5"	120	
5	McKay	David	Ship's 2nd Class Steward	do	do	Yes	I 35	do	English	do	5'9"	210	
6	Thomas	George	2nd Class Pantry Std	do	do	Yes	I 30	do	do	do	5'9	130	
7	Foster	Ralph	Asst Pantry Steward	do	do	Yes	I 11	do	do	do	5'2"	121	
8	Hughes	Frederick	2nd Class Saloon Std	do	do	Yes	I 38	do	do	do	5'6"	130	
9	Broadbent	Thomas	Steward	do	do	Yes	I 39	do	do	do	5'6"	125	
10	Vernon	Levi	do	do	do	Yes	I 67	do	do	do	5'8"	150	
11	Palmer	Arthur	do	do	do	Yes new	I 45	do	do	do	5'6"	136	
12	Taylor	Ronald	do	do	do	Yes	I 17	do	do	do	5'5"	120	
13	Airey	Albert	do	do	do	Yes new	I 26	do	do	do	5'6"	140	scar left leg
14	Johnston	James	do	do	do	Yes new	I 17	do	do	do	5'5	98	
15	Spring	Harold C.	do	do	do	Yes	I 18	do	do	do	5'5"	112	
16	Schuster	Alec	do	do	do	Yes	I 31	Hebrew Russian	Russian		5'6½	144	
17	Meredith	Charles	do	do	do	Yes new	I 16	English	St Britain		5'7"	125	
18	Bray	John	do	do	do	Yes new	I 17	do	do	do	5'6	134	
19	Tecon	John	do	do	do	Yes	III 18	do	do	do	5'4	136	Several Cicatrices
20	Self	Sidney J.	do	do	do	Yes new	I 47	do	do	do	5'7	132	do
21	Kelly	John B.	do	do	do	Yes	I 17	do	do	do	5'5	118	
22	Dixon	Gerald H.	do	do	do	Yes	III 22	Irish	do	do	5'	120	Tattooed on right forearm
23	Taylor	Ernest	do	do	do	Yes new	I 21	English	do	do	5'11	135	do Cicatrice
24	Smith	Edward	do	do	do	Yes new	I 36	do	do	do	5'7	133	wounds left arm near
25	Chadwick	Wallace	do	do	do	Yes new	I 26	do	do	do	5'8	141	do right shoulder
26	Lambert	Joseph	do	do	do	Yes	I 20	do	do	do	5'11	130	
27	Ralph	William	do	do	do	Yes new	I 23	do	do	do	5'7	145	do Wound right arm
28	Farrell	Joseph	Smoke Room Std	do	do	[illegible]	31	do	do	do	5'6½	135	
29	Kennedy	Robert	Library Steward	do	do	Yes	D 53	do	do	do	5'4"	136	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	5'11	25	scar [illegible]

H. Montgomery Superintendent

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 191[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, 15 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

MEALS: Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cards Limited							
1	Kelly	John	✓ Bed Room Steward	10 4 18	Liverpool	Yes	L 38	Male	English	Gt Britain	5 10½	141	
2	Rushton	Thomas	✓ do		do	Yes	L 33		Eng	do	5 3½	136	
3	Horton	Joseph	✓ do		do	Yes	L 51		do	do	5 7½	151	
4	Clarke	George	✓ do		do	Yes	L 58		Eng	do	5 8	165	
5	James	Frederick	✓ Plates Steward		do	No	L 17		English	do	5 4	116	
6	Porter	Robert	✓ do		do	No	L 16		do	do	5 4	126	
7	Bolton	Richard. G.	✓ do		do	No	L 15		do	do	5 4	126	
8	Bryant	John	✓ Off 3rd Class Steward		do	Yes	L 42		do	do	5 5	188	
9	Hardy	James	2nd 3rd do — ✓		do	Yes	L 37		do	do	5 5½	146	
10	Lenk	Frederick	2nd 3rd do — ✓		do	Yes	D 42		do	do	5 5	150	
11	Hall	Eric	✓ Hospital Attendant		do	Yes	L 17		do	do	5 7	125	
12	Bulfield	Frederick	✓ Pantry Steward		do	No	L 36		do	do	5 4½	126	Tatoo Arm
13	Moran	William	✓ Steward		do	Yes	L 52		do	do	5 5¾	132	
14	Caine	Nelson	✓ do		do	Yes new	L 27		do	do	5 8	180	
15	Supple	Michael	✓ do		do	No	L 32		do	do	5 4	154	
16	Williams	Ernest	✓ do		do	No	L 17		do	do	5 8	120	
17	Corkindale	Harry	✓ do		do	Yes	L 15		do	do	5 5		
18	Harris	Alfred	✓ do		do	Yes	L 18		do	do	4 8	118	
19	Sinker	Albert	✓ do		do	Yes	L 16		do	do	5 4		
20	Williams	Richard	✓ do		do	No	L 17		do	do	5 4	111	
21	Byrne	Phillip	✓ do		do	Yes	L 15		do	do	5 3	90	
22	McDaid	James	✓ do		do	Yes	L 38		do	do	5 3	158	Blood Letter
23	Lavey	Harry	✓ do		do	Yes	L 43		Irish	do	5 6	160	
24	Ball	Robert V.	✓ do		do	Yes new	L 24		do	do	5 9	12	
25	Daley	Thomas	✓ do		do	Yes new	L 32		Irish English	do	5 6	140	
26	Fleming	Arthur	✓ do		do	No	L 39		Eng	do	5 10½	140	
27	Wilson	John	✓ do		do	No	L 17		do	do	5 2	94	
28	Hall	David	✓ do		do	No	L 22		do	do	5 4½	112	
29	Martin	John	✓ do		do	Yes	L 16		do	do	5 0	91	
30	Kennedy	William	✓ do		do	Yes new	L 17		do	do	5 0	2	

2+B
2+B
2+B

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. of the S.S. BALTIC. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Apr. 1918

C.J. Templeton
Immigrant Inspector.

	MEALS.		
Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, April, 1918, From the port of Liverpool

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Smith	George	Steward	10 Apr 18	Liverpool	Yes	41 15	Male	English	Gt Britain	5 7	126					
2	Youds	Robert	do	do	do	No	I 17	do	do	do	5'5"	130					
3	Kelly	George J.	do	do	do	Yes	I 17	do	do	do	5'5	114					
4	Lord	James	do	do	do	Yes	III 15	do	Negro	British Guiana	5'7"	112					
5	Brown	Harry	do	do	do	Yes	I 17	do	English	do	5'8	147					
6	Hodgkinson	John	do	do	do	Yes	I 16	do	do	do	5 2	127					
7	Adair	George	do	do	do	No	III 15	do	do	do	5 0	98					
8	Jones	John P.	do	do	do	Yes	I 17	do	do	do	5'3	98					
9	Gillett	Harold	do	do	do	Yes	I 17	do	do	do	5 2	98					
10	Devenport	Joseph	do	do	do	No	I 16	do	do	do	5 5	12					
11	Raley	Christopher	do	do	do	No	I 16	do	Irish	do	5 7	130					
12	Byrne	John	do	do	do	Yes	I 17	do	do	do	5 6	141					
13	Stone	Joseph	do	do	do	No	I 16	do	English	do	4'9"	95					
14	Williams	Fred. C	do	do	do	Yes new	I 17	do	do	do	5 11	141					
15	Woodridge	Harold	do	do	do	Yes	I 16	do	do	do	5'1	95					
16	Jones	~~John~~ Albert	do	do	do	Yes new	I 17	do	do	do	5 3	02					
17	Bennett	Adam	do	do	do	Yes new	I 17	do	do	do	5'6"	134					
18	Thomas	James	do	do	do	Yes	I 16	do	do	do	5 4	126					
19	Vernon	George	do	do	do	Yes	I 17	do	do	do	5'7"	130	Tattooed upon arms				
20	Tomlinson	David	do	do	do	Yes	I 16	do	do	do	5'5"	130					
21	Evans	William	do	do	do	Yes	III 15	do	Welsh	do	5 8	140	Tattooed upon arms				
22	Muir	John	do	do	do	No	I 16	do	Scotch	do	5'8"	130					
23	Hill	John	do	do	do	Yes new	I 16	do	do	do	5'2"	98					
24	McMullan	James	do	do	do	No	III 15	do	do	do	5 0	67					
25	Kimmer	Joseph W.	do	do	do	Yes new	III 15	do	do	do	5'3	98					
26	Marchblank	Norman	do	do	do	Yes	I 16	do	do	do	5'4"	106					
27	Box	James	do	do	do	Yes	III 16	do	do	do	5'2"	98					
28	Shore	William	do	do	do	No	III 16	do	do	do	5 0"	85	Tattooed upon arms				
29	Newling	Peter	do	do	do	No	I 17	do	do	do	5'6	140					
30	Fallows	Sydney	do	do	do	No	III ~~16~~ 15	do	do	do	5'2	95					

I, Henderson, Commissioner, [illegible], 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 446

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER., of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Apr, 1918

C. Finnerty
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.			
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

MEALS.	
Officer.	
Breakfast.	
Dinner.	
Supper.	

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McQueen	James	Steward	10-4-18	Liverpool	Discharged	41	Male	Scotch	Gt Britain	5'7	168	
2	Gill	Frank	Steward's Boy	"	do	"	16	"	English	"	5'0"	120	
3	White	Luke	do	"	do	"	17	"	do	"	5'0"	88	
4	Lynch	James	do	"	do	"	17	"	Irish	"	5'3	125	
5	Faulkner	George	do	"	do	"	18	"	English	"	5'6	115	Tattoo marks on arms
6	Crittle	Edward	do	"	do	"	14	"	do	"	5'4	115	
7	Barber	Thomas	do	"	do	"	16	"	do	"	5'3	115	
8	Sutherland	George	do	"	do	"	16	"	do	"	5'2"	107	
9	Stuart	William	do	"	do	"	16	"	do	"	5'0"	91	
10	Kirby	Thomas	do	"	do	"	16	"	do	"	5'5"	120	
11	Johnson	Henry	do	"	do	"	15	"	do	"	5'3"	98	
12	Crosby	John A.	Steward	"	do	"	22	"	do	"	5'2"	139	
13	McShea	Nicholas	Steward's Boy	"	do	"	17	"	do	"	5'9	164	
14	McAllister	Arthur	do	"	do	"	16	"	do	"	5'2"	[illegible]	
15	Strange	Albert E.	do	"	do	"	17	"	do	"	5'1"	[illegible]	
16	Agnew	Frank	do	"	do	"	17	"	do	"	5'1"	[illegible]	
17	Whitaker	Alfred	Steward	"	do	"	17	"	do	"	5'4	[illegible]	
18	Henson	Henry	Steward's Boy	"	do	"	18	"	do	"	5'5	[illegible]	
19	Wynne	Frederick	Steward	"	do	"	15	"	do	"	4'5	95	
20	Poppini	Harry	Steward's Boy	"	do	"	21	"	do	"	5'3	122	
21	Murphy	John	Steward	"	do	"	15	"	Jamaican	"	5'11	[illegible]	
22	Ledson	William	Steward's Boy	"	do	"	32	"	English	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Osborne	Joseph	do	"	do	"	17	"	do	"	5'11	107	
24	Miller	Walter	do	"	do	"	14	"	do	"	4'4	93	
25	Packer	William	do	"	do	"	15	"	do	"	4'6	65	
26	Dobson	Dennis	do	"	do	"	15	"	do	"	5'10	[illegible]	
27	Hitchings	Frederick	do	"	do	"	15	"	do	"	4'0	98	
28	Rotab Robert	John	do	"	do	"	14	"	do	"	4'6	92	
29	Moore	Bernard	do	"	do	"	16	"	do	"	5'3	[illegible]	
30	Donnelly	Bernard	do	"	do	"	17	"	do	"	5'4	[illegible]	

H Masterson
U. S. Immigrant Inspector, April 20, 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER. ....., of the S. S. BALTIC. ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Jan. 1918

C Fenton
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

53

MEALS.	
OFFICER.	
BREAKFAST.	
DINNER.	
SUPPER.	

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanrahan	Ernest	Stewards Boy	10-4-18	Liverpool	Crew Liverpool	16	Male	English	Gt. Britain	5-4	116	
2	Hargreaves	Joseph	Steward		do	do	1 22		do	do	5 2	112	
3	Bates	Alfred	Stewards Boy		do	do	1 16		do	do	5 5	111	
4	Birch	Sidney	do		do	do	1 16		Welsh	do	5 8	112	
5	Bickerton	Edmund	do		do	do	1 17		English	do	5 8	168	
6	Coyle	John	do		do	do	1 17		Scotch	do	5 4	124	
7	McCartney	George	Steward		do	do	1 34		Irish	do	5 6	116	
8	Eccles	Charles	Chief		do	do	1 51		English	do	5'6"	200	
9	Baker	Valentine	Asst Chief		do	do	1 36		do	do	5'11	164	
10	Griffiths	Charles	Larder Cook		do	do	1 38		do	do	5'2"	146	
11	O'Hara	Joseph	Lance "		do	do	1 34		Irish	do	5'2"	145	
12	Banuahan	Patrick	2nd Class "		do	do	1 35		Irish	do	5'5½	135	
13	Thomas	William	Entree "		do	do	1 27		Australia	do	5'9"	168	
14	Davey	Patrick	K.R.S "		do	do	1 29		English	do	5'6"	138	
15	O'Keeffe	Thomas	Veg "		do	do	1 36		do	do	5'4	140	
16	Penlington	William	Asst "		do	do	1 21		do	do	5'6"	145	
17	Cowie	David	"		do	do	1 30		Scotch	do	5'3"	135	
18	Williams	Robert	"		do	do	1 32		English	do	5'6½	140	
19	Jenkins	David E.	"		do	do	11 27		Welsh	do	5'6"	127	
20	Cole	John J.	"		do	do	1 23		Irish	do	5'6"	144	
21	Devitt	John	"		do	do	1 27		do	do	5'2	141	
22	Delahunty	James	Scullion Boy		do	do	11 17		English	do	5'2"	110	
23	Bilsborrow	John	" "		do	do	11 17		do	do	5'3"	108	
24	Jamieson	Peter	" "		do	do	11 16		do	do	5'2	120	
25	Jones	Albert E.	" "		do	do	1 17		do	do	5'2	130	
26	Healey	Joseph E.	Scullion		do	do	1 20		do	do	5'4	164	
27	Kirkpatrick	Thomas	Passenger Cook		do	do	1 38		do	do	5'4½	140	
28	Dixon	George	Asst "		do	do	1 32		do	do	5'5½	142	
29	Sergeant	James	" "		do	do	1 37		do	do	5'7"	154	
30	Whetstone	William	" "		do	do	1 20		do	do	5'7"	154	

1 to 4 - W Mastermen
5 to 30 - V.G. Mess Utility, Stewards, Cpl & Cpls

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER., of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and that I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Apr, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

OFFICE	MEALS.		
	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, April, 191, from the port of Liverpool

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Burns	George	✓ Scullions Boy	10.4.18	Liverpool	Yes	17	M.	English	Gt Britain	5'0"	126					
2	Smith	Thomas	✓ Scullion	.	do	Yes	21		do	do	5'4.	47					
3	Aindow	Robert	✓ Scullions Boy	.	do	Yes	17		do	do	5'4.	30					
4	Quirk	Edward	✓ Ships Cook	.	do	Yes	37		do	do	5'6"	140					
5	Stenson	John P.	✓ Scullion	.	do	No	30		do	do	5'6½"	137					
6	McDonald	Joseph	✓ Chf Baker	.	do	Yes	52		do	do	5'5½"	168					
7	Clarke	Thomas.	✓ 2nd "	.	do	Yes	44		do	do	5'8"	140					
8	Jones	John	✓ Extra 2nd. "	.	do	Yes	35		Welsh	do	5'5"	130					
9	Roche	Patrick	✓ Extra " "	.	do	Yes	22		Irish	do	5'5½"	150					
10	Stevenson	William	✓ 3rd "	.	do	No	53		English	do	5'4½"	145					
11	Dunn	Patrick	✓ Asst "	.	do	Yes	54		Irish	do	5'6½"	152					
12	Doyle	Patrick	✓ " "	.	do	Yes	30		do	do	5'5½"	140					
13	Kinley	Edwin	✓ " "	.	do	Yes	30		I of M	do	5'7"	152					
14	Ball	Ernest H.	✓ " "	.	do	Yes	17		English	do	5'0"	110					
15	Walsh	John	✓ " "	.	do	Yes	56		Irish	do	5'5"	140					
16	Clubb	Frederick	✓ Confectioner	.	do	Yes	25		Celt	do	5'6"	165					
17	Atkinson	David	✓ Chf Butcher	.	do	Yes	43		No	do	5'4"	156					
18	Gillies	Norman	✓ 2nd do	.	do	Yes	31		do	do	5'7"	156					
19	Johnson	John	✓ 3rd do	.	do	Yes	50		Scand	Norway	5'7"	156					
20	Blacker	Harry	✓ Asst do	.	do	Yes	40		Welsh	do	5'7	160					
21	Kendall	Harry	✓ do do	.	do	Yes	29		English	do	5'	31					
22	Gallagher	Hugh	✓ do do	.	do	Yes	45		Irish	do	5'2	130					
23	Speed	Joseph	✓ Butchers Boy	.	do	Yes	17		do	do	5'7	100					
24	Rogers	William	✓ do do.	.	do	Yes	16		do	do	5'5"	112					
25	Jones	David	✓ S.A Steward	.	do	Yes	38		Welsh	do	5'10	150					
26	Huntington	Edgar	✓ do	.	do	Yes	48		English	do	5'10	190					
27	Richardson	Charles	✓ do	.	do	Yes	38		do	do	5'7	110					
28	English	Thomas	✓ do	.	do	Yes	23		do	do	5'7½						
29	Townsend	Joseph G.	✓ Scullion	.	do	Yes	20		do	do							
30	Mason	Joseph	✓ 1st Class Barber	.	do	Yes	54		do	do							

H. Montgomery
U.S. Insp. Nat. Q., Quarantine, Oct. 20, 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. FINCH, MASTER., of the S. S. BALTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1918

C. J. Bruyère
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York, 19 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Apr 15

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	Steel	Herbert	2nd Class Barber	10 4 18	Liverpool	Discharged	41	M	English	Gt Britain	5'9	160	
2	Bolland	William	Scullions Boy	"	do	Yes New do	17	M	Irish	do	5.3	112	
3			Transferred to U.S.S. Minneapolis										
4			Discharged, Apr 20, 1918										
5													
6	Recapitulation												
7	With Cards		234										
8	Without Cards		94										
9	New Cards Issued		116										
10	Member of Crew not inspected		1										
11			445										
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS.

OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—2960

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Finch
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1918

C J England
Immigrant Inspector.

	MEALS.		
OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Baltic,

April 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Baltic (White Star) arrived April 19, 1918, M., from 56

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
63m 1	Christian, John L. Mack	2.	1	St. Vincents Hosp on arrival LPC Hold	Abbott							5/14	31	Meyer	10 00									

Baltic 4/19/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. G. Vermilye, , Surgeon of the S.S. "TURRIALBA" Employed
(State whether Surgeon "of the vessel" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chicago Medical College, Chicago, Illinois., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

at New York

Signature and title of immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a immigrant officer at the port of arrival and any changes in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Turrialba

April 20 1918

April 20 1918

57

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA". Passengers sailing from PTO COLOMBIA, R OF C. 6-7, APRIL 6TH. , 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (See column for exempt classes)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence) City or town.
1		Arango	Jorge	22		M	S	Civil Engr	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Father;- L Arango, Medellin, Colombia.	N Y	New York
2		Agudelo	Maria	27		F	M	Gov'ness	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Friend;- Esterban Agudelo, Medellin, Colombia	N Y	New York
3		Flores	Bernardo	22		M	S	Mech. Engr	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Mother;- Mrs L. Florez, Medellin, Colombia.	N Y	New York
4		Izquierdo	Benjamin	58		M	M	Agri-Cultrist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Brother-in-law;- Adan Salazar, Bogota, Colombia.	Col	Bogota
5		Izquierdo	Justa de	50		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Brother;- Adan Salazar, Bogota Colombia	Col	Bogota
6		Izquierdo	Benjamin S	25		M	S	Agrio-Ultrist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Uncle;- Adan Salazar, Bogota Colombia.	Col	Bogota
7		Izquierdo	Anibal	21		M	S	Stu-dent	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Uncle;- Adan Salazar, Bogota, Colombia.	Col	Bogota
8		Londono,	Fidel	15		M	S	Stu-dent	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Friend;- Luis Londono L. Calle Jusin, Medellin, Col	N Y	New York
9		Medina	Bernardo	18		M	S	Stu-dent	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Father;- R. Medina, Medellin, Colombia.	Mass	Lowell
10		Medina	Pedro	17		M	S	Stu-dent	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Father;- R. Medina. Medellin, Colombia.	Mass	Lowell
11		Mejia	Mercedes	48		F	W	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Friend;- Antonio B Osin, Barranquilla, Colombia	Col	Barranquilla
12		Mejia	Ernesto	31		M	M	Trav/ Sales.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Father-in-law;- Antonio B Osin, Barranquilla, Colombia	Col	Barranquilla
13		Mejia	Colombia	21		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Father;- Antonio B. Osin Osin, Barranquilla, Colombia	Col	Barranquilla
14		Mejia	Ernesto		12	M	S	None	No	------	No	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Grandfather;- Antonio B? Osin Barranquilla, Colombia	Col	Barranquilla
15		Mejia	Maria Inez	20		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Friend;- Antonio B Osin, Barranquilla, Colombia	Col	Barranquilla
16		Mejia	Guillermo	17		M	S	Stu-Dent	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Friend;- Antonio B Osin. Barranquilla, Colombia	Col	Barranquilla
17		Mejia	Armando	5		M	S	None	No	-------	No	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Friend;- Antonio B Osin, Barranquilla, Colombia	Col	Barranquilla
18		Rodriquez	Horacio M	41		M	M	Archi-tect	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Sister;- Clementina Rodriquez Medellin, Colombia.	N Y	New York
19		Rodriquez	Carlota de	45		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Sister;- Enriqueta Villa. Medellin, Colombia.	N Y	New York
20		Rodriquez	Nel	12		M	S	None	No	Spanish	No	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Aunt;- Clementina Rodriquez, Medellin, Colombia	N Y	New York
21		Rodriquez	Maria	16		F	S	Dom-estic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Mother;- Dolfina, Munoz, Medellin, Colombia.	N Y	New York
22		Sierra	Nefhile	30		M	M	Civil Engr	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	Friends;- Railroad, Central de Antioquia.	N Y	New York
23		Sierra	Cota de	25		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Father;- Horacio Rodriques, Medellin, Colombia.	N Y	New York.
24		Sierra	Leon	1	8	M	S	None	No	-------	No	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Grandfather;- Horacio Rodrique Medellin, Colombia.	N Y	New York
25		Sierra	John	4		M	S	None	No	-------	No	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Grandfather;- Horacio Rodroque Medellin, Colombia	N Y	New York
26		Sierra	Nelly	3		F	S	None	No	-------	No	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Grandfather;- Horacio Rodriquez Medellin, Colombia	N Y	New York
27		Uribe	Luis Tobon	39		M	M	Indus. Mech.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Friend;- J.M. Lopez, Medellin, Colombia	Col	Medellin
28		Castillo	Rafael	24		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Calli	Father; A.Castillo, Calli, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be understood to be the country in which the alien has his home or fixed place of abode, to which country he intends to return after a temporary absence. For exceptions see the instructions on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List T W O

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL, 19TH, 1918

58

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying (temporarily) in (during) period in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes No	-----			Friends;- Jaime Escheverria, 8-10 Bridge St, N Y C.	No	6 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Dk	None	Colombia	Santo Domingo
2	Yes	Self	Yes No	-----			Friends;- E. Eshheverria, 8-10 Bridge St, N Y C	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Santo Domingo
3	Yes	Self	Yes No	-----			Friend;- M Rodriquez, 650 N 15th St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Santo Domingo
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes No	-----			Friend;- Aurelio Rueda Acosta, Col. Consul, 17 Battery Pl NY	No	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Colombia	Aualaima
5	No	Husband	Yes No	-----			Friend;- Aurelio Rueda Acosta Col. Consul, 17 Battery Pl NY	No	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Viani
6	No	Self	Yes No	-----			Friend;- Aurelio Rueda Acosta Col, Consul, 17 Battery Pl NY	No	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Lame	Lame	12 Yrs	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brn	Lame	Colombia	Chuipile
7	No	Father	Yes No	-----			Friend;- Aurelio Rueda Acosta Col Consul 17 Battery Pl N Y C	No	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Colombia	Chuipile
8	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-----			Friends;- Antioquia Comm Corp. 17 State St. South Ferry Bldg N Y C	No	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Medellin
9	No	Self	Yes No	-----			To Study, Lowell Textil School, Lowell, Mass.	No	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Yarumal
10	No	Self	Yes No	-----			To Study, Lowell Textil School, Lowell, Mass.	No	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Medellin
11	No	Self	Yes No	-----			Friends;- D. S. White, 12 Chestnut St, Phila, Pa.	No	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Colombia	Cartago
12	No	Self	Yes Yes	1917	Phila	N Y C	Friends;- D.S.S. White 12 Chestnut St, Phila, Pa.	No	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
13	No	Husband	Yes Yes	1917	Phila	N Y C	Friends;- D.S.S. White 12 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.	No	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Barranquilla
14	No	Father	Yes No	---	-----		Friends;- D.S.S White 12 Chestnut St, Phila. Pa.	No	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1		Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Barranquilla
15	No	Father	Yes Yes	1917	Phila	N Y C	Friends;- D.S.S. White 12 Chestnut St, Phila. Pa.	No	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
16	No	Brother	Yes Yes	1917	Phila	N Y C	Friends;- D.S.S. White 12 Chestnut St, Phila. Pa.	No	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
17	No	Father	Yes Yes	1917	Phila	N Y C	Friends; D.S.S. White 12 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.	No	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
18	Yes	Self	Yes No	---	-----		Friend;- Francisco Escobar, Ex Colombian Consul, Brklyn NY	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Medellin
19	Yes	Husband	Yes No	---	-----		Friend;- Francisco Escobar, Ex Colombian Consul, Brklyn NY	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombian	Medellin
20	Yes	Father	Yes No	---	-----		Friend;- Francisco Escobar, Ex Colombian Consul, Brklyn NY	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Medellin
21	Yes	Self	Yes No	---	-----		Friend;- Vicente Villa, 165 B'way, N Y C	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Colombia	Medellin
22	Yes	Self	Yes No	---	-----		Friend;- Vicente Villa. 165 B'way, N Y C	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Giradot
23	Yes	Husband	Yes No	---	-----		Friend;- Vicente Villa. 165 B'way, N Y C	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Medellin
24	Yes	Father	Yes No	---	-----		Friend;- Vicente Villa. 165 B'way, N Y C	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1		Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombian	Medellin
25	Yes	Father	Yes No	---	-----		Friend:- Vicente Villa. 165 B'way, N Y C	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Medellin
26	Yes	Father	Yes No	---	-----		Friend;- Vicente Villa, 165 B'way, N Y C	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Medellin
27	No	Self	Yes No	---	-----		Friends;- Antioquia Commercial Corp, 17 State St, N Y C	No	3 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Medellin
28	Yes	U.S.Gov.	No	Yes	1918	N.York	To re-ship on Steamships New York, N.Y	No	Reship	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Blk	Blk	None	Colombia	Calli.
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "T U R R I A L B A" *, from* Pto Colombia. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ~~employed~~ by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April *, 19*8

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, joining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. G. Vermilye, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. "T U R R I A L B A", Employed, (State whether Surgeon residing therewith or employed by owners thereof or as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, ~~and that I am~~ entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chicago Medical College, Chicago Illinois. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Vermilye Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA". *Passengers sailing from* CRISTOBAL, C. Z., APRIL 11TH, 1918

14—630

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Aguilar	Tomas	46		M	M	Mining	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Span-Amer	Honduras	San Juancito	Friend;- Julio Lozano, San Juancito, Honduras	Hond.	San Juancito
2		Cano	Guillermo G	35		M	M	Travel. Repre.	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Chile	Valparaiso	Friend;- Gmo. Luna, Serrano 28, Valparaiso Chile	N Y	New York
3		Cano	Mae Agnes	30		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Chile	Valparaiso	Friend;- Gmo. Luna, Serrano 28, Valparaiso	N Y	New York
4	DIPLOMAT	Cullis	George E.	45		M	M	Dip-lomatic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Span-Amer.	Bolivia	La Paz,	Friend; Jose Gutinez Guiva, La Paz, Bolivia.	Bol.	La Paz,
5		Guevara L	Onalde	17		M	S	Stu-dent	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	San Vicente	Father;- Francisco Guevara, San Vicente, Chile	N Y	New York
6		Heffay	Julie	35		M	M	Travel Sales.	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Argen.	Buenos Aires	Friends;- Donnell & Palmer, Buenos Aires, Argentine	Ind	Fort Wayne
7		Heffay	Winona	32		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Argen.	Buenos Aires	Friends;- Donnell & Palmer, Buenos Aires, Argentine	Ind	Fort Wayne
8		Kastl	John C.C.	28		M	S	Min. Engr	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark	Scandi-navian	Chile	Peluriille	Friend;- F. Harper, American Consul, Coquimbo, Chile.	D.C.	Washington
9		Llano T	Leonardo	19		M	S	Stu dent	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	Santiago	Father;- Jose Llano Santa Rosa 807, Santiago de Chile	N Y	New York
10	TRANSIT	McAuslane	George William	35		M	M	Diple-matic	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Chile	Antofogasto	Wife;- Mrs W.G. McAuslane, c/o British Consul, Valpar.	Chile	Valparaiso
11	TRANSIT	Miki	Tateiyi	35		M	M	Mining Engr.	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Friend;- Mr. Kadsu Saito. Japanese Consul of Peru. Lima.	Japan	Tokio
12		Oshima	Sheichi	32		M	M	Mining Engr	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Friend;- Mr. Kadsu Saito Japanese Consul of Peru Lima.	Japan	Tokio
13		Puig A	Jaime	24		M	M	Mer-chant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span-Amer	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Friend;- P A E Game, Manager Bank of Ecuador, Guayaquil	N Y	New York
14		de Puig	Mercedes M	19		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span-Amer	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Friend;- P A E Game, Manager Bank of Ecuador, Guayaquil	N Y	New York
15	TRANSIT	Williams	Consuelo R	20		F M	M	Medista	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Span-Amer	Panama	Colon	Friend; Pascal Canavaggio, Peru Consul, Colon, R of P.	Pan.	Colon
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

* 10 claims to have paid Head Tax, Through exempt.

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. Instructions will be found on the back of this sheet.

List FOUR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List THREE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL, 19TH, 1916

60

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	---	----	Friend;- Adolfo Midanca, N.Y. & Honduras, Min. Co. 17 Battery Pl. N Y C	No	4 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blk	None	Honduras	San Juancito
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Friends;- Hotel Endicott, 81st, Columbus Ave, N Y C	No	1 Mon	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Dk	Gry	None	Mexico	Mexico City
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Friends;- Hotel Endicott, 81st, Columbus Ave, N Y C	No	1 Mon	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	U S A	New York City
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Family;- 330 W. 108th, St. New York City, N.Y.	No	6 Mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	Chile	Antofagasta.
5	Yes	Father & Co	Yes	No	---	-----	Friend;- Chilean Consul, 17 Battery Place, N Y C	No	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Red	Brn	None	Chile	Malloa
6	No	S F Bowser	Yes	1916	Penn.		Hotel McAlpin, 6th Ave, & 34 St, New York City.	No	Indefin.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	Mexico	Zacatecas
7	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916	Penn.	Hotel McAlpin, 6th Ave, & 34 St, New York City.	No	Indefin.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	U S A	Warren, Pa.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N Y C	Washington, D.C.	No	Enlist Period War	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Blnd	Blue	None	Denmark	Tjeli
9	Yes	Father	Yes	No	---	------	Friend;- Consul Chile in N Y 17 Battery Place, N Y C	No	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Chile	Santiago
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N Y C	Friend;- British Consul Gen, 1 State St, New York City.	No	2 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Fair	Gry	None	Scotland	Greenock
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	------	Friend;- Furuka Co, Equitable, Bldg. New York City.	No	1 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	Japan	Tokio
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	------	Friend;- Furuka Co, Equitable Bldg, New York City.	No	1 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	Japan	Tokyo
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N Y C	Friend;- Pedro Sosa, Hotel Bonta, 93rd St B'way N Y C	No	4 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
14	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	---	------	Friend;- Pedro Sosa, Hotel Bonta, 93rd St, B'way N Y C	No	4 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
15	No	Self	Yes	No	---	------	Family;- Enrique Roca, 17 Battery Place, N Y C	No	2 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Peru	Lima
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose, Master, *of the* S.S. "T U R R I A L B A" , *from* Cristobal C.Z. , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, ~~according to the best of my knowledge and belief,~~ the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.)*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. R.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this / *day of* / , 19

at /

Immigration Officer.

16—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. Three items in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence (if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to said final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*). The answer should indicate in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List FOUR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. G. Vermilye, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. "T U R R I A L B A," Employed. (State whether Surgeon sailing with vessel or employed by owners in their office or as Government may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chicago Medical College. Chicago, Illinois. ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Wm G Vermilye Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred since date of the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA". 5-10 Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 5-9, April 13TH, 1918

14—420

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Denton	Lord	72		M	S	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Son;- Viscount Broome, Admiralty, London England	Eng.	London
2	TRANSIT	Fielder	Arthur H.	27		M	S	Naval Officer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Shrewsbury	Friend;- Lieut. H.C. Arnold Foster, Naval Cont. Office. Kingston Jam	Jam	Kingston
3		Glover	Robert Hall	46		M	M	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	N Y	New York	Friend;- Rev. H McClave, Kingsten, Jamaica	N Y	New York
4	TRANSIT	Gresham	George Edward	35		M	M	Insur. Inspec.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend;- H.M. Burke, 8 Duke St, Kingston Jamaica.	Can.	Toronto
5		Graham	William	58		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	Scotch	Jamaica	St Andrews	Son;- Melville Graham, Cross Roads, St Andrews Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
6		Graham	Alison S	48		F	M	Deaconess	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	Scotch	Jamaica	St Andrews	Son;- Melville Graham, Cross Roads, St Andrews Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
7	TRANSIT	Henriques	Nathaniel C	52		M	M	Manuf. Repres.	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Son-in-law;- V.C. McCormack, 109 Harbor St, Kingston Jam	Jam	Kingston
8		Henderson	Ames	77		M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend;- E.C. McLang, Kingsten Jamaica	Can	Toronto
9		Henderson	Frederica Jane	69		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend;- E.C. McLang, Kingsten, Jamaica	Can	Toronto
10		Mordecai	Leslie Roy	21		M	S	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	Jewish	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother;- Mrs. Mordecai, Kingston, Jamaica.	Eng	London
11		Melhado	Reginal	55		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Son-in-law;- Lionel de Mercado, Belmont. Half Way Tree	Jam	Kingston
12		Melhado	Dianah T	53		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Son-in-law; Lionel de Mercado Belmont Half Way Tree, Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
13		Melhado	Allen Lloyd	21		M	S	AV-107/30 later	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Sister;- Mrs L. Mercado, Kingston, Jamaica.	Jam	Kingston
14		Butterfield	Rose I	43		F	S	Trained Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend;- Miss Retchford, 65½ Law St, Kingston Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
15		Messop	Josephine	20		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	Af-Blk	Jamaica	Kingston	Father;- A. Messop, Montego Bay, Jamaica.	N Y	Brooklyn
16		Messop	Clare Gladys	27		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	Af-Blk	Jamaica	Kingston	Father;- A. Messop, Montego Bay, Jamaica.	N Y	Brooklyn
17	TRANSIT	Sheriff	Francis Walker	36		M	M	Manufact.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Friend;- Mr. Edgar, Kingston, Jamaica.	Can	Toronto
18		Spence	Emma Dewar	30		F	S M	Stenog. rapher maker	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	Af-Blk	Jamaica	Kingston	Father;- D.S. Spence, Savanna de mar. Jamaica	N Y	New York
19		Tulloch	Ellen	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	W Indian	Canal Z	Ancon	Sister;- Miss Sarah Tulloch, Ancon, Canal Zone.	N Y	New York
20		Williamson	Ada Heleise	18		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	W Indian	Jamaica	Kingston,	Father;- Mr. F.J. Williamson, 8 Law St, Kingston Jamaica	N Y	New York
21		Williamson	Ernestina A	24		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	W Indian	Jamaica	Kingston,	Father;- E.V. Hoffman, 87 East St, Kingston, Jamaica.	N Y	New York
22	UNDER 16	Williamsen	Hubert	1	6	M	S	None	No	------	No	Jamaica	W Indian	Jamaica	Kingston,	Uncle;- E.V. Hoffman, 87 East St, Kingston, Jamaica	N Y	New York
23		Williamsen	Ribton St John	3	3	M	S	None	No	------	No	Jamaica	W Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Uncle;- E.V. Hoffman, 87 East St, Kingston Jamaica	N Y	New York
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

VL-518/147

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List FOUR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 19TH, 1918

62

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether also intends to return to foreign country after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether also had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N Y C	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gry	Blue	None	India	Kaausli
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1917	N Y C	Friend;- British Consul General, 17 State St, N Y C	No	2 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Dk	Hazel	None	England	Oxford
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Wife & Family;- 690 - 8th Ave, New York City	No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Lt	Blue	None	Canada	Leeds Quebec
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N Y C	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA. Ref. E.W. Moran Whist & CO 3 So William St. N Y C	No	Few Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Kusteridji
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N Y C	Friend;- Bank of Nova Scotia 52 Wall St, N Y C	No	1 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Gry	Blue	None	Scotland	Lockamben
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1908	N Y C	Friend;- Bank of Nova Scotia 52 Wall St, N Y C	No	1 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Pale	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	St Johns
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Friends;- Borden Milk Co, Hudson St, New York City	No	4 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Jamaica	Kingston
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Gry	Gry	None	Canada	Toronto
9	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Fry	Gry	None	Canada	Woodstock Ont
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND. Friend;- Isaac Brandon 17 Bat. Pl N Y C	No	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Brn	Brn	Wound Left Shoulder	Jamaica	Kingston
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Sons;- Colin Mechado, Hotel Bonta, 93rd St, B'way N Y C	No	6 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dk	Gry	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Sons;- Colin Mercado, Hotel Bonta, 93rd St, B'way N Y C	No	6 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Bld	Gry	Blue	None	Jamaica	Kingston
13	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Brother;- Colin Mercado, Htl Bonta, 93rd St, B'way N Y C	No	6 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Grn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
14	Yes	Mr. Melhado	Yes	No	---	-----	Nurse with Mrs Melhado. Hotel Bonta, 93rd St, B'way N Y C	No	6 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Gry	Gry	None	Jamaica	Falmouth
15	Yes	Father	Yes	No	---	-----	Brother;- George Mossop, 115 Ralph Ave, Brklyn N Y	No	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brun	Blk	Gry	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
16	Yes	Father	Yes	No	---	-----	Brother;- George Mossop, 115 Ralph Ave, Brklyn N Y	No	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
17	No Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA. Wife;- Mrs Sheriff 6 Playter Bld Tor, Can.	No	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	Canada	Toronto
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Brother;- Dudley B. Spence, 337 West 59th St, N Y C	No	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Savanna La Mar
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Friend;- Mrs. H.W. Catlin, 35 5th Ave, N Y C	No	Live	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brn	Blk	Brn	Mole on neck	Jamaica	St Catherine
20	Yes	Father	Yes	No	---	-----	Brother;- F.Williamson, 61 B'way, N Y C	No	Live	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Husband;- F.Williamson, 61 B'way, N Y C	No	Indefin	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Brun	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
22	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	---	-----	Father;- F.Williamson, 61 B'way, N Y C.	No	Indefin	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	6	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
23	Yes	Father	Yes	No	---	-----	Father;- F.Williamson, 61. B'way, N Y C	No	Indefin	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose, Master. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "TURRIALBA" *, from* Kingston, Jamaica. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Rose

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give enough (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, no answer to question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number O M a

63

S. S. "T U R R I A L B A" sailing from PTO COLOMBIA, ... APRIL, 8TH ....., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 19TH ....., 1918

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Beaudoin	Henri H.	43		M	S	Dec. 2nd 1874, St. Alexis P.Quebec.	Passport# 2212 Supreme Court, New York, June 19th 1912	137 West 80th St, New York City
2	Smith	Minerva	47		F	M	Jan. 15th 1871, Traverse City, Michigan FROM SANTA MARTA, R OF C, APRIL 9TH 1918	Passport # 66098	Henry Broderick Inc. Seattle, Washington.
3	Roundy	Olive Marjory	18		F	S	July 15th 1899, Middlebore, Mass.	Passport# 77719	36 Cornwell St, W.Somerville Mass.
4	Wixen	George.	42		M	S	Jan. 26th 1876, Fall River, Mass. FROM CRISTOBAL C.Z., APRIL 11TH 1918	Passport# 6405	601 June St, Fall River, Mass.
5	Adams	Spencer	46		M	M	June 9th 1871, El Dorado Kansas	Passport# 135 Husband American Citizen	W.R. Grace & Co. Hanover Sq, New York City
6	Adams	Rosa Pino de	47		F	M	Jan. 1871, Lima Peru.	Passport# 135 District Co, Cascade Co. Mon. Nov 25, 1914	W.R. Grace & Co Hanover Sq, New York City
7	Bew	James Alexander	44		M	M	May 12th, 1874, Canada	Passport#246 Husband American Citizen.	N.Y.C. Hotel McAlpin, 6th. Ave & 34th St
8	Bergman	Lonnie	24		F	M	Nov 22, 1894, Barnstable England	Passport#1059	355 West 14th St, New York City.
9	Catlin	Henry Whaland	44		M	M	Feb. 21st 1874, Chestertown, Maryland.	Passport#79172	Chestertown, Maryland. 71 B'way, New York City.
10	Catlin	Ilma Pratt	38		F	M	March 17th 1880, New York City	Passport#79172	Chestertown, Maryland. 71 B'way, New York City.
11	Coyle	Francis B.	30		M	M	March 10th 1888, Ballston Spa, N.Y.	Passport#Panama Canal Cert. #2701	183 N. Terrace, Schenectady N.Y.
12	Cooke	Norman Spencer	27		M	M	May 20th, 1890, Boston Mass	Passport#2476	216 - 78th St, Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Ferren	Eugene	25		M	S	April 5th 1893, Fernwood Pa.	Passport#1104	3718 Spring Garden St, Phila Pa.
14	Hastings	Flora	28		F	S	Jan. 31st 1890, Forluna, California	Passport#254	P.O.Box 683, Mill Valley Calif.
15	Howard	Ella	33		F	M	June 28th 1885, Indianapolis, Ind.	Passport#1075	141 East 44th St, New York City
16	Strauss	Bertha	39		F	M	March 20th, 1879, Plattsburgh, New York	Passport#252	c/o Mrs H. Miller. 526 West 113th St, New York City
17	Strauss	Ruth Louise	6	11	F	S	May 5th 1910, Lima Peru.	Parents American Citizens. Passport#252	c/o Mrs H. Miller. 526 West 113th St. New York City
18	Strauss	Simon David	5	9	M	S	July 24th 1911, Lima Peru.	Parents American Citizens. Passport#252	c/o Mrs H. Miller. 526 West 113th St. New York City
19	Strauss	Frances Myra	2	6	F	S	Aug. 10th 1915, Valparaiso Chile,	Parents American Citizens. Passport#252	c/o Mrs H. Miller. 526 West 113th St, New York City
20	Tahl	Max	59		M	M	Born in Germany	Passport#67808, Kings Co, Court October 5th, 1888	550 Putnam Ave, Brklyn N.Y.
21	Wolff	Tessie	24		F	S	May 5th 1894, New York City FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA, APRIL 13TH, 1918	Passport # 77351	1131 -40th St, Brklyn N.Y.
22	Bunting	Letitia	38		F	M	Dec. 17th 1879, Philadelphia Pa.	Passport#2937	4316 Walnut St, Phila. Pa
23	Bunting	Marjory	10		F	S	Dec. 25th, 1907, Philadelphia Pa.	Passport#2937	4316 Walnut St, Phila. Pa.
24	Benz	Carrie J.	52		F	W	Feb. 13th 1866 New York City.	Passport#71950	15 Medina Place, Long Island.
25	Lord Chandler	Ruth Chandler	20		F	M	Aug.15th 1879, Salem, Mass.	Passport#9	Mass. 42 Sargent St, Melrose Highlands
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

25 alt 7

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "T U R R I A L B A"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Reza	Adolpho
2	Javarez	Felix
3	Galdo	Vicente
4	~~Castillo~~	Rafael
5		
6		
7		
8	*1 & 2. Bona fide Seam	
9	until the departure	
10	*3. Javarez	
11		
12		
13	# 4 on Manifest	
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

Date, April 19th., 19[illegible]8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N E W Y O R K, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Adolpho Reza	Workaway ~~(Deport)~~
Felix Javarez	"
V. Galdo	Cooks Mate
~~V.Castillo~~	~~Workaway~~

Master of the Vessel "TURRIALBA"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. .....

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

65

on, Jamaica.

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

F IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Re-Ship Foreign
5'8	155	no card.
5'5'	150	Re-ship Foreign no card
5.7.	140	Re-ship Foreign no card.
~~5'9~~	~~135~~	~~Re-ship Foreign no card.~~

& left there

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel "T U R R I A L B A", arriving at N E W Y O R K, A P R I L 19TH, 191, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica.

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reza	Adolpho	Workaway ~~Deport~~	4/11/18	Cristobal	Discharged	35	m	Spanish	Spain	5'8	155	Re-ship Foreign no card.
2	Javarez	Felix	"	"	"	"	27	m	Spanish	Spain	5'5	150	Re-ship Foreign no card
3	Galdo	Vicente	Cooks Mate	4/13/18	Kingston	Paid Off	29	m	Spanish	Spain	5.7.	140	Re-ship Foreign no card.
4	~~Castillo~~	Rafael	~~Workaway~~	~~4/8/18~~	~~Pto. Colombia~~	~~Discharged~~	24	"	"	"	5'9	135	~~Re-ship Foreign~~ no card.
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

JBF Fitzgerald Inspector
V.P. 7/25

#1 & 2. Bona fide Seamen; left U.S. per S/S Zacapa, were taken sick at Kingston & left there until the departure of S/S Turialba.
JBF.

#1 & 2 Seamen left U.S. per S/S Zacapa
Discharged at Kingston
JBF

4 on Manifest # 2 - Consular Passenger

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

MEALS.

BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

I, R. Rose Master, of the S. S. "T U R R I A L B A" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Rose
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1918

[illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Turrialba
April 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Turrialba (U. F. Line) arrived April 19, 1918, M., , from 66

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15 m/m	Loudons, Fidel	I Cat	2	8	Und 16 Yrs							4/19	7	4	50									
30 m/m																								

Fitzgerald
Raggio

Turrialba 4/19/18

Totals.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sori, arriving at New York, April 19, 1918, from the port of Genoa - 28 March 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mario	Giovanni	Comandante	7 Febbraio 18	Genova	No	48	M	Nord	Italia	5-3	176	
2	Fortuna	Martino	1° Ufficiale	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	1[illegible]1	
3	Di Tenani	Emanuele	2° "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Simonetti	Juan	[illegible] Ufficiale	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	133	
5	Mikri	Antonio	Capo Macchinista	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	157	
6	Pottino	Angelo	1° "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	150	
7	Carbaroni	Euxibio	2° "	"	"	"	54	"	Sud	"	5-8	145	
8	Chiozza	Mario	3° "	"	"	"	39	"	Nord	"	5-3	[illegible]	
9	Vichi	Antonio	Telegrafista	"	"	"	22	"	Sud	"	5-5	135	
10	Solari	Giovanni	Nostromo	"	"	"	49	"	Nord	"	5-8	160	
11	Mancinini	Ferdinando	Carpentiere	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	148	
12	Pasti	Giovanni	Cuoco	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	141	
13	Cortarello	Lorenzo	Cameriere Cameriere	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	Ghiccio	Giuseppe	Cameriere Dispensiere	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	165	
15	Pesciuni	Luigi	Fuochista	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	139	
16	Viola	Carlo	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Maggiolo	Luigi	Fuochista	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Figaro	Gio Batta	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	12	
19	Caravanda	Antonio	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	140	
20	Calcagno	Luigi	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	[illegible]		
21	Felon	Salvatore	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	[illegible]		
22	Carbone	Angelo	Carbonaio	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	151	
23	Boasso	Gio Batta	Carbonaio	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5½	155	
24	Marsano	Giacomo	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	112	
25	Porro	Luigi	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	146	
26	Lagno	Giovanni	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	135	
27	Bisano	Benedetto	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Pochi	Arturo	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	151	
29	Bellmanini	Carlo	Fuochista Macchinista	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	120	
30	Lanaro	Raimondo	Marinaio	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	[illegible]	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1918

[illegible], Ohio

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sarnia,
April 19, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1380

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Sori

OF CREW

69

of any vessel having such aliens

ıs

ıy - 23 March 1918

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(10) ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Drago	Luigi				5-6 1/4
32	Conti	Ettore				5-5 1/2 149
33	Ruggiero	Francesco				5-1
34	Catalano	Giuseppe				5-10 167
35	Costa	Francesco				4-9 125
36	Schiaffino	Emanuele				5-8 1/2 158
37	Prisco	Gennaro				5-7 1/2
38	Canone	Salvatore				5-1 1/2 147
39	Barla	Edoardo				5-1 1/2 11
40	Maria	Luigi				5-13 05
41	Crovari	Emanuele				5-7 165
42	Nano	Nicola				5-5 157
43	Maggia	Giuseppe				5-8 159
44	D'Amaro	Giuseppe				5-10 157
45	Canoni	Vito				5-7 154
46	Miabella	Carlo				5-5 1/4
47	Marano	Giuseppe				5-1 1/2
48	Giulio	Salvatore				5-5 150
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 663

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

63

Date, April 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Barla Eduardo	age 15 Deck boy
Rocchi Arturo	age 36 Stoker.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

[illegible]

Master of the Vessel Sori
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2344

Had cards
no cards issued

Duane
U. S. Station, } Insp.

April. 19, 1918.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2350

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR ... BERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress ... sentatives of any vessel having such aliens ... as

Vessel Sori ... of Genova - 23 March 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Diano	Lu...	Italian	5-6	141	
32	Lauri	Ed...		5-5	149	
33	Ruggiero	Fra...		5-4	1	
34	Catalano	Sa...		5-10	167	
35	Costa	Fra...		4-9	125	
36	Schiaffino	Em...		5-8	155	
37	Fracasa	Em...		5-7	141	
38	Canoni	Sam...		5-1	147	
39	Barla	Edoa...		5-11	[illegible]	
40	Maria	Lu...		5-10	165	
41	Crovari	Emm...		5-7	165	
42	Nano	Nat...		5-5	157	
43	Maggia	Lu...		5-8	124	
44	D. Lunario	Ant...		5-10	157	
45	Penoni	G...		5-7	154	
46	Miabella	Carlo...		5-5	4	
47	Marano	Lu...		5-6	120	
48	Fumio	Sal...		5-3	150	
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

... and cards
... no cards issued

April 19, 1918.

Duncan
U. S. Patton, } Masters

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2344

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dori arriving at New York, the 19 April, 1918, from the port of Genova - 23 March 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Drago	Luigi	Marinaio	22 Mar 18	Genova	S.B.	1 44	m	Nero	Italia	5-6	141	
32	Lenci	Ettore	"	"	"	"	1 40	"	"	"	5-5	149	
33	Guerrero	Francesco	"	"	"	"	1 32	"	Bianco	"	[illegible]		
34	Catalano	Ernesto	"	"	"	"	1 34	"	Nero	"	5-10	167	
35	Costa	Francesco	Fuochista	"	"	"	1 39	"	"	"	4-[illegible]	175	
36	Schiaffino	Emanuele	"	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5-8	155	
37	Fresca	Emiliano	"	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	[illegible]		
38	Canovi	Salvatore	Mozzo	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	[illegible]		
39	Barba	Edoardo	"	"	"	"	2 15	"	Nero	"	5-1	11	
40	Maria	Luigi	"	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	[illegible]	05	
41	Crovari	Emanuele	Dispensiere	"	"	"	1 20	"	"	"	5-7	165	
42	Nano	Mario	Cameriere	"	"	"	1 [illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	157	
43	Maggia	Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	1 28	"	Bianco	"	5-[illegible]	129	
44	F. Cumano	Angelo	"	"	"	"	1 28	"	"	"	5-10	157	
45	Penoni	Ettore	"	"	"	"	1 40	"	Nero	"	[illegible]	154	
46	Micabella	Stefano	Cameriere	"	"	"	2 26	"	Bianco	"	5-5	4	
47	Marasso	Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	1 22	"	"	"	5-	12	
48	Vinci	Salvatore	"	"	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	5-	150	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Read cards
No cards issued

D. [illegible]
U. S. Visitor, } Inspr

Apl. 19, 1918.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that ~~the foregoing~~ is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 191 .

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK
by INSPECTOR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Mundelta, arriving at N.Y., 4/19, 1915, from the port of Nantes Mar 18/15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Perez	Josef	Seaman	3/25/18	Nantes	yes (1)	21	m	Spanish	Spain	5'0"	110	Robt foreign m and
2					WC Steed }	Inspectors							
3					JJS Fitzgerald }								
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1916

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Mundelta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. Nilsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Apr., 1918

JOB Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Mundelta
April 19, '18.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kumara, *arriving at* New York, April 19th, 1918, *from the port of* London 4/12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kidman	Frank	✓ Commander	April 4	London	D'g	37	M	Eng	Brit	5 11½	147	Scar
2	Hyde	Alfred Chas	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	D'g	43	M	"	"	5 11½	152	
3	Thorne	Victor	✓ 2nd do	"	"	D'g	25	M	"	"	6	140	
4	Gardner	Wm R	✓ 3rd "	"	"	D'g	21	M	"	"	5 4	140	
5	Orchard	Sidney	✓ Carpenter	"	"	D'g	24	M	Eng	Brit	5 5	135	
6	Adams	Edward	✓ Bosn	"	"	D'g	41	M	"	"	5 7	144	
7	Davies	George	✓ Lamps	"	"	D'g	26	M	"	"	5 7½	163	
8	Orieux	Arthur	✓ A. B	"	"	D'g	30	M	"	"	5 7	164	
9	Harding	Herman	✓ " "	"	"	D'g	30	M	Dan	Dan	5 5	154	
10	Willis	Percy	✓ " "	"	"	D'g	23	M	Eng	Brit	5 6½	145	
11	Doel	Arthur A.	✓ " "	"	"	D'g	26	M	"	Brit	5 7½	164	
12	Johnson	Samuel	✓ " "	"	"	D'g	29	M	Afr	Brit	5 11	175	
13	Lepste	Anton	✓ " "	"	"	D'g	24	M	Balt	Russ	5 6½	154	
14	Doblman	Ernest	✓ " "	"	"	D'g	27	M	"	"	5 11	160	
15	Dumph	Charles	✓ " "	"	"	D'g	54	M	Scan	Dan	5 4	140	
16	White	Harry	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	D'g	16	M	Eng	Brit	4 9	96	
17	Sherbourne	Sidney	✓ " "	"	"	D'g	17	M	"	"	4 5	90	
18	Larnach	Alexander M.	✓ Marconi Opp.	"	"	D'g	23	M	Scotch	"	5 11	187	
19	Haviland	Chas R.	✓ " "	"	"	D'g	23	M	"	"	5 6	130	
20	Weatherall	Stewart W.	✓ Gunner	"	"	D'g	30	M	"	Brit	5 10½	160	
21	Houston	Watson	✓ "	"	"	D'g	27	M	"	"	6 ½	170	
22	Curtis	Sidney M.	✓ "	"	"	D'g	25	M	"	Brit	5 6	140	
23	Smith	Reginald A.	✓ "	"	"	D'g	26	M	"	"	5 11	165	
24	Brewer	Samuel King	✓ Chief Engr	"	"	D'g	40	M	"	"	5 7	160	
25	Nicoll	James	✓ 2nd "	"	"	D'g	25	M	"	"	5 9	164	
26	Evans	Ralph	✓ 3rd "	"	"	D'g	28	M	"	"	5 8	140	
27	Arcus	Carl	✓ 4th "	"	"	D'g	26	M	"	Brit	5 5	140	
28	Bleakley	Andrew	✓ 5th "	"	"	D'g	24	M	Scotch	"	5 11	140	
29	Taylor	James	✓ 1st Asst Engr	"	"	D'g	40	M	"	"	5 6½	154	
30	Derrett	Arthur Ed	✓ 2nd "	"	"	D'g	22	M	Eng	Brit	5 7	140	
31	Mason	Chris E	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	D'g	26	M	"	Brit	5 9½	160	
32	Tinham	Michael	✓ Greaser	"	"	D'g	44	M	"	Brit	5 4	140	
33	Price	William	✓ "	"	"	D'g	34	M	Eng	Eng	5 7	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

John a Comm

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Kidman, of the British SS Kuma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank Kidman. Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
(IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kumara, *arriving at* New York, April 19, 191X, *from the port of* London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	George	✓ Greaser	April	London	"	30	m	Eng	Brit.	5.6½	168	
2	Haley	Michael	✓ "	"	"	"	35	m	Irish	"	5.6	151	
3	Busher	John	✓ "	"	"	(2)	34	m	Eng	"	5.6½	158	
4	Vinell	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	51	m	Eng	Brit.	5.4	164	
5	Hodsdon	Henry G	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	38	m	Eng	Brit	5.7½	161	
6	Harris	George	✓ "	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5.10	150	
7	Sutkins	Clark	✓ "	"	"	"	25	m	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	160	
8	Ahmann	August	✓ "	"	"	"	27	m	Ger	Russ	5.6	14[illegible]	
9	Sergeant	August	✓ "	"	"	"	27	m	Estonian	Russ	5.8½	177	
10	Muir	W. G.	✓ "	"	"	"	21	m	Eng	Brit	5.7½	126	
11	Roosenmeyer	John Baptist	✓ "	"	"	(3)	24	m	Germ.	Belgian	5.6	155	
12	Thompson	Adolphus	✓ "	"	"	"	24	m	Afr.	Brit	5.9½	160	
13	Hinds	Elijah	✓ "	"	"	"	24	m	Afr.	Brit	5.7	150	
14	Charles	Nathaniel	✓ "	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5.5	125	
15	Stowe	Fred	✓ "	"	"	(2)	22	m	"	"	5.6	147	
16	Clare	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5.7	140	
17	Swadling	Thomas	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5.6	125	
18	Mc Kay	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5.7	161	
19	Marshall	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5.10½	160	
20	Lewis	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5.11½	16[illegible]	
21	Hutchinson	William	✓ "	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5.9	165	
22	Hinkson	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5.9	160	
23	Roberts	Wilmore	✓ "	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5.9	142	
24	Callender	Reginald	✓ "	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5.7	140	
25	Jean Petrescu	Peter Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	31	m	[illegible]		5.11	160	
26	Jennings	Fitzgerald	M.R. 3rd	"	"	(1)	24	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7	16[illegible]	
27	Preston	Charles	Chief Steward	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	Eng	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Van Hilst	Joseph	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	37	m	Dutch	Dutch	5.7½	147	
29	Willis	Cyril	Stewards Boy	"	"	(2)	15	m	Eng	[illegible]	5.4	125	
30	Haddinott	Edward	✓ "	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5.11	140	
31	Schumacker	Gerald	✓ Ships Cook	"	"	"	5	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
32	Mulder	Peter J. Jr.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	(1)	41	m	"	"	5.6	140	
33	Attwood	Wm A.	✓ Scullion	"	"	"	17	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.6	130	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1920

John a Cain

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Kirkman, of the Brit Ss Kumara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank Kirkman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* April, 1918

R. Cruise
Immigrant Inspector.

Kumara,
April 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, S. F. Plá, Surgeon of the Munson Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ...that I have had 35 .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. F. Plá.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1918,

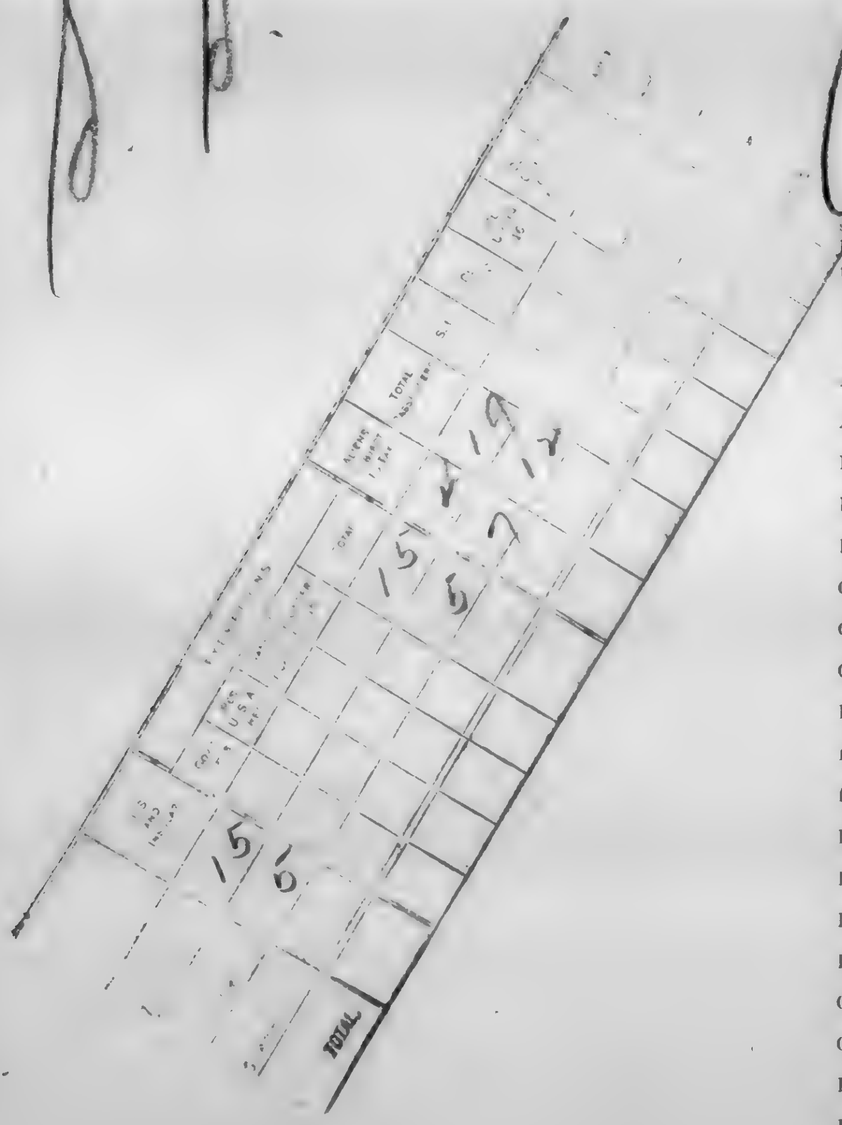
at Cristillo, Cuba.

J. H. Buck
Immigration Officer.
American Vice Consul.

73 (2)

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

April 15 1918



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 4 15 19
2nd Cabin 7 5 12
Steerage
Total 11 20 31

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR 3-6 sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA. 6-9, 16TH APRIL, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning to Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		OLIVER	AMALIA	20		F	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	FATHER, ANDRES J. OLIVER ANTILLA, CUBA.
2		FERNANDEZ	EDWARD	23		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	DAIQUIRI	GEORGE PFEFFER DAIQUIRI, CUBA.
3		SOLER	JUAN	28		M	S	- DO, -	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	DAIQUIRI	A. T. SERRANO DAIQUIRI, CUBA.
4		MIRALES	ANTONIO	22		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO	JOSE MIRALES SANTIAGO, CUBA.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20TH APRIL, 1918

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If insane, so reported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	PA.	WESTCHESTER		SELF	YES	YES 2 YRS	1913/14	DARLINGTON SEMINARY WESTCHESTER, PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	MAYORCA
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	YES	NO		E. MORENO 142 E. 16TH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	YES	NO		-- DO --	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	YES	NO		-- DO --	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE	CUBA	GUANTANAMO
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	ENGLISH					
1	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the from the solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD MASTER , of the MUNAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA. , do
(state whether master, first or second officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of APRIL , 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4719

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 75

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA., 16TH APRIL, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20TH APRIL, 1918

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BRACKETT	NEDDIE	32		F	M	PETERSBURG, VA.	17 JANUARY 1886	c/o Mrs M Sandford HAVERFORD, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	BRACKETT	WILLIAM	11		M	S	PORTSMOUTH VA.	26 NOVEMBER 1906	DITTO,
3	LEWIS	WILLIAM	30		M	M	WASH, D.C.	6 JUNE 1887	SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PA.
4	LEWIS	DAISY M.	33		M	M	WASH, D.C.	20 AUG, 1884	DITTO,
5	SCHICK	FLOYD	28		M	M	FREEMANSBURG, PA.	8 MARCH 1890	140 WALL ST. BETHLEHEM, PA.
6	SCHICK	HARRIET	28		F	M	BETHLEHEM PA.	12 OCT, 1890	DITTO,
7	SCHICK	LEONARD	3		M	S	BETHLEHEM, PA.	12 OCT, 1914	DITTO,
8	SMITH	CARLOS D.	78		M	M	HANOVER N.H.	14 JAN, 1840	64 BANK ST LEBANON, N.H.
9	SMITH	ELLEN, T.	69		F	M	HANOVER, N.H.	9 APRIL 1848	DITTO,
10	EMERSON	FANNIE B.	62		F	M	HANOVER N.H.	12 FEB, 1856	67 PATERSON ST, NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
11	STEARNS	GEORGE H.	56		M	M	STARKSBORO, VT.	14 MAY 1861	101 HANOVER ST, LEBANON, N.H.
12	STEARNS	ELLA, J.	54		F	M	LYME, N.H.	25 JAN, 1862	DITTO,
13	WARMOTH	PHYLLIS	34		F	M	DETROIT, MICH.	15 SEPT, 1883	124 CLINTON AV, MONTCLAIR N.J.
14	WARMOTH	ELSIE	5		F	S	NEW YORK CITY,	15 JUNE 1912	DITTO,
15	CRANFORD	MAUD	45		F	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	23 APRIL 1873	2502 N. CALVERT ST BALTIMORE MD/
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 - Cito

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. Plá, ..., Surgeon of the Munson Employed, do
(State whether Surgeon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 35 ... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Plá. M. D.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1918,
at Cantillo, Cuba

Immigration Officer.
American Vice Consul.

16—218

76

(7)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IV

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA., 16TH APRIL, 191 8

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								—	RAINFORD	ENOS J.	52	✓	M	WDR	FARMER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	MOTHER, CHRISTIANA RAINFORD KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I.
2								—	POWELL	ALVEY W.	25	✓	M	S	BLACK SMITH	YES	YES	JAMAICA	"	Jamaica Manchester	BANES	McCLEMONT BANES, CUBA.
3								—	OSBORNE	JAPHET E.	26	✓	M	S	PAINTER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	"	CUBA	BANES	M. NIETO BANES, CUBA.
4								—	LOZANO	ANDRES	29	✓	M	WDR	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ALTO CEDRO	SANTIAGO ALONSO ALTO CEDRO, CUBA.
5								—	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	36	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	FIRMEZA	JESUS GARCIA FIRMEZA, CUBA.
6								—	RODRIGUEZ	EULOGIO	19	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	FIRMEZA	DOMINGO POZOS FIRMEZA, CUBA.
7								—	FERRERO	BALTASAR	43	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ALTO CEDRO	CONSTANTINO SACO ALTO CEDRO, CUBA.
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Dyches
W. D. Vaison } Insp.

Apl. 17, 1918.

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20TH APRIL, 1918 77

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$50	No			SON. ENOS RAINFORD 216 W. 133RD ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	11	COL	BK	BR	NONE	B.W.I. JAMAICA	ST ANDREWS
2	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$70	No			STEP-BROTHER NEMBHARD DENTON 160 WABASH AV CHICAGO, ILL.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$400	No			FRIEND S.A. ROBINSON 124 W 135TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST THOMAS.
4	CONN.	CHESTER	NO	SELF	$270	No			COUSIN. ALONSO FERRERO 103 ROQUEZ ST CHESTER, CONN.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	PEQUE
5	Cuba	Miami NEW YORK		SELF	$100	No			BALENTIN AGUIRRE 383 WEST ST NEW YORK N.Y. friend Emilio Lopez Moreno Aguirre	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
6	Cuba	Miami NEW YORK		SELF	$100	No				No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
7	CONN.	CHESTER	NO	SELF	$70	No			BROTHER. ALONSO FERRERO 103 ROQUEZ ST CHESTER, CONN.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	DK	GR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	PEQUE
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

14—431

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	YES	1 YR	NO	No	No
2	ENGLISH	YES	1 YR	NO	No	No
3	ENGLISH	YES	3 YRS	NO	No	No
4	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	No	No
5	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	No	No
6	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	No	No
7	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	No	No
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..... , of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD (state whether master, first or second officer) MASTER, of the MINAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas M McDonald

MASTER, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of APRIL , 19 18

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Dickerson

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of never can shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which, after residence with the intention of remaining as long as one can shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that immigrants' accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence or nationality) as near

Aliens who are returning to resume in the United States a permanent residence abroad should be credited to country of [illegible] permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and complete address of relative or friend. If such relative or friend is [illegible] give name and address of nearest.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final destination shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place to which [illegible] permanent residence, if within the United States, [illegible] outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether [illegible] destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No (or ditto).

Column 14 (Ryan [illegible] passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show (briefly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No (or ditto) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1890, U. S., Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to rejection by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 550 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

78

S. S. MINAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA., 16TH APRIL, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20TH APRIL, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JACKSON	JOHN D.	21	4	M	S	COVELLA, WASH.	20 MARCH 1896	Mrs. Loletia B 980 ELBORN AV, CINCINNATTI, O.
2	HAVENS	BERT, A.	23	4	M	S	SALEM, KANSAS.	17 JANUARY 1895	HAZELTON, IDAHO.
3	MORRISON	JAMES, E.	16	4	M	S	LEESVILLE, TEXAS.	12 OCTOBER 1901	902 W 16TH ST PORT ARTHUR, TEX.
4	KENNY	THOMAS, L.	46	4	M	S	NEW YORK CITY,	12 MARCH 1871	585 2 Lansing 1074 ST, MARKS AV NEW YORK CITY.
5	COTORRUELO	ADOLFO,	32	4	M	M	PORTO RICA (Porto Rico)	26 OCTOBER 1885	11 4 Lansing 103 Union Ave Brooklyn N.Y. 360 WEST 14TH ST NEW YORK N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. Citizen
4.9.1918.

5 Cubs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Bark "

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

April 22 1918

Jan April 20 1918

Aliens

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

(1)

Form 2002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List J. F. Whitney & Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bark Belmont. 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7 Feb 22, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Hansen	Anton L.	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Norway	Yes	Norway	Aaard	Norway	Ludvig	sister Svanhild Ludvig	Norway	(my) own yard
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

(2) E. Murphy, Inspectors.
E. L. Sweeney

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 20, 1918 80

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently. If not, how long?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit. (Temporary visitors.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	Crew	No	Yes	2 yrs.	Sailor	Seamans Institute 25 Scott St Newyork	No		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Br.	Gray	Cap't Queen	Callao	Norway	Lindesay
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Bark Behnert, from Buenos Ayrs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. T. Tuttle
Officer. ~~Master~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918
at Darby Pa

C B Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel Belmu

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL
1	Lindgvost Arn	
2	Hansen Aul	
3	Lindahl Hen	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

81

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Bark Belmont

Date, Apr 22, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Lindgvost Arvid Emanuel	
Hansen Aulos	
Lundahl Hendrey	

Geo. Just
Master of the Vessel Belmont

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. .....

EMBERS OF CREW

82

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Feb 22

ort of Buenos Aires

(8) ace*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	sweden	5-8	158.	oval face
	Norway	5-11	170.	none
	Sweden	5-7½	180.	none

D 1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belmont, arriving at Newport, Apr 22, 1918 from the port of Buenos Aires Feb 22

D

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lundgrost	Arnd Emund	Sailor	Feb 19 18	Buenos Aires	yes	28	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-8	158.	Operator
2	Hansen	Anton L	"	"	"	yes	20	"	"	Norway	5-11	170.	none
3	Lindahl	Henning	"	"	"	yes	21	"	"	Sweden	5-7½	180.	Operator
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E. B. Hennessy, Y Interpreter

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Malm, of the Bark Belmont, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. J. Lutz
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

A. B. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

Belmont
April 20 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

83

1D

John Jerome Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

April 22 1918

Jan April 20 1918

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Alien
Item crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 agents 1st Built & Co 1st N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Dehn-Jerome 9-10 Jones 5-7 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires February 10, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Dangueas	Jean	27		M. S.	Captain	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Greek	Turkey	Barwick	Moore	NY	Brooklyn City
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

above alien to remain in U.S. and also on his return as seaman

John A Cann } Inspectors
Wm Alexander }

Olympic

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 20, 1918

84

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	Former member of crew	90	yes	2	as a Seaman	Friend Lewis Boarding House 38 South St Brooklyn	Yes	2 years	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Tattoo both hands	Chile	Iquique
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str Leonora from Reina P. Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E L Nash

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1915

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents
a. H. Bull & Co

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Schr. Jesse Lee

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name
1	Iriguis	Ismael
2	Dinguisa	Jose
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Jose Dinguisa to remain in U.S
Ismael Iriguis to remain in U.S & to relinquish
a Seaman

Form 693

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

85

Name of vessel Schr Jesse Lee

Date, April 20 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jose Dinguisa	Seaman to remain in U.S
Ismael Iriguis	" to reship foreign

E. L. Nash
Master of the Vessel Schr Jesse Lee

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 86

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Schr Jesse Lee

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 4 1/2		Ref Ship Foreign

ed - to pay off
ign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent
A. H. Bull & Co

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dsps Laura Lodi, arriving at April 18, New York, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires, Republica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gigueis	Ismael	Seaman	Feby 19/18	Buenos Aires	Yes	25	M	Chilean		5' 9"	145	
2	Dangueia	Jose	"	Feby 19/18	"	Yes	25	M	Chilean		5' 9"	145	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No 2 D remain in U.S. and to relinquish his calling as a Seaman

Ohio Cannon
Wm Alexander
} Inspectors

1 without Card - to pay off on ship Foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1) D.7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Jerome Lee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E L Nash
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. Jerome Lee,
April 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D. C. Atty & Co

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Norstjerne 9:10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5:7 March 25, 1918

14—218

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Skoony	Edward	18	—	m	s	chauffeur	yes	English class 5 5612	yes	Russian	Pole	Russia	Haverstraw	no one		My Haverstraw
2																		
3		Member of Crew						P. Rowen }										
4								H C Bradley }										
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—437

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 20, 1918.

88

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of time. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	280	yes	1910 1916 Haverstraw	ford Dr M D Sullivan Haverstraw	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	dark	brown		Russia	Zlakow
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Bark Norstjerne, from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my ~~knowledge and~~ belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. O. Nielsen

Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

at [illegible]

P. O'Neill

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

S. D. Stray 16

Bark Norstjerne
Vessel Nordstjernen, a

Sheet No. 90

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenaventura 2/27/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Niel	Norw	5-6	182	
2	Christiansen	Ludvig	"	5-6	160	Master Foreign
3	Andrissen	Hans	"	5-6	146	
4	Sorensen	Hans	"	5-7	170	
5	Larson	Carl	Swede	5-7	140	Yeship Foreign
6	Pedersen	Simon	Norw	5-4	135	do
7	Larsson	Sven	Swede	5-9	165	Yeship Foreign
8	Hansen	Torsk	Norw	5-6	140	Yeship Foreign
9	Lauritsen	Olive	"	5-7	130	do
10	Larsen	Louis	Denmark	5-10	180	Yeship Foreign Manifested
11	Skorney	Edw	Russian	5-5	135	
12	Grantinsam	Edw	Russian	5-7	5	Yeship Foreign
13	Monsen	Tolley	Norw	5-9	165	do
14	Larsen	Ingva	"	5-8	165	Yeship Foreign
15	Larnow	Luther	Denmark	5-9	160	do
16	Andersen	Erick	"	5-8	160	Yeship Foreign
17	Ottosen	Otto	"	5-7	160	Yeship Foreign
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

2 witheards
15 without "

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

89

Name of vessel Norstjerne

Date, April 20 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Edward Grantsam	Carpenter
Ingvald Larsen	AB
Otto Ottesen	AB
Eric Andersen	AB
Tolef Monsen	AB
Carl Larsen	AB
Edward Skorney	OS
Laurits L. Larsen	2nd Mate
Torstein B Hansen	O.S.
Simon Petersen	O.S.
Oliver Lauritsen	Cook

H. O. Nielsen
Master of the Vessel Norstjerne

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

do "

P. Flower } Insts
H. S. Brading }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1243

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 90

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bark Norsfjerne, arriving at Newyork, April 20, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 2/27/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival (Canada / Elsewhere)	Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Niel	Captain	4/16/17	Bergen	No No	52	M	Scand	Norw	5-6	182	
2	Christiansen	Ludvig	1st Mate	"	"	No Yes	32	m	"	"	5-6	160	Deserter Foreign
3	Andriesen	Hans	Steward	"	"	No No	50	m	"	"	5 6	146	
4	Sorensen	Hans	Sailmaker	"	"	No No	49	m	"	"	5-7	170	
5	Larsen	Carl	AB	"	"	No No	32	m	"	Swede	5-7	140	Deserter Foreign
6	Pedersen	Simon	O.S.	"	"	No Yes	19	m	"	Norw	5-4	135	do
7	Larsson	Sven	"	"	"	No Yes	29	m	"	Swede	5 9	165	Deserter Foreign
8	Hansen	Torsten	"	"	"	No Yes	19	"	"	Norw	5-6	140	Deserter Foreign
9	Lauritsen	Oliver	Cook	"	"	No Yes	18	m	"	"	5-7	130	do
10	Larsen	Louis	2nd Mate	2/18/18	Buenos Aires	No No	30	m	"	Denmark	5-10	180	Deserter Foreign Manifested
11	Mooney	Edw	AS	2/20/18	"	No Yes	19	m	Polish	Russian	5-5	135	
12	Grantinsam	Edw	Carpenter	2/21/18	"	Yes No	32	M	Estonian	Russian	5-7	8:	Deserter Foreign
13	Monsen	Tollef	AB	2/22/18	"	No Yes	44	M	Scand	Norw	5-9	165	do
14	Larsen	Ingvald	"	"	"	Yes Yes	31	M	"	"	5-8	165	Deserter Foreign
15	Larsen	Arthur	"	"	"	No No	22	M	"	Danish	5-9	160	do
16	Andersen	Erick	"	"	"	No Yes	24	M	"	"	5-8	160	Deserter Foreign
17	Ottosen	Otto	"	"	"	Yes Yes	26	M	"	"	5-7	160	Deserter Foreign
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P. Lower } Insp
H. E. Reading }

2 witheards
15 without "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Knudsen, of the S/S Noordgerm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. O. Knudsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

A Bowen
Immigrant Inspector.

Noordtjerne,
April 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Helen, arriving at Troy, ..., 191 , from the port of Puget Sound

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cunat	Luis	member Artificers Engineers	yes	21 m Spain								
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Murphy + Flannery Deserters

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mrnahan, of the Helen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Henry McDonald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

e E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

Helen

April 20/1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

92 1 D

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

S/S Karl Davis

June 29/18

Arr Apr 20/18

Taken Master of crew
H F Ped

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Bi S. S. Lavkouria sailing from Liverpool Eng., 191

14—213

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)										

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Bartorelli	John	24	6	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scot	Edinburgh	(Father) John Bartorelli 105 Morrison St Edinburgh Scot
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of Boston Mass via NY, about Apr 20, 1918

93

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston		On ship Articles	37c No	—			Seeking employment at sea	No	No	No	No	Good	Medical Certf wounded at La Basse by Machine gun shot	5	4	Fair	Br	Hazel		Scot	Edinburgh
2																								
3																								
4																								
5									Exam at Boston Mass June 6 1918															
6									Admitted subject to Head tax. Head tax paid															
7																								
8									Exam & Certificate in the Dispatch															
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Form 541
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

Port of Boston

Date, June 6, 1918

Name, John Bartorelli *Age,* 24 *Sex,* Male

Native of Scotland *Race,* Scotch *Date arrival,* April 20 - 1918

S. S. Kaikoura *Class,* ... *Manifest No.* ...

This is to Certify *That the above-described person has this day been examined and is found to be afflicted with*

Shortening of left lower extremity with old wound and discharging sinus on left thigh due to gunshot injury

Surgeon,

T Eglesh Q.A. "

"

U. S. Public Health Service.

11—221

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel Herne, a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen.	Torger.	✓	175.	
2	Larsen.	Josef.	✓	170	
3	Halle.	Baard.	✓	145	
4	Carlsen.	Kristian	✓	135	
5	Knudsen	Johannes	✓	150	
6	Bjerke.	Olaf.	✓	170	
7	Larsen.	Lars.	✓	145	
8	Johansen.	Julius	✓	135	
9	Iversen.	Iver.	✓	172	
10	Andersen.	Anders.	✓		
11	Johnsen.	John.	✓		
12	Hansen.	Olaf.	✓		
13	Wartendaal	Johannes	✓		
14	Padmos.	Willem.	✓		
15	Andersen	Alfred	✓		
16	Iversen	Knud.	✓		
17	Karlsen.	Karl. H.	✓		
18	Hatlle.	Marius.	✓		
19	Nystrand.	Emil.	✓		
20	Hansen.	Julius.	✓		
21	Iversen	Kjarne.	✓		
22	"	Sverre.	✓		
23	Jacobsen	Ewert	✓		
24	Wilboer	John.	✓		
25	Ruyter.	Johannes	✓	28 "	
26	Larsen.	Otto	✓	4/1/18. Rotterdam	21 " Cook.
27	Sarmaa	Kristian	Cook	5/3/17. Nil.	31 " Finnish Russian.
28	Johansen	Karl	Able Seaman	5/28/16. "	30 " Norway.
29					Norway.
30					"

Sheet No. ...

REW 98

essel having such aliens

Aar.

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		888

RECEIVED
MAY 4

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

94

Date, Phila Pa May 2nd 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Phila Pa.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Konrad Fiele
Ole Einar Nic Olsen Hansen
Oscar Pedersen
Oswald Pedersen
August O. Haeckel
John Pedersen

Alfred O. Dale
Karlsen Damgaard
Sam M. Karlsen
Ivar Gunnar
Burland Nielsen
John Hanvested
~~Jay Parker~~
Bernard Nielsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Svein Kaag

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

† Andersen of the Vessel "SS Herne"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.
Except Nos 6-23.

† Andersen
master

(turn over)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE[ST OF ALIENS] [EMPLOYED] [IN THE STEERAGE] [OF THE] [STEAMSHIP] [FROM] [ROTTERDAM] [TO] [NEW YORK]

Sheet No. ..

REW

98

Required under Act of Congress of Februa[ry 5, 1917, to be prepared by the master of any vessel having such aliens]

essel having such aliens

Vessel Herne, a[rrived at the port of New York, December 6, 1920]

Dam

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Andersen	Torger									155				
2	Lorke	Josef													
3	Halke	Baard													
4	Carlsen	Kristian													
5	Knudsen	Johannes													
6	Bjerke	Olaf													
7	Larsen	Lars													
8	Johansen	Julius													
9	Iversen	Sven													
10	Andersen	Anders													
11	Johnsen	John													
12	Hansen	Olaf													
13	Wattendauk	Johannes													
14	Padmos	Willem													
15	Andersen	Alfred													
16	Iversen	Knud													
17	Karlsen	Karl H.													
18	Holke	Marius													
19	Nystrand	Emil													
20	Hansen	Julius													
21	Iversen	Bjarne													
22	"	Sverre													
23	Jacobsen	Ernst													
24	Wilboer	John													
25	Ruyter	Johannes													
26	Larsen	Otto													
27	Sarmaa	Kristian													
28	Johansen	Karl													
29															
30															

888

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1365

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Accept No 6-23.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL • ROTTERDAM •

(Thirteen
months

(turn over)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Herm, ..., arrivin

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	
1	Andersen.	Torger.	✓
2	Larsen.	Josef.	✓
3	Hallk.	Baard.	✓
4	Carlsen.	Kristian.	✓
5	Knudsrø	Johannes	✓
6	Bjerke.	Olaf.	✓
7	Larsen.	Lars.	✓
8	Johansen.	Julius	✓
9	Svensen.	Sven.	✓
10	Andersen.	Anders.	✓
11	Johnsen.	John.	✓
12	Hansen.	Olaf.	✓
13	Watendonk	Johannes	
14	Padmos.	Willem.	✓
15	Andersen	Alfred	✓
16	Svensen	Knud	✓
17	Karlsen.	Karl H.	✓
18	Hallk.	Marius	✓
19	Nystrand.	Emil.	✓
20	Hansen.	Julius	✓
21	Svensen	Bjarne	✓
22	"	Sverre	✓
23	Jacobsen	Ove E	✓
24	Wilhoer	John	✓
25	Ruyter.	Johannes	
26	Larsen.	Otto	✓
27	Larsaa	Kristian	Cook
28	Johansen	Karl	✓
29			
30			

Form 684

Original

RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

Date, May 2and, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Philadelphia

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H Pedersen K Fosli
Kr Damgaard A Dale
Chr Hansen S Jacobseh
B Nilsen B Haugestad
John Pettersen Ivar Kling
Axsel Pedersen A Walnsted
Ivar Jensen
Ingermar Utheim

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1	Donkeym.	Karl Johansen ✓	8	sailor	Wilh Padtmos ✓
2	firem.	Emil Nystrand ✓	9	"	J. Watendonk ✓
3	"	Sverre Svensen ✓	10	"	Olaf Hansen ✓
4	"	Ove Jacobsen ✓	11	"	Svend Svensen ✓
5	"	Martin Stokke ✓	12	"	Anderse Andersen ✓
6	"	J. Johansen ✓	13	"	Julius Johansen ✓
7	"	Bjarne Svensen ✓	14	2and Eng.	Olaf Bjerke ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

T. Andersen

Master of the Vessel S.S. "HERM"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.
Except No 6-23.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

T. Andersen
master

(turn over)

Sheet No. ...

W 98

l having such aliens

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		888		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel Herne, arriving

Sheet No. ....

EW

98

sel having such aliens

Yarm

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		888

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen.	Torger.		
2	Larsh.	Josef.		
3	Halth.	Baard.		
4	Carlsen.	[illegible]		
5	Knudsrö	Johannes		
6	Bjerke.	Olaf.		
7	Larsen.	Lars.		
8	Johansen.	Julius		
9	Hansen.	Iver.		
10	Andersen.	Anders.		
11	Johnsen.	John.		
12	Hansen.	Olaf.		
13	Westendank	Johannes		
14	Padmos.	Willem.		
15	Andersen	Alfred		
16	Iversen	Ned.		
17	Karlsen.	Karl. H.		
18	Stokke.	Marius		
19	Nystrand.	Emil.		
20	Hansen.	Julius		
21	Iversen	Kjarne.		
22	"	Iversa.		
23	Jacobsen	Ernst		
24	Wilboer.	John		
25	Ruyter.	Johannes		
26	Larsen.	Otto		
27	Sarmaa	Kristian	Cook	
28	Johansen	Karl		
29				
30				

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1365

SEEN MAR 30 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

Exept Nos 6-23.

(Andersen
master

(turn over)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST C

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel Herm ..., arriving

CREW LIST 98

Original.

of Norwegian S.S. Herm arrived at / sailed from ROTTERDAM April 1918

Sheet No. ...

EW

98

sel having such aliens

Jam

MEALS.

Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

888

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POS.	(3) FAMILY NAME	(4) GIVEN NAME	(5) RANK	(6) WHEN BORN	(7) WHERE BORN	(8) NATIONALITY	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen.	Forger.		Andersen	Forger	Captain	17-7-72	Notteró	Norwegian		
2	Voith.	Joseph.		Voith	Joseph	Chief Officer	18-6-92	Solum	— do —		
3	Holth.	Baard.		Holth.	Baard	2nd — —	17-5-89	Sandefjord	— do —		
4	Carlsen.	Kristian		Julienen	John E.	Sailor	8-8-97	Tjerrö	— do —		
5	Knudsrö	Johannes		Hansen	Olaf E.	— do —	14-11-69	Flene	— do —		
6	Bjerke.	Olaf.		van Waglendonk	Johannes	— do —	19-9-89	Amsterdam	— do —		
7	Larsen.	Lars.		Padmos	Willem	— do —	5-1-96	Rotterdam	— do —		
8	Johansen.	Julius		Andersen	Alfred	— do —	17-9-95	Florö	Norwegian		
9	Svenson.	Sven.		Svenson	Fredrick	— do —	21-9-81	Sandefjord	— do —		
10	Andersen.	Anders.		Johansen	Julius K.	— do —	19-8-97	Klavienes	— do —		
11	Julienen.	John.		Andersen	Anders	— do —	20-10-98	Herm	— do —		
12	Hansen.	Olaf.		Svensen Risnæs	Sven	— do —	2-4-99	Slemestad	— do —		
13	Wartendonk	Johannes		Knudsröd	Johannes	Chief Engineer	18-3-81	Horten	— do —		
14	Padmos.	Willem.		Bjerke	Olaf K.	2nd — —	3-12-89	Horten	— do —		
15	Andersen	Alfred.		Larsen	Lars G.	3d — —	4-10-92	Sem	— do —		
16	Svensen	Fred.		Johansen	Carl	Donkeyman	6-3-88	Sem	— do —		
17	Karlsen.	Karl. H.		Stokka	Martin	Fireman	21-11-96	Hoiland	— do —		
18	Holth.	Martin.		Näpbrand	Emil F.	— do —	4-5-93	Döderhult	Swedish		
19	Nygstrand.	Emil.		Hansen	Julius	— do —	9-9-93	Copenhagen	Danish		
20	Hansen.	Julius.		Svenson	Bjarne	— do —	11-6-98	Kristiania	Norwegian		
21	Svensen	Bjarne.		Svenson	Sverre A	— do —	13-1-89	Kristiania	— do —		
22	"	Sverre.		Jacobsen	O.	— do —	15-4-89	Copenhagen	Danish		
23	Jacobsen.	Oscar E.		v. der Wielen	Hendrik G.	Trimmer	12-11-90	Rotterdam	Dutch		
24	Wilboer.	John		Wildeboer	John	— do —	31-10-90	Meppel	— do —		
25	Ruyter.	Johannes		de Ruijter	Johannes J.	— do —	10-6-89	Breda	— do —		
26	Larsen.	Otto		Karlsson	Johan A.	Steward	19-9-91	Skoko	Swedish		
27	Saarinen	Kristian		Saarinen	Kristian	Cook	27-11-87	Kyhärända	Finnish		
28	Johansen	Karl		Carlson	Henry	Mess. Boy	13-2-00	Notteró	Norwegian		
29											
30											

SEEN MAR. 30 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

Except No 6-23.

Andersen
master

(turn over)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Totals

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Herse ; arri

Sheet No. 98

No. 23, G. van der Wielen failed to join.

Substitute:

Edvard O. Larsen, born at Vestero, Denmark, 10-30-1918.

No papers submitted.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Weight	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen.	Jorger.			
2	Larsen.	Josef.			
3	Hallk.	Baard.			
4	Carlsen.	Kristian.			
5	Knudsen	Johannes			
6	Bjerke.	Olaf.			
7	Larsen.	Lars.			
8	Johansen.	Julius			
9	Iversen.	Iver.			
10	Andersen.	Anders.			
11	Julinsen.	John.			
12	Hansen.	Olaf.			
13	Wattendauk	Johann			
14	Padmos.	Willem.			
15	Andersen	Alfred			
16	Iversen	Ted.			
17	Karlsen.	Karl. H.			
18	Hakke.	Marius			
19	Nystrand.	Emil.			
20	Hansen.	Julius			
21	Iversen	Bjarne.			
22	"	Sverre.			
23	Jacobsen	Carl E.			
24	Pilboer.	John			
25	Ruyter.	Johannes			
26	Larsen.	Otto			
27	Sarmaa	Kristian	Cook		
28	Johansen	Karl			
29					
30					

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
			4/1/18	Rotterdam		Seaman
			5/31/17	Nil.		Finnish Russian
			5/28/16	"		Norwegian
						Finnish

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

888

TOTALS

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Herne, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Andersen.	Torger.
2	Larsen.	Josef.
3	Halle.	Raard.
4	Carlsen.	Kristian
5	Knudsen	Johannes
6	Kjerke.	Olaf.
7	Larsen.	Lars.
8	Johansen.	Julius
9	Iversen.	Iver.
10	Andersen.	Anders.
11	Johnsen.	John.
12	Hansen.	Olaf.
13	Wattendaal	Johannes
14	Padmos.	Willem.
15	Andersen	Alfred
16	Iversen	Karl
17	Karlsen.	Karl H.
18	Hakke.	Martin.
19	Nystrand.	Emil.
20	Hansen.	Johannes
21	Iversen	Bjarne.
22	"	Sverre.
23	Jacobsen	Carl E.
24	Wilbor.	John
25	Ruyter.	Johannes
26	Larsen.	Otto
27	Sarmaa	Kristian
28	Johansen	Karl
29		
30		

Form 685

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97

Name of vessel S.S. "Herne"

Date, June 25 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Seattle, Wash.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Andersen Torger	A.B.
Iversen Sven	"
Andersen Anders	"
Johnsen John	"
Hansen Olaf	2nd Engineer
Larsen Lars	"
Johansen Julius	"
Iversen Iver	"
" Sverre	"
Dawson Eric C.	J. Knudsen

Master of the Vessel ... Kjerke

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. ....

OF CREW

98

of any vessel having such aliens

Herne

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

War. Mar. [illegible]
Trans. U.S. Line.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Heron, arriving at Phila, Oct. 20, 1918, from the port of Porto Rico

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Jorgen	Master	11/1/18	Phila	Phila	46	M	Scand	Norway	5' 11"	175	
2	Larsen	Josef	1st Mate	7/1/18	"	"	25	"	"	"			
3	Hallo	Raard	2nd "	6/12/16	"	"	20	"	"	"			
4	Carlsen	Sebastian	Steward	10/1/16	"	"	39	"	"	Swed			
5	Knudsen	Johannes	1st Engineer	7/24/18	"	"	37	"	"	Norway			
6	Bjerke	Olaf	2 "	1/28/18	"	"	29	"	"	"			
7	Larsen	Lars	3 "	5/28/16	"	"	36	"	"	"			
8	Johansen	Julius	1st A B	8/16/16	"	"	24	"	"	"			
9	Hansen	Hans	"	6	"	"	19	"	"				
10	Andersen	Anders	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				
11	Johnsen	John	"	2/4/18	"	"	21	"	"				
12	Hansen	Olaf	"	2/6/18	"	"	40	"	"				
13	Wattendaut	Johannes	"	3/3/18	Baltic	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland			
14	Sadmon	Willem	"	"	"	"	22	"	Finn				
15	Andersen	Alfred	"	2/28/18	Phila	"	23	"	Scan				
16	Evensen	Ed	"	"	"	"	23	"	"				
17	Karlsen	Karl H.	Mess boy	8/19/16	"	"	18	"	"				
18	Lokke	Martin	Fireman	2/4/18	"	"	22	"	"				
19	Ugstrand	Emil	"	2/4/18	"	"	25	"	"				
20	Hansen	Julius	"	"	"	"	25	"	"				
21	Evensen	Kjarne	"	2/28/18	"	"	20	"	"				
22	"	Sverre	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				
23	Jacobsen	Carl E.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"				
24	Wilcox	John	"	3/3/18	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland			
25	Ruyter	Johannes	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
26	Larsen	Otto	"	4/1/18	Portland	"	41	"	Scand				
27	Sarmaa	Kristian	Cook	5/3/17	Phila	"	31	"	Finnish	Russian			
28	Johansen	Karl	Mess Keeper	5/23/16	"	"	30	"	Scan	Norway			
29				Do	"				Scand	Norway			
30													

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

888

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien

See other side.

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Korea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Erdman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb. 1918

Max De Costa
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
888		

Person
April 26 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSELS ARRIVING FROM FOREIGN PORTS

Sheet No. 101

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered by master of any vessel having such aliens on board to the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival.

Vessel S/S. San Mateo — Port of arrival Key West, Fla. — Date of arrival April 11, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Intended future permanent residence	(6) Final destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(8) Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends	(9) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Carl Johan	Norway	Tonsberg		Tonsberg				5' 10½"		
2	Jacobsen	Even	"	Christiania		Christiania				6'		
3	Larsen	Anselm	"	Tonsberg		Tonsberg				5' 10"		
4	Andresen	Einar	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 9"		
5	Johannesen	Alfred M.	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 11"		
6	Ekokänn	Elis	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
7	Johansen	Karl Johan	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6½"		
8	Guldbrandsen	Karl Edvin	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 7"		
9	Hofsmo	Leif	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 10"		
10	Gjanstad	Per Hansen	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 7½"		
11	Lund	Kristian	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
12	Larsen	Carsten M.	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
13	Andersen	Peder	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
14	Solberg	Ferdinand	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
15	Raschalm	Palle	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
16	Nicolaisen	Jens	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
17	Guldbrandsen	Karl	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
18	Carlsen	Nils	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
19	Nodeland	Andreas E.	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
20	Olsen	Ludvig	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6½"		
21	Olsen	Severre	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
22	Andersen	Karl	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
23	Wilberg	Hugo	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
24	Carlsham	Victor	"	Christiania		Christiania				5' 6"		
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Totals

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
888		

Form 6[illegible]

[redacted]

[illegible]ware 93

Regular card
was delivered
to Captain Mate
April 11. 18

[illegible], 191

To Immi[illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.**	OCCUPATIONS.
Andersen	Seaman
Palle Raschalm	Sailor
Per Carlsen	Donkeyman

Carl Andersen
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

** Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of Febr[illegible]

Sheet No. 101

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S. San Mate[illegible]

[illegible] Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) lity	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Andersen	Carl joh[illegible]							
2	Jacobsen	Even							
3	Larsen	Amolin							
4	Andreson	Einar							
5	Johannsen	Alfred M.							
6	Ekohäm	Elis							
7	Johansen	Karl johan							
8	Guldbrandsen	Karl Edwin							
9	Hofsno	Leif							
10	Gjanstad	Per Norma							
11	Lund	Kristian							
12	Larsen	Carsten M.							
13	Andersen	Peder							
14	Salberg	Ferdinand							
15	Rasholm	Palle							
16	Nicolaisen	Jens							
17	Guldbrandsen	Karl							
18	Carlsen	Nils							
19	Nodeland	Andrus E.							
20	Olsen	Ludvig	"	1	1/2-18	"	28	"	"	"
21	Olsen	Severre	"	1	16/2-18	"	"	20	"	"	"
22	Andersen	Karl	"	1	21/3-18	Boston		28	"	"	"
23	Wilberg	Hugo	"	1	21/3-18	"		32	"	Swedish	Finland	6
24	Carlsham	Victor	"	1	21/3-18	"		26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	11
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Form 682

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service
[illegible], La. Nov 22, 1917

167

This slip is in lieu of seaman's Identification Card, form 685, in the case of Karl Martinius Andersen, until such card can be furnished.

Nationality Norway Age 27 years on Aug 6, 1917

Division No. 1
hjb-

Jamil B. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

191

To Immig[illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Rasmalm	[illegible]
[illegible] Carlsen	Donkeyman

Carl Andersen
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Jo Scarinzi

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible] OF CREW

Sheet No. 101

Required under Act of Congress of Febr[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S. San Mate[illegible] Manzanillo Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Race	(6) Last arrival from	(7) Destination	(8) Intended future residence	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Carl joh[illegible]									5'10	153	
2	Jacobsen	Even									5'7		
3	Larsen	Anslin									5'7½		
4	Andresen	Einar									5'10		
5	Johannesen	Alfred M.									5'2½		
6	Ekohaim	Elis											
7	Johansen	Karl johan											
8	Guldbrandsen	Karl Edwa[illegible]											
9	Hofmo	Leif											
10	Gjanstad	Per Nann[illegible]											
11	Lund	Kristian											
12	Larsen	Carolin[illegible]											
13	Andersen	Peder											
14	Salberg	Ferdinand											
15	Raasholm	Palle											
16	Nicolaisen	Jens											
17	Guldbrandsen	Karl											
18	Carlsen	Nils											
19	Nodeland	Andus E.											
20	Olsen	Ludvig	"	[illegible]	16½-18	"	[illegible]	28	"	"	"		
21	Olsen	Sverre	"	[illegible]	16½-18	"	[illegible]	20	"	"	"		
22	Andersen	Karl	"	[illegible]	21½-18	Bastan	[illegible]	28	"	"	"		
23	Wilberg	Hugo	"	[illegible]	21½-18	"	[illegible]	32	"	Finnish	Finland	6	
24	Carlsham	Victor	"	[illegible]	21½-18	"	[illegible]	26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden		
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		888

Totals

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel [illegible]

Date, [illegible], 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible] 100

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.**	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Raasholm	[illegible]
[illegible] Larsen	Donkeyman

Carl J. Andersen
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

** Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. San Matea, arriving at New York, April 20, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Cuba

MEALS.

	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	888		

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Carl Johan	Master	26/6-17	Norway	C No	43	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 10"	158	
2	Jacobsen	Even	Chief Offcer	27/8-17	"	C No	35	"	"	"			
3	Larsen	Anselm	Sec- "	22/6-17	"	C No	24	"	"	"	6'	17	
4	Andresen	Einar	Chief Engineer	22/12-13	"	C No	38	"	"	"	5'	150	
5	Johannesen	Alfred M.	Sec- "	27/6-17	"	C No	31	"	"	"	5'	10	
6	Ekstrom	Elis	Third "	20/12-16	"	C No	25	"	Finnish	Finland	6'		
7	Johansen	Karl Johan	Stewards	14/12-16	"	C No	40	"	Scandinavia	Norway	5'	11	
8	Guldbrandsen	Karl Edwin	Cook	27/6-17	"	C No	20	"	"	Sweden			
9	Hofmo	Leif	Messboy	31/8-17	"	Discharged off	18	"	"	Norway			to
10	Bjarnstad	Per Norman	Sailor	25/6-17	"	C No	18	"	"	"	5'		
11	Lund	Kristian	"	27/8-17	"	C No	20	"	"	"			
12	Larsen	Carolen M.	"	28/8-17	"	C No	17	"	"	"			
13	Andersen	Peder	Boatswain	16/2-18	New York	C No	32	"	"	"			
14	Salberg	Ferdinand	Sailor	16/2-18	"	C No	21	"	"	"	5'	6"	
15	Raschalm	Palle	"	16/2-18	"	To be paid off	30	"	"	Denmark			
16	Nicolaisen	Jens	"	20/2-18	"	C No	21	"	"	Norway			
17	Guldbrandsen	Karl	"	21/3-18	Boston	C No	18	"	"	"			
18	Carlson	Nils	Dancey man	16/2-18	New York	To be paid off	26	"	"	Sweden			
19	Nodeland	Andus E.	Fireman	20/2-18	"	C No	22	"	"	Norway			
20	Olsen	Ludvig	"	14/2-18	"		28	"	"	"			
21	Olsen	Sverre	"	16/2-18	"		20	"	"	"			
22	Andersen	Karl	"	21/3-18	Boston		28	"	"	"			
23	Wilberg	Hugo	"	21/3-18	"	C No	32	"	Finnish	Finland	6'		
24	Carlsham	Victor	"	21/3-18	"		26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden			
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—124

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ..., of the SS San Mateo ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Carl J. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... April ... 1918

... Immigrant Inspector.

San Mateo
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovènian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

D 1

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

888

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Agts' ?

Required under Act of Co

Vessel M

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F Family name
1		[illegible]
2		Hansen
3		Antonsen
4		Johannesen
5		Jebsen
6		Carlsen
7		Pettersen
8		Rappang
9		Stigman
10		Olsson
11		Carlson
12		Olsson
13		Klewe
14		Gerberg
15		Johansen
16		Rasmussen
17		Einertsen
18		Ernst
19	Wallberg	Junior
20	Edvardsen	Anker
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

[illegible] N. Y. T. & N. J. C.
[illegible] & SHIP BUILDERS
8-10 BRIDGE ST.
NEW YORK

New York City 102

MAY 10 [illegible]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Sir.-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge the following members of the crew named and described below:-

Howard F. Johansen.

I await your further instructions in this connection and remain

Yours very truly,

[signature]
Master.
ship Mont. King

Sheet No.

M OF CREW

106

of any vessel having such aliens

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		888

(10) lity	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	5,8	160	
	5,7	1[illegible]	
	5,9	165	
	5,5		
	5,5		
	5,8		
	6.0		
	5.0		
	5,9	145	
	5,8		
	5,5		
	5,5		
	5,6		
	5,8		
	5,5		
	5,5		
4-26			
	6.0		French
	5.0		Norsk

[illegible] Quarteting
[illegible] [illegible]

with cards 3
without 11
14

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Totals

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

103

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Barn BK. Manx King

Date, April 20 — 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Antonsen	Ole C.	2nd Mate
Johannesen	Fritjof	Steward
Jebens	Bjarne	A.B.
Carlson	Oskar	"
Pettersen	P. Maurets	"
Koppang	Sigurd E.	"
Stigman	Hans	"
Olsson	Hilding	Carpenter
Carlson	Albert A.B.	O. Olausen

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norw. Regt

Agts ?

LIST O... OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 106

Vessel ...

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper. 888

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN F...				(10) lity	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	K...								
2	Olausen								
3	Antonsen								
4	Johannesen					loring			
5	Jebens								
6	Carlson								
7	Pettersen								
8	Koppang								
9	Stigman								
10	Olsson								
11	Carlson					and			
12	Olsson								
13	Klewe								
14	Gerberg								
15	Johansen								
16	Rasmussen								
17	Einertsen								
18	Ehrst								
19	Wallberg	Gustav	H. B.	1118	Bremerhaven		26		French 6.0
20	Edvardsen	Anker	Norwegian	24/6 16	Liverpool		120		Norsk 5.0
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

with cards 3
without 11
14

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

TOTALS

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel M...

Sheet No. 106

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FUL...	(10) ...lity	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
1	Kl...						888
2	Clausen						
3	Antonius						
4	Johannesen		...oring				
5	Jebens						
6	Carlsen						
7	Pettersen						
8	Rappang						
9	Stigman						
10	Olsson						
11	Carlson						
12	Olsson						
13	Klewe						
14	Gerberg						
15	Johanson						
16	Rasmusen						
17	Einertsen						
18	Ehrst						
19	Wallberg	Gustav	H. B.	1/18	Sweden	26	2 Swedish 6.0
20	Edvardsen	Anker	Norsgut	24/6 16	Liverpool	20	2 Norsk 5.0
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

with cards 3
without 16
14

Totals

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—126

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

104

RECEIVED
APR 23

Name of vessel Norw. Bk. Ivana King

Date, April 20 — 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Olsen Carl	A. B.
Kleve Zakarias	"
Gerberg Elvin	"
Johanson Oskar E.	"
Rasmusen Willy	"
Einertsen Einar	"
Wallberg Gustav	"
Edvardsen Anker	Ord. Seaman

O. Clausen

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA... OF CREW

Sheet No. 106

Required under Act of Congress of ... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											
2	Clausen	Chas									5, 8	160	
3	Antonsen	Ole									5, 7	1[illegible]	
4	Johannesen	Fridtjof									5, 9	165	
5	Jebens	Bjarne									5, 5		
6	Carlsen	Oskar									5, 5		
7	Pettersen	C. Maurer									5, 8		
8	Koppang	Sigurd									5. 6 0		
9	Stigman	Hans									5. 0		
10	Olsson	Hilding									5. 9	145	
11	Carlson	Albert									5 8		
12	Olsson	Carl									5. 5		
13	Kleve	Zakrias									5. 5		
14	Gerberg	Elvin									5. 0		
15	Johansen	Oskar									5. 8		
16	Rasmussen	Willy									5. 5		
17	Einertsen	Einar									5. 5		
18	Dust												
19	Wallberg	Gustav	M. D.	1/18	Buenos Aires	26	-	-		Swedish	6.0		
20	Edvardsen	Anker	Master	24/6/16	Liverpool	120	-	-		Norsk	5.0		
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
888		

RECEIVED
APR 23

BENTAN S. [illegible]
[illegible]
New York

New York City
April 23 1916

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York. 105

Sir.-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge the following members of the crew named and described below:-

Messboy : Johan A. Edvardsen	Sailmaker : Sigurd Eugen Koppang
Second Mate : Ole Antonsen	Carpenter : Hilding Olson
A.B. Oscar Carlsen	A.B. : Gustav E.B. Wallberg
A.B. Karl Olsen	A.B. : Bjarne Jebens
A.B. Per Elvin Garberg	A.B. : Oscar Emanuel Johanson
O.S. Einar Einertsen	A.B. : Willie Rasmussen
O.S. Zacarias Kleve	A.B. : Per Marentz Petterson,
O.S. Hans Chr. Stegman	A.B. : Albert Carlson.

I await your further instructions in this connection and remain

Yours very truly.

[illegible]
Master.

S.V. MAUK KING

with cards 3
without 11
14

Totals

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 106

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..... arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of .....

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	[illegible]															
2	Clausen	Chas	1st Steward	10/1 16	Liverpool		42	Male	Wh	Norsk	5;8	160				
3	Gulbrandsen	Ole	2d Steward	19/1 16	do		42		do	do	5;7	1[illegible]				
4	Johannessen	Fridtjof	Steward	8/8 17	New York		28		do	do	5;9	165				
5	Jebsen	Bjarne	A. B.	31/1 18	Buenos Aires		2[illegible]		do	do	5;5					
6	Carlsen	Oskar	A. B	7/8 17	New York		24		do	do	5;5					
7	Pettersen	Marcus	A. B	31/1 18	Buenos Aires		33		do	Swede	5;8					
8	Rappang	Lauritz	A. B	31/1 18	Buenos Aires		28		do	Norsk	6.0					
9	Sigman	Hans	A. B.	24/8 17	New York		18		do	Dansk	5.0					
10	Olsson	Hilding	A. B.	31/1 18	Buenos Aires		25		do	Swede	5;4	145				
11	Carlson	Albert	A. B	24/8 18	New York		26		do	do	5;6					
12	Olsson	Carl	A. B.	8/8 17	New York		24		do	Finsk	5;5					
13	Klewe	Zakrias	A. B.	1/9 17	New York		17		do	Norsk	5;5					
14	Gerberg	Elvin	A. B.	1/9 17	New York		21		do	Swede	5;6					
15	Johansen	Oskar	A. B.	31/1 18	Buenos Aires		19		do	Swede	5;4					
16	Rasmussen	Willy	A. B.	31/1 18	Buenos Aires		20		do	Dansk	5;5					
17	Einertsen	Einar	A. B.	1/9 17	New York		21		do	Norsk	5;5					
18	Ernst															
19	Wallberg	Gustav	A. B	24/1 18	Buenos Aires		26		do	Swede	6.0					
20	Edvardsen	Anker	Messgut	24/6 16	Liverpool		20		do	Norsk	5.0					
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

with cards 3
without 11
14

888

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—124

TOTALS

Form 650

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the Steam. BC Shaw King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O Clausen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

888

Ship, Mary King
April 20, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Northumberland arriving at New York, April 20, 1918, from the port of Cardiff

107

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.
888

Number on Articles

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival Paid	Ds.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Gordon	John Henry	Master	3 April Ammount		No		41	M	English	England	5-3	160	
2	Mannie	John George	Chief Officer	"	"	No		41	"	"	"	5-7	220	
3	McLachlan	Alexander	2°	"	"	No		25	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-11	162	
4	Gardang	Robert L.	3°	"	"	No		23	"	English	England	6-0	161	
5	Collins	Isaac Hodgson	4th	"	"	No		32	"	"	"	5-6	119	
6	Lee	Arthur William	Senior Wireless Optr.	"	"	No		18	"	"	"	5-1	125	
7	Morton	Roland J. L.	Junior	"	"	No		18	"	"	"	5-½	112	
8	MacKenzie	Donald	Carpenter	"	"	No		35	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-7	154	
9	Sinclair	Thomas	& mate	"	"	No		36	"	"	"	5-5	149	
10	Duncan	Jeremiah	Boatswain	"	"	No		34	"	"	"	5-6	170	
11	Joseph	George	& mate	"	"	No		30	"	English	England	5-6½	151	
12	Lindstrom	August Edmund	Lamptrimmer	"	"	No		21	"	Scand	Finland	5-	160	
13	Graham	William	A.B.	"	"	No		28	"	English	England	5-7	170	
14	Edwards	Albert Julius		"	"	No		26	"	Scand	Norway	5-10	206	
15	Berglund	Oscar		"	"	~~No~~		24	"	Scand	Sweden	6-1½	178	
16	Craig	Alfred		"	"	No		29	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	126	
17	Lowther	Stanley Thomas		"	"	No		22	"	English	England	5-10	174	
18	Abbott	Robert William		"	"	No		24	"	"	"	5-6	134	
19	Livingstone	Angus		"	"	No		46	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-4	164	
20	Leyen	John		"	"	No		24	"	Lettish	Russia	5-9	155	
21	Rippingtin	John Fedrick		"	"	No		34	"	English	England	5-4	145	
22	Morris	Morris		"	"	No		26	"	"	"	5-8½	150	
23	McMillan	John		"	"	No		45	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-		
24	Williams	Robert John		"	"	No		18	"	Welsh	Wales	5-5	126	
25	Songhurst	Alex. Charles	O.S.	"	"	No		16	"	English	England	5-	15	
26	Echlin	Robert		"	"	No		16	"	"	"	5-8	140	
27	Knigdon	Sidney		"	"	No		18	"	"	"	5-7	150	
28	Bishop	Henry J.		"	"	No		16	"	"	"	5-3	116	
29	Galt	Alexander	Sailor	"	"	No		21	"	"	"	5-7½	138	
30	Bush	William H.		"	"	No		40	"			5-7	144	

John R. Montgomery
(Name of Officer) Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Totals

Form 650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigration Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Florencemoore 1718

TOTALS

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Northumberland, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Cardiff

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
33 1	Cheesman	Robert W E	✓ Sailor	3 April	Avonmouth	No	I 21	M	English	England	5-8	154	
34 2	Fisher	Richard E	✓ "	"	"	No	I 25	"	"	"	5-5	161	
35 3	Thomas	Hayden A	✓ "	"	"	No	I 18	"	"	"	5-4	157	
41 4	Cutler	Henry A	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	No	I 41	"	"	"	5-11	200	
42 5	Barclay	Alex McConnachie 2°	"	"	"	No	I 20	"	"	"	5-5	161	
43 6	Ridley	William	✓ 3°	"	"	No	I 28	"	"	"	6-0	168	
44 7	Watson	John	✓ 4	"	"	No	I 20	"	"	"	5-6	154	
45 8	Newman	George	✓ 5	"	"	No	I 20	"	"	Australia	5-10	175	
46 9	Hutton	John	✓ 6	"	"	No	I 22	"	"	New Zealand	5-10	154	
47 10	Cowell	William A	✓ 4	"	"	No	I 22	"	"	England	5-11½	29	
48 11	Carr	John Anthony	✓ 5	"	"	No	I 21	"	"	"	5-8	140	
49 12	Bailey	William John	✓ Chief Eng	"	"	No	I 25	"	"	"	5-9½	155	
50 13	Milne	James Rodger	✓ 2°	"	"	No	I 30	"	"	England	5-10½	154	
51 14	Smith	George Hayward	Ref Engineer	"	"	No	I 26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
53 15	Staples	Albert E	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	No	I 30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
54 16	Slavin	John	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	No	I 40	"	"	"	5-9	165	
55 17	Burns	John	✓ Greaser	"	"	No	I 24	"	"	"	5-11	172	
56 18	Thomas	Henry John	✓ "	"	"	No	I 30	"	"	"	5-6	150	
57 19	Hoole	William	✓ "	"	"	No	I 30	"	"	"	5-5½	130	
58 20	Strickland	James Edward	✓ "	"	"	No	I 31	"	"	"	5-6	150	
59 21	Dawson	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	No	II 27	"	"	"	5-6	150	
61 22	O'Leary	Arthur	✓ Fireman	"	"	No	I 23	"	"	"	5-5	140	
62 23	[illegible]	[illegible]											
63 24	Chamberlain	Stephen Wiggins	✓ "	"	"	No	I 21	"	"	"	5-5	140	
64 25	Bgaberio	Jacobus	✓ "	"	"	No	II 21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
65 26	Francis	Cliffordberlie	✓ "	"	"	No	I 20	"	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	
66 27	Burke	Andrew	✓ "	"	"	No	I 32	"	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	
67 28	Doxey	James	✓ "	"	"	No	I 30	"	[illegible]	England	5-8	160	
68 29	Brand	George	✓ "	"	"	No	I 23	"	"	"	5-11½	[illegible]	
69 30	Knowles	George	✓ "	"	"	No	I 39	"	"	"	5-3	30	

[illegible] Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Forwarded 1/7/18

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Northumberland, arriving at New York, April 20, 1918, from the port of Cardiff

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Hill	James	Fireman	3-4-18	Cardiff	No	32	M	English	England	5-6	68	
2	Ward	Ernest Edward	"	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5-11	154	
3	Sydserff	William	"	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5-8	154	
4	Skeggs	George Henry	"	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5-6	149	
5	Gray	William	"	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5-3	126	
6	Porter	Edward	"	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5-5	120	
7	Bryan	Michael	"	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5-5	120	
8	Long	William	"	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5-10	175	
9	Bibby	Benjamin King	"	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5-5	154	
10	Peach	Thomas James	"	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5-5	130	
11	Lynch	John	"	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5-7	151	
12	Pascoe	John	Trimmer	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5-10	140	
13	Foyne	George Arthur	"	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5-5	133	
14	Allen	William Joseph	"	"	"	No	19	"	"	"	5-10	147	
15	Cormican	Thomas	"	"	"	No	19	"	"	"	5-2	110	
16	Darby	James	"	"	"	No	20	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7	140	
17	Pinner	Frederick Geo.	"	"	"	No	21	"	English	England	5-6	140	
18	Seaman	William Henry	"	"	"	No	18	"	"	"	5-7	35	
19	Bain	George William	"	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5-9	145	
20	Clarke	Frank Albert	"	"	"	No	18	"	"	"	5-11	131	
21	Varney	Thomas	"	"	"	No	36	"	"	"	5-3	5-	
22	Kraiffy	Fredrick Peter	"	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5-6	30	
23	Lee	Noah	"	"	"	No	18	"	"	"			
24	Charles	John	"	"	"	No	18	"	"	"		14	
25	Murphy	Edward	"	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5-4	68	
26	Gurney	John Edward	"	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5-11	68	
27	Cross	Williams	Fireman	8-4-18	Cardiff	No					5-5	56	
28	Shea	John	"			No	26	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-11	143	
29	Marsh	Charles	Chief Steward	9-4-18		No	51	"		Scotland	5-7	151	
30	Swift	Joseph H.	2°	3-4-18	Cardiff	No	39	"	English	England	5-5	165	
31	Bank	George	Fireman	3-4-18	Cardiff	No	22	"			5-9	40	

Ordered to E.D.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspector.

Totals

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____ Master, First or Second Officer.

_____ Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by

Florence Morning 1718

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

(1)

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS.			
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
888			

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel Northumberland; arriving at New York, April 20, 1918, from the port of Cardiff

MEALS.

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			888

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
113 1	Griffiths	John	Asst Cook	3.4.18	Avonmouth	No	No	51	M	English	England	5-7	141	
114 2	Caffrey	William	M. R. Asst	-	-	No	I	21	"	"	"	5-6½	154	
115 3	Rew	Ernest	"	-	-	No	I	17	"	"	"	5-2	112	
116 4	Clifford	Michael	"	-	-	No	I	23	"	Irish	Ireland	5-9	147	
117 5	Scott	James Mitchell	Asst Cook	-	-	No	I	23	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6	147	
118 6	Daffy	John	Chief Cook	9.4.18	Cardiff	No	I	45	"	English	England	5-3½	147	
119 7	Flook	Walter Charles	2nd "	3.4.18	Avonmouth	No	I	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	
130 8	Gibb	Walter R.	Baker	9.4.18	Cardiff	No	I	45	"	"	"	5-9½	217	
133 9	Warburton	Thomas	Asst Cook	3.4.18	Avonmouth	No	I	19	"	"	"	5-3½	125	
	10													
	11 Forsyth	William	Apprentice	3.4.18	London	No	I	17	"	"	"	5-6	100	
	12 Joy	Bruce	"	11.4.18	"	No	I	20	"	"	Australia	5-8	156	
	13 Millett	Alfred	"	24.11.18	"	No	I	6	"	"	England	5-1	11-	
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

With cards 1
Without cards 131
132

John Will ontgomerie
Collector

1 Member of crew ordered to be delivered at Ellis Island, - S. I.
K.M.

Totals

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 513

(4)

NO.

ED. MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Henry Gordon, of the S/S Northumberland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. H. Gordon
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

Northumberland,
April 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Northumberland (Furness Withy) arrived April 20, 1918, M., from 111

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					E.O. 4/22 - 11.30 am	Montgomery							Dec'd U.S. Born												
30m 1	Banks, George	Crew	3 31 1	Sing Pen Sp	O C Cuneo								4/30	52	Mayo 11									8	8

Northumberland 4/29/18

TOTALS

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel Moorish Prince, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN S
1	Burch	Thomas	Mast
2	Cooper	Henry	Chief O
3	Archer	John	2d O
4	Taylor	George	3d O
5	Morgana	John	Carpen
6	Gurney	John	Boats
7	Stuart	John Thomas	Sailo
8	Isenhoff	Isaac	Sailo
9	Comach	John	Sailo
10	Trepinier	Alexander Micard	Sailo
11	Smith	Gerald	Sailo
12	Proudini	Ferdinando	Sailo
13	McKenzie	Alexander	Sailo
14	Terland	James	Sailo
15	Johannsen	Martin	Sail
16	Nichol	John	Appre
17	Mole	Lawrence	Appre
18	Hardy	John	Chief En
19	Hall	George	2d Engineer	8 3 18	Bordeaux	No	40	M		British	147
20	Craig	John	3d Engineer	5 2 18	Boston	No	25	M		British	150
21	Westoby	James	4th Engineer	18 3 18	Bordeaux	No	29	M		British	144
22	Barrett	Henry	Donkeyman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	21	M		British	160
23	Ross	William	Greaser	8 2 18	New York	Yes	31	M		British	5ft 150 10
24	Klocker	Henry	Greaser	8 2 18	New York	Yes	41	M		British	141 10 11
25	Vermidi	Jan	Greaser	8 2 8	New York	Yes	24	M		Dutch	150 10
26	Isenhierdich	Stephan	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	23	M		Russian	10½ 167 10
27	Preydjich	Victor	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	26	M		Russian	16 11
28	Dykman	John	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	30	M		British	63 160 11
29	Van Leeman	Peter	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	47	M		Dutch	5ft 10 100
30	Rysmus	Bastus	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	20	M		Dutch	5ft 11

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

112

Name of vessel Moorish Prince

Date, April 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Magnus	Steward
Chapman James	Deck Steward
Czyzdyas Victor	Fireman
Rosengren Carl W	"
Ozol Davis	"
Gakaris	"
McKenzie	Sailor
Terland James	"

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

such aliens aliens

116

(12)

physical marks or peculiarities

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel Moorish Prince, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP
1	Burch	Thomas	Master
2	Cooper	Henry	Chief Off
3	Archer	John	2nd Off
4	Taylor	George	3rd Off
5	Marquina	John	Carpenter
6	Gurney	John	Boatswain
7	Stuart	Thomas	Sailor
8	Thaarhoff	Klaas	Sailor
9	Comach	John	Sailor
10	Tierney P6/555888 5-1-26 12-	Alexander Michael	Sailor
11	Smith	Gerald	Sailor
12	Prandini	Ferdinando	Sailor
13	Mc Gregor	Alexander	Sailor
14	Toland	James	Sailor
15	Johannsen	Martin	Sailor
16	Nichol	John	Oiler
17	Mole	Lawrence	Oiler
18	Hardy	John	Chief Eng
19	Hall	George	2nd Engineer
20	Craig	John	3rd Engineer
21	Westoby	James	4th Engineer
22	Barrett	Henry	Donkeyman
23	Ross	William	Greaser
24	Stocker	Henry	Greaser
25	Vermindi	Jan	Greaser
26	Szenkiewitch	Stephan	Fireman
27	Przydzich	Victor	Fireman
28	Dykman	John	Fireman
29	Van Leeman	Peter	Fireman
30	Rysmus	Bastian	Fireman

1											British			
2											British			
3											British			
4											British			
5											British			
6											British			
7											British			
8											British			
9											British			
10											British			
11											British			
12											British			
13											British			
14											British			
15											British			
16											British			
17											British			
18											British			
19											British			
20											British			
21	Westoby	James	4th Engineer	18 3 18	Bordeaux	No	29	M	"	British	144	10		
22	Barrett	Henry	Donkeyman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	21	M		British	105			
23	Ross	William	Greaser	8 2 18	New York	Yes	31	M		British	130	10	10	
24	Stocker	Henry	Greaser	8 2 18	New York	Yes	41	M		British	141	10	11	
25	Vermindi	Jan	Greaser	8 2 18	New York	Yes	24	M		Italian	135	10	10	
26	Szenkiewitch	Stephan	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	23	M		Russian	10½ 107	10	11	
27	Przydzich	Victor	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	26	M		Russian	16	10	11	
28	Dykman	John	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	30	M		British	03 160	11	11	
29	Van Leeman	Peter	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	47	M	"	Dutch	21 10	10	1	
30	Rysmus	Bastian	Fireman	8 2 18	New York	Yes	20	M	"	Dutch	21 11			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

113

Name of vessel Moorish Prince

Date, Apr 20, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Thaarhoff Klaas	U S Citizen	Sailor
Prandini Ferdinando	"	Fireman
Toland James	"	Cabin Steward
Johannsen Martin	"	Greaser
Westoby James	"	Cook
Rysmus Bastian	"	Fireman
Thomas Jerry	"	Carpenter
Tierney Alexander Michael	"	Greaser
Szenkiewitch Stephan	"	Fireman
Przydzich Victor	"	Fireman
Dykman John	"	Fireman
Van Leeman Peter	"	"

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be del
on boa

Vessel Moorish Prince, arriving at New

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMP
1	Burch	Thomas	Master
2	Cooper	Henry	Chief Office
3	Archer	John	2nd Office
4	Taylor	George	3rd Office
5	Marjama	John	Carpenter
6	Gurney	John	Boatswain
7	Stuart	Tom/Thomas	Sailor
8	Isbershoff	Hans	Sailor
9	Comack	John	Sailor
10	~~Michel~~ Tregurier P6/555888 5-1-26 12-	Alexander Micael	Sailor
11	Smith	Gerald	Sailor
12	Prandini	Ferdinando	Sailor
13	Mc Henzie	Alexander	Sailor
14	Toland	James	Sailor
15	Johannsen	Martin	Sailor
16	Nichol	John	Apprentice
17	Mole	Lawrence	Apprentice
18	Hardy	John	Chief Engineer
19	Hall	George	2nd Engineer
20	Craig	John	3rd Engineer
21	Westoby	James	4th Engineer
22	Barnett	Harry	Donkeyman
23	Ross	William	Greaser
24	Stocker	Henry	Greaser
25	Vermindi	Jan	Greaser
26	Szenbienitch	Stephan	Fireman
27	Preydjich	Victor	Fireman
28	Dykman	John	Fireman
29	Van Deeman	Peter	Fireman
30	Rypsmus	Barteld	Fireman

18	5 3 18	Bordeaux	No	28	M		British		1	7		
19	5 3 18	Bordeaux	No	40	M	"	British		1	10		
20	5 2 18	Boston	No	25	M	"	British		1	10		
21	18 3 18	Bordeaux	No	29	M	"	British		1	44	1	
22	5 2 18	New York	yes	2[illegible]	M		British		1	0		
23	5 2 18	New York	yes	31	M	Eng	British		1	5	1	0
24	5 2 18	New York	yes	41	M		British		1	41	1	0
25	5 2 8	New York	yes	24	M		[illegible]		1	5	1	0
26	5 2 18	New York	yes	23	M		Russian		1	10	1	0
27	5 2 18	New York	yes	26	M		Russian		1	16	1	0
28	5 2 18	New York	yes	30	M		[illegible]	63	1	60	1	1
29	5 2 18	New York	yes	47	M	"	[illegible]		1	0	1	0
30	5 2 18	New York	yes	20	M	"	[illegible]		1	1		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

114

Name of vessel Moorish Prince

Date, Apr 20, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Stewart Thomas	Steward
Rodriguez John	Cook
Gongh [illegible]	Spatawan
Johansen Martin	Sailor
Cormack John	"
Tarquies Alexande	"
Robert W Ross	Greaser
Nielson Axel	Fireman
Smith Gerald	"

[illegible] of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No. 1

such aliens tions

116

(12)

hysical marks or peculiarities | ks or es

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Moorish Prince, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Ks or se
1	Burch	Thomas	Master	18.3.18	Bordeaux	No	44	M		British				
2	Cooper	Henry	Chief Officer	1.2.18	New York	No	44	M		British				
3	Archer	John	2nd Officer	14.3.18	Bordeaux	No	39	M		British				
4	Taylor	George	3rd Officer	1.2.18	New York	No	25	M		British				
5	Marjama	John	Carpenter	8.2.18	New York		34	M		American				
6	Gurney	John	Boatswain	8.2.18	New York	Yes	25	M		British				
7	Stuart	~~Tom~~ Thomas	Sailor	8.2.18	New York	Yes	55	M		British				
8	Thorshoff	Ykaas	Sailor	8.2.18	New York	Yes	34	M		~~Swedish~~				
9	Comach	John	Sailor	8.2.18	New York	Yes	41	M		British				
10	~~Michel~~ Trapnier P6/555888 5.2.26 12	Alexander Michael	Sailor	8.2.18	New York	Yes	51	M		French				
11	Smith	Gerald	Sailor	5.2.18	New York	Yes	24	M						
12	Prandini	Ferdinando	Sailor	11.2.18	New York	Yes	21	M		Italian				
13	Mc Kenzie	Alexander	Sailor	11.2.18	New York	Yes	36	M		British				
14	Toland	James	Sailor	15.2.18	Boston	Yes	30	M						
15	Johannsen	Martin	Sailor	8.3.18	Brest	Yes	29	M						
16	Nichol	John	Apprentice	8.2.18	New York	No	19	M		British				
17	Mole	Lawrence	Apprentice	2.18	New York	No	20	M						
18	Hardy	John	Chief Engineer	5.3.18	Bordeaux	No	45	M		British				
19	Hall	George	2nd Engineer	18.3.18	Bordeaux	No	40	M		British				
20	Craig	John	3rd Engineer	5.2.18	Boston	No	25	M		British				
21	Westoby	James	4th Engineer	18.3.18	Bordeaux	No	29	M		British				
22	Barrett	Harry	Donkeyman	8.2.18	New York	Yes	20	M		British				
23	Ross	William	Greaser	8.2.18	New York	Yes	31	M		British				
24	Stocker	Henry	Greaser	8.2.18	New York	Yes	41	M		British				
25	Vermindi	Jan	Greaser	8.2.18	New York	Yes	24	M		~~British~~				
26	Szenkiewitch	Stephan	Fireman	8.2.18	New York	Yes	23	M		Russian				
27	Przydzich	Victor	Fireman	8.2.18	New York	Yes	26	M		Russian				
28	Dykman	John	Fireman	8.2.18	New York	Yes	30	M		~~British~~				
29	Van Leeman	Peter	Fireman	8.2.18	New York	Yes	47	M		Dutch				
30	Rypsmus	Bastiaan	Fireman	8.2.18	New York	Yes	20	M		Dutch				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Burch, of the S/S MOORISH PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. Burch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Moorish Prince, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux, France 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Doyle	Dennis	Fireman	8-2-18	New York	yes	26	M	Irish	American	5 10	185	good
2	Pierce	Louis	Fireman	8-2-18	New York	yes	24	M	[illegible]	American	5 10½	235	"
3	Poole	Robert	Fireman	8-2-18	New York	yes	25	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 10	141	"
4	Yahanides	Joe (Greek)	Fireman	8-2-18	New York	yes	38	M	Greek	Russian	5 4	166	"
5	Rosengvist	Carl	Fireman	8-9-18	New York	yes	33	M	Scand.	Swedish	5 7	178	Left foot
6	Nielsen	Axel	Fireman	19-2-18	New York	yes	23	M	Scand.	[illegible]	5 11	153	good
7	Labaun	Peter	Fireman	14-2-18	Boston	yes	36	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 8	160	"
8	de Cordova	James	Chief Steward	1-2-18	New York	No	44	M	[illegible]	Jamaica B.W.I.	5 8	160	good
9	Moore	John	2nd Steward	1-2-18	New York	No	34	M	[illegible]	British	5 4	130	"
10	Daniels	Harry	3rd Steward	11-2-18	New York	yes	21	M	[illegible]	Orkneys, England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Benedict	William	Pantry Boy	15-2-18	Boston	yes	16	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 11	141	"
12	Sutherland	Reginald	Chief Cook	8-2-18	New York	yes	20	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 10	166	good
13	Rodriguez	John L.	2nd Cook	14-2-18	Boston	yes	22	M	[illegible]	B.W.I. & V. Islands	5 11	150	"
14	Aho	Felix	Scullion	5-2-18	Boston	yes	19	M	[illegible]	Antigua	5 7	155	"
15	King	John	Eng: Steward	1-2-18	New York	yes	33	M	[illegible]	British	5 7	[illegible]	"
16	Silverman	Percy	Senior Masconi	1-2-18	New York	No	9	M	[illegible]	British	5 1	144	good
17	Jones	Fred	Senior Masconi	1-2-18	New York	No	5	M	[illegible]	British	5 1	100	good
18	Bailey	Charles	Gunner	2-2-18	New York	No	24	M	[illegible]	British	5 7	147	good
19	Farmer	Harry	Gunner	12-2-18	New York	No	44	M	[illegible]	British	5 11	170	good
20	McLeod	Donald	Gunner	12-2-18	New York	No	25	M	[illegible]	British	5 7	[illegible]	good
21	Chapman	James	Super Cargo	9-2-18	New York	yes	24	M	[illegible]	Jamaica	5 6½	148	good
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Burch, of the S/S MOORISH PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. Burch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1918

Edward S. Greenwood
Immigrant Inspector.

Moorish Prince,
April 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , *Surgeon of the* ..... , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

No. [illegible] S. S. Andny 4-10. Passengers sailing from Buenos Ayres via R, ..., 191

14—615

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lindholm	Anna K	19		M	S	Seaman	yes	Finnish	yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Dragsfjad		Wy	New York
2		Henriksen	Egil	23		m	S	Seam	yes	Scand	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mosso		"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Admitted at Boston Mass May 3. 1918
Head tax $16.00 Paid
F. H. Finn
Insp.

Passed Spec Med Exam by Dr. Foote

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 22, 1918

118

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported while one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether able to read or write. If not, why?	Whether able to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		On ship Arbutus	100	As a sailor			Seeking employment on Am Ships	No	?	indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue		Finland	Bragsford
2		"	100	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	Blue		Norway	Moss
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Ship Anding

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

121

of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (9) nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Aanan										
2	Thuisen	Thorvald										
3	Berntsen	Ole S.										
4	Olsen	Carl A.										
5	Knudsen	Otto Mak										
6	Jensen	Fridrik										
7	Matsan	Erik Wa										
8	Kristiansen	Thuf										
9	Barman	Arvid										
10	Broman	Karl										
11	Barman	Viktor										
12	Jacobsan	Georg										
13	Sassi	Vann										
14	Samulsan	Gusta										
15	Andersan	Viktor										
16	Henrikson	Egi										
17	Lundhalm	Ar										
18	Lavergren	David										
19	Nilsen	Fredrik	"	"	"							
20	Jensen	Otto	C. S.	"	"							
21	Jensen	Jens Chr.	"	"	"							
22	Andreasen	Andreas	A. B.	"	"							
23	Beraha	Daniel	Kobenhavn	12/18	"							
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

119

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Anding

Date, April 20 1916

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Buenos Aires

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Ship Ansing

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Pedersen	Aana
2	Theisen	Harald
3	Berntsen	Ole J.
4	Olsen	Carl A.
5	Knudsen	Otto Mak
6	Jensen	Fredrik [illegible]
7	Knatsan	Erik Wen
8	Kristiansen	Stef.
9	Bärman	Arvid
10	Broman	Karl.
11	Bärman	Viktor
12	Jacobsan	Georg
13	Sassi	Vaini
14	Samulsan	Gustav
15	Andersan	Victor
16	Henriksen	Egil
17	Lundholm	Arne
18	Lavergren	David
19	Nilsen	Fredrik
20	Jensen	Otto
21	Jensen	Jens Chr.
22	Andreasen	Andreas
23	Beraha	Daniel
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

120

Name of vessel [illegible]

Date, [illegible] 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	"
[illegible]	"
[illegible]	"
[illegible]	"
[illegible]	"
[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]

Ch. Pedersen
Master of the Vessel Ansing

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

121

s of any vessel having such aliens

Buenas Aires.

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Nor	5- [illegible]		
Nor	5- [illegible]		
"	5- [illegible]		
Nor	5- [illegible]		
Swe	5- [illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		
"	[illegible]		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ship Audny, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Buenos Aires.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Aanan	Master	15/2/17	Horsens	no	42	m	scand	Nor	5-7½	177	
2	Theisen	Thorvald	1st mate	6/11/17	Buenos aires	yes	27	m	"	Nor	5-9	165	scar left
3	Berntsen	Ole S.	Carpenter	8/2/17	Grimstad	no	41	m	"		5-7½	175	
4	Olsen	Carl O.	Steward	"	"	no	42	m	"		5-6	150	
5	Knudsen	Otto Marius	A.B.	23/2/17	Horsens	no	17	m	"	Danish	5-6½	184	
6	Jensen	Fridtjof B.	O. S	"	"	no	18	m	"	"			
7	Matsen	Erik Werner	A. B	"	"	no							
8	Kristiansen	Olaf.	"	"	"	no							
9	Bärman	Arvid	"	6/2/17	Baltimore	no							
10	Braman	Karl.	"	"	"	no							
11	Bärman	Viktor	"	"	"	no							
12	Jacobsen	Georg	"	9/2/17	"	no							
13	Sassi	Vaini	"	"	"	no							
14	Samulsen	Gustav	O. S.	9/11/17	Buenos aires	no							
15	Andersen	Victor	2nd mate	21/1/18	"	no							
16	Henriksen	Egil	A. B.	31/10/18	"	no							
17	Lundholm	Arne	"	"	"	no							
18	Lavergren	David	"	"	"	no							
19	Nilsen	Fredrik	"	"	"	no							
20	Jensen	Otto	O. S.	"	"	no							
21	Jensen	Jens Chr.	"	"	"	no							
22	Andreasen	Andreas	A. B.	"	"	no							
23	Beraha	Daniel	Kokkmate	19/2/18	"	no							
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 191 8

W. R. Dykes
Immigrant Inspector.

Aruba,
April 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 694

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 2nd 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

See List attached 122

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ahmed Rashid (In Hospital)

nil nil.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

See Separate sheets (3).

Geo. A. Elrick
master of the Vessel "Demosthenes"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 4-20 16—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes", a

Sheet No. 1

ch aliens 127

Kingdom

OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(11) ight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Elrick	Geo. A.								5 7	N.C. 20
2	Brand	walter								4	
3	McQueen	Wm. Nelson								16 5	No Card
4	Anderson	William F								35	
5	Brandle	Geo. P.								35	
6	Marshall	Carlton N.								3	
7	Fisher	Frederick T.								65	
8	Barber	E. N.								5	
9	Perks.	Fred W.								41	
10	Tsinaskis	J. Wm.								52	
11	Wilkins	Jas.								2	
12	Cole	Geo.								93	
13	Thompson	O. E. Ole									
14	Leslie	James									
15	Beckwith	Charles									
16	Pratt	J.									No Card
17	Sikking	James									
18	Nailly.	Joseph									
19	Gibbo	E. P. Edgar								5	
20	Baron	Jas.		do	do	do	"	20	"	English	5 11 16
21	Cunningham	Joseph		do	do	do	"	19	"	do	
22	Walsham	Charles		do	do	do	"	26	"	do	5 8 15
23	Sepp	Alexander		Sailor	do	do	"	24	"	do	
24	Campson	John		do	do	do	"	22	"	do	
25	Yasunaga	K. Uyo		do	do	do	"	22	"	Russian Finn	
26	Odakara	Schuly		do	do	do	"	28	"	Russian	5 11 15
27	Kuroku	K. Ishuka		do	do	do	"	21	"	Japanese	
28	Sakata	Asamatsu		do	do	do	"	26	"	do	
29	Nakamura	Tokuyo		do	do	do	"	27	"	do	
30	Hiramura	K. Inaka		do	do	do	"	22	"	do	4 No Card
31	Tomita	K. Oki		do	do	do	"	31	"	do	12
32	Kagayama.	O. Kon		do	do	do	"	22	"	do	
								24	"	do	5
								26	"	do	5 1

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 550
Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Triple S/S "Dominikanes," arriving

Sheet No. 1

h aliens 127

Kingdom

OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

N. Master

Geo. A. Ehrick
Master

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ehrick	Geo. A.	✓						57 no card.
2	Brand	w. dater	✓						
3	mc Quen	wm. William	✓						25 no Card
4	Anderson	william F.	✓						35
5	Brandle	Geo. P.	✓						35
6	Marshall	Carlton N.	✓						6
7	Fisher	Frederick T.	✓						65
8	Barber	E. N. Ed	✓						5
9	Perks.	Fred W.	✓						41
10	Tuaskis	J. Wm.	✓						52
11	Wilkins	Jas.	✓						4
12	Cole	Geo.	✓						00
13	Thompson	O. E. Ole	✓						5
14	Leslie	James	✓						5
15	Beckwith	Charles	✓						2
16	Pratt.	J.	✓						16 no card
17	Sikking	James	✓						76
18	Nailly.	Joseph	✓						
19	Gibbs	E. P. Edgr	✓	"	do	do	"	20 "	English
20	Bacon	Jas.	✓	do	do	do	"	19 "	do
21	Cunningham	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	"	34 "	do
22	Walsham	Charles	✓	do	do	do	"	22 "	do
23	Sipp	alexander	✓	Sailor	do	do	"	22 "	Russian Esthonia
24	Campson	John	✓	do	do	do	"	38 "	do Estonian
25	Yasunaga	K. Ezzo	✓	do	do	do	"	21 "	Japanese
26	Odahara	Schey	✓	do	do	do	"	26 "	do
27	Kuroku	K. Ishida	✓	do	do	do	"	27 "	do
28	Sakata	Asamatu	✓	do	do	do	"	22 "	do
29	Nakamura	Tokuyo	✓	do	do	do	"	21 "	do
30	Hiramma	K. Inaka	✓	do	do	do	"	22 "	do
31	Tomita	K. Oiti	✓	do	do	do	"	24 "	do
32	Kagayama.	O. Kow	✓	do	do	do	"	25 "	do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Triple s/s "Demosthenes", arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITI
1	Elick	Geo. A.	
2	Band	Walter	
3	McQueen	Wm. Wallace	
4	Anderson	William F.	
5	Brandle	Geo. P.	
6	Marshall	Carlton N.	
7	Fisher	Frederick T.	
8	Barber	E. N. Ed.	
9	Perks.	Fred W.	
10	Tsinaskis	J. Wm.	
11	Wilkins	Jas.	
12	Cole	Geo.	
13	Thompson	O. E. Ole	
14	Leslie	James	
15	Beckwith	Charles	
16	Pratt.	J.	
17	Sikking	James	
18	Hailly.	Joseph	
19	Gibbo	E. P. Edgar	
20	Banon	Jas.	
21	Cunningham	Joseph	
22	Walsham	Charles	
23	Sepp	Alexander	
24	Campfon	John	
25	Yasunaga	K. Uyyo	
26	Odakara	Schuly	
27	Kuroku	K. Iwata	
28	Sakata	Asamatu	
29	Nakamura	Tokuyyo	
30	Hiramura	K. Inoaka	
31	Tomita	K. Orti	
32	Kagayama.	O. Kon	

	Ordinary Seaman	do	do	"	20	English	5 5½
	do	do	do	"	19	do	
	do	do	do	"	24	do	5 8 15
	do	do	do	"	22	do	
	do	do	do	"	22	Russian Finn	
	Sailor	do	do	"	28	Estonian	5 11
	do	do	do	"	21	Japanese	
	do	do	do	"	26	do	
	do	do	do	"	27	do	
	do	do	do	"	22	do	
	do	do	do	"	21	do	
	do	do	do	"	22	do	
	do	do	do	"	24	do	
	do	do	do	"	25	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

triple s.s."DEMOSTHENES"

NEW YORK, May 2nd 1918.

LIST OF MEN SIGNED ARTICLES - NEW YORK.

123

Deck Department.

C.PETERSEN
H.WILLIS
J.SMITH
J.KELLY
P.COLLINS.

Engine Room Department.

M.Morien
J.NOLAN
Y.THEUNE
E.HARRINGTON
A.CORBETT
C.VISSERS
T.P.GASPARRATI
R.A.SPOFFARD
F.CODUGAN
J.COOKE
L.COX
J.BARRY
T. van Waeterschodt
John Frt.
J.McLean
C.DUPONT
J.THOEN
W.GOODMAN
A.DOLSKY
MAIS J. de GRAAF
E.MORENO
J.C. de CORIEA
P. de BAERE
J.JOHNSON
J.BARNES
C.LEWIS
F. Dillon
T. Wilky
J. F. Lyons
J. Kehoe.

Steward's Department.

H.OSBORNE
F.ATHERTON
A.WILTSHIRE
R.DAY
A.BLAKE
RCUSHBERT
J.COCKER
W.LAY
H.GOODE
W.PETRIE
F.SMALL
C.DONNELLY
C.McCULLOGH
T.HACKETT
P.THOMPSON
R.TYRER
J.KINKLE
J. Cusack
A.HOWARTH
V.DAVIS
C.MAYO
D.O'KEEFE
K.HOGG
H.KEWELL
C.McLUCAS
W.COGLAN
E.COX
T.HODSON
F.MADDOCKS
T.LONG
P.GRIFFEN
J.FERRY
L.CALDWELL
F.MURPHY
J.GREGOR
H. Gabriodd

Geo. A. Elrick
Master

Sheet No. 1

...ish aliens 127

...kingdom

...N OFFICERS

(11) ...ight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	No Card
	No Card
	No Card

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes", arriving

Sheet No. 1

aliens 127

Kingdom

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSIT	OFFICERS (11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ebick	Geo. A.	M		
2	Brand	water			
3	mc Quen	Wm.			
4	Anderson	William F			
5	Brandle	Geo. P.			
6	Marshall	Carlton N.			
7	Fisher	Frederick T.			
8	Barber	E. N.			
9	Perks	Fred. W.			
10	Tunaskis	J. Wm.			
11	Wilkins	Jas.			
12	Cole	Geo.			
13	Thompson	O. E. Ole			
14	Leslie	James			
15	Beckwith	Charles			
16	Pratt	[illegible]			
17	Sikking	James			
18	Nailly	Joseph			
19	Gibbo	E. P. Edgar			
20	Bamon	Jas.			
21	Cunningham	Joseph			
22	Walsham	Charles			
23	Depp	alexander			
24	Campfon	John			
25	Yasunaga	K. Ujyo			
26	Odahara	Schuly			
27	Kuroku	K. Ishiota			
28	Sakata	Asamatu			
29	Nakamura	Tokujyo			
30	Hiramma	K. Inaka			
31	Tomita	K. Oiti			
32	Kagayama	O. Kon			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

124

Name of Vessel DEMOSTHENES"

Date 2nd MAY, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
1 A. Sakata		JAPAN	BARRY.	NEW YORK.	BARRY, Wales.
2 T. Nakamma		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
3 K. Hiramma		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
4 K. Tomita		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
5 H. Sakurai		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
6 S. Nayakawa		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
7 S. Sonoda		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
8 Y. Tojo		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
9 H. Nozama		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
10 N. Kawabata		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
11 S. Tomito		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

All the above men are Japanese

14—1264

(Signed) Geo. A. Ebrick (Master) "Demosthenes" (ship)

4-20

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes," arriving

Sheet No. 1

such aliens 127

d Kingdom

ION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI								(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Elrick	Geo. A.	✓									
2	Brand	w. alter	✓									
3	mc Quen	w. Killen	✓									
4	Anderson	william F	✓									
5	Brandle	Geo. P.	✓									
6	Marshall	Carlton N.										
7	Fisher	Frederick T.	✓									
8	Barber	E. N. E.	✓									
9	Perks.	Fred. W.	✓									
10	Tuiaskis	J. Wm.	✓									
11	Wilkins	Jas.	✓									
12	Cole	Geo.	✓									
13	Thompson	O. E. Ole	✓									
14	Leslie	James	✓									
15	Beckwith	Charles	✓									
16	Pratt.	J.	✓									
17	Sikking	James	✓									
18	Nailly.	Joseph	✓									
19	Gibbo	E. P. Edgr	✓									
20	Banon	Jas.	✓	do	do	do	"	19	"	English	5 11	
21	Cunningham	J. Joseph	✓	do	do	do	"	20	"	do		
22	Walsham	Charles	✓	do	do	do	"	24	"	do	5 8	15
23	Sepp	alexander	✓	Sailor	do	do	"	22	"	do		
24	Campfon	John	✓	do	do	do	"	22	"	Russian Finn		
25	Yasunaga	K. Uzo	✓	do	do	do	"	38	"	do Estonian	5 11	1 6
26	Odahara	Ichiro	✓	do	do	do	"	21	"	Japanese		
27	Kuroku	K. Ishida	✓	do	do	do	"	26	"	do		
28	Sakata	Asamatu	✓	do	do	do	"	27	"	do		
29	Nakamura	Tokuyo	✓	do	do	do	"	22	"	do		
30	Hiramura	K. Nagata	✓	do	do	do	"	21	"	do		
31	Tomita	K. Orti	✓	do	do	do	"	22	"	do		
32	Kagayama	O. Kon	✓	do	do	do	"	24	"	do		
								25	"	do		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1966

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes", arriving

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSIT									(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ebick	Geo. A.	W										
2	Brand	water	W										
3	mc Quen	wm. William	W										
4	Anderson	william F	W										
5	Brandle	Geo. P.	W										
6	Marshall	Carlton N.	W										
7	Fisher	Frederick T.	W										
8	Barber	E. N. Ed.	W	Wh									
9	Perks.	Fred W.	W										
10	Tsuasakis	J. Wm.	W										
11	Wilkins	Jas.	W										
12	Cole	Geo.	W										
13	Thompson	O.E. Ole	W										
14	Leslie	James	W										
15	Beckwith	Charles	W										
16	Pratt.	J.	W										
17	Sikking	James	W										
18	Nailly.	Joseph	W										
19	Gibbs	E. P. Edgar	W										
20	Bamon	Jas.	W	do	do	do		20	"	English	5	11	
21	Cunningham	Joseph	W	do	do	do		19	"	do	5	8	
22	Walsham	Charles	W	do	do	do		24	"	do	5	8	15
23	Sepp	alexander	W	Sailor	do	do		22	"	do			
24	Campfon	John	W	do	do	do		22	"	Russian Finn	5	2	
25	Yasunaga	K. Uzo	W	do	do	do		28	"	Scotch	5	11	16
26	Odahara	Shuley	W	do	do	do		21	"	Japanese	5		
27	Kuroku	K. Iwata	W	do	do	do		26	"	do	5		
28	Sakata	Asamatu	W	do	do	do		27	"	do	5		
29	Nakamura	Tokuzo	W	do	do	do		22	"	do	5	4	
30	Hiramura	K. Inaka	W	do	do	do		21	"	do	5		
31	Tomita	K. Oki	W	do	do	do		22	"	do	5		
32	Kagayama	O. Kon	W	do	do	do		24	"	do	5		
								25	"	do	5		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Such aliens 127

Kingdom 1

TION OFFICERS

27 N.C. 20
40
22 No Card
35
35
3
60
50
46
52
42
00
50
50
40 No Card
50

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

II continued

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Demosthenes" 125

Date 3rd May, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
T. Kinashita		Japan	Barry	New York.	Barry, Wales
D. Muira		"	"	"	"
E. Tukagawa		"	"	"	"
H. Ishii.		"	"	"	"
D. Watanabe		"	"	"	"
T. Kanamane		"	"	"	"
K. Makino		"	"	"	"
T. Iwano.		"	"	"	"
N. Tujita		"	"	"	"
D. Hanasaki		"	"	"	"
K. Minami		"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

all the above men are Japanese

(Signed) Geo. A. Ebrick Master "Demosthenes" (Ship)

14—1244

Form 6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes" arriving

Sheet No. 1

W

such aliens 127

Kingdom

ION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI										(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Elrick	Geo. A.												
2	Brand	w. alter												
3	mc Queen	w.m. William												
4	Anderson	william F												
5	Brandle	Geo. P.												
6	Marshall	Gallon W.												
7	Fisher	Frederick T.												
8	Barber	E. N. Ed												
9	Perks.	Fred. w.												
10	Tsiaskis	J. Wm.												
11	Wilkins	Jas.												
12	Cole	Geo.												
13	Thompson	O. E. Ole												
14	Leslie	James												
15	Beckwith	Charles												
16	Pratt	[illegible]												
17	Sikking	James												
18	Hailey.	Joseph												
19	Gibbs	E. P. Edgar												
20	Bamon	Jas.		do	do	do								
21	Cunningham	Joseph		do	do	do								
22	Walcham	Charles		do	do	do								
23	Sipp	Alexander		Sailor	do	do								
24	Sampson	John		do	do	do								
25	Yasunaga	K. Uyo		do	do	do								
26	Odakara	Schuly		do	do	do								
27	Kuroku	K. Ishuta		do	do	do								
28	Sakata	Asamatu		do	do	do								
29	Nakamura	Tokuyo		do	do	do								
30	Hiramura	K. Inoaka		do	do	do								
31	Tomita	K. Ortii		do	do	do								
32	Kagayama	O. Kon		do	do	do								

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes", arriving

Sheet No. 1

such aliens 127

Kingdom

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSIT	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Elrick	Geo. A.											
2	Brand	w. Walter											
3	McQueen	w. William											
4	Anderson	William F.											
5	Brandle	Geo. P.											
6	Marshall	Carlton N.											
7	Fisher	Frederick T.											
8	Barber	E. N. Ed.											
9	Perks.	Fred W.											
10	Tsuzakis	J. Wm.											
11	Wilkins	Jas.											
12	Cole	Geo.											
13	Thompson	O. E. Ole											
14	Leslie	James											
15	Beckwith	Charles											
16	Pratt.	J.											
17	Sikking	James											
18	Nailly.	Joseph											
19	Gibbo	E. P. Edgr		do	do	do	"	20	"	English	5	11	
20	Bauon	Jas.		do	do	do	"	19	"	do			
21	Cunningham	J. Joseph		do	do	do	"	26	"	do	5	8 15	
22	Walsham	Charles		do	do	do	"	24	"	do			
23	Sepp	Alexander	Sailor	do	do	do	"	22	"	ao			
24	Campfon	John		do	do	do	"	22	"	Russian Finn			
25	Yasunaga	K. Uyo		do	do	do	"	28	"	Scotch	5	11 1	
26	Odahara	Shuley		do	do	do	"	21	"	Japanese			
27	Kuoku	K. Ishida		do	do	do	"	26	"	do			
28	Sakata	Asamatu		do	do	do	"	27	"	do			
29	Nakamura	Tokuyo		do	do	do	"	22	"	do		46	M Tank
30	Hiramura	K. Inaka		do	do	do	"	21	"	do			
31	Tomita	K. Oita		do	do	do	"	22	"	do			
32	Kagayama	O. Kon		do	do	do	"	24	"	do	5		
								25	"	do			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

(3)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

125

Date, May 2nd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	Names of Pilots DESCRIPTIONS.	
23 A. Gunny.	28 A. Gaff.	33 Kalil Okman
24 Mohamed Ali	29 Abdul Said	34 Ali Mohomed
25 Abdul Casim	30 Abdul Ibrihaim	
26 Noel Mahomet.	31 Wilfred Piara	35 J. A. Murray.
27 Ali Dad	32 Saif Raman	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

All the above men are Colored with the exception of J. Murray.

Geo. A. Elrick

Master of the Vessel Demosthenes
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

16—1344

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel Triple W/o Demoske

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens 127

United Kingdom

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given na	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Elrick	Geo. A.				5-7 1/2 no card
2	Brand	walter				5-11 140
3	mc Quen	Wille				5-7 135 no card
4	Anderson	William				5-5 135
5	Brandle	Geo. P.				5-4½ 135
6	Marshall	Carlton A				5-7 165
7	Fisher	Frederick				5-7 165
8	Barber	E. Ed.				5-7
9	Perks.	Fred. W.				5-7
10	Tuiaskis	J. Wm.				5-3 152
11	Wilkins	Jas.				5-5
12	Cole	Geo.				5-4½ 200
13	Thompson	O.E. Ole				5-5
14	Leslie	James				5-5 150
15	Beckwith	Charles				5-7 160 no card
16	Pratt.	J.				5-6
17	Sikking	James				5-5½ 140 no card
18	Nailly.	Joseph	✓	do.	do	do	do	25	Scotch	5-5 150 no card
19	Gibbs	E.P. Edgr	✓	do	do	do	do	20	English.	5-11½
20	Bamon	Jas.	✓	do	do	do	do	19	do	5-8 15
21	Cunningham	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	
22	Walsham	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	22	do	
23	Sipp	alexander	✓	Sailor	do	do	do	22	Russian Finn	
24	Campson	John	✓	do	do	do	do	23	Scotch	5-11 150
25	Yasunaga	K. Ugo	✓	do	do	do	do	21	Japanese	
26	Odakana	Schuly	✓	do	do	do	do	26	do	5-7 152
27	Kuroku	K. Ishuta	✓	do	do	do	do	27	do	
28	Sakata	Asamatu	✓	do	do	do	do	22	do	5-4 146 no card
29	Nakamura	Tokuyo	✓	do	do	do	do	21	do	5-7
30	Hiramma	K. Inoaka	✓	do	do	do	do	22	do	
31	Tomita	K. Orti	✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	
32	Kagayama.	O. Kon	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	5-7

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes", arriving at New York, 20th April, 1915, from the port of Barry, United Kingdom

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Elick	Geo. A.	Master	6/4/15	Barry	No.	47	Male	Scotch		5-7		No Card
2	Brand	Walter	1st Mate	do	do	"	28	"	English		5-11	146	
3	McQueen	Wm. Wallace	2nd do	do	do	"	40	"	Scotch		5-7	165	No Card
4	Anderson	William F.	3rd do	do	do	"	29	"	do		5-5	135	
5	Brandle	Geo. P.	4th do	do	do	"	30	"	English		5-4	135	
6	Marshall	Carlton N.	5th do	do	do	"	23	"	do				
7	Fisher	Frederick T.	Surgeon	do	do	"	30	"	do		5-2	165	
8	Barber	E. N. Ed.	Wireless Operator	do	do	"	29	"	do		5-2	145	
9	Parks.	Fred W.	- do -	do	do	"	26	"	do				
10	Tunaskis	J. Wm.	Carpenter	do	do	"	31	"	do			152	
11	Wilkins	Jas.	do Mate	do	do	"	28	"	do				
12	Cole	Geo.	Bosun	do	do	DW	48	"	do		5-6	200	
13	Thompson	O. E. Ole	Quartermaster	do	do	"	67	"	{Naturalized British Subject Norwegian}		5-2		
14	Leslie	James	do	do	do	"	42	"	English			150	
15	Beckwith	Charles	do	do	do	"	33	"	do				
16	Pratt.	J.	do	do	do	"	35	"	do		5-6		
17	Sikking	James	AB	do	do	"	27	"	do		5-5	145	No Card
18	Hanily.	Joseph	do.	do	do	"	25	"	Scotch				
19	Gibbo	E. P. Edgar	do	do	do	"	20	"	English		5		
20	Bason	Jas.	do	do	do	"	19	"	do		5-11		
21	Cunningham	Joseph	do	do	do	"	24	"	do		5-8	150	
22	Walsham	Charles	do	do	do	"	22	"	do				
23	Sepp	Alexander	Sailor	do	do	"	22	"	Russian Finn				
24	Campson	John	do	do	do	"	28	"	Scandinavian		5-11	176	
25	Yasunaga	K. Ugo	do	do	do	"	21	"	Japanese				
26	Odakara	Schuly	do	do	do	"	26	"	do				
27	Kuroku	K. Ishuka	do	do	do	"	27	"	do				
28	Sakata	Asamatu	do	do	do	"	22	"	do			145	No Card
29	Nakamura	Tokuyo	do	do	do	"	21	"	do			132	
30	Hiramma	K. Inaka	do	do	do	"	22	"	do				
31	Tomita	K. Oki	do	do	do	"	24	"	do				
32	Kagayama	O. Kon	do	do	do	"	26	"	do				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. A. Black
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 191

John A. Lennon
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes", arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1918, from the port of Barry, United Kingdom

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						DW 3							
1	Fujisaki	T. Ishida	Sailor	9/4/18	Barry	DW 1	26	Male	Japanese		5'-5"	147	
2	Thompson	J. H. W.	O.S.	do	do	"	17	"	Welsh		5'-4"	1[illegible]	
3	Power	J.	do	do	do	"	19	"	do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Davies	Harry	do	do	do	"	19	"	do		5'-5"	1[illegible]	
5	Pellum	E. M. Evan	do	do	do	"	17	"	do		5'-4"	1[illegible]	
6	Stanhope	Geo. W.	Seaman	do	do	"	22	"	Australian		[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Scoble	Geo. A.	do	do	do	"	23	"	do.		[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Black.	William	do	do	do	"	22	"	English		[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Broad	T. C. Thomas	do	do	do	"	32	"	do		6'	[illegible]	
10	McLeod	Geo.	do	do	do	"	28	"	do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Sakurai	Nardon	Sailor	do	do	DW 3	21	"	Japanese		[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Ford	Harry.	do	do	do	DW 1	28	"	English		5'-7"	1[illegible]	
13	Alexander	Arthur R.	Apprentice	do	do	"	18	"	do		5'-3"	[illegible]	
14	Tobitt	Stanley O.	do	do	do	"	17	"	do		5'-5"	13[illegible]	
15	Moxley	Arthur E.	do	do	do	"	19	"	do		5'-[illegible]	134	
16	Sutton	Frederick B.	do	do	do	"	18	"	do		5'-4"	12[illegible]	
17	Thomson	John W.	do	do	do	"	16	"	do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Malcomonne	Leslie J.	do.	do	do	DW 2	15	"	do.		5'-1"	1[illegible]	
19	Russell	Jas. C.	Chief Engineer	do	do	[illegible]	34	"	English		5'-[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Montgomery	Murdoch	2nd do	do	do	DW 1	27	"	Scotch		5'-[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Richardson	J. John R	3rd do	do	do	[illegible]	33	"	Australian		[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Pattison	J. H. John H	4th do	do	do	DW 1	22	"	Scotch		5'-5"	122 New card.	
23	Rawlinson	J. W.	5th do	do	do	[illegible]	21	"	English		5'-7"	5' new card.	
24	Chrystall	Jas.	6th do	do	do	"	22	"	Scotch		[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	MacFarlane	William	7th do	do	do	"	22	"	do		5'-[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	MacDonald	Colin	1st Asst. do	do	do	[illegible]	30	"	English		5'-[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Windebank	Lewis	2nd Asst. do	do	do	"	28	"	Irish		5'-8"	1[illegible]	
28	Hazell	Gordon	Electrician	do	do	"	28	"	English		5'-[illegible]	15[illegible]	
29	MacDonall	Jas	Boilermaker	do	do	DW 1	26	"	Scotch		5'-8"	13[illegible]	
30	Grace	Charles.	Donkeyman	do	do	"	40	"	English		5'-2"	[illegible]	
31	Bennett	Jone	Storekeeper	do	do	"	45	"	Irish		[illegible]	[illegible]	
32	Martin	E. A. Charles	Asst. Greaser.	do	do	DW 2	56	"	do.		5'-[illegible]	1[illegible]	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Alm- Elrick, of the Demosthenes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. A. Elrick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes", arriving at New York - 20th April, 1918, from the port of Barry, United Kingdom

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davey	arthur	R. Greaser	6/4/18	Barry	No.	53	Male	English		5-	139	
2	Hayakawa	ryiro	Greaser	do	do	DW 3	40	"	Japanese		5-10	149	under fingernails no card
3	Sonoda VL 613/3721	shuchiro	do	do	do	" 3	33	"	do		5-6	140	no card
4	Nakano	Kosuke	do	do	do	" 3	30	"	do		5-	154	Card
5	Tojo	Y. Shitaka	do	do	do	" 3	25	"	do		5-		
6	Shin	Bonchiro	do	do	do	" 3	33	"	do		5-		no card
7	Maruta	Tsuneki	do	do	do	" 3	36	"	do		5-		
8	Nozawa	Hamakichi	do	do	do	" 3	41	"	do		5-	14	
9	Watanabe	Gyosumata	do	do	do	" 3	35	"	do		5-		
10	Kawabata	[illegible]	do	do	do	" 3	34	"	do		5-	134	
11	Boy	Shubo	Fireman	do	do	DW 3	26	"	West Afrean		5-		
12	mendi	John	do	do	do	" 3	25	"	do		5-	14	
13	Lakey	Benjamin	do	do	do	"	37	"	do		5-	14	
14	Ali	Abdul Rahaman	do	do	do	DW 3	30	"	Singalee		5-		
15	Rashid	Ahmed	do	do	do	" 3	25	"	British India		5-7	145	
16	Kasim	Abdool	do	do	do	" 3	25	"	do		5-		
17	mahomed	noel	do	do	do	" 3	24	"	do		5-7		
18	Dad	Ali	do	do	do	DW 3	30	"	do		5-		
19	Zaff	Ahmed	do	do	do	" 3	22	"	do		5-		
20	Kuokawa	Ruben	do	do	do	" 3	26	"	Japanese		5-		
21	Tomito	Kuzinda	do	do	do	" 3	22	"	do		5-	150	
22	Suzuki	Bonchack	do	do	do	" 3	21	"	do		5-		
23	Kinashita	Tsunesabura	do	do	do	" 3	40	"	do		5-	150	
24	Muria	Shizuma	do	do	do	" 3	25	"	do		5-	14	
25	Tukagawa	Eitachi	do	do	do	" 3	30	"	do		5-		
26	Ishii VL 613/1511	Asaichi 6/32/186	do	do	do	" 3	28	"	do		5-		
27	Said	Amin	do	do	do	"	20	"	British		5-		
28	Ibrahim	Abdul Ali	do	do	do	" 3	30	"	E.African		5-		
29	Conpey	Louis	do	do	do	"	36	"	Irish		5-	20	
30	Peters	Jno. Ralph	do	5/4/18	do	"	25	"	British W. Indian				
31	Gunny	Abdul	Trimmer	4/4/18	do	"	25	"	British Indian		4		
32	Praca	Wilfred	do.	do	do	"	33	"	Singalee		5-		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Allen Etrick of the Demosthenes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. A. Etrick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Triple S/S "Demosthenes," arriving at New York, 20th April, 1918, from the port of Barry.

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watanabe	Toshitaro	Trimmer	9/4/18	Barry	No.	23	Male	Japanese				
2	Mooney	Michael	do	do	do	"	27	"	English				
3	Clements	Harry	do	do	do	"	28	"	do.				
4	Kanamori	T.	do	do	do	"	23	"	Japanese				
5	Makino	Kiyoshi	do	do	do	"	26	"	do				
6	Loyolano	Silvano	do	do	do	"	22	"	do				
7	Raman	Saif	Fireman & Trimmer	do	do	"	25	"	Arabian				
8	Ilkman	Kaleb	do	do	do	"	23	"	do				
9	Mohamed	Ali	do	do	do	"	25	"	do				
10	Jones	Charlie	do	8/4/18	do	"	25	"	American				
11	Fujita	Nakasake	Mess & Asst. Storekeeper	6/4/18	do	"	39	"	Japanese				
12	Hanaoki	Shutaro	Fireman & Trimmer	8/4/18	do	"	21	"	do				
13	Minami	K. Otaw	do	do	do	"	31	"	do				
14	N. Balchin	Henry	Purser & Ch. Steward	9/4/18	do	"	38	"	English				
15	Astle	Arthur Chas.	Asst. Purser	do	do	"	26	"	do				
16	Gilligan	John	2d Steward	do	do	"	35	"	do				
17	Clements	Cecil	Storekeeper	do	do	"	22	"	do				
18	Gifford	Henry	Linen Keeper	do	do	"	50	"	do				
19	Wells	W. Willem	Saloon Waiter	do	do	"	30	"	do				
20	McDonnell	Dijwlyte	Captain's Steward	do	do	"	26	"	Welsh				
21	Butler	T. R. Edwards	Officers do	do	do	"	18	"	English				
22	Tandy	John	do Messroom	do	do	"	19	"	Welsh				
23	Armstrong	John	Engineers Steward	do	do	"	21	"	English				
24	Denley	Wyndam	Hospital Attendant	do	do	"	45	"	do				
25	Butler	J. Arwes	Saloon & G.D.	do	do	"	32	"	do				
26	Neil	John	Waiter & G.D.	do	do	"	46	"	Scotch				
27	Harris	Arthur	Genral Steward	do	do	"	22	"	English				
28	Murray	Joseph A.	Waiter & G.D.	do	do	"	17	"	do				
29	Luke	Leon E.	Chief Cook	do	do	"	23	"	do				
30	Dawes	Geo.	Ex Ch. Cook	do	do	"	38	"	do				
31	Ingwon	Geo.	Ships Cook	do	do	"	47	"	Scotch				
32	Mooney	Frank	Asst. Cook	do	do	"	23	"	English				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—120

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Alex^r Brick, of the S/S Demosthenes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo A. Brick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1915

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Triple "A" Democratic, arriving at New York, 20th April, 1918, from the port of Barry 131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Martin	W. H.	✓ Asst. Cook R.	6/4/18	Barry	Dis. / No.	35	Male	English		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	R. Hand
2	Hopkins	[illegible]	✓ Scullion	do	do	Dis. 2	16	"	Welsh		5 [illegible]	121	R. Ch.
3	Miller	E. W. C. M.	✓ Chief Baker	do	do	Dis. /	37	"	English		5 [illegible]	147	
4	Windsor	Fred J.	✓ 2nd do	do	do	"	32						
5	Watkins	Harry	✓ Chief Butcher	do	do	"	33	"	do		5 [illegible]	19[illegible]	R. Cheek
6	Burnett.	Thomas.	✓ 2d do.	do	do	" /	34	"	do		5 [illegible]	150	
7							250	"	do		5 8	190	
8	6 Manifest		Inspected & found correct				with cards						
9							without cards						5
10							Ten cards issued						
11			Dr. Gilleckie										
12							Note						
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

51

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo A. Elrick, of the triple S/S "Demosthenes", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. A. Elrick.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1915.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Demosthenes
April 26 1915

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W.J.Core, Surgeon of the "Carpathia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Vanderbuilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.J.Core M.D.

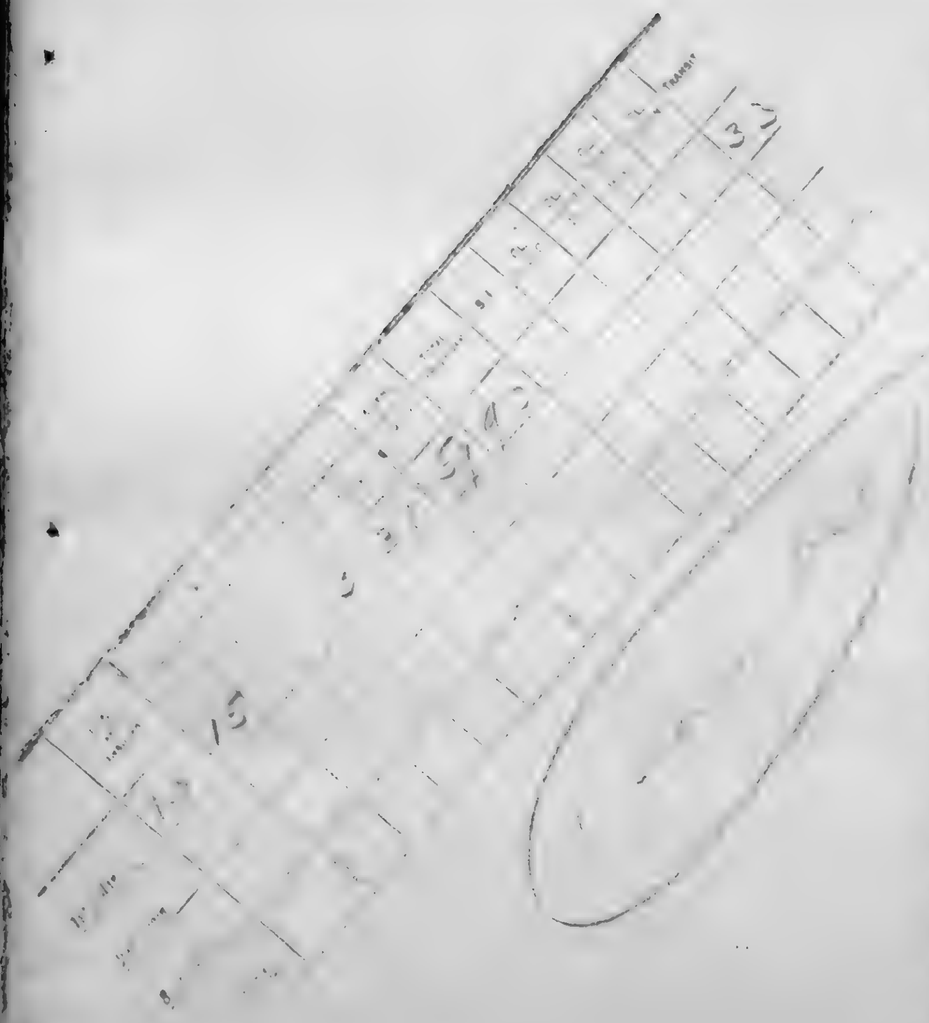
Sworn to before me this Twenty Third day of April, 1918

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

April 23 1918

Carpathia April 21 1918



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th. April, 1918

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Nicol	Hugh	40		m	m	Ship's Surveyor	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Wife, Mrs. Jane Nicol, 1 Hope St. Greenock, Scotland.
2	DIPLOMAT		Kersley	Frederick James	28	11	m	s	Br.Army Officer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father, H.C.Kersley, Depot K.O.Y.L.I. Barracks, Pontefract, Yorks.
3			Ainsworth	Sydney Joseph	21	11	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, J.S.Ainsworth, The Lillies, Wembley, Middx.
4			Hoadley	Eric Nevil	25		m	s	Farm Owner	yes	yes	Australia	-do-	-do-	Bournmouth	Friend, Mrs. Cane, 27 St John's Park Highgate, London
5			Gow	Wm.Burns Thomson	43		m	m	Master Mariner	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife, Mrs. H.B.T.Gow, 60 W.Park Gardens, Dunsee.
6			Baldwin	Thomas	56	3	m	m	Proof Reader	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs. T.Baldwin, 51 Beauval Road, East Dulwich, London S.E.
7			Banks	Henry	29	7	m	s	Commer. Traveller	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	England	London	Mother, Mrs. H.Banks, 11 Sparrow Hill, Loughboro, England.
8			Harvey	Leonard Charles	40	8	m	m	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Malden	Wife, Mrs. Florence Harvey, The Red House, Malden, Surrey.
9			Harvie	Frederick L.	49	4	m	m	M.Marine Officer	yes	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Lynn Mass.	Messrs. La Plata S.S.Co., Ltd., 19 James St. Liverpool. Eng.
10			Utgoff	Victor	28	9	m	m	Russian H.Air Service	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sevastopol	Wife's Parents, General Offenberg, Belbeck, Crimea Russia.
11	1-85/109		Utgoff	Lydia	22	11	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
12	UNDER 16		Utgoff	Victor	2	10	m	s	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
13			Utgoff	Vadym		8	m	s	-do-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
14			Buchtiarova	Fiona	62		f	wd	Nurse	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
15			Short	James	51	10	m	m	Engine Surveyor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	Wife, Mrs. J.Short, 89 Cleveland Rd. Sunderland. Eng.
16			Oliver	George	22	8	m	s	Wireless Operator	yes	yes	England	-do-	U.S.A.	N.York City	Friend, A.H.Axbey, 126 Railton Road Herne Hill, London.
17			Bruun	Ludvig	19	9	m	s	Shipping Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Wales	Cardiff	Friend. Rev. Aarseth, 181 Cathedral Road, Cardiff.
18			Burnley	Samuel William	67	8	m	m	Master Mariner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs. Sarah Burnley, 19 Carisbrooke Road, Walton L'pool.
19	DIPLOMAT		Denny	Wm. Joseph	46		m	s	Barrister	yes	yes	Australia	-do-	Australia	Adelaide	Miss M.C.Denny, Public School Flinders St. Adelaide S.Australia
20			Bruun	Christen	27	5	m	s	Chaplain	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Wales	Cardiff	Rev. Aarseth, (Friend). 181 Cathedral Road, Cardiff Wales.
21	DIPLOMAT		Reeves	Charles	27	8	m	s	Br.Army Officer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bracknell	Father, Chas. Reeves, The Grange, Bracknell, Berks.
22			Firth	Clarice	30	9	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Idle, near Bradford	Father, Mr.James Lee, 2 High Street, Idle, Bradford, Yorks.
23	UNDER 16		Firth	James Cordingley	3	9	m	s	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- 0do-
24	DIPLOMAT		Smith	John Bell	25	6	m	m	Marine Engineer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sunderland	Wife, Mrs. Barbara Smith, 16 Arlington Street, Pallion, Sunderland.
25			Potter	John	30	4	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Sarah Potter, 58 Edward Bundle Street, Southwick, Sunderland
26			Battensby	Frederick	42	8	m	m	Marine Officer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Southport	B. in law, Jos. Fleming, 28 Ingledew Rd. Plumstead, London. S.E.18
27			Haslam	Alfred	26	3	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	do-	-do-	Liverpool	Father, T.Haslam, 34 Falkland Rd, Egremont, Ches.
28			Houston	Douglas Tutton	24	5	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother, Mrs. M.Houston, 25 Barnston Road, Aintree, Liverpool
29	DIPLOMAT		Smith	Herbert Arthur	32	8	m	m	Br.Army Officer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	-do-	Oxford	Wife, Mrs. M.A.Smith, 11 Lathbury Road, Oxford.
30			Mason	Charles Samuel	26	11	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father, F.C.Mason, 21 Steyne Worthing. Eng.
31			Campbell	Alister StClare	30	6	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Eastbourne	Mother, Mrs. A Campbell, St Brannock Eastbourne. Eng.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 1918 133

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.York City	yes	Lloyds Reg of Shippg.	yes	No	-- ---	Business, James French, 17 Battery Pl. New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Dk	none	Scotland	Dumbarton
2	N.Y.	-do-	yes	British Govt.	yes	No	-- ---	British Military Attache Washington	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Lt Brown	Scar on forehead	England	Gosport
3	N.Y.	-do-	yes	British Govt.	yes	No	-- ---	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	Artificial left leg	5	10½	-do-	-do-	Grey	none	England	Wendbley
4	N.Y	-do-	yes	Self	yes	No	-- ---	Mother, at 636 W.170th Street, New York City	No	No	No	Yes	-do-	No	5	7	-do-	-do-	Blue	Scar on left eye	Australia	Nevil
5	N.Y.	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	9 mos. 1917 Balt	Messrs Barbour & Co., 17 Battery Place, New York City	No	No	No	yes	-do-	No	5	8	-do	-do-	Grey	Tatooed lt forearm	Scotland	Dundee
6	N.Y.	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	1908 Camb. 1912 Mass	Business at A.A.Brooks, M.A, Am.Geographical Soc. N.Y.C	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	8	-do-	-do-	lt dk Brown	none	England	London
7	N.Y.	-do-	yes	Hollingshurst & Co.L'don	yes	No	-- ---	Hollingshurst & Co., 68 Beaver St. N.Y.City, Business	No	No	No	yes	-do-	No	5	7	-do-	-do-	-do-	Slight limp lt. leg 1916 act. Service.	England	Loughborough
8	N.Y.	-do-	yes	Self	yes	No	-- ---	Join friend, Henderson W.Knott Cryden Point, Whitestone L.I.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	10½	-do-	Dark Brown	Grey Blue	none	England	Eveline
9	N.Y.	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes		Joining ship, Barbour Line New York City	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	5	-do-	Brown	Blue	Tattooed on left arm	N.Scotia	Kempt, Hants
10	N.Y.	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.C 1915 Buffalo	Joining Capt. Dibovsky, Russian Naval Attache, New York C.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	6	0½	-do-	Light	Blue	none	Russian Poland	Radom
11	-do-	-do-	yes	Husband	yes	yes	-do-	-do- -do- -do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7½	-do-	-do-	-do-	none	Russia	Sevastopol
12	-do-	-do-	yes	Father	yes	yes	1915 -do-	-do- -do- -do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	3	0½	-do-	-do-	-do-	none	-do-	-do-
13	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	No	-- ---	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No			-do-	-do-	-do-	none	-do-	-do-
14	-do-	-do-	yes	Lt.Com.Utgoff (No.10)	yes	No	-- ---	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	4	9½	Sallow	grey	grey t'ing	none	-do-	Orel
15	-do-	-do-	yes	Lloyds Reg. of Shipp.	yes	yes	1 mo. 1917 Balt.	Business, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 17 Battery Place.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	6½	Fresh pair	Blue	none		England	Hylton Sunderland
16	-do-	-do-	yes	Ellerman Wilson Ling L'pool	yes	yes	1912 1917 N.Y.	Mother, Mrs. H.Oliver, 126 West 102th. St. New York C.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	9	-do-	dark Brown	brn. none		England	London
17	-do-	-do-	yes	Brother	yes	No	-- ---	Friend. Rev. J.Ekeland, 111 Pioneer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	9½	-do-	Brown	Blue	none	Norway	Fredrikshald
18	-do-	-do-	yes	J.Stewart & Co L'don	yes	yes	P'land 1914 Oregn	Joining sailing vessel Norten Lilly & Co. Produce Ex.Bgds.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	8	-do-	Grey	Grey	none	England	Liverpool
19	-do-	-do-	yes	British Govt.	yes	No	-- ---	British Military Attache Washington	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	6	1	Ruddy	grey	Blk tg Blue	none	Australia	Adelaide
20	-do-	-do-	yes	Self	yes	No	-- ---	Friend, Rev. J. Ekeland, 111 Pioneer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	10	Light Fresh	Br,	Blue	two moles on left cheek	Norway	Fredrikhald
21	-do-	-do-	yes	British Govt.,	yes	No	-- ---	British Military Attache Washington	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	11½	-do-	Brown	Blue	Scar on neck chest & arm	England	Staines
22	-do-	L.Island	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910 N.Y, & 1916 Mass.	Husband, Frabk Firth, Metford Kennels Estate, Syosset L.I	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	6	-do	-do-	-do-	Birth mark left cheek	-do-	Idle near Bradford
23	-do-	-do-	yes	Mother (No.22)	No	yes	1914 1916	Father, -do- -do	No	No	No	No	-do-	No			Blend	brown			-do-	-do- -do-
24	Texas	Orange	yes	British Ministry of Shippg	yes	No	-- ---	Joining Br. Steamer "War Marvel" at Oragne	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	6	-do-	Brown	Hazel	none	-do-	Sunderland
25	-do	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	2 wks. 1918 N.News	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7½	-do-	Brown	Blue	Dark none	-do-	Seaham Harbon
26	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	1914 Galv.	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7	-do-	-do-	Hazel	none	-do-	Durham
27	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	1 mo. 1916 N.Y.	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	4	-do-	Brown	Brown	none	-do-	L'pool
28	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	3 wks. 1915 Phila.	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	9	-do-	-do-	Blue	none	-do-	Manchester
29	D.C.	Washington	No	British Govt.,	yes	No	-- ----	Military Attache Washington	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	9	-do-	Brown	Lt. Blue	none	India	Basti
30	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	No	-- ----	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	6	2	-do-	Black	Grey	none	England	Hamstead London
31	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	no yes		-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	6	4½	-do-	Dark	Dark	tattooed on both farms	China	Kuikiang

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
2	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
3	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
4	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
5	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
6	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
7	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
8	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
9	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
10	English French Russian	yes	Indef	No	No	No
11	-do-	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	
12	Child	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	
13	-do-	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	
14	Uneducated	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
15	English	yes	Indef	No	No	No
16	English	No	permt	yes	no	no
17	Eng. Norway	No	Indef	No	no	No
18	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
19	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
20	Eng. Norway	yes	Indef	No	No	No
21	English	yes	Indef	No	No	No
22	English	No	permt	(husbd holds (1st.	No	No
23	child	No	-do-	(papers	No	No
24	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
25	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
26	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
27	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
28	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
29	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
30	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
31	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization encouraging and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, 1st or 2nd Officer) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.M.Benison (State whether master, first or second officer) Commander, of the "Carpathia" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.M. Benison

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty First day of, April, 1918

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should name the calling or occupation, if possible, of each alien arrived. Use such terms as: Clerk, engineer, laboratory engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, etc.; teacher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and do not employ nonsense phrases, such as: Laborer, or other meaningless designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* to enable the immigrant currency shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of the aliens.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided into three columns, and should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), or neither (read but not write, Y; Yes, N; can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races or head of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, as manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien also is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race no matter property come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

[illegible]

Column 15: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes (Y) or No (N) the United States before, and if the year (or period of years) and place (state or country) last previous.

Column 16: Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.—Entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes (Y) or No (N) the alien has a relative or friend, with name and complete address, who will receive him.

Column 17: Ultimate destination.—The entries in this column should be made as directed by the inspection officer in charge at the port of arrival.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W.J.Core, Surgeon of the "Carpathia", sailing therewith, (State whether employed by or under contract with owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., Vanderbuilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

W.J.Core M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of April, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34 218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th. April, 1918

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	DIPLOMAT		Powell	W.Templer -	37		m s	Br. Army Officer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Aunt, Miss Templer-Powell, Holly Lodge, Shortlands, Kent.
2			Grimes	Walter	59	9	m m	Machan. Engineer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. M.R.Grimes, Finchers, Amersham, Bucks,
3	DIPLOMAT		Fletcher	Angus Somerville	34	10	m s	Br.Army Officer	yes	yes	South Africa	Scotch	-do-	Brighton	Mrs. R.Dawson, 4 Burlington Court, Grove Park, Chiswick, London, W4.
4			Choyce	Arthur Newberry	25		m s	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	-do-	Leicester	Mother, Mrs Choyce, Hugglescote, Leicestershire.
5			Wedeby	Harold Andre	23	10	m s	Cable Operator	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	-do-	London	Friend, Hy. Robinson, 20 Woodberry Grove Finsbury Pk. London N.
6			Grant	Lawrence Howard	29	1	m s	Elec. Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	manchester	Father, Thos, Grant, 2 Willow Tree Rd. Altringham, Ches.
7			Gibbs	Samuel	63	2	m m	Accountnt	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	Wife, Mrs. C.S. Gibbs, 1 Micheldever Road, Lee, Kent.
8			Shezell	Robert Nail	59	5	m wd	Copper Miner	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	U.S.A	Butte Mont.	Daughter, Miss Sarah Shezell, 1 Ely Terrace, Slades, St Austell Cornwall
9			Johannesen	Carla	33		f s	Music teacher	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Wales	cardiff	Mother, Christina Johannesen 16 Taff Embankment, Cardiff
10			MacQueid	James Graham	37		m m	Engine Fitter	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Wife, Mrs. J.G.MacQueid, 37 West Blackhall St. Greenock.
11		TRANSIT	Watkins	Edwin John	50	3	m m	Food Chemist	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs. Mary Watkins, 72 Kings Road, Peckham, London, S.E.
12			Green	Jos. Raymond	33	6	m m	Warehouse man	yes	yes	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	Wife, Mrs. J.R.Green, Royston, 3 Coppers Grove, Hawthorne, Victoria.
13		TRANSIT	Dougal	Robert Spence	44		m m	General Merchant	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	China	Shanghai	Wife, Mrs. Dougall 335 Great Western Road, Glasgow.
14			O'Connor	Wm. Frederick	47	8	m s	Br.Army Officer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	England	London	Mother, Mrs. O'Conner, c/o 16 Charing Cross, London S.W.
15		TRANSIT	Inumaru	Tetsuzi (Jap.P.P 3rd. (Apr. '18 (No. 19873	30	10	m s	Hotel Proprietor	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	-do-	-do-	Friend, K.Yamasaki, Japanese Consul, 1 Broad St. London E.C.
16			Shepherd	Gerald H	44		m m	Master Mariner	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Wife, E.Shepherd, 24 Glade Road Marlow, Bucks.
17		TRANSIT	Harvey	Frank Richard	37		m m	Marine Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	S'hampton	Wife, Jean Harvey, St Veda, Raymond Road, Southampton Eng.,
18			Lewis	Evan	50		m m	Master Mariner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Barmouth	Wife, L. Lewis, Angorfa, Harlech N.Wales.
19			Martin	Francis Ed.	31		m s	Mariner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Millford Hants.	Mother, E.F. Martin, Millford Hants. Eng
20		TRANSIT	Grossey	Reginald Fredk.	28	6	m m	Marine Engin.	yes	yes	England	English	England	Burnham	Wife, L.Grossey, St. Bridget's, Poplar Road, Burnham Eng.,
21			Matheson	Adam George	22		m s	-do-	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle, D.Foss, 29 Glencaple Terrace, Glasgow, Scotland
22			Cotter	Jos. Nelson	34		m s	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister, Mrs. Janet Wemyss, 9 Colville Houses, Bayswater, London
23		TRANSIT	O'Connell	Frank Thos.	28	6	m m	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southsea	Wife, Florence, 7 Jubilee Terrace Southsea, London
24			Cowley	Cell Campbell	27		m s	-do-	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father, Chas. Campbell, 27 Nicholson Street, Greenock. Scot.
25		TRANSIT	Dykes	David	25		m s	Ship's Officer	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Mother, C.A. Dykes, 36 Fernbank Road Bristol, Eng.,
26			Hall	John Randall	18	8	m s	Marconi Operator	yes	yes	England	English	England	Marple	Father, J.T. Hall, Marple, Ches. Eng.,
27		TRANSIT	Alderaley	Nelan Harris	18	2	m s	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Swaine, 84 Grantham Road, Clapham, London s.w. 9
28			Kennedy	Duncan	18	11	m s	-do-	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	London	Friend, Mrs. J. Stamp, 35 St. Kilda Rd. W.Ealing, London.
29			Bambridge	Henry	21		m s	Marine Engine	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father, H.W. Bambridge, 4 Stopford Road, Plaistow London E.13.
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st April, 1918

135

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes-- Yes or No.	If Yes-- Year or period of years.	If Yes-- Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid or labor contract, or in pursuance of any offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	D.C.	Washington	yes	British Govt.	yes	yes	1911	Transit West to	Military Attache, Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	Slight limp a.Service 1917	5	8½	Dk	Dk	Brown	none	England	London
2	N.Y.	N.York C.		To Wakefield N.Y & Co. L'don	yes	yes	1915	N.Y. Chi & Wash,	Lunhan & Moore, New York Business	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	2½	Fresh	White	Blue	none	-dop	manchester
3	D.C	Washington	yes	British Govt.	yes	No	--	---	Br. Military Attache Washington	No	No	No	No	-do-	Lame since Nov '16. a.Service	5	10	-do-	Brown	Blue	wounds on rt. South foot & lt.tibia	Africa	Queenstown
4	D.C.	Washington	yes	-do-	yes	No	--	---	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do	No	6	0	Sallow	Br.	Blue	none	England	Liecester
5	Iowa	Titonka	no	Self	yes	No	--	---		No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Nyberg
6	Cal.	Fresno	No	-do-	yes	yes	1911 1917	Fresno	Friend, Wm. Larsen, Wesley Iowa No relative, 1435 Rye St, Fresno, Calif. J.Leap. Fd.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7	-do	-do-	Green Grey	Burn on rt side neck	England	Manchester
7	Lou.	New Orleans	No	-do-	yes	yes	1903 1917	N.Y. N.O.	St. Charles Hotel, New Orleans	No	No	No	No	-do	No	5	9	-do-	Grey	Brown	none	-do-	London
8	Mont	Butte	No	-do-	yes	yes	1893 1917	Mich. Min. Mont.	Friend, Mrs. Rapson, 489 East Park, Butte City	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	9	-do	Dark Br	Blue	none	-do-	St-Teath
9	Cal	San francisco	No	-do-	yes	No	--	---	Friend, Bjarne Reed, 351 Nee Street, 'Frisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	10	-do-	Lt. Br.	Blue	none	Norway	Cornwall
10	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1912 1913 1915	Tex.Va. & Pa.	Mother, Mrs. E.MacQuoid, 3604 Aspen Street. W. Phila.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	10	-do-	dark grey	grey	part 1st & 2nd fingers rt hand missing	Scotland	Stavanger
11	Australia	Melbourne	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1902 1913	Boston	Business, Mellin's Food Ltd. 561 Reurke St, Melbourne.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	4	Dk Brown	grey		none	England	Greenock
12	-do-	Victoria	Yes	Robt.Reed &Co Austr.	yes	yes		Passing thro In transit	Business, Flinders Lane Melbourne Australia	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	6	0½	Fresh	Fair	grey	none	Australia	London
13	China	Shanghai	Yes	Self	yes	yes	Nov. 1917	-do-	Business, 1 Rue Chapsal, Shanghai, China	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7	-do-	Dark grey		Scar on rt forearm	Scotland	Bendigo Victoria
14	Japan	Tokio	yes	British Govt.,	yes	yes	1908	N.Y. Cal.	c/o British Embassy, Tokio, Japan	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7	-do-	Dark grey			Scotland	Linlitgow
15	-do-	Tokio	No	Self	yes	No	--	---	Friend, Mr. Minami, 30 Church Street, New York City	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	6	1	-do-	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Longford
16	N.S.	Halifax	yes	British Ministry of Shippg.	yes	no	--	---	Joining British Steamer Velegda - in transit	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	4	Dk	Black	Black	none	Japan	Ishikawaken
17	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	No	--	----	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	England	Greenwich
18	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	no	--	---	Joining British steamer Kamenets Podolsk - intransit.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	none	-do-	Shartham
19	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	no	---	---	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	8	fair	dk grey	Lt brown	Scar on fore-head	-do-	Barmouth
20	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	no	---	----	-do- -do-	No	No	No	NO	-do-	No	5	8½	dark	black	brn.	none	-do-	Catfield
21	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	$30	no	---	---	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	6½	fair	fair	brown	none	-do-	Bath
22	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	no	---	---	Joining Steamer (British) Velegda- in transit	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	9½	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Sunderland
23	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	no	---	---	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	9½	fair	dark brn.	blue	none	England	Liverpool
24	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	no	---	---	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do -	No	5	5	fresh	dk.	brown	none	-do-	Southsea
25	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	no	---	---	Joining British Steamer Kamenets Podolsk- in transit	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
26	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	$25	no	---	----	-do- -do-	No	No	NO	No	-do-	No	5	10	fresh	dark brown	grey	none	Wales	Glynneath
27	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	$25	no	---	----	Joining British Steamer Velegda -in transit	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	9	-do-	brown	brwen	Scar on rt. temple	England	Marple
28	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	$25	yes	1917	N.News Savanah	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	6	-do-	brn.	blue	none	England	London
29	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	no	---	----	-do- -do-	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	8	fresh	brn	brn.	none	Scotland	Dunfirmlin
30										No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	4½	fresh	dark	brown	none	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, H.M.Benison Commander of the "Carpathia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.M. Benison
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Sixth day of April, 1918

at New York City.

Immigration Officer

	Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Engl.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
2	English	yes	Indef	no	no	no
3	English	yes	Indef	No	No	No
4	English	yes	Indef	No	No	No
5	Eng. Danish Nor. Swed. German	No	perm-antly	yes	no	no
6	English	No	-do-	1st. papers	no	no
7	English	yes	Indef	No	no	no
8	English	yes	four years	No	no	no
9	English	No	perm.	No	no	no
10	English	No	permnt.	yes	no	no
11	English	yes	In transit to Australia		no	no
12	English	yes	-do-	-do-	no	no
13	English	yes	In transit to China		no	no
14	English	yes	In transit to Tokio		no	no
15	English	yes	In transit to Japan		No	No
16	-do-	yes	In transit to Canada		No	No
17	-do-	yes	-do-	-do-	no	no
18	-do-	yes	-do-	-do-	no	no
19	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
20	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
21	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
22	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
23	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
24	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
25	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
26	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
27	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
28	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
29	-do-	yes	-do-		no	no
30						

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of a specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5 Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S single, W widowed, or D divorced.

Column 6 Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes means can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the record. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" [illegible] people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America (Spanish descent).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, another island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN [illegible]

[illegible]

JEWISH [illegible]

[illegible]

Column 10 Last.—[illegible]

Column 11 Whether.—[illegible]

Column 12.—[illegible]

Column 13 Whether.—[illegible]

Column 14 Whether.—[illegible]

Column 15 Whether.—[illegible]

Column 16 Whether.—[illegible]

Column 17 Whether.—[illegible]

Column 18 Whether.—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W.J. Core, Surgeon of the "Carpathia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Vanderbuilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

W.J. Core M.D.

Sworn to before me this Seventeenth day of April, 19 18

at New York City

W.J. Core M.D.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CARPATHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th. April, 1918

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Arthur	William James	38	9	m	m	Ship's Steward	yes	yes	England	English	England	S.Shields	Wife. Mrs. Eliz. Arthur, 4 West Walpole Street, South Shields.
2			Brown	Thomas	26	11	m	m	Marine Engineer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	E.Jarrow	Wife, Mrs. Delia Brown, Bede Cottage, East Jarrow, Durham.
3			Collier	John	40	4	m	m	Ship's Cook	yes	yes	England	English	England	S.Shields	Wife, Mrs. D.Collier, 266 John Williamson St. South Shields.
4		TRANSIT	Forster	John Gabriel	56	11	m	m	Master Mariner	yes	yes	England	English	England	So.Shields	Wife, Mrs. Jane M. Forster, 47 Rosebury Ave. So. Shields.
5			Page	John	55	8	m	m	Marine Engineer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Sunderland	Wife, Mrs. Annie Page, 68 Hastings Street, Sunderland.
6			Leybourne	Robert	30	2	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ryhope Sunderland	Wife, Mrs. R.Leybourne, 12 Gordon Terrace, Ryhope Sunderland.
7		TRANSIT	Proud	Thomas Langton	22	6	m	s	Ship's Officer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sunderland	Mother. Mrs. Hannah M.Proud, Roker Villa Harbour View, Sunderland
8			Francis	William	57		m	m	Master Mariner	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Mrs. Eliz. Francis, 151 Hastings Street, Sunderland
9			Butler	John	52		m	s	Horse-man	yes	yes	Canada	-do-	Canada	Montreal	Brother, F. Butler, 55 St. Albion St. Montreal, Que.
10		TRANSIT	Breadner	George	27	3	m	s	Br.Air Service	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	England	London	Friend, Randall Pritchard, Ridgemount Hamilton Rd. New Brighton, Cheshire.
11			Cameron	Angus Wylie	33	7	m	s	Barristery	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Victoria B.C.	Brother, H.D.Cameron, Canadian N. Railway, Toronto, Can.,
12			Belanger	Oscar Hector	34		m	s	Gold Miner	yes	yes	-do-	french	-do-	Plantagenet Ont.	Father, Hy. Belanger, Plantananet, Ontario. Canada.
13		TRANSIT	Davis	Edwin	42	5	m	m	Calico Printer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Wife, Mrs. Mary Davis, 38 Victoria Road, Pemdleton, Manchester, Lancs.
14			Montgomerie	Hugh	29		m	s	Return Naval Offr.	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Jno. Montgomerie, Ettrick Bank, Hamilton Crescent Glasgow,
15			[redacted]		37				Br.Army Officer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	[redacted]
16			[redacted]		59	0				yes	yes	do	do	[redacted]		[redacted]
17			[redacted]		34	10			Br.Army Officer	yes	yes	S.Africa	Scotch	do	Brighton	[redacted] Grove Park, Chiswick, London W.4.
18			Tassell	Philip Jesse	58	6	m	wd	Landscape Gardener	yes	yes	England	English	England	Billasden	Daughter, Miss Tassel, Billasden, Leicester, Eng.,
19			Leysen	Lewis Thos.	35	3	m	m	Metalurg Engineer	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	England	London	Wife, Mrs. M.G. Leysen, 19 Warrington Crescent, London W.9
20			Brown	Madeline Marie	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. R.Vosburgh, Port Jefferson, Long Island. N.Y
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 1918 137

M—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.S.	N.Glasgow	yes	Br.Misistry of Shipping	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	In transit joining British steamer "War Bee"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fresh	Au.	Blue	none	England	South Shields.
2	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	$25	yes	1917	Detroit	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	brn	brn.	none	Scotland	Kinross
3	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	$25	yes	few days	Phila.19	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dk. brn	grey	Tattooed on both arms	England	S.Shields
4	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	1898	N.Or.	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fresh	grey	blue	none	England	Sunderland
5	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	$25	No	---	----	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	grey	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
6	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	No	---	---	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	Dk Brn	grey	none	England	Ryhope
7	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	6 wks.	Chi N.Y.	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	fresh	Dk Brn.	brn	Tattooed both arms	England	Sunderland
8	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes	7 weeks	1917 Detroit	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	tg grey	grey	none	England	St.Ives
9	Que.	Montreal Que.	yes	-do-	yes	yes	1918	Portland	Home, 55 St. Albien Street, Montreal, Can.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	grey	grey	none	Canada	Montreal
10	Que-	-do-	yes	Self	yes	yes	1914	Wis 15/16 Ohio	Father, William Breadner, 634 Sherbrook Street, Winnipeg.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	blk	brown	none	Canada	Grey County Ontario
11	~~xxx~~	Victoria Br.Columbia	yes	British Govt.	yes	No	---	----	Brother, H.D.Cameron, Canadian Northern Railway, Toronto		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	blk	hazel	none	Canada	Toronto
12	xxxx	Plantagenet Ontario	yes	H.Holt & Co.L'don	yes	yes	1915	N.Y. 2 days	Father, Henry Belanger, Plantagenet Ontario.,		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	dark	brn	brn	scar on lt hnd below thumb	Canada	Plantaganet
13	~~Can~~ xxxx	Montreal	yes	Self	yes	No	--	---	Travelling for Calico Printers Association		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	blk tg	grey	brn	none	England	Salford
14	N.Z	New Sealand	yes	Self	yes	No	--	---	Hotel McAlpine, New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	drk	grey blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
15																								
16																								
17																								
18	N.Y.	N.Y.City	yes	Self	yes	yes 1917	1917	L.Is. N.Y.	Business, Enteutcar Co., 128 Water St. N.Y.City.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	lt brn	blue	mole left side forehead	England	partford
19	Cal.	Martiniz	No	Self	yes	No	---	----	Business, Chas. Butters & Co., 6272 Chabot Rd. Oakland, Cal		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fresh	brn	blue	none	Wales	Neath
20	N.Y.	port Jefferson	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917	Denver N.Y.	Mother, Mrs. R. Vesburgh, Port Jefferson. L.I..,		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fersh	brn.	grey	none	U.S.A.	Denver City
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

4—21J

Record on this blank United States ...

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1	English	yes	In transit to Canada	No	No	No
2	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	-do
3	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-dop	
4	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
5	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
6	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
7	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
8	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
9	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
10	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
11	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
12	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
13	-do-	yes	-do-	No	-do-	
14	English	yes	Indef	No	No	No
15						
16						
17						
18	English	yes	Six mos.	No	No	No
19	English	yes	Three years	No	No	No
20	English	yes	Duration of war	No	No	No
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question 14 as follows: Whether a person will believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.M.Benison Commander, of the "Carpathia" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.M. Benison

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty First day of April, 1918

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M married S single Wd widowed or D divorced.

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as for example Civil engineer, lumberman, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and careful inquiry should be made of passengers by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Y Yes can read and write N No can neither read nor write or Yes can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Countries and races or people.—See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, 'France' appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean 'French' by race or people, and similarly, 'French' appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean 'France' by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

[illegible]

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

[illegible]

Column 11. Whether married or single.—The entry in column 11 should be either Y Yes or N No.

Column 12. Name and complete address of person.—The entry in column 12 should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend who will be permanently [illegible] husband, father, brother, mother, sister, wife, grandparent, [illegible] Mrs. Brown, 10 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Column 13. Final destination.—The entry in column 13 should show the city and State of the [illegible] Mrs. John Brown, Buffalo, N. Y.

Column 14. Whether ticket is through.—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not the [illegible] or through to the destination of the alien.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.—The entry in column 15 should be Yes or No, as the case may be, and if No the amount should be stated.

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address.—The entry in column 16 should be Yes or No, as the case may be, and if Yes the name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 17. Ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, what and when.—The entry in column 17 should be Yes or No, as the case may be, and if Yes the character of the institution and the length of time the alien was an inmate should be stated.

Column 18. Whether deported at own expense or otherwise.—The entry in column 18 should be Yes or No, as the case may be, and if Yes the fact should be stated whether the deportation was at the expense of the alien or at the expense of the steamship company or other transportation company.

15—13

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th.April, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21st April, 19 18

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Clark	Ellis	22	8	m	s	Oconomowoc, Wis. 5th. Aug.1895		3317 Parkwood Av. Toledo,Ohio
2	Lewis	Francis	77		m	m		[illegible] County Court 10/2/1883	60 W.20th. Street, Whitestone L.I.
3	Von Schoen	Carl	36		m	m		Oakland, Cal. 29th July 1910	1606 Avenue H, Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Hecker	Theodore [illegible]	[illegible]		m	m	Wilmington [illegible] 11/3/ 1880		Edgemore, Delaware
5	McCoy	Clare	25	8	f	s		Father's Papers, New York	503 West 181st. St. N.York City
6	Holland	Caroline Clark	44	7	f	m	Lanark. Ill. 25th. Aug. 1873		406 Elmhurst Av. Detroit Mich.
7	Wharton	Charlotte Stanton	57		f	m		Husband's papers dated Grand Rapids Mich. 30th. March 1895	3 Erwin Park, Mont Claire N.J.
8	Ferguson	Duncan	62		m	m		Pittsburg. Pa. 16th. April 1908	730 N.Beatty St..Pittsburg Pa.
9	Kelly	Edward A.	28	7	m	m	Butte, Montana 20th. Feb 1890		2163 Gleason Av. N.Y.City
10	Spellman	Lucian Leeds	4	9	m	m	Lincoln Ill. 22nd. June 1876		7516 Champlain Av. Chicago
11	Spellman	Ethel Louise	3	3	f	m	By marriage (Toronto Ont. 17/12/1878)		-do- -do-
12	Spellman	Edward Leeds	11	3	m	s	Chicago Ill. 27th. Dec. 1906		-do- -do-
13	[illegible]	[illegible]							
14	Ames	Herbert Otis	19		m	s	Brookline Mass. 7th. Feb. 1899		6 Langley Road, Brighton Mass.
15	Fornason	Olive Mary	22	3	f	m	(By marriage) [illegible] American Parents		12 School St. Needham Mass,
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not Admitted

13 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.J.Core, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... there thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.J.Core M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of April, 1918

at New York City

P Monroe

Immigration Officer.

April 22 1918

or April 21 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CARPATHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th. April, 1918.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT			Irvin	Cedric	38	1	m	s	British Soldier	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	S. in law, Mrs. W. Irvin, 19 Lidyard Road, Highgate, London.
2							TRANSIT			Lundin	Julius Cesar	31		m	s	Printer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Scotland	Alloa	Friend, Mrs. Leacemann, 41 Hill St. Alloa
3																							
4										Simpson	Lloyd	21	-	m	s	Miner	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	U.S.A	Seattle Wash.	Aunt, Mrs. Plummer, Sault St Marie, Ontario. Canada.
5										Laws	John N.	25	4	m	s	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Walgrove Cal.	Aunt. Mrs. Margaret Laws, 44 Elswick Grove, Newcastle on Tyne.
6										Menage	Frederick	40	-	m	m	Steward	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	U.S.A.	Haggerstown Maryld.	Brother, William Menage, Cheam Hill Road, Worcester Park, Surrey.
7										Smith	George	25	3	m	s	Cloth Cutter	yes	yes	Canada	English	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mrs. J.Johnson, 11 Fernleigh Road, Liverpool.
8										Endicott	Daniel C	27	10	m	s	Accountnt	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newcastle	Friend, J.Dodds, Swinburn Terrace New Castle-on-Tyne.
9										Oxley	Robert Ramsden	58	1	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	San Jose, Cal.	Ex. British Soldier no friends in England.
10										Heywood	John	16	6	m	s	Plate Layer	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Lynn Mass	Aunt, Mrs. Fanny Smith, Greendale Ho. Valley View, Clithero Eng.,
11							TRANSIT			Jones	Morgan	28	-	m	s	Marine Fireman	yes	yes	Canada	Welsh	Canada	Juggin's Mines N.S.	Father, D Jones, Gweregle, Carmarthn South Wales.
12							TRANSIT			Taylor	Ronald Chesceley	31	-	m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax.	Friend, Mr. Gerney, Portsmouth House Water Street, Halifax.
13										Anderson	Wm. Joseph	24	7	m	s	Marine Fireman	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	Aunt, Mrs. Ryan, 66 Brunswick St. Halifax, N.S.
14										Elliott	Benjamin	21	3	m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Australia	English	Australia	Adelaide	Father, Jos. Elliott, 53 Rundle St. Kentown Adelaide, S. Australia.
15										Meehan	Charles	49	8	m	s	Horseman	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Kennybaige Maine.	Mrs. Donohue, Friend 1200 Washington St., Washington.
16										Finnen	Howard H	21	7	m	s	Lumberman	yes	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Berlin New Hampsh.	Business, New England Saw Mill Unit, Ardgay, Rosshire. Scotland.
17										Kiely	John Joseph	24	7	m	s	Asst. to Vet.Surgn	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Roxbury Boston	Aunt, Mrs. E.M. Daly, Frontglen, Kinsale, Co. Cork. Ireland
18							TRANSIT			Siegrist	John	18	6	m	s	Horseman	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Alberta	Father, Wm. Siegrist, Youngstown Alberta, Can.,
19							TRANSIT			Evans	Chas. William	26	9	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father, John W. Evans, 212 Daregon Street, Montreal, Can.,
20										Relin	Joseph Harry	22	6	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Father, Louis Relin, 40 Craige St., E. Montreal. Can.,
21							TRANSIT			Fox	Robert Edwin	23	2	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Sister, I.Fox, 2647a Waverly Street, Montreal Que., Can.,
22										Smith	William John	51	10	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	English	England	London	Sister, Mrs. Gass, 37 High Street, Old Brampton, Chatham, Kent.,
23										Nolan	James	36	4	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father, Patrick Nolan, 16 Denzille Street, Dublin, Ireland.
24							TRANSIT			Wills	William	47	8	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, John Wills, 11a Skene Street, Aberdeen Scotland.
25							TRANSIT			Hyland	Francis	54	3	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Sister, Mrs. Simpson, 389 Wellington Street, Montreal Que., Can.,
26										Leady	James	57	-	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Sister, Mrs.J.Radters, 196 St. Urbain Street, Montreal.
27							TRANSIT			Hyland	Frederick	29	1	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Sister, Mrs. Simpson, 389 Wellington Street, Montreal Can.,
28										Dupuis	Hector	27	1	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Mother, Mrs. Emma Lapain 562 St. Timothy St., Montreal Que.,
29										Scanlon	Timothy J	45	2	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Brother, S. Scanlon, St. Antoine St. Montreal Canada.
30										Holgate	John	49	1	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	Canada	Montreal	Mrs. M.E.Holgate, 277 Galt Ave., Verdun, Montreal, Can.,

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

H—214

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 1918

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$10[illegible]	yes	1905 1915	Brooklyn	Friend, Mrs. Lowen, 94 St. Marks Av., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	grey	blue	none	England	London
2	N.Z	Auckland	yes	Self	$100	No	--	---	Friend. Andrew Snodgrass, Auckland, N.Z.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	-do-	Dk	blue	none	Sweden	Upsala
3	[illegible]																						
4	Wash	Seattle	yes	British Govt.,	10[illegible]	yes	1898 1913	Wash Idaho Calif.	Mother, Mrs. A. Simpson, 2700 4th. Ave., Seattle, Wash.,	No	No	Non	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brn	grey	tatoo rt f'arm scar rt wrist	Canada	Sault Ontario St.Marie
5	Calif	Venice	yes	-do-	60=	yes	1897 1915	Neb A. Venice	Father, J.J.Lewa, 2228 Walnut Ave., Walgrove, Venice	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	-do-	Brn	Brn	none	England	Newcastle on Tyne
6	[illegible]	Haggerstown	-do-		20[illegible]	yes	1911 1913	Hagger-stown	Wife, Mrs. F.Menage, 806 - 12th. St.N.W.Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-do-	grey	blue	G.S.W on forehead	England	London
7	N.Y.	Mountaindale	[illegible]	-do-	[illegible]	yes	1899 1916	N.Y.	Aunt, Mrs. E.Stellak, Mountaindale, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	-do-	Brn	Blue	G.S.W on forearm	Canada	Windsor
8	N.Y.	Schenectdy	no	-do-	120=	yes	1913 1914	Balt.	Friend, J.Donaldson, 235 Union Street, Schenectdy. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	-do-	Brn	Grey	G.S.W on thigh	England	Exeter
9	Cal.	San Jose	[illegible]	Self	60=	yes	1890 1917	Wash Neb S. Jose	Friend, Jos. Geth, 477 So. 1st. St. San Jose, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	greyblur		Scar on lt elbow	England	Sheffield
10	Mass	Lynn	[illegible]	British Govt.,	20=	yes	1914 1917	Wash N.Bed Lynn	Mother. Mrs. E. Heywood, 20 Hathaway St. Lynn. Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-do-	fair	blue	Tatteoed on both arms	England	Blackburn
11	Canada	Juggin's Mines	No	Montezuma T Co. Ld. 79 Wall St. N.Y.	100=	yes	No --	---	Friend, C.S.Trask, 51 Mitchen St. Juggin's Mines Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	-do-	Blackbrown		none	Wales	Gwernegle
12	N.S.	Halifax	No	-do-	100=	yes	8days	1917 N.Y.	Brother, Wm.Taylor, 31 Maynard St. Halifax. N.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	-do-	Fair	blue	none	Newfdland	Harbour Grace
13	N.F.	Cedroy	No	-do-	150=	yes	no --	---	Aunt, Mrs. Ryan, 66 Brunswick St. Halifax N.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	-do-	Brn	Brn	Both arms tattoed	-do-	Cedroy
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	-do-	130=	yes	1917 1915	N.Y. Frisco	Father, Jos Elliott, 53 Rundle St. Kentown, Adelaide, S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-do-	Brn	Brn	none	Australia	Wellington
15	Mass	Boston	To Port land M.	Br.Minsty Shipping	none	yes	1887 1918	Bost. Camb. Brockton	Friend, Mrs. Donohue, 1200 Washington St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-do-	Dk	Blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
16	N.H.	Berlin	No	Self	110=	yes	1899 1917	N.H.	Mother, Mrs. F.Finnan, Glen Ave. Berlin N.Hamshire	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Scar on rt arm	Canada	Prince Ed. Isle
17	Mass.	Roxbury	yes	British Govt	37=	yes	1913 1914	Roxbury	Aunt, Mrs. Kate Kiely, 1 Murray Av. Roxbury	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fresh	Blk	blue	none	Ireland	Kinsale
18	Can.	Alberta	No		20=	none	yes 1900 1910	Buffalo N.Y.	Father, Wm.Siegrist, Youngstown, Alberta Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	Brn	Blue	none	U.S.A.	Buffalo
19	Can	Montreal	No			none	no --	----	Father, John W. Evans, 212 Durgeon St. Montreal, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Brn	none	England	London
20	Can	Montreal	No			none	yes 1917	Montreal land M.	Father, Louis Rolin 40 Craige Street, Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brn	Grey	finger rt hnd broken	Canada	Montreal
21	Can	Montreal	No			none	No --	---	Sister, Mrs. I. Fox, 2647a Waverly St. Montreal. Can.,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brn	Brn	tattooed lt forearn	Canada	Montreal
22	Can	Montreal	No			none	No ---	---	Wife, Mrs., J.Smith, 501 Cadvent St. Montreal. Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Scars on both Calves	England	London
23	Can	Montreal	No		$20=	No	---	---	Friend, Jas. H.Bowden, 3 Lauren Av. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dk	Blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
24	Can	Montreal	No			none	no --	---	Antoine St. Montreal, Friend, Mrs. Cater, 206th. St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brn	Brn	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
25	Can	Montreal	No			none	yes 1917	2days Port-land M.	Wife, Mrs. F.Hyland, 774. Evelyn St. Verdun M'treal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	grey	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
26	Can	Montreal	No			none	yes 1881 1882	B'ton	Sister, Mrs. J. Rafters, 196 St.Urbain St. Montreal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	grey	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
27	Can	Montreal	No			none	yes	2 days Port land 1917	Mother, Mrs. F.Hyland, 774 Evelyn St. Verdun M'treal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brn Dark	Black	none	England	Liverpool
28	Can	Montreal	No			none	No ---	----	Mother. Mrs. Emma Lapain, 562 St. Timothy St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	park	Brown	none	Canada	Montreal
29	Can	Montreal	No			[illegible]	yes 1912	Calif	Brother. S.Scanlon St. Antoine St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	park	park	grey	none	Canada	Montreal
30	Can	Montreal	[illegible]			none	no ---	----	Wife, Mrs. J. Holgate, 277 Galt Ave. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	park	park	grey	none	England	Skipton

Passage paid by British Ministry of Shipping Through ticket to Portland Returning Horsemen. Maine.

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	5-1603 Eng.	yes	2/3 weeks	No	No	No
2	1-603 Swede Eng. 1-603	In transit to New Zealand		No	No	
3						
4	5-603 Eng.	No	permt	yes	no	no
5	5-3603 Eng.	No	permt	yes	no	no
6	5-1603 Eng.	No	permt	No	No	No
7	5-1603 Eng.	No	permt	yes	no	no
8	5-603 Eng.	No	permt	yes	no	no
9	5-3603 Eng.	No	permt.	yes	no	no
10	6-5603 Eng.	No	permt	No	no	no
11	3-5603 Eng.	yes	In transit to Canada		no	no
12	3-3603 Eng.	yes	-do-		no	no
13	3-1603 Eng.	yes	-do-		no	no
14	2-603 Eng.	yes	In transit to Australia		no	no
15	2-3603 Eng.	yes	Indef	1st papers	no	no
16	5-3603 Eng.	no	permt	permt	no	no
17	5-4603 Eng.	no	permt	No	No	No
18	3-4603 Eng.	yes	In transit to Canada		No	No
19	5-603 Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no
20	3-3603 French Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no
21	3-2603 -do-	yes	"	-do-	no	no
22	5-5603 Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no
23	2-3603 Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no
24	3-1603 Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no
25	3-4603 Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no
26	2-1603 Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no
27	2-2603 Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no
28	4-3603 French	yes	"	-do-	no	no
29	2-5603 Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no
30	5-1603 Eng.	yes	"	-do-	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—216

I, H.M.Benison Commander (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the "Carpathia" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.M. Benison

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Sixth day of April, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.J. Core, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~X~~ 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

W.J. Core M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of April, 1918

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *CARPATHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th. April 1918, 191

16—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	TRANSIT	Arsenault	Alphonse	18	7	m	s	Horseman	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Uncle, A Lablanc, 8a Rosedelina St. Montreal. Que. Canada
2		Forsyth	Alexander	39	4	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	Scotch	-do-	-do-	Brother, T Forsyth, 189 Sherborne St. Toronto. Can.
3		Wilson	William	45	6	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	England	Glensford	Wife, Annie Wilson, 379 St Antoine St. Montreal Que. Can.
4		Richard	Emil	55	10	m	wd	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Sister, Mrs. Mary Gocher, 11 Fortification St. Montreal. Que.
5	TRANSIT	Degan	Joseph	19	6	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister, Miss Chosse Degan 25 Turgeon St. Montreal,
6		McGuire	John	32	10	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	Father, F.McGuire, 23 Dover St. Preston, England .
7		McNeil	Gerald P	24	1	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	-do-	Sister, Miss Mary McNeil, 106 Farm St. Montreal
8		Campbell	Robert	39	5	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	-do-	-do-	Friend, Mr.J.Wilson, 22 Alexander Street, Montreal. Que.
9	TRANSIT	Lapierre	Paul	32	5	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	French	-do-	-do-	Friend, Chas. Lowry 45 Craig St. W. Montreal. Que.
10		Stiles	Patrick J.	30	-	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	-do-	Father, Michael J.Stiles, 72 Rutland St. Limerick Ireland
11		Eliker	George	51	6	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Ireland	-do-	-do-	-do-	Friend, Mrs. Myers, 127 St Antoine St. Montreal Que.
12	TRANSIT	Renton	William F.	42	8	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	England	English	-do-	-do-	Friend, Richd. Passau, 225 a St.George's St. Montreal. Que.
13	TRANSIT	Leblanc	Damien	20	6	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Canada	French	-do-	-do-	Uncle, Honore Valadi, 14 Gilbault Lane, Montreal
14		St Pierre	Armand	18	-	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Labrash, 53 Burgett St. Montreal,
15		O'Connell	Denis	34	10	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Cambridge Mass	Brother, John O'Connell, Evergreen Road, Cork City.
16															
17		Gascovitch	Harry	15	7	m	s	Hotel Waiter	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Fall River Mass	Father, H.Gascovitch, 147 Spring St, Fall River, Mass.
18		Davis	Alfred George	43	1	m	m	Ship's Rigger	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	England	London	Sister, Mrs. Clements, 37 Paxton Road, Tottenham, London N.
19	TRANSIT	Johnson	Jphn Albert	28	1	m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Finnland	Finnish	Australia	Newcastle	Brother, Frank Johnson, Cardiff Newcastle, S.Australia.
20															
21		Crichton	David Hunter	26	7	m	s	Instrument Maker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. J.Lawson, 8 Lockleven Road, Langside, Glasgow .
22		James	Fred	25	4	m	m	Brick-setter	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	N.Y.City	Sister, Mrs. A. Peat, 120 Shepherd's Lane. Leeds, Yorks. Eng.
23	TRANSIT	DeSilva	John	20		m	s	Farm Owner	yes	yes	England	[illegible]	Bermuda	Smith's Parish	Father, J.DeSilva, Smith's Parish Bermuda. W.I.
24															
25		Jones	William	32		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	W.Indies	W.Indies Coloured	W.Indies	Antigua	Mother, Mrs. Henrietta Jones, Bish opsgate St, St Johns, Antigua
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st April, 191 8 142

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Que.	Montreal	Through ticket to Portland Me.	Br.Ministry of Shipp'g.	none	yes	3 days t'gitland 1917	Uncle, A Lablanc, 8a Rosedelina Street, Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dk	Grey	none	Canada	Delhouser N.Brunswick
2	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	No	-- ---	Brother, T.Fersyth, 1898Sherbourne St.Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7	-do-	Br.	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	No	-- ---	Wife, Annie Wilson, 379 St. Anteine St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	8	Dk.	Black	Grey	Both arms tattooed	England	Glemsford
4	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	yes	1915 N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Mary Cocha, 11 Fortification Lane, Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Grey	none	Canada	Montreal
5	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	No	-- ---	Sister, Miss Chesse Degan, 25 Turgeon St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	2	Dk.	Dk.	Brown	none	Canada	Montreal
6	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	yes	2 days in t'sit 1916 N.Y.	Friend. Frank O'Connell, 177 Mansfield St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	6	Fresh	Blk	Brown	none	England	Preston
7	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	No	-- ---	Sister. Miss Mary Mc Neil. 106 Farm St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	8½	-do-	Dk.	Brn. Grey	none	Canada	Montreal
8	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	No	-- ---	Friend, Mr.J.Wilson, 22 Alexander Street, Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7½	-do-	Brn.	Brn.	none	Scotland	Jamestown
9	-do-	-do-		-do-	[illegible]	No	-- ---	Friend, Chas. Lewry, 45 Craig Street, Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	2	-do-	Brn	Brown	none	Canada	Montreal
10	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	yes	1911 Seattle	Friend, Mr.J.Campbell, 22 Alexander St. Montreal.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	6	0	-do-	Brn.	Blue	none	Ireland	Limerick
11	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	yes	1868 East 1915 Chazy	Friend, J.Johnson, Toronto Arcade, Montreal.	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7½	Dk.	Dk.	Dark	none	U.S.A.	East Chazy.
12	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	yes	3days 1917 Baltimore	Friend, M.Passau, 225a St. George's St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	England	Sheffield
13	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	yes	1week 1916 N.Y.	Uncle, Honore valadi, 14 Gilbault Lane, Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	8	-do-	Fair	Grey	none	Canada	Montreal
14	-do-	-do-		-do-	none	yes	T'ing on 1917 lakes	Mother, Ellen Labrash, 53 Burgett St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	4	-do-	Brn.	Blue	left arm tattooed	Canada	Montreal
15	Mass	Cambridge		-do-	none	yes	1908 1917 Mass	Brother, Wm.O'Connell, 66 Lincoln St. Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	7	-do	Lt. Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Cork
16																				
17	Mass	Fall River		British Govt.	none	yes	1902 Fall 1917 River	Father, M.Gascevitch, 147 Spring St. Fall River Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh	Brown tg.	Brown	left forearm tattooed	England	London
18	Mass	Worcester		-do-	none	yes	1909 Worces- 1917 ter	Wife, Mrs. G.Davis, 32 Orrond St. Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-do	grey	Blue	Scar rt ear & 1½ temple	England	London
19	[illegible]	Newcastle		Self		yes	[illegible] Exter. 1898 Exeter	Brother, Niilo Saarinen, 529 Bridge St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	-do-	Lgt. Brown	Grey	none	Finnland	Nystad
20																				
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self		yes	1914 Brookln.	Sister, Mrs. E.H.Ronald, 1519 East 15th. St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Pale	Brown	Brown	Tattoos crest right arm	Scotland	Glasgow
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self		yes	1889 1917 N.Y.	Wife, Mrs.E.James, 272 East 27th. St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	none	England	Leeds
23	W.I.	Bermuda	no	Br. Govt.,	[illegible]	No	-- ---	Smith's Parish, Bermuda. W.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	Black	Brn	G.S.W right cheek	Bermuda	Smith's Parish
24																				
25	Ohio	Baltimore	No	Lampert & Holt	[illegible]	yes	2 wks 1918 New- port	Friend, Jerome Brown, 746 N. Mulligan St. Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Col	Blk	Brn	none	Br.West Indies	Antigua
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	yes	In transit to Canada	no	no	
2	Eng.	yes	-do-	no	no	
3	Eng.	yes	-do-	non	no	
4	Eng.	yes	-do-	no	no	
5	French Eng.	yes	-do-	No	No	
6	Eng.	yes	-do-	No	No	
7	Eng.	yes	-do-	No	No	
8	Eng.	yes	-do-	No	No	
9	French Eng.	yes	-do-	No	No	
10	Eng.	yes	-do-	No	No	
11	Eng.	yes	-do-	No	No	
12	Eng.	yes	-do-	No	No	
13	France Eng.	yes	-do-	No	No	
14	French	yes	-do-	No	No	
15	Eng.	No	perm. 1st papers	No	No	
16						
17	Eng.	No	perm.	no	No	No
18	Eng.	No	perm.	no	No	No
19	Eng.	yes	Indef	No	No	No
20						
21	Eng.	No	perm. 1st papers	No	No	
22	Eng.	No	perm.	yes	No	No
23	Eng.	yes	In transit to Bermuda	No	Noe	
24						
25	Eng.	yes	Perm.	No	No	No
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, **H.M.Benison** **Commander**, of the **"Carpathia"** from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** (State whether master, first or second officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.M. Benison

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty first** day of **April**, 19 **18**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).- The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* . . . . . *,* . . . . . *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have had* . . . . . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . . . . . *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "making the report" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

143

. . . . . .

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19*

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Liverpool, 9th. April, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED		CL. USC	Walker	Charles	52	M	M	Musical Artist	yes	yes	Claims U.S.A.	African	England	London	No one
ADMITTED		CL. USC	Walker.	Ida May	47	F	M	Do.	"	"	Claims USB	Af. Blk.	"	"	No one
ADMITTED		CL. USC	Wilson,	Jesse Lee	29	M	S	Waiter	"	"	Claims USB	U.S.A.	Scotland	Glasgow	No one
ADMITTED		CL. USC	Wurzburg,	Alfred Egbert	26	M		Adver.	"	"	Claims USB	German	England	London	No one
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

List 4-F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

144

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 21, 1918., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] for own support, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Deported	10.	Yes	1871 1898 Chgo	Friend- Mr. H2 Smith, 3232 Calumet Av. Chgo. Ill	Yes	no	no	no	Good	Blind	5'	6"	Dark	Blk	Br	Blind both eyes	U.S.A Ills.	Alban y
2	"	"	"	"	13.	"	DO.	"	Do.	"	"	"	"	Good	5"	8"	"	"	"	None	USA Chio	Columbus
3	N.Y.	New York,	"	"	4.	"	1889 12144 R.I.	No one	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6"	Light	Brn	Blue	"	USA N.C.	Bat Cave
4	Mich	Grand Rapids	No	"	2.	"	1891 1915 Mich	Bro- Mrs. [illegible] Ursburg, 51 Monroe Ave, Grand Rapids Mich	No	"	"	"	"	"	59	11"	"	Br.	Br.	None Stutters	USA Mich.	Gd. Rapids
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Douglas 17-1/18

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 556 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

16—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

145

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th. April, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21st April, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reid	Elmer Samuel	47	5	M	wd	Washington R.I. 29th Nov.1870	Dutchess Cnty. 2/15/16	Central Hotel 149 E.14th St. N.York
2	Degnan	Hugh Francis	35	2	M	s	Jersey City 22nd. Feb. 1882		Sister Mrs. M.Hanley, 713 Jersey Avenue, Jersey City.
3	De Groat	Harold	38	5	M	m	New York, 12th. Dec. 1879		Mother, Mrs. M.DeGroat. 445 Avenue Road, San Antonio Texas.
4	Bowen	Henry	28	7	M	s	Calvert County, Maryland 10th Sep.1892		
5	Johnson	Frank	21	7	M	s	Boston Mass, 18th. Sept. 1896		45 Mulberry St. Newark N.J.
6	Ladd	Albert M	44	-	M	s	Norwich Conn. 6th. April 1874		255 Bowery New York City
7	Farrell	Richard	20	10	M	s	New York 26th. June 1897		13 Pearl St. N.London, Conn.
8	Gray	William	43	4	M	s	New York City, 4th. Dec. 1874		Sister Mrs. F.Buchanan, 592, 10th Avenue, New York City
9	Buckley	Robert Pierce	30		M	s		Father's Papers, Montgomery County Court, Dayton Ohio 1893	Seamen's Mission, 475 West Street, New York City
10	Fallen	Thomas A.	43	7	M	s	Burlington Va., 9th. Aug. 1875		c/o Mr.O.Mills, 36th. and 6th. Ave New York City
11	Cooney	Michael Henry	42		M	m	Millerton New York, 9th. April 1876		Globe Hotel, Park Road, N.Y.City.
12	Hollowell	Benjamin	34	11	M	s	Putnam Conn. 15th. May 1883		c/o Mrs. Culhane, 188 West End Avenue, New York City.
13	Scott	Charles	32	11	M	s	New York City 30th, May 1886		Player's Club, 20 Gramercy Place New York City.
14	Ebert	William	49	10	M	s	New York City 11th. June 1868		255 Bowery, New York City.
15	Smith	Joseph Cheyne	64	1	M	m		Sup. Court of Mass. Lawrence Mass 9th. Sept. 1907	c/o B.Flynn, 19 Bowery, New York.
16	Smith	Catherine	62	1	F	m		By marriage (see No. 15)	436 Lowell Rd. Methuen Mass.
17	~~Walker~~ (manifested)	Chas. William	52	6	M	s	Albon, Ill. 16th. Oct. 1866		-do- -do-
18	~~Walker~~ "	Ida May	49	3	F	m	Columbus, Ohio 29th. Jan. 1869		
19	~~Vorsburg~~ (manifested)	Alfred Egbert	26	4	M	s	Grand Rapids, Mich. 22nd. Nov. 1891		300 Munro Ave. Grand Rapids, Mich.
20	Groves	Harry	48		M	s			553 E.68th. St. Chicago Ill.
21	~~Wilson~~ (manifested)	Jesse	29		M	s	Batcave, N.C. 1st. March 1889	County Court, Cook County Ill. 21/10/1895	Father, James Wilson, Batcave N.C.
22	McKaig	William	36		M	s	Wilmington Del. 18th. July 1882		Father, Wm.H.McKaig, Box 115 Lankershim, Los Angeles, Cal.
23	Joy	William	54	11	M	s	New York City, 25th. May 1864		407 S.Aberdeen St. Chicago Ill.
24	Golding	Charles John	28		M	s	Key West Fla. 23rd. Jan. 1890		Uncle Jos. Morin, Box 36 Erie, Mich.
25	Horne	Frank	53	3	M	s	Boston Mass. 16th. Jan. 1865		142 Pearl St. Somerville Mass.
26	Black	Howard Fletcher	34	11	M	s	North Attleboro, 2nd. May 1883		Washington St. N.Attleboro Mass.
27	Thompson	Edward Earle	20	8	M	s	Everett Mass, 5th. Aug. 1897		22 Jackson Ave. Everett Mass.
28	Sweeney	Daniel	56	4	M	m	Boston Mass. 26th. Dec. 1861		50 Boarder St. East Boston Mass.
29	Kerens	John H	37	6	M	m	Worcester Mass, 18th. Sept. 1880		c/o J.P.McCormack, Church Street, Wheelwright, Mass.
30	Hall	William	51	2	M	s	Auburn Mass. 22nd. Feb. 1867		c/o Cousin, Miss I Clark, Spencer Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

146

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th. April, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21st April, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Farrell	Adam	49	5	m	m	Brockton Mass, 4th. Nov. 1868		40 Huntington St. Brockton Mass.
2	Robson	Fred A	31	2	m	m	Cambridge Mass. 11th. Feb 1887		769 Broadway Everett, Mass.
3	Smith	Henry B.	41	6	m	s	Northfield Vermont. 3rd. Oct. 1877		N.Warren Ave. Brockton Mass.
4	McKendy	James	39	1	m	s	Buffalo N.Y. 17th. March 1879		1 Nassua St. Boston Mass.
5									
6	Hughes	Frank	49	9	m	m	Dover, N.H. 19th. July 1868		24 Commercial St. Brockton Mass.
7	Hopkins	John Hinde	22	9	m	s	Philadelphia 2nd. July 1895		956 N.Schiller St. Philadelphia Penn
8									
9	Wells	Fred.	32	1	m	s	Troy N.Y. 6th. March 1886		15 Park View Court, Troy N.Y.
10	McMahon	Thomas	50	6	m	s	Washington Davis County Ind. 14th. Oct. 1867		Uncle, Walter McCormick, Wheatland, Indiana.
11	McNamee	Sarah	37		f	m	954 Embassy London	Circuit Ct. Corson County Mackintosh S.D.	Home Mackintosh S.D.
12	McNamee	Susanne	14		f	s	4530 " "	By Father's papers (Child of above)	-do- -do-
13	Andrews	Edward F.	20	6	m	s	Sangers Mass. 29th. Nov. 1897		461 Cross St. Malden Mass.
14	Hender	John	48	8	m	s		1st. papers 1886 Butte Mont. Final " 1905	Home 603 N.Main St. Butte Mont.
15	Webb	Fredk Wm.	54	1	m	m		Providence R.I. 1891	Home 212 Sherburne St. Providence R.I.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inspectors

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel Carpathia, *arriving at* New York, 21st April, 191 8, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Benison	H.M.	Commander	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C /	61	m	English	England	5.6½	168	none (not on board)
2	Cove	George Edward	Chief Officer	-do-		No C /	28	m	English	England	5.9	176	none
3	Brend	Arch. Berry	1st. Officer	-do-		No — /	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.6	142	none
4	Brend	George James	2nd. Officer	-do-		No C /	30	m	English	England	5.6	165	none
5	Evans	George Stanley	3rd. Officer	-do-		No C /	26	m	English	England	5.4	120	none
6	Fieldwick	Wilfred Hy.	Inter 3rd. Offr.	-do-		No C /	34	m	English	England	5.8	150	none
7	Nicolsen	Alex.	Jr. 3rd. Offr.	-do-		No C /	24	m	Scotch	Scotland	6.0	182	none
8	McTaggert	John	Carpenter	-do-		No — /	28	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.7½	154	Tatteoed on right F'arm
9	Lovett	George	Carpenter's Mate	-do-		No — /	31	m	English	England	5.10½	158	none
10	Windues	Chas. Thos.	Bosun	-do-		No C /	54	m	-do	-do-	5.8	175	none
11	O'Neill	Hugh	Bosun's Mate	-do-		No — /	44	m	-do-	-do-	5.7	150	none
12	Palmer	William Ed.	Q.M.	-do-		No C /	24	m	-do-	-do-	5.9	130	Tatteoed on rt forearm
13	Berresen	Olaf	Q.M.	-do-		No C /	22	m	Scands.	Norway	5.11½	172	Tatteoed rt arm
14	Flood	John Andrew	Q.M.	-do-		No C /	34	m	English	England	5.5	145	none
15	Southern	John	Q.M.	-do-		No C /	23	m	-do-	-do-	5.8	144	none
16	Burns	Wm. James	Q.M.	-do-		No — /	31	m	-do-	-do-	5.5½	133	none
17	Cowley	Joseph	Q.M.	-do-		No C /	23	m	-do-	-do-	5.2	126	Tateoed on right arm
18	Jones	George F.	Lamps	-do-		No C /	49	m	-do-	Australia	5.6	147	-do-
19	Uhlin	Carl Alfred	Seaman	-do-		No C /	56	m	Scand.	Sweden	5,6	196	none
20	May	Bernard	A.B.	-do-		No C /	28	m	English	England	5.4	148	none
21	Beetle	Jos.	A.B.	-do-		No C /	20	m	-do-	-do-	5.7	112	none
22	Carrell	Thos.	Seaman	-do-		No No Can /	28	m	-do-	-do-	5.6½	152	none
23	Dowds	Daniel	A.B.	-do-		No C /	19	m	Irish	Ireland	5.7	155	none
24	Hutchinson	Thos.	A.B.	-do-		No C /	24	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.2	128	none
25	Hanlon	John	A.B.	-do-		No — /	20	m	English	England	5.7	150	none
26	Walters	John	Sailor	-do-		No — /	36	m	-do-	-do-	5.6	154	Tatteoed on both arms
27	George	Edward	A.B.	-do-		No — /	32	m	-do-	-do-	5.9	180	none
28	Malonee	Jos.	A.B.	-do-		No C /	32	m	Irish	Ireland	5.8	148	none
29	McDonald	Alex.	A.B.	-do-		No C /	32	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.3	125	none
30	O'Brian	Thos.	A.B.	-do-		No — /	39	m	Irish	Ireland	5.6	136	Tatteoed on both F'arms

Wm. Jones
Commissioner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

R.M.S. "PATRIA"

I, Wm. Benson, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. W. Benson

CAPTAIN

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Jan, 1918

Marcellus

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Passenger Act 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel Carpathia *, arriving at* New York *,* 21st April *, 1918 , from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carter	Robert Wm	✓ A.B.	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C /	49	m	English	England	5.8	190	Tattood on rt arm
2	Hennessey	James	✓ A.B.	-do-		No C /	38	m	Irish	Ireland	5.7	136	none
3	Jones	St. Elmo	✓ A.B.	-do-		No — /	20	m	West Indian	Barbadoes	5.6	126	Colored none
4	Begley	Peter	✓ A.B.	-do-		No C /	28	m	English	England	5.11	180	Tatooed on left wrist
5	Martin	Percy	✓ A.b.	-do-		No C /	27	m	-do-	-do-	5.2	126	Tatooed on rt arm
6	Smith	John	✓ A.B.	-do-		No C - 2	33	m	-do-	-do--	5.3	120	Tattooed on left arm
7	Sundqvist	Carl	✓ A.B.	-do-		No C - /	48	m	Scand	Sweden	5.8	148	-do-
8	Davis	Benj.	✓ A.B.	-do-		No C /	25	m	English	England	6.2	154	-do-
9	Kalgin	John	✓ A.B.	-do-		No C - /	31	m	Russian	Russia	5.9	150	-do- both arms
10	Dwyer	Patrick	✓ A.B.	-do-		No Can't C 2	51	m	English	England	5.6	136	Tatooed on both hands
11	Parry	Jos.	✓ A.B.	-do-		No C /	29	m	-do-	-do-	5.6	133	Tatooed on rt F'arm
12	Kenny	Dennis	✓ A.B.	-do-		No C /	41	m	Irish	Ireland	5.9	168	none
13	Skinner	George	✓ Seaman	-do-		No C /	40	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.9	215	Tatooed on lt f'arm
14	Grindle	William	✓ Seaman	-do-		No C /	42	m	-do-	-do-	5.4½	154	Tatooed on arms & chest
15	McIver	Kenneth	✓ Seaman	-do-		No C /	29	m	-do-	-do-	5.7½	154	-do- both arms
16	Liggett	Arthur	✓ O.S.	-do-		No C /	17	m	English	England	5.4	136	none
17	Evans	Thos. Wm.	✓ O.S.	-do-		No — /	16	m	-do-	-do-	5.2	108	none
18	Owen	Francis E.	Purser	✓	-do-	C No /	39	m	-do-	-do-	5.9	165	none
19	Ferguson	Malcolm	Asst. Purser	✓	-do-	C No /	30	m	-do-	-do-	5.6½	154	none
20	Porter	Sydney Arthur	Jr. Asst. Purser	✓	-do-	C No /	24	m	-do-	-do-	5.8	143	none
21	Francis	Hugh	✓ Telegraphist		-do-	No C /	23	m	Welsh	Wales	5.5½	147	none
22	Birchall	L.E.	✓ -do-		-do-	No — /	18	m	English	England	5.6	145	none
23	Rodger	John	✓ Cadet		-do-	No C /	18	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.6	136	none
24	Gleave	Ernest	✓ Cadet		-do-	No C - /	17	m	English	England	5.5	130	none
25	Herebin	Edward	✓ O.S.		-do-	No — 2	15	m	-do-	-do-	4.9	128	none
26	Gere	Wm. J.	✓ Surgeon		-do-	No DSC	26	m	-do-	U.S.A	5.9½	196	none
27	Allison	John Cuthbert	✓ Inspector		-do-	No C /	63	m	English	England	5.10½	210	none
28													
29													
30													

#15-19-20 Mottled red & white drop

Withdrawn } Ex " 15.19.20

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(8)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.M. Denson, of the R.M.S. "PATRIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. A.M. Denson

MASTER.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918

Marcel Stone

Immigration Inspector.

Carpathia, April 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Carpathia, *arriving at* New York, 21st April, 19[illegible], *from the port of* Liverpool 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Downie	William	Chief Engineer	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C 1	55	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8½	200	none
2	Williams	William	2nd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	41	m	Welsh	Wales	5.10	142	none
3	Greenaway	William E.	3rd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	33	m	English	England	5.9	168	none
4	Davidson	Geo. B.	4th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.7	144	tatooed on rt. f'arm
5	McManus	James	5th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	61	m	Irish	Ireland	5.11	168	none
6	Morrison	James	6th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	25	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.10	164	4 fingers missing lt hand
7	Slater	William	7th. Engr.	-do-	-do	No C 1	27	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8.	146	none
8	Michelsen	Charles M.	Boiler Maker	-do	-do-	No — 1	31	m	English	Australia	5.6½	140	none
9	Conner	Jos.	Elec. Attend.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	29	m	English	England	5.8½	172	none
10	Beamish	Rupert									5.7	142	none
11	Conner	Thos. Henry									5.10	150	none
12	Little	James									5.8	180	none
13	McCormick	Samuel									5.9.	180	none
14	Dignan	Joseph									5.6	172	none
15	Quayle	William Ed.									5.8	140	none
16	Stock	Samuel									5.6	200	none
17	Lancaster	Robert									5.6	160	none
18	Richardson	William Henry									5.5.	150	tatooed on rt arm
19	Dunne	peter									5.5.	126	none
20	Liptrot	George									5.5.	126	none
21	Sinclair	James Wm.									5.9	140	none
22	Pennington	John J.									5.4	143	None
23	Monaghan	Edward									5.6.	140	none
24	Martin	David									5.6	154	none
25	Lyden	John									5.8	162	none
26	McDonald	James									5.7½	168	both arms tatooed
27	McGuire	Thos.									5.11	160	-do-
28	Doherty	Bernard									5.11	168	none
29	Everett	Richard									5.9	170	none
30	Dowd	Michael									5.8	170	rt arm tatooed
31	Wiggins	John									5.9½	186	-do-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info[illegible]

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 3rd. May, *191* 8

143

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thomas Wilson, Fireman
E.L.Felice, Scullion
E.Berg Scullion

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wm. McLaughlin, U.S.		Thos. Wilkinson	U.S.
M.Carpenter	"	Richd. Herlihy	"
Jas. W.Gray	"	Ed.Beale Steward	Transferred
Jas. S.Peters	"	Wm.H.Corrin "	"
Henry Rodgers	"	J.McMoran Waiter	Left in Hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J.Malone, Seaman		J.G.Petrie, Waiter.	
T.O'Brien "			
A.Morgan Trimmer			
Saml. Chambers Waiter			

H.M.Rimson of the Vessel Carpathia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1948

4-21

4—1240

Arr. Liverpool 7/9/18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Carpathia, arriving at New York, 21st April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Downie	William	Chief Engineer	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C 1	55	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8½	200	none
2	Williams	William	2nd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	41	m	Welsh	Wales	5.10	142	none
3	Greenaway	William E.	3rd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	33	m	English	England	5.9	168	none
4	Davidson	Geo. B.	4th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.7	144	tatooed on rt. f'arm
5	McManus	James	5th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	61	m	Irish	Ireland	5.11	168	none
6	Morrison	James	6th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	25	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.10	164	4 fingers missing lt hand
7	Slater	William	7th. Engr.	-do-	-do	No C 1	27	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8.	146	none
8	Nicholson	Charles H.	Boiler Maker	-do	-do-	No — 1	31	m	English	Australia	5.6½	140	none
9	Conner	Jos.	Elec. Attend.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	29	m	English	England	5.8½	172	none
10	Beamish	Rupert									5.7	142	none
11	Conner	Thos. Henr									5.10	150	none
12	Little	James									5.8	180	none
13	McCormick	Samuel									5.9.	180	none
14	Dignan	Joseph									5.6	172	none
15	Quayle	William Ed.									5.8	140	none
16	Stock	Samuel									5.6	200	none
17	Lancaster	Robert									5.6	160	none
18	Richardson	William									5.5.	150	tatooed on rt arm
19	Dunne	peter									5.5.	126	none
20	Liptrot	George									5.5.	126	none
21	Sinclair	James Wm.									5.9	140	none
22	Pennington	John J.									5.4	143	None
23	Monaghan	Edward									5.6.	140	none
24	Martin	David									5.6	154	none
25	Lyden	John									5.8	162	none
26	McDonald	James									5.7½	168	both arms tatooed
27	McGuire	Thos.									5.11	160	-do-
28	Doherty	Bernard									5.11	168	none
29	Everett	Richard									5.9	170	none
30	Dowd	Michael									5.8	170	rt arm tatooed
31	Wiggins	John									5.9½	186	-do-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Carpathia, arriving at New York, 21st April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Downie	William	Chief Engineer	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C 1	55	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8½	200	none
2	Williams	William	2nd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	41	m	Welsh	Wales	5.10	142	none
3	Greenaway	William E.	3rd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	33	m	English	England	5.9	168	none
4	Davidson	Geo. B.	4th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.7	144	tatooed on rt. f'arm
5	McManus	James	5th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	61	m	Irish	Ireland	5.11	168	none
6	Morrison	James	6th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	25	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.10	164	4 fingers missing lt hand
7	Slater	William	7th. Engr.	-do-	-do	No C 1	27	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8.	146	none
8	Micholson	Charles M.	Boiler Maker	-do	-do-	No — 1	31	m	English	Australia	5.6½	140	none
9	Conner	Jos.	Elec. Attend.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	29	m	English	England	5.8½	172	none
10	Beamish	Rupert									5.7	142	none
11	Conner	Thos. Henry									5.10	150	none
12	Little	James									5.8	180	none
13	McCormick	Samuel									5.9.	180	none
14	Dignan	Joseph									5.6	172	none
15	Quayle	William Ed.									5.8	140	none
16	Stock	Samuel									5.6	200	none
17	Lancaster	Robert									5.6	160	none
18	Richardson	William Henry									5.5.	150	tatooed on rt arm
19	Dunne	peter									5.5.	126	none
20	Liptrot	George									5.5.	126	none
21	Sinclair	James Wm.									5.9	140	none
22	Pennington	John J.									5.4	143	None
23	Monaghan	Edward									5.6.	140	none
24	Martin	David									5.6	154	none
25	Lydon	John									5.8	162	none
26	McDonald	James									5.7½	168	both arms tatooed
27	McGuire	Thos.									5.11	160	-do-
28	Doherty	Bernard									5.11	168	none
29	Everett	Richard									5.9	170	none
30	Dowd	Michael									5.8	170	rt arm tatooed
31	Wiggins	John									5.9½	186	-do-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

130

Name of Vessel Carpathia

Date 3rd. May 1918 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.		AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
J.Malone	Seamen	32	Ireland	Liverpl.	N.York	Liverpool
T.O'Brian	Seamen	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
A.Morgan	Trimmer	27	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
Saml. Chambers	Waiter	41	England	-do-	-do-	-do-
J.G.Petrie	Waiter	17	S.Africa	-do-	-do-	-do-

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H M Denison
(Agency, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Carpathia
(Ship)

14—1240

14—1240

Manifest 4/30/18

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Carpathia, *arriving at* New York, 21st April, 19[illegible], *from the port of* Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Downie	William	Chief Engineer	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C 1	55	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8½	200	none
2	Williams	William	2nd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	41	m	Welsh	Wales	5.10	142	none
3	Greenaway	William E.	3rd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	33	m	English	England	5.9	168	none
4	Davidson	Geo. E.	4th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.7	144	tatooed on rt. f'arm
5	McManus	James	5th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	61	m	Irish	Ireland	5.11	168	none
6	Morrison	James	6th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	25	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.10	164	4 fingers missing lt hand
7	Slater	William	7th. Engr.	-do-	-do	No C 1	27	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8.	146	none
8	Michelsen	Charles N.	Boiler Maker	-do	-do-	No — 1	31	m	English	Australia	5.6½	140	none
9	Conner	Jos.	Elec. Attend.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	29	m	English	England	5.8½	172	none
10	Beamish	Rupert									5.7	142	none
11	Conner	Thos. Henry									5.10	150	none
12	Little	James									5.8	180	none
13	McCormick	Samuel									5.9.	180	none
14	Dignan	Joseph									5.6	172	none
15	Quayle	William Ed									5.8	140	none
16	Stock	Samuel									5.6	200	none
17	Lancaster	Robert									5.6	160	none
18	Richardson	William He									5.5.	150	tatooed on rt arm
19	Dunne	peter									5.5.	126	none
20	Liptrot	George									5.5.	126	none
21	Sinclair	James Wm.									5.9	140	none
22	Pennington	John J.									5.4	143	None
23	Monaghan	Edward									5.6.	140	none
24	Martin	David									5.6	154	none
25	Lyden	John									5.8	162	none
26	McDonald	James									5.7½	168	both arms tatooed
27	McGuire	Thos.									5.11	160	-do-
28	Doherty	Bernard									5.11	168	none
29	Everett	Richard									5.9	170	none
30	Dowd	Michael									5.8	170	rt arm tatooed
31	Wiggins	John									5.9½	186	-do-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid-off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Carpathia, arriving at New York, 21st April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Downie	William	Chief Engineer	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C 1	55	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8½	200	none
2	Williams	William	2nd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	41	m	Welsh	Wales	5.10	142	none
3	Greenaway	William E.	3rd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	33	m	English	England	5.9	168	none
4	Davidson	Geo. B.	4th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.7	144	tatooed on rt. f'arm
5	McManus	James	5th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	61	m	Irish	Ireland	5.11	168	none
6	Merrison	James	6th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.10	164	4 fingers missing lt hand
7	Slater	William	7th. Engr.	-do-	-do	No C 1	27	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8.	146	none
8	Nicholson	Charles M.	Boiler Maker	-do	-do-	No — 1	51	m	English	Australia	5.6½	140	none
9	Genner	Jos.	Elec. Attend.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	29	m	English	England	5.8½	172	none
10	Beamish	Rupert									5.7	142	none
11	Genner	Thos. Henry									5.10	150	none
12	Little	James									5.8	180	none
13	McCormick	Samuel									5.9.	180	none
14	Dignan	Joseph									5.6	172	none
15	Quayle	William Ed.									5.8	140	none
16	Stock	Samuel									5.6	200	none
17	Lancaster	Robert									5.6	160	none
18	Richardson	William Henry									5.5.	150	tatooed on rt arm
19	Dunne	peter									5.5.	126	none
20	Liptrot	George									5.5.	126	none
21	Sinclair	James Wm.									5.9	140	none
22	Pennington	John J.									5.4	143	None
23	Monaghan	Edward									5.6.	140	none
24	Martin	David									5.6	154	none
25	Lyden	John									5.8	162	none
26	McDonald	James									5.7½	168	both arms tatooed
27	McGuire	Thos.									5.11	160	-do-
28	Doherty	Bernard									5.11	168	none
29	Everett	Richard									5.9	170	none
30	Dowd	Michael									5.8	170	rt arm tatooed
31	Wiggins	John									5.9½	186	-do-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informa

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

151

Name of vessel Carpathia

Date, April *191*8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS. U.S.Citizens.	OCCUPATIONS.
103 McLaughlin, Wm.	Waiter
104 Carpenter, Merritt	Waiter
105 Gray, James W.	Waiter
106 Sidney, James Peters	Waiter
107 Rodgers, Henry	Asst. Cook.
108 Wilkinson, Thomas	Asst. Cook
109 Herlihy, Richard	Waiter.

H M Denison

Master of the Vessel Carpathia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Carpathia, arriving at New York, 21st April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Downie	William	Chief Engineer	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C 1	55	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8½	200	none
2	Williams	William	2nd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	41	m	Welsh	Wales	5.10	142	none
3	Greenaway	William E.	3rd. Engr	-do-	-do-	No C 1	33	m	English	England	5.9	168	none
4	Davidson	Geo. B.	4th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.7	144	tatooed on rt. f'arm
5	McManus	James	5th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	61	m	Irish	Ireland	5.11	168	none
6	Morrison	James	6th. Engr.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	25	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.10	164	4 fingers missing lt hand
7	Slater	William	7th. Engr.	-do-	-do	No C 1	27	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.8.	146	none
8	Nicholson	Charles H.	Boiler Maker	-do	-do-	No — 1	31	m	English	Australia	5.6½	140	none
9	Conner	Jos.	Elec. Attend.	-do-	-do-	No C 1	29	m	English	England	5.8½	172	none
10	Beamish	Rupert	-do-	-do-	-do-	No C 1	24	m	English	England	5.7	142	none
11	Conner	Thos. Henry	-do-	-do-	-do-	No C 1	27	m	English	England	5.10	150	none
12	Little	James	Refrig. Attend.	-do-	-do	No C 1	44	m	English	England	5.8	180	none
13	McCormick	Samuel	-do-	-do-	-do-	No — 1	58	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.9.	180	none
14	Dignan	Joseph	-do-	-do-	-do-	No C 1	35	m	Irish	Ireland	5.6	172	none
15	Quayle	William Ed.	Donkerman	-do-	-do-	No C 1	38	m	England	England	5.8	140	none
16	Stock	Samuel	Engr's Stores	-do-	-do-	No C 1	49	m	English	England	5.6	200	none
17	Lancaster	Robert	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No C 1	50	m	English	England	5.6	160	none
18	Richardson	William Henry	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No C 1	38	m	English	England	5.5.	150	tatooed on rt arm
19	Dunne	peter	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No — 2	34	m	English	England	5.5.	126	none
20	Liptrot	George	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No C 1	32	m	English	England	5.5.	126	none
21	Sinclair	James Wm.	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No C 1	40	m	English	England	5.9	140	none
22	Pennington	John J.	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No C 1	27	m	English	England	5.4	143	None
23	Monaghan	Edward	Fireman	-do-	-do-	No C 1	35	m	-do-	-do-	5.6.	140	none
24	Martin	David	-do-	-do-	-do-	No C 1	36	m	English	England	5.6	154	none
25	Lydon	John	-do-	-do-	-do-	No C 1	32	m	Irish	Ireland	5.8	162	none
26	McDonald	James	-do-	-do-	-do-	No — 2	33	m	English	England	5.7½	168	both arms tatooed
27	McGuire	Thos.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No C 1	45	m	English	England	5.11	160	-do-
28	Doherty	Bernard	-do-	-do-	-do-	No — 2	29	m	Irish	Ireland	5.11	168	none
29	Everett	Richard	-do-	-do-	-do-	No — 2	30	m	English	England	5.9	170	none
30	Dowd	Michael	-do-	-do-	-do	No C 1	25	m	English	England	5.8	170	rt arm tatooed
31	Wiggins	John	-do-	-do-	-do-	No — 2	22	m	Irish	Ireland	5.9½	186	-do-

Wm. Downie
A. Williams

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Discharged 7/21/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Denison, of the R.M.S. PATRIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. W M Denison

MASTER.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1918

Mark Schuyman

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Manifest 7/21/18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carpathia, *arriving at* New York, 21st April, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool

153

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Moore	James	✓ Fireman	9/4/18	Liverpool	No— 2	26	m	Irish	Ireland	5.8½	167	Both arms tatooed
	2	Rice	Jos.	✓ -do-	-do-		No C-3	32	m	-do-	-do-	5.7	168	Left arm tatooed
	3	Fitzsimmons	John	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 1	35	m	English	England	5.2½	119	Right arm tatooed
	4	Stone	George	✓ -do-	-do-		No C 1	30	m	-do	-do-	5.1	126	none
	5	O'Connor	patrick	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 3	26	m	-do-	-do-	5.10	172	none
	6	Cave	John	✓ -do-	-do-		No C 1	32	m	-do-	-do-	5.6	182	none
	7	Knowles	William	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 3	47	m	-do-	-do-	5.4	160	none
X	8	Ireland	Charles	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 3	28	m	-do-	-do-	5.7	140	none
	9	O'Connell	John	✓ -do-	-do0		No— 1	26	m	-do-	-do-	5.5	154	none
	10	Lyons	Bernard	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 1	21	m	Irish	Ireland	5.11	172	right arm tatooed
	11	Collins	John	✓ -do-	-do-		No C 1	32	m	English	England	5.6	140	none
	12	Randles	Charles	✓ Trimmer	-do-		No C 1	21	m	-do-	-do-	5.5	126	none
	13	Gallagher	Thomas	✓ -do-	-do-		No C 1	21	m	Irish	Ireland	5.7	136	left arm tatooed
	14	Fitzsimmons	William	✓ -do-	-do-		No C 1	21	m	English	England	5.8	130	none
X	15	Marsh	George	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 2	23	m	-do	-do-	5.7	140	Tatooed on both arms
	16	Randles	Thomas	✓ Fireman	-do-		No C 1	19	m	-do-	-do-	5.4	168	none
	17	Riley	Jos.	✓ Trimmer	-do-		No— 1	18	m	-do-	-do-	5.8	155	none
	18	Corish	Michael	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 1	25	m	-do-	-do-	5.7	140	none
	19	McCoy	Jos.	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 1	23	m	-do-	-do-	5.3	125	Tatooed on left arm
	20	Calderbank	Joseph	✓ -do-	-do-		No C 1	22	m	-do-	-do-	5.4	142	none
	21	Reden	Hugh	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 1	19	m	-do-	-do-	5.7	140	none
	22	Gray	Philip	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 1	20	m	Irish	Ireland	5.4	126	none
	23	Mallin	James	✓ -do-	-do-		No C 1	34	m	Irish	Ireland	5.4	142	none
	24	Revett	Bernard	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 2	21	m	Irish	Ireland	5.7	140	Tatooed on right arm
	25	Dunn	Samuel	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 1	36	m	English	England	5.3	126	none
	26	Paton	Harold	✓ -do-	-do-		No C-2	31	m	-do-	-do-	5.4	126	none
	27	McGuinness	James	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 2	22	m	Irish	Ireland	5.6	136	none
	28	Kelly	Michael	✓ -do-	-do-		No— 1	28	m	English	England	5.6	148	none
	29	Morgan	Andrew	✓ -do- 2-645044 8/3/18	-do-		No— 1	27	m	Irish	Ireland	5.9	142	none
	30	Douglas	Herbert John	✓ -do- (Colored)	-do-		No 7160.	24	m	U.S.A	U.S.A	5.7	140	left arm tatooed.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 512

RECORD OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Denison, of the R.M.S. MAURETANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. A M Denison

MASTER.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1918.

Max Tolchin

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 818
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Carpathia" *, arriving at* New York *,* 21st April *, 1918 , from the port of* Liverpool

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pimbley	Ernest B.	✓ Chief Steward	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C /	42	m	English	England	5.9½	200	none
2	Smith	John	✓ 2nd. Steward	-do-	-do-	No C /	35	m	-do-	-do-	5.7	160	forearm tatooed
3	Aspinall	Jos. Wm.	✓ Barkeeper	-do-	-do-	No C /	41	m	-do-	-do-	5.10½	215	none
4	Bark	Tom B.	✓ Asst. Barkeeper	-do-	-do	No C /	39	m	-do-	-do	6.0½	238	none
5	McMinn	Samuel	✓ Storekeeper	-do-	-do-	No C /	44	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.4½	156	left thumb deformed
6	Wallace	Victer	✓ Linenkeeper	-do-	-do-	No C /	52	m	-do-	-do-	5.1	121	none
7	Blanchard	W.F.	✓ Chf.3rd. Cl. Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No C /	38	m	English	England	5.10	140	none
8	Beale	Edward	✓ Ex -do-	-do-	-do-	No C /	35	m	Irish	Ireland	6.0½	185	none
9	Benson	F.W.	✓ Printer	-do-	-do-	No C /	42	m	English	England	5.7½	145	none
10	McCree	Henry	✓ Saloon Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No C /	45	m	Irish	Ireland	58½	120	none
11	Illingworth	E.H.	✓ Deck Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No C /	18	m	English	England	5.7	140	none
12	Eves	Thos. Richd.	✓ Pantry Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No C /	37	m	-do-	-do-	5.0	103	none
13	Doak	Dennis	✓ Asst. -do-	-do-	-do-	No — /	26	m	Irish	Ireland	5.5.	140	g.sw. lt hand & Chest
14	Lucas	Alfred	✓ Asst. -do-	-do-	-do-	No — /	17	m	English	England	5.7	112	none
15	Roberts	Cyril	✓ Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C /	17	m	-do-	-do-	5.11	158	none
16	Anwyl	Cyril	✓ Offr's Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No C /	17	m	-do-	-do-	5.6.	138	none
17	Wickman	Jos.	✓ Engr's Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No C /	24	m	-do-	-do-	5.7	148	Bayonet wds. lt hnd & arm
18	Arthur	Allan	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No C /	17	m	-do-	-do-	5.0	128	none
19	French	William	✓ B.R.Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No C /	56	m	-do-	-do-	5.7½	168	none
20	Ambrose	Richard Thos.	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No — /	45	m	Irish	Ireland	5.9½	160	broken little finger lt. hnd.
21	Harcourt	Henry	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No — /	47	m	English	England	5.6½	160	none
22	Alcock	Joseph	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No C /	48	m	-do-	-do-	5.8	187	none
23	Broadhurst	James	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No — /	49	m	-do-	-do-	5.4½	136	tatooed on left arm
24	Wylie	Adam	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No — /	48	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.4	133	none
25	Creak	Harry	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No — /	28	m	English	England	5.9	150	none
26	Webster	Charles	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No — /	50	m	-do-	-do-	5.9	168	tatooed both forearms
27	Watson	Arthur	✓ Asst. 3rd. Cl. Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No C /	28	m	-do-	-do-	6.0	160	none
28	Allen	John	✓ Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C /	35	m	-do-	-do-	5.9	150	scar over rt. eye
29	Bonnice	Henry	✓ Steward	-do-	-do-	No C /	21	m	Maltese	-do-	5.8	140	none
30	Peranti	Joseph	✓ Barber	-do-	-do-	No C /	43	m	Italian	Lombardy Italy	5.5	160	none

Max Goldstein
A.W. Mumpton } Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Arrived 7/4/18

Form 612

RECORD OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Dawson, of the R.M.S. CARPATHIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. A M Dawson

MASTER.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1918

Max Hecht

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carpathia, arriving at New York 21 April 191[illegible], from the port of Liverpool. 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Henderson	J. M.	Waiter	9/4/18	Liverpool	No D /	32	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.11	154	none
2	Letman	Charles	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C /	17	m	English	England	5.5	130	none
3	Jansen	Johannes B.	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No D /	23	m	Dutch	Holland	5.6	168	none
4	Jones	Alfred	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	17	m	Welsh	Wales	5.4	147	none
5	Cerrin	Wm. Henry	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	33	m	English	England	5.9.	154	none
6	Sherratt	Arthur	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C /	17	m	-do-	-do-	5.10	145	none
7	Jones	Wm. Saml.	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	17	m	-do-	-do-	5.8½	128	none
8	Pinto	John Edward	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	26	m	Portuguese	Madeira	5.9	154	none
9	Cotton	Wm.Cecil	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	17	m	English	England	5.6	132	tatteoed on left arm
10	Griffin	Thos. Francis	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	20	m	Irish	Ireland	5.8½	132	none
11	Christian	James	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	16	m	English	England	5.5	101	none
12	Foster	Ernest	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	22	m	English	England	5.4½	130	none
13	O'Mara	Daniel	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	21	m	Irish	Ireland	5.8	160	none
14	O'Mara	James	Waiter	-do-	-do-	NO — /	20	m	-do-	-do-	5.6	120	Tateoed on left arm
15	Gibson	Thomas	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	17	m	English	England	5.7.	129	Birth mark on left knee..
16	Flynn	Vernon	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	17	m	Irish	Ireland	5.1	116	none
17	O'Hare	William	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	24	m	-do-	-do-	5.8½	155	Scar on Chest
18	Metzgen	Sidney	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	24	m	English	British Honduras	5.10½	140	none
19	Lee	Richard	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No G /	24	m	-do-	England	5.7½	148	none
20	Gilroy	Thos.	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	17	m	-do-	-do-	5,8	145	none
21	Linforth	Gilbert	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No nc /	17	m	-do-	-do-	5.2	96	none
22	Willett	Chas.	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	18	m	-do-	-do-	5.8.	130	none
23	Moran	James W.	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C /	28	m	-do-	-do-	5.4½	130	none
24	Hargreaves	Thos.	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	24	m	-do-	-do-	5.8½	140	none
25	Wegnelin	Henry	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	24	m	-do-	Jamaica	5.8½	136	none
26	Spain	John	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	44	m	Irish	Ireland	5.8	150	none
27	Rock	Alfred	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	34	m	English	England	6.0	172	none
28	Chambers	Saml	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C /	41	m	-do-	-do-	5.6½	140	none
29	Harra	Edward Jas.	Asst. Pants.	-do-	-do-	No — /	43	m	Irish	Ireland	5.9	135	rt toe missing left foot
30	Jackson	Robert	Chef	-do-	-do-	No C /	28	m	English	England	5.9.	150	none

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] Dec 7th 1918

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Benson, of the R.M.S. CARPATHIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A.H. Benson
MASTER,
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* June, 1918

Max Schultzner
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carpathia, *arriving at* New York, 21st April, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Zust	Martin	2nd. Cook	9/4/18	Liverpool	No C /	45	m	Swiss	Switzerland	5.8	120	none
2	Robertson	Charles	2nd. Cook	-do-	-do-	No C /	29	m	English	England	5.10½	162	none
3	Rooney	Patrick	Baker	-do-	-do-	No C /	47	m	Irelsh	Ireland	5.8	150	none
4	Knox	Robert Peter	Ship's Cook	-do-	-do-	No C /	26	m	English	England	5.7	132	Tatooed on both arms
5	Glanister	James	Asst. Cook	-do-	-do-	No— /	35	m	English	England	5.7½	126	-do-
6	Vernon	James A.	Asst. Troop Cook	-do-	-do-	No— /	25	m	English	England	5.7	136	-do-
7	Ramsey	David	Watchman	-do-	-do-	No— /	37	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.6	146	none
8	Murphy	Wm. Jno.	N.Watchman	-do-	-do-	No New Card 2	62	m	Irish	Ireland	5.6	180	none
9	Mullen	Geo.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No— /	23	m	English	England	5,7	119	fourth finger lt hand mutilated
10	Ralston	Thomas	Asst. Cook	-do-	-do-	No New Card 2	16	m	Englis h	England	5.3	114	scar backleft hand
11	Wilson	Alfred	Scullion	-do-	-do-	No— /	27	m	English	Australia	5.4	150	none
12	Jones	William H	Asst. Cook	-do-	-do-	No— /	26	m	English	England	5.7	140	none
13	Parry	Walter Ed.	Scullion	-do-	-do-	No— /	22	m	English	England	5.10½	140	none
14	Pet rie	James Geo.	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C /	16	m	English	S.Africa white	5.5	133	none
15	Turner	Ernest Al.	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No — /	17	m	English	England	5.3	112	tatooed on left f'arm
16	Richardson	Horace	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C /	16	m	English	England	5.3	114	none
17	McHarg	James	Chief Baker	-do-	-do-	No C /	37	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.7	165	none
18	Henry	William	2nd. Baker	-do-	-do-	No C /	48	m	England	England	5.4½	132	none
19	Best	Reginald	Ex. 2nd. Baker	-do-	-do-	No C /	30	m	English	England	5.10½	165	none
20	Craig	Jos. Banks	Asst. Baker	-do-	-do-	No C /	35	m	Scotch	Scotland	5.5	144	tatooed f'arm
21	Eccles	Alfred	Asst. Baker	-do-	-do-	No C /	43	m	English	England	5.2	101	tatooed rt arm
22	Brown	Ed.Arthur	Chief Butcher	-do-	-do-	No C /	27	m	English	England	5.4½	140	Scar on left wrist.
23	Woodall	Victor	2nd. Butcher	-do-	-do-	No— /	34	m	English	England	5.8	160	none
24	Robb	John	Ex. 2nd. Butcher	-do-	-do-	No C /	36	m	English	England	5.9	160	tatooed on left arm
25	Allen	Ellen	Stewardess	-do-	-do-	No — /	44	f	English	England	5.5	120	none
26	Hull	Margaret	-do-	-do-	-do-	No C /	50	f	English	England	5.2	140	none
27	Stephenson	George	Officer's Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No— /	17	m	English	England	5.4½	100	none
28	Jones	Thomas	Steward's Boy	-do-	-do-	No New Card 2	16	m	English	England	5.0	98	none
29	Byrne	Michael	Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C-1	17	m	Irish	Ireland	5.5.	132	none
30	Foulds	Alan	Pantryman Asst.	-do-	-do-	No— /	16	m	English	England	5.9	112	none

Wm. Schwieg
Wm Thompson

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 618

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Denison, of the R.M.S. CARPATHIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A M Denison
MASTER.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1918

Max Pelcovits
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR [illegible]

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carpathia, *arriving at* New York, 21st April, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool. 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wilkinson	Harold	✓Steward's Boy	9/4/18	Liverpool	No - 3	14	m	English	England	5.0	78	two fingers missing
2	Knowles	Robert Thomas	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No — 2	16	m	Welsh	Wales	5.1½	98	none
3	Lynn	Edward	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	No — 2	16	m	English	England	5.3	103	none
4	Jones	George Henry	✓Waiter	-do-	-do-	No C 1	32	m	English	England	5.5.	124	none
5	Young	George	✓B.R.Stwd.	-do-	-do-	No — 1	37	m	Scotland	Scotland	5.5½	142	none
6	Tickle	John	✓Asst. Storekeeper	-do-	-do-	No C 1	48	m	English	England	5.7	140	none
7	McLachlin	William	✓Steward	-do-	-do-	Yes U.S.C.	17	m	Irish	U.S.A.	5.8	149	Tatooed on lt. arm
8	~~Merritt~~ Carpenter	~~Merritt~~ Carpenter	✓-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes U.S.C.	35	m	English	U.S.A.	5.8½	160	none
9	Gray	Jas. Wm.	✓-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes U.S.C.	38	m	Irish	U.S.A	5.9	149	none
10	Peters	Jas. S.	✓-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes — 1	28	m	English	U.S.A.	5.8½	145	none
11	Rodgers	Henry	✓Asst. Cook	-do-	-do-	Yes U.S.C.	21	m	-do-	U.S.A.	5.8	142	tattooed on rt shoulder.
12	Wilkinson	Thos	✓Stwd.	-do-	-do-	Yes U.S.C.	20	m	-do-	-do-	5.10	135	Tatooed on lt. arm
13	Herlihy	Richard	✓Stwd..	-do-	-do-	Yes U.S.C.	31	m	-do-	-do-	5.10½	134	none
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

May Pel Lyn
O'Mullins } Dup

W.st. Cards 118
" Men 43
W. Ind " 60
Total 221
Two members of crew cleared by mixed exam.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Manifest 7/21/18

Form 512

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Denison, of the R.M.S. CARPATHIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Denison MASTER.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Manifest 7/22/18

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
34—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Carpathia (Cunard) arrived April 21, 1918, 191, M., , from 158

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Bro't B. I. 4/22 - 1.20																				
26m	1	Wurzburg, Alfred Egbert	47	4	1	LPC Susp Enemy Alien	Morrison Steel	4/22	186	Meyer								4/30	66	10 am Landed				8	8	8
48m	2	Johnson, John Albert	4	19	1	LPC	Morrison McGovern							4/22	32	Low	45									
						Bro't B. I. 4/22 - 1.20								Dsc U.S. Citizen												
29m	3	Wilson, Jesse Lee	4	3	1	LPC	Morrison Steel							4/22	24	Lo	4									
						Bro't B. I. 4/22 - 1.20								Dsc U.S. Citizen												
52m	4	Weller, Chas. F.	4	1/2	2	LPC	"							4/22	18	Lo	4									
47m		Eda May																								
42m	5	Houston, Douglas 2nd Lieut I Cav	2	28	1	LPC	Broad St. Hotel Inquiry Case							5/16	3	Bell		6/	Held on appeal							
														6/16	28	Meyer	9	10	Discharged							
														5/16	6	Low	4	00								

Carpathia 4/21/18
Olympic 7/7/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Davis MD, Surgeon of the Shanghai, employed by Amer Line, (State whether Government vessel, "chartered" or "employed by owners") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ Medical College of New York, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John W. Davis MD

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at Ellis Island

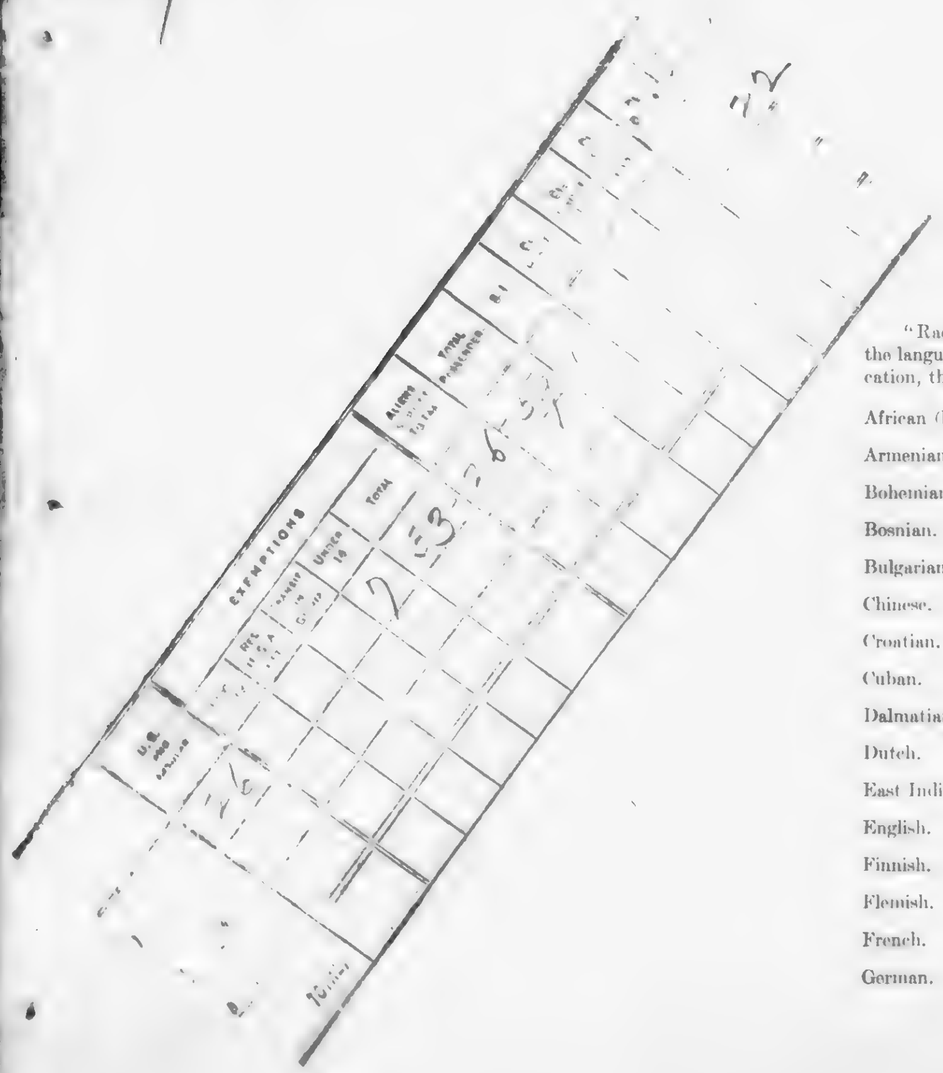
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Apr 18 1918 Apr 21 18 Apr 21 18

(3)

159



	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	2	5
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	3	2	5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Immigrant 7/7/18

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARYBDIS" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 18TH APRIL, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Whitaker	William H.	49	m	m	mfr	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Brantford	T.H.Whitaker, brother 144 Chatham St Brantford, Ont.,	Ont.	Brantford
2	TRANSIT	Whitaker	Elizabeth	51	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Brantford	T.H.Whitaker, brother-in-law 144 Chatham St Brantford, Ont.,	Ont.	Brantford
3	UNDER 16	Whitaker	Marion	14	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Brantford	T.H.Whitaker, uncle 144 Chatham St Brantford, Ont.,	Ont.	Brantford
4	TRANSIT	Truesdale	Laura	12	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Brantford	A. Truesdale, father 166 Chatham St Brantford, Ont.,	Ont.	Brantford
5	TRANSIT	Lewis	Helen L.	52	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Kingston	Mrs. C. Hague, sister-in-law 132 University Ave Kingston, Ont.,	Ont.	Kingston
6	TRANSIT	Lewis	Marion E.	51	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Kingston	Mrs. F. King, sister 194 Stuart St Kingston, Ont.,	Ont.	Kingston
7	TRANSIT	Candler	William	55	m	m	carriage builder	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs. Wm. Candler, wife 89 Stephenson Ave Toronto, Ont.,	Ont.	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Webster	Lillian	30	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lachine	Chas. Webster, husband 254A St Joseph St Lachine P.Q.	P.Q.	Lachine
9	UNDER 16	Webster	Gordon	9	m	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lachine	Chas. Webster, father 254A St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	P.Q.	Lachine
10	UNDER 16	Webster	Margaret	1	f	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lachine	Chas. Webster, father 254A St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	P.Q.	Lachine
11	TRANSIT	Ireland	Agnes	28	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lachine	A. Ireland, husband 279 St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	P.Q.	Lachine
12	UNDER 16	Ireland	Gurteen	7	m	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lachine	A. Ireland, father 279 St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	P.Q.	Lachine
13	UNDER 16	Ireland	Clara	2	f	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lachine	A. Ireland, father 279 St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	P.Q.	Lachine
14	TRANSIT	Shottland	Amelia S.	24	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Russia	English	U.S.A.	New York	M.S.Shottland, husband Hotel Vanderbilt, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
15	UNDER 16	Shottland	Stanford M.	4	m	s	none	no	under age	no	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	M.S.Shottland, father Hotel Vanderbilt, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
16	TRANSIT	Kent	Margaret	21	f	s	maid	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	Miss H. Clinton, friend St Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
17	TRANSIT	Kennish	George B.	40 9	m	m	salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Mrs. G. B. Kennish, wife Paget, Bermuda	Cuba	Havana
18	TRANSIT	Alexander	Amy	35	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Prospect	Capt.A.C.P. Alexander, husband Prospect, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
19		Bodman	Jean	34	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Mr. Bodman, husband 44 Cote des Nieges Rd Montreal PQ	P.Q.	Montreal
20	TRANSIT	Walker	Herman W.	28	m	s	Officer British Army	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	S.D.Walker, father Pembroke, Bermuda	England	Liverpool
21	TRANSIT	Fox	Elizabeth	50	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lambton Mill	William Fox, husband Lambton Mills, Ont., Canada	Ont	Lambton Mills
22	UNDER 16	Fox	George	13	m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lambton Mills	William Fox, father Lambton Mills, Ont., Canada	Ont	Lambton Mills
23	TRANSIT	Johnson	James	90	m	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lambton Mills	William Fox, son-in-law Lambton Mills, Ont., Canada	Ont	Lambton Mills
24		Smatt	Afefa	50	f	s	none	yes	Syrian	yes	France	Syrian	Bermuda	Hamilton	A. Karam, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
25		Smatt	Charles	30	m	m	mer master	yes	English	yes	France	Syrian	Bermuda	Hamilton	A. Karam, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
26		Herberg	Ernest	29	m	s	mariner	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Bermuda	St Georges	Ex French Tug "Mohican" St Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	TRANSIT	Buckley	Lillian	25	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	A. Buckley, father Paget, Bermuda	Ont	Lambton Mills
28		Johnsson	Bessie	21	f	s	none	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs.J.S.Noron, aunt 354 East 66th St New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
29	TRANSIT	Dawson	Frederick G.	35	m	m	mer	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Mrs.F.G.Dawson, wife Devonshire, Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
30		Gorham	Arthur J.	32	m	m	mer	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Mrs. A. J. Gorham, wife Paget, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 25

Passengers 7/2/18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

FORM 500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 21ST APRIL, 1918. 160

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after a temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See "Notice" for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
[illegible] ALIEN	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	T.H.Whitaker, brother 144 Chatham St Brantford, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	brwn	none	Canada	Brantford
2	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	T.H.Whitaker, brother-in-law 144 Chatham St Brantford, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brwn	none	Canada	Brantford
3	no	Father	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	T.H.Whitaker, uncle 144 Chatham St Brantford, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Brantford
4	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	A. Truesdale, father 166 Chatham St Brantford, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Brantford
5	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Mrs. G. Hague, sister-in-law 132 University Ave Kingston, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	brwn	none	Canada	Montreal
6	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Mrs. F. King, sister 154 Stuart St Kingston, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Montreal
7	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Mrs. Wm. Candler, wife 89 Stephenson St Toronto, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	none	England	Essex
8	yes	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Chas. Webster, husband 254A St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	brwn	none	England	London
9	yes	mother	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Chas. Webster, father 254A St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	blue	none	Canada	Lachine
10	yes	mother	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Chas. Webster, father 254A St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	blue	none	Canada	Lachine
11	yes	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	A. Ireland, husband 279 St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Phillipsburg
12	yes	mother	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	A. Ireland, father 279 St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Lachine
13	yes	mother	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	A. Ireland, father 279 St Joseph St Lachine, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Lachine
14	yes	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	M.S.Shottland, husband Hotel Vanderbilt New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brwn	brwn	none	England	London
[illegible]	yes	mother	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	M.S.Shottland, father Hotel Vanderbilt, New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	brwn	none	England	London
16	yes	Mrs.M.S. Shottland	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	M.S.Shottland, friend Hotel Vanderbilt, New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brwn	brwn	none	England	Portsmouth
[illegible]	no	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel Sevilla, Havana, Cuba	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none	England	Bradford
18	yes	self	over	yes	1916	N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel St. Regis, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none	England	London
19	yes	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Mr. Bodman, husband 44 Cote des Nieges Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Toronto
20	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Mrs. Gibb, cousin 45 Canning St Liverpool, England	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
21	yes	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	William Fox, husband Lambton Mills, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brwn	grey	none	England	Lancashire
22	yes	mother	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	William Fox, father Lambton Mills, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brwn	grey	none	Canada	Swansea
23	yes	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	William Fox, son-inlaw Lambton Mills, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brwn	none	England	Lancashire
24	no	self	over	yes	1916	N.Y.	G. Maussabni, cousin 128 Pacific St Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	grey	brwn	none	Syria	Beyrout
25	yes	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	G. Maussabni, cousin 128 Pacific St Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blck	brwn	none	Syria	Beyrout
26	yes	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	C. Hansen, friend 472-4Ist St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none	Sweden	Gottenberg
27	no	self	over	yes	1915	N.Y.	William Fox, friend Lambton Mills, Ont.,	no	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Paget
28	yes	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	Mrs.J.S.Noroh, aunt 354 E 66th St New York, N.Y.	no	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	blue	none	Sweden	Falkenberg
29	no	self	over	yes	1916	N.Y.	no friend or relation Queens Hotel Toronto, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
30	yes	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel Continental, New York, N.Y.	yes	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell Master of the S.S. Chandler, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in ~~number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Powell.

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1914

at Newport R.I.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the Shanghai, employed by owners thereof, (State whether "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Medical College of Shanghai State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 161

John M Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARYBDIS" 4-6. Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA 5-11, 18TH APRIL, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Gibbons	Harold E.	25		m s	clerk	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs.J.E.Gibbons, mother Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
2		Basden	Thomas H.	47		m m	labour-er	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	U.S.A.	Jersey City	Mrs.T.H.Basden, wife 76 Allen St Jersey City, N.J.	N.J.	Jersey City
3	TRANSIT	Edmundson	John H.	22		m s	clerk	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	F.H.Edmundson, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Ont	Niagara Falls
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 21ST APRIL, 1918. 162

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying temporarily on following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	C. J. Morse, friend 572 W 141 St New York, N.Y.	yes	I month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
2	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Mrs. T. H. Basden, wife 76 Allen St Jersey City, N.J.	yes	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
3	no	self	over	yes	1914	N.Y.	F.F.Cooper, friend Box 295 Niagara Falls, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	Warwick
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Passengers 7 " 18

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Powell Master, of the S.S. Grangedale, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the ~~surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in ~~number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Powell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1918
at Norfolk

E. Fitzkdyke
Immigration Officer.

16—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). - The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). -The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). - The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). —The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. —These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Bermuda 7/11/18

TOTALS

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 163

S.S. "CHARYBDIS" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 18TH APRIL, 19I8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 2IST APRIL, 19I8

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Berlin~~	~~Werner~~	~~3I~~		m	m	~~I887~~	~~Naturalised 29th August 1914 by Supreme Court San Francisco, Cal~~	~~371 Park Ave Jersey City, N.J.~~
2	Wayland	Chandler N.	82		m	w	I836 Monroe, Conn		9 West 36th St New York, N.Y.
3	Zangrandi	Johann Emilie	38		f	s	I880	Father Citizen of the United States	Westerly, R.I.
4	McDonald	Charles H.	47		m	m	I87I Fayetteville, N.C.		9 West 36th St New York, N.Y.
5	McDonald	Maggie	47		f	m	I87I Norfolk, Va		9 West 36th St New York, N.Y.
6	McDonald	Gladys	I8		f	s	I900 New York, N.Y.		9 West 36th St New York, N.Y.
7	McDonald	Leroy	I6		m	s	I902 New York, N.Y.		9 West 36th St New York, N.Y.
8	Graves	Ada C	37		f	s	I88I Yancey, N.C.		9 West 36th St New York, N.Y.
9	Powers	John	5I		m	m	I867	Naturalized I8th July I9I7 by Superior Court Norwich, Conn	9 West 36th St New York, N.Y.
10	Sears	Nathan	47		m	m	I87I Dubuque, Ia		Wellesley, Mass
11	Sears	Abraham	83		m	m	I835 Brewster, Mass		44 Winslow Rd Brookline, Mass
12	Zabelle	Claire	24		f	s	I894 Philadelphia, Pa		I50 West 80th St New York, N.Y.
13	Tompkins	Francesco Bianchi	57		m	m	I86I New York, N.Y.		I20 West 93rd St New York, N.Y.
14	Herendeen	Anne	29	I0	f	m	I888 Geneva, N.Y.		I65 Lexington Ave New York, N.Y.
15	Dudley	Ada C	52	I0	f	m	I865 Sidney, Me		I2 Arnold Park Rochester, N.Y.
16	MacMillan	Howard S.	27		m	m	I89I Sciatico, N.Y.		Bureau of Plant Industry Washington D.C
17	MacMillan	Cornelia	25		f	m	I893 Chicago, Ill		Bureau of Plant Industry Washington D.C
18	Walker	Louise	62		f	w	I856 Brooklyn, N.Y.		South Duxbury, Mass
19	Cunningham	George H.	48	II	m	m	I869 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Valley Cottage, N.Y.
20	Cunningham	Evelyn	5I	4	f	m	I866 Ravenswood, N.Y.		Valley Cottage, N.Y.
21	Hamilton	Mary A.	7I	I	f	s	I847	Father citizen of the United States	Valley Cottage, N.Y.
22	Miller	Mark	57	9	m	s	I860 New York, N.Y.		I4I Fulton St New York, N.Y.
23	Conway	Carl	40		m	m	I878 Oak Park, Ill		325 Park Ave New York, N.Y.
24	Haaren	Henrietta	23		f	s	I895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		284 Kingston Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Wilmer	Belva	37		f	m	I88I Laramie, Wy		Hotel Flanders New York, N.Y.
26	Moffat	Sally	25		f	m	I893 Medford, Mass		48 Geranium St Flushing, LI
27	Groszmann	Minnie	39		f	m	I878 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		Bayside, L.I.
28									
29									
30									

26 Citizens [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Immigrant's 4/21/18

Members of crew

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/s "Charybdis"

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Perry	John								5'8"	160	
2	Johnson	Gustave								5'8"	160	
3	Carter	Joseph								5'6"	110	
4	Driscoll	Thomas								5'5"	150	
5	Hendrickson	Charles								5'6"	175	
6	Clare	Claud								5'8"	130	
7	Drayton	Joseph								5'10"	140	
8	Marshall	Peter								6'0"	170	
9	Soloman	George								5'10"	150	
10	Dawson	Fredrick								5'6"	140	
11	Roberts	Francis								5'6"	147	
12	Fritz	Jas. W								5'7"	170	
13	Peterson	Paul R								5'10"	150	
14	Lund	John M								6'0"	170	
15	Young	Reginald								5'8"	140	
16	Powell	Brechin R								5'8"	140	
17	Tachlin	John								5'9"	145	
18	Martin	Charles								5'7"	145	
19	Jacobs	John										
20	Hembrook	John										
21	Ironsheld	Edmund	2nd Asst Engr									
22	Mallett	Lezin	3rd mate									
23	Bassett	Thomas	Carpenter									
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25 April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G Sinclair
Robt Lavachs
H Heyliger

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

K Lopes
K J Robins
M Ferreira
M Carvalhosa
M Blanco
J Canavis
R Stefano
B Mura
R Bermuda
John Lysenoks
G E Johnson
R A Smith
J Roberts

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

C E Powell
Master of the Vessel Charybdis
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

4-21

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

167

164

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Gillespie Compton

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—4240

Members of crew

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February [illegible] for any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/s "Charybdis" 167

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Perry	John								5'8"	160	
2	Johnson	Gustave								6'	160	
3	Carter	Joseph								5'6	110	
4	Prescott	Thomas								6'	180	
5	Hendrickson	Charles								5'4	175	
6	Clarke	Claud								5'2	130	
7	Crayton	Joseph								5'4	140	
8	Marshall	Felix								5'0	120	
9	Solomon	George								5'10	150	
10	Swanson	Fredrick								5'4	140	
11	Roberts	Francis								5'3	115	
12	Reed	Jas. W								5'8	176	
13	Smith	Paul K								5'6	150	
14	Lewis	John M								6'	170	
15	Perry	Reginald								5'7	130	
16	Powell	Preston								5'9	150	
17	Tachin	John								5'10	150	
18	Martin	Charles								5'7	140	
19	Jacobs	John								5'11	170	
20	Hembrook	John								5'10	160	
21	Ironsides	Edmund	2nd Asst Engr									
22	Mallett	Lezin	3rd Asst									
23	Bassett	Thomas	Carpenter									
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
—	—	—	7
—	—	—	7

Gilespie Compton

RECEIVED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Members of crew

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/s "Chanydis"

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Perry	John									5'-3"	160	
2	Johnson	Gustave									5'-	160	
3	Carter	Joseph									5'6	110	
4	Irwin	Thomas									5'5	180	
5	Hendrickson	Charles									5'1	135	
6	Clarke	Claud									5'2	130	
7	Drayton	Joseph									5'-	140	
8	Marshall	Felix									6'0	170	
9	Solomon	George									5'10	150	
10	Swain	Fredrick									5'1	160	
11	Roberts	Francis									5'6	140	
12	Ryan	Jas. W									5'7	170	
13	Smith	Paul R									5'10	155	
14	Lewis	John H									5'6	140	
15	Mooney	Reginald									4'-		
16	Sowell	Frederick									4'8		
17	Lachlin	John									5'9		
18	Martin	Charles											
19	Jacobs	John											
20	Hembrook	John											
21	Ironsides	Edmund	2nd Cook and Steward										
22	Malbitt	Lezin	3rd Mate										
23	Bassett	Thomas	Carpenter										
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sheet No. ...

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

167

MEALS.			
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

RECEIVED
APR 25 1918
165

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25 April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Nil	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

B. Powell
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Chanydis

16—1946

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—8960

Members of crew

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febr... any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S "Charybdis" 167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Perry	John		5'3"	160	
2	Johnson	Gustave		5'4"	160	
3	Carter	Joseph		5'6	170	
4	Prescott	Thomas		5'3"	180	
5	Hendrickson	Charles		5'4	175	
6	Clarke	Claud		5'2	120	
7	Drayton	Joseph		5'11	160	
8	Marshall	John		5'6	170	
9	Soloman	George		5'10	150	
10	Swanson	Fredrick		5'6	1[illegible]0	
11	Roberts	Francis		5'6	127	
12	Ford	Jas. W		5'[illegible]	150	
13	Sim[illegible]	Paul R		5'9	150	
14	Morris	John Jr		5'7	[illegible]	
15	Perring	Reginald				
16	Powell	Frederick				
17	Tachlin	John				
18	Martin	Charles				
19	Jacobs	John				
20	Hemsworth	John				
21	Ironsides	Edmund	2nd Officer			
22	Mallett	Lezin	3rd mate			
23	Bassett	Thomas	Carpenter			
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

No. ____

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1944

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

Members of Crew

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S "Charybdis"

List

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Perry	John								5'8"	160	
2	Johnson	Gustave								5'9"	160	
3	Carter	Joseph								5'6	140	
4	Braid	Thomas								5'8	180	
5	Hendrickson	Charles								5'6	175	
6	Clarke	Claud								5'5	130	
7	Drayton	Joseph								5'11	160	
8	Marshall	Felix								6'0	175	
9	Soloman	George								5'10	150	
10	Sinclair	Fredrick								5'6	140	
11	Roberts	Francis								5'8	147	
12	Reid	Jas. H								5'9	170	
13	Peterson	Paul L								5'8	130	
14	Lewis	John Jr								5'6	140	
15	Perry	Reginald								5'7	140	
16	Powell	Frederick								5'7	140	
17	Lachlan	John								5'9	140	
18	Martin	Charles										
19	Jacobs	John										
20	Henbrook	John										
21	Ironsides	Edmund	2nd Wireless Opr									
22	Mallett	Lezin	3rd mate									
23	Bassett	Thomas	Carpenter									
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED
MAY 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25 April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

166

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
N. Papas	Trimmer
N Jakobsen	Trimmer
M Fonseca	Do
M Carvalhoza	Do
M. Blanco	Do
P Cavarri	Do
P. Stefano	Do
D Mora	Do
D Segunda	Do
John Szymotz	2nd Officer
G E Johnson	Wireless Operator
R Jensen	Sailor
F. Roberts	

B O'Powell
Master of the Vessel Charybdis

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Gilchrist & Company

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Members of crew

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. ...

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, April 21, 191[illegible], from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

167

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Perry	John	1st Mate	4/14	N.Y.	No	32	M	Canadian	British	5'8"	160	
2	Johnson	Gustave	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	"	5'	160	
3	Carter	Joseph	Boatswain	"	"	"	56	"	[illegible]	"	5'6	110	
4	Prowse	Thomas	& Master	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'3	180	
5	Hendrickson	Charles	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	155	
6	Clare	Claud	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	130	
7	Drayton	Joseph	Sailor	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	140	
8	Marshall	John	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6'0	175	
9	Soloman	George	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Native	5'10	150	
10	Ermine	Fredrick	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	British	5'6	140	
11	Roberts	Francis	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	Jas. W.	Purser	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	170	
13	[illegible]	Paul R.	Asst. "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	150	
14	[illegible]	John Jr.	Surgeon	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	Reginald	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Powell	Archer	Steward	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Lachlan	John	Sailor	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	5'11	[illegible]	
18	Marin	Charles	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Jacobs	John	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Hemrock	John	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Trenchild	Edmund	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Mallett	Ezin	3rd Mate	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Bassett	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Ethiopian } Negro

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4500

Members of Crew List

No.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Members of crew

List ____ NO. ____

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER'S DEPT

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel S/S "Harpdis", arriving at New York, April 21, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Gibson	Robt J	Chief Engineer	4/3/18	N.Y.	No	44	M	Scotch	British	5'10	148					
2	Aitken	Robin H	2nd	"	"	"	26	"	British	"	5'8	152					
3	Porter	Hugh	3rd	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'10	175					
4	Murray	James	7th	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'6	130					
5	Fernandez	Frank	Oiler	4/3/18	"	"	34	"	Spain	Spain	5'8	180					
6	Yllanes	Enrique		4/3/18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	165					
7	Siso	Jose		4/3/18	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	160					
8	Blanco	Rozelio		"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	155					
9	Rodriguez	Amere		4/3/18	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	160					
10	Riera	Manuel		"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	165					
11	Rios	Manuel		"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	145					
12	Pasos	Jose		"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	135					
13	Cadille	Francisco		"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	150					
14	Peira	Benito	Fireman	"	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5'7	150					
15	Imnoty	John		"	"	"	21	"	Turk	Turk	5'5	140					
16	Bone	Franas	4th Engineer	4/3/18	Canada	"	31	"	English	British	5'8	150					
17	Costello	James	5th	4/3/18	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5	155					
18	Hernada	Pedro	Fireman	4/3/18	N.Y.	"	42	"	Spain	Spain	5'5	145					
19	Salvo	Manuel	Oiler	4/3/18	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	155					
20	Lindley	Robert	6th Engineer	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5'8	160					
21	Stefano	Raffo	Fireman	"	"	"	41	"	Italy	Italy	5'8	160					
22	Canaveri	Francisco	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4	160					
23	Popos	Constantine	"	"	"	"	34	"	Turk	Turk	5'6	130					
24	Canalhiza	Manuel	"	"	"	"	20	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6	110					
25	Pereira	Manuel	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	145					
26	Blanco	Manuel	"	"	"	"	18	"	Spain	Spain	5'5	140					
27	Jakobsson	Christanson	"	"	"	"	31	"	Swede	Swede	5'6	140					
28	Thomas	Abraham	Trimmer	4/3/18	Canada	"	24	"	Agrican (Black)	British	5'7	145					
29	M. Costa	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3	160					
30	Edwan	Fredrick	"	"	"	"	21	"	African	British	5'7	150					

Discharged } Mojeanter

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—4900

Members of crew

List

Form 433 B
Form 660

No. 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. P. Powell.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

ED.	MEALS.		
Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Members of crew

List

Form 500 B
Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER'S DEPT CONTINUED

Sheet No. 3

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "Hargrave", arriving at Newport, [illegible] 1, 191, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gibbons	Agustus	Fireman	Blt	Bermuda	Do	44	M	African (black)	British	5'6	158	
2	Howe	Edward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	160	
3	Wade	Henry	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'1	150	
4	Vasint	James	"	"	"	"	341	"	"	"	5'1	150	
5	Osborn	Ernest	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6		
6	Brown	Agustus	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	165	
7	Brown	Harid A	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5	140	
8	Peake	Richard	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	140	
9	Agustus	Arthur	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	140	
10	Gibbons	Robert	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	155	
11	Williams	John	Fireman	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6	160	
12	Evelyn	Joshua	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	150	
13	Tucker	Hammond	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	160	
14	Powell	Joseph	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	150	
15	Richardson	Thomas	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	145	
16	Lee	John	Fireman	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6	160	
17	Charmichael	Walter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	160	
18	Wilson	Freeman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6	160	
19	Hesfield	Joshua	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	150	
20	Harris	Edward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	160	
21	Adams	William	Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	160	
22	Hazel	George	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	United	5'6	160	
23	Corbusier	Melvin	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	[illegible]	5'6	155	
24	Johnson	Kitchin	Fireman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	160	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Discharged

ED. MEALS.

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			9
			5

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—4300

Members of crew

Form 500 B
Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER'S DEPT. CONTINUED

Sheet No. 3

List

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "Chargeur", arriving at Newport, [illegible] 1, 191, from the port of Martinique, [illegible]

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gibbons	Agustus	Fireman	6/16	France	No	44	M	African (black)	British	5'6	155	
2	Howe	Edward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	140	
3	Wade	Henry	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	170	
4	Vasant	James	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	170	
5	Osborn	Ernest	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	165	
6	Brown	Agustus	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	165	
7	Brown	David A	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'8	140	
8	Blake	Richard	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	160	
9	Agustus	Arthur	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	160	
10	Gibbons	Robert	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	170	
11	Williams	John	Trimmer	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6	160	
12	Evelyn	Joshua	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4	150	
13	Tucker	Hammond	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	160	
14	Powell	Joseph	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	150	
15	Richardson	Thomas	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	145	
16	Lee	John	Fireman	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6	160	
17	Charmichael	Walter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	165	
18	Wilson	Freeman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6	165	
19	Hethfield	Joshua	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	150	
20	Harris	Edward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	160	
21	Adams	William	Trimmer	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	160	
22	Hazel	George	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Dutch	5'7	160	
23	Cortusier	Melvin	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	[illegible]	5'7	165	
24	Johnson	Kitchin	Fireman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	160	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Schapp[illegible]

ED. MEALS. OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Members of crew

List

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

NO.

REPORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. P. Powell.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Members of Crew

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

No.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Steward's Hut

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, April 21, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

PORTED. MEALS.

SHIP. | OFFICERS. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robertson	William T	Chief Steward	4/3/18	N.Y.	Yes	47	M	English	USA	5' 7	172	
2	Munn	Joseph	2nd "	"	"	"	57	"	"	British	5 5	150	
3	Smith	Jane	Stewardess	4/3/18	"	"	44	F	Irish	"	5 5	136	
4	Oughton	Henry	Waiter	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5' 8	140	
5	Redman	Cecil	Pantryman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	140	
6	Adams	Arick	Officer's Messman	4/3/18	"	"	21	"	African (Black)	"	5' 7	145	
7	Cook	Charles	2nd "	4/3/18	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 6	135	
8	Fallon	James	Watchman	4/3/18	"	"	50	"	English	USA	5 8	160	
9	Hayward	Stuart	Waiter	"	"	"	27	"	"	British	5 6	130	
10	Behrin	Rodney	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10	150	
11	Collison	John W	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 6	140	
12	Trevidge	Allan	Chief Cook	"	"	"	46	"	African (Black)	"	5 10	150	
13	Taskin	Allan	2nd "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'	150	
14	Cairey	James	3rd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	125	
15	Brennan	James	Fireman	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'10	150	
16	Tibbs	Henry	Baker	"	"	"	42	"	African (Black)	"	5'6	135	
17	Smith	Eldred	Waiter	4/3/18	"	"	[illegible]	"	English	"	5'	140	
18	Whitecross	Fred	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	140	
19	Brathwaite	Whitfield	Fireman's Messman	"	"	"	33	"	African (Black)	"	5'4"	160	
20	King	Clement	Waiter	4/6/18	N.Y.	"	17	"	English	"	5 5	140	
21	De Silva	Franson	Fireman's Messman	16/4/18	Bermuda	"	21	"	African (Black)	British	5'10	16	
22	Fox	Albert	Asst Pantryman	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'5	140	
23	Blackman	Kenneth	Waiter	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	154	
24	Sheppard	Stanley	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11	140	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Galleyboy } Signed in

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

10—1300

Members of crew

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. (4)

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Powell.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Charybdis,
April 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 171

S. S. Chanybdis (Quebec USG) arrived April 21, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50f 30m	Smatt, Afsa Charles	I	Cal 1	2	Del 4/22-9.30 am Ill Lpc	Dyches Zabajicky							4/22	186	88	10 15									

Chanybdis 4/21/18

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1 — Members of Crew.

List Belgian Legation consigned to Consul. Belgian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Chilier 9-10. Passengers sailing from Cardiff 13-14, Mar. 29, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Beysens	Theodorus	38	1/	M	M	~~Steward~~ Laborer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Sister- Mrs. ~~Reinacker~~ Clara De Kroon Nijmegen, Holland	N.Y.	New York.
2		Huysters	Jacobus	17	1/	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York.	Father- Jacoby Huysters Amsterdam, Holland	N.Y.	New York.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

To Land in U.S.

Members of crew

SON IMMIG

Total passengers . . . . . ---
U. S. citizens . . . . . ---
Aliens . . . . . ---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Members of Crew — List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(1)

172

Ss

Chilier

April 22 1918

an April 21 1918

2 aliens
New crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

6

Members of crew — List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..11.., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, his affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(1)

172

11

April 22 1918

or April 21 1918

2 aliens

New crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

6

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Belgian Refugees consigned to Belgian Consul.

Members of Crew.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Chilier 9-10. Passengers sailing from Cardiff 13-14, May 29, 1914.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Beysens	Theodorus	38		M M	~~Seaman~~ Laborer	Yes	~~Dutch~~ 6-26	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Sister- Mrs. ~~Heinrich~~ Clara De Kroon, Nijmegen, Holland	N.Y.	New York.
2		Huybers	Jacobus	17		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York.	Father- Jacoby Huybers, Amsterdam, Holland	N.Y.	New York.

To London via U.S.

NON IMMIG-

Members of crew

Total passengers . . . . . ---
U. S. citizens . . . . . ---
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—210

Members of crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 20, 1918. 173

| No. on List | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If yes—Year or period of years; Where?) | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether a skilled laborer, or laborer, or laborer, or

RECEIVED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Chilier, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1918 at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Chilier*

Sheet No. 179

[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Cardiff Port of *Cardiff*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Delmée	Edmond								5-7	165	
2	Bastin	Joseph										
3	Schoolmeester	Pierre								5.8	175	
4	Ernst	Jules										
5	Versluis	Jan										
6	Kinyo	Kan								5 10	12[illegible]	No ship
7	De Valkeneer	Jos										
8	Weelen	Theo										
9	Huibers	Pet										
10	Saichi	Was										
11	Pzwaan	Cor										
12	Volkers	Corn										
13	Renier	Was										
14	Demul	Pol										
15	Heuvelmans	Jan										
16	Zagagaro	Oki										
17	Yukichi	Yasi										
18	Koichi	Kam										
19	Sotkichi	Kamiya										
20	Kunyo V.L. 613/119	Sudu	Fireman	29/3/18	"	"	3[illegible]					
21	Yansen	Gerardus	"	29/3/18	"	"	3[illegible]			5-1	130	
22	Bleyenberg	Matthys	"	17/2/18	New York	Yes.	1[illegible]			[illegible]	145	No ship
23	Douw	Johannes	"	17/2/18	"	"	1[illegible]					
24	Regenbogen	Adriaan	"	1/2/18	"	"	1[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	
(+) 25	Beyssens	Theodorus	Chief Steward	17/2/18	"	"	[illegible]					
(+) 26	Huibers	Jacobus	2nd Steward	12/2/18	"	No	1[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Burnay	Omer	Cook	27/3/18	Cardiff	No No	1[illegible]					
28	Coolkens	Jean	Gunner	17/3/18	Calais	"	1[illegible]					
29	Goffin	Jean	"	17/3/18	"	"	1[illegible]			5-7		
30	Lacroix	Medard	"	26/11/17	London	"	1[illegible]				145	
31	Pureia	Exupel	Cook's Mate	29/3/18	Calais	Yes.	[illegible]			5-6	150	

Nos 29-26 manifest to remain in U.S.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(J. Englis / J.C. Carlee) Insp.

no cards / none issued

Form 634

RECEIVED [illegible]

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *14th* of *Feb* 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

174

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

François Beauvais	August Bollaert
Edouard Raes	John Bollaert
Maurice Raes	Emil Van Tuke
Jean Verbraecken	Constant Jacobsens
Leo Reynes	John Anderson
Maurice Vreesdwyk	Emil Anderson
Alphonse Delhaes	San Diego
Cornelis Nieuwlaat	Mariano Campos

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jan Versluis	Gerardus Jansen
Theodore Weelen	Matthys A. Bleyenberg
Petrus Huibers	Johannes Douw
Cornelis Zwaan	Adriaan Regenbogen
Cornelis Volkers	Theodore Beyssens
	Jacobus Huibers

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Saichi Waseda	Kusuja Sudu
Jukichi Yasuoka	
Koichi Kamon	
Sotkichi Kamiya	

Ed Delmée

Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Chilier"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-20

Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Co

Vessel *Chilier*

Sheet No. 179

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1548

RECEIVED

4.

BERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Cardiff Port of Illegible

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU					(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name								
1	Delmée								
2	Bastin								
3	Schoolmeester								
4	Ernst								
5	Versluis								
6	Kinyo								
7	De Valkeneer								
8	Weelen								
9	Huibers								
10	Saichi								
11	Pzwaan								
12	Volkers								
13	Renier								
14	Dermul								
15	Heuvelmans								
16	Yagagaro								5-10
17	Jukichi	Jap							
18	Koichi	Kam							
19	Sotkichi	Kamiya		Fireman	29/3/18	"	"		
20	Kunjo	Sudu		"	29/3/18	"	"		
21	Jansen	Gerardus		"	17/3/18	Nas-York	Yes.		5-1 165
22	Bleyenberg	Matthys		"	17/3/18	"	"		7 145
23	Douw	Johannes		"	17/3/18	"	"		
24	Regenbogen	Adriaan		"	17/3/18	"	"		
25	Beyssens	Theodorus		Chief Steward	17/3/18	"	"		
26	Huibers	Jacobus		2nd Steward	12/3/18	"	"		
27	Burnay	Omer		Cook	27/3/18	Cardiff	No		
28	Coolkens	Jean		Gunner	17/3/18	Calais	"		
29	Joffin	Jean		"	17/3/18	"	"		
30	Lacroix	Medard		"	26/11/17	London	"		
31	Garcia	Manuel		Cook's Mate	15/3/18	Calais	Yes.		5-6 152

V.L. 613/119

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nos 29-26 manifest to remain in U.S.

J. F. English Insp.
J. C. Carter

No Cards

None Lost 0

Form 435
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... Sheet No. 179

Vessel "Chilier"

... natives of any vessel having such aliens

Cardiff 19th of March

RECEIVED

175

RECEIVED

So men (One man boy)

"Crew list" of S.S. "Chilier"

No. on list	Family name	Given name	Rank or rating	Nationality	Last vessel	Last port	Date of arrival	Destination	Intended future residence	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Delmée	Edouard	Captain	Belgian						5-7	165	
2	Bastin	John	1st officer	"								
3	Schoolmeester	Pierre	2nd officer	"								
4	Ernst	Gustave	3rd officer	"								
5	Versluis	Kinyo	Carpenter	Japanese								
6	Kinyo	Tasai	Boatswain	Belgian						5-7		
7	De Valkeneer	Janosens	A.B.	Russian								
8	Weelen	Constant	A.B.	Danish								
9	Huibers	Anderson	A.B.	Dutch ~~Belgian~~								
10	Saichi	John	A.B.	Belgian						5-12		No ship
11	Pauwaan	Anderson	O.S.	"								
12	Volkers	Emil	O.S.	"								
13	Renier	Harins	cadet	"								
14	Dermul	Joseph	Chief engineer	"								
15	Heuvelmans	John	2nd engineer	"								
16	Yagagaro	Alphonse	3rd engineer	Japanese								
17	Yukichi	Willy	Donkeyman	Belgian								
18	Koichi	Polydor	Fireman	"								
19	Sotkichi	Jean	"	"								
20	Kunjo	Cornelis	"	"								
21	Yansen	Leo	"	American - Spanish								
22	Blezenberg	Marcins Campis	"	"								
23	Douw	Diego Jan	"	"								
24	Regenbogen											
25	Beyssens	Omer	Steward & Cook	Belgian								
26	Huibers	Cyril	2nd Cook	"								
27	Burnay	Auguste	Mess Steward	"								
28	Coolkens	François	" "	"								
29	Goffin	Jean	Gunner	"						5-10		
30	Lacroix	Jean	"	"								
		Médard	"	"								
1	Kamiya	Kamejo	Fireman	29/3/18	"	"						
2	Sudu	Kunjo	"	29/3/18	"	"						
3	Jansen	Gerardus	"	17/2/18	Van York	Ayes.				5-1	150	
4	Blezenberg	Matthys	"	17/2/18	"	"				5-7	145	No ship
5	Douw	Johannes	"	1/2/18	"	"						
6	Regenbogen	Adriaan	"	17/2/18	"	"						
+ 7	Beyssens	Theodorus	Chief Steward	1/2/18	"	"						
+ 8	Huibers	Jacobus	2nd Steward	12/2/18	"	"						
9	Burnay	Omer	Cook	27/3/18	Cardiff	No						
10	Coolkens	Jean	Gunner	17/3/18	Calais	"						
11	Goffin	Jean	"	17/3/18	"	"						
12	Lacroix	Médard	"	26/11/17	London	"						
13	Garcia	Manuel	Cook's Mate	16/3/18	Calais	Yes.				5-6	152	

V.L. 613/119

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nos 29-26 manifest & remain in (11)

(Signed) J. Evans Insp.
J. C. Carter

No Canadians
None on board

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Con

Vessel "Chilier"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Delmée	
2	Bastin	
3	Schoolmeester	
4	Ernst	
5	Versluis	
6	Kinyo	
7	De Valkeneer	
8	Weelen	
9	Huibers	
10	Saicki	
11	Pkwaan	
12	Volkers	
13	Renier	
14	Dermul	
15	Heuvelmans	
16	Yagagaro	
17	Jukichi	
18	Koichi	
19	Sotkichi	
20	Kunyo V.L. 613/119	Sudu
21	Jansen	Gerardus
22	Blezenberg	Matthys
23	Douw	Johannes
24	Regenbogen	Adriaan
⊕ 25	Buysens	Theodorus
⊕ 26	Huibers	Jacobus
27	Burnay	Omer
28	Coolkens	Jean
29	Joffin	Jean
30	Lacroix	Medard
31	Garcia	Manuel

Form 599

RECEIVED

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Chilier"

Date 11th of April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

176

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Saichi Waseda	23	Japan	Cardiff	New-York	Cardiff
Jukichi Jasuicki	22	"	"	"	"
Koichi Kaanyo	25	"	"	"	"
Sotkichi Kamiya	21	"	"	"	"
Kunjo Sudu	26	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

16—1241

(Signed) H Delmée
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

S.S. "Chilier"
(Ship)

4-20

Sheet No.

ERS OF CREW

179

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Cardiff 11th of March

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	5-7	165	
	5-7	175	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Chilier*

Sheet No. 179

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Cardiff 19th of March

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Destination
1	Delmée	Ed						
2	Bastin	Jo						
3	Schoolmeester	Pie						
4	Ernst	Jul						
5	Versluis	Ja						
6	Kinyo	K						
7	De Valkeneer	M						
8	Weelen	E						
9	Huibers	L						
10	Saicki	Wa						
11	P Zwaan	Co						
12	Volkers	Corn						
13	Renier	W						
14	Demul	Pa						
15	Heuvelmans	Jo						
16	Jagagaro	O						
17	Jukichi	Jam						
18	Koichi	Ka						
19	Sokichi	Kamija						
20	Kunjo	Sudu						
21	Jansen	Gerardus						
22	Blezenberg	Matthys						
23	Douw	Johannes						
24	Regenbogen	Adriaan						
25	Beyaens	Theodorus	Chief steward	17/2/18	"	No		
26	Huibers	Jacobus	2nd steward	12/2/18	"	Ner		
27	Burnay	Omer	cook	27/2/18	Cardiff	none		
28	Coolkens	Jean	Gunner	17/3/18	Calais	"		
29	Goffin	Jean	"	17/3/18	"	"		
30	Lacroix	Edard	"	26/11/17	London	"		
31	Garcia	Manuel	Cook's Mate	19/3/18	Calais	Yes		

V.L. 613/119

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C F English Master.
J G Clarke

Nos 29-26 manifested to remain in U.S.

no. crew left none ran away

Form 435

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Chilier*

Sheet No. 179

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

LIST OF CREW

Natives of any vessel having such aliens

Cardiff 19th of March

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Rank or rating	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Whether having a visa	(6) Date of application for visa	(7) Place of application for visa	(8) Whether an immigrant who has been in the United States	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Delmée	Ed.									5-7	165	
2	Bastin	Jo											
3	Schoolmeester	Pie											
4	Ernst	Jul											
5	Versluis	Ja											
6	Kinyo	Ko											
7	De Valkeneer	[illegible]											
8	Weelen	[illegible]											
9	Huibers	[illegible]											
10	Saicki	[illegible]											
11	P Zwaan	[illegible]											
12	Volkers	Corn											
13	Renier	[illegible]											
14	Dermul	Pa											
15	Heuvelmans	Jo											
16	Yagagaro	O									5-10		
17	Yukichi	Jasu											
18	Koichi	Kas											
19	Sokichi	Kamiya		Foreman	29/3/18	"	"						
20	Kunijo	V.L. 613/119 Sudu		"	29/3/18	"	"						
21	Jansen	Gerardus		"	17/2/18	Rec-York	Yes.				5-1	100	
22	Bleyenberg	Matthys		"	17/2/18	"	"				5-7	145	
23	Douw	Johannes		"	1/2/18	"	"						
24	Regenbogen	Adriaan		"	17/2/18	"	"						
(+) 25	Buysens	Theodorus	Chief Steward		1/2/18	"	"						
(+) 26	Huibers	Jacobus	2nd Steward		12/2/18	"	"						
27	Burnay	Omer	Cook		27/2/18	Cardiff	No						
28	Coolkens	Jean	Gunner		17/2/18	Calais	"						
29	Goffin	Jean	"		17/2/18	"	"						
30	Lacroix	Medard	"		26/11/17	London	"						
31	Garcia	Manuel	Cook's Mate		15/3/18	Calais	Yes.				5-6	152	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1346

Nos 29-26 manifest to remain in U.S.

J E English
J C Carter
Insp.

None
None
0

Form 622
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congres... Sheet No. 179

Vessel "Chilier" ... natives of any vessel having such aliens

Cardiff 19th of March

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Delmée	Ed...										
2	Bastin	Jo...										
3	Schoolmeester	Pi...										
4	Ernst	Gu...										
5	Versluis	Ja...										
6	Kinyo	K...										
7	De Valkeneer	A...										
8	Weelen	Ed...										
9	Huibers	J...										
10	Saicki	M...										
11	Pfwaan	C...										
12	Volkers	Cor...										
13	Renier	H...										
14	Deemul	Pa...										
15	Heuvelmans	Je...										
16	Yagagaro	O...										
17	Yukichi	Yasu...										
18	Koichi	Kan...										
19	Sokichi	Kamiya										
20	Kunyo	Sudu	Fireman	29/3/18	"	"						
21	Jansen	Gerardus	"	29/3/18	"	"						
22	Bleyenberg	Matthys	"	17/2/18	Nao York	Yes.						
23	Douw	Johannes	"	17/3/18	"	"						
24	Regenbogen	Adriaan	"	1/2/18	"	"						
25	Beyaens	Theodorus	"	17/3/18	"	"						
26	Huibers	Jacobus	Chief Steward	1/2/18	"	"						
27	Burnay	Omer	2nd Steward	12/2/18	"	"						
28	Coolkens	Jean	Cook	27/3/18	Cardiff	No						
29	Goffin	Jean	Gunner	17/3/18	Calais	"						
30	Lacroix	Medard	"	17/3/18	"	"						
31	Garcia	Manuel	"	28/11/17	London	"						
			Cook's Mate	15/3/18	Calais	Yes.						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(J. English, Insp.)
J. C. Carter

Nov 29-26
manifest to remain in U.S.

None ... 0

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

177

Date, 20th of April, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
+ Beijdens Theodorus	Chief Steward
+ Huybers Jacobus	Mess Steward
✓ Versluis Jan	Boatswain

"Chilier"
Master of the Vessel H. De Smet

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16—1243

Form 622
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Chilier*

Sheet No.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

178

Date, *10th of April*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Lauson Gerardus	Fireman
Blaeuenberg Matthys	"
Douw Johannes	"
Regenbogen Adriaan	"
Weelen Theodore	A.B.
Huibers Petrus	A.B.
Zwaan Cornelis	O.S.
Volkers Cornelis	O.S.

Master of the Vessel *H Delmé*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

ERS OF CREW

179

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Cardiff Port of *Illegible*

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last vessel	(5) Last foreign port	(6) Date of arrival	(7) Time in U.S.	(8) Intending to land?	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Delmé	Ed										
2	Bastin	Jo										
3	Schoolmeester	Pi										
4	Ernst	Ju										
5	Versluis	Ja										
6	Kinyo	K										
7	De Valkeneer	Jo										
8	Weelen	Th										
9	Huibers	Pa										
10	Saichi	Wa										
11	P Zwaan	Co										
12	Volkers	Cor										
13	Renier	H										
14	Deemul	Pa										
15	Heuvelmans	Jo										
16	Jagagaro	O										
17	Yukichi	Jasu										
18	Koichi	Kamia										
19	Sotkichi	Kamiya										
20	Kunijo	Sudu										
21	Jansen	Gerardus										
22	Bleyenberg	Matthys										
23	Douw	Johannes										
24	Regenbogen	Adriaan										
⊕ 25	Beyaens	Theodorus	Chief Steward									
⊕ 26	Huibers	Jacobus	2nd Steward									
27	Burnay	Omer	Cook									
28	Coolkens	Jean	Gunner									
29	Goffin	Jean	"									
30	Lacroix	Medard	"									
31	Garcia	Manuel	Cook's Mate									

V.L. 613/119

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Nos 29-26 manifest to remain in U.S.

(J Englert / J C Clarke) Insp.

None on board

14—1244

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Chilier", arriving at New York the 20th of April, 1918, from the port of Cardiff (Gt. Britain)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Delmée	Edouard	Captain	28/3/18	Cardiff	No	43	M			5.7	165	
2	Bastin	John	1st officer	28/3/18	"	"	1						
3	Schoolmeester	Pierre	2nd officer	28/3/18	"	"	36						
4	Ernst	Gustave	3rd officers	28/3/18	"	"	12				5.17		
5	Versluis	Jan	Boatswain	17/2/18	New-York	Yes	12						
6	Kinyo	Kasai	Carpenter	29/3/18	Cardiff	No	32				5.12		
7	De Valkeneer	Joseph	A.B.	27/3/18	"	no	123						
8	Weelen	Theodorus	A.B.	17/2/18	New-York	Yes	19						
9	Huibers	Petrus	A.B.	17/2/18	" "	"	18						
10	Saichi	Wasida	A.B.	29/3/18	Cardiff	No	32						
11	Pfwaan	Cornelis	O.S.	17/2/18	New-York	Yes	19						
12	Volkers	Cornelis	O.S.	17/2/18	" "	"	16						
13	Renier	Willy	Cadet	28/3/18	Cardiff	No	19						
14	Demul	Polydor	Chief engineer	28/3/18	"	"	31						
15	Heuvelmans	Jean	2nd engineer	28/3/18	"	"							
16	Yagagaro	Oka	3rd engineer	29/3/18	"	"					5.10		
17	Yukichi	Yasunichi	Donkeyman	29/3/18	"	"	33						
18	Koichi	Kamon	Greaser	29/3/18	"	"	31						
19	Sotkichi	Kamiya	Fireman	29/3/18	"	"	25						
20	Kunyo	Sudu	"	29/3/18	"	"	37						
21	Jansen	Gerardus	"	29/3/18	"	"	30				5.1	150	
22	Blezenberg	Matthys	"	17/2/18	New-York	Yes	22						
23	Douw	Johannes	"	17/2/18	"	"	145				5.7	145	
24	Regenbogen	Adriaan	"	1/2/18	"	"	142						
25	Beyaens	Theodorus	"	17/2/18	"	"							
26	Huibers	Jacobus	Chief steward	1/2/18	"	No							
27	Burnay	Omer	2nd steward	12/2/18	"	"	17						
28	Coolkens	Jean	cook	27/3/18	Cardiff	No	17						
29	Goffin	Jean	Gunner	17/3/18	Calais	"	22						
30	Lacroix	Medard	"	17/3/18	"	"	24						
31	Garcia	Manuel	"	26/11/17	London	"	1				5-6	132	
			Cook's Mate	16/3/18	Calais	Yes.							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Nos 29-76 manifest to remain in U.S.

(F. English) Insp.
F.H. Clarke

none

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Chelier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H D [illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

A. E. English
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Chelier,
April 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before such immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Member of crew.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List or manifest of all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, either directly or via a foreign port.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Danebod 9-10. Passengers sailing from Manzanillo 6-9, Apr. 11, 1918

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jabel	Knud	20	M	S.		Cooks.	Yes.	2-626 Danish.	Yes.	Denmark.	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York.	Mother. Elise Jabel Gyrosade 21 Kjobenhavn, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Member of crew

69

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Member of Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 19, 1918 181

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	✓	Mr Enterkin			July 1916	New York	~~Sister~~ Friend Mrs. Bey 217 W. 16th St. N.Y.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	✓	Denmark	Copenhagen
	2		Crew. 50																								
	3		Mar Polsen																								
	4		Pr Atlantic					Insp.																				
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Rawlbod, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Rawyard
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Apr, 19 18
at Buf

Max Falstyner
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jan H. Haanebed arriving at New York, the 19th April, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hallesgaard	Hans Skak	Master	3/1-16	Calbarg	no	35	White	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	180	Anchor R hand
2	Jakobsen	Jakob Laurits	1st Mate	3/1-16	"	no	40	"	"	"	5'7"	180	scar on R face
3	Thrige	Sidney Roland Adolph	2nd "	23/7-17	Lyle	no	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155	scar on neck
4	Busch Hansen	Niels Henrik	1st Engineer	25/7-17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5'8	170	— —
5	Christensen	Peter Wilhelm Axel	2nd "	24/7-17	"	no	31	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on forehead
6	Jensen	Frederik Martin	3rd "	25/7-17	"	no	46	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on R shin
7	Henriksen	Axel Martinius	Steward	25/7-17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	scar on R. Cheek
8	Albertsen	Albert Rasmussen	sailor	24/4-17	Expended	yes	36	"	"	"	5'7"	140	— —
9	Christiansen	Fredrik Alfons	"	19/7-17	"	yes	20	"	"	"	5'11"	135	Lady Liberty R arm Anchor Lady L "
10	Johansen	Jacob Herman		8							5'6½	145	2 Ladys R arm
11	Nielsen	Henning											nonde Lady L arm
12	Johannesen	Bernhard									5'8"	160	spots on R arm
13	Bahnsen	Karl									5'7½	150	rose on L hand
14	Henriksen	Herling									5'6½	165	2 Ladys R arm
15	Karlsen	Harvald									5'10½	170	Ladys head R arm
16	Andersen	Niels Henrik									5'5½	130	— —
17	Gillberg	Henrik									5'11½	185	— —
18	Jansen	Martin									5'7½	140	— —
19	Christensen	Nic Kjaer									5'5"	152	Lady R arm
20	Tabel	Frank									5'9½"	150	Anchor L hand
21											5'5"	155	snake on L arm name Anchor R arm
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu

Form 434

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

RECEIVED
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
APR 8 1918
Port of N.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Norfolk Va Apr 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Leif Thomsen, 20, Norway
Sverre Johansen, 22, "
Arne Thorvald, 30, "

182

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Thomas Beardwood, age 26, British
L. Cooney, age 34, British

H. S. Hallesgaard
Master of the Vessel Danebod
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-19

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "San Jacinto" arriving at New York, the 19th April, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hallegaard	Hans Skak	Master	3/1-16	Galveston	no	35	Sailor	Scandinavia	Danish	5'7"	180	Anchor R hand
2	Jakobsen	Jørgen Laurits	1st Mate	3/1-16	"	no	40	"	"	"	5'7"	180	scar on R face
3	Thrift	Sidney Roland Adolph	2nd "	23/7-17	Lyle	no	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155	scar on neck
4	Busch Hansen	Niels Henrik	1st Engineer	25/7-17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5'8	170	— —
5	Christensen	Peter Wilhelm Axel	2nd "	24/7-17	"	no	31	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on head
6	Engelsen	Frederik Martin	3rd "	25/7-17	"	no	46	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on L shin
7	Henriksen	Axel Martinius	steward	25/7-17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	scar over R. eye
8	Albertsen	Albert Rasmussen	sailor	24/4-17	Copenhagen	yes	36	"	"	"	5'7"	140	— —
9	Christiansen	Fredrik Alexius	"	19/7-17	"	yes	20	"	"	"	5'11"	135	Lady Liberty R arm Anchor Lady L "
10	Johansen	Jacob Herman		8							5'6½	145	2 Ladys R arm
11	Nielsen	Henning											monkey Lfly L arm
12	Johannesen	Bernhard									5'8"	160	spots on R arm
13	Bahnsen	Karl									5'7½	160	scar on L hand
14	Henriksen	Erling									5'6½	165	2 Ladys R arm
15	Karlsen	Harvald											Lady on L arm
16	Andersen	Niels Peter									5'10½	190	Lady head R arm
17	Gillberg	Emil									5'5½	130	—
18	Hansen	Martin									5'11½	185	—
19	Christensen	Nic Kjelmer									5'7½	140	—
20	Tabel	Emil									5'5"	152	Lady R arm Anchor Fly L arm
21											5'8½"	150	scar L hand
22											5'5"	155	snake on Bird L arm name Anchor R arm
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1948

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is co

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Fan Ls "Danebod" arriving at New York, the 19th April, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hillesgaard	Hans Skak	Master	3/1-16	Calbarg	no	35	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	180	Anchor R. hand
2	Jakobsen	Jakob Laurits	1st Mate	3/1-16	"	no	40	"	"	"	5'7"	180	scar on R face
3	Struijpe	Sidney Roland	2nd "	23/7-17	Veyle	no	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155	scar on neck
4	Busch Hansen	Niels Henrik	1st Engineer	25/7-17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5'8	170	— —
5	Christiansen	Peter Wilhelm Ove	2nd "	24/4-17	"	no	31	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on head
6	Jørgensen	Frederik Vadim	3rd "	25/7-17	"	no	46	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on R elbow
7	Henriksen	Axel Martinius	Steward	25/7-17	"	no	48	-	-	"	5'8"	160	scar over R. eye
8	Albertsen	Albert Rasmussen	sailor	24/4-17	Copenhagen	yes	36	"	"	"	5'7"	140	— —
9	Christiansen	Fredrik Alexius	"	19/7-17	"	yes	20	-	-	"	5'1"	135	Lady Liverpool R arm anchor Lady L "
10	Johansen	Jacob Herman									5'6½	145	2 Ladys R arm nose Lady L arm
11	Nielsen	Henning									5'8"	160	spots on R arm
12	Johannesen	Bernhard									5'7½	150	rose on L hand
13	Balslev	Karl									5'6½	165	2 Ladys R arm Lady on L arm
14	Henriksen	Erling									5'10½	190	Lady on head R arm
15	Karlsen	Harald									5'5½	130	— —
16	Andersen	Niels Erik									5'11½	185	— — —
17	Gilberg	Emil									5'7½	140	— —
18	Hansen	Martin									5'5"	152	Lady R arm anchor Lay L arm
19	Christensen	Nic Kjelmar									5'8½"	150	scar L hand
20	Fabel	Svend									5'5"	155	anchor on L arm name anchor R arm
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in colum

Form 682 183

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, _____, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
E. Gilberg	sailor
L. Hansen	sailor
C. J. Christensen	cook
J Fabel	Messenmaid
A. R. Albertsen	sailor

H. H. Hillesgaard
Master of the Vessel Danebod

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917. 4/19/18 Inspected

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jan H. Haanstad arriving at New York, the 14th April, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hillesgaard	Hans Skak	Master	3/1-16	Callao	no	35	Male	Caucasian	Danish	5'7"	180	Anchor R hand
2	Jakobsen	Jakob Laurits	1st Mate	3/1-16	"	no	40	"	"	"	5'7"	180	scar on R face
3	Thrige	Sidney Roland Adolph	2nd "	23/7-17	Pyle	no	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155	scar on neck
4	Bisch Hansen	Niels Henrik	1st Engineer	25/7-17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5'8	170	— —
5	Christensen	Peter Wilhelm Arne	2nd "	24/7-17	"	no	31	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on forehead
6	Jurgensen	Frederik Martin	3rd "	25/7-17	"	no	46	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on R elbow
7	Henriksen	Axel Martinius	Steward	25/7-17	"	no	28	-	-	"	5'8"	160	scar over R eye
8	Albertsen	Albert Rasmussen	sailor	24/4-17	Copenhagen	yes	36	"	"	"	5'7"	140	— —
9	Christiansen	Fredrik Alexius	"	19/7-17	"	yes	20	"	"	"	5'7"	135	Lady lifebuoy R arm anchor Lady L "
10	Johansen	Jacob Herman		8							5'6½	145	2 Ladys R arm nose bleeding L arm
11	Nielsen	Henning									5'8"	160	spots on R arm
12	Johannesen	Bernhard									5'7½	150	scar on L hand
13	Bahalm	Karl									5'6½	165	2 Ladys R arm Lady on L arm
14	Henriksen	Herlin									5'10½	190	Lady on L arm
15	Karlsen	Konrald									5'5½	130	— —
16	Andersen	Niels Herin									5'11½	185	— —
17	Gilberg	Ernst									5'7½	140	— —
18	Jansen	Martin									5'5"	152	Lady R arm anchor Lady L arm
19	Christensen	Nic Kjalmar									5'8½"	150	scar on L hand
20	Tabel	Ernst									5'5"	135	tattoo on R arm name anchor R arm
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

184

Date, _____, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
F. A. Christiansen	sailor
J. H. Johansen	sailor
H. Nielsen	sailor
B. Johannesen	fairmen
K. Bahalm	fairmen
T. Karlsen	fairmen

H. S. Hillesgaard
Master of the Vessel Haanstad

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "San Jacinto" arriving at New York, the 19th day of Jan., 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersgaard	Hans Skak	Master	3/1-16	Calbarg	no	35	Lutheran	scandinavian	danish	5'7"	180	Anchor R hand
2	Jakobsen	Jakob Lauritz	1st Mate	3/1-16	"	no	40	"	"	"	5'7"	180	scar on R face
3	Thrisper	Sidney Roland	2nd "	23/7-17	Hyle	no	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155	scar on neck
4	Busch Jansen	Niels Henrik	1st Engineer	25/7-17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5'8	170	—
5	Christensen	Peter Wilhelm	2nd "	24/7-17	"	no	31	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on head
6	Jorgensen	Frederik Martin	3rd "	25/7-17	"	no	46	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar on R elbow
7	Henriksen	Axel Martinius	steward	25/7-17	"	no	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160	scar on R. knee
8	Albertsen	Albert Rasmussen	sailor	21/4-17	Copenhagen	yes	36	"	"	"	5'7"	140	—
9	Christiansen	Fredrik Alexius	"	19/7-17	"	yes	20	"	"	"	5'"	135	Lady Liberty R arm Anchor Lady L "
10	Johansen	Jacob Herman	"	8/2-18	New York	yes	22	"	"	norwegian	5'6½	145	2 Ladys R arm
11	Nielsen	Henning	"	8/2-18	"	yes	19	"	"	swedish	5'8"	160	Ladys L arm spats on R arm
12	Johannesen	Bernhard	Fireman	18/3-18	Philadelphia	yes	43	"	"	norwegian	5'7½	150	rose on L hand
13	Bahalm	Emil	"	18/3-18	"	yes	36	"	"	swedish	5'6½	165	2 Ladys R arm Lady on L arm
14	Henriksen	Erling	"	18/3-18	"	no	19	"	"	norwegian	5'10½	170	Lady on L arm
15	Karlsen	Oswald	"	18/3-18	"	yes	28	"	"	"	5'5½	130	—
16	Andersen	Niels Erik	"	19/7-17	Copenhagen	no	38	"	"	danish	5'11½	185	—
17	Gillberg	Emil	sailor	18/3-18	Philadelphia	yes	19	"	"	"	5'7½	140	—
18	Hansen	Martin	"	18/3-18	"	yes	30	"	"	danish	5'5"	152	Lady R arm anchor L arm
19	Christensen	Nic Kjelmar	Cook	18/3-18	"	yes	34	"	"	"	5'8½"	150	scar L hand
20	Tabel	Svend	Steward	19/3-18	"	yes	20	"	"	"	5'5"	155	Indian on R arm name Anchor R arm
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P. S. Clarke

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Hansgaard, of the Str "Hans Hansen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. L. Hansgaard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1918

Max Felsheim
Immigrant Inspector.

Danebrog
April 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College, St Louis, Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

at Monterey

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9

186

April 29 1918

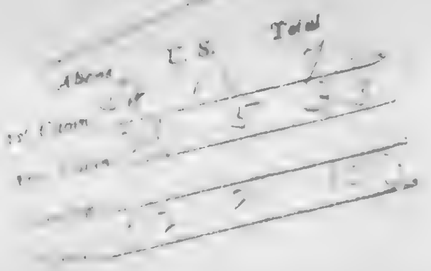
April 21-1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).





...organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY . *Passengers sailing from* TAMPICO 7-12, APRIL 11.1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL. MEX.	LAURIE	LILLIAN	33		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRIT.	NATIVE AMERICAN	MEXICO	TAMPICO	HUSBAND, FRANK C. LAURIE TAMPICO, MEXICO	MEXICO	TAMPICO
2		BENOIT	JEAN PIEERE	50		M	S	ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH & FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	TAMPICO	EL AGUILA OIL CO. TAMPICO, MEXICO.	MEXICO	TAMPICO
3		SOLORZANO MONTIEL	FEDERICO	25		M	S	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	SPANISH & ENGLISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER.	MEXICO	TAMPICO	FRIEND, J. I. MORAN MORENA 26, TAMPICO, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191 187

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	CONN.	331 NORTON STR. NEW HAVEN, CONN.	YES	1MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLOND	LT. BLUE		NONE	U.S.A.	BOSTON
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N. ORL.	HOTEL CONTINENTAL, N.Y. 4DAYS, LEFT MAY	YES	1MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	FRANCE	ST. ETIENNE
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	CONSUL NICARAGUA, 80 WALL STR. 7MOS. LEFT 7/10/17 BRO. FERNANDO SOLORZANO	NO	4MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BR	BR	NONE	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from Tampico, Mexico, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr., 19 14

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (80), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

188

I, L G McKellops, Surgeon of the SS "Monterey", Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. G. McKellops M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at NY

H E Lonergan

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY ..... Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, APRIL 13, 1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SCHROEDER-BOYER	ELISA	31		F	M	WIFE	YES	FRENCH SPANISH ENGLISH & GERMAN	YES	CLAIMS FRANCE	GERMAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	FATHER, ENRIQUE Heinrich SCHROEDER 3RD. GUATEMALA AVE. 80. MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		RIESTRA DIAZ	PEDRO	16		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	Mexican SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	COUSIN, MANUEL PEREZ SAN ILDEFONSO 21, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		DONLY	EVA B.	50		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRIT.	ENGLISH	U.S.	RAHWAY N.J.	FRIEND, A. R. DOBSON 6TH. LIVERPOOL 89, MEXICO	N.J.	RAHWAY
4		AYMERIC	MAXIME JR.	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FATHER, MAXIME AYMERIC SR. RESTAURANT CHAPULTEPEC, MEXICO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
5	TRANSIT	AILHAUD	EUGENIO	50		M	M	MERCHT	YES	FRENCH & SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	BRO. JUAN AILHAUD 5 DE FEBRERO 67, MEXICO.	FRANCE	DIGNE
6	CL. MEX.	FLORES DE LA PENA	SALVADOR	33		M	M	MERCHT	YES	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	WIFE, GUADALUPE M. DE FLORES REBOLLAR 2, MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO
7	TRANSIT	BURGUNDER	CAROLINA L. DE	45		F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	HUSBAND, FLORENCIO BURGUNDER TONALA 143, MEXICO.	FRANCE	PARIS
8	UNDER 16	BURGUNDER	RAFAEL	14		M	S	-----	YES	SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	FRANCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FATHER, FLORENCIO BURGUNDER TONALA 143, MEXICO	FRANCE	PARIS
9	MEX. USA RET.	ALONSO	JOSE J.	41		M	M	EXPORT & IMPORT	YES	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	FRIEND, RAFAEL ARECHAGA VERA CRUZ, MEXICO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—450

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191* 189

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	$ 75	YES	YES	1899	N.Y.	1 WEEK JEANNE D'ARC HOME, 253 W 34 STR. NY AUGUST SILZ, HOTEL ANSONIA, NY. MARKT & SCHAEFER	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLOND	LT GREEN	NONE	MEXICO	SAN LUIS POTOSI
2	YES	SELF	$ 50	YES	NO	--	----	195 WEST STR. NEW YORK.	NO	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLK GREEN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
3	NO	SELF	$ 500	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	3 YRS. LEFT 7/2/17 HUSBAND. A. W. DONLY 179 W. MILTON AV. RAHWAY, N.J. W. W. CLINE, Y.M.C.A.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	WHITE BR.	NONE	CANADA	SIMCOE
4	YES	SELF	$ 300	YES	NO	--	----	55 HANSON PL. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK BLUE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
5	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1908	N.Y.	5 DAYS LEFT JULY HOTEL BREVOORT, N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO DIGNE, FRANCE.	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BALD BR	NONE	FRANCE	DIGNE
6	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1902	N.Y.	6 MOS. LEFT APR. 24/02 HOTEL McALPIN, N.Y. WILL RETURN TO MEXICO. HOTEL BREVOORT, N.Y.	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLK BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
7	NO	SELF		YES	NO	--	-----	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE HOTEL BREVOORT, N.Y.	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BR BR	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
8	NO	MOTHER	--	NO	--	-----		IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE.	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK	BLK BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
9	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	21 YRS. LEFT 2/28/18. WIFE BLANCH F. ALONSO 623 W 136 STR. NEW YORK.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLK BR.	NONE	MEXICO	JALAPA
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from VERACRUZ, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

NAME OF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I L G Mc Kellops, Surgeon of the S S Monterey, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical 190
College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L G McKellops

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at NY

E R Lovegood

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from PROGRESO 4-12, APRIL 14.1918., 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BAEZA REYES	RAMON	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, PAULINO BAEZA 580 - 63 STR. MERIDA. YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	CL. MEX.	MOLINA CIREROL	JOSE P.	51		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BRO. LUIS D. MOLINA 605 - 65 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
3		MOLINA	ADELAIDA V. DE	45		F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BRO. SEVERO VILLAMIL 506 - 54 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
4	UNDER 16	MOLINA VILLAMIL	JOSE	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE, LUIS D. MOLINA 605 - 65 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MD.	EMMETTSBURG
5	UNDER 16	MOLINA VILLAMIL	PABLO	12		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE, LUIS D. MOLINA 605 - 65 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MD.	EMMETTSBURG
6	CL. MEX.	DIAZ CANTON	ARTURO	41		M	M	REAL ESTATE	YES	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BRO. JOSE DIAZ CANTON 487 - 59 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
7	UNDER 16	DIAZ	LUCILA	5		F	--	----	--	-------	-	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE, JOSE DIAZ 487 - 59 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.J.	CONVENT STA.
8		DIAZ	ARTURO	10		M	--	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE, JOSE DIAZ 487 - 59 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.J.	HIGHTSTOWN.
9	RES. USA	PEON DE DUARTE	MARIA	31		F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	RESIDENCE 527 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10	UNDER 16	DUARTE	NOEMI	9		F	--	----	--	-------	-	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	527 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11	UNDER 16	DUARTE	MERCEDES	7		F	--	----	--	-------	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	527 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12		DUARTE	MARIA	5		F	--	----	--	-------	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	527 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		HERNANDEZ	SARA	30		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, DIEGO HERNANDEZ 564 - 66 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	RES. USA	MENA	YSABEL	28		F	S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	SISTER, EUSEBIA MENA 391 - 54 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	CL. MEX.	FLORES	EPIFANIO	56		M	M	GROCERY MERCHT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	RESIDENCE 632 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
16		FLORES	GUADALUPE B. DE	56		F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	632 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
17	CL. MEX.	FERREYRO	MANUELA M. DE	33		F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	HUSBAND, JUAN FERREYRO 632 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
18	UNDER 16	FERREYRO	GUADALUPE	12		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, JUAN FERREYRO 632 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.J.	CONVENT STA.
19	UNDER 16	FERREYRO	JUAN	8		M	-	-----	--	------	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, JUAN FERREYRO 632 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.J.	CONVENT STA.
20		FERREYRO	SOCORRO	10		F	-	-----	--	------	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, JUAN FERREYRO 632 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC	N.J.	CONVENT STA.
21		FERREYRO	PILAR	6		F	-	----	--	------	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, JUAN FERREYRO 632 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.J.	CONVENT STA.
22	CL. MEX.	CEBALLOS	CARMELA M. DE	32		F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	HUSBAND, ALFONSO CEBALLOS 441 - 57 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
23		GUTIERREZ	RICARDO JR.	34		M	M	HDWARE MERCHT	YES	SPANISH & ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, RICARDO GUTIERREZ 346 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
24		GUTIERREZ	MARIA Z. DE	33		F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	346 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
25	UNDER 16	GUTIERREZ	ROSA	2		F	--	----	--	-------	---	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	346 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
26	UNDER 16	GUTIERREZ	ENNA	7		F	--	----	--	-------	---	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	346 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
27	CL. MEX.	GURIERREZ	ENCARNACION C. DE	54		F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	HUSBAND, RICARDO GUTIERREZ 346 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
28	CL. MEX.	GUTIERREZ	AGUEDA	21		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH & ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, RICARDO, GUTIERREZ 346 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
29	CL. MEX.	GUTIERREZ RIVAS	CRISTINA	26		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE, RICARDO GUTIERREZ 346 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
30	CL. MEX.	AGUIRRE	ADELA	16		F	S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	EMPLOYED BY GUTIERREZ FAMILY 346 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191* 191

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Easy to read and understand? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
1	YES	SELF	$ 100	YES	1 MO.	LEFT 12/8 1917 N.Y.	COLON HOUSE 115 W 88 STR. NEW YORK	YES	1 YEAR		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	IZAMAL
2	NO	SELF	$ 50	YES	YES	1 MO. LEFT JULY 1902 N.Y.	HOTEL McALPIN, NEW YORK	YES	2 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	GRAY	YELLOW	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
3	NO	HUSBAND	--	YES	1889	N.Y.	HOTEL Mc. ALPIN, NEW YORK	YES	2 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	GRAY	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
4	NO	FATHER	--	NO	--	---	MT. ST. MARY COLLEGE EMMETTSBURG, MARYLAND.	YES	4 YRS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	LT.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
5	NO	FATHER	--	NO	--	---	MT. ST. MARY COLLEGE EMMETTSBURG, MARYLAND.	YES	4 YRS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
6	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1 MO.	LEFT Nov. 1914 N.Y.	WIFE, ENRIQUETA S. DE DIAZ PARK RIDGE, N.J.	YES	4 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
7	NO	FATHER	--	NO	--	---	ST. ELIZABETH ACADEMY CONVENT STA. N.J.	YES	3 YRS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
8	NO	FATHER	--	NO	--	---	PEDDIE INSTITUTE HIGHTSTOWN, N.J.	YES	3 YRS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 YR.	LEFT Nov8 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	YES	7 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
10	YES	MOTHER	--	YES	1 YR.	LEFT Nov8 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	YES	7 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DARK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
11	YES	MOTHER	--	YES	1 YR.	LEFT Nov8 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	YES	7 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	LT	BR	NONE	FRANCE	PARIS
12	YES	MOTHER	--	YES	1 YR.	LEFT Nov8 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	YES	7 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	LT	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	5 MOS.	LEFT Nov8 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	YES	7 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
14	YES	EMPLOYER MRS. DUARTE	--	YES	1 YR.	LEFT Nov8 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	YES	7 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
15	NO	SELF	$ 1000	YES	NO	-- ----	BOARDING HOUSE 131 W 72 STR. NEW YORK	YES	2 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	GRAY	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
16	NO	HUSBAND	--	NO	---	---	131 W 72 STR. NEW YORK	YES	2 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	GRAY	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
17	NO	SELF	$ 1500	YES	YES	3 MOS. LEFT 11/22 1917 N.Y.	BOARDING HOUSE 131 W 72 STR. NEW YORK	YES	2 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	BRITISH HONDURAS	BELICE
18	NO	MOTHER	--	NO	--	----	ST. ELIZABETH ACADEMY CONVENT STA. N.J.	YES	1 YEAR		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
19	NO	MOTHER	--	NO	--	------	ST. ELIZABETH ACADEMY CONVENT STA, N.J.	YES	1 YEAR		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	LT	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
20	NO	MOTHER	--	NO	--	------	ST. ELIZABETH ACADEMY CONVENT STA. N.J.	YES	1 YEAR		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
21	NO	MOTHER	--	NO	--	----	ST. ELIZABETH ACADEMY CONVENT STA, N.J.	YES	1 YEAR		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
22	NO	SELF	$ 3000	YES	NO	-- ----	BOARDING HOUSE 131 W 72 STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	TABASCO POLIZADO
23	NO	SELF	$ 1000	YES	YES	1 YR. 1903 N.Y.	SISTER, MRS. FCO. M. PAOLI 45 W 87 STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
24	NO	HUSBAND	--	NO	---	-----	45 W 87 STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	CAMPECHE
25	NO	FATHER	--	NO	---	-----	45 W 87 STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	9	FAIR	LT	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
26	NO	FATHER	--	NO	---	-----	45 W 87 STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
27	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1 YR.	LEFT DEC. 1917 N.Y.	DAUGHTER, MRS. FCO. M. PAOLI 45 W 87 STR. NEW YORK	YES	4 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
28	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES	1 YR.	LEFT DEC. 1917 N.Y.	SISTER, MRS. FCO. M. PAOLI 45 W 87 STR. NEW YORK	YES	4 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
29	NO	COUSIN	--	NO	--	---	45 W 87 STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
30	NO	EMPLOYER R. GUTIERREZ	--	NO	--	---	45 W 87 STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BR	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith.

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr., 1918

at Progreso

C C Lovegood

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to ask final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

L G McKellops M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at NY

E. O. Lovegood

Examining Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 of 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY . Passengers sailing from PROGRESO 7-12 , APRIL 14. 1918 , 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	BURNETT	SIDNEY C.	27		M S	COM'L. TRAVELR	YES	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	GT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NONE	ENG.	LONDON
2		NOBLE	SOLOMON R.	30		M M	BANK INSPECT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT.BRIT.	SCOTCH	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
3		WATSON	HUBERT	35		M S	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
4		DOMINGUEZ PEON	ALVARO	25		M M	PLANTER	YES	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	UNCLE, JOAQUIN PEON 527 - 60 STR. MERIDA, YUC	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		DOMINGUEZ	EUFEMIA J. DE	19		F M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, JOSE JUANES 530 - 58 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		JUANES DOMINGUEZ	ANA	19		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER, JOSE JUANES 530 - 58 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		DOMINGUEZ	LORETO P. DE	47		F W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BRO-IN-LAW, JOSE DOMINGUEZ 516 - 63 STR. MERIDA, YUC	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		CANO MANE	MERCEDES	29		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	MOTHER, DELFINA M. DE CANO 522 - 65 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		CANTARELL CONTRERAS	ENRIQUE	26		M M	AUTO MERCHT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	WIFE, OFELIA A. DE CANTARELL 532 -55 STR. MERIDA, YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191* 193

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See below for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	SELF	YES	Yes	3WKS.	LEFT 1/15 1918 N.Y.	HOTEL VANDERBILT, N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO LONDON, ENG.	No	15 DAYS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Br.	Gray	NONE	ARGENTINA	SAN JORGE
2	No	SELF	YES	Yes	1 DAY	LEFT 1/19 1918 N.Y.	HOTEL BELMONT, N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	3 DAYS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Lt. Br.	Gray	NONE	CANADA	FREDERICTON N.B.
3	No	SELF	YES	Yes	2DAYS	LEFT 3/18 1918 N.Y.	HOTEL IMPERIAL, N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	3 DAYS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Br.	Br.	NONE	NEWFOUNDLAND,	ST. JOHNS
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	4DAYS	LEFT NOV. 1910 N.Y.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	No	1 YEAR	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	DARK	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
5	YES	HUSBAND	--	YES	2MOS.	LEFT JUNE 1915 N.ORL.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	No	1 YEAR	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DARK	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
6	YES	SELF	YES	YES	2MOS.	LEFT JUNE 1915 N.ORL.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	No	1 YEAR	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	4DAYS	LEFT NOV. 1910 N.Y.	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	No	1 YEAR	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DARK	GRAY	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
8	YES	SELF	YES	No	No	-----	HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	No	1 YEAR	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DARK	BR	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
9	No	SELF	YES	YES	4DAYS	LEFT 2/18 1918 N.Y.	HOTEL LA PERLA 66 -W 68 STR. NEW YORK	YES	2 WEEKS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	CHAMPOTON
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the S.S. "Monterey", from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Arthur Smith

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at NY

Ellis Lovegood

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

194

I, L G Mc Kellops, Surgeon of the SS MONTEREY, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical
College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at NY

E E Levegood

Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—41

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY 3-9 Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 17, 191

16—630

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	DIAZ	EUSEBIO C.	35		M	S	ARTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRI[illegible] JOSE M. CAL[illegible] A.		
2	TRANSIT	NOBLE	EDITH MARY	2[illegible]		F	[illegible]	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	HOTEL ASH[illegible] [illegible] HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	[illegible]	DIAZ	CELESTINO	25		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA HAVANA	[illegible]	MONTREAL
4																NOBLE JOSE RODRIGUEZ [illegible]		
5																[illegible] HAVANA CUBA	NEW YORK	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

other organized government because of fear of such unlawful act.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 191 195

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Error in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported when over year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	191	.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	14c. WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO							CUBA	HAVANA
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1	N.Y.	BELMORE HOTEL NEW YORK.	NO	1 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO							CANADA	MONTREAL
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	COUSIN ALVARO ALVAREZ 125 FULTON ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO							SPAIN	ORIJON
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, MASTER, of the SS MONTEREY, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at NY

Edward Forespood

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should show for each alien (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

1. S. S. MONTEREY sailing from TAMPICO, APRIL 11., 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York ....., 19....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	LEFT U.S.	FROM	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANCONA	THOMAS C.	56		M	M	MARCH 13,1862	READING, PA.	FEB. 5/18	LAREDO	148 CLYMER STR. READING, PA.
2	ZAHNISER	WILLIAM H.	51		M	S	AUG. 2,1866	MERCER, PA.	FEB. 3/18	LAREDO	HOTEL IMPERIAL, NEW YORK
3	DAWSON	THEODOCIA B.	40		F	M	FEB. 17,1877	DUE WEST, S.C.	OCT. 10/16	BALTIMORE.	HOTEL MC. ALPIN, NEW YORK
4	WOODS	ANNA H.	54		F	M	NOV. 15,1863	MAPLETON, WIS.	DEC. 1917	LAREDO	4 W 109 STR. NEW YORK
5	WOODS	ELIZABETH L.	23		F	S	OCT. 5,1894	MONTERREY, MEXICO FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	JAN, 1916	N.Y.	4 W 109 STR. NEW YORK
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

5 lists

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2 S. S. MONTEREY sailing from VERA CRUZ, APRIL 13, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

197

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MANOIL	JAMES	30		M	S		SUPREME COURT, KINGS CO. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, DEC. 12, 1913	NATIONAL ARTS CLUB 15 GRAMERCY PARK, NEW YORK
2	GEPPERT	RICHARD M.	42		M	M	JAN. 27, 1876.	CARLSTAD, N.J.	ESPERANZA MINING CO 25 BROAD STR. NEW YORK
3	GEPPERT	ALICE C.	31		F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	ESPERANZA MINING CO. 25 BROAD STR. NEW YORK
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 Litz

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—6712

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from PROGRESO, APRIL 14, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 198, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	LEFT U.S.	FROM	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SMITH	FRANK P.	29		M	S	MAR.25,1889	BOSTON,MASS.	MAR.8/17.	N.Y.	471 1/2 FULTON STR.JAMAICA,L.I.
2	WOODS	CORTLANDT	59		M	M	AUG.21,1859	GREENSBERG,KY.	AUG.1910.	LAREDO	4 W 109 STR. NEW YORK.
3	GAUMER	GEORGE F.	67		M	W	SEPT.16,1850	DELPHI,IND.	NOV.1903.	MOBILE	401 MISSISSIPPI STR. LAWRENCE,KANSAS
4	GAUMER	OLIVE	17		F	S	NOV.28,1900	FATHER U.S.CITIZEN	1ST.VISIT.		401 MISSISSIPPI STR. LAWRENCE,KANSAS
5	BAKER	HIRAM M.	49		M	M	OST.23,1869	PROVIDENCE,R.I.	NOV.26/17.	N.ORLEANS.	140 - 23 STR. MILWAUKEE,WIS.
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Inspection

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

4 S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 17, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL [illegible], 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LAHULLIER	ANDRES	[illegible]		M	M	yy. 69002 Souvenir	NOV 6 1912 CITY HALL BROOKLYN N.Y.	241 EMERSON PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	LAHULLIER	MAY	30		F	M	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN		241 EMERSON PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	FARLEY	ANNIE	47		F	M	7 MAY 1870 PITTSBURG PA.	Husband's Papers yy. 69944 [illegible]	[illegible] 17 ST. [illegible] N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 Citz

N. Newark Inspector

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

200 (4)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I L G McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTEREY", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical
College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L G McKellops MD

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 19 18

at NY

E E Lovegood

Immigrant Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 17, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ZULUETA	GUILLERMO S.	37		M	S	LEATHER DEALER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINA	SPANISH AMERICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE AGUSTI 49 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		SABARIS	MANUEL	40		M	M	MASON	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Left Nov 30-1917		FRIEND MANUEL FERNANDEZ 27 CHACON ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	BAYONNE
3		MORCADO	CLAUDIO	33		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA	FRIEND MANUEL FERNANDEZ 27 CHACON ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	BAYONNE
4		GARCIA	JOSE	46		M	"	CARPENTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Spain	Pontevedra	FRIEND MANUEL IGLESIAS 54 AMARGURA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		VEGA	JOSE	53		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND GENEROSO CAÑIZO 80 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	PERTH AMBOY
6		CERCOS	RAMON	44		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	MATANZAS	FRIEND ENRIQUE GARCIA 37 LA MAR ST. MATANZAS CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		ROMERO	ROBUSTIANO	31		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE CARLOS LOPATEGUI 47 PRINCELLES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS	WESTFIELD
8	RES. USL RET.	CACIDE	MANUEL	32		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		VALLINAS	MANUEL	22		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND NICINIO CAMPO 8 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		DOMINGUEZ	SOTERO	25		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND GERMAN PINIELLA 16 OBISPO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		LEON	LISARDO	27		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANTONIO PRIETO 142 REAL ST. PUENTES GRANDES CUBA.	PA.	CHESTER
12		PIÑEIRO	BERNANDINO	35		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GUSTAVO SANCHEZ 22 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	BUFFALO
13	CL. CUBAN	GIL	MANUEL	28		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAMON GARCIA 25 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	RES. USL RET.	LOSADA	FELIPE	28		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	MASS	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	CL. CUBAN	VAZQUEZ	ANTONIO	47		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GUSTAVO SANCHEZ 22 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16		AYUSO	FELIPE	33		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	VERACRUZ	FRIEND JOSE MARTINEZ 9 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
17		LOPEZ	MARCELINO	25		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN MANUEL VILLAR 101 D ST. VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		BLANCO	MANUEL	29		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL FERNANDEZ 27 CHACON ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		DIAZ	ANDRES	28		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER IN LAW JOSE LOPEZ 37 ACTA REGIS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		PEREZ	RAMON	36		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21		GARRIDO	FRANCISCO	30		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND AGUSTIN DIAZ 32 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		GONZALEZ	MANUEL	28		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANDRES GARRIDO 15 REVILLAGIGEDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS	WESTFIELD
24		GONZALEZ	MARIA M. DEL	25		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	4-5587	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANDRES GARRIDO 15 REVILLAGIGEDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS	WESTFIELD
25	91 UNDER 16	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	4		M	S	NONE	NO	-------	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANDRES GARRIDO 15 REVILLAGIGEDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS	WESTFIELD
26	UNDER 16	GONZALEZ	JESUS	2		M	S	NONE	NO	-------	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANDRES GARRIDO 15 REVILLAGIGEDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS	WESTFIELD
27	UNDER 16	GONZALEZ	LEONARDO	6		M	S	NONE	NO	-------	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANDRES GARRIDO 15 REVILLAGIGEDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS	WESTFIELD
28		GONZALEZ	BELISARIO	25		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CARLOS LOPATEGUI 15 REVILLAGIGEDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS	WESTFIELD
29																		
30																		

19 M 226 - 1-5-43
23 M-5782-6/17/43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL AP[illegible], 191[illegible] 201

14—831

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying temporarily, or laboring permanently in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	$ 60	YES	1915	N.Y.	AMERICA HOTEL NEW YORK. FRIEND JOSE VERNET	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
2	NO	SELF	$ 40	YES	1917	N.Y.	517 A AVE BAYONNE N.J. FRIEND JOSE VERNET	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PALE	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
3	NO	SELF	$ 10	YES	NO	NO	517 A AVE BAYONNE N.J. FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
4	YES	SELF	$ 16	YES	1917	N.Y.	385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
5	NO	SELF	$ 69	YES	1911	ARIZONA	COUSIN DOUGLAS SON IN LAW ALFREDO SALTIAGO 679 STATE ST. PERTH AMBOY N.J.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
6	YES	SELF	$ 379	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
7	NO	SELF	$ 100	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND RAMON MARTIN 86 ELMIR ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TARRAGONA
8	YES	SELF	$ 100	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
9	YES	SELF	$ 62	YES	1918	N.Y.	COUSIN NICANOR RODRIGUEZ 45 WEST 69 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
10	YES	SELF	$ 150	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRANCISCO CEUDA 27 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
11	NO	SELF	$ 145	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ANGEL AMRTINEZ 502 ERD ST. CHESTER PA.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALLADOLID
12	NO	SELF	$ 45	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER ANTONIO PIREIRO 416 GATES AVE BUFFALO N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
13	YES	SELF	$ 808	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST NEW YORK.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
14	YES	SELF	$ 56	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
15	YES	SELF	$ 398	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ANTONIO AUTEDA 332 WATER ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
16	YES	SELF	$ 60	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ARTURO VARELA 67 COLUMBIA PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PALE	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
17	YES	SELF	$ 116	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MANUEL CORRERA 463 WEST 22ND ST. NEW YORK.	YES	3 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GUADA-LAJARA
18	YES	SELF	$ 70	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN ELADIO SANTOS 783 SEVENTH AVE NEW YORK.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
19	YES	SELF	$ 150	YES	1916	N.Y.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
20	YES	SELF	$ 63	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLUE	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
21	YES	SELF	$ 21	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
22	YES	SELF	$ 47	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER BERNARDINO FERNANDEZ 75 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
23	NO	SELF	$400	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
24	NO	HUSBAND		YES	NO	NO	BROTHER RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
25	NO	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	UNCLE RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
26	NO	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	UNCLE RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
27	NO	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	UNCLE RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
28	NO	SELF	$100	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND RAMON MARTIN 86 ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—899

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL AP[illegible], 191[illegible] 201

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Error in prior or present entry as to alien's former or present residence? If so, state which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	$ 60	YES	1913	N.Y.	AMERICA HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
2	NO	SELF	$ 40	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND JOSE VERNET 517 A AVE BAYONNE N.J.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	PALE	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
3	NO	SELF	$	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE VERNET 517 A AVE BAYONNE N.J.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PALE	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
4	YES	SELF	$	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
5	NO	SELF	$ 69	YES	1911	ARIZONA	SON IN LAW ALFREDO SALTIAGO 679 STATE ST. PERTH AMBOY N.J.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
6	YES	SELF	$ 370	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PALE	WHITE	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
7	NO	SELF	$ 100	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND RAMON MARTIN 86 ELMIR ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TARRAGONA
8	YES	SELF	$ 10	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	$ 69	YES	1918	N.Y.	COUSIN NICANOR RODRIGUEZ 45 WEST 59 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
10	YES	SELF	$ 150	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRANCISCO CEDDA 27 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
11	NO	SELF	$ 145	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ANGEL MARTINEZ 202 ERD ST. CHESTER PA.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALLADOLID
12	NO	SELF	$ 45	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER ANTONIO PINEIRO 416 GATES AVE BUFFALO N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	$ 800	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST NEW YORK.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	$ 50	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	$ 348	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ANTONIO AUTEDA 332 WATER ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
16	YES	SELF	$ 60	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ARTURO VARELA 67 COLUMBIA PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	2 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	PALE	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
17	YES	SELF	$ 116	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND MANUEL CORRERA 463 WEST 22ND ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GUADA-LAJARA
18	YES	SELF	$	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN ELADIO SANTOS 783 SEVENTH AVE NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	$ 15	YES	1916	N.Y.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
20	YES	SELF	$	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLUE	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
21	YES	SELF	$ 21	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
22	YES	SELF	$ 47	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER BERNARDINO FERNANDEZ 75 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
23	NO	SELF	$400	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
24	NO	HUSBAND		YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
25	NO	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
26	NO	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
27	NO	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE RAMON MARTIN 86 N. ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
28	NO	SELF	$100	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND RAMON MARTIN 86 ELM ST. WESTFIELD MASS.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith MASTER, of the SS MONTEREY, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr., 1918

at NY

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5 S. S. MONTEREY sailing from TAMPICO, APRIL 11., 1918, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19

202

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mon.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KELSER	PHILIP S.	52	V	M	M	JULY 20,1865	LOUDONVILLE,OHIO	207 N.GAY STR.MT.VERNON,OHIO
2	WARD U.S.NAVY	LOUIS	27	[illegible]	M	S	JUNE 29,1891	WILMINGTON,N.C.	509 QUEEN STR. WILMINGTON,N.C
3	MORRISON U.S.NAVY	GEORGE	22	[illegible]	M	S	Nov.6 1895	BOSTON,MASS	9 EASTMAN STR.BOSTON,MASS
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 citizens

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

14—917

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6. S. S. MONTEREY sailing from VERA CRUZ, APRIL 13, 1918, Arriving at Port of 203, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. LEFT U.S. FROM
1	CHURCH	EDWARD D.	77		M	W	OCT. 5, 1840. CANTON, N.Y.		OCT. 1898. LAREDO 61 W 106 STR. NEW YORK
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—807

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

204

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 17, 19 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 21 APRIL, 19 1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ODDY	LEWIS	39		M	M	3RD OCT 1878 PHILADELPHIA PA.	U.S. Consul # 802 Havana (Cuba)	13TH WALNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 City

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

11

4

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L G McKellops, Surgeon of the SS Monterey, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Sims Medical
College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L G McKellops MD

Sworn to before me this 1 day of apr, 1918

at [illegible]

R Lovegood
Immigration Officer.

SS Monterey

April 22 1918

arr April 21 1918

Active list
Cuba
1
Aug 33
2 19
3
Aug 34
1 American

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from TAMPICO 7-12, APRIL 11, 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										GOMEZ SETIENE	ALBERTO	40		M	M	CARPENTR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	TAMPICO	NONE
2										QUINTANA FERRERIA	JOSE ARCANGEL	23		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	NONE
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

U.S. Naturalization Service
Inspector

52

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 1 ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191* 206

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$150	YES	3MOS. 1917	ARIZONA	Fr. marino quam. 167 PERRY STR NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
2	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	$150	YES	1MOS. LEFT DEC. 29 1917	N.Y.	Fr. alberto Galagios 69 COLUMBIA HTS. BROOKLYN, NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLK	BR	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	4-587					
1	SPANISH	No	1 YR	No	No	No
	4-1587					
2	SPANISH	No	1 YR.	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, (Master, Owner, Agent, Purser or Second Officer) of the S.S. Monterey, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the S.S. Monterey from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

207

I, L.G.McKELLOPS ....., Surgeon of the S.S.MONTEREY , SAILING THEREWITH , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MARION SIMMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, ST.LOUIS MO. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L G McKellops M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr , 19 18

at NY

E. O. Levengood

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

16 S. S. MONTEREY sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, APRIL 13, 1918., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										125676 - 11/14/25 GARCIA ROLAN	MANUEL	35	✓	M	M	DRY GDS MERCHT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	FRIEND, ANTONIO RAMOS STA. VERA CRUZ #22, VERA CRUZ
2										125677 - 11/14/25 GARCIA	ALBERTA B. DE	22	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	NONE
3								TRANSIT		LE BERRE	YVES	38	✓	M	M	SAILOR	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRENCH LEGATION MEXICO CITY
4								TRANSIT		GROGNARD	ANSELME J.	36	✓	M	M	SOLDIER	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	WIFE MARCELIVE C. DE GROGNARD COLONIA STA. JULIA, MEXICO CITY
5								TRANSIT		COZIC	YVES	30	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRENCH LEGATION MEXICO CITY
6								TRANSIT		AMONOU	JEAN LOUIS	27	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRENCH LEGATION MEXICO CITY
7								TRANSIT		CADIC	JOSEPH M.	23	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRENCH LEGATION MEXICO CITY
8								TRANSIT		GUIFFANT	ALEXANDRE	29	✓	M	M	SAILOR	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRENCH LEGATION MEXICO CITY
9								TRANSIT		MARTIN	LOUIS RENE	25	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRENCH LEGATION MEXICO CITY
10	RES. USA RET.									CURBEIRO COUTO	MANUEL	34	✓	M	S	2-178475 FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.	NEW YORK	NONE
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

54

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

208

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	KINGSTON	No	SELF	$25.00 NO	NO	--	----	Sent to BRO-IN-LAW, FATHER BELAUSTEGUI												
2	N.Y.	KINGSTON	No	HUSBAND	--- NO	---	---	---	BENEDICTINI SANITARIUM, KINGSTON Bro. FATHER BELAUSTEGUI	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	--	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	MONTERREY
✓	3 FRANCE	LORIENT	No	FRENCH GOVT.	--- No	---	---	---	BENEDICTINI SANITARIUM, KINGSTON Family in Lorient IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE Lorient - will furnish money & ticket to	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LIGHT	BR.	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	ANLESTIA
✓	4 FRANCE	LORIENT	No	FRENCH GOVT.	--- No	---	---	---	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	FRANCE	PLONEVEZ PORZAY
✓	5 FRANCE	LORIENT	No	FRENCH GOVT.	--- No	---	---	---	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	FRANCE	BARCELONETTE
✓	6 FRANCE	LORIENT	No	FRENCH GOVT.	--- No	---	---	---	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLK	BLUE	NONE	FRANCE	TAULE
✓	7 FRANCE	LORIENT	No	FRENCH GOVT.	-- No	---	---	---	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK	BR.	NONE	FRANCE	PLONEVEZ LOKRIST
✓	8 FRANCE	LORIENT	No	FRENCH GOVT.	--- No	---	---	---	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LIGHT	BR.	GRAY	NONE	FRANCE	QUEVEN
✓	9 FRANCE	LORIENT	No	FRENCH GOVT.	-- No	---	---	---	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	4	DARK	BR.	GRAY	NONE	FRANCE	QUIMPERLE
Pass to Jersey	10 N.Y.	NEW YORK	---	SELF	$30.00 Yes	1909 TO 1918	N.Y.		BOARDING HOUSE 167 PERRY STR. NEW YORK	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	7	DARK	BR.	BLUE	None	FRANCE	LA MARE
	11									No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	6	DARK	BR.	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

4—213

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	NO	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	NO	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
3	FRENCH	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO
4	FRENCH	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO
5	FRENCH	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO
6	FRENCH	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO
7	FRENCH	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO
8	FRENCH	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO
9	FRENCH	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith MASTER, of the S.S. Monterey, from VERACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ARTHUR SMITH MASTER, of the MONTEREY from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer)

Arthur Smith

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1914

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

209

L G McKellops

Sworn to before me this 21 day of apr, 1918

at N.Y.

E B Lovegood

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 17, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								CL. CUBAN	ARIAS	JUAN	54		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND ADOLFO MARTINEZ 18 SUAREZ ST. HAVANA CUBA.
2									MATHEWS	JOSEPH A.	54		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EDWARD DENNIS 1ST. 24 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
3									MATHEWS	ANA M.	40		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EDWARD DENNIS 1ST. 24 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
4									ANDERSON	HAROLD	28		M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	FRIEND JUAN GONZALEZ 222 MON ERRATE ST. HAVANA CUBA.
5									ARNOLD	COPPIN S.	35		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND ARNOLD GIBBS HOTEL CUBA. HAVANA CUBA.
6									PICO	JUAN	45		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND VICENTE LORIENTE 13 AGUACURA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
7									VALLE	JOSE	26		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	HUELVA	FRIEND ELEUTERIO GONZALEZ 75 RAYO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
8									VALLE	SANTIAGO	25		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	HUELVA	FRIEND ELEUTERIO GONZALEZ 75 RAYO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
9									ERICOYEN	SILVERIO	29		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	FRIEND VICENTE LORIENTE 13 AGUACURA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
10								CL. CUBAN	HUGUET 151056 7-30-26	JOSE	19		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE FERNANDEZ CAFE HAVANA CUBA.
11									VILA	JOSE	52		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND BELARMINO HABLO 25 RAYO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
12									SANCHEZ	JOSE	48		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND [illegible] 8 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
13								CL. CUBAN	AREA	JOSE	26		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CUNGIN JOSE MA. CUBAN 135 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
14									ARIAS	JOSE	16		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND ADOLFO MARTINEZ 18 SUAREZ ST. HAVANA CUBA.
ADMITTED 15									RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	31 30		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL GONZALEZ MANHATTAN HOTEL HAVANA CUBA.
ADMITTED 16									RUIZ 304175 Dist 17	JUAN	27		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Spain	HAVANA	BY FRIEND LA MANCHA PEREZ 111 [illegible] ST. HAVANA CUBA.
17									NOVOA	ANGEL	44		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND VICENTO PRIETO 11 [illegible] CUBA.
18								TRANSIT	BOW	GEN	24		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	[illegible] HAVANA CUBA.
19								TRANSIT	LAM	YOK	30		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	[illegible] HAVANA CUBA.
20									QUINTILLAN	ANTONIO	23		M	S	LABORER FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	10 [illegible] ST. HAVANA CUBA.
21									ALVAREZ	DOMINGO	29		M	S	LABORER FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 19[illegible]

210

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care or treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	$200	YES	[illegible]	NO	FRIEND JOSE VILA 26-36 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	PALEWHITEGREY		NONE	SPAIN	LEON
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$97	YES	YES	1894 BOSTON	FRIEND DOLORES FOLET 284 LENOX AVE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACKBLACKBLACK		NONE	WEST INDIES	TRINIDAD
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	NO	FRIEND DOLORES FOLET 284 LENOX AVE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	CANADA
4	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	$30	YES	YES	1917 BROOKYN	FRIEND MARY COKLY 6 FLEET ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACKBLACKBLACK		NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER SEMMEL COPPIN 22 WEST 135 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACKBLACKBLACK		NONE	BARBADAS	
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$90	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ANTONIO OUTEDA 319 WATER ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
GRANT ALIEN 7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$54	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	HUELVA
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$52	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	HUELVA
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$30	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND ANTONIO AUTEDA 319 WATER ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	not 6x. NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	HUELVA
GRANT ALIEN 10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE BONELL 75 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$54	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	TORRACORA
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
13	PA	PALMERTON	NO	SELF	$54	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND TOMAS DE LAMPO 403-4TH ST. PALMERTON PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
14	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	$100	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE VILA 26-36ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$71	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND RAFAEL PELLON 145 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	LEON
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$45	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND RAFAEL PELLON 145 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	ISLAND CANARIA	ALDA
17	PA.	CHESTER	NO	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ANGEL MARTINEZ 802 3RD ST. CHESTER PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	ISLAND CANARIA	LAS PALMAS
18	CHINA	HONG-KONG	NO	SELF		YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
19	CHINA	HONG-KONG	NO	SELF		YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOWBLACKBLACK		NONE	CHINA	CANTON
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE BATISTA 36 STATE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	CANTON
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$78	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	N	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	4-258		MONTHS			
1	SPANISH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO
	3-458		YEARS			
2	ENGLISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
	3-458					
3	ENGLISH	YES	11	NO	NO	NO
	4-458					
4	ENGLISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
	3-558					
5	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
	4-458					
6	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
	4-258		MONTHS			
7	SPANISH	YES	6	NO	NO	NO
	4-658		YEARS			
8	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
	4-58					
9	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
	4-1558		MONTHS			
10	SPANISH	YES	6	NO	NO	NO
	4-258		YEARS			
11	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
	4-358					
12	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
	4-358		MONTHS			
13	SPANISH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO
	4-258		YEARS			
14	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
	4-458					
15	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
	4-558					
16	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
	4-458					
17	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
			DAYS			
18	CHINESE	NO		NO	NO	NO
19	CHINESE	NO	3	NO	NO	NO
	4-358		YEARS			
20	SPANISH	YES		NO	NO	NO
	4-658					
21	SPANISH	YES	2	NO		NO
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of Law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the SS Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Arthur Smith MASTER, of the SS Monterey from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1918

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8 14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8.

211

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 17, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALONSO	ANTONIO	44		M		13 JULY 1885 GRANADA PUERTO RICO	US Pass 789. Issued at NY by Wm F Gonzales	
2	JACKSON None Counted	ANDREW R.	18		M		19 JULY 1899 BROOKLYN N.Y.	Seaman Ident cert issued at NY City 1905 By Wm R Denton	AMERICA HOTEL NEW YORK.
3									1218 EAST 30TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Citizen

J. E. B. Lawwood
J. Denton (C. J.) Inspectors

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF CREW

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number .....

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA, APRIL 17, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 212 APRIL 21, 19 18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	~~If native of United States, give state and place of birth (city or town and state).~~ BORNE ON	CAPACITY	SHIP	~~If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.~~ NATIONALITY	~~Address in United States.~~	HEIGHT.	WEIGHT.	PHYSICAL MARKS
1	LARRA	ADOLFO	32					BOILERMAKER	APRIL 12, 1918	VERA CRUZ	SPANISH	To Be Paid Off	5'8	145	NONE
2	LARRINAGA	ALFONSO	22					COALPASSER	APRIL 17, 1918	HAVANA	ARGENTINE	To Be Paid Off	5'6	149	NONE
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Readily to 5'8 145 None Heart cardiac Yes
Yes

F. E. Lovegood
N. Newburn U S Inspectors

THE ABOVE IS A COMPLETE LIST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE CREW SIGNED ON AT FOREIGN PORTS.

Arthur Smith
MASTER.
F. E. Lovegood.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

(1)

Monterey,

April 21, 1915.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 213

S. S. Monterey (N.Y. & Cuba Mail) arrived April 22, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
31 f	1	Schroeder, Boyer, Elmstead	10	1	1	LPC 10.25	Lovegood Newburn							4/22	73	NS	10									
27 f	2	Ruiz, Juantevia	17	16	1	LPC 10.25	"							4/22	79	NS	11								—	—
30 m	3	Rodriguez, Antonio	17	15	1	LPC 10.25	"							4/22	80	NS	11								—	—

Monterey 4/22/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Kenel, Surgeon of the (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of France; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kenel

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

at St Louis Mo

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oath)

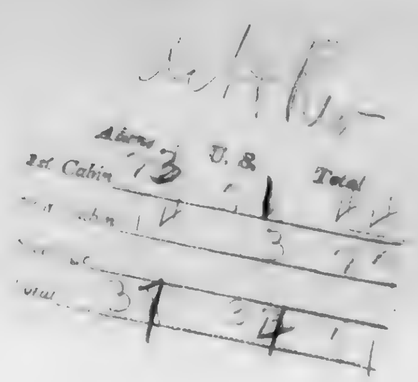
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

214

4

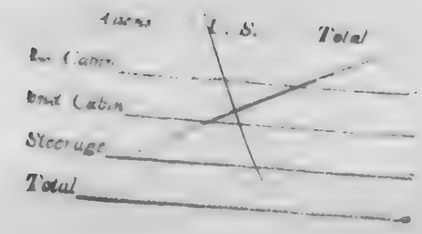




LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

ALIENS.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ST LOUIS". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th. APRIL, 1918.

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	OMITTED																	
2		à Brassard.	Werner, Arthur.	29		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	German	U.S.A.	New York	Father. Mr F à Brassard. 3, Park Drive, Bradford.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Burgermeistre.	Olga.	23		F	S	Governess	Yes	English French.etc	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	England	London	Emme Burgermeistre. 63, Eaton Rise, Ealing. Lon.		Manchester.
4		Crawford.	John.	27		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Detroit	Mrs J Crawford.-gh 29, College Bounds, Fraserbur	Mich	Detroit.
5	OMITTED	James.	Annie.	4		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	British	British	England	Birkenhead	Friend. Mrs Beswick. 53, Livingstone St, B.Head.	Ohio.	Cleveland.
6		Smith.	Charles, James.	33		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Michigan	Wife. Mrs Jessie Smith. Garrison Street, Dearborn.	Mich	Dearborn.
7		de Bothezat.	George.	35		M	S	Professor	Yes	English Russian.etc	Yes	Russia	Moldavian	Russia	Petrograd	B. U. Liss. Petrograd. Kamennostrowsky, 29 appert 8	N.Y.	New York.
8		de Lesniewski.	Witold.	25		M	S	Ass.Professor	Yes	English Russian.etc	Yes	Russia	Pole	Russia	Petrograd	Parolove-Selv By Petrograd.	N.Y.	New York.
9		Eremeev.	Ivan.	24		M	M	Sec'ary	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Imperial Hotel, London.	N.Y.	New York.
10		Crowly.	Reginald. W.	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Father. C. F. Crowly. 20/22 Earls Court Sq. London.	Ohio.	Cleveland.
11		Boon	Hector J.	28		M	M	do.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	N.York	Father John Boon 4c Upper Park Rd London	N.Y.	New York
12		Allan	George W.	28		M	S	do	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Russia	Petrograd	Father W.Allan 3 Gravsky Per. Petrograd	"	"
13																		
14	OMITTED	Sammon	Catherine	28		F	M	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Birkenhead	Father Ed Sammon U.S.S Cushing Queenstown Ire	Ohio	Cleveland
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 21 1918, 191 8. 215

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	24 yrs	N.Y.	Friend. Mr W. E. Outerbridge 57, Street, West. New York.	No	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Scars on lip and wrist.	Germany	Aix-la-Chapelle.
2	No	Employer	Yes	No	No	No	Employer. Mr Mather. 384, Lowell Street, Manchester	No	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Green	None	Switzerland.	Conferhofen.
3	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	yrs	Detroit	Henry Ford & Son Inc. Dearborn. Michigan.	Yes	2 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Blck	Brown	None	Scotland	Fraserburgh
4	Yes	Sister	No	No	No	No	Sister-in-law. Mrs T Sammon. 3418, Lorraine Ave, Cleveland.	No	Per-manently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	England	Birkenhead.
5	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	16	Detroit	Wife. Mrs Jessie Smith. Garrison St. Dearborn. Mich.	No	Per-manently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Romney.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Phila.	Russian Embassy. New York.	Yes	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	None	Russia	Petrograd
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Russian Embassy. New York.	Yes	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	None	Russia	Petrograd.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Russian Embassy. New York.	Yes	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	None	Russia	Petrograd.
9	N.Y.	Corporation	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Hollenden Hotel, Cleveland. O.	No	Per-manently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brwn	Blue	Birthmark over right thigh.	England	Hendon.
10	Yes	Self	"	"	1917	N.Y.	Home 106 West 47 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Br	Grey	None	"	London
11	"	"	"	"	1917	"	Home 19 West 16th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr	Br	Blue	"	Russia	Petrograd
12																										
13																										
14	yes	Husbd	yes	no	—		Br in law. Thos Sammon 3418 Lorraine Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	Per-manent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	½	Dk	Brn	Scar on left arm	Eng	Birkenhead
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Madden, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Madden
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question, "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) alien in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Kenel, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mer of Quebec 216

....., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Kenny

Sworn to before me this 11 day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ST LOUIS". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 12th. APRIL., 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Tasker.	John, Greenwood.	65		M	M	Minister.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	Wife. Mrs E. M. Tasker. Handsworth College, Birmingham.	Ga.	Atlanta.
2	TRANSIT	Hadwen.	John.	34		M	S	Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Gloucester	Dr W. R. Hadwen. Brunswick House, Gloucester.	N.Y.	New York.
3	DIPLOMAT	Stansbury.	Hubert.	44		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs Stansbury. London. 6, Barbonum Pk. HaverstockHill	Va.	Norfolk.
4		Wall.	Arthur.	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Liverpool	Wife. Mrs J Wall. Caegrugog, Trearddur Bay. W.	N.Y.	Buffalo.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

A Mason

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 191 8.

217

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Daughter. I. G. Tasker. 419, West 119 St., New York.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Grey	Blue	None	England	Skipton.
2	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	No	No	No	Joining H.M. Cruiser. New York.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Highbridge.
3	Yes	British Government	Yes	No	No	No	Government Mission. Norfolk. Va.	Yes	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Grey	Grey	None	England	London.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Kellogg & Sons. Buffalo. N.Y.	Yes	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Liverpool.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. J. Madden, Chief Officer, of the ..... from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Madden
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 19

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

218

I, R Kenel, Surgeon of the ....., sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass of Kansas
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R Kenel

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ST LOUIS". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 12th. APRIL, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Armendaris Del Castillo.	Mariano.	37		M	M	Consul	Yes	Yes	English Spanish	Mexico	Mexican	England	Liverpool	Daniel Woodward. 94, Kingsway, Wallasey. Ches.	Mexico	Mexico City.
2	TRANSIT	do.	Margarita.	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English French. etc	Mexico	English	England	Liverpool	Daniel Woodward. 94, Kingsway, Wallasey. Ches.	Mexico	Mexico City.
3	TRANSIT	Affleck.	John, Barr.	39		M	S	Offi-cial	Yes	Yes	English French. etc	Yes British	Scotch	England	London	Aunt. Mrs Innes. 17, Salisbury Rd. Edinburgh.	China	Hong Kong.
4	TRANSIT	Allan.	John, Frederick.	56		M	M	En-gineer	Yes	Yes	English	Yes British	Scotch	England	London	Capt Donald Bremner. Asst Commissioner City Police.	Ldn	Saltillo.
5	TRANSIT	Falk.	Bernard.	35		M	M	Journ -elist	Yes	Yes	English	Yes British	British	England	London	Wife. Mrs B. A. Falk. 22, Belvedere.	Mexico	Cuobuila.
6	TRANSIT	Kudo.	Ryuji.	38		M	M	Pay-master	Yes	Yes	English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Staff Paymaster. J. Masuda. Broadway Court, Westminster.	Japan	Yokohama.
7	TRANSIT	Ohama.	Masahiko.	35		M	M	Navy Cap.	Yes	Yes	English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Eng. Captain. I. Ikeda. Broadway Court, Westminster.	Japan	Tokyo
8	TRANSIT	Yenokita	Shikahachi	27		M	S	Eng.	"	"	Japanese	" "	"	England	London	Friend Mrs Voisey 62 The Chase London	Japan	Tokyo.
9	TRANSIT	Takagi	Kinciki	32		M	M	Banker	"	"	de	" "	"	Japan	Tokio	Friend Mr Takakaski 149 Leadennall St London.	"	Kobe
10																		Tokio
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

60

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , 191s. 219

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying out purpose in coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully on line.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at foot of page.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Wash.	Hotel Gillow, Mexico City.	In- Mo definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	7	Dark	Blk	Brwn	None	Mexico.	Comitan.
2	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Gillow, Mexico City.	Mo	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Wallasey.
3	Yes	Foreign Office & Self.	Yes	Yes	1910	Texas	Brother. W. E. Affleck. Paris. Texas.	In Tsit	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Med	Grey	None	England	South Shields.
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Masapil Copper Co.Ltd., Saltillo, Cuohuila. Mexico.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Pair	Blue	Scar on right thumb.	France	Strasburg.
5	Yes	Associated Newspapers Ltd.	Yes	Yes	1903	N.Y.	C/o Yokohama Specie Bank. Yokohama. Japan.	In Tsit	7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Brwn	Blue	Scar on forehead.	England	Manchester
6	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Father. M. Kudo. 53, Kobinatadai. Tokyo. Japan	In Tsit	1 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brwn	None	Japan	Tokushima.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Wife. M. Ohama. 365, Nakashibuya, Tokio Japan	In Tsit	1/2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brwn	Blk	Brwn	None	Japan	Tokio.
8	No	"	"	No	-	-	Home Hotel Kadue Kobe	"	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tokio.
9	Yes	"	"	No	-	-	Home 87 Kohinata Suducha Koisukawa Tokio	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tokumani n Nagaye
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E J Madden Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Madden

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). -The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). -The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). -The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). - The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). - The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

220

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S T L O U I S". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 12th.April., 19 18. Arriving at Port of New York 1918, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen.	John, S.	53		M	M			Superior Court. San Francisco, Cal.	27/5/1896.	102, Castro Street, Hayward. Cal.
2	Blellooh.	Katharine, P. C.	18		F	S			Father naturalized.		145, St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn.
3	Cabot.	John, Higginson.	41		M	S	Boston. Mass.	10/4/1877.			28, Brinimer Street, Boston. Mass.
4	Carlson.	Victor.	30		M	S	South Bend. Ind.	15/6/1887.			Oliver Chilled Plow Works. South Bend. Indiana. U.S.A.
5	Case.	Arthur. F.	42		M	M	Cleveland. Ohio.	19/3/1876.			7619, Lexington Avenue, Cleveland.
6	Douglas.	Paul, H.	39		M	M	Lextonia. Ohio.	27/11/1878.			1895, Belmore Rd, East Cleveland.
7	Elkins.	Felton, Broomall.	29		M	S	Chestnut Hill, Phila.	23/3/ 1889.			Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco.
8	Ford.	Max.	33		M	M	Covington, Ky.	7/9/1884.			1953, 84 Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
9	do.	Hetty, Urma.	34		F	M			By marriage.		1953, 84 Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
10	Lotz.	John, R.	40		M	M	Lockport, Ill.	4/2/1878.			147, Mills Street, Boston, Mass.
11	Mather.	Henry.	49		M	M	Manchester, N.H.	7/9/1868.			384, Lowell Street, Manchester.N.H
12	do.	Lucy, Campbell.	33		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	11/3/1885.			384, Lowell Street, Manchester.N.H
13	do.	Dean.	6		M	S			American Parentage. Born. London.	1911.	384, Lowell Street, Manchester.N.H
14	do.	Joan.	6		F	S			American Parentage. Born London.	1911.	384, Lowell Street, Manchester
15	Meyer.	Daniel.	65		M	M	Boston. Mass.	7/8/1893.			66, Beaver Street, New York City.
16	do.	Jennie, Margaret.	62		F	M	Boston. Mass.	17/1/1856.			66, Beaver Street, New York City.
17	Rogers.	Charles, Loomis.	59		M	M	Greene, N.Y.	25/10/1858.			165, Broadway, New York City.
18	do.	Fanny, Alder.	59		F	M	Dubuque, Iowa.	8/2/1858.			165, Broadway, New York City.
19	Salmon.	Catherine.	28		F	M			By marriage,	10/1/1918.	3418, Lorraine Avenue, Cleveland.
20	West.	Harry, Richard.	43		M	M	Jersey City. N.J.	12/11/1874.			529, West 158 Street, New York.
21	Colby.	Albert, Ladd.	57		M	M	New York.	26/6/1860.			827, Bishopsthorpe St,S.Bethlehem.
22	Judson.	Howard. C.	38		M	D	Newark, N.J.	28/5/1880.			Marine Headquarters, Washington.
23	Stewart.	Cecil, Parker.	36		M	M			District Court. U.S. So. District of N.Y.	/10/1902.	344, West 72 Street, New York.
24	McDonnell	Edward J.	28		M	M	Baltemire Md	10/11/1 91			Navy Department Washington
25	Russell	Martha A.	50		F	S	Pittsfield Mass	20/9/1867			1361 Madison Ave. New York.
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R Kemel. , Surgeon of the , sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "with" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dominion
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16—213

221

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens prang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 12, 1914.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Clemens	Maud Alena	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Friend, Wm J.Bennett, 36, Kinfauns Rd, Goodmayes, Essex. Eng.
2	UNDER 16		Clemens	George Henry	4		M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	England	London	Friend, Wm J.Bennett, 36, Kinfauns Rd, Goodmayes, Essex, Eng.
3			Maher	William	25		M	S	Garage Foreman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Sister, Miss Nellie Maher, Coolney House, Moyne Templemore, Tipp, Ireland.
4			Gluckstein	Beatrice	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother, Mrs Darby, 6342, Ingleside ave, Chicago, Ill.
5			Mills	Millie	30		M	M	Variety Artist	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs Louise Mills, 151, Brunswick St, Dublin. Ireland.
6			Furneaux	Louis	25		M	M	Transport Foreman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Wife, Mrs. Furneaux. "Holmehurst" Acocks Green., Birmingham. England
7	TRANSIT		Ottesen	Johan Otto	19		M	S	Ship's Mate	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A	New York, N.Y.	Mother Johanna Ottersen Tvedestand Norway
8			Saastad	Arne Disch	27		M	S	Ship's Mate	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U S A	New York, N.Y.	Mother Oletta Saastad Christania Norway
9			Dunlop	Norman	17		M	S	Apprtice	Yes	Yes	Britsh	Scotch	Scot.	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Harriet Dunlop 360 Bath St Glasgow
10			Litvinenko	Leonid	30		M	M	Mariner	"	"	Russia	Slav.	Russia	Odessa	Wife Helen Litvenko Odessa
11			Maheney	Mary J.	29		F	M	H'wife	"	"	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Husband Mr Maheney 191 Alderbridge St Belfast
12	UNDER 16		Maheney	Thomasina	4		F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father ---do---
13	TRANSIT		Slobodyanicorf	Constantine	33		M	S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Slav	Russia	Kehersen	Father Mr Slobodyanicorf Kehersen
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21stl, *1918*

222

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane person or anarchist; or person not comprehending the purport or effect of any question asked him; or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or person who admits the commission of such crime; or person who has been previously deported and who may be returned under the provisions of law; or person likely to become a public charge; or person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is not in possession of sufficient money or funds to land, unless it is shown that he is in possession of at least $50, or is in good health and has a ticket of passage to a final destination; or person who has come in violation of any law forbidding the importation and migration of contract laborers; or person who is not clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to land under the immigration laws.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?												
1	Ill	La Salle	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 1916	Husband, Stanley Clemens, 331, Joliet St, La Salle, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Light Blue	None	England	Truro
2	Ill	La Salle	No	Mother	-			Father. Stanley Clemens. 331 Joliet St, La Salle, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	----------				None	U.S.A.	Stockton. Calif
3	N.Y	Rockavay	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 - 1917	Friend Mr Dollard Greenwood Ave Far Rockawa,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Thurles
4	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 - 1918	Mother, Mrs Darby, 6342, Ingleside Ave, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Brown	None	England	Weymouth
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 various 1913 places	Friend, Louis Pinens, Gaiety Theatre , New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Australia	Melbourne
6	Va.	Newport News	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	various various Times Places	Friend. Dr Glover, British Remount Commission, Newport News, Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	Coventry
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	Brooklyn 203 Carroll St Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Argentina	Buenos Aires
8	N.Y.	New York,	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 1918	Friend Casta Petersen 45 Whitehall St , New York.N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Norway	Stakke
9	"	"	Yes	Owners	Yes	No	- -	Joining S S " Clan Macintyre"	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	"	"	"	Self	"	Yes	1918 N.Y.	Claims none.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	do	do Blue	do	Russia	Petrograd
11	"	"	"	Husband	"	No	- -	Mother Mrs Boyce 1249 Park Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	do	do Hazel	do	Ireland	Belfast
12	"	"	-	Father	-	No	- -		No	No	No	No	good	No	----------				do	do	do
13	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y.	Claims None.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk Grey	do	Russia	Kenersen
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	Under	Yes	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	English	No	Under	Yes	No	No
4	English	No	Always	No	No	No
5						
6	English	Yes	Under	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	Under	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	Under	No	No	No
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Russian	Yes	"	"	"	"
11	English	No	Always	Yes	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Russian	Yes	Under	No	No	No
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . . . , of the . . . from . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

at . . .

. . . Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. Madden, Chief Officer (state whether master, first or second officer), of the . . . from . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Madden

Chief . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 . . . 1918 day of . . . , 19 . . .

at . . .

. . . Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if country, it should be the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (not ticked).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should be as to by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, employer, father, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894—Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

223

I, R Kenel, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Rendsworth, do
(State whether Surgeon "attached hereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Nat. of Louisiana
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S Kenel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

34—212

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 12th, 1918.

19—481

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Dauncey	Harry Moore	55	✓	M	M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bournemouth	Wife, Mary Dauncey, 6, Alexandra Rd, Bournemouth, England.
2		TRANSIT	Pfister	Winifred	23	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	English	England	London	Father, D.E.Barrett, 72 Nightingale Rd. Clapton, London
3			Pfister	Herman Otto	26	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	England	London	Father in Law. D.E.Barrett, 72 Nightingale Rd. Clapton, London
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. Mussivitch Inspector

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

224

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or Period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IGRANT ALIEN																				
BIT																				
1	Aust.	Port Moresby	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	- Delena, Port Moresby, Papua. New Guinea	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Walsall
2	Japan.	Tokyo	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	- Kenkichi Nakamura Tokio Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
3	Japan	Tokyo	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7.	Dark	Dark	Brown	Dope	Switzerland	Zurich
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4—913

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	No	in transit	No	No	
2	English	No	in transit	No	No	
3	-do-	No	-do-	No	No	
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .....

at .....

..... Officer.

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Jeff Madden. Chief Officer, of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Jeff Madden
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of ..... , 19 .....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., in the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants who have resided in Italy continuously. Any alien claiming another country should be classified as "Italian (other)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, or whose descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—A time should be given in connection with the permanent residence. The last country in which the alien has resided continuously for one year or more should be given as the last permanent residence. If the entries in column 10 show that the alien has resided in a foreign country for one year or more, the inspector should question the alien closely as to the permanent residence. It is important that the last permanent residence should be correctly stated, as the question of debarment frequently depends upon this point. Residence in the United States should not be entered as permanent residence.

Aliens who are returning to their former homes after visiting the United States should be recorded as to permanent residence.

Column 11: Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.—The purpose of the alien in coming to the United States should be stated specifically. The name and address of the relative or friend to be joined should be given.

Column 12: Ever in prison, almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity.—The entry in column 12 should show whether or not the alien has been in prison, almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity, and if so, what institution and how long.

Column 13: Whether a polygamist.—The entry in column 13 should be Yes or No.

Column 14: Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what the nature of the contract is. Mere expectation of employment should not be considered as coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. Members of the family.

Column 15: Whether ticketed through to destination.—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not the alien has been ticketed through to his destination, and if so, to what place. The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the alien has been assisted by any person or corporation, and if so, by whom.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50 and, if not, by whom amount was furnished.—The entry in column 16 should be Yes or No. If the alien is in possession of less than $50, the amount brought by the head of the family should not be considered as the property of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of time and place of last residence.

Column 18: Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, etc., and if so, what relative.—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien is going to join husband, wife, father, mother, etc., and if so, what relative.

Column 19: Color.—The color or race should be determined by observation by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ... 225

S. S. "ST LOUIS" ... sailing from LIVERPOOL ..., APRIL 12th ..., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April 21st, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boland	Mary	28		F	M		Husband born U.S.Citizen	731, Agate St, St. Paul, Minn.
2	Boland	Edward	6		M	S		Child of U.S.citizen	731, Agate St, St. Paul, Minn.
3	Boland	Thomas	3		M	S		---do---	731, Agate St, St. Paul, Minn.
4	Borkovsky	Leiser	23		M	S	March 27, 1894, New York,N.Y.		11½ West 112th St, New York,N.Y.
5	Chipperfield	Jeannie Halliday	26		F	M		By Marriage. Husband U.S.citizen	403 South 1st St, Hopwell, Va.
6	Chipperfield	John Charles	4		M	S	July 7th, 1913, New York,N.Y.	Child of U.S.citizen	403, South 1st St, Hopwell, Va.
7	Chipperfield	Mary Jeanette	2		F	S	July 7th, 1915, New York,N.Y.	---do---	403, South 1st St, Hopwell, Va.
8	Bowman	Rufus S	21		M	S	5th May, 1896, Westport, Mass		U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Kinsley	George	16		M	S	February 21st, 1902, Canton, N.Y.		Canton, N.Y.
10	Bean	Frederic	19		M	S	August 20th, 1898, Saco, Me.		25, Common St, Saco, Me.
11	Cook	Frank	18		M	S	April 16th 1899, Boston, Mass.		207 87th St, New York,N. Y.
12	Mee	Herbert	18		M	S	July 28th, 1899, Boston, Mass.		6[illegible], Arlright St, Brighton, Mass.
13	Burres	Charles C.	37		M	M	[illegible], Indiana		[illegible]
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... E.Kenel ....., Surgeon of the ..... St. Louis ....., Sailing overseas (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," or the case may be) to solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... swear ..... that I have had ..... 12 ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... University of Louvain ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 4 ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... 21 ..... day of ..... April 1918

at ..... New York.

Chas E Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—615

April 22 1918

arr April 21 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—615

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from L! ....., 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Watson	Thos.	49		M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore, Md	Cousin, Mr. Henry Tinsley, 16, King St, Hull, England.
2										Clemenson	James	56		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Presotn	Son, J.T.Clemison, Kent St, Preston, Lancs, England. Wife, Minnie Marshall,
3																							
4																							
5																							Mother, Mrs Peyc,
6										Clinston	William			M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Liberia	African	U.S.A.	Newport News	Claims None.
7										Furumoto	Sotaro	42		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Kuma Furumoto, Tomiyo Gotow, Nagasaki.Ken.
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14–213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21st, 1918 227

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1908 March		Boarding House, 1015, Eastern Ave, Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Hull
2	Mass	New Bedford	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs	New Bedford	Brother, in law, Wm. Singleton, 15, Fall St, Fall River.	No	No	No	No	Good	med - Hard d. (Lungs)	5	3	Sallow	Black	Grey	None	England	Preston
3																							
4	Va	Norfolk	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909		Friend, Mr. Tony Lorenzo, 114, East Main St, Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5					None	Belgium	Broom
5	Va.	Newport News	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Newport News	Home, Thomas Robinson, 612, 19th St, Newport News, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Black	Brown	None	Liberia	Manivin
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1916	New Yk.	Friend, M. Yoshida, 624, Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	From Stand and Deliv. S.S. Co.	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Brn	None	Japan	Nagasaki
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

RANT ALIEN

No form 226

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	under	Yes	No	No
2	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
3						
4	Belgian					
5	English	Yes	Life	No	No	No
6	Japanese	No	always	Yes	No	No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E.J. Madden (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the St Louis from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.J. Madden

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr. 1918

at New York

Chas. F. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

228

I, R Kenel, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R Kenel

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

at Liverpool.

Hart E Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—81°

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS. sailing from , 12 APR 1918 , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Marshall	Clifford	32	M	M	Cutter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	Wife, Mrs Marshall, Low Valley, Carr Lane, Rothwell, nr Leeds.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IN HOSPITAL

J. Muscott } Inspectors

66

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14–213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21st, 1918

229

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																							
1	Que	Montreal	No	Self	$40	No	-	-	Friend, Mr. F.Johnson, Montreal, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Light	Blue	None	England	Leeds
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	~~6 mths~~	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

1625/7 1907

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—218

I, E J Madden Chief Officer (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S Lowe from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Madden

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918

at New York.

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 230

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19..., Arriving at Port of New York April 21st, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	Charles	42		M	S	August 12th, 1[illegible],Parker City, Pa.		12[illegible], Liberty Street, Mc.Donnell,Pa.
2	McKittrick	Lawrence	34		M	S	October 13th, 1[illegible], Pittsburg,Pa.		1[illegible]9, N.Gay St,Baltimore,Md.
3	Smith	Albert	33		M	S	July 8th, 1[illegible], Detroit,Mich		[illegible]26, Pratt Street, Baltimore,Md.
4	Knott	Samuel	42		M	S		December 3rd, 1[illegible], Eastern District, Pa.	3[illegible], Parish St, Philadelphia,Pa.
5	Curran	Joseph, Francis	35		M	S	August 11th, 1[illegible], Somerville, Mass.		31,Lake Street,Somerville,Mass.
6	Mc.Donald	James Joseph	30		M	S		December 19th, 1[illegible],New York, N.Y.	Columbia Hotel,[illegible]th,Elm Street, Cincinatti, Ohio.
7	Thompson	Robert Edward	41		M	Wd	March 21st, 1[illegible],Baltimore,Md.		15[illegible],Jackson Street,Baltimore,Md.
8	Cole	David	20		M	S	June 6th, 1[illegible], Baltimore,Md.		19[illegible],Alice Anne St,Baltimore,Md.
9	Gallagher	Thomas	43		M	S	May 1st, 1[illegible], Richmond, Va		60[illegible],N.6th Street,Richmond,Va.
10	Kiroh	Mike	38		M	S	November 2[illegible]th, 1[illegible],Detroit, Mich		[illegible]6,Frai[illegible] St,Baltimore,Md.
11	Murphy	Thomas	37		M	S	May 25rd, 1[illegible], Cincinatti,Ohio.		1[illegible],W [illegible]3rd.St,New York,N.Y.
12	Engel	William	21		M	S	October 12th, 1[illegible] , New York, N.Y.		[illegible]56, E 1[illegible]3rd St, New York,N.Y.
13	Jones	Frank	33		M	S	January 1st, 1[illegible],Fort Dodge, Ia		15, [illegible]th A[illegible].N,Fort Dodge,Ia.
14	Wal ls	Frederick	46		M	S	March 1[illegible]th, 1[illegible]6, Louisville,Ky		Towner, N.D.
15	Fallowdown	Thomas	33		M	S		July [illegible]th, 191[illegible] , District Court,Baltimore	113,S.Register St,Baltimore,Md.
16	Kelly	[illegible]es	45		M	S	June 2[illegible]nd, 1[illegible]3, New York,N.Y.		3[illegible], 59th St,New York,N.Y.
17	O'Connor	Daniel	50		M	Wd	February 12th, 1[illegible], Marysville,Calif.		Dct,Washington
18	Brown	Lelson	29		M	S	January 24th, 1[illegible], Birmingham,Ala.		[illegible]3 ,S.Kansas City, Kan.
19	Waite	James	34		M	S	April 6th, 1[illegible], Boston, Mass		[illegible]3, Winslce St,Boston,Mass.
20	Bishop	Alfred	34		M	S	February 2[illegible]th, 1[illegible], Clarence, Mo.		Clarence, Mo.
21	Fisher	Frank	36		M	S	April 2nd, 1[illegible]3, Bridgeport, Pa.		Bridgeport,Mo.
22	Lewis	William	38		M	M	September [illegible]th, 1[illegible]C, N.Adams,Mas.		1[illegible] ,Well St,Pre[illegible]field,Mass.
23	Kennedy	James	32		M	S	November 1[illegible]th,,1[illegible]6,,Kingston,N.Y.		[illegible]C,Frenc[illegible] St,Wilmington,Del.
24	Derby	Louis	21		M	S	January 2nd, 1[illegible],Clean, N.Y.		[illegible] ,S.Union St,Olea,N.Y.
25	Hendricks	Alexander	31		M	S	November [illegible]th, 1[illegible]C,Louisville,Ky.		Eastport,Md.
26	Petersen	Herman	32		M	S	May 20th, 1[illegible]9,Carney,Mich.		Carney, Mich.
27	Whitley	James	17		M	S	November 1st,1[illegible], Speed,N.C.		1[illegible] , Water St,Riverside,Norfolk, [illegible].
28	Jones	Howard	33		M	S	November [illegible]th, 1[illegible]9, Knoxville,Tenn.		[illegible] ,Pi[illegible]mouse,Washington,D.C.
29	Kenly	Harry	24		M	Wd	April 19th, 1[illegible], Hartford,Md.	Aberdeen Md.	1 ,St.George A[illegible],Baltimore,Md.
30	Moran	William	29		M	S		June [illegible]th, 1[illegible]9, Hartford, Conn.	3 ,Narragansea St.,Providence,R.I.

Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number. 231

S. S. ST. LOUIS. sailing from [illegible], 19..., Arriving at Port of New York April 21st, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Welsh	Martin Joseph	42		M	M	P.P. 61022 Issued 8/1/17	U.S. Circuit Court Portland, Me, September 1st, 1904.	15?, Cumberland Ave, Portland, Me.
2	Hardman	Isaiah	68		M	M	Embassy 9557 Ltr Dept. Sept 5/18	Probate Court Columbiana, Ohio, November 6th, 1900.	West Terra, Haute.
3	Foster	Hollis Wesley Not counted	17		M	S	May 17th, 1900, Great Falls, Wis.	Seamans Ident Cert Can 4,511	Route 1, Box 13, Holbrook, Oregan.
4	Tobin	Edward	33		M	S	August 20th, 1884, Orinet, L.I.		410, W 17th St, New York, N.Y.
5	Power	Cyril	22		M	S	January 21st, 1896, Springfield, Ill.		R.F.D.No 4. Kansas City, Ks.
6	Hobson	Eustace	32		M	M	March 8th, 1886, Richmond, Va.		323, Nicholson St, Richmond, Va.
7	Dawson	Jeremiah Not Counted	30		M	S	November 11th, 1[illegible]1, Boston, Mass.	Seaman's Ident Cert Dundee Scot issued 7/17 U.S. Consul	23 Corey St, Charlestown, Mass.
8							Portsmouth		
9							J. Russell Jr Inspector		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14							5 Ltrs		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St Louis, arriving at N York, April 21st, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
201 1	Tusler	Ernest W.	✓ Chief Steward	12/14/18	Lpool	yes	I 38	M	English	USA	5'7"	208	
" 2	Green	William C.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	yes	I 36	"	"	British	5'7"	190	
3 3	Easton	John	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	yes	I 46	"	"	"	5'7"	190	
" 4	Palmer	William	✓ Asst "	"	"	yes	I 31	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
5 5	Crawford	Courtney	✓ " "	"	"	yes	I 26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
6 6	Barrack	James	✓ Trimmer	"	"	no	I 23	"	"	"	5'6"	152	
7 7	Findlow	Jas	✓ Stewardess	"	"	yes	I 54	F	"	"	5'6"	130	
8 8	Stirk	Annie	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 40	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
9 9	Means	Margaret	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 36	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
317 10	Atherton	Francis	✓ Saloon Stwd	"	"	yes	I 40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
3 11	Davis	Percival	✓ Asst "	"	"	no	I 46	"	"	"	6'3"	200	
" 12	Williams	William	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	yes	I 39	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	190	
5 13	Green	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 49	"	English	"	5'4"	146	
6 14	Wiltshire	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 46	"	"	"	5'7"	190	
316 15	M'Keefe	David	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 36	"	"	"	5'7	119.	
9 16	Mayo	Charles	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 38	"	"	"	5'9	145	
320 17	Bell	John	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 46	"	"	"	5'4	130	
1 18	May	Robert	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 34	"	"	"	5'9	133.	
7 19	Blake	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 17	"	"	"	5'8"	128	
3 20	Smith	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 16	"	"	"	5'6	126	
" 21	Hogg	Robert	✓ "	"	"	no	I 45	"	"	"	5'8	136	
5 22	Cuthbert	Robert	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 41	"	"	"	5'8	170	
6 23	Kerr	Hamilton	✓ "	"	"	no	I 18	"	"	"	5'3"	185	
7 24	Kewell	Donald	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 29	"	"	"	5'10"	190	
1 25	Baker	Clifford	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 27	"	"	"	5'7"	190	
9 26	Green	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
328 27	Knowles	John	✓ "	"	"	no	I 39	"	"	"	5'3"	120.	
330 28	Bertram	Horace	✓ "	"	"	no	I 30	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
337 29	Humphrey	Robert	✓ "	"	"	no	I 39	"	"	"	5'9"	200	
3 30	Coutts	Francis	✓ "	"	"	no	I 39	"	"	"	5'7"	148	

no 8
yes 22

If Discharged
J. Muscatt

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
—	—	—
—	—	—

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E J Madden, of the St Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E J Madden
~~Master, First or Second~~ Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
—	—	—
—	—	—

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Floris, arriving at New York, April 1st, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
346 1	Harwood	Percy	✓ Asst Steward	13/4/18	L'pool	no	I 37	M	English	British	5-9	144		—	—	—
7 2	Duncombe	Walter	Deck	"	"	"	41	"	"	Nda	5-5	140				
8 3	Fallows	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	British	5-5	154				
9 4	Hands	William	✓ RR Steward	"	"	yes	I 67	"	"	Nda	5-7	150				
340 5	Swanton	Robert	✓	"	"	"	no	I 52	"	Irish	British	5-11	157			
1 6	Lachalleria	Charles	✓	"	"	"	yes	I 46	"	Italian	Italian	5-4	126			
2 7	Lawson	Percy	✓	"	"	"	yes	I 35	"	Eng	British	5-9	145			
3 8	Curran	Robert	✓	"	"	"	yes	I 38	"	Irish	"	5-9	186			
4 9	Sutherland	Alexander	✓	"	"	"	yes	I 37	"	Eng	"	5-11	160			
5 10	Leith	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	yes	I 46	"	"	"	5-7	140			
6 11	Hoolan	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	yes	I 49	"	"	"	5-8	165			
7 12	Fitzpatrick	Fred	✓	"	"	"	yes	I 33	"	"	"	5-4	120			
8 13	Harris	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	yes	I 51	"	"	"	5-7	173			
350 14	Pickard	John	✓ Hospital Steward	"	"	yes	I 41	"	"	"	5-6	154				
1 15	Molloy	Edward	✓ Asst	"	"	yes	I 58	"	"	"	5-6	166				
2 16	Harrison	Walter	✓ AR	"	"	yes	I 36	"	"	"	5-7	140				
3 17	Hart	Edward	✓ 1st Pty	"	"	no	I 52	"	"	"	5-6	250				
4 18	Hoppenbauer	John	✓ 2	"	"	yes	I 30	"	Dutch	Germany	5-2	110				
5 19	Hooper	John	✓ 3	"	"	yes	II 15	"	Eng	Eng	15-0	120				
6 20	Willoughby	William	✓ 4	"	"	no	I 17	"	"	"	5-4	112				
7 21	Slater	James	✓ 5	"	"	no	I 17	"	"	"	5-7	120	Re-ship foreign			
8 22	Carvalho	Anthony	✓ 6	"	"	no	II 15	"	"	"	5-2	124				
9 23	Edwards	John	✓ 1st Boots	"	"	yes	I 40	"	"	"	5-8	150				
360 24	Dodd	John	✓ 2nd	"	"	no	II 56	"	"	"	5-3	126				
1 25	Hawker	John	✓ 3rd	"	"	yes	I 17	"	"	"	5-8	120				
2 26	Hedger	Leonard	✓ Saloon Boy	"	"	no	2 16	"	"	"	5-0	84				
3 27	Woodhall	Robert	✓	"	"	no	17	"	"	"	4-10	110				
4 28	Palmer	William	✓ Chief 2nd cl. Steward	"	"	yes	35	"	"	"	5-7	150				
5 29	Powell	Reed	✓ Asst — " —	"	"	yes	38	"	"	"	5-7	172				
6 30	Hansume	Reitze	✓ 2nd cl. Fireman	"	"	no	34	✓	Dutch	Holland	5-6	140				

Nos 1 + 2 - not presented for examination
Have ordered detained on board

Not presented 2
no 9
yes 19

J. Muncott

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E J Madden, of the St Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E J Madden
~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

John H Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
—	—	—
—	—	—

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St Louis, arriving at Newport, April 21st, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
367 1	Long	William ✓	Asst Steward	12/11/18	Liverpool	no	I 37	M	English	British	5-7	133	
8 2	Pittance	Edward ✓	"	"	"	no	I 16 ✓	"	"	"	5-4	120	
9 3	Garcia	Alfredo ✓	"	"	"	yes	I 27 ✓	"	Chili	Chilean	5-4	135	Varicose Rheumatism
370 4	Williams	William ✓	"	"	"	yes	I 17 ✓	"	English	British	5-6	140	
1 5	Piper	William ✓	"	"	"	no	I 20 ✓	"	"	"	5-6	145	Tore-ship foreign D.A.R.
373 6	Griffiths	James ✓	"	"	"	no	I 22 ✓	"	"	"	5-3	127	Tore-ship foreign D.A.R.
4 7	Knox	Henry ✓	"	"	"	no	I 22 ✓	"	Cuba	Cuban	5-10	130	
5 8	Houghton	George ✓	"	"	"	no	I 30 ✓	"	English	British	5-8	145	
6 9	Knot	Frank ✓	"	"	"	no	I 17 ✓	"	"	"	5-3	134	
7 10	McGovern	George ✓	"	"	"	yes	I 17 ✓	"	"	"	5-3	117	
8 11	Wang	Douglas ✓	"	"	"	~~yes~~	I 17 ✓	"	"	"	5-3	137	
9 12	~~Murphy~~	~~Michael~~	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			Deserted
380 13	Corson	John ✓	"	"	"	no	I 17 ✓	"	"	"	5-6	112	Tore-ship foreign D.A.R.
1 14	Villamiga	José ✓	"	"	"	~~yes~~	I 32 ✓	"	Spain	Spanish	5-4	126	
2 15	Stapleton	William ✓	"	"	"	no	I 17 ✓	"	English	British	5-4	147	
3 16	Lynch	John ✓	"	"	"	no	I 32 ✓	"	"	"	5-10	147	
382 17	Livesey	Henry ✓	"	"	"	yes	I 29 ✓	"	"	"	5-8	180	
6 18	Hughes	Charles ✓	Chief 3rd Cl Steward	"	"	yes	I 51 ✓	"	Russia	Russian	5-4	140	
6 19	Hill	Fred ✓	Asst Steward	"	"	no	I 35 ✓	"	English	British	5-5	137	
7 20	Swanson	George ✓	"	"	"	~~yes~~	I 44 ✓	"	"	"	5-8	137	
384 21	Stapleton	Harold ✓	"	"	"	no	I 15 ✓	"	"	"	5-0	84	
389 22	Whitfield	Steven ✓	"	"	"	yes	I 38 ✓	"	"	"	5-5	140	
390 23	Keenan	Hugh ✓	"	"	"	no	I 48 ✓	"	"	"	5-7	160	
1 24	Ramer	Paul ✓	"	"	"	no	I 47 ✓	"	Russia	Russian	5-9	160	
2 25	Brown	Joseph ✓	"	"	"	no	I 30 ✓	"	English	British	5-9	140	
3 26	Mossop	John ✓	"	"	"	yes	I 55 ✓	"	"	"	5-6	154	
4 27	Mitchell	Peter ✓	"	"	"	no	I 17 ✓	"	"	"	5-2	100	
5 28	Pepper	Robert ✓	"	"	"	no	I 30 ✓	"	"	"	5-8	140	
6 29	Wilkinson	George ✓	"	"	"	no	II 16 ✓	"	"	"	5-6	136	
7 30	Ashley	William ✓	"	"	"	yes	I 17 ✓	"	"	"	5-1	140	

no 19
yes 10

J Muscott

MEALS: Breakfast | Dinner | Supper

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SEOOND OFFIOER

I, E J Madden, of the Mona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E J Madden
~~Master, First or Second~~ Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

John F Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
—	—	—
—	—	—

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St Louis, arriving at Philadelphia, April 21st, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
298 1	Jenkins	Sidney	Asst Steward	10/11/18	Liverpool	No	16	M	English	British	5-5	140	
9 2	Christopherson	Henry	✓	"	"	yes	I 17	"	"	"	5-5	117	
300 3	Lloyd	Stanley	✓	"	"	no	I 16	"	"	"	5-3	110	
1 4	Edwards	John	✓	"	"	yes	I 17	"	"	"	5-3	110	
7 7 5	McKelly	Henry	✓	"	"	~~yes~~ yes	I 22	"	"	"	5-10	140	
3 6	Bailey	William		"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	108	
4 7	McInnes	James	✓	"	"	yes	I 17	"	"	"	5-3	114	
5 8	Phillips	Henry	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	yes	I 38	"	"	"	5-8	160	
6 9	Harris	John	✓ 2nd	"	"	no	I 42	"	"	"	5-9	148	
7 10	Feeny	Joseph	✓ 3rd	"	"	yes	I 38	"	"	"	5-8	158	
8 11	Thompson	Percy	Butler	"	"	no	I 30	"	"	"	5-7	144	
9 12	Lengos	Charles	Mess	"	"	yes	I 33	"	Greek	Greece	5-2	150	
310 13	Connolly	William	✓ 1st Eng Cook	"	"	no	I 34	"	English	British	5-1	140	
1 14	Kingsley	William	✓ 2nd	"	"	no	I 33	"	"	"	5-7	140	
2 15	Ross	Robert	✓ Seaman	"	"	no	I 34	"	"	"	5-5	140	
3 16	Tyler	Robert	✓	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-5	136	
4 17	Caldwell	Lawrence	✓	"	"	yes	I 16	"	"	"	5-0	108	
317 18	Bailey	Keeler	1st 2nd Oil Cook	"	"	yes	I 29	"	"	"	5-7	154	
8 19	~~Long~~	~~Long~~											Not on board.
9 20	Teasdale	William	✓ Seaman	"	"	yes	II 16	"	"	"	5-0	100	
320 21	Rose	Archibald	✓ 3rd Oil Cook	"	"	yes	I 44	"	"	"	5-7	150	
1 22	Long	Thomas	Asst "	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-5	140	
2 23	Williams	Martin	Seaman	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-10	140	
3 24	St Louis	George	Crew Cook	"	"	~~no~~ yes	I 32	"	"	"	5-5	130	
325 25	Major	George	✓ Seaman	"	"	no	II 51	"	"	"	5-5	140	
6 26	Broomfield	George	✓ 1st Reliefer	"	"	yes	I 35	"	"	"	5-9	150	
7 27	Brewer	William	✓ 2nd	"	"	yes	I 25	"	"	"	5-4	135	
8 28	Murphy	Robert	✓ 3rd	"	"	yes	I 29	"	"	"	5-8	163	
9 29	Gorman	John	✓ 4th	"	"	~~yes~~ no	I 17	"	"	"	5-4	127	
330 30	Reathis	Henry	✓ 1st Baker	"	"	yes	I 47	"	"	"	5-7	150	

Nos. 1, 5, 6, 22, & 23 not presented for examination in the order of debarking or boarding

not presented 5
no 9
yes 15

J. Murcott

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
—	—	—
—	—	—

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Madden, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. J. Madden
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Chief.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS

Dinner	Supper	
—	—	1
—	—	2

301
302
303
304
30
30
3
429

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 9 ....., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

236

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

All alien members of the crew have been "paid off" or "transferred" to ship foreign excepting the two members mentioned below

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wm. Williams. M. C. ✓
Wm Lodge. O. ✓

arrived 4/21/18
Inspected

A. H. McCall
Agent of the Vessel St Louis
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1348

4-21

Engine Department.

aurent	Lepasser	19/4/18	Liverpool	yes	II	34	M	Chili Chili 5-
g	✓	'	'	'	no	II	22	' ' ' 5-
hn	✓	'	'	'	no	I	20	' Canada British 6-
g	✓	'	'	'	no	I	22	' Peru Peru 5-
ro	✓ Mesabay	'	'	'	no	I	22	' Chili Chili 5-
laim	Lpasser.	'	'	'	'		21	' USA USA 5-
laim	Extra 1st Asst Engineer.	'	'	'	'		49	' Scotch ' 5-

Not manning 9
Not cards 60
Not cards 71
Mess 1
Total 141

yes 15 Mess 1
J. Musicos
Firemen
3 members ordered
Engine room

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered **or a true report is not made as above required**; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Engine Department.

Laurent Lepesqueur 19/4/18 Liverpool Peru II 34 m Chili Chili 5-

8. " " " no I 22 " " " 5-

Jose ✓ " " " no I 20 " Canada British 6-

8. ✓ " " " no I 22 " Peru Peru 6-

Pedro ✓ Mesabay " " no I 22 " Chili Chili 5-4

Juan Lepesqueur. " " " 31 " Chile Chile 5-10

Juan Extra 1st Asst Engineer. " " " 49 " Scotch " 5-9

Not pursuing 9
Not signed 1
Not signed 60
Fitter 1
141

J. Musiotis Inspection Officer

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

237

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 8th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.		DESCRIPTIONS.
422 Williams M.R.	X	Scullion
423 O'Toole George	X	Crew Cook.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Williams. Age 17 years Height 5'10

O'Toole. " 32 " " 5'5.

Agent of the Vessel St Louis
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

Rogers Department.

Laurent Lepasseur 19/4/18 Liverpool Yes II 34 m Chili Chili 5-

" " " No " 22 " " " 5-

Jr " " " No " 20 " Canada British 6-

" " " No " I 22 " Peru Peru 5-

Mesabay " " No " I 22 " Chili Chili 5-

Lepasseur. " " " 21 " Usa Usa 5-10

Extra 1st Asst Engineer. " ~~not punished~~ 49 " Scotch " 5-9

Not punished 9
Ad cards 60
Pen cards 71
Misc 1
141

J. Musiol Engineer

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Engine Department.

Laurent Lepasseur			19/4/18	Liverpool	yes	II	34	M	Chili Chili 5-
"	"	"	"	"	no	B	22	"	" " 5-
Jr "	"	"	"	"	no	I	20	"	Canada British 6-
3. "	"	"	"	"	no	I	22	"	Peru Peru 6-
Leo. "	Messabay	"	"	"	no	I	22	"	Chili Chili 5-
Claim	Spencer.	"	"	"	"		21	"	USA USA 5-10
Claim	Extra 1st Asst Engineer.	"		not furnished			49	"	Scotch " 5-9
d. }	Not furnished 9			no					
d }	Not Cards 60			yes					
	With Cards 71								
	Illegible 1								
	141								

J. Musiol Inspector

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

238

Name of vessel St Louis

Date, May 2nd, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport News

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
206. Hanaek ✓	Trimmer
The above man has been transferred to the S/S Delaware to ship foreign	

Shipped
Authority

Will be accounted for on the U.S. general list

4/21/18.

Master of the Vessel .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

4-21

Engine Department.

Laurent Lespasse	✓	✓			10/4/18	Liverpool	Yes	II	34
...	✓	✓					No	II	22
...	✓	✓					No	I	20
...	✓	✓					No	I	22
...	✓	Mesabay	✓				No	I	22
...		Spencer.	✓						31
...		Extra 1st Asst Engineer.	✓						49

Not mentioning 9
Nil Cards 60
With cards 71
Alien 1
141

Yes 15 = 14 - 1
No 126 = 127 - 1

J. Musiol

Engineers ordered

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

s.s. "St Louis"
Recapitulation of the disposition of members of the Victualling Department.

Paid off	46
City of Calcutta	17
Baltic	2
Hospital	3
Demosthenes	19
Megantic	16
Olympic	18
Teutonic	1
Brisbane	8
Deserted	2
	132

Engine Department.

Laurent Lepresse			13/4/18	Liverpool	yes	II	34	m	Chili Chili 5-
"	"	"	"	"	no	II	22	"	" " 5-
"	"	"	"	"	no	I	20	"	Canada Britain 6-
"	"	"	"	"	no	I	22	"	Peru Peru 6-
"	Mesabay	"	"	"	no	I	22	"	Chili Chili 5-
Liam	Spencer	"	"	"			21	"	USA USA 5-10
Liam	Extra 1st Asst Engineer	"					49	"	Scotch " 5-9

Not manning 9
Not coals 60
Not coals 71
Illegible 1
141

J. Musiol
Inspection

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Disposition of the Victualling Department crew of the s.s.StLouis

301	Tusler E.W.	Chief Steward	Paid off 29/4/18
302	Green E.W.	2nd "	do do
303	Sorton J.	Storekeeper	do do
304	Palmer W.	Asst do	Transferred City of Calcutta.
305	Crawford E.C.	do do	240 28/4/18 --ditto--
306	Cusack J.	Prinetr	Paid off 1/5/18
307	Findlow J.	Stewardess	Transferred Baltic 25/4
308	Stride A.	do	--ditto--
309	Mearns M.	do	In Hospital 23/4.
312	Atherton F.	Saloon Stwd	Trans Demosthenes 29/4.
313	Davis V.	Asst do	--ditto--
314	Williams W.	Baggage Stwd	Paid off 27/4.
315	Irnen A.W.	Asst Steward	Trans City of Calcutta
316	Wiltshire A.	do	Trans. Demosthenes 29/4.
318	O'Keefe D.	do	--ditto--
319	Mayo Charles	do	--ditto--
320	Fell J.	do	Paid off 29/4.
321	Day R.	do	Trans Demosthenes 29/4.
322	Blake A.	do	do --ditto--
323	Smith E.	do	Paid off 3/5.
324-	Hogg Robert	do	Trans Demosthenes 29/4.
325	Cuthbert R.O.	do	---ditto---
326	Kerr Hamilton	do	Paid off 27/4.
327	Kewell D.	do	Trans Demosthenes 29/4.
328	Baker Clifford	do	Trans City of Calcutta 28/4.
429	Gorsuch J.H.	Asst Butcher	Trans Demosthenes 29/4.
330	Bertram H.	Asst Steward	Trans City of Calcutta 28/4.
331	Swindles J.	do	--ditto--
332	Humphreys K¾	do	Paid off 27/4
333	Coutts Francis	do	Trans Megantic 1/5.
336	Harwood P¾S.	do	--ditto--
337	Duncombe W.	Deck Steward	Trans Olympic 3/5.
338	Fallows J.	do	Paid off 3/5.
339	Hands William	1st B.R.Stwd	Trans Megantic 1/5.
340	Swanton R.	Asst do	--ditto--
341	Tacchellini C.	--ditto--	---ditto---
342-	Lawenn P.	--ditto--	Paid off 3/5.
343	Curran Robert	---ditto--	2do- 1/5.
344	Sutherland A.	--ditto--	-do- 3/5.
345	Smith Thoams	--ditto--	Trans Megantic 1/5.
346	Moreton T.H.	--ditto--	Paid off 1/5.
347	Fitzpatrick F.	--ditto--	-do- 1/5.
348	Morris Thoams	--ditto--	Trans Teutonic 24/4.
350	Gehrke J.	Hospital Stwd	Paid off 3/5.
351	Molloy E.	Lav Stwd	-do- 1/5.
352	Harrison W.	S.R.Stwd	-do- 3/5.
353	Holt E.	1st Pty Stwd	-do- 2/5.
354	Hoppenbraurer J.	2nd do	-do- 1/5.
355	Hooper J.	3rd do	Trans Olympic 3/5.
356	Willoughby W.	4th do	Paid off 3/5.
357	Slater J.	5th do	-do- 1/5.
358	Carradis A.	6th do	Trans City of Calcutta 28/4.
359	Elmslie J.	1st Boots	Paid off 1/5.
360	Dodd J.	2nd do	Trans Megantic 1/5.
361	Hamlen J.	3rd do	--ditto--
362	Hedger N.	Saloon Boy	Trans Olympic 3/5.

Engine Department.

Laurent Lespasses 19/4/18 Liverpool Pass II 34 m Chili Chili 5-

" " " " " no. I 22 " " " 5-

" " " " " no. I 20 " Canada British 6-

" " " " " no. I 22 " Peru Peru 5-

" Messboy " " " no. I 22 " Chili Chili 5-

" Lespasses. " " " 21 " USA USA 5-

" Extra 1st Asst Engineer. " " " 49 " Scotch " 6-

Not punctuated 9
Not signed 6
Not dated 7
Illegible 1
Extra 141

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

363	Woodhall R.	Saloon Boy	Trans Olympic	3/5.
364	Balmar W.	Ch 2nd Cl Stwd	Paid off	4/5.
365	Powell Bert	2nd do	-do-	29/4.
366	Hamsma R.	Asst Ptyman	Trans Olympic	3/5.
367	Long W.	Asst Steward	Paid off	1/5.
368	Gibbons E.	do	In Hospital	24/4.
369	Garcia A.	do	--do--	23/4.
370	Willaims W.H.	do	Paid off	3/5.
371	Piper W.	do	do	1/5.
373	Griffiths J.	do	do	1/5.
374	Munoz H.	do	do	1/5.
375	Houghton G.	do	do-	1/5.
376	Hunt F.L.	do	Trans Olympic	3/5.
377	McGovern G.	dp	dp	3/5.
378	Waring Dpuglas	do	Paid off	3/5.
380	Corson J.	do	Paid off	1/5.
381	Elarrissa J.	do	Trans Magentic	1/5.
382	Stapleton W.	do	---do---	
383	Lynch J.	do	Paid off	3/5.
384	Stapleton H.	do	Trans Megantic	3/5.
385	Yughas C.	Ch 3rd Cl Stwd	Paid off	1/5.
386	Hill F.	Asst --do--	do	1/5.
387	Swainson G.	do	Trans Megantic	3/5.
388	Livesay H.	do	Paid off	3/5.
389	Whitfield S.	do	Trans Megantic	3/5.
390	Keenan H.	do	Paid off	4/5.
391	Ramer Paul	do	Paid off	4/5.
392	Brown J.	do	Trans Olym-pic	3/5.
393	Mossop J.	do	Trans Megantic	1/5
394	Mitchell Peter	do	Trans Olympic	3/5.
395	Pepper Robert	do	---do---	
396	Wilkinson G.	do	---do---	
397	Ashley W.	do	---do---	
398	Forkings Sidney	do	Trans Megantic	1/5.
399	Christopherson H.	do	Trans Olympic	3/5.
400	Lloyd S.	do	---do---	
401	Edwards J.	do	---do---	
402	Whalley H.	do	---do---	
403	Burley W.	do	---do---	
404	McGivern J.	do	---do---	
405	Phillips H.	Chief Cook	Trans Megantic	1/5.
406	Mervin J.	2nd Cook	Trans City of Brisbane	26/4.
407	Feery J.	3rd Cook	Trans Demosthenes	29/4.
408	Thompson P.	Entree Cook	---do---	
409	Sirgos C.	Mess Cook	Trans City of Brisbane	26/4.
410	Connolly W.	1st Veg Cook	Trans City of Calcutta	28/4.
411	Kingsley W.	2nd Veg Cook	Trans City of Brisbane	26/4.
412	Brine Robert	Scullion	---do---	
413	Tyrer R.	do	Trans Demosthenes	29/4.
414	Caldwell L.	do	---do---	
417	Bailey Walter	1st 2nd Cl Cook	Trans City of Calcutta	28/4.
419	Teasdale W.	Scullion	Trans ---do---	
420	Barr A.	3rd Cl Cook	---do---	
421	Long F.	Asst do	Trans Demosthenes	29/4.
422½	Williams M.R.	Scullion	Deserted	
423	O'Toole George	Crew Cook	Deserted	
425	Grogor George	Scullion	Trans Demosthenes	29/4.
426	Broomfield G.	1st Butcher	Trans City of Calcutta	28/4.
427	Trewen W.	2nd do	---dp---	
428	Murphy R.	3rd do	Trans City of Brisbane	26/4.

Engine Department.

Laurent Lepesse 19/4/18 Liverpool Spo I 24 m Chili Chili 5-

" " " " " no " II 22 " " " 5-

" " " " " no " I 20 " Canada British 6-

" " " " " no " I 22 " Peru Peru 5-

" Messboy " " " no " I 22 " Chili Chili 5-

" Lpencer. " " " " 21 " USA USA 5-10

" Extra 1st Asst Engineer. " not punctuated " 49 " Scotch " 5-9

Not punctuating 9
2nd cards 60
1st cards 71
Total 140
141

J. Musick Inspector

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

42 9	Grein J.	Asst Stwd	Paid off	27/4.
430	Beattie Harry	1st Baker	Trans City of Calcutta	28/4.
431	Ayers T.C.	2nd Baker	---do---	
432	Woods M.L.	3rd Baker	Trans City of Brisbane	26/4.
433	Stephen A.	4th Baker	----do----	
434	Jones Tom	Scullion	----do----	
435	Giernaert O.	Pastry Cook	Trans City of Calcutta	28/4.
436	Thorpe A.	Officres Stwd	Paid off	27/4.
437	Roberst George	do	Trans Demosthenes	29/4.
438	Hackett T.	Engs Stwd	Trans City of Calcutta	28/4.
439	Barkwitch W.	do	Paid off	2/5.
440	Johnson F.J.	do	--do--	1/5.
441	Parsons Albert E.	Captains Stwd	--do--	3/5.
442	Horn A.E.	Barber	Paid off	
443	Moran W.P.	Storekeeper	--do--	29/4.
444	Murphy Frank	Scullion	Trans Demosthenes	29/4.

242

Engine Department.

Laurent Lepesse 13/4/18 Liverpool yes II 34 m Chili Chili 5-

" " " no I 22 " " " 5-

" " " no I 30 " Canada British 6-

" " " no I 22 " Peru Peru 5-

Mesabay " " no I 22 " Chili Chili 5-

Spencer " " " 21 " USA USA 5-10

Rytra 1st Asst Engineer " " " 49 " Scotch " 5-9

Not punctuated 9
Not Cards 60
Not Cards 71
USA 1
141

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 819

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St Louis, arriving at Newport, 21st April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
431 1	Ayers	Thomas	✓ 2nd Baker	17/4/18	Liverpool	yes	I 25	M	English	British	5-10	130	
2	Woods	William	✓ 3	"	"	no	I 32	"	"	"	5-7	180	
3	Stephens	Robert	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 39	"	"	"	5-6	156	
4	Jones	Tom	✓ Lamptrimmer	"	"	no	I 16	"	"	"	5-3	146	
5	Guenard	Oscar	✓ Pantryboy	"	"	no	I 43	"	Belgium	Belgium	5-6	146	
6	Sharp	Arthur	✓ Officersteward	"	"	yes	I 47	"	English	British	5-9	140	
7	Roberts	George	✓ "	"	"	no	I 16	"	"	"	5-0	90	
8	Stockett	Thomas	✓ Engineer	"	"	no	I 39	"	"	"	5-5	153	
9	Bankrupt	William	✓ "	"	"	yes	I 23	"	"	"	5-5	147	
440 10	Johnson	Frederick	✓ "	"	"	no	I 23	"	"	"	5-10	158	Declared alien enemy
1 11	Parsons	Robert	✓ Captains Steward	"	"	yes	I 43	"	"	"	5-5	130	
2 12	Shaw	Augustus	✓ Baker	"	"	USA	64	"	USA	USA	5-10	230	Came from Cork May 30, 1917
3 13	Mason	William	✓ 1st Cook & Bkpr	"	"	no	I 33	"	English	British	5-6	140	
4 14	Murphy	Frank	✓ Boy	"	"	no	I 17	"	"	"	5-4	130	
15													
16			Deck Department										
80 17	Sleight	Edgar	✓ Purser	11/4/18	Liverpool	no/ces	I 33	M	English	British	6-2	165	
58 18	Peterson	Charles	✓ AB	10/4/18	"	no	I 34	"	Swedish	Sweden	6-2	174	
19													
20													
21			Engine Department										
273 22	Acuela	Laurent	✓ Greaser	19/4/18	Liverpool	yes	II 34	M	Chili	Chili	5-5	155	Not to land
274 23	Acuna	Jose	✓ "	"	"	no	II 22	"	"	"	5-6	15-	Not to land
277 24	Connolly	John	✓ "	"	"	no	I 30	"	Canada	British	6-1	17-	Not to land
278 25	Rodriguez	Jose	✓ "	"	"	no	I 22	"	Peru	Peru	5-5	10-	Not to land
274 26	Caballero	Pedro	✓ Messboy	"	"	no	I 22	"	Chili	Chili	5-4	155	Not to land
279 27	Kinsella	William	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	21	"	USA	USA	5-10		
290 28	Forsyth	William	Extra 4th Asst Engineer	"	"	~~not permitted~~ yes	49	"	Scotch	"	5-9		
29	Nos. 27 & 28 - Not permitted for examination: therefore not to be detained on board			Not permitted 9 Not landed 60 Not landed 71									
30				141									

J. Murphy Inspector

3 members ordered detained

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
—	—	—
—	—	—

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

62

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Madden, of the St Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Madden
~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.
Chief.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1918

Clark Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

St. Louis,

April 21, 1918.

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
—	—	—
—	—	—

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 510
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To E.F. 5/1/18 32nd Inc.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

244

S. S. "St. Louis" Arrived 4-21-18 arrived ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Clemenson James	3	2		1		Held for S. D. May 1, 1918	J. Di Miali	5/1/18	3 P.M.	—	—	—
2	Marshall Clifford	4	1		1		" " " " " "	"	"	"	—	—	—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. St. Louis (American) arrived April 21, 1918, 191, M., from 245

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	1	Sammon, Catherine [illegible] Cab	2	14	1	[illegible] Dec. 18		4/22 136 Lee						4/25 2 JS 3			45									
4m	2	James, Annie [illegible] Cab	2	4	1	Under 16		4/22 136 Lee						4/25 2 JS 3			45							3	4	3
26m	3	Pfister, Herman C [illegible] Cab	3	2/3	2	[illegible]								4/22 12 Gr 3			30							2		
27m		Winifred																								
30m	4	d'Brissard, Verner [illegible] Cab	2	1	1	Brot E.I. 4/22 - 3.15 P.M. Cert. Suspected Alien Hold		4/23 143 Lee						4/23 104 NS				4/27	3	4m Landed						
4m	5	Furumoto, Sotaro	3	6	1	Brot E.I. 4/22 - 3.15 P.M. E.I. 5/1 - 3.25 A.M.								4/23 101 NS			10							1		
24m	6	Marshall, Clifford	4	1	1	LPC Phd Cert		5/2 80 Mayer			5/2			198 Mon							10am	30 5/3	Megantic	2	1	2
56m	7	Clemenson, James	3	2	1	From Ellis 5/1 - 3.25 P.M. LPC Phd Cert		5/2 81 Mayer													12	30 5/25	Bellfie			

May 24 24 24

St. Louis 4/21/18

TOTALS,

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. St. Louis (American) arrived April 21, 1918, 191, M., from 245

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	1	Samson, Catherine	2	14	1	[illegible] Dec. 18	Ellicott	4/22	136	Lee				4/25	2	JS 3	45							3	4	3
4m	2	James, Annie	2	4	1	Under 16	"	4/22	136	Lee				4/25	2	JS 3	45							3	4	3
26m	3	Lister, Herman C	3	2/3	2	[illegible]	Ellicott							4/22	12	Gr 3	30							—	2	—
27m		Winifred																								
30m	4	d'Breisard, Werner	2	1	1	Bro't E.I. 4/22 - 3.15 P.M. Cert Supp. Inv. Non Imm. Detained	Ellicott	4/23	143	Lee				4/23	104	NS		4/27	3	4c Landed				—	—	—
4m	5	Furumoto, Cotaro	3	6	1	Bro't E.I. 4/22 - 3.15 P.M. Cert Non Imm.	Ellicott							4/23	101	NS 11	10							1	—	1
24m	6	Marshall, Clifford	4	1	1	E.I. 5/1 - 3.25 a.m. LPC & Bd Cert	DeMeule	5/2	80	Meyer	5/2			198	Mon			10am 5/3	30	Megantic				21	24	
56m	7	Clemenson, James	3	2	1	Form 2AR 5/1 - 3.25 P.M. LPC & Bd Cert		5/2	81	Meyer								12 5/25	30	Certificate May 24 24 24						

St. Louis 4/21/18

TOTALS,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6018

Apr 18-21-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 11 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6019

VOLUME NO. 6019.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 21, 1918 to Apr. 23, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Apr. 21, 1918	Brynhild	Guantanamo	1
	Mar Negro	Manilla	1
Apr. 22, 1918	Advance	Cristobal	5
	Alliance	Cristobal	8
	Carolina	San Juan	11
	Pusey Jones No. 4	Santiago de Cuba	1
	Rio de Janiero	Buenos Aires	2
	President Bunge	Rotterdam	2
	Otterstad	Melbourne	1
	Pennsylvania	Buenos Aires	1
	Byvalden	Manzanilla	1
	Bayonne	Genoa	2
	Taunton	Canarova	1
	Cantoiae	Rotterdam	2
	[illegible]		[illegible]
	Prospero	St Johns	1
Apr. 23, 1918	Almirante	Havana, Cristobal, Pt. Limon	7
	Montevideo	Malaga, Valencia, Cadiz	17
	Morro Castle		9
	Niagara	Bordeaux	18
	Nita	Nuevitas, Cuba	2
	Roma	Lisbon, Marseilles	12
	Bark Holtte	Santos, Brazil	2
	Ship Viking	Buenos Aires	2
	Yildum	Halifax	2
	Iocolite	Halifax, N.S.	1
	Triton	Francis Key, Cuba	1
	Arais	Buenos Aires	1
	Admiral Drake	Bahia, Brazil	1
Apr. 23, 1918	Southerndown	Bordeaux	2
	Elpenor,	Birkenhead, Liverpool	4
	Henry F. Kreger	Curacao, La Guayra	1
	Billy Martin	St Marc, Haiti	1
	J Edward Drake	Bahia, Brazil	1
	Servian Prince	Bordeaux	2

I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I(I(I(

6019

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6019

Apr 21-23-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of ..... , 194 .

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

6019

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... Joyce Scalessa
Date — Camera Operator

: [illegible]	: Curacao, La Guayra	:	1
: Billy Martin	: St Marc, Haiti	:	1
: J Edward Drake	: Bahia, Brazil	:	1
: Servian Prince	: Bordeaux	:	3

I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I)I(I(I(

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Hüus Master, of the Danish S/S Brynhild, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

1

L Hüus
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

6014

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34 Stat.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Brynhild, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Guantanamo.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Huus	Charles	Master	11/4 1907	Sunderland	No	49	Male	Dane	Dane	5'4"	180	None
2	Christensen	Marius. L	Chief Mate	15/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	41	"	do	do	5'8"	165	Anchor, cross, heart right forearm
3	Christensen	Hans	Second do	20/5 1917	Elsinore	No	43	"	do	do	5'3½"	160	HK right arm
4	Jensen Hein	Jens. A	Chief Engineer	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	40	"	do	do	5'9"	200	None
5	Knudsen	Jens. A	Second do	20/5 1917	Elsinore	No	32	"	do	do	5'7"	170	None
6	Frandsen	Erik	Third do	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	27	"	do	do	5'3"	175	Scar on left thumb
7	Grejsen	Henrik. C	A B	25/6 1917	New Orleans	No	34	"	do	do	5'5"	180	Tattoed a lady right arm
8	Laaksonen	Samuel	Carpenter	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	47	"	Finn	Finn	5'5½"	160	Tattoed anchor on right hand
9	Petersen	Svend. B	Boatswain	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	29	"	Dane	Dane	5'4"	160	Snake on left arm
10	Jörgensen	Christian T. E	A B	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	25	"	do	do	5'8"	170	None
11	Mikkelsen	Johannes	Fireman	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	23	"	do	do	5'9"	170	None
12	Peterson	Karl. E. H	do	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	51	"	Swede	Swede	5'10"	190	Left arm C E P
13	Rivas	Manuel	do	30/10 1917	Savannah	No	22	"	Spaniard	Spaniard	5'8"	170	None
14	Ostlund	Einar. E	do	14/11 1917	Norfolk	No	28	"	Swede	Swede	5'5"	160	Tattoed a lady on right arm
15	Hansen	Frederik	O.S	14/11 1917	Norfolk	Yes	18	"	Dane	Dane	5'4"	150	Tattoed on both arms and hands
16	Olsen	Halvor	Messboy	26/1 1918	New York	Yes	17	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'3"	140	None
17	Meyer	Lorentz	Steward	25/1 1918	New York	No	43	"	Dane	Dane	5'10½"	200	Star on right hand
18	Beck	Michael	A B	14/2 1918	New York	Yes	29	"	do	do	5'6"	160	Tattoed on both arms and hands
19	Eklund	Harry	A B	20/2 1918	Newp. News	Yes	22	"	Swede	Swede	5'5"	170	Tattoed on right hand and arm and left arm
20	Jensen	Hans	Cook	20/2 1918	Newp. News	Yes	58	"	Dane	Dane	5'10½"	190	First joint on left little finger lost
21	Kjelsberg	Olaf	A B	20/3 1918	Norfolk	Yes	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'5"	155	Tattoed both arms
22	Olsen	Wilhelm	Fireman	20/3 1918	Norfolk	Yes	24	"	do	do	5'4"	160	Tattoed on both arms
23	Gonzales	Eugenio	do	14/4 1918	Guantanamo	No	21	"	Spaniard	Spaniard	5'3"	165	Tattoed on right arm a grave and Spanish flag
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mar Negro", arriving at New York, 21 Abril, 1918, from the port of Manilla via Gibraltar Apr 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name (Father and mother)	(2) Given name (Own name)	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eugenio y Ramona	Ramon Bilbao	Capitán	20-11-1917	Bilbao	no	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
2	Jesus y Josefa	Jesus Pita	1°. oficial	2-7-1917	Bilbao	no	30	M	Español	Español	5-1	130	
3	Eduardo y Isabel	Mario Valle	2°. —"—	20-11-1917	—"—	no	19	M	Portugalete	—"—	5-1	114	
4	Pedro y Eferina	Juan Larrondo	Contramaestre	2-7-1917	—"—	no	33	M	Getxo	—"—	5-6	143	
5	Policarpo y Maxima	José San Miguel	Calafate	5-12-1917	—"—	no	18	M	Barakaldo	—"—	5-6	155	
6	Antonio y Damiana	Rufino Arce	Marinero	5-12-1917	—"—	no	29	M	Getxo	—"—	5-5	138	
7	Federico y Maria	Federico Martin		5-12-1917	—"—	no	20	M	Getxo	—"—	5-8	150	
8	Francisco y Carmen	Juan Fontan									5-6	150	
9	Juan y Manuela	José Guillan									5-3	135	
10	Hijinio y Juana	Hijinio Ezquerra									5-5	125	
11	José y Lamberta	Nicolás Olmaza										100	
12	Federico y Vicenta	Placido Allende										155	
13	José y Silvestra	Victor Bilbao											
14	José y Josefa	Victorino Fernandez										140	
15	Vicente y Micaela	José Alvarez										140	
16	Juan y Petra	Felix Aguinaga										165	
17	José y Bonifacia	Romualdo Ruiz										150	
18	Pablo y Jesusa	Pablo Ramos										143	
19	Juan y Manuela	Candido Arias										148	
20	Gregorio y Rosario	Isidro Barrena										160	
21	Lucas y Manuela	José M. Muñoz										142	
22	Antonio y Candida	Sotero Belaunzaran										145	
23	Dionisio y Maria	Bonifacio [illegible]										145	
24	Modesto y Guadalupe	M. Estela										140	
25	José y Josefa	Florentino Fernandez										132	
26	José y Anselma	José Muñiz										150	
27	Antonio y Francisca	Juan Orna										158	
28	Faustino y Petra	Faustino										150	
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of not more than $2,000 or imprisonment for not more than two years, or both (sec. 32, act of May 19, 1918).

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Brynhild

Date. April 26 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Frederik Hansen	OS
Halvor Olsen	Messboy
Michael Bech	A B
Harry Eklund	A B
Hans Jensen	Cook
Olaf Fjelsberg	A B
Wilhelm Olsen	Fireman

Arrived 4/20/18 Inspected

A Hanus

Master of the Vessel Brynhild

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mar Negro", arriving at New York, 21 Abril, 1918, from the port of Manilla via Gibraltar Jan 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name (Italics and matter)	(2) Given name (Italics and matter)	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eugenio y Ramona	Ramon Bilbao	Capitán	20-11-1917	Bilbao	no	(1) 26	Hom	Spanish Hispanic	Spain Español	5-8	165	
2	Jesus y Josefa	Jesus Pita	1er. oficial	2-7-1917	Bilbao	no	(1) 30	Hom	Indio	—"—	5-1	130	
3	Eduardo y Isabel	Mario Valle	R°.	20-11-1917	—"—	no	(1) 19	—"—	Portugalete	—"—	5-1	114	
4	Pedro y Eferina	Juan Larrondo	Contramaestre	2-7-1917	—"—	no	(1) 33	—"—	Zeanuri	—"—	5-6	143	
5	Polipano y Maxima	José San Miguel	Calafate Carpintero	5-12-1917	—"—	no	(1) 18	—"—	Barakaldo	—"—	5-6	155	
6	Antonio y Damiana	Ruperto Arce	Marinero	5-12-1917	—"—	no	(1) 29	—"—	Gurre	—"—	5-5	138	
7	Federico y Maria	Federico Marti	✓ —"— —"—	5-12-1917	—"—	no	(1) 20	—"—	Gueceta	—"—	5-8	150	
8	Francisco y Carmen	Juan Fontan	✓ —"— —"—	5-12-1917	—"—	no	(1) 27	—"—	Villajuan	—"—	5-6	150	
9	Juan y Manuela	José Guil									5-3	135	
10	Hijinio y Juana	Hijinio Egu									5-5	135	
11	José y Lorenza	Nicolás Alm								Español	10		
12	Federico y Vicenta	Placido A									5-2	155	
13	José y Silvestra	Victor Bil									5-7	154	
14	José y Josefa	Victorino Fern									5-2	140	
15	Vicente y Micaela	José Alvar									5-3	140	
16	Juan y Petra	Felix Aguir									5-6	165	
17	José y Bonifacia	Romualdo Ra									5-6	150	
18	Pablo y Jesusa	Pablo Ra. Ma									5-3	143	
19	Juan y Manuela	Candido A									5-6	148	
20	Gregorio y Rosario	Isidro Bac									5-4	160	
21	Lucas y Manuela	José M. Mc								Fayo	5-4	142	
22	Antonio y Candida	Soter Bela									5-5	145	
23	Dionisio y Maria	Bonifacio									5-5	145	
24	Modesto y Guadalupe	M. Estela									5-6	140	
25	José y Josefa	Florentino Fer									5-4	132	
26	José y Aurelia	José Mar									5-6	150	
27	Antonio y Francisca	Juan Orm									5-4	138	
28	Faustino y Petra	Faustino									5-5	150	
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, [illegible], 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

31

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

[signature]
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

4-2.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mar Negro", arriving at New York, 21 Abril, 1918, from the port of Manilla via Gibraltar apr 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name (Father and mother)	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name (Own and Family name)	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eugenio y Ramona	Ramon Bilbao	Capitan	20-11-1917	Bilbao	no	26	Hombre	Spanish Raza Española	Spain	5-8	165	
2	Jesus y Josefa	Jesus Pita	1er oficial	2-7-1917	Bilbao	no	30	Hombre	Raza Española	Spain	5-1	120	
3	Eduardo y Isabel	Mario Valle	2°	20-11-1917	"	no	19	"	Portugalete	"	5-1	114	
4	Pedro y Eferina	Juan Carandi	Contramaestre	2-7-1917	"	no	33	"	Gueclo	"	5-6	143	
5	Policarpo y Maxima	Jose San Miguel	Calafate Carpintero	5-12-1917	"	no	18	"	Banadolo	"	5-6	155	
6	Antonio y Damiana	Ruperto Arce	Marinero	5-12-1917	"	no	29	"	Guere	"	5-5	138	
7	Federico y Maria	Federico Marti	✓ " "	5-12-1917	"	no	20	"	Gueclo	"	5-8	150	
8	Francisco y Carmen	Juan Fontan	✓ " "	5-12-1917	"	no	27	"	Villajuan	"	5-6	150	
9	Juan y Manuela	José Guil									5-3	135	
10	Hijinio y Juana	Hijinio Epa									5-5	125	
11	José y Lamerana	Nicolás Alm											
12	Federico y Vicenta	Placido A									5-2	155	
13	José y Silvestra	Victor Bil									5-7	134	
14	José y Josefa	Victorino Fern									5-2	140	
15	Vicente y Micaela	José Alvar									5-3	140	
16	Juan y Petra	Felix Aguir									5-6	165	
17	José y Bonifacia	Romualdo R									5-6	150	
18	Pablo y Jesusa	Pablo Ra. M									5-3	143	
19	Juan y Manuela	Candido A									5-6	148	
20	Gregorio y Rosario	Isidro Bau									5-4	160	
21	Lucas y Manuela	José M. M									Fajo 5-4	142	
22	Antonio y Candida	Soter Bela									5-5	145	
23	Dionisio y Maria	Bonifacio									5-5	145	
24	Modesto y Guadalupe	M. Estela									5-6	140	
25	José y Josefa	Florentino Fa									5-1	132	
26	José y Anselma	José Mar									5-6	150	
27	Antonio y Francisca	Juan Arm									5-4	138	
28	Faustino y Petra	Faustino									5	130	
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, _____, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of _____

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel _____

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if more are because of number of Names.

Form 559
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mar Negro", arriving at New York, 21 Abril, 1918, from the port of Manilla via Gibraltar Apr 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name (Father and mother)	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name (Name and Family name)	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eugenio y Ramona	Ramon Bilbao	Capitan	20-11-1917	Bilbao	no	(1) 26	Hombre	Spanish Española	Spain Española	5-8	165	
2	Jesus y Josefa	Jesus Pita	1.o oficial	2-7-1917	Bilbao	no	(1) 30	Hombre	Asiatic	Filipino	5	130	
3	Eduardo y Isabel	Mario Valle	R.o	20-11-1917	"	no	(1) 19	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-1	114	
4	Pedro y Leonina	Juan Larrandi	Contramaestre	2-7-1917	"	no	(1) 33	"	Gentile	Italy	5-6	143	
5	Polipono y Maxima	Jose San Miguel	Carpintero	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 18	"	Basauldo	Spain	5-6	155	
6	Antonio y Damiana	Ruperto Arce	Marinero	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 29	"	Gurre	"	5-5	138	
7	Federico y Maria	Federico Marti	"	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 20	"	Gentile	"	5-8	150	
8	Francisco y Carmen	Juan Fontan	"	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 27	"	Villajuan	"	5-6	150	
9	Juan y Manuela	José Guillan	"	20-12-1917	"	no	(1) 25	"	Pob. Carmiñal	"	5-3	135	
10	Hijinio y Juana	Hijinio Ezequiaga	Muzo	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 18	"	Llano (Cuba)	Spain	5-5	125	
11	José y Lamerana	Nicolás Almeraga	"	20-12-1917	"	no	(2) 30	"	Gorlin	Español	10		
12	Federico y Vicenta	Placido Allende	1.o maquinista	15-12-1917	"	no	(1) 29	"	Gentile	"	5-2	155	
13	José y Silvestra	Victor Bilbao	2.o	15-12-1917	"	no	(1) 26	"	Deusto	"	5	154	
14	José y Josefa	Victorino Fernandez	3.o	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 25	"	Ezig	"	5-2	140	
15	Vicente y Micaela	José Alvarez	Oficial	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 20	"	Baracaldo	"	5-3	140	
16	Juan y Petra	Felix Aguirregoitia	Calderetero	5-12-1917	"	no	(3) 38	"	Sopelana	"	5-6	165	
17	José y Bonifacia	Romualdo Ruiz	Fogonero	5-12-1917	"	no	(3) 44	"	Candiso	"	5-6	150	
18	Pablo y Jesusa	Pablo Ramon	"	15-12-1917	"	no	(1) 20	"	Carmiñal	"	5-3	143	
19	Juan y Manuela	Candido Aristo	"	2-7-1917	"	no	(1) 24	"	Gentile	"	5-6	148	
20	Gregorio y Rosario	Isidro Barrenechea	"	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 21	"	Bilbao	"	5-4	160	
21	Lucas y Manuela	José M.a Muñiz	"	5-12-1917	"	no	(2) 48	"	San Andrés Rojo	"	5	4 142	
22	Antonio y Candida	Isidro Belaustegui	"	5-12-1917	"	no	(3) 29	"	Lemona	"	5-5	145	
23	Dionisio y Maria	Bonifacio Liraño	"	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 26	"	Galletcano	"	5	5 145	
24	Modesto y Guadalupe	M.a Esteban Gomez	Fogonero	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 26	"	Lemoiz	"	5-6	140	
25	José y Josefa	Florentino Fermin	Fuente	5-12-1917	"	no	(2) 44	"	"	"	5	132	
26	José y Aurelia	José Murua	Marinero	5-12-1917	"	no	(1) 24	"	Bastica	"	5-6	150	
27	Antonio y Francisca	Juan Ormaechea	Cocinero	5-12-1917	"	no	(2) 39	"	Sopelana	"	5	4 158	
28	Faustino y Petra	Faustino Mazarraga	Camarero	5-12-1917	"	no	(2) 16	"	Plencia	"	5	130	
29													
30	E. P. Abbot, Master												

Name of master of vessel in possession of card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master ..., of the S.S. Mau Negro ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1918

2nd Asst
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

(1)

Mau Negro
April 21, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G.A. Brickett, Surgeon of the S.S. Advance, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] numbered [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Brickett M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

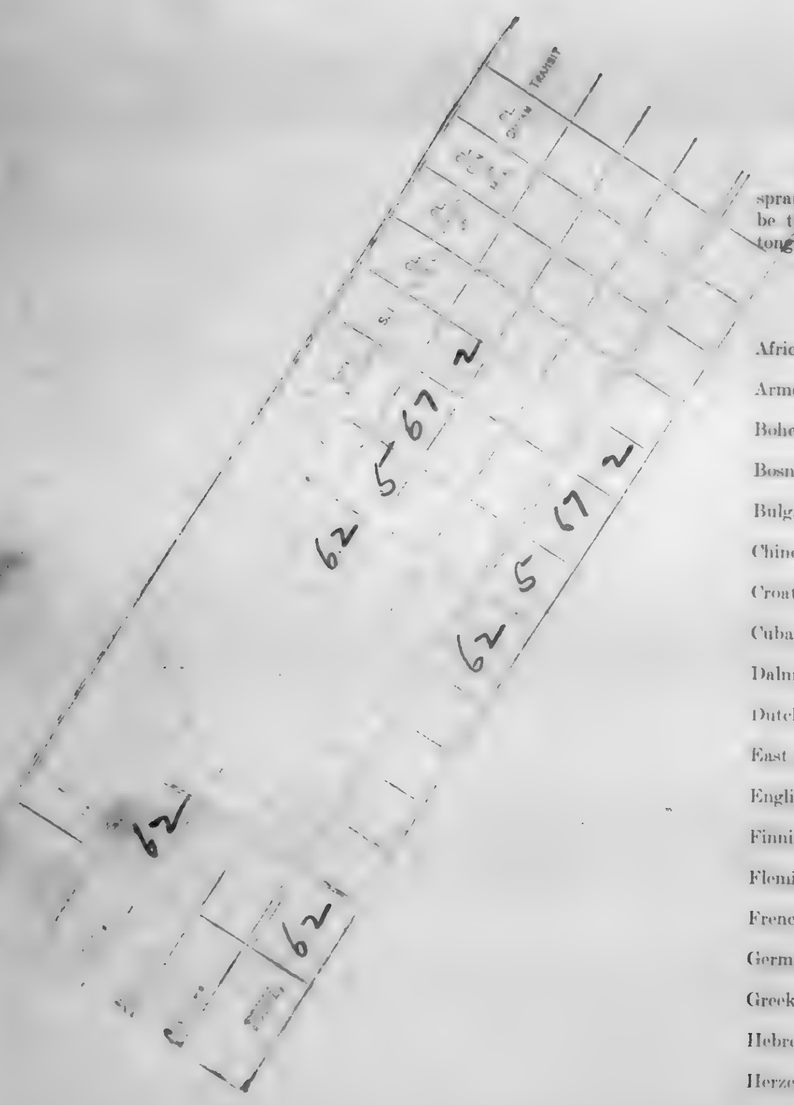
11

5 H

2-3-1914

Apr 2

Apr 22 1914



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

—218

Cert Alien

	Steer	U.S.	Total
[illegible]	5	62	67
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
Total	5	62	67



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ADVANCE H-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z. 7-14, APRIL 14th., 191 8

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Luthas	Rosa	30	F	S	Dress-maker	yes	yes	Panama	Chinese	R.P.	Panama	Edward Luthas (brother) Panama R.P.
2		Lewis	Mrs. Manuela de	53	F	M	None	"	"	"	Sp.Amer.	"	"	Sam Lewis (Nephew) Panama R.P.
3		Jaramillo	Augustina	18	F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Martino Gonzalez (mother) Panama R. P.
4		Rodriquez	Ana C.	15	F	S	Student	"	"	Venezuela	Sp.Amer.	"	"	Julia Paz Rodriquez (father) Panama R. P.
5		Ycaza	Raquel E.	14	F	S	"	"	"	Panama	"	"	"	Aurelia Capello (mother) Panama R. P.
6	Not Counted	Collett	Fred	36	M	S	U.S.Sol. Soldier	"	"	G.Britian	English	Canal Zone	Empire	Mrs. E. M. Staines (sister) 24 N. 51st. St. Phila Pen.
7	Not counted	Muller	Julius	25	M	S	"	"	"	Germany	French	"	Corozal	Emil Cuny (uncle) Aurora Ill.
8	Not counted	Salman	Montague	27	M	S	"	"	"	G.Britian	English	"	Culebra	Mrs. E. Salman (mother) 65 Jackburg Rd. London N.C.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of the sheet.

List b, D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd., *191*8

6

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of defectives, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York		Self	$200	no		Y. W. C. A. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	none	Rep. Panama	Panama
2	D.C.	Washington		Self	$250	yes	1916 16 Wash.	Mrs. Lefvere (sister) 2400 - 16 St. Washington	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Panama
3	"	"				no	"	" "	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Panama
4	Ohio	Sunbury		Father	50	no		Mr. C. W. Ports Sunbury - Ohio	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Venezuela	Caracas
5	"	"		Mr. Ports	50	no		" "	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Rep. Panama	Panama
6	N.Y.	New York		Self	40	yes	1910 14 N.York	Fort Jay - Governors Island New York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	8	Lt.	Fr.	Gry.	"	England	London
7	"	"		"	35	"	1914 16 Texas	" "	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	France	Nancy
8	"	"		"	50	"	1914 15 N.York	" "	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	London
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ANT ALIEN

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Eng.	yes	1 year	no	no	no
2	Sp.	"	6 mts	no	no	no
3	Sp.	"	"	no	no	no
4	sp.	"	4 yrs	nO	no	no
5	Sp.	"	4 yrs.	no	no	no
6	English	"	1 mth.	yes	no	no
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, R. C. Prager Master (state whether master, first or second officer) , of the Advance from Cristobal C.Z. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—13

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z., APRIL 14th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 22nd., 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bell	Raymond	43		M	M	Chelsea Mass. Dec. 17th. 1875		199 Sterling Pl.Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Corrigan	John P.	42		M	M		Naturalized thru Father,John Corrigan-Essex Co.Court.N.J. Oct.26th.1893.	342-17th.Ave,Irvington N.J.
3	Corrigan	Mary C.	41		F	M	Newark N.J. March 29th, 1877		"
4	Corrigan	Gerald	4	0	M				"
5	Corrigan	Peter	3	1	M				"
6	Corrigan	Joseph		9	M				"
7	Corrigan	Mary	7		F		Ancon C.Z. July 5th. 1910		"
8	Cottrell	Ruth	27		F	S	New London,Conn. November 21st.1918		27 Lee Ave.New London Conn.
9	Deavours	Madeline O.	22		F	D	Danbury Conn. December 30th.1896.		15 Cottage Danbury Conn.
10	Emery	Edward L.	35		M	S	Brookville Pa. Jefferson Co. July 25th.1882		Brookville Pa.
11	Elliott	Martha	33		F	M	Ginonsville,Ohio Co.Indiana,Jan.11th.1885		2413 Clifton Ave.Cincinnati O.
12	Gilbert	William	60		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 2nd. 1858		274 Sip Ave. Jersey City
13	Hamilton	Joseph F.	65		M	S	Good Hope, Ill. Dec. 3rd. 1852.		Good Hope Ill.
14	Hoopes	Lawrence	47		M	S	Avondale Chester Co.Pa. Mar.10th.1871		50 Willow Terrace Hoboken,N.J.
15	Heald	Frank L.	41		M	M	Titusville,Crawford Co.Pa.Aug.23rd.1876		Parkersburg,W.Va.Genl.delivery
16	Holmelin	Victor R.	48		M	M		Supreme Court,New York,June 10th.1910	218 St.Anns Ave. N.Y.
17	Hennen	Lawrence	34		M	S	Keyser,Wineral Co.W.Virg.May 15th.1883		309 Walnut Ave.Fairmont W.Va.
18	Hennen	Besse M.	37		F	S	Keyser,Wineral Co.W.Va. March 29th.1881		"
19	Howard	Mable Kelly	23		F	M	New London Conn.East Lyme,June 8th.1894		Ramsdell Street,Groton,Conn.
20	Howard	Lawrence C.		6	M				"
21	Howard	Thelma	19		F	S	East Lyme,New London Co.Conn.Dec.14th.1899		Niantic Conn.
22	Jacques	Lawrence D.	32		M	M	Marine City,Mich. March 24th.1885		2035 E.Orleans St.Baltimore
23	Jacques	Mrs.Lawrence D.	30		F	M	Baltimore Md.		"
24	Jacques	Wills R.	5		M		"		"
25	Jones	Simon B.	31		M	M	Scranton,Lackawana Co.Pa.Feb.11th.1887		1811 Church Ave.Scranton.Pa.
26	Jones	Mrs. Simon B.	26		F	M	" " Oct.1st.1892.		"
27	Jones	Russell J.	8	10	M				"
28	Jones	Hayden B.	6	8	M				"
29	Jones	Ella	3	7	F				"
30	Jones	Betty		8	F				"

30 Ltty

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number B

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ADVANCE" sailing from CRISTOBAL, APRIL 14th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 22nd., 19 18

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Johnson	Charles	38		M	M		Supreme Court,New York.July 14th. 1910	Dorothy, New Jersey.
2	Johnson	Mrs.Charles	39		F	M			"
3	Johnson	Elsie	11		F		New York, Feb. 25th. 1907		"
4	Johnson	Edna	10		F		New York May,23rd. 1908		"
5	Johnson	Frank	8		M		Atlantic City Sep. 3rd. 1909		"
6	Johnson	Howard	6		M		Atlantic City Oct. 20th. 1911		"
7	Johnson	Edward	4		M		Atlantic City Sep. 3rd. 1914		"
8	Johnson	Herbert	2		M		Atlantic May 3rd, 1916.		"
9	Johnson	Raymond			M		Ancon C.Z. Dec. 2nd. 1917		"
10	Kirkpatrick	Capt.Ralph Z.	38		M	M	Bardolph Ill. Feb. 10th. 1880		Engr's Off.War Dept.Wash.D.C.
11	Kannee	Arthur M.	22		M	S	New York, Jan. 1st. 1896.		1258 Brook Ave. New York Y.M.C.A. West 23rd. St.N.Y.
12	Lord	Jason R.	45		M	M	Dallas,Luzerne Co.Penn.June 14th. 1873		68 Pine Street,Manerly,N.J.
13	La France	Albert T.	38		M	M	Laurence, Mass. March 1st. 1880		Assoweto Bldg.Lowell Mass.
14	La France	Mrs. Albert	40		F	M	Lowell, Mass. March 7th. 1877		"
15	Magnuson	Charles	57		M	M		Probate Court,Cleveland Ohio.Aug. 1891	1364 East 66th.St.Cleveland O.
16	Mitchell	Frank-	50		M	S	Deer Park,Suffolk Co.New York,June 21-1868		Great Kills N.Y.
17	Martin	Margaret Custy	24		F	M	Baltimore Md. Jan. 2nd. 1894.		Baltimore Highlands,Balto.Co.Md.
18	Nielson	Frederic L.	26		M	S	Fayette,New York State,June 2nd.1891		Waterloo,N.Y. - R.F.D. #2
19	Olsen	John F.	46		M	S		Supreme Court,Brooklyn Dec.3rd.1909	329 Atlantic Ave.Brooklyn
20	Ports	Charles Wm.	41		M	M	Sunbury Ohio,Oct. 9th. 1876		Sunbury, Ohio.
21	Ports	Mrs,Clara Rosa	30		F	M			"
22	Ports	Rosa Leah	6		F				"
23	Ports	Charles Henry	5		M				"
24	Ports	Mary E.	2		F				"
25	Patchett	Samuel C.	30		M	M	Cambridge, Md. Sept. 4th. 1888		222 2nd. Street Washington D.C.
26	Parrott	Jos N.	34		M	M	Worcester Mass. April 28th. 1884		345 N. Charles St.Baltimore Md.
27	Parrott	Mrs. Jos. N.	37		F	M	Harris Lot. Maryland Dec.29th.1880		"
28	Pohl	Frank	27		M	M	Brooklyn N,Y. April 16th..1891		93 Ferris Street,Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	Person	Louise J.	39		F	S		Boston District Court,Jan.25th. 1915.	9 Fanchon Place Brooklyn,N.Y.
30	Stuckey	Annetta M.	20		F	M		(Husband born in St.Louis Miss.Aug.7th.1892.)	115 E.96 Street New York

30 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 0.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z., APRIL 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 22nd., 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stasney	Augustus R.	35		M	S	Cook Co. Chicago Ill. June 6th. 1882		741 So. Oak Park Ave. Oak Pk. Ill.
2	Salvesen	William M.	30		M	M	Brooklyn New York, December 22nd. 1888		739 49th. Street, Brooklyn. N. Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of

11

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ADVANCE

CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Michanis	Athanasi	Greece	5	120#	
2	Filippi	Alex.	Panama	5'7"	120#	
3	Norvel	William	U.S.A.	5'7"	130#	
4	Shields	Cyril E.	B.W.I.	5'8"	125#	
5	Gutierrez	Daniel	Chile	5'6"	120#	
6	Foster	James	B.W.I.	5'7"	130#	
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Name of vessel " ADVANCE "

Date, April 22nd., 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Athanasio Michanis	Coalpasser
Filippi Alex.	Waiter
Norvel William	"
Shields Cyril E.	Ships Cook
Gutierres D	Fireman
Foster James	"

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1300

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADVANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 22nd, 191 8, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Michanis	Athanasio	✓ Coalpasser	Apr.13	Cristobal	Paid off	35	M	Greek	Greece	5	120#	
2	Filippi	Alex.	✓ Waiter	" 12	"	"	24	M	Sp.Amer.	Panama	5'7"	120#	
3	Norvel	William	✓ "	" 12	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	130#	—
4	Shields	Cyril E.	✓ Ships Cook	" 13	"	"	27	M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'8"	125#	
5	Gutierrez	Daniel	✓ Fireman	" 14	"	"	28	M	Chilian	Chile	5'6"	120#	
6	Foster	James	✓ "	" 10	[illegible]	discharged	27	M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'7"	130#	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. Prager Master, of the Steamship " ADVANCE ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 191[illegible]

Master, [illegible] Officer.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Advance,
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. Mark Berry M.D., Surgeon of the SS "ALLIANCA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest, Sheets, numbered 1 to 12 inclusive, is, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Mark Berry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

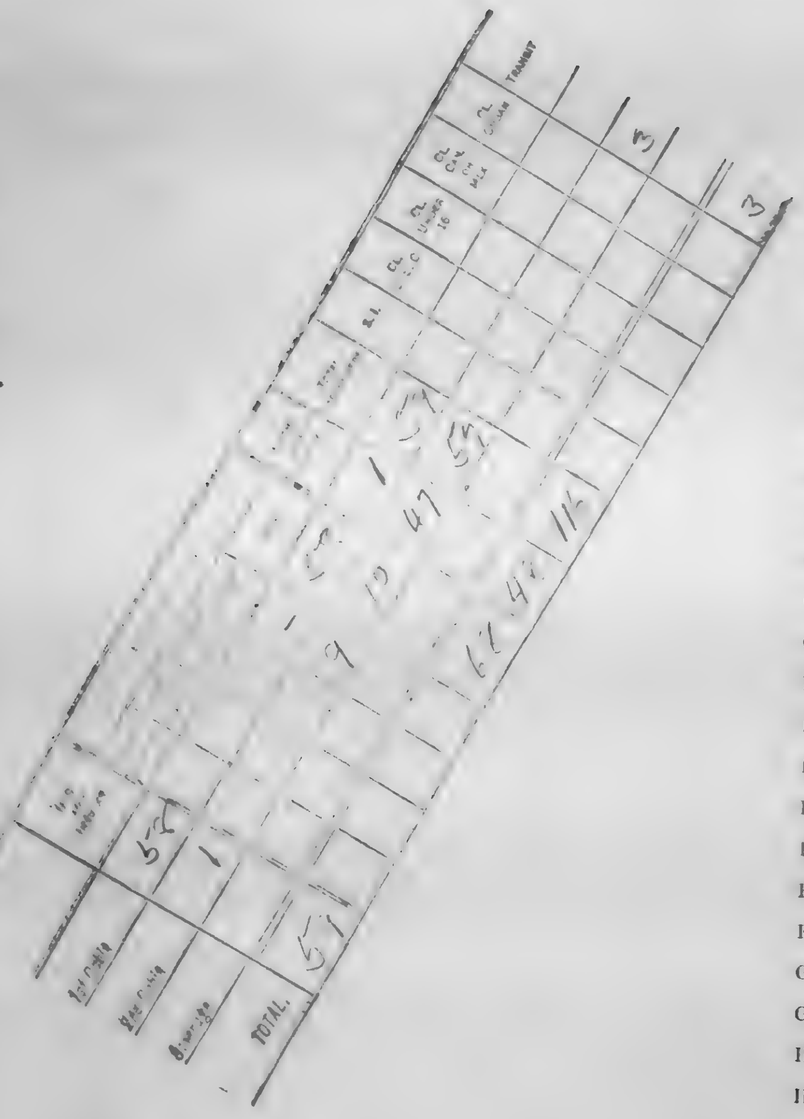
at New York N.Y.

C.E. Curtis

Immigration Officer.

April 23 1918

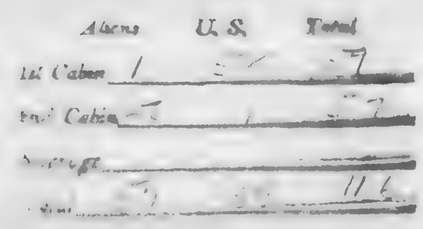
(1) April 22/18

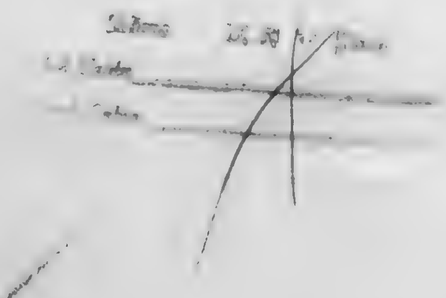


"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.





Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA 4-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z. 7-14 APRIL 22nd 1918 , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Buendia	Luis	26	M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish Amer	Rep of Panama	Panama	Friend c/o Panama Electric Co Panama City — A. P. Howe
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: . . 4 . .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List No 1 A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL " 22nd, 1918, *191*

13

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	St. Bridgeport Y. M. C. A. Conn Bridgeport		Yes	Self	$250	no	no	Brother George Buendia c/o Y. M. C. A Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	5	10	dk	br	br	Scar over right eye	Quito	Ecuador
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4—911

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	5/1627 English					
1	Spanish	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, E. C. Robert (state whether master, first or second officer.) master, of the ALLIANCA from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E C Roberts

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1918

at New York City

C Williams

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 680
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL, April 15, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April 22, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hoerker	Geo D	31		m	S	Dayton Ohio 1886		368 Henry St Dayton O
2	Johnson	Olaf	46		m			Fairfield County Conn. Oct 14. 1896	28 Kniz St Bridgeport Conn
3	Kuller	Miss Agnes B	21		f		New Bloomfield Pa Jan 20. 1897		1020 Sansom St Phila
4	Kuller	Miss Helen M (sister)	25		f		Elliottsburg Pa Dec 19. 1893		
5	Lofthill	Sigurd	31		m			St Paul Minn Jan 4. 1910	Bayonne N.J.
6	Ludecke	Martin H	31		m			S. Dist. New York City April 5 1911	Produce Ex Bank N.Y. City
7	Ludecke	Mrs M H. (Emma) wife	31		f				56 St and 4 ave (Hackensack Office)
8	Martin	James R	35		m	S	Tropics Los Angeles Cal		
9	Murray	Felix J	37		m			Supreme Ct. City Hall. N.Y. City June 6. 1905 (Capt. Allen 5'2 Gray)	32
10	Murray	Mrs Felix J (wife)	35		f				
11	Murray	Felix	7		m	S			
12	Murray	Doris	4		f				
13	Murray	Aileen (sister)	6		f				
14	Mattison	Gustav M	31		m			King Co. Court Brooklyn N.Y. #601,900	65
15	Mattison	Mrs Gustav M (Borgfeld) wife	31		f				
16	Nevius	Chester E	3		m		White Chem. Iowa. Jany 13. 1882		53 Seaton Pl. N.W. Washington D.C
17	Purchase	Frank C	30		m		Kansas City Mo 1888		Danville N.Y.
18	Purchase	Mrs F.C. (Anna E) wife	21		f		Chicago Ill 1897		" "
19	Pearson	Louis	2		m		New York City Mch 4. 1891		
20	Russell	John	44		m		Le Roy Ohio. Feby 8. 1874		
21	Russell	Mrs W G (wife)	39		f		Boston Mass 1878		Providence R.I.
22	Stoffell	John E	23		m	S	Huntington Ind. July 2 1894		
23	Smith	Fred W	19		m	S	Somerville Mass 1899		24 Thorpe St Somerville
24	Spangler	Henry E	32		m	m	Cripple Creek Va. May 27. 1885		107 So. Main St
25	Spangler	Mrs H E. (Mabel R) wife	34		f		Norwalk Conn Nov 25 1883		
26	Shafer	Mrs Beatrice E (wife)	25		f			Husband is a Citizen U.S.A	Ballard
27	Wagner	George D	31		m	S	Jewel City Kansas 1887		Little Rock Ark
28	Welling	Leo	22		m	S	East Jordan Mich 1890		Whitney Blg, Detroit Mich
29									
30									

28 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

Number B

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL, April, 19.., Arriving at Port of New York April, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Adams	Mrs Helen H (writer)	39	11	F	m		First Witness a Consul's Advice, Dominican Consul. Gen. Court. Brooklyn. N.Y. July 11. 1913	9 Woodbury St New Rochelle N.Y.
2	Adams	William	9	11	m	s			
3	Adams	Minnie	6	1	F				
4	Adams	Robert	4	11	m				
5	Brown	George	52	11	m				
6	Brown	Mrs Geo (Ella E)	48	11	F		Lock Haven Pa	Sept 6. 1865	Waukegan. Ills 311 So. Park ave
7	Bartlett	Mrs Sam H (Kay)	58	11	F	Wid	New York City	Dec 3. 1857 May 14. 1865	520 Summit ave Jersey City N.J.
8	Bartlett	Wm J	32	11	m			May 14. 1865	" " "
9	Boyd	Wm S	35	11	m	m	Phila Pa	Jany 29. 1883	1138 Cambridge St Camden N.J.
10	Booz	Thos S	37	11	m	-	Baltimore Md	June 17. 1879	68 Elm St Reading Pa
11	Booz	Mrs Thos S (Ophelia Rebecca)	30	11	F				"
12	Booz	Thos S Jr	6	11	m	s			"
13	Booz	Frank J	4	11	m				"
14	Bratt	Mrs Estelle S	35	11	F	m	Troy N.Y.	"Husband is a Citizen of USA	209 P St Washington
15	Bratt	Sherwood	9	11	m	s			"
16	Bratt	Geraldine	7	4	F				"
17	Barker	Geo G	36	11	m	.	Upland. Pa	March 25. 1882	731 E 16th Sioux City Ia.
18	Barton	Mrs J (Frances)	44	11	F	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	April 3. 1874	270 Arlington Ave Jersey City N.J.
19	Buras	William	33	11	m	.	Pascagoula Miss	1885	Pascagoula Miss
20	Buras	Mrs Wm (Lily)	27	11	F	-	"	June 1892	
21	Crowley	Mrs Rose (Little daughter Ida 2)	20	11	F	.	Boston Mass		Providence R.I.
22	Coyle	Frank J	44	11	m	.	Peru. Ind	July 28 1874.	" " " "
23	Coyle	Mrs Frances J (Frank)	43	11	F		Logansport Ind	Dec 25 1884	" " " "
24	Ferris	Miss Ada V	24	11	F	S	Colvers N.Y.	March 16. 1890	75 Sherwood Ave Jersey City N.J.
25	Flynn	Frank W	48	11	m	.	Oswego N.Y.	March 30 1870	" " " "
26	Falkner	Wm H	59	11	m	m	Wyoming N.Y.	1864	157 Sherwood Ave Jersey City N.J.
27	Falkner	Mrs Wm H (Hattie E)	57	11	F		Buffalo N.Y	666	
28	Henry	Ernest	33	11	m	.	Norfolk Va Baltimore Md	May 14. 1880 1885	Norfolk Va
29	Henry	Mrs Ernest (Lucy)	25	11	F				
30	Hesse	Raphael D	30	11	m		Balt. Md	May 14. 1891	135 Bridge

30 Citz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

List No. 8 4.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

16

3

I, W. Mart Ramy M.D., Surgeon of the SS "ALLIANCA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Mart Ramy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1918

at New York N.Y.

C.F. England

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE ..... APRIL 15TH ....., 1918

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Assanah	Samuel Anthomy	25		M	S	Stock Clerk	yes	yes	Brit Guiana	Afr(black)	R of Pan	Panama	Friend F. A. Meek Ancon C. Z.
2	2/1223-4-2/11/34		Brown	Juliana	31		F		Laundress	"	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	Sister Albertha Pattingen Ancon C. Z.
3			Best	Albertha	33		F		"	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"	Sister Drucilla Howlett Ancon C. Z.
4			Burnett	Gordon	21		M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Colbert Burnett Ancon C. Z.
5			Bayne	Cristopher youten	32		M	S	Chemistry Student	"	"	Brit Guiana	"	"	Colon	Mother Rosetta Gilkes Cristobal C. Z.
6		TRANSIT	Blenkhorn	Richard	47		M	S	Sailor Seaman	"	"	Nova Scotia	White	Nova Scotia	Ahmerst	Brother David Blenkhorn Chicquecto P. O Ahmerst
7			Callender	James Foester	36		M	M	Stone Brick Mason	"	"	Barbados	Afr(Black)	R. of P	Colon	Friend James Harris 204 Bolivar St Colon r. of P.
8			Clarke	David Arnold	31		M	M	2-76527 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Sister Lena Ketura Clarke Chorrillo , Panama City
9			Daniels	Mabel	23		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	Friend Mrs A. J. Harrison House 5013 Folks River Colon.
10			Foster	James Luther	44		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin John Richard Ancon . C. Z.
11			Foster	Mrs James Luther (Dsabella) wife	41		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
12			Fosterv	Hayacinth Mavis dotter	20		F	S	2-11555/12 Dressmkr	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
13	UNDER 16		Foster	Pauline Hazel	1	3	F	S	7A-8251 1/18/39 Babe 8-247405-8/13/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
14			Fergus	Joseph Addington	51		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Montserrat	"	"	Colon	Sister Nellie Fergus Cristobal C. Z.
15	80373 3/25/34		Gittens	Joseph Theophilus	34		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Barbados	"	"	Panama	Cousin Evan Gittens Chorillo . Panama City.
16			Gill	Joseph Nathaniel brown P/3.	42		M	M	Mechanic Machinist	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"	Wife Ethel. C. Gill Chorillo Panama City.
17			Gordon	Egbert Duncan	31		M	M	2-66186-11-19-39. Clerk	"	"	Nevis	"	"	"	Wife Marion Gordon Chorillo Panama City
18			Gordon (Gordon)	Felix	25		M	S	Teamster Artisan	"	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	Cousin Mortimer Hunter Guachapali. Panam City.
19			Gibbons	George	27		M	S	Cook	"	"	Antigua	"	"	"	Sister Ethel Gibbons Guachapali Panam City.
20			Henry	Albert	37		M	S	2-97696 8-9/18/40 Shoemkr	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"	Brother Ernest Henry Chorillo Panama City
21			Herrod	Horrrace Cornelius	38		M	M	R.R. Clerk	"	"	BritGuiana	"	"	"	Wife Kate Herrod Chorillo P anama
22			Jones	Benjamen William Wife 12 years E/2	28		M	S	Sign Painter	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"	Cousin Hilton Sealy 10th & Front Street Colon
23			Johnson	Oliver	32	6	M	M	Machinist Iron Worker	"	"	Barbados	"	"	Colon	Cousin Samual Sobera D. Street Colon city.
24			Kidney	James Berresford	39	2	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Barbados	"	"	Panama	Wife Cecilia Kidney Ancon . C. Z.
25	230532 1/24/46.		Layne	George Sandiford	24		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"	Sister Blanche Bynoe Balboa C. Z.
26		TRANSIT	Llwelleyn	John	53		M	M	Master Mariner	"	"	Nova Scotia	White	Nova Scotia	Parrisboro	Wife Elizabeth Llewellyn Riverside stree Box 143
27			Mc Intosh	Adelia	27		F	M	37-143 1/30/34 6 Dressmkr	"	"	Jamaica	Afr(Black)	R.of.P	Panaama	Sister Mrs Ernest Jackson Calidinia Panama City
28			Mc Intosh	Mrs Eva Holme	26		F	M	2-11-22 1/10/31 Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
29	UNDER 16 Under 13		Mc Intosh	Mabel daughter	11		F		-- Child			"	"	"	"	" " " "
30			Mc Intosh	Adela	2		F		-- 2A-10273-6/21/40			"	"	"	"	" " " "

8

W. E. Watson, Gen. Insp.

Feb. 22, 1918.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List No. 1

17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York *the 22nd Day of April*, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									Friend Agustus Gibbs 22West 134st, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	yes	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Dk	None	Brit Guiana	Demerara
1	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	$30	No	No	--	Husband James Alex Brown Berbice, New Jersey	no	no	no	no	yes	No	5	3	"	"	"	Scar on Forehd & rgt cheek	St Anns	Jamaica
2	N. Y.	New Jersey	yes	Husband	$30	"	"	--	Husband Timothy Best 212 West 61st St N. Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	"	"	"	None	St Philips	Barbados
3	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Husband	$30	"	"	--	Friend Albert F Griffith 22W 134 st Street N. Y	No	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on Forehead	St James	Barbados
4	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	Yes	Self	$70	"	"	666	Brother Clifford Bayne 8 West 137 st N. Y. C.	No	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3½	"	"	"	Scar on Forehead	George town	Demerara
5	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	$60	"	"	-----	Amherst N.S. no address Bro. Thomas Blenkarne in Spring Hill N.S.	"	"	"	"	yes	no	5	8	White	Dk	Bl	none	Parrisboro	NovaScotia
6	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Anglo Amer S/S Co	$286	yes	"		Wife Hilaria Callender 92 Cherry St , Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	9	Blk	Blk	Dk	none	Cristchurch	Barbados
7	Mass.	Boston	no	self	$50	no	no	----	Friend Adolphus Moore 435W 35th St N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	"	"	"	None	St Michaels	Barbados
8	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	$ 35	no	no	----	Husband Sefus Daniels 1124 Fulton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	"	"	"	None	Manchester	Jamaica
9	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$30	no	no	----	Friend Richard Bonfield 210 West 143rd St N. Y. C	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	"	"	"	None	Machester	Jamaica
10	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	$ 90	no	no	---	" " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	"	"	"	wears yellow eye glasses	St Catherine	Jamaica
11	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Husband	$ —	no	no	---	" " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	"	"	"	scar on front of Forehead	"	"
12	N. Y	N. Y. C.	yes	Father	--	no	no	---	" " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	babe		"	"	"		"	"
13	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	"	--	no	no	---	Wife Catherine Ferguson 236 West 134 st N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	11	"	"	"	Scar on Forehead	Delvina Vill	B. W.I Montserrat
14	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	$30	no	no	---	Cousin Bertie Ince 244 West 64th Street N. Y	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	"	"	"	None	St Philips	Barbados
15	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$45	no	no	--	Friend Timothy Best 212 West 61 st Stree N. Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	"	"	"	None	St Thomas	Barbados
16	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$ 35	no	no	--	Friend Percy Griffith 110 West 143 St N. Y. C	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	10	"	"	"	Scar on each Cheekbone	Charlestown	Nevis
17	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$ 30	no	no	----	Cousin Siebert Mosely 124 Hastings St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	"	"	"	Scar right of Chin	Spanishtown	Jamaica
18	Mass	Boston	yes	Self	$ 40	no	no	----	Brother Edmund Jones 234 West 63rd Street N. Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	"	"	"	Scar below left eye	Potters Vill,	Antigua
19	N. Y.	N. Y. C. Brooklyn	yes	Self	$ 40	no	no	----	Brother in Law E. C. Clarke Warren St No 647 , Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	"	"	"	Scar back of left hand	Bridgetown	Barbados
20	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	$30	no	no	----	Niece Anna Legall 140 West , 139st N. Y. C	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	"	"	"	Scar above Right Eye	Nabachlis	British Guiana
21	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$ 30	no	no	---	Brother John C. Jones 2419 Norwannock St Philadelpa	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	9	"	"	"	Scar on bridge of nose	Cristchurch	Barbados
22	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Brother	$ 30	no	no	----	Friend Dr D. Lewis 152 West 143rd St N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	"	"	"	Scar Below left Eye	St Michaels	Barbados
23	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$35	no	no	---	Friend Berkly Williams 7 West 134 st . N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	"	"	"	None	St James	Barbados
24	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$ 40	no	no	----	Uncle Evans Clarke 72 Harvard St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	10	"	"	"	Scar Below left eye	Christchurch	Barbados
25	Mass	Cambridge Boston	yes	Uncle Evans Clarke	$ 32	no	no	---	Wife Elizabeth Llewellyn Riverside Coun PoBox 143	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	White	Brown Dk	Blu	None	Parrisboro	Nova Scotia
26	CANT ALIEN U.S.	Parrisboro	yes	Anglo Amer S/s Co	$150	no	no	---	Sister Mrs Clara Blackett 59 West 133 St N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	Blk	blk	dk	Scaron Top Lip	Montego Bay	Jamaica
27	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$ 43	no	no	---	Husband Arthur Mc Intosh 1683 Bergen St	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	"	"	"	scar on Forhd	Plymouth	Montserrat
28	N. Y.	Brooklyn N. Y. C.	yes	Husband	--	--	--	--															
29	--	N. Y. C.	yes	Father	32 --	--	--	---	" " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	Child		"	"	"		"	"
30	"	" "	yes	"	--	--	--	--	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	Child		"	"	"		"	" "

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	5-2627 English	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No
2	1-627 do	No.	Permanently	Yes	No	no
3	3-627 do	"	"	"	"	"
4	5-1627 "	"	"	"	"	"
5	2-5627 "	No	Permanently	Yes	No	"
6	4-3627 "	Yes	Permanently	No	"	"
7	~~4-627~~ 3-4627	"	Permanently	Yes	"	"
8	5-3627 "	No	Permanently	Yes	No	"
9	1-3627 "	"	"	"	"	"
10	5-4627 "	No	Permanently	Yes	No	"
11	5-5627 "	"	"	"	"	"
12	3-0627 "	"	"	"	"	"
13	Unable to Read	"	"	"	"	"
14	3-5627 "	"	"	"	"	"
15	5-4627 "	Yes	"	"	"	"
16	3-5627 "	"	"	"	"	"
17	5-3627 "	"	"	"	"	"
18	5-3627 "	No	Permanently	Yes	No	"
19	2-1627 "	"	"	"	"	"
20	5-627 "	"	"	"	"	"
21	2-4627 "	"	"	"	"	"
22	3-2627 "	"	"	"	"	"
23	3-1627 "	"	"	"	"	"
24	3-2627 "	"	"	"	"	"
25	2-0627 "	Yes	3 Yrs.	No	No	"
26	4-627 "	"	Indefinite	No	"	"
27	1-5627 "	"	Permanently	Yes	"	"
28	1-1627 "	No	Permanently	Yes	"	"
29	Unable to Read	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E. C. Roberts (State whether master, first or second officer.) master, of the ALLIANCA from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E C Roberts

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1918

at New York

C F Emlin

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes- Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write)

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States last country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less than such).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

18

I, W. Ward Ring M.D. Surgeon of the ALLIANCA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. Ward Ring M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1918

at New York City.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

FORM 550 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No 2 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Alliance sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z. APRIL 10th 1918, 191

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Moore	William Kawin	22	6	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Barbados	African Blk	Panama	Colon	Brother Jacob Moore AM Con . C. Z.
2										Daniels	Maybel	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Barbados	"	"	"	Cousin Hilton Sealy Central Ave. Panama City.
3										Mosely	Florence Gertrude	23		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"	Brother Joseph Layne Ancon . C. Z.
4	UNDER 16									Mosely	Verona Ernesta	3	6	F	S	Child	--	--	Panama	"	"	"	" " " "
5	UNDER 16									Mosely	Ethelston Orlanda	1	5	F	-	"	--	--	"	"	"	"	" " " "
6										Mc Farland	John Byron	27		M	M	Stenographer Clerk	yes	yes	Jamaica	"	"	Colon	Brother Jacob Mc Farland Cristobal C. Z.
7										Mc Farland	Mrs Louise	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
8	UNDER 16									Mc Farlami	Mildred	4		F		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "
9	UNDER 16									Mc Farland	Perline	2		F		Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "
10	UNDER 16									Mc Farland	Gilbert		8	M		Baby	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "
11										Nurse	Winefred	24		F	M	Dressmkr	yes	yes	Barbados	"	"	"	Cousin Edith A Scott Ancon . C. Z.
12			TRANSIT							Ogilvie	William Francis	21	6	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Nova Scotia	White	Parrisboro Nova Scotia		Father Capt N. M. Ogilvie Parrisbro Nova Scotia
13										Pinder	Zepharina	18		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	Barbados	African Black	Rep of Pan	Panama	Mother Matilda Pinder Chorillo Panama City
14										Palma	Estrada Abraham	31		M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Jamaica	"	"	Colon	Aunt Louise Chambers Colon Post Office
15										Palma	Mrs Adina	38	6	F	M	Dressmkr	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
16	UNDER 16									Palma	Harold	10		M	-	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
17										Robertson	John	30		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Brother Dolphus Robertson Chincherry rd Panama City
18										Ramsay	Thomas Latrove	29	6	M	S	Artisan	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	Brother William Ramsay Cristobal POBox 741 C. Z.
19										Ravenoau	Walter Frederick	25	3	M	S	Farmer	"	"	St Lucia	"	"	"	Uncle Taylor Ravenoau Cristobal C. Z.
20										Roma	Enrique	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	no	Panamanian	Spanish American	"	"	Father Jemeron Roma Front Street Colon
21										Roma	Genado	18		M	S	Valet house servant attendant	yes	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "
22										Sealey	Gardener	24		M	S	Carpentr	yes	yes	Barbados	Afr(Black)	"	Panama	Uncle Henry Sealey Guachapali Panama City
23										Taylor	Clifrord Rudolph	28	9	M	M	Butcher	yes	yes	Jamaica	"	"	Colon	Mother Eva Gibson 7th Street Hudson Alley Colon
24										Vasco	Felipe Nunez	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Friend Sepharina Rodriguez Cristobal C. Z.
25										Weatherley	Agatha	33		F	S	Dressmkr	"	"	Jamaica	Afr (Blk)	"	Panama	Friend Thomas Reid Calidonia Road Panama City
26										Williams	Mabel	29		F	S	Panamanian Dressmkr	"	"	Panama	Afr(Blk)	"	Colon	Niece Lena Taitt 127 Cash Street Colon
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

9

* Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No 2 E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 22nd, 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N. Y	N. Y. C	yes	Self	$30	no	no	--	Cousin Mrs Herman Blackburn 102 West 143rd St, N. Y. C	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	Blk	blk	Dk	none	St Lucie	Barbados
2	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Brother	$30	no	no	--	Brother Johnson Jones 2419 North Wannock St Phil	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	1	"	"	"	None	St Michaels	"
3	Mass	Boston	yes	Husband	$30	no	no	--	Husband John Siebert Moseley 124 Hastings Str Boston Mas	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	"	"	"	None	Cristchurch	Barbados
4	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	--	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	baby		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	--	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	Baby		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	N. Y	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$160	"	"	--	Brother Daniel Mc Farland 2423 25th Street 7th Ave N. Y	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on Chest	St Elizabeth	Jamaica
7	" "	" "	yes	Husband	"	"	"	--	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
8	" "	" "	yes	Father	"	"	"	--	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	--	--	"	"	"	none	"	"
9	" "	" "	yes	Father	"	"	"	--	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	--	--	"	"	"	none	"	"
10	" "	" "	yes	Father	"	"	"	--	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	yes	no	--	--	"	"	"	None	"	"
11		Philadelphia	yes	Husband	$30	no	no	--	Husband Rupert Nurse 1018 So 20th St Philad	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	"	"	"	Scar on Forehead	Christchurch	Babados
12	Parrisboro Nova		yes	Anglgio Amers/s Co	$100	no	no	--	Father N. M. Ogilvie Parrisboro Nova Scotia	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	10	White	dk	Blue	None	Parrisboro	Nova Scotia
13	N. Y	Brooklyn	yes	Sister	$30	no	no	--	Sister Mrs Joseph B. Trottman 384 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	Blk	Blk	dk	Scar below right eye	Cristchurch	Barbados
14	N. Y	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$50	no	no	--	Friend Laurie Holt 2427 7th Ave N. Y. C.	no	no	non	no	yes	no	5	2	"	"	"	Scar on Nose	Kingston	Jamaica
15	N. Y	N. Y. C.	yes	Husband	100	no	no	--	" " " " " "	no	none	no	yes	no		4	8	"	"	"	None	Manchester	Jamaica
16	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Father	"	no	no	--	" " " " " "	no	none	no	yes	no		3	9	"	"	"	None	St Anns	Jamaica
17	N. Y	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$30	no	no	--	Brother William Dore 234 West 63rd st N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	"	"	"	Scar on Forehead	St Elizabeth	Jamaica
18	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$45	no	no	--	Friend William Prince 115West 137 St N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	11	"	"	"	Scar on right Cheek	St Elizabth	Jamaica
19	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$95	no	no	--	Friend Gerald Winnett 261 West 124 str N. Y. C	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	10	"	"	"	Right Hip	Micou	St Lucia
20	N. Y	N. Y. C.	yes	Father	$30	no	no	--	Mrs R. Whitaker- Friend 139 West 143 street N. Y. C.	no	no	"	no	yes	no	5	-	dk	br	dk	Tattoo arms	Colon	Panama
21	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Father	$30	no	no	--	" " " " " "	no	no	"	no	yes	no	5	1	"	"	"	None	"	"
22	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$50	no	no	--	Friend John Eversley 1797 3rd Ave N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	Blk	blk	Dk	mould on nose	St Michaels	Barbados
23	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$ 60 200	no	no	--	Wife Mrs Annie Taylor 156 West 141st Str N. Y.	Cno	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	"	"	"	Scar on right eyebrow	Kingston	Jamaica
24	Pa	So. Bethlehem	yes	Self	$ 40	no	no	--	Friend Manuel Alvares 801 3rd Str So Bethelhem Pa	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	dk	dk	Br	None	Salamanca	Spain
25	N. J	Montclair	yes	Self	$75	no	no	--	Cousin Adina Jackson 2 Gay Street Montclair N. J	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	Blk	Blk	Dk	Scar on left hand	St Cather	Jamaica
26	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	Self	$40	no	no	--	Sister Mrs Anna Taylor 156 West141 st N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	"	"	"	None	Canal Zone	Panama
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

GRANT ALIEN

Parrisboro Nova Scotia

Philadelphia

Cambridge

Boston

Pa

So. Bethlehem

Montclair

2 Gay Street

200

$ 60

$ 40

$75

$160

$100

$95

$45

$50

$30

$100

$50

$30

$30

$30

HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. ____

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	2-3627					
1	English	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No
2	3-4627	No	Permanent	Yes	No	"
3	3-2627	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"
4	Under 16	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	5-3627	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	"
7	1-1627	"	2 yrs.	"	"	"
8	Under 16 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	4-1627	"	Permanent	Yes	"	"
12	2-627	"	"	"	"	"
13	3-3627	"	Permanent	Yes	"	"
14	5-3627	No	Permanent	Yes	No	"
15	5-2607	"	"	"	"	"
16	Under 16 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"
17	2-2627	"	"	"	"	"
18	2-3627	"	Permanent	Yes	"	"
19	3-5627	"	"	"	"	"
20	3-3627 Spanish	Yes	2 or 3 yrs.	No	No	No
21	3-1627 Spanish	"	do.	"	"	No
22	3-5627 English	"	4 or 5 yrs.	"	"	"
23	4-1627	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"
24	4-3627 Spanish	Yes	3 yrs.	No	"	"
25	1-1627 English	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"
26	1-1627 "	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E. C. Roberts master (state whether master, first or second officer.) of the ALLIANCA from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E C Roberts

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1914

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1891 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. ____

2nd Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20 Number 17

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL, April 15, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April 22, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	O'Neil	James	34		M	S	Philadelphia Pa Oct 25. 1883	Panama Limon 325 Vol 1074 - Apr. 1, 18.	929 [illegible]
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

O. English
W. S. Watson } Imm. Insps.

April 22 1918.

1 (ity)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

...TED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. .....

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the SS ALLIANCA, 11 (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

21

SS "Alliance"

April 23 1918

Arr April 22 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

1511

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL APR 15 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Hiliberto	Lucas Arturo Hiliberto	18	M	S	Mechanic's Helper Laborer	yes yes	yes yes	Chile	Spm Amer	Atacamas	Chile	Father Diego Hiliberto Province of Atacamas, Vallenas village Chile.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Stowaway

Feb. 22, 1918

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

22

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. APR 22 1918, , *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or lunatic, or feeble-minded person, or person supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Stow away		no	stow away	none	no	no	no	Rodriguez & Havana Brother Manuel Sanchez No 735 Washington Street N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	0	White	br	br		Chile	Atacamas
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

GRANT ALIEN

Cuba Havana

Examined
Inadmissible

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1	Spanish	No	Permt	Yes	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I. E. C. Robert Master ss "ALLIANCA" (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____ from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1918

at New York N.Y.

C. F. Emerson Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

TOTALS

TOTALS

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Registry

ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "ALLIANCA", arriving at NEW YORK., April 22, 1918, from the port of Cristobal. April 15 19 18

23

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Romaine	Charles L	Freight Clerk	Apl 12 1918	CRISTOBAL	Disc. at N.Y.	27	M	English	British	5.9	139					
2	Ortiz	Juan	Fireman	" 15	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7		Ship				
3	Suarez	Victor	"	" 13	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Peru	5.4						
4	Pradena	Luis	Coal Passer	" 15	"	"	25	"	"	Chile	5.8						
5	Orroya	Theo	"	" 13	"	"	22	"	"	U.S. Colombia	6.						
6	Morales	Franc E.	"	" 15	"	Disc. at Colon	19	"	"	R.P. Panama	5.5						
7	Moreno	Jose	"	" 15	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8						
8	Nadal	Bartolomey	Waiter	" 15	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11						
9	Fernandez	Anthony	Coal Passer	" 15	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3						
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

C.E. [illegible] Inc. Insp.
U.S. Immigration Service

Apl. 22, 1918.

E C Rafuse
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—19[illegible]

TYPIST

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Roberts Master, of the SS "ALLIANCA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. C. Roberts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1918

[illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

14 J
15 J

Alliance,
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 24

S. S. Advance (Panama) arrived April 22, 1918. M., from

Index No.	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Names	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
					E.D. 4/23-9.25a.m.	Bradley Flannery											4/23	92	115.10						
14	J	1	Ycaza, Raquel	E I Cab	D	5	Under 16 E.D. 4/23-9.25 a.m.	"									4/23	91	115.10						
15	J	2	Rodriguez, Ana	E I Cab	D	4	Under 16	"																	

Advance 4/27/18

TOTALS

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

B

24A

S. S. Alianca (Panama R.) arrived April 22, 1918, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
DEPORTED Rm 1	Jilberto Lucas, Cortes Nilberto	G	1	1	E.I. 4/23-11.15am Stowaway LPC	English Watson	4/23	141	Lov								Readmitted 30 days 5/16			5/16	Lapaola					

Alianca 4/22/18

TOTALS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] citizens residing at a point of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

B

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. E. Stockwell Surgeon of the S.S. CAROLINA Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B. E. Stockwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK

Kmann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

25

7

Carolina

S.S.

Apr 22 1918

Apr 22 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAROLINA. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., APRIL 17th, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Alien Exempt		Esteve	Miguel	43		M	M	Merch.	Y	Span-Eng Fr.	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Mayaguez	Mr. Antonio Esteve, Mayaguez, P.R.	P.R.	Mayaguez
2 Exempt		B. de Esteve	Rosario	37		F	M	Dom.	Y	Span-French	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	"	Rosario R. Vda. de Bianchi, Mayaguez, P.R.	"	"
3 Exempt		Dequeurce	Maria L.	43		F	S	Teacher French	Y	French	Y	France	French	P.R.	"	Maria L. Duquerce, Mayaguez, P.R.	"	"
4 Exempt		Ferre	Antonio	42		M	M	Mech. Eng.	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	"	Ponce,	None	"	Ponce
5 Exempt		Marin	German	26		M	S	Sales-man	Y	Eng-Sp	Y	Venezuela	Sp-Am	P.R.	San Juan	Ernesto Marin, San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	New York
6 Exempt		William Kenney	Joseph	50		M	M	Phys.	Y	Eng-Sp	Y	Gr. Pt.	English	P.R.	Fortuna	None	Pa.	Phila.
7 Exempt		Stoute	Bruce E.	51		M	S	Accou	Y	Eng-Sp	Y	Gr Pt.	English	P.R.	Santurce	Mrs. P.E.Stoute, Mother, Philadelphia, Pa.	N.Y.	New York
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Exempt 7

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22nd, 1918

26

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	N	Self	Y	Y	19	P.R.	Relative Mr. Juan Bianchi	Y	few Wks	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Wht	Br	DrBr	None	Arta	Baleares
2	N	"	"	"	19	P.R.	Mr. " "	Y	" "	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	4	Wht	Br	Br	None	P.R.	Rusco
3	N	Mr. Esteve	Y	"	3	P.R.	No	N	2mths	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5		Fr	Br	Br	None	France	Quengnon
4	Y	Self	Y	"	191	P.R.		Y	3 wks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	5	Wht	Fld	Dr	None	Cuba	Holguin
5	Y	Self	Y	"	19	P.R.	No	N	Perm	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	11	Brw	Bl	Bl	None	Ven.	Caracas
6		SO. P.R. Sugar Co.	Y	"	20	Fr. & P.R.	Wife 1821 W. Tioga St. Phila. Pa.	Y	3 mths	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	8½	Wht	Gry	Brw	None	Canada	Ontario
GRANT ALIEN	Y	Self	Y	Y		U.S.A.	[illegible]	N	Indef	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	10	Rd	Br	Br	None	B.W.I.	Barbados
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. R. D. Barbour (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master of the U.S.S. CAROLINA, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. R. D. Barbour
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1918
at NEW YORK

J. F. Mann
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country d.c. not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B E Stockwell Surgeon of the S.S. CAROLINA Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio 27
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B. E. Stockwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK

Jo Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] and citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

List 5 - 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. CAROLINA 2-5 Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN 8-13, APRIL 17th., 191 B.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Exempt 7	Sproeta	Anselmo	39		M M	Merch	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Willam Antisteban, Tetuan 19, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
2	Exempt 7	RodriguezPadin	Avelino	35		M S	Merch	Y	"	"	"	"	P.R.	"	Jose Gonzalez Padin, Relative, San Juan, P.R.	"	"
3	Exempt 7	Madsen	Peter H.	35		M M	Steel Worker	Y	Eng-Scan	"	Norway	Scandinav.	R.D.	La Romana	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Exempt 7	Jorgensen	Christian	26		M S	"	Y	Eng-Scan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Exempt 7	Christophersen	Thomas	46		M M	Iron Worker	Y	Eng-Scan	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Exempt 7	Satherholt	Leif	23		M S	Seaman	Y	Eng-Scan	Y	"	"	Cal.	SanFrancisco	"	Cal	St. Francisco
7	$H 50 7	Forteza Montanez	Gabriel	22		M S	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Mayaguez	Brother A. Forteza, Bayamon P.R.	N.Y.	New York
8	Exempt 7	Van Kessel	Martinus M.	34		M S	R.C.Pr St	Y	Eng-Sp-Fr Dutch	Y	Holland	Scandin.	P.R.	Yauco	Father YoruunKaemaker, Father, [illegible]	Holl	Rotterdam
9	Exempt 7	Welcher	L.N.	35		M S	Priest	Y	Dutch	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Exempt 7	Mier	Fidel	35		M M	Merch	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	"	San Juan	None	P.R.	San Juan
11	Exempt 7	Millon Escamez	Placido	26		M M	Clerk	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Manuel B. Soto, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	"
12	$H 50 7	Mackena	Antonia	24		F S	Dom.	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	"	F. Diaz Mackena, Colomer St. 25, Santurce, P.R.	N.Y.	New York
13	$H 50 7	Mackena	Carmen	64		F S	Dom	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	$H 50 7	Mackena	Maria	34		F S	Dom	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	$H 50 7	Fernandez	Leonardo	24		M S	Clerk	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Mayaguez	Ramon Gandia, San Juan, P.R.	"	"
16	Exempt 7	Faber	Johannes H.	39		M M	Pastor	Y	Eng-Dan.	Y	Danish	Scandinav	V. I.	StCroix	None	"	"
17		Faber	Johannes E. (Mrs)	35		F M	Dom	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Faber	Ejnar	5		M S	None	N		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Faber	Julie	6		F S	"	N		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Faber	Astrid	3		F S	"	N		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		Faber	Johannes H.	1		M S	"	N		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Exempt 7	Comoglio	Maria	34		F S	Artist	Y	It-Eng-Sp Fr	Y	Italy	Italian	N.Y.	New York	Annette Chiaromi, [illegible]	"	"
23	Exempt 7	Sorensen	George	24		M M	Mos Italy worker	Y	Dan-Eng	Y	Danish	Germaine	P.R.	Ensenada	Friend Fr. Morne, Ensenada	Miss	South [illegible]
24	Exempt 7	Mancer	Pedro	28		M M	Merch.	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	Sou-Amer	Ven.	Carupano	None	Ven.	Carupano
25	$H 50 7	Osso Fernandez	Angel	45		M M	Merch	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Mayaguez	Partner. Alejo Llull,	P.R.	Mayaguez
26	Exempt 7	Vicens	Jose M.	23		M S	Merch	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Ponce	Father [illegible] Ponce, P.R.	P.R.	[illegible]
27	Exempt 7	Carraton Collins	Guillermo	34		M S	Clerk	Y	Eng-Span	Y	"	"	P.R.	Ponce	Dr. Carraton, [illegible], P.R.	"	ma
28	[illegible] 7	Thompson	Daniel	67		M M	Mary.	Y	English	Y	St.Pr.	English	Can.	Toronto	None	Can.	Toronto
29	Not Counted	Geltenryoh	F. L.	32		M S	Mourner	Y	Dutch	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holl.	Rotterdam	None	"	"
30	Counted	Schmel	Albert	25		M S	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

13

Exempt 27 6

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

List 13 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 2?, 191?

28

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	Y	Self	Y	Y	24	P.R.	No	Y	3 wks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Wht	Blk	Brw	None	Spain	Irun
2	Y	Self	Y	Y	21	"	No	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	No	5	4	"	"	Blk	Scar on hand	"	Semiguel
3	Y	Central la Romana	Y	Y	15	U.S.A.	Anna Madsen, 558 Gravsend Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	No	5	5	Fr.	Bld	Blue	None	Norway	Ewig
4	Y	"	Y	Y	9	N.Y.	Uncle H. Pedersen, 319 Columbia St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	No	5	10	Fr	Lrk	"	"	"	Mandal
5	Y	"	Y	Y	15	U.S.A.	Family, 199, 33rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	No	6		"	Bld	"	"	"	Arendal
GRANT ALIEN	Y	Self	Y	Y	4	Cal.	No	N	Indef.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	9	Yr	Bl	"	None	"	Frondhyen
7	Y	Self	Y	Y	7	U.S.A.	No	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	None	Spain	Palma Mallorca
8	N	Self	Y	Y	9	P.R.	Family, Dordretch, Holl.	Y	In transit	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	"	"	5	11	Fr	Br	Gry	Glasses	Holland	Apeldoorn
9	N	Self	Y	Y	9	P.R.	J. Welscher, Rotterdam, Holl	N	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	9	Fr	Bk	Br	Scar on left side of neck	Holland	Rotterdam
10	Y	Self	Y	Y	10	P.R.	None	Y	1 Month	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	5	Wht	Blk	Brw	None	Spain	Arranza
11	Y	de Fuers. de F. Ortega	Y	Y	10	P.R.	No	Y	1 Mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	6	Wht	Brw	"	None	Spain	[illegible]
12	Y	Mother	Y	Y	4	P.R.	Brother Francisco, [illegible] 230 E. 48 St., N.Y.C.	Y	Indef	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	2	Gd.	Blk	Blue	None	Spain	Madrid
13	Y	Self	Y	Y	4	"	Son " " " " "	N	Indef	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Bld	Br	None	Spain	Manila
14	"	Mother	"	Y	4	"	Brother " " " "	N	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	3	Gd	Br	Br	Brw	None	"	"
15	Y	Self	Y	Y	3	P.R.	Cousin Antonio [illegible] 322 W. 115 St., New York C.	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	4	8	Wht	Br	brw	None	"	Vallelado Palencia
16	Y	"	Y	Y	1	StCroix	No	Y	1 yr.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	6		wht	drk	brw	none	Denmark	Viborg
17	Y	Husband	N	Y	1	"	No	Y	L yr	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	6		"	Brw	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
18	Y	Father	N	Y	1	"	No	Y	1 yr	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	4		"	Bld	Brw	None	V.I.	St. Croix
19	Y	"	N	Y	1	"	No	Y	1 yr.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	4	3	"	Brw	Brw	None	V.I.	St. Thomas
20	Y	"	N	Y	1	"	No	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	None	"	St. Croix
21	Y	"	N	Y	L	"	No	Y	1 yr	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"			"	Yell	"	None	"	"
22	Y	Broccale Co.	Y	Y	7	N.Y.	No	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	1	"	Blk	Brw	None	Italy	Torino
23	Y	Self	Y	Y	3	Mass&P.R.	Family at Lancaster, Mass.	N	Indef	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	6	1	Fr	Bl	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	N	Self	Y	Y	4th	N.Y	No	Y	1 moth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	7	Wht	Brw	Brw	None	Wen.	[illegible]
25	Y	Self	Y	Y	28	P.R.	No	Y	3 wks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	3	Wht	Blk	Blk	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Y	Self	Y	Y	19	P.R.	No	Y	5 wks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	6	5	wht	brw	brn	None	P.R.	[illegible]
27	Y	Husband	Y	Y	19	P.R.	No	Y	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	6	"	Bl.	"	None	P.R.	[illegible]
28	N	Self	Y	Y	Frequently in March		Wife in Toronto	N	1 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	7	Fr	Gry	Blue	None	Can.	[illegible]
29	N	U.S.C.	N	N			Father J.L. [illegible] at Lancaster	N	Indef.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	7	Wht.	Gry	Blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	"	"	"	"			Father L. [illegible] Schakel at Rotterdam	N	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. O'Barbour, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. O'Barbour
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Number B

Number a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, APRIL 17th, ..., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Apr. 29 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Adams	Frank L.	42		M	M	April 9th 1876, Morris, N.Y.		Asburnham, Mass.
2	Adams	Helen T.	47		F	M	June 13th, 1870, Asburnham, Mass.		Asburnham, Mass.
3	Baiz	George	40		M	M	Aug. 29, 1877, Brooklyn, N.Y.	84 8	550 Throof Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Baiz	Margaret E.	32		F	M	Sept. 28th, 1886, Brooklyn, N.Y.		550 Throof Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Lang	Martin	53		M	S	May 29th, 1865, Elizabeth, N.J.	41 3 223	109, Willoughby St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Thurlow	Phebe K.	40		F	M	April 13th, 1877, Bruce Mines, Algoma, Can.	Citizen by marriage.	611 No. Lime St., Lancaster, Pa.
7	Siler	Nora E.	37		F	S	Feb. 14th, 1881, Lawrence, Kansas.		Lawrence, Kansas.
8	Cruz Padilla	Eladio	19		M	S	January 8th, 1899, Arroyo, P.R.		2 W.135 St., N.Y.C.
9	Nieves	Jose F.	27		M	S	Sept. 17th, 1890, Utuado, P.R.		316 W. 112 St., N.Y.C.
10	Nieves	Maria C.	24		F	S	Nov. 16th,, 1894, Utuado, P.R.		310 W.11[illegible] th. St., N.Y.C.
11	Toro	Esperanza R.	26		F	M	Dec. 18th, 1891, San Juan, P.R.		154 Fulton St.Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Toro	Jose Ismael	4	[illegible]th	M	S	Dec. 9th 1917, San Juan, P.R.		154 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Santos	Antonio R.	26		M	M	Sept. 26th, 1892, Caguas, P.R.		565,7th Ave., N.Y.C.
14	Smith	Edward	32		M	S	Nov. 1st, 1885, N.Y.C.	7756	1892, Harmion Ave., N.Y.C.
15	Paine	Ruby Helen	35		F	S	Jan. 22nd, 1883, Marengo, Iowa.	64	State Hospital, Rochester, Minn.
16	Barts	Nandy	45		F	S	Aug. 24th, 1872, Mishawaka, Ind.	7193 Court of Common Pleas, Aug. 22/68, City & County of New York, N.Y.	Plymouth, Ind.
17	Adams	Frank E.	54		M	M			Atlantic National Bank, 257 Broadway, N.Y.
18	Lang	Sister M.Illuminata	42		F	S	Spet. 15th, 1876, Brooklyn, N.Y.		157 Grant, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Droesch	Hilaria Mother	57		F	S	Feb. 22nd, 1861, Brooklyn, N.Y.		157 Grant, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Nieves	Jesus	38		M	M	March 8th, 1880, Vieques, P.R.		152 High St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Feliciano	Alberto	19		M	S	Feb. 27th, 1899, Culebra, P.R.		152 High. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Garcia	Carlos	~~34~~ 23		M	M	Jan. 6th, 1884, Fajardo, P.R		" " " "
23	Field	Mrs. Hattie E.	76		F	M	Feb. 24th, 1842, Ferrisburg, Vermont.		Ferrisburg, Vermont
24	Nye	William Foster	32		M	M	July 11th, 1885, Barton, Vermont		" "
25	Garcia	Carlos	23		M	M	Feb. 14th, 1895, Ponce, P.R.		207 W. 69th St., N.Y.C.
26	Donaldson	Boyd	21		M	S	Sept. 20th, 1896, Grand Rapids, Mich.	1025 Citizen of U.S. by Jones Act.	207 W. 69th St., N.Y.C.
27	Iglesias	Santiago	47		M	M			Am. Federation of Labor, Mich. L.C.
28	Martorell	Margot	40		F	S	July 30th, 1876, Yabucoa, P.R.		79th St. & Broadway, N.Y.C.
29	Fowler	Jacob W.	61		M	M	Jan. 7th, 1856, Brooklyn, N.Y.		New Canaan, 9 No. Main St.Conn.
30	Brown	James I.	27		M	M	July 28th, 1890, Palmyra, N.Y.	5459	40 Wyckoff St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ~~CAROLINA~~ sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., APRIL 17th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Brown	Florence A.	27		F	M		5169 Citizen by Marriage	40 Wyckoff St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Webb	Henry Persey	41		M	M	Jan. 3rd, 1877, Philadelphia, Pa.		255 W. 25th St., N.Y.C.
3	Aponte	Angelica	19		F	M	Jan. 15th, 1899, Utuado, P.R.		Pompton, Lakes, N.J.
4	Jones	Charles W.	46		M	M	March 30th, 1872, Holden, Md.	76249	20 Broad St., N.Y.C.
5	Roure Marques	Vicente	21		M	S	Dec. 8th 1896, Isabela, P.R.		Pharmacist 111 W 113 St 17 W. 134 St., N.Y.C.
6	Cameron	William L.	64		M	S.	Dec. 10th, 1853, N.Y.C.		333 Central Park, West, N.Y.
7	Melendez	Victor	20		M	S	June 3rd 1897, Vieques, P.R.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
8	Kefover	Etta	40		F	S	June 15th, 1878, Pittsburgh, P.		Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	Vlasak	James A.	18		M	S	Sept. 19th, 1899, West Springfield, Mass.	7054 WD	43 Union St., West Springfield, Mas
10	Keating	Albert G.	21		M	S	Sept. 5th, 1897, Chicopee Falls, Mass.	7045 WDept	79 Sheridam St. Chicopee Falls., Mass.
11	Fajardo	Bienvenido,	21		M	S	Oct. 29th, 1896, Ponce, P.R.	Immigration letter	60 Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
12	Shea	Loarina	45		F	M	July 5th, 1873, Ponce, P.R.		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
13	Muñoz Rivera	Amalia	43		F	S	Aug. 3rd, 1875, Ponce, P.R.		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
14	Pales	Luis	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible] 1898, Guayama, P.R.		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
15	[illegible] Marin	[illegible]	20		M	S	Feb. 16th 1898, San Juan, P.R.		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
16	Sevilla	Manuel	11		M	S	Jan. 1st, 1907, Manati, P.R.		Saint Joseph Catholic College, N.Y.C.
17	Señeriz	Carlos	19		M	S	Nov. 4th, 1899, Caguas, P.R.		565, 7th Ave., N.Y.C.
18	de la Cruz	Enrique	20		M	S	July 20th, 1897, Mayaguez, P.R.		243 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
19	Curtis Bond	Addison	60		M	S	April 14th, 1857, N.Y.C.	4126	53 W. 72nd St., N.Y.C.
20	Guerrero Monge	Pedro	46		M	M	April 21st, 1871, San Juan, P.R.		65th St., #248 W., N.Y.C.
21	Roberts	Floumoy C.	53		M	M	May 13th 1863, Augusta, Ga.	103	Washington, D.C.
22	Pereira	Jose	22		M	S	April 17th, 1896, Fajardo, P.R.		207 W. 69th St., N.Y.C.
23	Pelaval	Ricardo	20		M	S	April 17th, 1898, Fajardo, P.R.		207 W., 69th St., N.Y.C.
24	Otero	Manuel	31		M	M	July 23rd 1887, San Juan, P.R.		308 W., Broadway, N.Y.C.
25	Gates	Harold E.	41		M	M	March 6th, 1877, Lang Grove, Iowa.	4156	1715 Broadway, N.Y.C.
26	Davila	Arturo Sixto	20		M	S	May 2nd 1898, Fajardo, P.R.		207 W. 69th St., N.Y.C.
27	Tarwater	Earl A.	19		M	S	Sept. 10th 1898, Orrick, Mo.	4011 WD	Orrick, Mo.
28	Casiano	Hipolito	47		M	S	Aug. 12th 1870, Ponce, P.R.		2144, 5th Ave., N.Y.C.
29	Yalson	Beltran	35		M	S	Oct. 13th 1884, Guayama, P.R.	535 Collector of Gager	" " " "
30	Caballero	Mariano P.	33		M	M	May 31st, 1885, Utuado, P.R.		123 Wythe St., Petersburgh, Va.

Francis Mann & Dr
T R King

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible] citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31 /

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., APRIL 17th, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Caballero	Bernardo R.	2		M	S	March 5th, 1916, San Juan, P.R.		123 Wythe St., Petersburgh, Va.
2	Caballero	Mariano C.		2mth	M	S	Feb. 19th, 191[illegible], Humacao, P.R.		123 Wythe St., Petersburgh, Va.
3	Caballero	Cecil M.	31		F	M	March 4th, 1887, Petersburgh, Va.		123 Wythe St., Petersburgh, Va.
4	Melendez	Anna	34		F	M	Dec. 10th, 1883, Nashville, Tenn.		700 W. Wash St., Indianapoles, Ind.
5	Melendez	Geronimo	38		M	M	Sept. 30th, 1879, Humacao, P.R.		700 W. Wash St., " "
6	Pereyo	Carmen	22		F	S	A ril 1st, 1896, Naguabo, P.R.		221 W. 112th St., N.Y.C.
7	Cid	Lewbelle		9mth	F	S	Sept. 16th 1917, Reading, Pa.		940 Washington St., Reading, Pa.
8	Carl	Elizabeth	38		F	M	Aug. 17th 1880, Leesport, Pa.		940 " " " "
9	Cid	Lewbelle L.	19		F	[illegible]	Dec. 2nd, 1898, Leesport, Pa.		" " " " "
10	Vassallo	Mariano	34		M	S	Aug. 24th 1884, Vega Baja, P.R.		St. Francis' Convent, 337 [illegible]ine St. Buffalo, N.Y.
11	O'Neill	Gonzalo	50		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R., Sept. 23rd, 1868,	6074	218 Mt Prospect , Newark, N.J.
12	Embank	Lilliam	35		F	S	May 9th 1882, Princeton, Mo.	21150	483 W. 120th St., N.Y.C.
13	Colberg	Blanca M.	25		F	S	Aug. 28th 1893, Mayaguez, P.R.		139 E. 20th St., N.Y.C.
14	Vidal	Francisca Ll.	40		F	S	April 19th 1878, Mayaguez, P.R.		506 W. 145th St., New York City.
15	Vidal	Fiorina	11		F	S	June 6th 1907, Mayaguez, P.R.		506 W. " " " " "
16	Fenwick	Charles C.	33		M	S	Dec. 20th 1887, Washington, D.C.	Cert 7028 W.D.	1307 Rhode Island Ave., Washington, D.C.
17	Negron	Miguel	18		M	S	Feb. 29th 1900, Sabana Grande, P.R.		155 W. 47 St., New York City.
18	Gonzalez	Juan	19		M	S	May 10th, 1899, Arroyo, P.R		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
19	Rivera	Irma Cinorio Ch	2		F	S	A ril 27th 1916, Arecibo, P.R.		309 Broadway, N.Y.
20	Perez Davila	Providencia	27		F	S	Jan. 3 1891, Utuado, P.R.		" " "
21	Mulet	Eduarda	11		F	S	Dec. 24th, 1908, Ciales, P.R.		" " "
22	Cinorio	Felix M.	51		M	M	Jan. 15th 1866, Arecibo, P.R.	035 - arthur V. Gager	309 Broadway, N.Y.C.
23	Cinorio	Felix M. (Jnrs)	21		F	"	A ril 10th 1897, Ciales, P.R.		309 Broadway, N.Y.C.
24	Cinorio	Felix M. Jr.	1		M	S	Feb. 2nd, 1917, Arecibo, P.R.		309 Broadway, N.Y.C.
25	Neuhaus	Jeannette	38		F	M	Oct. 24th 1880, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1/4	7 Fishkin Court Goodhaven, [illegible]n, N.Y.
26	Neuhaus	Eberhard	42		M	M	June 28th 1875, Brooklyn, N.Y.		7 Fishkin Court, Goodhaven, N.Y.
27	Noonan	Frederick T.	45		M	M	May 8th, 1873, Covington, Ky.		Vanderbilt Hotel, 34th [illegible]ve.
28	West	Mary E.		10mth	F	S	June 16th 1917, Douglas, Ariz.		Tolar, Texas.
29	West	Agnes Graham	28		M	M	Jan. 28th 1890, Pittsburgh, Pa.		Tolar, Texas.
30	Usera de Usera	Asuncion	70		F	S	May 4th 1848, Palos de Rimo, P.R.		325 West End Ave., N.Y.C.

Hmann
TRY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible] citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., APRIL 17th, 19 18. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1 ✓	Pazardi	Ines R.	31	F	M	Sept. 15th, 1887, Mayaguez, P.R.		148 W. 139th St., N.Y.C.
2 ✓	Dowdy	Sylvanie	26	F	S	St. Croix, V.I., Jan. 6th, 1892,		Chaurgaarce Hotel, N.Y.C.
3 ✓	Jove	Alberto	31	F	M	Dec. 28th 1887, Sta. Isabel, P.R.		112 W. 64th St., N.Y.
4 ✓	Descartes	Pedro J. (Jnr.)	30	F	M	April 4th, 1888, Ponce, P.R.		112 W. 64th St., N.Y.
5 ✓	Descartes	Carmen Maria	6mth	F	S	Feb. 4th, 1918, Ponce, P.R.		112 W. 64th St., N.Y.
6 ✓	Brooks	Franklin	60	F	M	Nov. 8th, 1858, Elizabeth, N.J.		720 N. Broad St., Elizabeth, N.J.
7 ✓	Brooks	Van Horne Josephine	32	F	S	March 28th, 1886, Elizabeth, N.J.		720 N. Broad St., Elizabeth, N.J.
8 ✓	Arce	Agustin	58	M	M	Aug. 7th 1860, Ponce, P.R.		556 W. 140th St., N.Y.
9 ✓	Briprado	Pruna	30	F	S	Oct. 6th 1888, Maunabo, P.R.		122 W. 64th St., N.Y.
10 ✓	Urrutia	Lucia	2	F	S	April 20th 1916, Ponce, P.R.		60 Washington St., New York City.
11 ✓	Urrutia	Carlos	27	F	M	Nov. 3, 1890, Ponce, P.R.		60 Washington St., N.Y.C.
12 ✓	Neuschler	Christian	29	M	M	Dec. 9th 1889, New Orleans, La.		4226 Rampart St., New Orleans, La.
13 ✓	Rodriguez	Francisca	55	F	M	March 6th 1863, Isla Culebra, P.R.		2637 So. Scringer St., Philadelphia Pa.
14 ✓	Wambold	Walter P.	30	M	M	July 12th, 1887, New York, N.Y.		5847 So. Wall St., Los Angeles, Cal.
15 ✓	Padron	Juan de la Cruz	2	M	S	Nov. 11, 1916, Isla Culebra, P.R.		2637 So. Scringer St., Philadel, Pa.
16 ✓	Padron	Dolores	18	F	S	Isla Culebra, P.R., Sept. 6th, 1900		2637 So. Scringer St., Phila. Pa.
17 ✓	Padron	Leopoldo	72	M	M	May 10th, 1862, Isla Culebra, P.R.		" " " "
18 ✓	Lippitt	Mary F.	54	F	S	Feb. 4th 1864, Charles Town, W.Va.		2803, Pents. N.A., Washington, D.C.
19 ✓	Schnider	Anthony	55	M	M		New York Court of Common Pleas, Oct. 14th, 1884.	111 ,5th Ave., N.Y.C.
20 ✓	Saya	Salvador	17	M	S	Aug. 11th 1909, San Sebastian, P.R.		111 W. 60th St., N.Y.C.
21 ✓	Scott	Rosa	36	F	S	July 4th, 1882, Ponce, P.R.		501 W. 138th St., N.Y.C.
22 ✓	Scott	Jose	62	F	M	May 16th 1856, Ponce, P.R.		501 W. 138th St., N.Y.C.
23 ✓	Helmke	John D.	42	M	M	Feb. 12th 1876, New Orleans, La.		725 Lesseps St., New Orleans, La.
24 ✓	Helmke	John D.	42	F	M	Sep. 29th 1875, New Orleans, La.		" " " "
25 ✓	~~Nerzoon~~ Norgaard	Anders Jersen	40	M	M		Naturalized by treaty between U.S. & Denmark about the transfer of the V.I.	16 W., 94th St., N.Y.C.
26 ✓	Kinman	Edna Francis	2	F	S	Sept. 13th, 1915, Mayaguez, P.R.		Washington, D.C. c/o Bureau of Industry
27 ✓	Kinman	Annie A.	30	F	M	July 23rd 1885, Portland, Maine		" " "
28 ✓	Kinman	Charles F.	37	M	M	Dec. 11th 188, Pitsfield, Ill.		" " "
29 ✓	Pray	Dorothy	24	F	S	Dec. 11th 1893, Boston, Mass.		269 Highland Ave., West Newton, Mass.
30 ✓	Pray	Samuel	63	M	M	July 9th 1854, Forte Kent, N.H.		269 Highland Ave., West Newton,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible] citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 33

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., APRIL 17th, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 22, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lucas	Julia A.	66		F	M	Nov. 16th, 1851, St. Albans, Vermont		St. Albans Vermont
2	Swiggett	Barbara A.	7		F	S	Aug. 9th 1910, San Juan, P.R.		St. Albans, Vermont
3	Swiggett	Ralph Sherwood	33		M	W	Jan. 6th 1885, Indianapolis, Ind.		St. Albans, Vermont
4	Lilliendahl	John G.R.	59		M	M	Jan. 3rd 1859, Broklyn, N.Y.		Shippan Ave., Stranford, Conn.
5	Vidal	Angelita	18		F	S	Feb. 14th, 1899, Fajardo, P.R.		Abdy & M Hernandez Co. 11 Broadway N.Y.
6	Venedo Rios de Vidal	Josefina	33		F	M	February 15th, 1885, Vieques, P.R.		" " "
7	Vidal	Enrique	42		M	M	Nov. 29th 1875, Arroyo, P.R.		" " "
8	Hollway	J.M.	68		M	S	Feb. 3rd. 1850, Famer City, Ill.		2717 Kenwood Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
9	Erhard	Ursinus	49		M	M	Oct. 21st. 1868, Bellefonte, Pa.		263 W. 139St., N.Y.C.
10	Pujol de Coll Cuchi	Pepita	28		F	M	January 15th 1890, San Juan, P.R.		Hotel Prevoort, New York City.
11	Coll Cuchi	Cayetano	36		M	M	July 21st. 1881, Arecibo, P.R.		Hotel " "
12	Coll ~~Pujol~~ Cuchi	Edna	11		F	S	July 24th 1906, San Juan, P.R.		Hotel " "
13	Coll ~~Pujol~~ Cuchi	Margarita	4		F	S	June 6th 1913, San Juan, P.R.		" " "
14	Hibbard	Caroline	40		F	S	Feb. 10th 1878, Ashland, Mass.		Hotel Malborough, Pway, 36, N.Y.
15	Rivera	Cesar	24		M	S	April 27th 1894, Cayey, P.R.		Boston, Mass.
16	Esteve	Miguel J.	7		M	S	April 11th 1911, Mayaguez, P.R.		" Prevort, N.Y.C.
17	Esteve	Antonio F.	6		M	S	June 11th, 1913, Mayaguez, P.R.		" " "
18	Esteve	Marie	9		F	S	March 1st, 1909, Mayaguez, P.R.		" "
19	C. de Bianchi	Estrella	44		F	M	June 13th 1874, Ponce, P.R.		" " "
20	Bianchi	Olga	14		F	S	Jan. 3rd, 1904, Mayaguez, P.R.		" " "
21	~~Breman~~ Boerman	Minie	46		F	S	Feb. 23rd, 1872, New York, N.Y.		163 Horuhan St., Brum.
22	Muñoz Marin	Luis	20		M	S	Feb. 18th 1898, San Juan, P.R.		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16 214

[illegible] citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

34 | 3

I, B. E. Stockwell Surgeon of the S. S. CAROLINA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ins. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

B. E. Stockwell MD

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK

J. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAROLINA. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., APRIL 17th, 1918, 191

8-13

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Alien	Exempt	Damico	Salvador	34	✓	M	M	Magici	Y	Eng-Sp-It	Y	Italy	SoItalian	P.R.	San Juan	Friend Vicente Rinaldi, Allen St., San Juan, P.R.	R.I.	Providence
2	$4.00 ✓	Dyer	Mary	43	✓	F	S	Seams-	Y	English	Y	Gt. Br.	West Indies	P.R.	Santurce	None	N.Y.	New York
3	$4.00 ✓	Dyer	Nellie	19	✓	F	S	"	Y	English	Y	Gt.Br.	"	"	"	None	"	"
4	$4.00 ✓	Weeks	Charles H.	34	✓	M	M	Dentist	Y	English	Y	"	"	B.W.I.	Trinidad	None	Va.	Norfolk
5	$4.00 ✓	Dyer	Edward	28	✓	M	M	Waiter	Y	English	Y	"	"	P.R.	San Juan	None	N.Y.	New York
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	Exempt	Gutierrez	Genoveva	22	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spn Amer	P.R.	Arecibo	Mr Jose Ferrer	FATHER Arecibo P.R.	No St Louis
11	Exempt	Gutierrez	James J	19		M	S	None	No		No	"	"	P.R.	"	Mr Jose Ferrer	Grand father Arecibo P.R.	No St Louis
12	Exempt	Alonzo	Filipe	19	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	"	San Juan	none	My Brooklyn	
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

19

Exempt by Law and Treaty

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *April 23rd*, 1918

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after the purpose for coming shall have been accomplished.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free to practice or advocate, or belong and lend aid and comfort and encouragement of the kind mentioned, or supported by money or in any manner by, or in behalf of, any such organization? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from this country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	Y	Self	Y	Y	12	P.R. &	Bro Luigi D'Amico 73-Dean St Y, Wife and Brothers, Providence, R.I.	N	Indef.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Gd.	No	5	6	Wht	Br	Br	None	Italy	San Severo
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	2	Y	Self	30 no	Y	1	U.S.A.	Brother H.Dyer, and Catherin Dyer, N.Y.C.	Y	5 yrs	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brw	None	B.W.I.	Plymouth Montserrat
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3	Y	"	30 no	Y	1	"	H.Dyer & Catherine Dyer, N.Y.C.	Y	"	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	"	5	4	Blk	Blk	Brw	None	B.W.I.	"
	4	N	Self	50	Y	Y. 5	U.S.A.	No Norfolk Va	Y	3yrs.	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Gd.	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	B.W.I.	Trinidad
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	5	Y	Self	50 no	Y	11	"	Catherin Dyer & Harry Dyer 5 W. 137th St., N.Y.	N	2 Perm.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Gd	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	"	Plymouth Monserrat
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	10		Husband	30 No	Yes	1908 to 1917 Dec		to Join Husband Juan Tres 1745 N. Warren St, Philadelphia	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	fair	Bl	Blue	None	P.R.	Arecibo
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	11		Father	— "	"			" "	No	"	"	"	No	N	N	N	"	No	—	—		—		"	P.R.	"
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	12		Crew	62 No	Ye	1916 1917 RR.		Sailor Boarding House 1 President St	Yes	only 1½ yr	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	Blk	Brn		Spain Las Canarias	
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G R D Barbour Master of the S.S. Carolina, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G R D Barbour

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1918

at New York Dist.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

Number a.

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

361

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., APRIL 17th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 22nd 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Rivera Cruz	Jesus	17		M	S	Nov. 16th 1901, San Juan, P.R.		110 W., 64th St., N.Y.C.
2	Rondon	Petra	22		F	S	May 22nd, 1887, San Juan, P.R.		1798, Third Ave, N..Y.C.
3	Melendez	Calletano nephew	10		M	S	Aug. 7th, 1907, San Juan, P.R.		1798 Third. Ave., N.Y.C.
4	Indart	Matilde	20		F	S	March 14th 1898, Arroyo, P.R.		1949 2nd. Ave., N.Y.C.
5	Diaz	Maria M.	23		F	S	Dec. 19th, 1895, Fajardo, P.R.		113 West 43rd. St., N.Y.C.
6	Rijos	Lucia	23		F	S	Dec. 13th 1894, Hatillo, P.R.		113 West 43rd. St., N.Y.C.
7	Rovira	Idalia	20		F	S	June 22nd, 1897, San Juan, P.R.		113 West, 43rd St., N.Y.C.
8	Ortega	Jose	23		M	S	Marqh 2nd, 1895, Mayaguez, P.R.		88 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Nieves	Jose L.	33		M	S	March 19th, 1885, Toa Alta, P.R.		122 Prince St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Nieves	Emilio brother	29		M	M	Aug. 15th, 1879, Toa Alta, P.R.		122 " " " "
11	Nieves	Damian brother	23		M	S	Jan. 14th 1894, Toa Alta, P.R.		" " " " "
12	Villalobos	Rafael	18		M	S	Feb. 26th 1900, Mayaguez, P.R.		358 W. 28nd. St. New York City.
13	Melero	Juan	19		M	S	June 27th.1898, Culebra, P.R.		30 Carol St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Ramsey	Maria M.	35		F	M	May 10th 1883, San Juan, P.R.		235 East. 13 St., N.Y.C.
15	Ramsey	William	2		M	S	Dec. 28nd, 1916, Caguas, P.R.		235 E. 13th St., N.Y.C.
16	Ramsey	Virgilina	4		F	S	June 16th, 1914, San Juan, P.R.		" " " " "
17	Ramsey	Mary Rose	7		F	S	Dec. 31st, 1911, N.Y.C.		" " " " "
18	Ramsey	Helen	11		F	S	Dec. 30th , 1907, San Juan, P.R.		" " " " "
19	G. de Aponte	Ana Maria	42		F	M	Jan. 20th 1876, Utuado, P.R.		Pompton Lakes, N.J.
20	Aponte Gonzalez	Eduvigis niece	18		F	S	Oct. 17th 1898, Utuado, P.R.		" " "
21	Paz	Ana Maria	25		F	M	Oct. 25th 1891, San Juan, P.R.		201 E. 99th St., N.Y.C.
22	Rovira	Ernesto	8		M	S	July 12th, 1909, San Juan, P.R.		" " " " "
23	Acevedo Colar	Adelina	30		F	M	June 15th, 1892, Aguadilla, P.R.		18 Cherry St. N.Y.C.
24	Martinez	Florentino	36		M	M	Sept. 3rd, 1882, Rio Piedras, P.R.		1891, 2nd, Ave., N.Y.C.
25	Lopez	Clemente	33		M	M	Nov. 26th, 1887, Caguas, P.R.		156 E. 100th St., N.Y.C.
26	Alvarez Torres	Fernando	27		M	M	Oct. 28th 1890, San Juan, P.R.		American Locomotive Works, N.Y.
27	Ramos	Manuel	25		M	S.	April 13th, 1893, Hat Rey, P.R.		198 E. 100 St., N.Y.C.
28	Flanders	Fredricka	18		F	S	Jan. 14th 1900, Rio Piedras, P.R.		New Heaven, Conn.
29									
30									

Manuel King Ramos

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., APRIL 17th, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 27 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Daviu	Fidel	19		M	S.	May 1st 1899, San Juan, P.R.		141 W. St., N.Y.C.
2	Foufria	Samuel	45		M	S	May 10th 1873, San Juan, P.R.		104 E. 116th St., N.Y.
3	Garcia 3/23301-15-12/13/3 G. de la Rosa	Carmen	23		F	S	May 25th, 1895, Manati, P.R.		father Juan Garcia 226 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
4	" G. de la Rosa	Enriqueta	13		F	S	June 15th 1905, Manati, P.R.		" " "
5	Gutierrez remanifested	Genoveva	30		F	M	June 3rd 1888, Arecibo, P.R.		husband Juan 1457 Warren St., St. Louis, Mo.
6	Gutierrez	Jaime J.	9mth		M	S	July 14th 1917, Arecibo, P.R.		" " " "
7	Jimenez	Gonzalo	54		M	M	Jan. 10th 1864, Manati, P.R.		1712 No. 8th St., Phila. Pa.
8	Arregoitia	Fermin	18		M	S	Nov. 1st, 1899, Arecibo, P.R.		417 W. 23rd St., N.Y.C.
9	Rios	Juan	19		M	S	April 18th, 1899, Arecibo, P.R.		31 Prince St., N.Y.C.
10	Cruz J	Juan	38		M	S	Sept. 24th 1880, Peñuelas, P.R		150 W. 124 St., N.Y.C.
11	Rivas	Jose	40		M	M	Nov. 14th, 1878, Patillas, P. R.		Bordering Agency, 51 Prince St., N.Y.C.
12	Gonzalez	Fermin	17		M	S	July 7th 1900, Sabana Grande, P.R.		155 W. 117th St., N.Y.C.
13	Panelli	Jose	20		M	S	Feb. 13th, 1898, Adjuntas, P.R.		126 W. 111th St., N.Y.C:
14	Roman	Victor Modesto	32		M	M	June 30th, 1886, Mayaguez, P.R,		126 W. 111 th. St., N.Y.C.
15	Roman	Victor Modesto	33		F	M	May 11th 1885, Guayanilla, P.R.		126 " " " "
16	Rivera Sandoval	Jose	36		M	M	May 8th, 1882, Ponce, P.R.		191 Adams St., N.Y.C.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Americo

remanifested

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 out

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CAROLINA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, April 23rd, 1918, *from the port of* San Juan PR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lodeiro	Florentino	Fireman	apr 12	San Juan PR	Card Dis	30	M.	Spanish	Spain	5 4 1/2		Rs ship for
2	Torres	Julius	—"—	" 17	—"—	"	29	"	African	PR	5 6 1/2		Seamans certificate #1456 Dist. Newyork
3	Alonzo	Felipe	Coalpasser	" 17	—"—	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5 9	150	
4	Nelson	Ernest	Extra Asst. Eng.	" 17	—"—	"	41	"	Espanola	U.S.	5 6		
5	Shueta	K. K.	Mess Boy	" 17	—"—	"	33	"	Japanese	Japan	5 4	140	Rs ship for
6	Matoushima	Gishkichi	Mess Boy	" 17	—"—	"	34	"			4	10 135	Rs ship for
7	Pieles	Rodolfo	4th Pantryman	" 16	—"—	"	32	"	African	U.S.	5 8	130	Rs ship for
8	Ferry	Frank	Reefboy	" 17	—"—	"	19	"	U S Cit		5 7	130	Seamans certificate #13625
9	Ramirez	Ralph	Waiter	" 17	—"—	"	30	"	U S Cit		5 8	130	Seamans certificate #8127 dist of maryland

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

Date, April 23rd 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Florentino Lodeiro	Fireman
Julius Torres	—"—
Felipe Alonzo	Coalpasser
Ernest Nelson	Extra Asst. Eng.
K. K. Shueta	—"—
J. Matoushima	—"—
Rodolfo Pieles	4th Pantryman
Frank Ferry	Reefboy

H. R. D. Barlow

Master of the Vessel S.S. CAROLINA
Arrived 4/23/18
Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

#3 Manifested on Alien manifest.
No. 1 member of crew with card.
#4 Not presented for inspection

ans for each alien. See other side. 16-1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CAROLINA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, April 22nd, 1918, *from the port of* San Juan PR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Loderio	Florentino	Fireman	apr 13	San Juan PR	Paid Off	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 4	140	Rec'd for Dist. of New York
2	Torres Fernandez	Julius	—"—	" 13	—"—	"	39	"	African	P.R.	5 6	1	
3	Acosta	Felipe	Coalpasser	" 13	—"—	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5 9	150	
4	Nelson	Ernest Ephraim		" 13	—"—	"	41	"	Espanola	U.S.			
5	Rishijiro Ueta	Kinoshiki		" 13	—"—	"	353	"	Japanese		5 4	140	Rec'd for
6	Matsushima	Gishichi		" 13	—"—	"	334	"			4 10	135	Rec'd for
7	Pietri	Rodolfo	4th Engineman	" 16	—"—	"	132	"	African	U.S.	5 8	130	Rec'd for
8	Terry	Frank	Deckboy	" 13	—"—	"	19	"	Seamans Cert. # 13621 U.S. Cit		5 7	130	
9	Ramirez	Ralph Ramon	Waiter	" 13	—"—	"	30	"	Seamans Certif. # 8127 U.S. Cit				Dis of Maryland
	C.								Seamans Certif # 172 U.S. Cit				Dis of P. Rico
					—"—	"	34	"	Seamans Certif # 173 U.S. Cit		5 6	130	Dis of P. Rico
					—"—	"	36	"	Seamans Certif # 117 U.S. Cit		5 9	140	Dis of Porto Rico
					—"—	"	44	"	Seamans Certif # 170 U.S. Cit		5 7	154	Dis of P. Rico
					—"—	"	41	"	U.S. Cit				

#3 Manifested on Alien manifest.
1 member of crew with card.
#4 Not presented for inspection

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

Date. April 22nd, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS.
Ramon Ramirez	Extra Help
Ramon Gomez	—"—
Crispin Franklin	—"—
Juan G. de Jesus	—"—
Tomas Prado	—"—

Allowed 4/22/18
Inspected

J. H. K. [illegible]

Master of the Vessel S.S. CAROLINA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

lars for each alien. See other side

16 1240

Sheet No.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CAROLINA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, April 22nd, 1918, *from the port of* San Juan PR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Loderio	Florentino	Fireman	apr 12	San Juan	Paid to Apr 20	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5 4	130	Rs ship for [illegible]
2	~~Torres~~ Fernandez	Julio	—"—	" 17	—"—	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5 6	140	Dist. Newyork
3	~~Alvarez~~	Felipe R.	Coalpasser	" 17	—"—	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5 9	150	
4	Nelson	Ernest	Extra Asst Eng	" 17	—"—	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5 9	150	
5	~~Rivera~~ Sueta	Kiyoshi K.	Mess Boy	" 17	—"—	"	33	"	Japanese	Japan	5 4	140	Rs ship for
6	Matsushima	Gishichi	Mess Boy	" 17	—"—	"	34	"	"	"	4 10	135	Rs ship for
7	Pedro	Rodolfo	4th Engineer	" 16	—"—	"	32	"	Spanish	P.R.	5 8	130	Rs ship for
8	Terry	Isaac	Bellboy	" 17	—"—	"	19	"	U.S. Cit	P.R.	5 5	130	Seamans Certif. # 13625
9	Ramirez	Ralph	Waiter	" 17	—"—	"	20	"	U.S. Cit	P.R.	5 5	130	Seamans certif. # 8127 dist of maryland
10	Gomez	Ramon	Extra Asst Eng	" 17	—"—	"	34	"	Spanish	U.S. Cit	5 6	130	Seamans certif # 172 dist of P Rico
11	Martin	Crispin	—"—	" 17	—"—	"	36	"	U.S. Cit	P.R.	5 9	140	Seamans certif # 173 Dist of P. Rico
12	de Jesus	Juan G.	—"—	" 17	—"—	"	44	"	U.S. Cit	P.R.	5 7	154	Seamans certif # 117 Dist Porto Rico
13	Tirado	Thomas	Sailor	" 17	—"—	"	41	"	U.S. Cit	P.R.	5 3	140	Seamans certif # 170 Dist of P. Rico
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

#3 Inspected on Alien manifest.

Thos R King } Insp. / member of crew with card.

4 Not presented for inspection

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 1249

Sheet No.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G R D Barbour Master, of the Ann. S.S. CAROLINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G R D Barbour
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

Amann
Immigrant Inspector.

Charleston,
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "Fusey Canes of No 4", arriving at New York, the 22 of April, 1918, from the port of Cantiago de Cuba.

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carlsen	Carl	Captain	7/2 1918	Philadelphia	No	40	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	160	Resdp foreign
2	Paulson	Otto	Chief mate	1/3 1918	Charleston	No	Yes	1	43	"		Swede	5'4"	135	Resdp foreign
3	Jacobsen	Jens	2d mate	9/2 1918	Philadelphia	C	Yes	1	31	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	150	Resdp foreign
4	Olson	Carl	Chief motorman	9/2 1918	"	C	No	1	26	"	"	Swede	5'7"	148	D no
5	Soderstrom	Axel	Second motorman	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes	1	26	"	"	Swede	5'9"	155	Resdp foreign
6	Gustafson	Otto	Steward	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes	1	46	"	"	Swede	5'9	159	Resdp foreign
7	Johanson	Lester	Seaman	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes	1	20	"	"	Swede	5'11"	165	Resdp foreign
8	Lindstrom	Benge	"	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes	1	20	"	"	Swede	5'7	154	Resdp foreign
9	Jonsen	Jonas	"	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes	1	24	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	164	Resdp foreign
10	Kivisto	Kaare										Finnish	5'7"	152	Resdp foreign
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

A W Mann
Mar Police

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informa

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Fusey Canes No 4

Date, Apr 23, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

41

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Paulson Otto	Chief Mate
Jacobsen Jens	2d Mate
Soderstrom Axel	2d motorman
Gustafson Otto	Steward
Johanson Lester	Seaman
Lindstrom, Benge	"
Jonsen, Jonas	"
Kivisto, Kaarlo	Carpenter

arrived 4/23/18
Inspected

A W Mann

Master of the Vessel Fusey Canes No 4.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

4-22

Sheet No.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

42

Vessel M/S Lucy Jones No 4, arriving at New York, the 12 of April, 1918, from the port of Santiago de Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carlsen	Carl	Captain	7/2 1918	Philadelphia	No	no 1	40	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	160	Rt hip foreign
2	Carlson	Otto.	Schief mate	1/3 1918	Charleston	no	Yes 1	33	"		Swede	5'4"	133	Rt hip foreign
3	Jacobsen	Lens.	Second mate	9/2 1918	Philadelphia	C	Yes 1	31	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	150	Rt hip foreign
4	Olsen	Carl	Schief motorman	9/2 1918	"	C	No 1	26	"	"	Swede	5'7"	148	no
5	Andersen	Axel	Second motorman	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes 1	36	"	"	Swede	5'9"	155	Rt hip foreign
6	Andersen	Otto.	Steward	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes 1	46	"	"	Swede	5'9	159	Rt hip foreign
7	Johannsen	Viktor	Seaman	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes 1	20	"	"	Swede	5'11	165	Rt hip foreign
8	Lindström	Benyt	"	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes 1	20	"	"	Swede	5'7	154	Rt hip foreign
9	Jensen	Jonas	"	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes 1	24	"	"	Norwegian	5'8	164	Rt hip foreign
10	Alvisto	Eduardo	Carpenter	22/1 1918	"	C	Yes 1	22	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'4"	152	Rt hip foreign
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

A M Wampler
Mar Telegraph
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1918

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. Percy Jones No. 4
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rio de Janeiro, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Erling	Master	~~2/9-18~~	~~Buenos Aires~~ Norway	Nat to be p/d	39	male	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'7	155	visa card
2	Rhode	Bjarne	1st mate	17/4-16	Bergen Norway	Nat to be p/d	30	"	"	"	5'7	145	foto on right arm
3	Berg	Jens Arne	2nd mate	7/9-17	Trondhjem	Nat to be p/d	29	"	"	"	5'5	150	foto on right arms.
4	Dahl	Eugen	3rd mate	15/1-18	New York	Nat to be p/d	28	"	"	"	5'3	170	— card
5	Guldbrandsen	Ingvard	Chief Engineer	7/9-17	Trondhjem Norway	Nat to be p/d	48	"	"	"	5'8	180	visa card
6	Dahle	Henrik Normann	2nd Engineer	1/8-16	Kristiania Norway	Nat to be p/d	30	"	"	"	5'11½	165	foto card on right arm
7	Isaksen	Johannes	3rd —	30/3-18	Trondhjem Norway	Nat to be p/d	29	"	"	"	5'8	160	visa card
8	Hannes	Sigvart	Steward	7/9-18	—	Nat to be p/d	31	"	"	"	5'9	170	foto card on left arm.
9	Berge	Bern		81									Panama [illegible]
10	Isaksen	Niels										155	visa card
11	Mandinea	Jose A									5'2	150	visa no card
12	Fitzgerald	John											Panama Norway
13	Moller	Charles									5'9	140	visa no card
14	Christoffersen	Fritz											U. S. Rep. US Passport 65230. visa U.S.A.
15	Berglund	Hans A									5'3	125	Panama Sweden
16	Amundsen	Hans											visa no card
17	Karlsen	Fritjof									5'10	140	foto on left arm.
18	Johansen	Oswald									5'10	160	foto card on left hands.
19	Hansen	Einer A									5'7	150	— visa no card on left hands.
20	Vedin	Valentin									5'6	145	— visa no card on right arm.
21	Pedersen	Christian									5'11	160	Swedish visa no card
22	Danielsen	Herman									5'5	155	Norwegian visa no card
23	Jansen	Johan											— visa no card
24	Breivik	Rolf E									5'7	140	— visa no card
25	Holseth	Karl											Swedish visa no card
26	Jacobsen	Nils									5'9	150	Spanish foto on right arm.
27	Garcia Villa	Angel									6'1"	200	Swedish foto on left arm.
28	Johansen	Werner									5'6	140	Norwegian ~~visa card issued~~ foto no card
29	Pedersen	Peder F											— visa no card
30	Andersen	Anton									5'7	145	— visa no card

9 No cards
1 Card issued
23 Have cards
33

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

Form 582

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Rio de Janeiro

Date, April 22 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N. Y. 43

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Bernhard Berge	Cook
Jose antons Mandinea	Messboy
Moller Charles	Cabin Boy
Einer A. Hansen	A.B.
Pedersen Christian A	O. S.
" Peder R	Fireman

E. Pedersen.

Master of the Vessel S/S Rio de Janeiro

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-4241

Sheet No.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rio de Janeiro, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Buenos-Aires

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Aeling	Masters	2/9-18	Buenos Aires	Not to be p.o.	39	male	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'7	155	none card
2	Brede	Bjalme	1st mate	17/4-16	Bergen Norway	Not to be p.o.	30	"	"	"	5'7	145	Tatoo on right arm
3	Berg	Jens Arne	2nd mate	7/9-17	Trondhjem	Not to be p.o.	29	"	"	"	5'5	150	Tatoo on left arm.
4	Dahl	Eugen	3rd mate	15/1-18	New York	Not to be p.o.	28	"	"	"	5'3	170	— card
5	Guldbrandsen	Ingvard	Chief Engineer	7/9-17	Trondhjem Norway	Not to be p.o.	48	"	"	"	5'8	180	no card
6	Dahle	Henrik Normann	2nd Engineer	1/8-16	Kristiania Norway	Not to be p.o. (1)	30	"	"	"	5'11½	165	Tatoo card on right arm
7	Isaksen	Johannes	3rd —	30/3-18	Trondhjem Norway	Not to be p.o. (1)	29	"	"	"	5'8	160	no card
8	Hanes	Sigvart	Steward	7/9-18	—	Not to be p.o. (1)	31	"	"	"	5'9	170	Tatoo card on left arm.
9	Berge	Bernhard G.	Cook	8/3-18	Narfolk	To be p.o. (1)	26	"	"	"	5'8	155	Re-ship foreign no card
10	Isaksen	Niels	Cookboy	11/12-17	Buenos Aires	Not to be p.o. (1)	19	"	"	"	5'7	150	may no card
11	Mandiola	Jose Antonio	mess boy	22/3-18	—	To be p.o. (1)	20	"	Spanish American	Argentine	5'9	140	Re-ship foreign may no card
12	Fitzgerald	John	—	22/3-18	—	To be p.o. (1)	41	"	White American	U. S. A.	U.S. Pass. 65230.		was U.S.N.
13	Moller	Charles	Cabinboy	20/11/17	Rio de Janeiro	To be p.o. (2)	61	"	Scandin.	Dane	5'3	125	Re-ship foreign may no card
14	Christophersen	Fritz	Yeoman	30/3-18	Norway	Not to be p.o. (1)	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'10	140	Tatoo card on left arm
15	Berglund	Hans Olsen	Boatswain	7/9-18	—	Not to be p.o. (1)	27	"	"	"	5'10	160	Tatoo card on left hand.
16	Amundsen	Hans Kristian	A. B.	1/2-18	New York	Not to be p.o. (1)	36	"	"	"	5'7	150	— no card on left hand.
17	Karlsen	Fritjof	A. B.	2/2-18	—	Not to be p.o. (1)	30	"	"	"	5'6	145	— no card on right arm.
18	Johanson	Oswald Abr.	A. B.	2/2-18	—	Not to be p.o. (1)	20	"	"	Swedish	5'11	160	no card
19	Hansen	Einer Anton	A. B.	2/2-18	—	To be p.o. (1)	18	"	"	Norwegian	5'5	155	Re-ship foreign may no card
20	Vedin	Valentine	O. S.	2/2-18	—	Not to be p.o. (1)	22	"	"	"	5'7	140	may card
21	Pedersen	Christian A.	O. S.	19-18	Norway	To be p.o. (1)	19	"	"	"	5'8	160	Re-ship foreign may card
22	Danielsen	Hermann E.	O. S.	7/9-18	—	Not to be p.o. (1)	17	"	"	"	5'9	135	may card
23	Jann	John Peter	A. B.	1/2-18	New York	Not to be p.o. (1)	23	"	"	"	5'8	150	Tatoo no card on left arm
24	Breivik	Rolf Jacken	Dankmann	7/9-17	Norway	Not to be p.o. (1)	24	"	"	"	5'7	140	— Tatoo on left arm
25	Holseth	Karl	Fireman	23/2-15	—	Not to be p.o. (1)	22	"	"	"	5'7	145	may card
26	Jacobsen	Nils Gotfred	—	30/3-17	Norway	Not to be p.o. (1)	20	"	"	Swedish	5'6	145	may card
27	Garcia Vilba	Antonio	—	7/2-16	Buenos Aires	Not to be p.o. (1)	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	150	Tatoo card on right arm.
28	Johanson	Werner Ludwig	—	11/12-17	Buenos Aires	Not to be p.o. (1)	26	"	Scandin.	Swedish	6'1"	200	Tatoo card on left arm.
29	Pedersen	Peder Ragnvald	—	1/2-18	New York	To be p.o. (1)	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'6	145	Tatoo ~~no card~~ issued
30	Andersen	Anton	—	1/2-18	—	Not to be p.o. (1)	25	"	"	"	5'7	145	may card

J. J. Fitzgerald — Inspectors
Wm. Alexander

9 No cards
1 Card issued
23 Have cards
33

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Avale Chief officer, of the S/S. Rio de Janeiro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Avale
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

Jos B Fitzgerald
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

45

Vessel Rio de Janeiro, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kristiansen	Viktor	Trimmer	1/2-18	New York	Not to be paid	37	male	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8	155	tatooed on both arms.
2	Hansen	Einar Bentsen	— " —	1/2-18	New York	Not to be paid	21	"	— " —	— " —	5'9	160	no mark
3	Vatlson	Henning August	— " —	22/3-18	Buenos Aires	Not to be paid	20	"	— " —	Swedish	5'10	155	tatooed on right arm
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J B Fitzgerald } Insp.
Wm Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Sheet No.

Form 000

Liverpool

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Ovale Chief officer, of the S/S. Pio de Janeiro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Ovale
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

J53 Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Pio de Janeiro,
April 22nd 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

~~Chinese.~~

Sheet No. 1

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by ~~U.S. Chinese Inspector.~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Bunge, arriving at New York, ~~[illegible]~~ 27, 1916, from the port of Rotterdam 46 3/12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sandelen	Andre, Leon, Joseph	✓ Captain	Rotterdam	29/3/18	no.	36	male	Flemish Belgian	Belgian	5'4	165 lb.	
2	Van Herwegen	Edouard	✓ Chief officer	29/3/18	Rotterdam	no	35	"	"	"		144	
3	Van Heste	Albert	✓ 2e officer	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
4	Boch	Guillaume	✓ 3e "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
5	Van Baudel	Jean	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
6	Franssens	Robert	✓ 2e "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"			
7	Goris	Jean	✓ 3e "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
8	Van Luyn	Albert	✓ 4e "	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland.			
9	Bodaan	Jacobus	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
10	Bauwens	Jean	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	40	"	Flemish	Belgian			
11	Buyle	Edouard	✓ AB	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
12	Zewaart	Jacobus	✓ AB.	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland			
13	Van de Wolf	Kors	✓ AB	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
14	Van Waas	Arend	✓ AB	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland			
15	Scheffer	Peter	✓ AB.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
16	Kauters	Cornelus	✓ AB.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
17	Blondé	Pierre	✓ OS.	"	"	"	15	"	Flemish	Belgian			
18	Pilon	Louis	✓ OS.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
19	Vasbender	Louis	✓ Junkeyman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
20	Van Loethem	Alphonse	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
21	Coppé	François	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
22	Van Meer	Cornelus	✓ "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
23	Van der Meulen	Franciscus	✓ "	"	"	"	56	"	Dutch	Holland			
24	Copbielus	Cominicus	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	Flemish	Belgian			
25	Gossie	Isidore	✓ "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
26	Van aarle	Martin	✓ Coalpasser	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Holland			
27	Bruggendath	Frans	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
28	De Roy	François	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	34	"	Flemish	Belgian			
29													
30													

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Sheet No.

This list [illegible] on board
at [illegible] ined for
by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

2.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

President Bringe,
March 22, 1914.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Bunge, arriving at Newyork, 22 April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam. 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yee Yip	U.S.S. President Bunge		RECEIVED		male	Chinese	China	5-4	140	
2	Chin Chan					"	"	"	5-3	130	
3	Lee Yang					"	"	"	5-7	135	
4	Tam Shing					"	"	"	5-6	130	
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* See list of

NOTE.—Fail

Form 684

Original.

List of members of crew s/s **President Bunge** sailing from Rotterdam to **Sandy Hook** on the **29th. March 1918.**
Crew engaged **27th. March 1918.** **47**

No. IN LIST.	FAMILYNAME.	GIVEN NAME.	POSITION.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN BORN & WHERE.
1.-	Sangeleer	Leon	Capitaine	Belgian	Atwerp 28/3/82
2.-	Van Herreweghen	Edouard	Mate	"	Antwerp 20/5/85
3.-	Van Heste	Albert	2nd Mate	"	Ostend 31/10/91
4.-	Toch	Guillaume	3rd. "	"	Antwerp 22/1/92
5.-	Van Bauwel	Jean	1st Engineer	"	" 11/11/80
6.-	Franssens	Robert	2nd. "	"	Zwyndrecht 8/3/87
7.-	J.Goris	Jean	3rd "	"	Antwerp 15/1/82
8.-	Van Luyn	Albert	4th. "	Dutch	Emmerick 12/12/89
9.-	Bodsen	Jacobus	Boatswain	"	The Hague 27/5/82
10.-	Bauwens	Jean	Carpenter	Belgian	Schooten 29/4/78
11.-	~~Buyk~~ Buyle	Edouard	A.B.	"	Zele 5/11/78
12.-	Zeevaert	Jacobus	"	Dutch	Kruiningen 11/11/96
13.-	Vande Wolf	Kors	"	"	R'dam 25/8/91
14.-	van Wees	Arend	"	"	R'dam 2/10/95
15.-	Scheffer	Peter	"	"	" 22/2/96
16.-	Kantere	cornelis	"	"	" 28/1/97
17.	Blondé	Pierre	"	Belgian	Flushing 23/3/1903
18.-	Pison	Louis	O.S.	"	" 17/8/1900
19.	Fasbender	Louis	Donkeyman	"	Antwerp 7/2/85
20.-	Van Goethem	Alphonse	Firemen	"	Haesdonck 27/1/76
21.-	Coppé	Francois	"	"	Herenthout 5/10/81
22.-	Van Meir	Corneille	"	"	Molenbeek 18/4/80
23.-	De Maesmaecker	Cornelis	"	"	Beirendrecht 1/7/87
24.-	Vander Meulen	Franciscus	"	Dutch	Bolsward 14/6/63
25.-	Coppieters	Dominicus	"	Belgian	Lokeren 19/190.
26.-	Gossé	Isidore	"	"	Antwerp 3/1/65
27.-	Van Aarle	Martin	Trimmer	Dutch	Tilbourg 6/1&6.
28.-	Bruggenwirth	Frans	"	"	Amsterdam 25/4/90
29.-	~~Yee Yip~~ Yip		Cook.	Chinese	Canton 39 years
30.-	Chin Chan		2nd "	"	Hongkong 28 years
31.-	Lee Quong		Steward	"	" 32 years
32.	Tam Shing		2nd Stwd	"	" 27 years.

SEEN MAR. 28 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

H.P.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Bunge, arriving at Newyork, 22 April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam. 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yon Yip	S.S. President Bunge				male	Chinese	China	5-4	140	
2	Chin Chan					"	"	"	5-2	130	
3	Lee Yang					"	"	"	5-1	135	
4	Bam Shung					"	"	"	5-6	130	
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

RECEIVED
MAY 4
48 M

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 1 of May 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of the
while in this port, as required by section 36 of the
917, which is printed on the reverse

NAME

S.S. President Bunge

RECEIVED
MAY 4
48 M

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 1 of May 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Zwaan Cornelius Seaman — Hoogerbrugge Hendrick foreman
Meyboom Jacobus — Schreuzer Johannes "
Verhey Bernardus — Van Linda Cornelius
Bersin alSolph

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Koch Gillaume 3rd Off.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hoekes Teunis A.B — Vos Pieters A.B
Schouten Willem A.B — Fokes van de Woude Fireman
Schiffer A.B — Dominicus Copkeiters "
Frans Coppe "

H Fokus of the Vessel
(Master)

Piet Bunge

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if [illegible] required for additional names.

Sheet No.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Grant, arriving at Newyork, 22 April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam. 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yon Yip	(illegible)	✓ Cook	21 Mch 18	Rotterdam	No	39	male	Chinese	China	5-4	140	
2	Chin Chan		✓ 2 Cook	21 Mch	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	130	
3	Lee Yang	(illegible)	✓ Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	125	
4	Bam Shung		✓ 2 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

* See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Sheet No.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Grant, arriving at Newyork, 22 April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam.

50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yos Yip	(illegible)	✓ Cook	28 Mar	Rotterdam	C	No 39	male	Chinese	China	5-4	140	
2	Chin Chan		✓ 2 Cook	28 Mar	"	C	" 28	"	"	"	5-3	130	
3	Lu Yang	(illegible)	✓ Steward	"	"	C	" 32	"	"	"	5-4	135	
4	Loan Shing		✓ 2 "	"	"	N	" 27	"	"	"	5-6	130	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

11
6
15
32

* See list of races on b
NOTE.—Failure to furn

U.S.S. President Grant

RECEIVED
4S P M
MAY 4

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 1st of May 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Iwan Cordius	Coogelzugge Hendrick from
Muyboom Jacobus	Schweitzer Johannes from
Verhey Bernardus	Van Linde Cornelius
Berkin Adolph	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Each Fellowm 1st off.	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Teunis Teeuwsit	A.B	Cors Kantes	A.B
Tyeimus Van Wyes	A.B	Fiems van der Meulen	fireman
Pieter Schepper	A.B	Hermicus Cappeiteis	"
		Jan Labbie	"

M Feijen
(Master of the Vessel)

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use this form if one space is required for additional names.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Lincoln, arriving at Newyork, 22 April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam. 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yon Yip	(illegible)	✓ Cook	28 Mch	Rotterdam	No	39	male	Chinese	China	5-4	140	
2	Chin Shan		✓ 2 Cook	28 Mch	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	150	
3	Lee Yang	(illegible)	✓ Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	135	
4	Bam Shing		✓ 2 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	130	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

* See list of races on back h
NOTE.—Failure to furnish fu

Sheet No. 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel President Lincoln, arriving at Newyork, 22 April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yon Yip	(illegible)	✓ Cook	21 March	Rotterdam	C	No	39	male	Chinese	China	5-4	140
2	Chin Chan		✓ 2 Cook	21 March	"	C	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	130
3	Lee Yang	(illegible)	✓ Steward	"	"	C	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	125
4	Bam Shing		✓ 2 "	"	"	N	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	130
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Otterstad, arriving at New York, April 22nd, 1918, from the port of Melbourne Feb. 20, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Carl	Master	May 1915	Arendal	c	No. 1	39	m	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 7"	165	
2	Morland	Conrad	1st Mate	3/2/17	Cardiff	c	1.25	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	160	
3	Hovland	Ivar	2nd mate	11/2/17	N.Y.	ncye	1.22	-	-	-	-	5' 6"	145	
4	Abrahamsen	Arnold	Chief Engineer	May 1915	Arendal	c	1.34	-	-	-	-	5' 11"	168	
5	Dahle	Olaf	2nd	"	"	c	yes 1.28	-	-	-	-	5' 8"	140	To Reship
6	Nielsen	Henry	3rd	10/2/17	Norfolk Va	c	1.31	-	-	-	U.S.C.			
7	Olsen	Andreas	Steward	Jan. 1917	New York	c	yes 1.37	-	-	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 8"	160	To Reship
8	Nicklasson	Berger	Cook	Dec. 1917		c	yes 1.28	-	-	-	Sweden	6	170	
9	Ingbrigtsen	Norman									Norway	5' 4"	110	
10	Nordin	John									Sweden	6	175	
11	Andersen	Niels									Danish	5' 7"	142	
12	Valen	Arnlief									Norway	5' 10"	157	
13	Grefstad	Berger									Norway	6	168	To Reship
14	Haustad	Arthur												
15	Hermansen	Haral									Norway	5' 9"	180	
16	Knutsen	Sigurd										5' 7"	150	To Reship
17	Knutsen	Nicholai										5' 7"	155	To Reship
18	Brodd	John										6'	180	To Reship
19	Moe	Carl									Norway	5' 11"	160	To Reship
20	Jansen	Axel										6	190	
21	Jorgensen	Bjarney									Norway	5' 6"	150	To Reship
22	Eriksen	Karl									Sweden	5' 11"	161	
23	Nilsen	Gilert J.									Norway	5' 11"	148	To Reship
24	Stan	Halfdan										6	190	
25	Price	Thomas										2		
26														
27	with cards													
28	no -													
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

51

Name of vessel 191

Date, ...

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

C Olsen

Master of the Vessel .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No. 1

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Otterstad, arriving at New York, April 22d, 1918, from the port of Melbourne Feb. 20, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Carl	Master	May 1915	Arendal	c No. 1	39	m	Scandinavian	Norway	5 7	165	
2	Morland (4610/3115)	Conrad	1st Mate	3/9/11	Cardiff	c -	1.25	-	-	-	5 9	160	
3	Hovland	Ivar	2nd mate	11/11/17	N.Y.	ncyes	1.22	-	-	-	5 6	145	
4	Abrahamsen	Arnold	Chief Engineer	May 1915	Arendal	c -	1 34	-	-	-	5 11	168	
5	Dahle	Olaf	2d	"	"	c yes	1. 28	-	-	-	5 8	140	To Rosling for
6	Nielsen	Henry	3d	10/11/17	Norfolk Va	c -	1 31	-	-	U.S.C.			
7	Olsen	Andreas	Steward	Nov. 24.17	New York	c yes	1. 37	-	Scandinavian	Norway	5 8	160	To Rosling
8	Nicklason	Berger	Cook	Dec. 1 1917	-	c yes	1. 28	-	-	Sweden	6 170	-	- for ship
9	Ingebrigtsen	Norman	Messboy	Oct. 1917	Norway	c yes	2. 18	-	-	Norway	5 4	110	- -
10	Nordin	John	Sailor	Dec. 13.17	Norfolk	c yes	1 30	-	-	Sweden	6 175	-	-
11	Andersen	Niels J.	-	Nov. 21.17	Norfolk	c. yes	1 25	-	-	Danish	5 7	142	- -
12	Valen	Anulish	-	Nov. 14.17	Newport News	nc. yes	1. 36	-	-	Norway	5 10	157	- -
13	Grefstad	Berger	-	Nov. 27.17	N.J.	ncyes	1. 20	-	Scandinavian	Norway	6 168		To Rosling
14	Haustad	Arthur	-	Nov. 28.17	N.J.	ncyes	17	-	U.S.C.	—	—	—	—
15	Hermansen	Harald	-	Feb. 5.16	Norway	c No	1. 18	-	Scandinavian	Norway	5 9	180	
16	Knutsen	Sigurd	-	Oct. 19.16	-	nc. yes	3 16	-	-	-	5 7	150	To Rosling
17	Knutsen	Nicholai	Donkeyman	May 5.17	Newcastle	c yes	1. 43	-	-	-	5 7	155	To Rosling
18	Brodd	John	Fireman	Nov. 14.17	Newport News	c yes	1. 36	-	Russian Finn	-	6 180		To Rosling
19	Moe	Carl	-	14. Nov 17	New York	nc yes	1. 28	-	Scandinavian	Norway	5 11	160	To Rosling —
20	Jansen	Axel G.	-	-	-	nc yes	1. 32	-	-	-	6 190	-	-
21	Jorgensen	Bjarne	-	Nov. 27.17	New York	c yes	1. 27	-	Scandinavian	Norway	5 6	150	To Rosling for ship
22	Eriksson	Karl	-	Nov. 21.17	-	c. yes	1 27	-	-	Sweden	5 11	161	- -
23	Nilsen	Gilert J.	"	Nov. 12.17	Norfolk	nc yes	1 20	-	-	Norway	5 11	148	To Rosling
24	Stan	Halfdan	Sailor	Nov 17	Norfolk	c yes	1 24	-	-	-	6 190	-	-
25	Price	Thomas	Trimmer	Nov. 13.17	Newport News	nc yes	30	-	U.S.C.	-	-	-	-
26													
27	with cards 14												
28	no - " 11												
29	Total 25												
30													

J. Nugent Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

D

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Otterstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1918

Julius Minett
Immigrant Inspector.

Otterstad,
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No.

Form 612
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pennsylvania, arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 3 14/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Christian	Master	14/4-17	Copenhagen	No	60	male	Scand Danish	Danish	5'7"	186	none
2	Rosenhoj	Jörgen Peter	I mate	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinav.	"	5'7½	158	flag on left arm.
3	Larsen	Georg Karl Jakob	II "	5/8	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7½	164	
4	Jespersen	Chrl. Emil Sop.	III "	9/5	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	132	none.
5	Larsen	Lauritz Mar. Mart.	I engineer	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6½	158	none.
6	Klitgaard Jepsen	Oscar Niels.	II "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	160	none
7	Dige Christensen	Jens Christian	III "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6½	138	none.
8	Pallesen	Hans Gustav	III "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	none
9	Christensen	Elling									6'1	167	none
10	Petersen										5'6"	134	left arm DECD above broken mast and fife brion.
11	Rasen									Swedish	5'4½	116	girl on each arm.
12	Blicher Petersen									Danish	5'9"	150	none.
13	Fritzner									"	5'6½	146	none.
14	Carstensen									"	5'8"	128	none.
15	Bagoie									"	5'7½	180	none.
16	Paulsen									"	5'8"	156	girl with sailing vessel and anchor flag left arm.
17	Andersen									Swedish	5'6"	140	none
18	Andersen									Danish	5'6½	168	left arm Christ on the cross.
19	Strandberg									Swedish	5'5"	144	right hand anchor with wood rope lower left hand cross
20	Andreasen									Danish.	5'5"	150	anchor & heart
21	Olsen									Norwegian	5'8"	146	none
22	Jensen									Danish	5'7"	152	1 elsewhere.
23	Lindblad									Swedish	5'6"	140	1 anchor elsewhere.
24	Larsen									Danish	5'5"	140	none
25	Hansen									"	5'10½	134	none
26	Olsen									"	5'9½	136	flying girl with flags & nations
27	Holm									Norwegian	5'6"	130	left arm naked girl with Norwegian flags.
28	Larsen									"	5'8½	189	1 anchor elsewhere
29	Jensen									Danish	5'5"	136	1 anchor elsewhere.
30	Carlsson									Swedish	5'8"	150	cross heart & flag on left arm.
31	Lidström									"	5'9"	146	1 anchor elsewhere.

* See list of ra
NOTE—Failure

Form 682

53 RECEIVED

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel s.s. Pennsylvania

Date, APR 2 3 1919, 19[illegible]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Chr. Petersen	Captain
Returning (Copenhagen)	

Chr. Petersen

Master of the Vessel s.s. Pennsylvania

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

4-22

Sheet No.

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pennsylvania, arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 3 14/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Christian	Master	14/4-17	Copenhagen	Yes	60	male	Scand Danish	Scand Danish	5'7"	186	none
2	Rosenhöj	Jörgen Peter	I mate	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinav.	"	5'7½	158	flag on left arm.
3	Larsen	Georg Karl Jakob	II "	5/8	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7½	164	
4	Jespersen	Chr. Emil Jap. Marg	III "	9/5	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	133	none.
5	Larsen	Laurits Mar. Martin	Engineer	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6½	158	none.
6	Klitgaard Jepsen	Oscar Niels	II	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	160	none
7	Dige Christensen	Jens Christian	III	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6½	138	none.
8	Pallesen	Herm. Gustav	III	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	none
9	Christensen	Elling									6'1	167	none
10	Petersen										5'6"	134	left arm DECD above broken mast and fife bring girl on each arm.
11	Rasen									Swedish	5'4½	116	
12	Blicher Petersen									Danish	5'9"	150	none.
13	Knitzner									"	5'6½	146	none.
14	Christensen									"	5'8"	128	none.
15	Bagoie									"	5'7½	180	none.
16	Paulsen									"	5'8"	136	girl with sailing vessel and anchor flag left arm.
17	Andersen									Swedish	5'10"	170	none
18	Andersen									Danish	5'6½	168	left arm Christ on the cross.
19	Strandberg									Swedish	5'5"	144	right hand shield with sword left lower.
20	Andersen									Danish	5'5"	130	left hand cross anchor & heart
21	Olsen									Norwegian	5'8"	146	none
22	Jensen									Danish	5'7"	152	
23	Lindblad									Swedish	5'10"	140	
24	Larsen									Danish	5'5"	140	none
25	Hansen										5'6½	134	none
26	Olsen										5'9½	136	flying girl with flags both hands and right arm naked
27	Holm									Norwegian	5'6"	136	girl with two norwegian flags.
28	Larsen										5'8½	189	
29	Jensen									Danish	5'5"	136	
30	Carlsson									Swedish	5'8"	150	cross anchor and clasping hands left arm.
31	Lidström										5'9"	146	

* See list of ra...
NOTE—Failure t...

Ans. Cards
Without Cards
New Cards Issued 1st 31

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

Date, 22 Nov 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
H. Andersen	Fireman
Carl Chr. Andersen	Seaman
John Nath. Strandberg	— " —
Frants Andersen	— " —
Reginald Olsen	Fireman
Chr. Elias Jensen	— " —
Georg Lindblad	Seaman
Johannes L. Larsen	Fireman
Joh. Hage P. Hansen	— " —
Richard Olsen	— " —
Fritz of Holm	Seaman
Lars M. Larsen	— " —
Harald Gustav Jensen	— " —
Albin Carlsson	Fireman
Carl Hjalmar Lidström	— " —

O Andersen
Master of the Vessel S/S Pennsylvania

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

Sheet No.

Form 6a
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Pennsylvania", arriving at New York, Nov 27, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 3 11/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Christian	Master	14/4-17	Copenhagen	No	60	male	Scand. Danish	Danish	5'7"	186	none
2	Rosenhoj	Jörgen Peter	I mate	"	"	No	42	"	Scandinav.	"	5'7½	158	flag on left arm
3	Larsen	Georg Karl Jakob	II "	5/8	"	No	34	"	"	"	5'7½	164	
4	Jespersen	Chr. Emil Lop. Mar.	III "	9/5	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'3"	133	none.
5	Larsen	Laurits Mar. Martin	Engineer	"	"	Yes	55	"	"	"	5'6½	158	none.
6	Klitgaard Jepsen	Oscar Niels.	II	"	"	No	39	"	"	"	5'6"	160	none
7	Dige Christensen	Jens Christian	III	"	"	No	29	"	"	"	5'6½	133	none.
8	Pallesen	Herm. Gustav	III	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	none
9	Christensen Elling	Chr. Mart. Joachim	Carpenter	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	6'1	167	none
10	Petersen	Daniel Elias Chr.	Seaman	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5'6"	134	left arm DECD ulcer broken mast and fife boy girl on each arm.
11	Rasen	Johan Adrian	Fireman	"	"	Yes	38	"	"	Swedish	5'4½	116	
12	Blicher Petersen	Harry Albert	—	11/8	"	No	22	"	"	Danish	5'9"	150	none.
13	Fritzner	Hans Jakob Vith.	Steward	8/8	"	No	32	"	"	"	5'6½	146	none.
14	Christensen	Hans Otto	Cook.	5/8	"	No	36	"	"	"	5'8"	128	none.
15	Bogoje	Hans Peter	asst. steward.	20/3-17	New York	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'7½	180	none.
16	Paulsen	Adolf B.	Messroom Steward	21/3	"	No	21	"	"	"	5'8"	136	girl with sailing vessel and anchor flag left arm.
17	Andersen	Harald	Fireman	"	"	Yes.	24	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	140	none
18	Andersen	Carl Chr.	Seaman	23/3-18	B. Aires	No	24	"	"	Danish	5'6½	168	left arm Christ on the cross.
19	Strandberg	Johs. Nath.	—	"	"	Yes.	35	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	144	right hand anchor with wood top & rope, left hand eras ated
20	Andersen	Frants	—	"	"	Yes.	28	"	"	Finnish	5'5"	150	
21	Olsen	Ragnvald	Fireman	"	"	No	31	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	146	none
22	Jensen	Chr. Elias	Coalhewer.	"	"	No	42	"	"	Danish	5'7"	152	
23	Lindblad	Georg	Seaman	"	"	Yes.	42	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	140	
24	Larsen	Johannes Laurits	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	"	Danish	5'5"	140	none
25	Hansen	Joh. Aage Peter	—	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'10½	134	none
26	Olsen	Richard	—	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5'9½	136	playing girl with flags & nations
27	Holm	Fritjof	Seaman	"	"	No	27	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	130	left arm naked girl with Norwegian flags.
28	Larsen	Lars A.	—	"	"	Yes.	38	"	"	"	5'8½	189	
29	Jensen	Harald Kristian	—	"	"	Yes.	19	"	"	Danish	5'5"	136	
30	Carlsson	Albin	Fireman.	21/3-17	New York	Yes.	34	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	cross heart and flag on left arm.
31	Lidenberg	Carl Hjalmar	—	23/3-18	B. Aires	No	23	"	"	"	5'9"	146	
	Wilcox		Inspector										

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

With Cards
Without Cards
Non Cards Issued 1st 21

Sheet No.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jaiyus P. Rasmuhoj, of the S/S "Pennsylvania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Rasmuhoj
~~Master~~, First ~~officer~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1918.

W Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Pennsylvania

April 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Ryvarden", arriving at New York. ....., 1918., from the port of Nigüro (Manzanillo)

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stark.	Elias.	Master.	November 1916.	Krageroe Norway.		58.			Norwegian			
2	Knudsen.	Even.	Chief Mate	November 1915.	Langesund Norway.		47.			"			
3	Fredriksen.	Fredrik.	Second "	May 1916.	Krageroe.		43.			"			
4	Johansen.	Nicolai.	Cook.	14/8.17	New York.		21.			"			
5	Simondsen.	Harald.	Cook.	26/1.18.	"		23.			"			
6	Larsen.	Kitie.	Messboy.	20/3.18.	Piccadilly		19.			"			
7	Andersen.	Oscar W.	Chief Engineer	20/8.16.	Lorania.		52.			"			
8	Olsen.	Erik.	Second "	16 May 1916.	"		52.			"			
9	Aberg.	Erik F	Fire....	.....	.....					Sweden			
10	Andersen.	Ole								"			
11	Helfred.	Kyle								Norwegian			
12	Lalberg.	Jule								"			
13	Carlsen.	Gus								Sweden			
14	Gutormsen.	Bja								Norwegian			
15	Nicolaysen.	Ru								"			
16	Aerts.	John								Holland			
17	Was.	Dey								"			
18	Larsen.	Ola								Norwegian			
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c[orrect]

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, [illegible], 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS. 58
[illegible]	[illegible]

E. Stark

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. ...

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Ryvarden", arriving at New York, ..., 1918., from the port of Nigüero (Manzanillo)

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stark.	Elias.	Master.	November 1916.	Krageró. Norway.		58.			Norwegian			
2	Knudsen.	Ereen.	Chief Mathe	Novembr 1915.	Langesund Norway.		44.			"			
3	Fredriksen.	Fedrik.	Second "	16 ai 1916.	Krageró.		43.			"			
4	Johansen.	Nicolai.	Cuiert.	14/8.17	New York.		21.			"			
5	Simondsen.	Harald.	Cook.	26/1.18.	"		23.			"			
6	Larsen.	Kitié.	Messboy.	20/3.18.	Philadelphia		19.			"			
7	Andersen.	Oscar W.	Chief Engineer	20/1.16.	Veracruz.		52.			"			
8	Olsen.	Erik.	Second "	16 ai 1916.	"		52.			"			
9	Aberg.	Erik F.	Fireman.	20/3.18	Philadelphia		27.			Sweden.			
10	Andersen.	Oscar.	" "	20/3.18.	"		24.			"			
11	Helfred.	Hjalmar.	" "	26/2.18.	"		23.			Norwegian			
12	Lalberg.	Julius	Donkeyman.	2/4.17.	New York		21.			"			
13	Carlsen.	Gustav.	Trimmer.	20/3.18.	Philadelphia		20.			Sweden.			
14	Gutormsen.	Bjarne.	A/B Seaman	2/4.17.	New York.		27.			Norwegian			
15	Nicolaysen.	Emil.	" "	14/8.17.	" "		24.			"			
16	Aerts.	Johannes.	" "	20/3.18.	Philadelphia		19.			Holland.			
17	Was.	Derk.	" "	20/3/18.	" "		26.			"			
18	Larsen.	Olaf. Johan	" "	26/2.18.	" "		37.			Norwegian			
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

16
2
18

Vice Consul of Mexico,
at the Port of Manzanillo

Duplicate

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Stark
_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

Ryvarden,
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BAYONNE, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Genoa March 25, 1918

D. T. Warden

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Oneto	Gio Batta	✓ Master	13-IV-915	Savona	c No I	39	M	North	Italian	5'-2	125	
2	Carniglia	Vincenzo	✓ Chief mate	26-IX-917	Livorno	c No I	34	"	"	"	5'-2	120	
3	Crovari	Prospero	✓ 2nd "	7/14/16	Genova	c No I	42	"	"	"	5'-3	135	Card mined
4	Canevaro	Arturo	✓ 3d "	7-XII-916	Savona	c No I	27	"	"	"	5'-5	136	
5	Cerutti	Edoardo	✓ Pumpman	7-XII-916	Savona	c No I	44	"	"	"	5'-8	170	
6	Adragna	Francesco	✓ Boatswain	7-XII-917	Savona	c No III	42	"	South	"	5'-5	140	
7	Grimando	Gio Batta	✓ Sailor	7-IX-916	Savona	c No I	32	"	"	"	5'-½	130	
8	Viacava	Andrea	✓ "	7-XII-916	Savona	c No I	43	"	North		5'-3½	130	
9	Viacava	Prospero									5'-7½	142	
10	Passetti	Carlo									5'	130	
11	Guselia	Domenico									4'-11	100	
12	Peragallo	Filippo									5'-5	138	
13	Gusi	Enrico									5'	135	card mined.
14	Cavaggi	Mario									5'	124	card mined
15	Basso	Lorenzo									5'4	130	card mined
16	Giaccardi	Eugenio									5'-½	110	
17	Marra	Giuseppe									5'-11½	110	
18	Ursino	Carmelo									5'	130	card mined
19	Marucci	Pompio									5'4	128	card mined
20	Passalacqua	Michele									5'-10	138	
21	Parlanti	Giusto									5'-8½	130	
22	Cardella	Francesco									5'-3	120	
23	Pesce	Giacomo									5'-7½	156	
24	Pittamiglio	Federico									5'-4	130	
25	Gamba	Federico									5'-6	120	
26	Delfino	Giacomo									5'-5	136	
27	Maggiolo	Anselmo									5'-5	130	
28	Olivieri	Luigi									5'3	126	
29	Capelluti	Mario									5'		card mined
30	Sturiale	Alfio									5'	150	card mined

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED [redacted] FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gambo, Federico — Italian — Greasier
Sturiale, Alfio — " — Fireman
Kele, Komenico
Ursino, Carmelo

D. T. Warden of the Vessel Ital. S.S. Bayonne
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

4-22

Sheet No.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

D. J. Madden

Vessel BAYONNE; arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Genoa March 25, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Oneto	Gio Batta	✓ Master	13-IV-915	Savona	c No 1	39	M	North	Italian	5'-2	125	
2	Carniglia	Vincenzo	✓ Chief mate	26-IX-917	Livorno	c No I	34	"	"	"	5'-2	120	
3	Crovari	Prospero	✓ 2nd "	7/14/16	Genova	c No I	42	"	"	"	5'-3	135	Card mined
4	Canevaro	Arturo	✓ 3d "	7-XII-916	Savona	c No I	27	"	"	"	5'-5	136	
5	Cerutti	Edoardo	✓ Pumpman	7-XII-916	Savona	no c No I	44	"	"	"	5'-8	170	
6	Adragna	Francesco	✓ Boatswain	7-XII-917	Savona	c No III	42	"	South	"	5'-5	140	
7	Grimando	Gio Batta	✓ Sailor	7-IX-916	Savona	c No I	32	"	"	"	5'-½	130	
8	Viacava	Andrea	✓ "	7-XII-916	Savona	c No I	43	"	North	"	5'-3½	130	
9	Viacava	Prospero									5'-7½	142	
10	Fassetti	Carlo									5'	130	
11	Guselia	Domenico									4'-11	100	
12	Peragallo	Filippo									5'-5	138	
13	Gari	Enrico									5'	135	card mined.
14	Cavaggi	Mario									5'5	124	card mined
15	Basso	Lorenzo									5'4	130	card mined
16	Giaccardi	Eugenio									5'-½	110	
17	Marra	Giuseppe									4'-11½	110	
18	Orsino	Carmelo									5'5	130	card mined
19	Marcucci	Pompio									5'4	178	card mined
20	Passalacqua	Michele									5'-10	138	
21	Parlanti	Giusto									5'-8½	130	
22	Cardella	Francesco									5'-3	120	
23	Pesce	Giacomo									5'-7½	156	
24	Pittamiglio	Federico									5'-4	130	
25	Gamba	Federico									5'-6	120	
26	Delfino	Giacomo									5'-5	136	
27	Maggiolo	Anselmo									5'-5	130	
28	Oliveri	Luigi									5'-3	126	
29	Capelluti	Mario									5'5	[illegible]	
30	Sturiale	Alfio									5'6	[illegible]	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct informatio

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1348

Sheet No.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D. I. Warden

Sheet No. 59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BAYONNE, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Genoa March 25, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Oneto	Gio Batta	✓ Master	13-IV-915	Savona	C No 1	39	M	North	Italian	5'-2	125	
2	Carniglia	Vincenzo	✓ Chief mate	26-IX-917	Livorno	C No I	34	"	"	"	5'-2	120	
3	Crovari	Prospero	✓ 2nd "	7/14/16	Genova	C No I	42	"	"	"	5'-3	135	Card issued
4	Cancvaro	Arturo	✓ 3d "	7-XII-916	Savona	C No I	27	"	"	"	5'-5	136	
5	Cerutti	Edoardo	✓ Pumpman	7-XII-916	Savona	C No I	44	"	"	"	5'-8	170	
6	Adragna	Francesco	✓ Boatswain	7-XII-917	Savona	C No III	42	"	South	"	5'-5	140	
7	Grimando	Gio Batta	✓ Sailor	7-IX-916	Savona	C No I	32	"	"	"	5'-½	130	
8	Viacava	Andrea	✓ "	7-XII-916	Savona	C No I	43	"	North	"	5'-3½	130	
9	Viacava	Prospero	✓ "	1-II-916	Genova	C No III	24	"	"	"	5'-7½	142	
10	Fassetti	Carlo	✓ "	7-XII-916	Savona	C No I	21		"	"	5'	130	
11	Guselia	Domenico	✓ "	7-XII-916	Savona	C No I	21	"	"	"	4'-11	100	
12	Peragallo	Filippo	✓ "	6-IV-917	Genova	C No I	38	"	"	"	5'-5	138	
13	Gavi	Enrico	✓ "	19-III-918	Genova	C No I	43	"	"	"	5'	135	card issued.
14	Cavaggi	Mario	✓ 1st cook	19-III-918	Genova	C No I	40	"	"	"	5'5	124	card issued
15	Basso	Lorenzo	✓ 2nd "	19-III-918	Genova	C No I	27		"	"	5'4	130	card issued
16	Giaccardi	Eugenio	✓ Steward	7-XII-916	Savona	C No I	29	"	"	"	5'-½	110	
17	Marra	Giuseppe	✓ Mess boy	18-XII-917	Messina	C No I	18	"	South	"	4'-11½	110	
18	Orsino	Carmelo	✓ Sailor	19-III-918	Genova	C No I	18	"	"	"	5'5	130	card issued
19	Marcucci	Pompeo	✓ Wireless Operator	19-III-918	Genova	C No I	18	"	"	"	5'4	128	card issued
20	Passalacqua	Michele	✓ Chief Engineer	28-IX-917	Genova	C No I	25	"	North	"	5'-10	138	
21	Parlanti	Giusto	✓ 1st "	13-IV-915	Savona	C No I	33		"	"	5'-8½	130	
22	Cardella	Francesco	✓ 2nd "	11-IX-916	Granatello	C No I	29		South	"	5'-3	120	
23	Pesce	Giacomo	✓ Donkey	28-IX-917	Genova	C No I	33	"	North	"	5'-7½	156	
24	Pittamiglio	Federico	✓ Greaser	28-IX-917	Genova	C No I	31	"	"	"	5'-4	130	
25	Gamba	Federico	✓ "	12-IX-917	Savona	C No 1	22	M	"	"	5'-6	120	
26	Delfino	Giacomo	✓ "	20-III-917	Savona	C No I	31	"	"	"	5'-5	136	
27	Maggiolo	Anselmo	✓ Fireman	7-IX-916	Savona	C No 1	20	"	"	"	5'-5	130	
28	Oliveri	Luigi	✓ "	30-VI-917	Savona	C No III	31	"	"	"	5'-3	126	
29	Capelluti	Mario	✓ "	19-III-918	Genova	C No I	21	"	South	"	5'5	130	Card issued
30	Sturiale	Alfio	✓ "	19-III-918	Genova	C No III	47	"	"	"	5'6	150	card issued

Joseph Scarnigi Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Bata Cueto, of the S S Bayonne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D. Spreadenn

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel BAYONNE, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Genova March 25, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Verboso	Letterio	✓ Fireman	18-XII-917	Messina	C No III	20	M	South	Italian	5-9	132	
2	Miele	Domenico	✓ "	19-III-918	Genova	C No	23	"	"	"	5'7	145 card issued	
3	Biello	Pietro	✓ Coal trimmer	6-X-917	Gibilterra	C No III	22	M	"	"	5'	120	
4	Garguillo	Filippo	✓ "	6-X-917	Gibilterra	C No I	19	"	"	"	5'	128	
5	Offredi	Pietro	✓ "	21-III-918	Genova	C No I	29		North	"	5'6	130 card issued	
6	Cherqui	Giovanni	✓ "	21-III-918	Genova	C No I	19		South	"	5'5	145 New card issued	
7	Vacchino	Giuseppe	✓ "	19-III-918	Genova	C No I	18	"	North	"	5'6	140 New card issued	
8	Menegazzi	Teodorico	✓ "	21-III-918	Genova	C No I	21	"	"	"	5'4	135 New card issued	
9	Fiale	Lorenzo	✓							"	5'-6½		
10	Zanello	Giovanni	✓ gunn crew	4-10-11						"	5'-3	128	
11	Romano	Cataldo	✓						South	"	5'-½	108	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

4-10-11 two members of the Italian Royal Navy

13 New cards issued
1 Without card
3 Royal Italian Navy trimmers
24 With cards
41 Total.

Joseph F. Caring Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gio Bata Oneto, of the S S Bayonne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Bayonne,
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian..
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ... .

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Fauntan, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Canarova 63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Arne	Master	1/19-16	Newcastle	no	32	m	Norw.	Norway	5'6"	155	none
2	Klaveness	Wilhelm	1st " Officer	29/9-17	Charleston	no	31	m	Norw.	Norway			
3	Jantzen	Wilhelm	2nd "	3/29-18	Philadelphia	no	22	m	Holland	Holland			
4	Kråsland	Albert	1st Engineer	2/18-15	Sandefjord	no	33	m	Norw.	Norway			
5	Tollefsen	Nils	2nd "	4/26-18	New-York	no	28	m	Norw.	Norway			
6	Hersbt	Andreas	3rd "	6/1-15	New-York	no	50	m	Norw.	Norway			
7	Larsen	Thoralf	Steward	10/1-17	Norfolk	no	26	m	Norw.	Norway			
8	Pettersen	Edvald	Cook	3/26-18	Phila.	no	28	m	Norw.	Norway			
9	Goth	...	...	3/	...	...	...	...	...	Holland	Holland		
10	Larsen									Norw.	Norway		So-called foreign
11	Knudsen									Norw.	Norway		
12	Nilsen									Norw.	Norway		
13	Lysbakken									Norw.	Norway		
14	Rolland									Norw.	Norway		
15	Johansson									Swedish	Sweden		
16	Olsen									Norw.	Norway		
17	Knudsen									Norw.	Norway		
18	Olsen									Norw.	Norway		
19	Bravenboer									Holland	Holland		
20	Poldermann									Holland	Holland		
21	Lavik									Norw.	Norway		
22	Jansen									Russian	Russland		
23	Dahl									Norw.	Norway		
24	Möller									Norw.	Norway		
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of race
NOTE.—Failure

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

61

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Fauntan

Date, April 22 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.	
~~Lorentz~~	Larsen	Donkeyman	
Magnus	Knudsen	Sailor	
Harold	Nilsen	"	
O. J.	Rolland	"	
Gothon	Olsen	"	Discharged 4/18
Sunvald	Knudsen	Fireman	Deserted
Bletinius	Olsen	"	
Cornelius	Bravenboer	"	

Arne Olsen,
Master of the Vessel Fauntan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16—1245

4-22

16—1260

Sheet No.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Fauntan, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Canaanva 63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Arne	Master	1/19-16	Newcastle	no	32	m	Norw.	Norway	5'6"	155	none
2	Klaveness	Wilhelm	1st Officer	2/9-17	Charleston	no	31	m	Norw.	Norway			
3	Jantze	Wilhelm	2nd "	3/29-18	Philadelphia	no	22	m	Holland	Holland			
4	Kråsland	Albert	1st Engineer	2/18-15	Sandfjord	no	33	m	Norw.	Norway			
5	Tollefsen	Nils	2nd "	4/26-17	New York	no	28	m	Norw.	Norway			
6	Hersbo	Andreas	3rd "	6/1-15	New York	no	50	m	Norw.	Norway			
7	Larsen	Tharalf	Steward	10/1-17	Norfolk	no	26	m	Norw.	Norway			
8	Pettersen	Edvald	Cook	3/26-18	Phila.	no	28	m	Norw.	Norway			
9	Goth			3/						Holland	Holland		
10	Larsen									Norw.	Norway		So ship's origin
11	Knudsen									Norw.	Norway		
12	Nilsen									Norw.	Norway		
13	Lysbakken									Norw.	Norway		
14	Rolland									Norw.	Norway		
15	Johansson									Swedish	Sweden		
16	Olsen									Norw.	Norway		
17	Knudsen									Norw.	Norway		
18	Olsen									Norw.	Norway		
19	Bravenboer									Holland	Holland		
20	Poldermann									Holland	Holland		
21	Lavik									Norw.	Norway		
22	Jonsen									Russian	Russland		
23	Dahl									Norw.	Norway		
24	Möller									Norw.	Norway		
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of race

NOTE.—Failure t

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Fauton

Date, April 22 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York 62

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Daniel Polderman	Fireman
Alfred Lavik	Boy's passer
Sverre Dahl	Fireman

4/4/18 inspected

Arne Olsen
Master of the Vessel Fauton

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

14—3200

Sheet No.

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Fauntan, arriving at New York, April 22, 1918, from the port of Canaanara 63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Arne	Master	1/19-16	Newcastle	no	32	m.	Norw.	Norway	5'6"	135	none
2	Klaveness	Wilhelm	1st. officer	22/9-17	Charleston	no	31	m.	Norw.	Norway			
3	Jantze	Wilhelm	2nd. "	3/29-18	Philadelphia	no	22	m.	Holland	Holland			
4	Kråsland	Albert	1st. Engineer	2/18-15	Sandefjord	no	33	m.	Norw.	Norway			
5	Tollefsen	Nils	2nd. "	4/26-17	New-York	no	28	m.	Norw.	Norway			
6	Hersleb	Andreas	3rd. "	6/1-15	New-York	no	50	m.	Norw.	Norway			
7	Larsen	Tharalf	Steward	10/1-17	Norfolk	no	26	m.	Norw.	Norway			
8	Pettersen	Edvald	Cook	3/26-18	Phila.	no	28	m.	Norw.	Norway			
9	Goth	Hendricus	Carpenter	3/26-18	Phila.	no	34	m.	Holland	Holland			
10	Larsen	Lorentz	Donkeymand	3/27-18	Phila.	yes	26	m.	Norw.	Norway			Norwegian
11	Knudsen	Magnus	Sailor	3/26-18	Phila.	yes	30	m.	Norw.	Norway			
12	Nilsen	Harald	Sailor	3/26-18	Phila.	yes	20	m.	Norw.	Norway			
13	Lysbakken	Olaf	Sailor	13/3-17	Newport-News	no	21	m.	Norw.	Norway			
14	Rolland	Olaf	Sailor	2/23-18	Phila	yes	20	m.	Norw.	Norway			
15	Johanesen	William	Sailor	6/18-17	New-York	no	22	m.	Swedish	Sweden			
16	Olsen	Johan	Fireman	2/23-18	Phila.	yes	22	m.	Norw.	Norway			
17	Knudsen	Gunvald	Fireman	2/23-18	Phila.	yes	23	m.	Norw.	Norway			
18	Olsen	Bertinius	Fireman	3/26-18	Phila.	yes	27	m.	Norw.	Norway			
19	Bravenboer	Cornelius	Fireman	3/26-18	Phila.	yes	29	m.	Holland	Holland			
20	Polderman	Daniel	Firemans	3/26-18	Phila.	yes	39	m.	Holland	Holland			
21	Lavik	Alfred	Fireman	4/8-18	Phila	yes	16	m.	Norw.	Norway			
22	Jansen	Karl	Coalpasser	10/1-17	Norfolk	no	37	m.	Russian	Rusland			
23	Dahl	Sverre	Coalpasser	2/23-18	Phila	yes	20	m.	Norw.	Norway			
24	Möller	Sigurd	Messboy	2/23-18	Phila.	no	18	m.	Norw.	Norway			
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

Sheet No.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Taunton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Arne Olsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1918

W. W. Brocket
Immigrant Inspector.

Taunton,
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Other organized governments according to race or tribal designation.

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

64

1

July 31/18

S/S Gantouse

ars apr 22/18

1 alien
1 dupt

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents Morton Silly & Co.

Sheet No.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gantoise 9-10 Passengers sailing from Rotterdam 3-13, March 22, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Deported 7/10	Lomans Joseph	C	40	M	M	Lab	yes	yes	Flemish Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Children Pierre, Louise, Constantia, Antwerp	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																
3														J. J. Donovan, Inspector		
4														Thos Conroy		
5														Appeared for inspection June 13- 1918 at B.O.		
6														Head tax not collected (Dr. Reichard.)		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—210

Sheet No.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 22, 1918 65

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See note for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		As																							
		No	Seaman	25	No	—	Plaza Hotel Bklyn.	No	Perm	yes	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-9		Fair	Br	Gr	Belgium	Antwerp.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—651

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel Gantoise, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Lambrechts	Frans	Cook's boy	22-3-18	R'dam	No	22	m	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	140	end issued
32	Van Dyk	Hiendrs	Messroom boy	"	"	"	16	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	140	end issued
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FOR M.T. RECORD SEE MAN. 7060, PAGE 42

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
17 18 18
9 9 8

Original.

List of members of crew s/s GANTOISE sailing from Rotterdam to U.S.A. on the 22nd of March 1918.-
Crew engaged March 21st 1917.

67

No. LIST.	FAMILYNAME.	GIVEN NAME.	POSITION.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN BORN & WHERE.

Philadelphia, 15th May 1918.

S/S. "GANTOISE".

The Inspector for Immigration.
Philadelphia.

Sir,

Herewith, I beg to inform you that the following men deserted the S/S. "GANTOISE" while in Port:

Cornelius ULBSTAD.
Holgen G. MORTENSEN.

68

The following men were signed on :

Albertus Van SOMEREN.
Petrus WECKERS.
Henricus J. Van der PUT.

I remain, Dear Sir,

Yours very truly,
A. L. Beynes
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cantoise, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Lambrechts	Frans	Cook's boy	22-3-18	R'dam	No	22	m		Flemish Belgian	5'9"	140	card issued
32	Van Dyk	Nicolas	Messroom boy	"	"	"	16	m		Dutch	5'8	140	card issued
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FOR H.T. RECORD SEE MAN. 7060, PAGE 42

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

17 18 2d
19 88

Original.

List of members of crew s/s CANTOISE sailing from Rotterdam
to U.S.A. on the 23nd of March 1918.-
Crew engaged March 21st 1917.

67

No. LIST.	FAMILYNAME.	GIVEN NAME.	POSITION.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN BORN & WHERE.
1	Beyns	A.L.	Captain	Belgian	30.Nov. 1879 Brussels
2	Fique	M.A.	1st Officer	do.	30.Jan. 1884 do.
3	't Jaeckx	A.M.J.	2nd do.	do.	23 July 1873 do.
4	Renier	J.	3rd do.	do.	13 July 1898 Flushung
5	Onderwater	J.J.	Boatswain	Dutch	18 March 1877 Amsterdam
6	Hytti	T.H.	Carpenter	Finn	16 May 1882 Wyborg
7	Gonzalez	M.R.	Sailor	Spanish	29 Dec 1892 Coruna
8	v.d. Staay	G.	do.	Dutch	14 Oct 1895 Apeldoorn
9	Masteropoulos	G.	do.	Greec	1899 Athene
10.	Otteson	M.	do.	Danish	25 Apr 1891 Fredrikshaven
11.	Gonsales	L.H.	do.	Belgian	28 Augs 1870 Adenkerke
12.	Hens	L.C.	do.	do.	7 June 1891 Zwijndrecht
13.	Vuyk	P.	do.	Dutch	24 Janr 1902 Rotterdam
14.	Puis	G.A.	do.	Belgian	12 July 1901 Flushung
15.	Wilson	A.	1st Engineer	British	29 May 1869 Newcastle
16.	Masschaele	A.F.	2nd do.	Belgian	30 Apr 1890 Ostende
17.	Pek	T.	3rd do.	Dutch	13 May 1882 Langerak
18.	Heltzel	J.	4th do.	~~Belgian~~ Dutch	27 June 1886 Gand
19.	Daems	F.	Donkeyman	~~Dutch~~ Belgian	18June 1889 Antwerp
20.	Ingelrest	E.J.L.	Fireman	do.	19 Augs 1887 Brugge
21.	Barcia	B.J.	do.	Spanish	1887 Ferrol
22.	Huybrecht	J.	do.	Belgian	5 March 1893 Brugge
23.	Martinez	F.	do..	Spanish	1889 Tapia
24	Westermeyer	L.	do.	Dutch	13 Febr. 1877 Rotterdam
25	de Melker Worms	A.	do.	do.	14 Decr 1884 do.
26	Rios	F.L.	Trimmer	Peruan	1896 Buenos Ayres
27	Ardaen	A.A.	do.	Belgian	4 Apr. 1889 Ostende
28	Lomans	J.C.	do.	do.	24 Sept 1878 Antwerp
29	Noë	L.	Cook	do.	2 Jan 1877 do.
30	Tinkhof	B.J.	Steward	Dutch	23 July 1892 Rotterdam
31.	Lambrechts	F.	2nd Cook	Belgian	20 Apr. 1896 Merxem
32.	van Dijk	R.	Messroomboy	Dutch	24 July 1901 Harlingen

SEEN MAR. 21 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM
Except No 14.
M.B.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel Gantoise, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Lambrechts	Frans	Cook's boy	22-3-18	R'dam	No	22	m	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	140	card issued
32	Van Dyk	Kents	Messroom boy	"	"	"	16 Yr	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	140	card issued
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FOR H.T. RECORD SEE MAN. 7060, PAGE 42

903 Entgoed & Disp
Wm Alexander

19 cards issued
12 name cards
7 no card
32 —

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17	18	18
17	18	18

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in c

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York 5/8, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Fock	Guillaume	Hobstad	Cornelius
Rusdyk	Pieter	Van Wijkhoven	Johannes
Betts	Hendrik	Fries	Johannes
Wensel	John	Kruikboom	Hendrik

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Figueiredo	Maurice
Lomans	Joseph

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gonzales	Manuel	Barcia Beira	José
Van der Staay	Gerrit	Martinez	Francisco
Mastorapoulos	Georgios	Westermeyer	Leonardus
Cattien	Marinus	Van Dyk	Kents

(J. J. Burns) of the Vessel Gantoise
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1215

4-22

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel Gantoise, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Lambrechts	Frans	Cook's boy	22-3-18	R'dam	No	22	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'4"	140	card issued
32	Van Dyk	Kients	Messroom boy	"	"	"	16	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	140	card issued
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FOR H.T. RECORD SEE MAN. 7060, PAGE 42

J.B. Fitzgerald } Insp
Wm Aldous }

19 cards issued
12 have cards
1 No card
32 —

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17	18	2	
7	8		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel Gantoise, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Lambrechts	Frans	Cook's boy	22-3-18	R'dam	No	22	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	140	card issued
32	Van Dyk	Victor	Messroom boy	"	"	"	16	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	140	card issued
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FOR H.T. RECORD SEE MAN. 7060, PAGE 42

J63 Discharged & drop
Wm Allgaier

19 cards issued
12 have cards
1 no card
32 —

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17	18	18
17	18	18

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

69

Date, May 2d, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Apostolou Salon
van der Pluey Louis
Mortensen Helgen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Eloring Oluvid
Fraeckerstrom Nils

G. L. Berm. of the Vessel Gantoise
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1944

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel Gantoise, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Lambrechts ✓	Frans	Cook's boy	22-3-18	R'dam	No	22	m	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	190	card issued
32	Van Dyk ✓	Wents	Messroom boy	"	"	"	16	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	140	card issued
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FOR H.T. RECORD SEE MAN. 7060, PAGE 42

J03 Fitzgerald & Onsp
Wm Aldaud

19 cards issued
12 name cards
7 no card
32 —

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17	18		
18			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gantoise, arriving at New York, 22nd April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Lambrechts	Frans	Cook's boy	22-3-18	R'dam	No	22	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	140	card issued
32	Van Dyk	Hubert	Messroom boy	"	"	"	16 Yr	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	140	card issued
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FOR H.T. RECORD SEE MAN. 7060, PAGE 42

JJB Fitzgerald & Dnsp
Wm Aldaudi

19 cards issued
12 Name cards
1 No card
32 –

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.
17 18 2
7 18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Gantoise, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. L. Beyns.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd *day of* April, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1219

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gantoise, arriving at New York, 22d April, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	17	18	19
	88		

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beyns	Auguste Leonard	Master	22-3-18	Rotterdam	No	39	m	Flemish	Belgian	6'0	254 ~~225~~	card
2	Figue	Maurice	chief officer	"	"	No	34	m	French	"	5'6	145	card
3	Jaeckp	Alexis	2d officer	"	"	"	45	"	Flemish	"	5'7	175	card
4	Monier	Joseph	3d officer	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	150	card
5	Onderwater	Johannes	Boswain	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5'10	175	card issued
6	Hytti	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	35 ~~36~~		Finnish	Finnish	5'11	180	card issued
7	Gonzalez	Manuel Rodriguez	A.B.	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	140	card issued
8	Van der Stag	Gerrit	"	"	"	No	22 ~~23~~	m	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5'11	165	card issued
9	Mastoropoulos	Georgios	"	"	"	"	18 ~~19~~	"	Greek	Greek	5'6	150	" "
10	Ottesen	Marius	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand	Denmark Dane	5'7	145	card issued
11	Gonsales	Leon Hubert	"	"	"	No	48 ~~47~~	m	Flemish	Belgian	5'8	170	card issued
12	Hens	Leonard Constantin	"	"	"	No	26 ~~27~~	m	Flemish	"	5'11	175	card issued
13	Vuyk	Piet	O.S.	"	"	"	3 16	"	Holland	Dutch	5'8	135	card
14	Puis	Gaston	O.S	"	"	"	1 ~~20~~	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9	145	card
15	Wilson	Alfred	chief Engineer	"	"	"	1 ~~49~~	"	English	British	5'10½	140	card
16	Maschaele	Albert	2d Engineer	"	"	"	1 28	m	Flemish	Belgian	5'7½	175	card.
17	Tuinhout	Sybren	3d Engineer	30-3-18	"	"	1 35 ~~36~~	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5'7	150	card issued
18	Heltzel	Julius	4th Engineer	22-3-18	"	"	1 32	"	"	Dutch	5'8	150	"
19	Daems	Francois	Donkeyman	22-3-18	"	"	1 ~~29~~	m	Flemish	Belgian	5'7	150	card issued
20	Ebring	Arvid	Fireman	28-3-18	"	"	1 25	m	Scand	Swedes	5'7	150	card issued
21	Barcia	José	"	22-3-18	"	"	1 30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	card.
22	Huybrechts	Julien	"	"	"	"	3 25	m	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	165	card
23	Martinez	Francisco	"	"	"	"	1 28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	170	card issued
24	Westermeyer	Leonardus	"	"	"	"	1 41	m	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5'10	160	Dutch tattoo on left arm card issued
25	Snackerström	Klas	"	30-3-18	"	"	1 ~~46~~	"	Scand	Swedish	5'4	150	card issued
26	Rios	Francesco	Trimmer	22-3-18	"	"	1 21	"	Spanish	Peruvian	5'7	160	card
27	Ardaen	Albert	"	"	"	"	1 29	m	Flemish	Belgian	5'5	125	card issued
28	Lomans	Joseph	"	"	"	"	1 ~~49~~ 44	"	"	Belgian	5'7	150	" "
29	Roé	Louis	Cook	"	"	No	1 41	m	Flemish	"	5'7"	154	card
30	Tuikhof	Bernardus	Steward	"	"	"	1 26	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5'7	150	" and

JOB Fitzgerald
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Gantonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A L Bayne
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1918

JOS Fitzgerald
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Gantonia,
April 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 72

S. S. Gantouie (Norton Lilly & Co) arrived April 22, 1918, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
DEPORTED 40m	1 Lomans, Joseph b	Crew	1	E.D. 4/13 - 10.20 a.m. 1 LPC	Lennan	4/13	78	98	4/21	105½						11[32]	7/9	Colombier	June 17 July 9	1818				

Gantouie

List B.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel ..... *arriving at* ....., 191 , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kean	Westbury	Mate	April 13	St Johns	no	33	male	English	British	5-6	160	none
2	Fields	John	2nd Mate	March 7	do	no	50	do	do	do	5.11	215	2 fingers off L. Hand
3	Moyst	Joseph	Steward	do	do	no	28	do	do	do	5.9	170	none
4	Kelley	Frank	Cook	do	do	no	49	do	do	do	5.9½	152	"
5	Hicky	William	Mess Room Steward	do	do	no	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	none
6	Crocker	William	Boatswain	do	do	no	54	do	do	do	5.10	184	"
7	Giles	Sydney	A.B	do	do	no	37	do	do	do	5.10	160	"
8	McKenly	James	Chief Engineer	do	do	no	49	do	do	do	5.5	185	"
9	Pearcey	William	2nd Engineer	do	do	no	24	do	do	do	5.8	154	"
10	Clark							do	do	do	5.11	165	none
11	Davis							do	do	do	5.7	170	Tatooned left Hand
12	Ryan							do	do	do	5.9	165	none
13	Murphy							do	do	do	5.5	162	"
14	Purcell							do	do	do	5.3	120	"
15	Myrick							do	do	do	5.9	160	"
16	Power							do	do	do	5.7	140	Tatoond Right arm
17	Leir							do	do	do	5.2	138	none
18	Pincient							do	do	do	5.4	158	none
19	Starks							do	do	do	5.9	157	Tatooned both arms
20	Best							do	do	do	5.11	195	none
21	Yetman							do	do	do	5.8	170	"
22	Fowler							do	do	do	5.9	135	Tatooned left arm
23	Kean							do	do	do	5.10	190	scar left Hand none
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on b
NOTE.—Failure to fur

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

73

Date, ... April 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ..... New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Sarah Penney .....

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Kean .....

..... Master of the Vessel Prospero
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.— Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-22

14—1245

E. Cards.
out Cards.
al.

List B.

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

74

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., 191..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kean	Westbury	Mate	April 13	St Johns	no	33	male	English	British	5'-6"	160lb	none
2	Fields	John	2nd Mate	March 7	do	no	50	do	do	do	5.11	215	2 fingers off L. Hand
3	Moyst	Joseph	Steward	do	do	no	28	do	do	do	5.9	170	none
4	Kelley	Frank	Cook	do	do	no	49	do	do	do	5.9½	152	"
5	Hicky	William	Mess Room Steward	do	do	no	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	none
6	Crocker	William	Boatswain	do	do	no	54	do	do	do	5.10	184	"
7	Giles	Sydney	A.B	do	do	no	37	do	do	do	5.10	160	"
8	McKenly	James	Chief Engineer	do	do	no	49	do	do	do	5.5	185	"
9	Pearcey	William	2nd Engineer	do	do	no	24	do	do	do	5.8	154	"
10	Clarke								do	do	5.11	165	none
11	Davis								do	do	5.7	170	Tatooned left Hand
12	Ryan								do	do	5.9	165	none
13	Murphy								do	do	5.5	162	"
14	Purcell								do	do	5.3	120	"
15	Myrick								do	do	5.9	160	"
16	Power								do	do	5.7	140	Tatoond Right arm
17	Leir								do	do	5.2	138	none
18	Pincient								do	do	5.4	158	none
19	Starks								do	do	5.9	157	Tatooned both arms
20	Best								do	do	5.11	195	none
21	Yetman								do	do	5.8	170	"
22	Fowler								do	do	5.9	135	Tatooned left Arm
23	Kean	A							do	do	5.10	190	near left Hand wrist none
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Cards.
Cards.
C.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

1—1747

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

7½

Vessel ..... *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kean	Westbury	Mate	April 13	St Johns	no	33	male	English	British	5'-6"	160 lb	none
2	Fields	John	2nd Mate	March 7	do	no	50	do	do	do	5.11	215	2 fingers off L. Hand
3	Moyst	Joseph	Steward	do	do	no	28	do	do	do	5.9	170	none
4	Kelley	Frank	Cook	do	do	no	49	do	do	do	5.8½	152	"
5	Hicky	William	Mess Room Steward	do	do	no	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	none
6	Crocker	William	Boatswain	do	do	no	54	do	do	do	5.10	184	"
7	Giles	Sydney	A.B	do	do	no	37	do	do	do	5.10	160	"
8	McKenly	James	Chief Engineer	do	do	no	49	do	do	do	5.5	185	"
9	Pearcey	William	2nd Engineer	do	do	no	24	do	do	do	5.8	154	"
10	Clarke	James	3rd Engineer	do	do	no	39	do	do	do	5.11	165	none
11	Davis	John	Donkeyman	do	do	no	41	do	do	do	5.7	170	Tatooned left Hand
12	Ryan	Michael	Fireman	do	do	no	43	do	do	do	5.9	165	none
13	Murphy	James	do	do	do	no	42	do	do	do	5.5	162	"
14	Purcell	Peter	do	do	do	no	36	do	do	do	5.3	120	"
15	Myrick	J.B	Wireless Operator	do	do	no	19	do	do	do	5.9	160	"
16	Power	William	Fireman	do	do	no	44	do	do	do	5.7	140	Tatoond Right arm
17	Leir	Robert	do	do	do	no	40	do	do	do	5.2	138	none
18	Pincient	Jacob	A.B.	13.4/18 do	do	no	32	do	do	do	5.4	158	none
19	Starks	Albert	A.B.	do	do	no	28	do	do	do	5.9	157	Tatooned both arms
20	Best	Richard	do	do	do	no	32	do	do	do	5.11	195	none
21	Yetman	Frederick	do	do	do	no	53	do	do	do	6.8	170	"
22	Fowler	Richard	Fireman	do	do	no	30	do	do	do	5.9	135	Tatooned left arm fear defc Hand chest
23	Kean	Abraham	Master	do	do	no	61	do	do	do	5.10	190	~~none~~
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

S.S. Clarke.

16 with Cards.
7 without Cards.
23 Total.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

List No.

The number on this sheet

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Klan.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Prague,

Oct 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John F. Little, Surgeon of the American S/S "Almirante", employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Delaware, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 - 75 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Little

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

at Galveston

Julius Cohen
Dep Collector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

April 23 1918

Galveston April 23 1918

6

11

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

24 35 64

29 35 64

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALMIRANTE" Passengers sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, April 14th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Arroyo	Eduardo	38		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span-Amer	Peru	Lima	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
2		Arroyo	Ana	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span-Amer	Peru	Lima	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		Bruzzago	Guiseppe	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		Calde	Aristedes	30		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span-Amer	Ecuador	Guayaquil	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	TRANSIT	Coeytaux	Charles	36		M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Costa Rica	San Jose	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	TRANSIT	Garcia	Gabriel	29		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Mexico	Span-Amer	Peru	Lima	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	TRANSIT	Lemmerde	Godfrey	30		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8		Jacome	Agusto	33		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Span-Amer	Ecuador	Quito	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9		Montt	Pamela	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chili	Span-Amer	Chili	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	TRANSIT	Otero	Jose	30		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Bolivia	La Paz	[illegible]	Bolivia	La Paz
11		Rodriquez	Leonido	30		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span-Amer	Chili	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chili	[illegible]
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—440

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

76

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., April 23rd, 1918

GRANT ALIEN

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government (of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	Mr.Julian Arroyo, Brother, 467 6th Wall Street, New York	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Venezuela	Barquisimeto
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	Mr.Julian Arroyo, Brother-in-law Wall Street, New York American Express Co., [illegible]	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Venezuela	Barquisimeto (Lodrano)
3	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	65 Broadway, New York [illegible], Lyford, (Appl'l	No	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	None	Italy	Varese
4	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	585 W.175th St., New York Holland House, [illegible]	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Switzerland	Lucerne
5	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1907	Switzerland	Bway & 43rd St., New York Knickerbocker Hotel, [illegible]	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Grey	None	Switzerland	Lebellens
6	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	42nd St., & Bway, N.York Yes Sir., Delaware	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Mexico	Guadalajara
7	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1910	N.York	[illegible] American Co., New York [illegible] Optical Co., [illegible]	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown	None	England	Lee, Kent
8	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	Col. Miller, Broadway, N.York [illegible] Mont., N.Y.C.,	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Ecuador	Quito
9	No	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	[illegible] Yes Sir, [illegible] Underwood Typewriter Co. Toronto	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	None	Chili	Valparaiso
10	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1910	N.York	[illegible] St., [illegible]	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Spain	Seville
11	No	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx xx	[illegible]	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Quito
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

A Grant
Clerk.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 - 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] (Signature)
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* April, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is to be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof" as the case may be)

77

I. N. Tate

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19[illegible]

at Galveston

[signature]

Asst Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 6-8

S. S. "ALMIRANTE" Passengers sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica April 16th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lindo	Cecil	47		M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	British	British	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr. Stanley Lindo, Brother [illegible]	Cal.	[illegible]
2		Lindo	Agnes	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	British	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr. Stanley Lindo, Brother-in-law [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		Lindo	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		Cooke	William	41		M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	British	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], wife, 100 [illegible] St., [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

78

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., April 22nd, 1918

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutional care and treatment of the insane? If so, when?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1913	N.York	Mr. A. L. Linde, Brother	Yes	7 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Grey	Mole	1913	American	New York City
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1913	N.York	Mr. A.L.Linde, Brother-in-l	Yes	7 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Grey	None	1913	American	New York City
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1913	N.York	Mr. A.L.Linde, Brother	Yes	7 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Light	None	1913	American	New York City
4	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1913	N.York	Mrs. A.L.Linde, Sister	No	Not Decided	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Grey	Mole on left cheek	1913	American	New York City
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Number 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* April, 1917

at New York

[illegible] *Immigration Officer.*

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket through to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897 Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Number 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by owner thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Little

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number ...

List ...C...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALMIRANTE" 5-10 *Passengers sailing from* Havana, Cuba 6-9, April 19th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Brown	Albert	56		M M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	Canada	Montreal	Mrs. Josephine Brown, Wife 710 Mountain St., Montreal, Can,	Canada	Montreal
2	RES. USA RET	Bruce	Joseph	58		M M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	New York	New York	Mrs. Frances Bruce, Wife 68 Williams St., New York	N.Y.	New York
3	RES. USA RET	Cheniller	Martha	29		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	New York	New York	Miss. L. Cheniller, Sister 24 E. 49th St., New York	France	Paris
4		Duggan	George	56		M M	Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	Canada	Montreal	Mrs. M. B. Duggan, Wife 120 W. Tavish St., Monteal, Can	Canada	Montreal
5	CL. CUBAN	Gonzalez	Augusto	25		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Miss. A. Gonzalez, Havana, Cuba	Md.	Hyattsville
6	TRANSIT	Holt	Herbert	62		M M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	Canada	Montreal	Mrs. A. C. Holt, Wife Montreal, Canada	Canada	Montreal
7		McKay	Bernice	20		F S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	Mass.	Dedham	Mrs. G. T. Walker, Friend, Abbott, Road, Dedham, Mass	Mass.	Dedham
8	TRANSIT	Neill	Charles	44		M M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	Canada	Montreal	Mrs. Mary Neill, Wife 808 Sherbrook St., Montreal,	Canada	Montreal
9	CL. CUBAN	Montalos	Maria	42		F S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Mr. Alberto Montalos, Brother Matanzas, Cuba	Cuba	Matanzas
10	CL. CUBAN	Ortego	Jose	35		M M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Juan Abrell, Friend, [illegible] Abren St., Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
11		Pascual	Maria	18		F S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Carlenas	Mr. Julio Pascual, Brother Carlenas, Cuba	Cuba	Carlenas
12		Pascual	Rosa	36		F S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Carlenas	Mr. Julio Pascual, Brother Carlenas, Cuba	Cuba	Carlenas
13		Pascual	Josefa	71		F S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Carlenas	Mr. Julio Pascual, Brother, Carlenas, Cuba	Cuba	Carlenas
14		Serrano	Jose	37		M M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. [illegible] Serrano, Brother [illegible] Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—40

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., April 23rd, 191

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31			32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily sojourning in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or substance, or helpless, or under contract or agreement to labor, or excluded by classes? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1918	N.York	Mrs. Josephine Brown, wife 710 Mountain St., Montreal. (In transit to Canada)	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Windsor, Ont.
2	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1918	N.York	Mrs. Frances Power, Wife 68 Williams St., New York	No	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Moncton, N.B.
3	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1918	N.York	Miss. L. Chevillier, Sister 24 East 49th St., New York	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal, Que.
4	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1918	N.York	Mrs. W. [illegible], Wife [illegible] (In transit to Canada)	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
5	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Jersey	[illegible]	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
6	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1918	N.York	[illegible] (In transit to Canada)	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Ireland	Dublin
7	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	Mass.	[illegible] Abbot Hall, Bowdoin, Me.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Canada	[illegible], N.B.
8	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1918	N.York	[illegible] (In transit to Canada)	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Canada	[illegible], N.B.
9	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	[illegible]	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scar	Italy	Naples
10	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1916	N.York	[illegible] 15th St., [illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Cuba	[illegible]
11	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	[illegible] 80 [illegible] St., [illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Cuba	[illegible]
12	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	xx	xx	[illegible] 80 [illegible] St., [illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Cuba	[illegible]
13	No	Myself	Yes	No	xx	xx	[illegible] 80 [illegible] St., [illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	[illegible] West 42nd St., [illegible]	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

ROUND-TRIP TICKET.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Y Grant

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* April, 19 15

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 (+3).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2 .....

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "A M I R A N T E" sailing from Gibraltar, June April 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April 3rd, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dixon	Richard	70		M	M	1888-Wichita, Kansas		Joder, Kansas
2	Gilson	Milton	48		M	M	1870-Pittsville, New		Mannington, West Va.
3	Gilson	Elizabeth Wife	40		F	M	1878-Independence, Kans		Mannington, West Va.
4	Rosenheim	Simon	50		M	M	1868-New Orleans, La.		780 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
5	Hamm	Alice	22		F	M	1896-Short Hills, New Jersey		100 Stuyvesant Place, St. [illegible], S.I.
6	Stough	Charles	36		M	M	1882-Spencer, Ohio		Mound Valley, Kansas
7	Stough	Hucka	30		F	M	1888-Mound Valley, Kansas		Mound Valley, Kansas
8	Stough	Charles	3		M	S	1914-Mound Valley, Kansas		Mound Valley, Kansas
9	Stough	Margaret	1		F	S	Born in Army 1916 of parents [illegible]		Mound Valley, Kansas.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

16—430

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. "A L M I R A N T E" sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica Apr. 16, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York April 23rd, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kohl	Ernest	34		M	S	1884-Philadelphia, Penn.	USDD72822	1632 W. Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia, Penn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inspector

H. Grant
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

16—630

3

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 7

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "A L N I L A M" sailing from Havana, Cuba, April 19th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York April 23rd, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fahlbren	Fred	62		M	M		Ow PP 11521	W1
2	Hathaway	Anna	50		F	M	1867-Stanley, Miles City, New York	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Hellman	Samuel	40		M	S	1879-[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Israel	Samuel	53		M	M	1864-Chicago, Ill	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Israel	Margaret	48		F	M		[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Joy	Louis	50		M	M	1867-Spartan Falls, New York	[illegible]	Teton, Wyoming
7	Lang	Arthur	36		M	S	1882-New Orleans, La	[illegible]	104 W 84th St., New York
8	Morton	Elgar	65		M	M	1851-Standish, Maine	[illegible]	Sexton, Maine
9	Oldstein	Benjamin	30		M	S	1887-New Orleans, La	[illegible]	[illegible] Bayou, St., New Orleans, La
10	Ross	Lawrence	39		M	M	1879-[illegible], New York	[illegible]	Hotel Manhattan, New York
11	Ross	Ordine	33		F	M	1885-Chicago, Ill	[illegible]	Hotel Manhattan, New York
12	Ross	Juliette	69		F	M	1849-[illegible], New York	[illegible]	700 Madison Ave., Chester, Penn.
13	Shilton	Harry	71		M	M	1861-Albany, New York	[illegible]	St. George Hotel, New York
14	Shilton	Grace	44		F	M	1874-Brooklyn, New York	[illegible]	St. George Hotel, New York
15	van Sweringen	William	71		M	M	1847-[illegible] Leominster, Mass	[illegible]	Frankford, Penn.
16	Teller	Alfred	59		M	M	1859-Brooklyn, New York	[illegible]	39 Molyneux St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
17	Teller	Hortensia	57		F	M		[illegible]	157 [illegible], New York, N. Y.
18	Tuttle	Arthur	43		M	S	1874-Moorehead, New York	[illegible]	Deerfield, New Hampshire
19	Valdes	Delayo	49		M	M		Northampton County Court, Sept. 27, 1909	1541 Manchester St., Easton, Penn.
20	Walker	Anna	22		F	M	1896-Winchester, Mass.	[illegible]	Dedham, Mass.
21	Walker	George	2		M	S	1915-Boston, Mass.	[illegible]	Dedham, Mass.
22	Walker	Charles	1		M	S	1916-Boston, Mass	[illegible]	Dedham, Mass.
23	Wise	Julius	32		M	M	1886-San Francisco, Calif	[illegible]	148 W.93rd St., New York
24	Whittlesey	Howard	49		M	M	1868-Brooklyn, N. Y.	[illegible]	223 N.9th St., Newark, New Jersey
25	Whittlesey	Mabel	45		F	M	1872-New York, N. Y.	[illegible]	223 N.9th St., Newark, New Jersey
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

wife + Mother

daughter

with sister 10

[illegible] Inspector

25 lists

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel "A L L I A N T E," *arriving at* New York, N. Y., April 23, 1918, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba- Cristobal, C. Z. & Puerto Limon, Costa Rica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Munoz	Jose	Ass't Steward	April10	Havana	Discharged	24	M	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	5	7	None
2	Paris	Ernesto	"	April 14	Cristobal	Discharged	26	M	"	Colombia	5	8	None
3	Castillo	Jose	"	April 14	"	Discharged	30	M	"	Costa Rica	5	5	None
4	Alam	[illegible] Perez	Fireman	April 15	Limon (Limon)	Discharged	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5	8	None
5	Camargo			[illegible] 16	At Sea	Discharged	21	M	Span-Amer	Colombia	5	7	None
6	Juan Ruiz								Spanish	Spain	5	3	None
7	Gutierrez								"	Spain	5	3	None
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

81

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Date, April 22nd, 1918

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jose Munoz	Ass't Steward
Ernesto Paris	"
Jose Castillo	"
Francisco Perez Alam	Fireman
Roberto Camargo	"
Luciano Luis Juan	Ass't Steward
Jose Gutierrez	"

A. Grant

Master of the Vessel "Alliante"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

A. Grant
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1780

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel "A L M I R A N T E," *arriving at* New York, N. Y., April 23, 1918, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba- Cristobal, C. Z. & Puerto Limon, Costa Rica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Munoz	Jose	Ass't Steward	April10	Havana	Discharged	24	M	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	5	7	None
2	Paris	Ernesto	"	April 14	Cristobal	Discharged	26	M	"	Colombia	5	9	None
3	Castillo	Jose	"	April 14	"	Discharged	30	M	"	Costa Rica	5	5	None
4	Alan	Francisco Perez	Fireman	April 15	Limon (Limon)	Discharged	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5	8	None
5	Camargo	Roberto	Ass't Steward	April 16	At Sea	Discharged	21	M	Span-Amer	Colombia	5	7	None
6	Ruiz	Luciano Luis	"	April 19	Havana	Discharged	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5	3	None
7	Gutierrez								"	Spain	5	7	None
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

81

Date, April 22nd, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Castillo	"
Francisco Perez Alan	Fireman
[illegible] Camargo	Ass't Steward
[illegible] Luis Luan	"
Jose Gutierrez	"

A. Grant

Master of the Vessel "Almirante"

A. Grant
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4260

Form 840
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel "A L M I R A N T E," *arriving at* New York, N. Y., April 23, 1918, *from the ports of* Havana, Cuba- Cristobal, C. Z. & Puerto Limon, Costa Rica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Munoz	Jose	Ass't Steward	April 10	Havana	Discharged laid off	24	M	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	5	7	None
2	Paris	Ernesto	"	April 14	Cristobal	Discharged laid off	20	M	"	Colombia	5	8	None
3	Castillo	Jose	"	April 14	"	Discharged laid off	30	M	"	Costa Rica	5	5	None
4	Alam	Francisco Perez	Fireman	April 15	Limon. (Limon)	Discharged laid off	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5	8	None
5	Camargo	Roberto	Ass't Steward	April 16	At Sea	Discharged laid off	21	M	Span-Amer	Colombia	5	7	None
6	~~Juan~~ Ruiz	Emiliano Ruiz	"	April 19	Havana	Discharged Paid off	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5	3	None
7	Gutierrez	Jose	"	April 19	Havana	Discharged Paid off	22	M	"	Spain	5	3	None
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With Certificates = 2.
Without Certificates = 5
7.

A. Grant
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marquhar Grant - M a s t e r, *of the* American steamship "Alnwick", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* April, *1918.*

M. Grant
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Alnwick,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the SS MONTEVIDEO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918

at New York NY

C J English

Immigrant Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred therein in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	Citizens	Total
In Cabin	27	6	33
2nd Cabin	30	X	30
Steerage			
Total	57	6	63

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SS MONTEVIDEO. Passengers sailing from BARCELONA, 13 MARCH, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	PACHECO	LUIS	27		M M	MUSICIEN	YES	SPAIN	YES	PERU	CUBAN	FRENCH	PARIS	MY WIFE MARCELLE GAULIER 16 RUE EDIMBOURG IN PARIS	N Y	NEW YORK
2		PACHECO	ANGELICA	22		F S	HER HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3		PAYAN	DARIA	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	DIPLOMAT	MEIER	EUGENE	42		M M	MERCH	"	SWISS	"	SWIS	SWISS	SWISS	BALE	MY WIFE BERTA MEIER 3 NADE) BERG IN BALE		
5		JARAMILLO	JOAQUIN	19		" S	STUDENT	"	SPAIN	"	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY FATHER JOAQUIN JARAMILLO 250 DIPUTACION ST IN BARCELONA	NY	TROY
6	TRANSIT	KOLLIKOFER	VICTOR	22		" "	MERCH	"	SWISS	"	SWISS	SWISS	SWISS	GINEBRA	MY FRIEND L NICOUD DIRECTOR CREDIT LYONNAISIN GINEBRA	FILIPINE	MANILA
7		CHANEY	ALPHA A	32		" "	"	"	ENGLISH	"	EE UU	EEUU	EE UU	CHICAGO			
8		FURRER	ALBERT	27		M "	"	"	SWISS	"	SWISS	SWISS	PHILIPINE	MANILA	MY FRIEND JOHN T PICKETT 141 SANTA CRUZ IN MANILA	"	"
9		MOSER	FRANCOIS XAVIER	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NESTLE & ANGLO SWISS CONDENSED MILK C IN MANILA	"	"
10		KNECHT	FREDERIK	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ED A KELLER & C LD IN MANILA	"	"
11		LELAND	FRED H	43		" M	"	"	ENGLISH	"	EE UU	EE UU	EE UU	ARLINGTON			
12		SCHELTS	ERNEST EVANS	47		"	ENGINER "MECANICAL"	"		"	CANADA	CANADA	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY WIFE DOLORES MONTERO 19 TRAFALGAR ST IN BARCELONA	N Y	NEW YORK
13	TRANSIT	SOLLER	HUGO	29		" "	SURGEON	"	SWISS	"	SWISS	SWISS	SWISS	ZURICH	MY FATHER DR BOSSHARD 38 OTTIKEISHASSE IN ZURICH TRANSIT SUMATRA		
14		STOLLER	ELSA	31		F "	HER HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15		BAZIL	OSVALDO	34		M "	CONSUL	"	SPAIN	"	STO DOMINGO	DOMINICAN	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY WIFE AURORA PONCE DE LEON 317 MALLORCA ST BARCELONA	S DGO	PTO PLATA
16	TRANSIT	SPRUNGLI	HANS	26		" S	EMPLOIE COMERCIAL"	SWISS	"	SWISS	SWISS	PHILIPINE	MANILA		MY FRIEND FRED SCHAD C_CLUTZ & C IN MANILA	PHILIPINE	MANILA
17		BATLLE	JOSE	30		" M	MERCH	"	SPAIN	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	EE UU	NEW YORK	MY WIFE ANA GID" 1046AMSTERDAN AV IN N YORK	N Y	NEW YORK
18		HAMBLINA	HARPIETE	45		F "	HER HOUSE	"	ENGLISH	"	EE UU	EE UU	SPAIN	BARCELONA			
19		ADMETLLA	FRANCISCO	30		M S	MERCH	"	SPAIN	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	"	MY MOTHER ENRIQUETA MONTAÑA 36 RIERA ALTA ST IN BARCELONA	"	"
20		PANAYOPOULOS	NICOLAS	56		" M	"	"	GREEC	"	GREEC	GRECO	FRENCH	PARIS	MY FRIEND BOTASSIS ATTACE NAVAL IN GREEK AMBASSADE IN PARIS	"	"
21		PANAYOPOULOS	EUTICHIE	41		F "	HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22		PANAYOPOULOS	EVAGHELOS	19		M S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23		PANAYOPOULOS	PANAGIOTIS	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 APRIL, 1918 87

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether able to read.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported with what cost.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	ALIEN	YES			YES	8D	N Y	MI FATHER JOSE PAYAN HOTEL BELLECLAIRE BROADWAY 77 ST IN NEW YORK	YES	15 Days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	BRWN	DARK	NO	PERU	LIMA
2	"			"	"	"			NO	4 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"			"	"	"			V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	ALIEN	NO	"	$700	"	2 Y	CHICAGO	MY FRIEND DR SULZER MINISTER OF SWITZERLAND IN WHASHINGTON	YES	3 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	SWISS	BALE
5		YES	"	$60	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND PALMER C RICKETTS POLYTECHNIC YNSTITUTE IN TROY	NO	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	BLAK	"	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
6		NO	"	$300	"	"	"	KUNZLE & STREIFF LTD IN MANILA	YES	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	SWISS	ST GALL
7																										
8	GRANT ALIEN	NO	"	$400	YES	5Y	MANILA	MY FRIEND JOHN T PICKETT 141 SANTA CRUZ ST IN MANILA	YES	5 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	SWISS	ZURIERH
9		YES	"	$450	"	6Y	"	NESTLE &ANGLO SWISS CONSED MILK & C IN MANILA	"	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	DARK	"	"	ST GALL
10	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	$600	"	7Y	"	ED A KELLER & C LD IN MANILA	"	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	WETZEKON
11																										
12	"	"	"	$500	"	4M	DETROIT	HOTEL MCALPIN BBADWAY 32 ST IN NEW YORK	"	6Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	GRAY	"	"	CANADA	YNGERSOLL
13	GRANT ALIEN	NO	"	$250	YES	3Y	PORTLAND	MY FRIEND MR GANGLER GOENOENG MALAJOR SUMATRA	"	TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BROWN	BLUE	"	SWISS	FRUTIGEN
14					NO	NO	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	COIRE
15		NO	BY ME	$200	YES	11Y	BOSTON	MY FRIEND J M VALLE IN PTO PLATA STO DOMINGO		14 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	DARK	"	STO DOMINGO	STO DGO
16	GRANT ALIEN	YES	"	$500	"	5Y	MANILA	MY FRIEND FRED SCHAD C C LUTZ & C IN MANILA	"	4 Y	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	BLUE	"	SWISS	ZURICH
17		"	"	$60	"	7Y	N YORK	MY WIFE ANA GIL 1046 AMSTERDAN AVE IN NEW YORK	"	IMMIGRANTE	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	DARK	"	SPAIN	BARCELONA
18																										
19	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	$100	"	2M	N Y	MY FRIEND EVERETT HRANEY & C INC 498-504 BROADWAY NY	"	4 M	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	"	&1000	"	6M	N Y	HOTEL MONTERREY BROADWAY AND 94 ST IN NEW YORK	"	6 M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	GRECIA	AMPHISSA
21					NO	NO	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
22					YES	6M	N Y		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	BLUE	"	"	"
23					NO	NO	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	DARK	"	"	"
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... EUGENIO AGACINO captain ..... *of the* SS MONTEVIDEO ..... *from* ... BARCELONA ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Eugenio Agacino

CAPTAIN ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23d *day of* Apr ....., 1918

at New York N.Y.

C. J. English

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... JUAN BELLINI ....., Surgeon of the SS MONTEVIDEO ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR ..... that I have had 35 ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINA CADIZ ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Dr J Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 19 15

at New York

C. D. English

Immigrant Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~MONTEVIDEO~~ MONTEVIDEO. *Passengers sailing from* MALAGA, 16 MARCH, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PASCUAL	EUSEBIO	49	M	M	MERCH	YES	SPAIN		YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	MALAGA	MY FRIEND FEDERICO GARRET 24 COLON ST IN MALAGA	NY	NEW YORK
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—410

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 APRIL, 1918

88

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring or other work for others than his relatives or friends.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	BY ME	$200	YES	22Y	ENGLAND	MY FRIENDS JAMES C ROSS 90 W BROADWAY N Y	YES	NITE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	GOOD	BROWN	DARK	NO	SPAIN	MAHON
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO CAPTAIN, of the SS MONTEVIDEO, from MALAGA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino
CAPTAIN ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918
at New York NY

C.F. English
Immigration Officer.

10—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the SS MONTEVIDEO, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINA CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Dr J Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918

at New York NY

O English

Immigrant Inspr

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List - 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. MONTEVIDEO 5-8 Passengers sailing from CADIZ 3-14 ale pt 5-7 Span, 6 APRIL, 1918

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		AFLALLO	AMELIA	25		F	S HOUSE HER	YES	YTALIAN	YES	YTALIAN SOUTH	YTALIAN	FRENCH	PARIS	MY SISTER EUGENIA ALFALLO 17 RUE DE MARIGNEN IN PARIS	N Y	NEW YORK
2		PUERTO	MANUEL	31		M	M CLERK	"	SPAIN	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY WIFE CONCEPCION FORTIS 9 BUENOS AIRES ST IN BARCELONA	"	"
3		GOETZ	WILLIAMS A	29		M	S PRIST	"	ENGLISH	"	EE UU	EE UU	SUIZA	SWITZERLAND			
4		BLOSSER	ROLLAND ERNEST	30		"	" MINE INGENIER	"	"	"	"	"	CONGO	BOMA			
5	TRANSIT	DUTTWEILER	THEFILO	29		"	M MERCH	"	SWISS	"	SWISS	SWISS	SWISS	ZURICH	MY WIFE ADELABERTSCHI IN RUESCHLIKON IN ZURICH	"	"
6	TRANSIT	LOPEZ	JULIO	39		"	" "	"	SPAIN	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	VILLACARRIEDO	MY WIFE CARLOTA QUINTANA IN VILLACARRIEDO	"	"
7		TORRA	ANTONIO	55		"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	YRUN	MY WIFE DOLORES CASANOVAS 19 COLON ST IN YRUN	"	"
8		DIAZ	MANUEL	27		"	S Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	EE UU	NEW YORK	MY FRIEND MARCELINO GARCIA 59 PEARL ST IN NEW YORK	"	"
9		CARMINATY	AUGUST	57		"	M ELECTRICIAN	"	ENGLISH	"	EE UU	SERVIAN	EE UU	NIAGARA			
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—440

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 APRIL, 1918

91

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously rejected within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	BY ME	$40	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND JACOBSON HOTEL BREVORTF FIFTH AVE 8 ST N Y	YES	2 Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	GOOD	BROWN	DARK	NO	YTALIAN	NAPOLI
2	"	"	$30	YES	0Y	MANILA	MY FRIEND JOSE ZARAGOZA PIER 8 EAST RIVER C TRASATLANTICA	"	LIMITED	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	SPAIN	ALICANTE
3	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	$40	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL KNICKERBOCKER IN NEW YORK																			
4	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	$100	YES	3Y	N Y	MY FRIEND ANSELMO SOROTEA I9 TETUAN ST IN S JUAN PTO RICO	"	2 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	SWISS	ZURICH
5	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	$100	"	4Y		MY FRIEND JOAQUIN MENENDEZ I29WATER ST IN NEW YORK	"	15 M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	SPAIN	BURGOS
6	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	$100	"	1Y		MY FRIEND MARCELINO GARCIA 59 PEARL ST IN NEW YORK	"	1 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	GRAY	DARK	"	"	BARCELONA
7																				5	5	"	BROWN	"	"	"	GIJON
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... EUGENIO AGACINO CAPTAIN, of the SS MOJTEVIDEO ..., from CADIZ ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino

CAPTAIN ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Aug, 1918

at New York, N.Y.

C. English

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixtures of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the SS MONTEVIDEO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918

at New York NY

O F English

Immigrant Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEVIDEO. *Passengers sailing from* BARCELONA, 13 MARCH, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		GYGAZ	FRITZ	32	M	M	M	HOTEL KEEPER	YES	SWISS 4-1596 Eng.	YES	SWISS	SWISS (German)	AFRICA	SIERRA LEONA	MY BROTHER IN LAW FRITZ SCHUMACHER GRAN HOTEL SIERRANY	NEW YORK	
2		VITORES AQUILINO		17	M	S		STUDENT	"	SPAIN 4-2586	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	BELORADO	MY FATHER MANUEL VITORES LEONA		
3		ZUBIRI	ANGEL	18	"	"		LABORER	"	4-3586	"	"	"	"	ESNOZ	20 BARRIO NUEVO ST IN BELORADO ARIZONA NOGALES MY FATHER MARTIN ZUBIRI IN ESNOZ SPAIN	NEVADA	RENO
4		ERRO	ANTONIO	18	"	"		Shipfitter	"	4-5627	"	"	"	"	VISCARRET	MY FATHER MARTIN ERRO IN VISCARRET SPAIN	"	"
5		TEJERA	MARIA	31	W	F	"	SERVENT	"	4-4586	"	"	"	"	BILBAO	MY FRIEND JUAN URQUIJO IO CORREO ST IN BILBAO	CAL	SACRAMENTO
6	TRANSIT	BER	MAURICE	22	W	M	"	CLERK	"	SWISS 4-0627	"	SWISS	SWISS	SWISS	LAUSANNE	MY FATHER BENJAMIN BER 6 MEUPAS ST IN LAUSANNE	SALVADOR	IN TRANSIT
7		UNANUA	JOSEFA	21	W	F	"	HER HOUSE wife	"	SPAIN 4-4627	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	LETASA	MY FATHER MARTIN NANUA I9 SAN ESTEBAN ST IN LATASA	NEVADA	RENO
8		NAPAL	BENITO	29	W	M	M	LABORER	"	4-1627	"	"	"	"	ORBAIZ	MY MOTHER BASILIA YBARRA IN ORBAIZ SPAIN	OREGON	ANDREWS
9		YMIZCOZ	BALTASARA wife	28	W	F	M	HER HOUSE	"	4-2627	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"
10		BERGANZA	DIONISIO	30	W	M	"	TRAVALLING SALESMAN	"	4-5586	"	"	"	"	MADRID	MY WIFE CAROLINA FERNANDEZ 43 CARRERA S JERONIMO ST MADRID NY	NEW YORK	
11		FORTUNI	ANTONIO	27	W	"	"	MERCH	"	4-3627	"	"	"	"	BARCELONA	MY WIFE JULIA GAMIRT I5 RE- CHONDAL ST IN BARCELONA	"	"
12		POU	JAIME	27	W	"	S	LABORER	"	4-4627	"	"	"	"	STA EUGENIA	MY MOTHER ANA POU I3 MAYOR ST IN SANTA EUGENIA	W VA	ETHEL Mine, near Logan
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. B. Fitzgerald
Asst. U. S. Inspector
Imm. Insp.
4/L. 23 1918.

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 APRIL, 1918 — 93

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary or limited stay in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Have he (she) a ticket or passage through to his (her) ultimate destination? If not, to which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	BY ME	$250	YES	8Y	RE TU	MY FRIEND MORRAU VATEL CLUB 119 W 47 TH ST IN NEW YORK	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	GOOD	BROWN	DARK	NO	SWISS	S YMIER
2	NO	"	$50	NO	NO	NO	MY BROTHER FELICIANO M VITORES P O BOX 331 IN NOGALES	"	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	SPAIN	BELORADO
3	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY BROTHER JULIAN ZUBIRI IN RENO NEVADA	"	9 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	ESNOZ
4	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY UNCLE FELIPE GOÑI IN RENO NEVADA	"	10 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	VISCARRET
5	YES	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FEMALE COUSINCATALINA URRUTIA ESPAIN HOTEL 925 FRONT ST. SACRAMENTO	"	INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	BILBAO
6	NO	"	$200	"	"	"	MY FRIEND DREIFUS MAY & C IN SAN SALVADOR	"	15 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	SWISS	LAUSANNE
7	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY COUSIN FEMALE JOAQUINA YRRIBARREN SPIN HOTEL RENO	"	7 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	BLAK	"	SPAin	muguiro
8	"	"	$460	YES	9 Y	RE TU	MY FRIEND ELMER CARLSON IN ANDREW OREGON	"	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	DARK	"	"	LUMBIER
9	"	"		NO	NO	NO		"	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	BLUE	"	"	ORBAIZ
10	YES	"	$50	"	"	"	MY BROTHER MIGUEL BERGANZA 348 E 29 TH ST IN NEW YORK	"	INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	MADRID
11	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY BROTHER FEDERICO FORTUNI SOUTH ST 25 IN NEW YORK	"	2 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	DARK	"	"	BARCELONA
12	NO	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND GABRIEL BIBILONY IN ETHEL MINE, W VA	"	3 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	BLUE	"	STA	EUGENIA
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO CAPTAIN, of the SS MONTEVIDEO, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Eugenio Agacino
Captain Officer

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918
at New York NY

C F English
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

94

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the SS MONTEVIDEO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINA CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918

at New York Hy

C. English

Immigrant Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. montevideo. Passengers sailing from VALENCIA, 1[illegible] MARCH, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MORERA	LUISA	26	✓	F	M	HOUSE HER	YES	SPAIN	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	DENIA	MY FATHER RAMON MORERA IN DENIA	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
2		MAS	JUAN BAUTISTA	42	✓	M	"	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BENIDOLEIG	MY WIFE ANTONIA MAS ALCAMUNA ST IN BENIDOLEIG	N Y	NEW YORK
3		MORELL	JOSE	33	✓	"	"	MERCH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY WIFE JOSEFA MONCHO 18 SAN LUIS ST IN VERGEL	"	"
4		GILABERT	BAUTISTA	32	✓	"	"	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BENIDOLEIG	MY FATHER VICENTE GILABERT ABAJO ST IN BENIDOLEIG	"	"
5		MAS	JOSEFA wife	31	✓	F	"	HOUSE HER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6		CISCAR	JUAN BAUTISTA	23	✓	M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	PILES	MY FATHER JOSE CISCAR 19 NUEVA ST IN PILES	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
7		GISBERT	SANTIAGO	37	✓	"	M	Clerk MERCH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PEGO	MY WIFE CARMEN FARAIG SAN LUIS ST IN PEGO	N Y	NEW YORK
8		SENDRA	FERNANDO	33	✓	"	"	Dr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER EVARISTO SENDRA I MAYOR ST IN PEGO	"	"
9		MARTINEZ	MARINA wife	27	✓	F	"	HOUSE HER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10																	"	"

J O B Fitzgerald
by F. S. Watson, Insp. in Chg.

Mar. 23, 1918.

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 APRIL, 1918

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether able to read. (Or has been in possession of 40 dollars, and if not, why not?)	20 Length of time and where last in the United States.	20 Whether ever before in the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	BY ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY HUSBAND ANTONIO VALLES 1224 PEMBROKE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	YES	4 Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	GOOD	BROWN	DARK	NO	SPAIN	DENIA
2	YES	"	$ 36	"	"	"	MY FRIEND VICENTE OLIVER 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN NEW YORK	"	3 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	BENIDOLEIG
3	"	"	$80	YES	6Y	"	MY FRIEND LUIS SALA 229 BROADWAY IN NEW YORK	"	INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL
4	"	"	$60	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND VICENTE OLIVER 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN NEW YORK	"	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	BLUE	"	"	BENIDOLEIG
5	..	Husband	65	"	"	"	do.	"	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	DARK	"	"	"
6	NO	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND ANTONIO VALLES 1224 PEMBROKE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	PILES
7	YES	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND BAUTISTA FERRER 75&77 THOMPSON ST IN NEW YORK	"	2 or 3 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	ALCOY
8	"	"	$60	"	"	"	MY BROTHER ALFREDO MARTINEZ 27 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	BLUE	"	"	PEGO
9	"	Husb.	"	"	"	"	Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	BLACK	"	"	GANDIA
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Wife. Letter for and received on ship by husband.

(Eye. ex. 20/20 O.L.)

(Eye. ex. 20/20 O.L.)

NANT ALIEN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—222

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIOC AGACINO CAPTAIN, of the SS MONTEVIDEO, from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Eugenio Agacino
CAPTAIN ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918
at New York NY

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the SS MONTEVIDEO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINA CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918

at New York NY

U S Examiner

Immigrant Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

96

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Montevideo. Passengers sailing from CADIZ, 6APRIL, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FERNANDEZ	JUAN Fco	18		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	CASAS DEL CONDE	MY FATHER DIEGO FERNANDEZ CEPO ST IN CASAS DEL CONDE	OHIO	AKRON
2		GARCIA	MARIA LUISA	28		F	"	TYPIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	MADRID	MY MOTHER MARIA PEREZ 15 CIUDAD RODRIGO ST IN MADRID	N Y	BROOKLYN
3		TOUZET	Emma	32		M		HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LARRODRIGO	MY MOTHER AGUSTINA PRIETO ALBA ST IN LARRODRIGO	"	NEW YORK
4	UNDER 16	GARCIA	VICTOR S	11		M		—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
5		LOPEZ	MIGUEL	17		"	S	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	YES	"	"	"	CASAS DEL CONDE	MY FATHER DOMINGO LOPEZ UMILLADE RO ST CASAS DEL CONDE	P A	BETHLEHEM
6		RENSHAW	LUIS	21		"	"	WIRELESS "OPERATOR"	"	"	"	ARGENTINA	ENGLISH	SPAIN	CADIZ	MY FATHER BENJAMIN RENSHAW 8 MARQUES REAL TESORO ST CADIZ	NY	NEW YORK
7		RODRIGUEZ	JUAN GREGORIO	40		"	M	LABORER	"	"	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	CASAS CONDE	MY WIFE JAVIERA HERNANDEZ 22CEPO ST IN CASAS CONDE	OHIO	AKRON
8	TRANSIT	TCHOU	YEN	33		M	M	TEACHER	CHINESE	"		CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINA	TOULOUSE	OWNER OF THE HOTEL MISS MERENS	N Y	NEW YORK
9	TRANSIT	KEH	KINGTON (wife)	25		F	M	HER HOUSE	DO	"		DO	DO	DO	DO	33 ALLIE ST MICHEL DO	(IN TRANSIT TO VANCOUVER) DO	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J B Fitzgerald, U.S. Station, Imm. Insp.
4-23-1918

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 APRIL, 1918

97

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, explain fully in a separate letter to be forwarded by the alien by mail.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	BY ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY UNCLE RESTITUTO ALVARO 36 SO HIGH ST IN AKRON O.	YES	4 y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	GOOD	BROWN	DARK	NO	SPAIN	CASAS CONDE
2	YES	"	$42	"	"	"	MY FRIEND CARLOS F MAC NEALE 80 DEWNING ST BROOKLYN	"	8 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	SEVILLA
3	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	MY FRIEND ISIDORO GOMEZ 27CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK	"	IO Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
4																											
5	NO	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JUAN JOSE SANCHEZ IN BETHLEM P A - 712 Emily St.	"	3 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	SPAIN	LARRODRIGO
6	YES	"	$175	"	"	"	MY COUSIN LUIS S BURDETT HOTEL YRIQUOIS49 W 44ST N Y	"	I Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	"	"	"	"	CASAS CONDE
7	NO	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND RESTITUTO ALVARO 632 SOUTH HIGH ST IN AKRON	"	I Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	BLUE	"	"	LAGUNA
ANT ALIEN	NO	"	$300	"	"	"														5	IO	"	"	DARK	"	"	BEJAR
ANT ALIEN	"	"	- 8	"	"	"	MINISTER OF INSTRUCTION PUBBIQUE PECKING CHINA	NO	2 WEEKS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BROWN	NO	CHINA	PECKING
10							DO	SO	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BLACK	BROWN	NO	"	DO
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Diplomatic visa of American Consul at Tsingtau, China

Left Peking for Tsingtau, China, where he will sail for Manila, P.I. Director of Public Instruction in China. Dismissed from an official mission to Europe.)

Dr. Gillespie says this premature baby which died at birth was not due to any complications are likely to arise

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO CAPTAIN, of the SS MONTEVIDEO, from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Eugenio Agacino
CAPTAIN ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1918

at New York NY

C J Engline
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the S S MONTEVIDRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Apr, 1918

at New York

J. English

Immigration Officer.

98 7

Apr. 24/18

Arr. apr. 23/18

Cert. 4 Rev

Al. City 907

107 108

13 Mad. 16

785

Consular Pass. cled

3 Steerage

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–414

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from BARCELONA, 13 MARCH, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			GARDONA	SAMUEL	33	M	M	Sailor LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY WIFE JUANA MANZO 4 BALBOA ST IN BARCELONA
2			GARCIA	EDUARDO PILAR	22	F	S	Servant HER HOUSE	" "	"	"	"	SANGUESA	MY MOTHER SEBASTIANA LINCHETA IN SANGUESA(SPAIN)
3			MONTES	JOSE	19	M	S	FARMER	" "	"	"	"	ROQUEFORTE	MY FATHER LUIS MONTES IN ROQUEFORTE (SPAIN)
4			UZOS	BENIGNO	27	M	S	FARMER	" "	"	"	"	NABASCUEZ	MY FATHER JOSE UROS 22 MEDIA-VILLA ST IN NABASCUEZ
5			RAMIREZ	PASCASIO	35	M	M	Quarryman CANTERO	" "	"	"	"	NABASCUEZ	MY WIFE FRANCISCA CELEU 3 SOLANO ST IN NABASCUEZ
6			ARRALDE	JOSE	17	M	S	SHEPHERD	" "	"	"	"	IBIZICU	MY FATHER MANUEL ARPALDE IN IBICICU(SPAIN)
7			FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	27	M	M	LABORER	" "	"	"	"	CA SES BIELES.	MYWIFE FRANCISCA CAÑELLAS IN CA SES BIELES (SPAIN)
8			CAÑELLAS	GABRIEL	36	M	M	FARMER	" "	"	"	"	SANTA EUGENIA.	MY WIFE FRANCISCA CAÑELLAS I3 PLAZA ST IN SANTA EUGENIA
9			BIBILONI	GUILLERMO	32	M	M	FARMER	" "	"	"	"	SANTA EUGENIA.	MY WIFE MARIA COLL ALGIBE ST IN SANTA EUGENIA
10			ISERN	MATEO	33	M	M	"	" "	"	"	"	SANTA EUGENIA.	MY WIFE COLOMA VICH SON MICALET IN STA EUGENIA
11			SANTAPAU	EMILIA	28	F	M	HER HOUSE	" "	"	"	"	ZARAGOZA	MY FATHER BENITO MUÑOZ IN BIEL (SPAIN)
12	UNDER 16		CAMPOS	ANGELA	8	F	S	CHILD	" "	"	"	"	ZARAGOZA	
13			TSELOMPIS	CHAIM ABRAAM	28	M	S	FACTORI	" "	Greece / USA	Hebrew / USA	U S A	NEWYORK	MY FRIEND JACK COEN I84 CHRISTIE ST IN NEW YORK
14			STOGHIANIS	ALEXANDRE	40	M	M	HAND	" "	GREECE	/ GREECE	SPAIN	MONCADA	MYWIFE CRISI STOGHIANIS 85 MAYOR ST IN MONCADA
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List I

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 APRIL, *1918*

99

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	MONTE UNION	NO	BY ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND LAUTISTA YBARK IN MONTE UNION PA BOX 316	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	GOOD	LIGHT	DARK	NO	MEX	CHIHUAHUA
2	CAL	S FRANCISCO	"	"	$130	"	"	"	MY COUSIN RICARDO MONTES 1256 Powell St., HOTEL YRIANTE S FRANCISCO CAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	LIGHT	"	"	"	ROCAFORTE
3	"	"	"	"	$60	"	"	"	MY BROTHER RICARDO MONTES 1256 Powell, St., HOTEL YRIANTE S FRANCISCO CAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	BLUE	"	"	"
4	Cal	Bakersfield BEQUESFILD	"	"	$80	"	"	"	MY BROTHER SIMEON UZOS HOTEL 525 KEVEN Y ST BEQUESFILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	NABASCUE Z
5	CAL	E. Bakersfield	"	"	$110	"	"	"	MY FRIE D F M MORIEGA HOTEL 525 KEVEN Y ST BEQUESFILD	"	"	"	Sp. "	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	NABASCUEZ
6	WASH	N. YAQUIMA	"	"	$120	"	"	"	MY UNCLE FRANCISCO GONI HOTEL VASCONGADO N YAQUIMA WASH	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	ZUNZARREN
7	W VA	SANGER	No	"	$30	"	"	"	MY BROTHER IN LAW PABLO CAÑELLAS BOX 7 SANGER W VA	"	"	"	Sp. "	"	"	5	3	"	"	DARK	"	"	ESPORLA
8	"	LOGEN	No	"	$45	YES	4 Y	LOGEN	MY BROTHER JOSE CAÑELLAS ETHER MINES IN LOGEN W VA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	STA EUGENI
9	"	PRUDENCE	"	"	$40	"	"	PRUDENCE	MY FRIEND MATEO POU IN PRUDENCE W VA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Logan MAN BAR	"	"	$40	NO	NO	NO	MY BROTHER IN LAW SEBASTIAN LLAVES BOX 395 MAN BAR W VA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	CAL	LOS ANGELES	YES	MY HUSBAND	$125	"	"	"	MY HUSBAN PASCUAL CAMPOS 832 PARK DR[illegible] LOS ANGELES CAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	GREEN	"	"	ZARAGOZA
12					$100					"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	BIEL
13	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	$30	YES	1 Y	N Y	MY FRIEND JACK COHEN 184 CHISTRIE ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	GREECE	SALONICA
14	"	"	"	"	$60	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND JOHN CALAGANY 89 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

GRANT ALIEN

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPAIN	YES	6 Y	NO	NO	NO
2	"	"	6 Y	"	"	"
3	"	"	8 Y	"	"	"
4	"	"	8 Y	"	"	"
5	"	"	8 Y	"	"	"
6	"	"	8 Y	"	"	"
7	"	"	2 Y	"	"	"
8	"	"	4 Y	"	"	"
9	"	"	2 Y	"	"	"
10	"	"	2 Y	"	"	"
11	"	"	2 Y	"	"	"
12	"	"	2Y	"	"	"
13	"	"	FOREVER	YES	"	"
14	Greek	NO	"	"	"	"
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether master, first or second officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I. EUGENIO AGACINO CAPTAIN of the SS MONTEVIDEO from BARCELONA, do (State whether master, first or second officer) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino

CAPTAIN ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918

at New York

C J English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the SS MONTEVIDEO, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINA CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Apr, 1918

at New York NY

C F English

Immigration Officer.

100

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from VALENCIA, 14 MARCH, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											MARCO MARTIN	MANUEL	16		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	PEDREGUER	MY SON ROSA MARCO 15 SANTA MARTA ST IN PEDREGUER
2											MARCO CARRIO	JOSE	46		M	W	BUSINES	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3											CARRIO FORNES	VICENTE	33		M	M	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE JOSEFA FORNES 18 ROSA ST IN PEDREGUER
4											RAMIS PIZANO	ANTONIO	39		M	M	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE MARIA VIVES TOMAS 25 ROSA ST IN PEDREGUER
5											SASTRE RIBES	JUAN	17		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER JAIME SASTRE 6 SAN MARIANO ST IN PEDREGUER
6											FORNES FORNES	JAIME	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER ANTONIO FORNES 12 BANCO ST IN PEDREGUER
7											ROSELLO COSTA	YSMAEL	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY MOTHER VENTURA COSTA 10 ANGEL ST IN PEDREGUER
8											SASTRE MACIAS	VICENTE	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER VICENTE SASTRE 40 ROSA ST IN PEDREGUER
9											MARTI	MODESTO	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER JAIME MARTI IN PEDREGUER
10											COSTA ROSELLO	VICENTE	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER BAUTISTA COSTA 23 LUNA ST IN PEDREGUER
11											ARTIGUES GILABERT	VICENTE	23		M	S	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY MOTHER MARIANA GILABERT 9 ALICANTE ST IN PEDREGUER
12											MARTI FORNES	JAIME	45		M	M	STONE CUTTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE FRANCISCA ROIG 11 SANTA BARBARA ST IN PEDREGUER
13											MIRALLE SAS TRE	PEDRO	19		M	S	BUSINES	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER JOSE MIRALLES MAYOR ST IN PEDREGUER
14											CLIMENT GULLEN	SALVADOR	18		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	PILES	MY WIFE AMPARO GUILLEN 18 SANTA BARBARA ST IN PILES
15											CLIMENT CARDONA	SALVADOR	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16											FAUS ALANDETE	VICENTE	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROTOVA	MY MOTHER MAGDALENA ALANDETE 17 MAYOR ST IN ROTOVA
17											PEREZ PONS	JOAQUIN	31		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	PILES	MY FATHER JOAQUIN PEREZ 7 NUEVA ST IN PILES
18											SALORT TOMAS	JOSE	18		M	S	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY FATHER JOSE SALORT ESTACION ST IN VERGEL
19											BAHAMONDE	GABRIEL	18		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER JOSE BAHAMONDE NUEVA ST IN VERGEL
20											BAHAMONDE FLORES	RICARDO	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER JUAN ANTONIO BAHAMONDE 45 MAYOR ST IN VERGEL
21											BAHAMONDE MONCHO	ANTONIO	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER FRANCISCO BAHAMONDE NUEVA ST IN VERGEL
22											NADAL BENITO	JOSE	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE JOSEFA MARI 14 RIO ST IN VERGEL
23											NADAL MARIN	JOSE	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24											CASTELLANO MESTRE	VICENTE	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER BAUTISTA CASTELLANO 9 SAN CRISTOBAL ST IN VERGEL
25											TORRENS PERELLO	SEBASTIAN	44		M	S	BLACKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	SANTA	MY MOTHER AURELIA PERELLO 53 MAYOR ST IN SANTA
26											TORRENS PERELLO	JUAN	50		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27											PEREZ BALLESTER	TOMAS	35		M	M	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	OLBA	MY WIFE JOSEFA MOLL 20 MAR ST IN ORBA
28											GIRAU SABALL	FRANCISCO	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	OLIVA	MY WIFE RAMONA MESTRE LOIGORRI AVE IN OLIVA
29											FERRANDO LLORCA	FRANCISCA	19		F	S	DOMESTIC	"	"	"	"	"	ONDARA	MY WIFE ANTONIA LLORCA LIBERTAD ST IN ONDARA
30											FERRANDO ALVAREZ	JOSE	49		M	M	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

Examined by Chief Examining Inspector.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

101

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 23 APRIL, 1918

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N-Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	60	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND JUAN PONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	GOOD	BROWN	DARK	NO	SPAIN	PEDREGUR
2	"	"	"			"	"	"	27 CHERRY ST IN NYORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	BY ME	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JUAN PONS 27 CHERRY ST IN NYORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	CON	BRIDGEPORT	"	"	$ 30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND LUIS MIRA 379 HAMILTON ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	CONN	"	NO	BY ME	$ 30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND BARTOLOME GARCIA 90 STATE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	dark	"	"	"
6	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	NO	FOR ME	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND F ESTRADA 90 STATE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY BROTHER JOSE ROSELLO 383 STATE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND ANDRES BARBER 383 STATTE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEN D VICENTE MARTIN 383ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	NO	FOR ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY UNCLE JOSE MARIA COSTA HOTEL VALENCIA IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND JOSE MARIA MARTI 27 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MI FRIEND JOSE MARIA MARTI 27 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	FOR ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND SALVADOR LLOPIS 98 ROOSEVEL ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	BLUE	"	"	"
14	CONN	BRIDGEPOR	NO	FOR ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND PATRICIO SOLER	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	PILES
15	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	I224 PIMBROKE ST IN BRIDGEPORT MY FRIEND BAUTISTA FRASQUET	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	N Y	NEW YORK	"	"	$30	"	"	"	98 ROOSEVELT ST IN NEW YORK MY FRIEND PATRICIO SOLER	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	PROTOVA
17	CONN	BRIDGEPOR	NO	BY ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	I224 PIMBROQUE ST IN BRIDGEPORT MY FRIEND JUAN PONS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	NO	SPAIN	PILES
18	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	$30	"	"	"	27 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK MY FRIEND JUAN PONS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL
19	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	27 CHERY ST IN NEW YORK MY FRIEND JUAN PONS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL
20	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	27 CHERY ST IN NEW YORK MY FRIEND JUAN PONS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL
21	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	27 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL
22	"	"	"	"	$60	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JUAN PONS 27 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	REAL GANDIA
23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	MY FRIEND SALVADOR LLOPIS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL
24	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	FOR ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	98 ROOSEVELT ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL
25	N Y	NEW YORK	NO	FOR ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND MARCELINO PUCHOL	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	SETLA
26	"	"	"	"	$30	NO	NO	NO	531 FERRY ST IN NEW YORK MY FRIEND FRANCISCO SANDRE	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	SETLA
27	N Y	NEW YORK	"	"	$ 30	"	"	"	27 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK MY FRIEND DOMINGO CANAMAS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	ORBA
28	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	FOR ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	98 ROOSEVELT ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	"	"	"	"	OLIVA
29	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	NO	FOR ME	$60	NO	NO	NO	MY SON JOSE FERRANDO PEMBROK ST 339 IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	ONDARA
30	"	"	"	"		NO	NO	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	ONDARA

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPAIN	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO
2	SPAIN	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
3			3			
4			2	NO	NO	NO
5			3	NO	NO	NO
6			4	NO	NO	NO
7			4	NO	NO	NO
8			4	NO	NO	NO
9			3	NO	NO	NO
10	SPAIN	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
11			2	NO	NO	NO
12			5	NO	NO	NO
13			2	NO	NO	NO
14			3	NO	NO	NO
15				NO	NO	NO
16			3	NO	NO	NO
17			3	NO	NO	NO
18			3	NO	NO	NO
19			3	NO	NO	NO
20	SPAIN	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
21			3	NO	NO	NO
22			2YEARS	NO	NO	NO
23				NO	NO	NO
24			1YEAR	NO	NO	NO
25			3	NO	NO	NO
26	SPAIN	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
27			3	NO	NO	NO
28			3	NO	NO	NO
29			3	NO	NO	NO
30				NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—212

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—216

I, EUGENIO AGACINO CAPTAIN of the SS MONTEVIDEO from VALENCIA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino, CAPTAIN Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Aug, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from VALENCIA, 14 MARZO, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			FERNANDO LLORCA	BLAS	14		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	ONDARA	MY MOTHER ANTONIA LLORCA,LIBERTAD ST IN ONDARA.
2			CARDONA TORRENS	VICENTE	44		M	M	BLACKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	PEGO	MY WIFE CARMEN GONZALEZ
3	UNDER 16		CARDONA GONZALEZ	VICENTE	15		M	S	MECANIC	"	"	"	"	"	PEGO	19 SAN JOAQUIN ST IN PEGO
4			GORRITA CLIMENT	JUAN	26		M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	BENIPESCAR	MY MOTHER JOAQUINA CLIMENT
5			MUT CERVERA	JOSE	20		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	BENIMELE	LETOR ROMERO ST 29 IN BENIPESCAR
6			MUT CAMARO	TOMAS	19		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY FATHER VICENTE MUT
7			RODRIGUEZ MENGUAL	ANTONIO	36		M	M	BLACKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY FATHER VICENTE MUT
8			MORERA CABRERA	VICENTE	30		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	DENIA	UNION ST IN VERGEL
9																MY WIFE SALVADORA MUT
10			DUATO	VICENTE	33		M	W	SHOEMAKER	"	"	"	"	"	PEGO	MAYOR ST IN VERGEL
11			SASTER VICENT JOSE	PASCUAL	53		M	M	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	PEGO	MY FATHER RAMON MORERA
12			SOLDEVILLA VIDAL	FRANCISCO	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	PARTIDA REAL IN DENIA
13			MIRALLES	JOSE	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY FATHER VICENTE DUATO
14			TIMONER	LORENZO	35		M	S	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	CONVENTO ST IN PEGO
15			FLORES	MANUEL	32		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY WIFE JOSEFA ORTOLA
16			CABRERA CABRERA	GENARO	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	ALSABIA ST IN PEGO
17	UNDER 16		CABRERA IBAS	JOSE	15		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY FATHER JOAQUIN SOLDEVILLA
18			CISCAR CLIMENT	SALVADOR	19		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	PILES	CALVARIO ST IN VERGEL
19			MATEO MINGUAL	VICENTE	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	VALL DEL EBRO.	MY WIFE ROSA ESCRIVA
20			ESCRIBA FORNES	MIGUEL	39		M	M	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	"	ONDARA	IN VERGEL
21	UNDER 16		ESCRIVA NOGUERAS	JOSE	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	ONDARA	MY BROTHER ANTONIA TIMONER
22			CARAVACA TORRENS	FERNANDO	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	ORBA	IN VERGEL
23																MY FATHER FRANCISCO FLORES
24																IN 67 MAYOR ST IN VERGEL
25																MY WIFE TERESA SBARS
26																IO NUEVA ST IN VERGEL
27																MY FATHERFERNANDO CISCAR
28																12 ARRIBA ST IN PILES
29																MY WIFE CONSOLACION MARTINEZ
30																ERAS ST IN VALL DEL EBRO
																MY WIFE JOSEFA GARRIDO
																SANTO DOMINGO ST IN ONDARA
																MY FATHER JAIME CARAVACA
																I6 MUELA ST IN ORBA

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTEVIDEO", ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Dr. J Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Apr, 1918

at New York NY.

C. F. Englis

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from VALENCIA, 14 MARZO, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			FERNANDO LLORCA	BLAS	14	M S	SCHOLAR	YES YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	ONDARA	MY MOTHER ANTONIA LLORCA, LIBERTAD ST IN ONDARA.
2			CARDONA TORRENS	VICENTE	44	M M	BLACKSMITH	" "	"	"	"	PEGO	MY WIFE CARMEN GONZALEZ
3	UNDER 16		CARDONA GONZALEZ	VICENTE	15	M S	MECANIC	" "	"	"	"	PEGO	19 SAN JOAQUIN ST IN PEGO
4			GORRITA CLIMENT	JUAN	26	M S	[illegible]	" "	"	"	"	BENIPESCAR	MY MOTHER JOAQUINA CLIMENT
5			MUT CERVERA	JOSE	20	M S	LABORER	" "	"	"	"	BENIMELI	LETOR ROMERO ST 29 IN BENIPESCAR
6			MUT CAMARO	TOMAS	19	M S	LABORER	" "	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY FATHER VICENTE MUT
7			RODRIGUEZ MENGUAL	ANTONIO	36	M M	BLACKSMITH	" "	"	"	"	VERGEL	FUERA ST IN VERGEL
8			MORERA CABRERA	VICENTE	30	M S	FARMER	" "	"	"	"	DENIA	MY FATHER VICENTE MUT
9													UNION ST IN VERGEL
10			DUATO	VICENTE	33	M W	SHOEMAKER	" "	"	"	"	PEGO	MY WIFE SALVADORA MUT
11			SASTER VICENT JOSE	PASCUAL	53	M M	LABORER	" "	"	"	"	PEGO	MAYOR ST IN VERGEL
12			SOLDEVILLA VIDAL	FRANCISCO	18	M S	"	" "	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY FATHER RAMON MORERA
13			MIRALLES	JOSE	35	M M	"	" "	"	"	"	VERGEL	PARTIDA REAL IN DENIA
14			TIMONER	LORENZO	35	M S	Mason	" "	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY FATHER VICENTE DUATO
15			FLORES	MANUEL	32	M S	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	VERGEL	CONVENTO ST IN PEGO
16			CABRERA CABRERA	GENARO	46	M M	"	" "	"	"	"	VERGEL	MY WIFE JOSEFA ORTOLA
17	UNDER 16		CABRERA IBAS	JOSE	15	M S	FARMER	" "	"	"	"	VERGEL	ALSABIA ST IN PEGO
18			CISCAR CLIMENT	SALVADOR	19	M S	LABORER	" "	"	"	"	PILES	MY FATHER JOAQUIN SOLDEVILLA
19			MATEO MINGUAL	VICENTE	36	M M	"	" "	"	"	"	VALL DEL EBRO.	CALVARIO ST IN VERGEL
20			ESCRIBA FORNES	MIGUEL	39	M M	CARPENTER	" "	"	"	"	ONDARA	MY WIFE ROSA ESCRIVA
21	UNDER 16		ESCRIVA NOGUERAS	JOSE	14	M S	"	" "	"	"	"	ONDARA	IN VERGEL
22			CARAVACA TORRENS	FERNANDO	19	M S	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	ORBA	MY BROTHER ANTONIA TIMONER
23													IN VERGEL
24													MY FATHER FRANCISCO FLORES
25													IN 67 MAYOR ST IN VERGEL
26													MY WIFE TERESA SBARS
27													IO NUEVA ST IN VERGEL
28													MY FATHERFERNANDO CISCAR
29													I2 ARRIBA ST IN PILES
30													MY WIFE CONSOLACION MARTINEZ
													ERAS ST IN VALL DEL EBRO
													MY WIFE JOSEFA GARRIDO
													SANTO DOMINGO ST IN ONDARA
													MY FATHER JAIME CARAVACA
													I6 MUELA ST IN ORBA

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 4

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 APRIL, 1918

103

M—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	CONN	BRIDGEPOT	NO	MY FATHER	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY BROTHER JOSE FERRANDO PEMBROC ST 339 IN BRIDGEPORT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	GOOD	BROWN	DARK	NO	SPAIN	ONDARA
2	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	$60	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JUAN POS 27 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	PEGO
3	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND THOMPSON CONKLIN C 100 HUDSON ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BLACK	"	"	"	BENIPESCAR
5	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY COUSIN JOAQUIN GOMIS 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BROWN	"	"	"	BENIMELE
6	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND SALVADOR LLOPIS 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	VERGEL
7	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JOSE CASTELLANO 27 CHERRY ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	NO	BY ME	30	"	"	"	MY BROTHER ANTONIO VALLES 1224 PEMBROKE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	BLUE	"	"	DENIA
9																			
10	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JUAN PONS 27 CHERRY STREET IN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	DARK	"	"	VALENCIA
11	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND FELIACIANO OLTRA 27 CHERRY STREET IN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	GRAY	"	"	"	PEGO
12	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JOSE CARDONA 98 ROOSELVET STREET IN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BROWN	"	"	"	VERGEL
13	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JUAN PONS 27 CHERRY STREET IN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	RAFOL
14	N J	NEWARK	NO	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND MARCELINO PUCHOL 531 FERRY STREET IN NEWARK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	BLIND OF ONE EYE	"	VERGEL
15	"	"	YES	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JUAN PONS 27 CHERRY STREET IN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	NO	"	"
16	N Y	NEW-YORK	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY NEW FEW JESUS CABRERA 98 ROOSELVET STREET IN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	TEULADA
18	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	NO	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND PATRICIO SOLER 1224 PIMBROKE STREET BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	W	"	"	"	"	PILES
19	N Y	NEW-YORK	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND FRANCISCO SENDRA 27 CHERRY STREET NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	VALL DE EBO
20	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	"	"	$60	"	"	"	MY FRIEND VICENTE SANCHEZ 379 HAMILTON STREET BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	ONDARA
21	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	N Y	NEW-YORK	YES	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND FRANCISCO SENDRA 27 CHERRY STREET NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	BLUE	"	"	ORBA
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

List 4

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPAIN	YES	3 YEARS	NO	NO	NO
2	"	"	3 "	"	"	"
3	"	"	3 "	"	"	"
4	"	"	1 "	"	"	"
5	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
6	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
7	"	"	4 "	"	"	"
8	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
9						
10	"	"	4 "	"	"	"
11	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
12	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
13	"	"	3 "	"	"	"
14	"	"	4 "	"	"	"
15	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
16	"	"	4 "	"	"	"
17	"	"	4 "	"	"	"
18	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
19	"	"	3 "	"	"	"
20	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
21	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
22	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I ..... (State whether master, first or second officer) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—214

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, CAPTAIN, of the S.S. "MONTEVIDEO" from BARCELONA, do (State whether master, first or second officer) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino
Captain.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr., 1918

at New York City.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—215

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

104

I, JUAN BELLYNI, Surgeon of the S S MONTEVIDEO, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINA CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1918

at New York NY

C F English

Immigration Officer.

14-815

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-814

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO. sailing from MALAGA., 16 MARCH, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	450211-1-18-19-NS.														
1			MARTINEZ NIETO	MANUEL	33		M M	Clerk COSINES	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	FIÑANA	MY WIFE ANTONIA SALMERON IN FIÑANA
2			RODRIGUEZ ORTEGA	MANUEL	48		M M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	ALHAMA	MY WIFE CARMEN ORTEGA 9 ESPARTERO ST IN ALHAMA
3			BILBAO	GUILLERMO	26		M S	WATER TEN DBR			[illegible] Spanish	[illegible]	U S A	Brooklyn NEW- YORK	father Bernardo Bilbao. Plencia, Viscaya, Spain
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pd. Fitzgerald } Inspector
W. L. Watson,

Feb. 23, 1918.

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 APRIL, 1918 105

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	P A BRADDOCK		NO	BY MR	$31 $30	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND LONGINOS GONZALEZ WILLOUBY WAY 853 IN BRADDOC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	GOOD	BROWN	DARK	NO	SPAIN	FIÑAÑ
2	NY NEW-YORK		YES	" "	$30	;;	;;	;;	MY FRIEND JOSE RODRIGUEZ 204 FRANKLIN ST IN NEW-YORK	;;	;;	;;	;;	;;	;;	5	6	;;	GRAY	;;	;;	;;	ALHAMA
~~3~~	NY Brooklyn N.Y.C.			U.S Consulate	$34				Fco. Salvador Mardaros 10 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	;;								
4														Member of Crew of F/S "Ovanic" (Loss of part of index finger right hand.)									
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	SPAIN	YES	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO
2			2			
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, EUGENIO AGACINO ..... CAPTAIN ....., of the SS MONTEVIDEO from MALAGA ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino

CAPTAIN Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct., 1918

at New York City

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—An intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

List No. 7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the SS MONTEVIDEO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINA CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Dr. J. Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1918

at New York City

C. F. Englis

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—414

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from CADIZ, 6 APRIL, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	SANGER	WILLIAM	44		M	M		YES	YES	U S A	U S A	U S A	NEW YORK	
2	RIOS	JOSE MIGUEL	54		M	M	MINER	"	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	RIO TINTO	MY WIFE JESUSA ALONSO MACIAS 15 JULIO CESAR ST IN NERVA
3	BLAS	TIBURCIO	18		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	ALENVILLE AVELLANEDA	MY FATHER FRANCISCO BLAS IN ALCUVILLA AVELLANEDA
4	GONZALEZ BLANCO	DAVID	44		M	W	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	SEPULCRO HILARIO	MY FATHER VICENTE GONZALEZ CALZADA ST IN SEPULCRO ILARIO
5	VALIENTE	FRANCISCO	27		M	M	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"		MY WIFE TRINIDAD MUÑOZ 32 NUEVA
6	MARTIN	JUAN	28		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	PUEBLO NUEVO	ST IN PUEBLO NUEVO
7	PEREIRA	DOMINGO	26		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER FRANCISCO MARTIN 14 HUMILDAD ST IN PUEBLO NUEVO
8	GARCIA	JOSE VALENTIN	34		M	M	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	MADRID	MY MOTHER TEODORA SUAREZ 14 SAN LORENZO ST IN MADRID
9	SANCHEZ	JOSE MANUEL	17		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	LARODRIGO	MY MOTHER AGUSTINA PRIETO ALBA ST IN LARRODRIGO
10	PEREZ	MANUEL	34		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	SEQUEROS	MY FATHER ANGEL SANCHEZ BARRERO ST IN SEQUEROS
11	ZOYA LOPEZ	PEDRO	38		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	CASAS DEL CONDE	MY WIFE MARICRUZ HERNANDEZ UMILLADERO ST IN CASAS DEL CONDE
12	FERRERO	JOSE	50		M	W	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	PEÑARROYA	MY WIFE CARMEN CABEZAS 7 FERIA ST IN PEÑARROYA
13	GUMILLA	MIGUEL	25		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	NERVA	MY SON FERNANDA FERRERO 29 JULIO CESAR ST IN NERVA
X 14	SALARIEGO	ROSARIO	23		F	M	H HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	GRANJA DE GRANADILLA	MY FATHER ELIAS GUMILA ALAMO ST IN GRANJA GRANADILLA
15	FERNANDEZ	EUGENIO	48		M	M	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	"	CADIZ	MY FATHER FRANCISCO SALARIEGO I DESAMPARADO ST IN CADIZ
16	ARRIBA	PEDRO DE	30		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	CULEBROS	MY WIFE BERNARDA GARCIA MAYOR ST IN CULEBROS
17	RIBAS	ANTONIO	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	VALDESANGIL	MY MOTHER ANTONIA SANCHEZ ARRIBA ST INVALLDESANGIL
18	QUIJADA	ENCARNACION	37		F	M	H HOUSE	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE FILOMENA GARCIA 4 ARRIBA ST IN VALDESANGIL
UNDER 16 19	CASILLA	ADELINA	d. 5		F	-	NON	NO	NO	"	"	"	PUEBLO NUEVO	MY MOTHER MANUELO RICO
20	PEÑALBA	LORENZO	31		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	14 CERVANTES ST IN PUEBLO NUEVO
21	BLAS	MODESTA DE	wife 24		F	M	H HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	ALCUVILLA DE AVELLANEDA	MY FATHER FRANCISCO DE BLAS IN
UNDER 16 22	PEÑABA	CANDIDA	d. 12		F	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	ALCUVILLA DE AVELLANEDA
23	RAMOS	VICENTA	35		F	M	H HOUSE	YES	YES	"	"	"		
UNDER 16 24	MARTIN	MANUELA	11		F					"	"	"	GRANDA DE GRANADILLA	MY BROTHER SEGUNDO RAMOS IN GRANJA DE GRANADILLA
VL 208/9 UNDER 16 25	MARTIN	MARCOS	7		M		-	NO	NO	"	"	"		
UNDER 16 26	MARTIN	JUAN ISABELIO [redacted]	5		M		-	-	-	"	"	"		
UNDER 16 27	MARTIN	SANTIAGO	2		M		-	-	-	"	"	"		
ADMITTED 31 28	GONZALEZ	QUINTIN	61		M	M	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"		
ADMITTED 31 29	ABORENO	FRANCISCA	56		F	M	H HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	VILLANUEVA DE LA VERA	MY SISTER TEODORA GONZALEZ 16 BARRIO ST IN VILLANUEVA DE VERA
ADMITTED 31 30	GONZALEZ	BERNABE	14		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	"	"	"		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30 1st 1 lit

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List NOA 2

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., 28 APRIL, 1918 107

34—913

12	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Emb. passport, Madrid, Spain Elis. 6. 1917 # 411. issued on RL. 52564 of May 12. 1917.																			
2	W VA	MABSCOLT	NO	BY ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY NEPHEW PASCUAL MIGUEL FRESNO IN MABSCOLT W VA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	GOODBROUN	DARK	NO	SPAIN	TABARA
3	N YK	[illegible]	YES	"	$40	"	"	"	MY FRIEND MARIANO MEDEL 75 77 THOMSON ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	ALCUVILLA
4	OHIO	AKRON	NO	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIENDRESTITUTO ALVARO 632 SOUT HIGHTST IN AKRON	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	AVELLANEDA
5	CAL	S BENITO CNTY	YES	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND PEDRO REGALADO S BENITO COUNTY N YDRA(CAL)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	CASASOLA
6	ARIZONA	NUEVA YDRA	YES	"	$30	"	"	"	MY BROTHE FRANCISCO MARTIN REY ARIZONA BOX 326	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	ENCOMIENDA ZALAMEA
7	CONU	BRIDGEPORT	NO	"	$40 $80	"	"	"	MY BROTHER ANGEL PEREIRA [illegible] BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	BLAK	DARK	5	5	"	"	"	"	LA SERENA
8	N YK	NEW YORK	YES	"	$280	"	"	"	MY FRIEND ISIDORO GOMEZ 27 CHERRY ST IN N YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BROUN	"	"	DON BENITO COFIÑAL
9	P A	SOUT BETHLEM	NO	"	$30	"	"	"	MY BROTHER JUAN JOSE SANCHEZ 801 3rdST E BOX396 STHBETHLEM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	"	"	"	LARRODRIGO
10	OHIO	AKRON	NO	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIENT RESTITUTO ALVARO 632 SOUT HIGHT ST AKRON	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	SEQUEROS
11	N YK	NEW YORK	YES	"	$70 $65	"	"	"	MY FRIENT VALENTIN AGIRRE 385 WEST ST IN NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GRAY	BLUE	"	CASAS DEL CONDE
12	N YK	SARATOGA	NO	"	$30	YES	4 YEARS	U S A	MY FRIENT SALVADOR RAMOS 48 BERKMAN ST IN SARATOGA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	BROWN	DARK	"	MARCHAMALO
13	CAL	S FRANCISCO	YES	"	$60	NO	NO	NO	MY SISTER MARCELINA GUNILLA 545 UNION ST IN STH BETHLEM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	CARVAJALES GRANJA
14	P A	SOUTH BETHLEM	NO	"	$NO	"	"	"	MY HUSBAND ANTONIO CORTES [illegible] THIRD ST IN STH BETHLEM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	BLUE	"	GRANADILLO
15	P A	EASTON	YES	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND MANUEL MAYO 610 CHURCH ST IN EASTON- Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	DARK	"	CADIZ
16	P A	FARREL	NO	"	$40	"	"	"	MY BROTHER ROMAN GARCIA 811 EMERSON AV. IN FARRELL-Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	IO	"	"	"	NO	CULEBROS
17	P A	FARREL	"	"	$40	"	"	"	MY BROTHER INOCENCIO GARCIA 811 EMERSON AV. IN FARRELL	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	GRAY	"	BLIND OF ONE EYE	VALDESANGIL
18	ARIZONA	SUPERIOR	NO	"	$93	"	"	"	MY BUSMAND JOSE CASILLA BOX 179 IN SOR ARIZONA (Superior)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	BROWN	"	NO	VALDESANGIL
19					$163.											3		"	"	"	"	PUEBLO NUEVO
20	N YK	NEW YORK	YES	"	$100	"	"	"	MY FRIEND MARIANO MEDEL	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	ALCUVILLA
21					$140				75 77 THOMSON ST	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	AVELLANEDA
22									IN NEWYORK Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	I	8	"	"	"	"	S.FERNENDO GRANJA
23	CAL	S FRANCISCO	YES	BY ME	$130	"	"	"	MY HUSMAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	"	"	"	GRANADILLE
24									TEODORO MARTIN	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"
25					$130				343 UNION ST	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	"	"
26									IN S.FRANCISCO (CALIFORNIA)	"	"	"	"	"	"	3		"	"	"	"	"
27																2	6	"	"	"	"	ARGENTINA
28	CAL	S FRANCISCO	YES	BY ME	$40	"	"	"	MY SON VICENTE GONZALEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	BLIND OF ONE EYE	S.FERNANDO VILLANUEVA
29									765 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	GRAY	"	NO	SPAIN VERA
30									IN S.FRANCISCO (CALIFORNIA)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	BROWN	"	"	"

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1						
2	SPAIN	NO	FOR EVER	YES	NO	NO
3	SPAIN	YES	7 YEARS	"	"	"
4	SPAIN	YES	8	"	NO	" "
5	SPAIN	"	3	"	"	" "
6	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	" "
7	SPAIN	"	2	"	"	" "
8	SPAIN	"	10	"	"	" "
9	SPAIN	"	3	"	"	" "
10	SPAIN	"	3	"	"	" "
11	SPAIN	NO	FOR EVER	"	"	"
12	SPAIN	YES	4 YEARS	"	"	"
13	SPAIN	"	5	"	"	"
14	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
15	SPAIN	"	3	"	"	"
16	SPAIN	"	3	"	"	"
17	SPAIN	"	5	"	"	"
18	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
19	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
20	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
21	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
22	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
23	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
24	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
25	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
26	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
27	SPAIN	"	4	"	"	"
28	SPAIN	NO	FOR EVER	NO	NO	NO
29	SPAIN	"	"	"	"	"
30	SPAIN	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, CAPTAIN, of the SS MONTEVIDEO from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino

CAPTAIN Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1918

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

I id NOT S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the S S MONTEVIDEO, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINA CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918

at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

108

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from CADIZ, APRIL 6th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	PAJUELO	ELISEA	32		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	BELMEZ	MY FATHER ELIAS PAJUELO 4 MATADERO ST IN BELMEZ
2	UNDER 16 GONZALEZ	AURELIA	7		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
3	UNDER 16 GONZALEZ	MANUEL	4		M	S	"	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	" " " "
4	UNDER 16 GONZALEZ	MARIA LUISA	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
5	GIL	ROSENDO	40		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	" " " "
6	GASCON	ANACLETA	35		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	CASAS DEL CONDE	MY WIFE ROSA MARTIN 13 BARRACAS ST IN CASAS DEL CONDE
7	SANCHEZ	ISIDORO	37		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	MADROÑAL	MY BROTHER MANUEL ARIAS MADROÑAL
8	GASCON	ANICETO	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	CEFREDA	MY BROTHER ELOY SANCHEZ 11 FUENTE ST IN CEFREDA
9														MY MOTHER EUGENIA SANCHEZ FUENTE ST IN CEFREDA
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. J. Fitzgerald, U. S. Station, Apl. 23/1918. } Inspectors

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 3

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 23 1st., *191* 8

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	W. VA.	LOCHGELLY	NO	husband	NO	NO	NO	NO	MY HUSBAND ALFONSO GONZALEZ BOX 43 in LOCHGELLY W. Va.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	GOOD	BROWN	DARK	NONE	SPAIN	BELMEZ
2	"	"	"	faith	$44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	OHIO	AKRON	"	self	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND RESTITUTO ALVAREZ 623 SOUTH HIGH ST IN AKRON	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	"	"	"	"	CASAS
6	P A	SOUTH BETHELEM	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND NEMESIO SANCHEZ 1037THIRD ST SOUTH BETHELEM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	DEL COND
7	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY BROTHER NEMESIO SANCHEZ 1037 THIRD ST SOUTH BETHELEM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	"	"	"	"	MADROÑAL
8	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	MY FRIEND NEMESIO SANCHEZ 1037 THIR ST SOUTH BETHELEM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	BLUE	"	"	CEPEDA
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

... delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

List NOA. 7

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPAIN	NO	FOREVER	NO	NO	NO
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	YES	8 YEARS	"	"	"
6	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
7	"	"	3 "	"	"	"
8	"	"	3 "	"	"	"
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4-1-18 4-3-18 4-25-18 4-5-18 4-3-18

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I. EUGENIO AGACINO (State whether master, first or second officer) CAPTAIN of the SS MONTEVIDEO from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino

CAPTAIN Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1918

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

1

[illegible] ready to passengers at the port of arrival.

List NOA. 7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JUAN BELLINI SERRANO, Surgeon of the SPANISH STEAMER "MONTEVIDEO" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Dr J Bellini

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Apr, 1918

at New York NY

C F English

Immigrant Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible] to be given to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NO. 7

STOWAWAYS

List NOA. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO" Passengers sailing from CADIZ, APRIL 23RD, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
NEW 1	SI	ZUÑIGA DOMINGUEZ	ANTONIO	26		M S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	WHITE	SPAIN	SEVILLA	MOTHER CARMEN DOMINGUEZ CALLE CAVA 30 ECIJA SEVILLA	N Y	NEW YORK
NEW 2	SI	BARRA GONZALEZ	MANUEL	26		M S	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	CADIZ	MOTHER ISABEL BAREZ GONZALEZ CONDE O 'DONELL 5 CADIZ	"	"
NEW 3	SI	MARSANS ARMAGO	RAfael	18		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	SAN FERNANDO	FATHER LUCAS MARSANS CALATRAVA 43 SAN FERNANDO	"	"
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL [illegible]

C. Frank Dingman
Commissioner of Immigration

Stowaways

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—470

[illegible] delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

List NOA, 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD, 191 8

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or not.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported under this or prior laws.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	NONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	GOOD	NO	6	5	WHITE	BROWN BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ECIJA
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	DO	NO	5	6	"	BLACK BROWN	SMALL CUT IN LEFT HAND	"	CADIZ
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	DO	NO	5	3	"	BROWN BROWN	HAS HAD SMALLPOX	"	SAN FERNAND
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

... delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Master, surgeon, first officer, or second officer), of the SPANISH STEAMER "MONTEVIDEO" from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Enfesino Afaraino

MASTER ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Apr, 1918

at New York NY

C. Englis

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). --The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). - This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). -The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). -The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

---- ---- ---- copy to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the SS MONTEVIDEO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bellini

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

(1)

112

add "SS Montevideo"

April 27/1918

Apr 23/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

... ready to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO 5-8 sailing from MALAGA 3-14 16 MARCH, 191 8

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										CANTON	JOSE ANTONIO	18		M	S	MARCH	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	ALHAMA	MY FATHER JOAQUIN CANTON I VELARDE ST IN ALHAMA almeria
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

R&H Lloyd
Thos J Conry / Inspectors

Examined & passed by Dr Friedman
Head tax paid by Spanish Line
Above named was presented at Room 19, Barge Office,
April 26, 1918, 1 P.M., for inspection

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

... ...ivals as passengers at the port of arrival.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 APRIL, 1918

113

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	$30	NO	NO	NO	MY BROTHER MANUEL CANTON 624 PACIFIC ST BROOKLIN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	BROWN	BLUE	NO	SPAIN	ALHAMA almeira
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

... to passengers at the port of arrival.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	spain yes	INDEFINITE			NO	NO NO
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—215

I, EUGENIO AGACINO CAPTAIN of the SS MONTEVIDEO

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

— ...y of passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL SS MONTEVIDEO

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JUAN BELLINI, Surgeon of the SS MONTEV IDEO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bellini

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO 5-8 sailing from MALAGA 3-14 ,16 MARCH ,191 8

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 8

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 APRIL, 191 8

M 913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. or List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Examination for cause suspected? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	NEW YORK	YES	BY ME	$ 30	NO	NO	NO	MI COUSIN RAMON YBORRA LOPEZ 624 PACIFIC ST BROOKLIG	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	BROWN DARK	NO	SPin	AL HAMA
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPAIN	YES	4YEAR	NO	NO	NO
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

16—213

I. EUGENIO AGACINO ... CAPTAIN ... (State whether master, first or second officer) ... of the SS MONTEVIDEO from MALAGA ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino

CAPTAIN ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Montevideo" sailing from Cádiz (Spain), Arriving at New York Apr 23, 1918 116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Aguirre Armas	Eugenio	41		M	M	Master	15-7-917	Cadiz	Short Wknot	White	Spanish	6'.1"	150	no card
2	Marina Balaki	Antonio	35		"	S	Chief officer	6-2-918	"	"	"	"	6'.1"	162	
3	Alonso Riveron	José	34		"	M	Second "	22-3-917	"	"	"	"	6'.0	140	
4	Gomez de la Torre	José Luis	30		"	M	Third "	8-7-916	"	"	"	"	5'.11"	137	
5	Amigo Sanchez	Juan	27		"	S	Officer apprentice	16-3-918	Malaga	"	"	"	5'.6"	139	
6	Serrano Alleri	José	54		"	S	Chaplain	25-10-917	Barcelona	"	"	"	6'.0"	140	
7	Bellini Serrano	Juan	62		"	M	Surgeon	22-3-917	Cádiz	"	"	"	6'.00"	150	
8	Perez Erraquin	Antonio	38		"	M	Purser	16-2-918	Barcelona	"	"	"	6'.4"	148	
9	Puig Bacardi	Alejandro	32		"	S	Second "	16-2-918	"	"	"	"	6'.0"	140	
10	Cuadrado Sanchez	Fernando	28		"	M	Wireless Operator	25-10-917	"	"	"	"	6'.00"	130	
11	Marco Ballester	Francisco	23		"	S	Second "	16-2-918	"	"	"	"	6'.00	138	
12	Chiro Bouttiure	Miguel	57		"	M	Chief engineer	25-11-915	"	"	"	"	5'.6"	146	
13	del Olmo	Ignacio	56		"	M	Second "	14-8-917	Cádiz	"	"	"	5'.00"	162	
14	Garcia Gonzalez	Manuel	42		"	M	Third "	15-12-916	"	"	"	"	6'.05"	139	
15	Martin Amaro	Manuel	36		"	M	Fourth "	18-3-918	"	"	"	"	5'.7"	145	
16	Franco	Fernando	46		"	M	Electrician	14-8-917	"	"	"	"	5'.7"	160	
17	de Diez	Manuel	22		"	S	Engineer apprentice	12-3-917	"	"	"	"	5'.5"	120	
18	Sanchez Ortega	Manuel	20		"	S	" " "	14-8-917	"	"	"	"	5'.5"	128	
19	Rosado Coto	Manuel	50		"	M	Boatswain	17-3-917	"	"	"	"	5'.0"	120	
20	Martinez Casanaño	Ignacio	62		"	M	Watchman	17-3-918	"	"	"	"	5'.6"	144	
21	Zaragoza Perez	Miguel	33		"	M	" "	25-3-917	"	"	"	"	5'.8"	140	
22	Ballester Mejias	Antonio	36		"	S	Carpenter	6-6-914	Barcelona	"	"	"	6'.2"	152	
23	Torres Ramirez	Francisco	57		"	M	Steward	30-9-916	Cádiz	"	"	"	5'.7"	178	
24	Llull Salort	Antonio	25		"	M	Sailor	25-10-917	Barcelona	"	"	"	5'.4"	150	
25	Tovio Lopez	José	42		"	M	" "	2-6-917	Cádiz	"	"	"	5'.4"	154	
26	Vidal Brau	Francisco	24		"	S	" "	16-2-918	Barcelona	"	"	"	6'.0"	152	
27	Soriano Galiana	Tomás	35		"	M	" "	13-2-918	"	"	"	"	5'.2"	130	
28	Mata Pons	Vicente	37		"	M	" "	25-10-917	"	"	"	"	5'.8"	128	
29	Linares Galiana	José	50		"	M	" "	21-2-918	"	"	"	"	5'.4"	144	
30	Sanchez Vazquez	Manuel	34		"	M	" "	21-9-915	Cádiz	"	"	"	5'.5	138	

Med Cleared by Geo Fitzgerald Insp. U.S. Station, 4/23/918

11 no cards.
19 cards
30.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Montevideo" sailing from Cádiz (Spain), Arriving at New York Nov 13, 1918.

117

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Amar Linares	Francisco	53		M	M	Sailor	10-12-916	Barcelona	Has card not	White	Spanish	5'-4"	152	No card
2	Santamaria	Antonio	29		"	S	Ordinary seaman	20-3-915	Cádiz	"	"	"	5'-6"	112	Card
3	Herrero Amau	Luis	32		"	S	-"-	25-10-917	Barcelona	"	"	"	5'-6"	130	
4	Rubio Garcia	Calixto	36		"	S	-"-	25-10-917	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	170	"
5	Lloret Esquerdo	Vicente	23		"	M	-"-	25-10-917	"	"	"	"	5'-8"	124	Card
6	Ruiz Parrado	José	25		"	S	Boy	18-3-918	Cádiz	"	"	"	5'-2½	120	
7	Florido Sanjuan	José	30		"	S	-"-	18-3-918	"	"	"	"	5'-8"	102	
8	Pera Lamura	Tomás	21		"	S	-"-	13-2-918	Barcelona	"	"	"	5'-8½	128	
9	Villanueva Bouzau	Jesús	27		"	S	-"-	30-10-917	Cádiz	"	"	"	5'-10"	97	
10	Rioto Barranco	Manuel	14		"	S	Cabin Boy	6-2-918	"	"	"	"	5'-00	100	
11	Fernandez Rama	Francisco	54		"	M	Engine Seaman	6-2-918	"	No card	2	"	5'-6½	140	✓
12	Abra Devesa	Joaquin	42		"	M	Fireman master	6-2-918	"	card	" (1)	"	5'-4½	150	✓
13	Soto Garcia	Emilio	48		"	M	-"-	6-2-918	"	no card	" (1)	"	5'-10¾	142	✓
14	Guillen Rodriguez	Luis	31		"	M	-"-	22-2-917	"	C	" 1	"	5'-7"	130	✓
15	Mesa Castillo	Juan	44		"	M	Diver	6-2-918	"	no card	(1)	"	5'-8½	137	✓
16	Alvarez Martinez	Alfonso	42		"	M	-"-	6-2-918	"	no card	(1)	"	5'-4"	134	✓
17	Montero Hostal	Manuel	41		"	M	-"-	18-3-918	"	C	" (1)	"	5'-5¾	128	✓
18	Canave Fonrodona	Marcelino	32		"	S	-"-	6-12-917	"	no card	(1)	"	5'-4½	128	✓
19	Fonrodona Ramon	José	44		"	M	-"-	22-3-917	"	C	" (2)	"	5'-5"	140	✓
20	Lopez Fonrodona	José	52		"	M	-"-	18-3-918	"	no card	" (3)	"	5'-8½	130	✓
21	Ruiz Fonrodona	Enrique	36		"	M	Donkeyman	10-6-914	"	C	" 1	"	5'-5"	136	✓
22	Fonrodona Ramos	Juan	30		"	S	Fireman	12-2-918	Barcelona	no card	1	"	5'-9"	124	✓
23	Abra Sampere	Vicente	24		"	S	-"-	25-10-917	"	no card	(1)	"	5'-6"	130	✓
24	Garcia Fernandez	Segundino	34		"	S	-"-	13-2-918	"	no card	(1)	"	5'-4"	133	✓
25	Fernandez Sueh	Jaime	27		"	S	-"-	25-10-917	"	C	" (1)	"	5'-2"	132	✓
26	Parrado Ventura	Teodoro	30		"	S	-"-	25-10-917	"	C	" (1)	"	5'-4"	138	✓
27	Roy Santamaria	Luciano	23		"	M	-"-	12-2-918	"	no card	(1)	"	5'-5½	135	✓
28	Hernandez Castelleb	Pedro	26		"	S	-"-	23-10-917	"	card	(1)	"	5'-6"	136	✓
29	Chamizo Morales	Mariano	26		"	S	-"-	12-2-917	"	no card	(1)	"	5'-8½	130	✓
30	Lima Adame	Francisco	28		"	M	-"-	4-4-916	Cádiz	C	" (1)	"	5'-5"	132	✓

Red checks by J.J. Fitzgerald Inspector U.S. Immigration.

16 No Cards
14 Cards
30

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number = 3 =

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Montevideo" sailing from Cádiz (Spain), Arriving at New York Apr 23, 1918

118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Camero Camer ✓	Agustin	33	33	M	M	Fireman	5-3-918	Cádiz	no card (1)	White	Spanish.	5'-2½"	130 ✓	
2	Cano Olivera ✓	José	37	37	✓	M	-"-	14-7-914	"	There is not card (2)	"	"	5'-3"	129 ✓	
3	Iglesias Pardo ✓	José	29	29	✓	S	-"-	23-5-917	"	C — " (1)	"	"	5'-5"	130 ✓	
4	Fernandez Ortiz ✓	José	29	29	✓	S	-"-	23-10-914	Bilbao	C — " (1)	"	"	5'-7"	136 ✓	
5	Adsame Caballero ✓	José	51	51	✓	M	-"-	15-12-916	Cádiz	C — " 2	"	"	5'-7½"	137 ✓	
6	Muñoz Arrieguí ✓	José	37		✓	M	-"-	19-10-914	"	C — " 3	"	"	5'-1¾"	137 ✓	
7	Anarrique Ortiz ✓	Cristino	33		✓	S	-"-	6-4-918	"	C " (1)	"	"	5'-6½"	142 ✓	
8	Peña Ibañez ✓	José	37		✓	M	-"-	23-11-916	"	no card (3)	"	"	5'-6"	136 ✓	
9	Anarrique Bustillo ✓	Gumersindo	29		✓	M	-"-	13-2-917	"	C " (1)	"	"	5'-9"	135 ✓	
10	Garcia Perez ✓	Antonio	32		✓	M	-"-	23-10-917	Bilbao	C " (1)	"	"	5'-2"	130 ✓	
11	Alfaret Paliana ✓	Pedro	22		✓	S	Coal passer	23-10-917	"	C " (1)	"	"	5'-4"	132 ✓	
12	Nuñez Gumersindo ✓	Rufino	29		✓	S	-"-	14-2-918	"	C " (1)	"	"	5'-3½"	135 ✓	
13	Anton Roig ✓	Francisco	22		✓	S	-"-	14-2-918	"	no card (3)	"	"	5'-2½"	136 ✓	
14	Riera Jorro ✓	Juan	31		✓	S	-"-	23-10-917	"	no card (1)	"	"	5'-6½"	138 ✓	
15	Montes Sanchez ✓	Antonio	29		✓	M	-"-	18-8-918	Cádiz	C " (1)	"	"	5'-8"	138 ✓	
16	Garcia Amigo ✓	Cayetano	29		✓	S	-"-	25-10-917	Bilbao	no card (1)	"	"	5'-5"	132 ✓	
17	Campos Ballester ✓	José	27		✓	S	-"-	21-2-918	"	C " (1)	"	"	5'-5"	132 ✓	
18	Martin Manzaguer ✓	Martin	33		✓	S	-"-	25-10-917	"	no card (1)	"	"	5'-6½"	134 ✓	
19	Peinado Montes ✓	Mariano	36		✓	M	-"-	25-10-917	"	C " (2)	"	"	5'-7"	133 ✓	
20	Carreño Moreno ✓	José	36		✓	M	-"-	25-10-917	"	no card (1)	"	"	5'-6"	131 ✓	
21	Mayor Zamajo ✓	Juan	25		✓	S	-"-	17-2-918	"	no card (1)	"	"	5'-9"	140 ✓	
22	Sover Rico	José	53			M	Chief steward	14-2-916	Cádiz	C "	"	"	5'-1"	180	
23	Santander Mujica	Antonio	50			M	Steward ----	14-4-915	"	C "	"	"	6'-00"	172	
24	Suarez Muñoz ✓	José	40	✓		M	Steward storekeeper	6-8-918	"	no card (1)	"	"	6'-00"	160	
25	Zamacola Loramendi	Emilio	26	✓		S	Steward ----	11-7-916	"	C "	"	"	5'-10"	140	
26	Perez Manrara	Manuel	49	✓		M	Chief cook.	18-3-918	"	"	"	"	6'-00	154	
27	Rosa Saez	Benito	35	✓		M	Cook mate	30-10-917	"	"	"	"	6-00	137	
28	Alvarez Ruiz	José	36	✓		M	-"- -"-	18-3-918	"	"	"	"	5'-4"	138	
29	Meizoso Garcia	Ricardo	26			M	Third cook	20-9-916	"	"	"	"	5'-6"	140	
30	Benefiste Garcia	Juan	32			M	-"- -"-	18-3-918	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	133	

Red Checks by (Jos Fitzgerald) Insp.
N. S. Waters
Apl 23, 1918.

(Geo Foster) Inspector.

11 no Cards
14 Cards
30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Montevideo" sailing from Cádiz (Spain), Arriving at New York Apr 23, 1918

119

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Zacarias Tunado	José	34		M	M	Cook's shifter	18-3-918	Cádiz	There is not	White	Spanish	5'-07"	130	Two cards
2	Collantes	Francisco	22		"	S	Galley boy	22-3-917	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	129	
3	Ruiz Perez	José	26		"	S	—"—	6-2-918	"	"	"	"	5'-6"	119	Two cards
4	Gonzalez Paamia	Cipriano	38		"	M	—"—	18-3-918	"	"	"	"	5'-4"	130	Card
5	Quiros Vallejo	Antonio	60		"	M	Baker	14-4-917	Barna	"	"	"	5'-5"	124	
6	Orestes Anguera	José	36		"	M	—"—	29-5-917	"	"	"	"	5'-6"	138	
7	Vidal Cuevas	Juan	47		"	M	—"—	2-6-917	Cádiz	"	"	"	6'-00	139	Card X
8	Puig Domenech	Gabriel	37		"	S	—"—	15-3-918	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	143	Card
9	Salas Rosales	Francisco	64	64	"	M	Linen keeper	18-3-918	"	"	"	"	6'-1"	139	
10	de Diego Franco	Buenaventura	60		"	M	~~Hospital attendant~~ Shifter Surgeon	7-11-911	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	135	
11	Rodriguez	Concepcion	32		F	S	Stewardess	18-3-918	"	no card	1	"	5'-5"	124	
12	Ruiz Arinquiz	Teresa	33		F	S	—"—	25-10-917	"	no card	1	"	5'-3"	119	
13	Carreira Castelo	José	52		M	M	Waiters	14-7-912	"	no card	(2)	"	5'-8"	137	
14	Vives Orts	Emilio	30		"	S	—"—	25-6-915	Barna	"	1	"	5'-6"	134	
15	Nadal Serra	José	29		"	S	—"—	25-10-917	"	"	1	"	5'-7"	137	
16	Ulzurra Bocanegra	Manuel	44		"	M	—"—	21-2-918	"	No card	(1)	"	5'-8"	140	
17	Rodriguez Roman	Segundo	29		"	S	—"—	10-8-917	"	"	1	"	6'-3"	139	
18	Caibo Sobredo	Manuel	56		"	M	—"—	18-3-918	Cádiz	"	1	"	5'-8"	136	
19	Acosta Villegas	Francisco	38		"	M	—"—	24-4-915	"	"	1	"	5'-7"	138	
20	Agustin Romero	Emilio	39		"	M	—"—	25-3-917	Barna	"	1	"	6'-1"	144	Card
21	Flores Pastor	José	23		"	S	—"—	10-8-917	"	"	1	"	5'-8"	137	
22	Fabeiro Cantani	Manuel	41		"	M	—"—	30-10-917	"	"	1	"	6'-00	140	
23	Menendez Perez	Ignacio	56		"	M	—"—	17-10-917	"	"	1	"	6'-3"	141	
24	Boza Munoz	José	50		"	M	Butcher	24-3-915	Cádiz	"	1	"	5'-7"	144	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total 114

New York 22 April 1918

J. Colbeiham 1st officer

Red Cards by { J.O'Brien and 3 Cops
H.C. Plaisted,
April 23, 1918.

6 without cards
18 with cards
24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 120

S. S. Montevideo (Spanish) arrived April 27, 1918, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
61m	1	Gonzalez, Quintin	5 43/50	3	[illegible]		5/25	42	Hms	5/26	99	Gr										Apr	18	21	21
							246	Mayo		126	Meyer		6/24	38	Mayo	2:45						May	93	93	93
																						June	72	72	69
56f		Moreno, Francisca																							
14m		Gonzalez, Bernabe																							
37f	2	Prijadi, Concepcion	5 18/20	2	[illegible]		4/6	2	CEL	5/24	37	Hm										Apr	12	14	14
							245	Meyer		150	Gr								4:40	6/3	Montevideo	May	62	62	62
5f		Dasilla, Melina																				June	6	6	4
16m	3	Larea, Gonzale, Manuel	7	2	1	[illegible]	4/24	13	Meyer													Apr	6	7	7
						To Hosp 5/16 - 4.10 P.M.																May	31	31	31
18m	4	Zuniga, Dominguez, Antonio	7	1	1	6	4/24	12	Meyer										10:30	6/3	Montevideo	June	3	2	2
						From Hosp 6/25 11:25																Apr	6	7	7
						To Hosp 5/20 11 am													11:0	7/22	C.P.	May	26	25	25
						From " 5/25 12:20 pm "																July	3	6	6
18m	5	Navarro Arriago, Abel	7	2	1	"	4/24	11	Meyer													July	22	2	2
																						Apr	6	7	7
																						May	26	26	26
																			10:30	6/3	Montevideo	June	3	2	2

Montevideo 4/23/18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Montevideo" sailing from Cádiz (Spain), Arriving at New York Apr 23, 1918 119

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Zacarias Tunado	José	34		M	M	Cook's shifter	18-3-918	Cádiz	Discharged	White	Spanish	5'-07"	130	No card
2	Collantes	Francisco	22		"	S	Galley boy	22-3-917	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	129	
3	Rios Pares	José	26		"	S	—"—	6-2-918	"	"	"	"	5'-6"	119	No card
4	Gonzalez Palomino	Cipriano	38		"	M	—"—	18-3-918	"	"	"	"	5'-4"	130	Card
5	Quiros Vallejo	Antonio	60		"	M	Baker	14-4-917	Barna	"	"	"	5'-6"	124	" X
6	Montes Anguera	José	36		"	M	—"—	29-5-917	"	"	"	"	5'-6"	138	
7	Vidal Cuevas	Juan	47		"	M	—"—	2-6-917	Cádiz	"	"	"	6'-00	139	Card X
8	Peig Domenech	Gabriel	37		"	S	—"—	15-3-918	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	143	Card
9	Salas Rosales	Francisco	64	64	"	M	Linen Keeper	18-3-918	"	"	"	"	6'-1"	139	
10	de Diego Franco	Buenaventura	60	60	"	M	~~Night attendant~~ Night Lunch	7-11-911	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	135	
11	Rodriguez	Concepcion	32	F	S		Stewardess	18-3-918	"	No card	"	"	5'-5"	124	
12	Roig Minguella	Teresa	33	F	S		—"—	25-10-917	"	no card	"	"	5'-3"	119	
13	Carreira Castelo	José	52	M	M		Waiters	14-7-912	"	no card (2)	"	"	5'-8"	137	
14	Vives Orts	Emilio	30		"	S	—"—	25-6-915	Barna	"	"	"	5'-6"	134	Card
15	Nadal Serra	José	29		"	S	—"—	25-10-917	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	137	" X
16	Ulzora Bocanegra	Manuel	44		"	M	—"—	21-2-918	"	No card (1)	"	"	5'-8"	140	
17	Rodriguez Roman	Segundo	29		"	S	—"—	10-8-917	"	"	"	"	6'-3"	139	Card
18	Taibo Sobredo	Manuel	56		"	M	—"—	18-3-918	Cádiz	"	"	"	5'-8"	136	" X
19	Acosta Villegas	Francisco	38		"	M	—"—	24-4-915	"	"	"	"	5'-7"	138	Card
20	Agustin Romero	Emilio	39		"	M	—"—	25-3-917	Barna	"	"	"	6'-1"	144	Card
21	Llorca Fuster	José	23		"	S	—"—	10-8-917	"	"	"	"	5'-8"	137	Card X
22	Fabeiro Cantani	Manuel	41		"	M	—"—	30-10-917	"	"	"	"	6'-00	140	" X
23	Manuenda Pena	Ignacio	66		"	M	—"—	17-10-917	"	"	"	"	6'-3"	141	
24	Bixa Munoz	José	50		"	M	Butcher	24-3-915	Cádiz	"	"	"	5'-7"	144	Card X
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total 1161

New York 22 April 1918

I Collantes Jr. officer

J. Marina

6 without cards
18 with cards
24

Red Cards by { J.O.B. Ferguson & Bros. U.S. Treas. } Agts.
April 23, 1918.

Examined

Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Montevideo,

April 23, 1918.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 120

S. S. Montevideo (British) arrived April 17, 1918, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
61m	1	Gonzalez, Quintin	5	10/30	3 [illegible] to read	[illegible] Archibald	4/24	42	Hms	4/26	99	Gr										Apr	18	21	21
							4/26	Mayer	116	4/26	Meyer	126	4/24	38	Mayer	2:45						May	93	93	93
																						June	77	72	69
56f		Laboreno, Francisca																							
14m		Gonsalez, Leonabe																							
37f	2	Quijada, Encarnacion	5	10/19	2 [illegible] to read	"	4/8	2	CEL	5/4	27	Hm										Apr	12	14	14
							4/25	Meyer	150	Gr									4th	6/3	Montevideo	May	62	62	62
																						June	6	6	4
5f		Casilla, Adelina																							
16m	3	Larea, Gonzale, Manuel	7	2	1	[illegible] English [illegible]	4/24	13	Meyer										10:30	6/3	Montevideo	Apr	6	7	7
																						May	31	31	31
																						June	3	2	2
26m	4	Luniga, Domingues, Antonio	7	1	1	8	4/24	11:25	To Hosp 5/16 - 4.10 P.M. From Hosp 6/25				4/24	12	Meyer	11:25			11a	7/22	Copley	Apr	6	7	7
									To Hosp 5/20													May	5	5	5
									From Hosp 5/25													July	22	23	21
18m	5	Marsans Armago, Rafael	7	3	1	"	11 am			12:20 pm		"	4/24	11	Meyer							Apr	6	7	7
																			10:30	6/3	Montevideo	May	26	26	26
																						June	3	2	2

Montevideo 4/23/18

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

121

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Montevideo (Spanish) arrived ~~April 23~~ June 23, 1918, ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Rec'd in Detent. Div. June 24th 1918.												
	Quintin Gonzales					Too late to proceed	Detention	J Lamm	6/26/18	2.25	+	+	+
	Moreno Y Ca					"	"	"			1	1	1
	" Gonzales					"	"	"			1	1	1

2 meals.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. "Montevideo" Arrived 4-24-18. arrived ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from .....

122

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Cortes												
1	Salariego, Rosario	5	14		1	Insuf. funds	To Sra. Sb. Antonio Cortes 240 3rd St. S. Bethlehem Pa.	Behlat	4/27/18	11:50 am	1	2	1
2	Garcia, Maria Luisa (2nd. cab)	3	2		1		To go to N.W. Cor. 108 E. 30th St. Ny City	McGee	4/27/18	3:30 pm	1	2	1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

123

I, W. L. Sears, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, N.Y., (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Sears M.D.

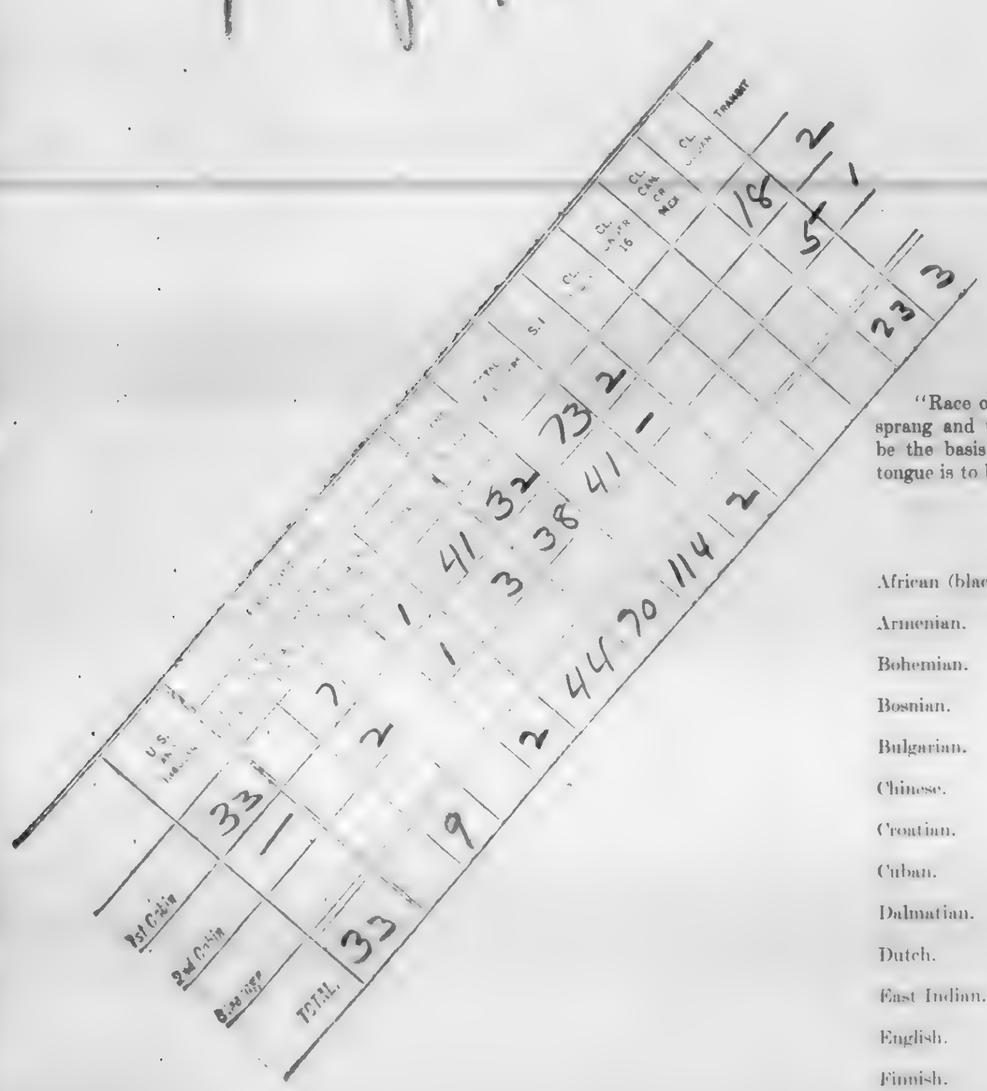
Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	40	33	73
2nd Cabin	41	X	41
Steerage			
Total	81	33	114

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 191

14—480

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1																			U.S.A	NEW YORK		
2																			U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
3							CL. CUBAN															
4							CL. CUBAN							CLERK				CUBAN				
5														CLERK				CUBAN				
6																			PA		1	
7																						
8																						
9																			U.S.A.	NEW YORK	111 RODRIGUEZ	
10																			U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
11																			U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
12							CL. CUBAN			DIAZ	ANTONIO M.			OPERATOR					CUBA		57 CONSULADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
13										DIAZ	VIOLET M. DE	36	F	M HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GUILLERMO MARTINEZ 57 CONSULADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
14	ADMITTED						TRANSIT			LEFFLER	COSTA M.	26	M	S MECHANICAL ENGR.	YES	YES	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL OHIO HAVANA CUBA.
15										ARCANO	GENARO ORTIZ	35	M	S FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CELEDONIO LOPEZ 86 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
16										ARRIBA	ELOY J. ~~HURTADO~~ HUERTA	19	M	S CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	~~FRIEND MANUEL MACADA~~ 70 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
17										HERNANDEZ	JUAN RAMOS	18	M	S CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND AMADOR SOTO 16 ENIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
18	REG. USA DEL.									HERNANDEZ	JOSE	39	M	M MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER ELENA HERNANDEZ 86 SANTA EMILIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
19										SAMPAYO	MANUEL ORTEGA	26	M	S CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER IN LAW CELSA RODRIGUEZ 31 JESUS MARIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
20										TORREIRO	CLAUDIO FREIRE	30	M	S FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
21										RODRIGUEZ	URBANO	27	M	S FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 241 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
22							CL. CUBAN			SUAREZ	FRANCISCO R.	33	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND SOLIÑO & SUAREZ 59 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
23										GARCIA	JOSE ANTONIO	35	M	M MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	~~CUBAN~~	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND SOLIÑO & SUAREZ 59 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
24										O LEARY	MARGARET	52	F	S HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	GTRAT BRITAIN	IRISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CUBAN TRADING & CO. NATIONAL BANK OF CUBA, HAVANA CUBA.
25										SANCHEZ	JOSE	31	M	M MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER FULGENCIO SANCHEZ 15 ST. NO. 9 BEJUCAL CUBA.
26							TRANSIT			VALDES	SIMON B.	21	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	~~SPAIN~~	~~SPANISH~~ AMERICAN	SANTO DOMINGO	MACORIS	MAISON ROYALE HOTEL VEDADO CUBA.
27							CL. CUBAN			SUAREZ GARCIA	JULIO	24	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE RAFAEL GARCIA 14 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
28										FERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	27	M	S FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EDUARDO RODRIGUEZ 53 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
29							CL. CUBAN			MARTINEZ	MARIA A.	25	F	S MAID	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANDRES TERRY A 21 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
30										PEREZ	JOSE PANTIN	26	M	M CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE ANTONIO MARTINEZ 19 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 23, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.							
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes-- Year or period of years.	If Yes-- Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and for how long?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN																							
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6	N.Y.			SELF		YES	YES	1917	N.Y.														
7																							
8																							
9		NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1913	N.Y.														
10	N.Y.																						
11																							
ALIEN																							
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	HOTEL ASTOR NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	PINAR DEL RIO
ALIEN	13 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	HOTEL ASTOR NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	U.S.A.	PATERSON N.J.
	14 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	FRIEND SWEDISH CONSULATE 318 W. 72 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SWEDEN	GOTEBERG
	15 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 W. ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
	16 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
	17 N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MANUEL FERNANDEZ 151 HENRY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TENERIFE
ALIEN	18 N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	WIFE CRUZ HERNANDEZ 546 NOSTRAND AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
	19 CONN	BRIDGEPORT	NO	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN CINER NAVARRO 1224 PEMBROKE ST. BRIDGEPORT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
	20 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
	21 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
	22 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MEDELSON & LOPEZ 19-25 E. 24TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
	23 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MEDELSON & LOPEZ 19-25 E. 24TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
	24 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	BROTHER IN LAW MICHAEL COTTER NO 25 AUTUMN ST. SOMERVILLE BOSTON MASS	NO	NO	NO	GOO		NO	5	5	FAIR	LIGHT	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	KINSALE
	25 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	WIFE EFFIE SANCHEZ 126 W. 66 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS
	26 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	FRIEND MANUEL CAMACHO 17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SANTO DOMINGO	MACORIS
	27 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	FRIEND JOAQUIN MENENDEZ 129 FRONT ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
	28 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
	29 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
	30 N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	MONTH 1	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
12	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
13	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
14	ENGLISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
15	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
16	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
17	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
18	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
19	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
20	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
21	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
22	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
23	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
24	SPANISH	YES	MONTHS 2	NO	NO	NO
25	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
26	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
27	SPANISH	YES	WEEK 2	NO	NO	NO
28	SPANISH	YES		NO	NO	NO
29	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
30	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, L. J. O'Keefe Master N.S. of the Juno Castle from Havana do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer)

L. J. O'Keefe

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a long period or year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city (or town) of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and full address of such relative or friend, relationship (if any) of such relative to alien, and full address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should be distinctly the place (city or town, etc.) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States, or country of intended future residence.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether prepaid).—The entry in column 14 should show accurately by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, mother, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual amount shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" as the case may be, and the name of the institution, the year, and period of year (as "last winter," "spring of 1907," etc.).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and full address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address complete.

Columns 18 to 29.—These are to be filled in by the master, by the surgeon, or by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

125

I, W. C. Sears, Surgeon of the S. "Nova Scotia" sailing from Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Sears M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1905

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 20TH, 1918

14—480

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					CL. CUBAN					PEREZ	PILAR M. DE PATIN	24		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE ANTONIO MARTINEZ 19 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
2					CL. CUBAN					DELGADO VEGA	VICENTE	30		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO	BROTHER IGNACIO DELGADO HOTEL CHICAGO HAVANA CUBA.
3										GONZALEZ	NARCISO	25		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN BERNANDINO DOMINGUEZ 184 VIVES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4										ALVAREZ FLORES	LEONIDES	21		F	S	NONE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER AMADOR ALVAREZ 184 MANRIQUE STL HAVANA CUBA.
5										CROWLEY	MICHAEL	48		M	M	MARINER	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	IRISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL FORIDA HAVANA CUBA.
6										LOPEZ	MANUEL ASPER	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JOSE ASPER 82 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
7					CL. CUBAN					MESA	HANIBAL J.	30		M	M	PROPRIETOR	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE ZOCIA J. MESA 17 ST. A VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
8										MULLER	CHARLES	24		M	S	VALET	YES	YES	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ZOCIA J. MESA 17 ST. A VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
9										LOPEZ DE HARO	MANUEL	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER CATALINA B. DE LOPEZ 2 MONSSERATE ST. HAVANA CUBA.
10	UNDER 16									MAESTRE	WILLIAM	11		F	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	[illegible]	grandfather. JOSE MAESTRE 22 Christo ST HAVANA
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: (1)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

126

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 27, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
4	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER PEDRO ALVAREZ FLORES 80 HIGHLAND AVE. BRIDGEPORT CONN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND ABRAHAM REPLAN 69 WALL ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	GREY	BROWN	NONE	IRELAND	WATERFORD
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	friend. ADELA VILADESAU 343 W. 44 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	HOTEL [illegible] NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MR. MESA	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	with Employer. Mr. MESA HOTEL VANDERBILT NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SWITZERLAND	SION
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW CALIXTO LOPEZ 556 W. 146 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	father	YES	YES	1918	NEW YORK	C/o Columbia Phonographic New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	3	fair	Light	Blue		U.S.A	New York
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot note for full text of this question	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year
1	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
6	ENGLISH	NO	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
8	ENGLISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of Law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

14—215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, master. (State whether master, first or second officer) of the U.S. mail ship from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lace polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether has or has not a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No as to the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and places as, 1891-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 20TH, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 23, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOOKBINDER	LOUIS	45		M	S	21 AUG 1872 PHILADELPHIA PA.		540 MANHATTAN AVE NEW YORK.
2	SMITH	THEODORE	32		M	M	17 JULY 1885 SPRINFIELD MASS.		23 Hampden St SPRINFIELD MASS.
3	SMITH	MARIA	27		F	M	~~HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN~~		23 Hampden St SPRINFIELD MASS.
4	SMITH	ANITA	5		F	S	~~FATHER U.S. CITIZEN~~		23 Hampden St SPRINFIELD MASS.
5	SMITH	EDWARD	3		M	S	~~FATHER U.S. CITIZEN~~		23 Hampden St SPRILFIELD MASS.
6	SMITH	MERCEDES		2	F	S	~~FATHER U.S. CITIZEN~~		
7	GRAY	ADAM	68		M	M	27 MAY 1849 CINCINNATI OHIO.		CINCINNATI 801 FIRST NACTIONAL BANK, OHIO.
8	ROSENHANS	FRANK	31		M	S	~~FATHER U.S. CITIZEN~~		657 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.
9	MILES	EDWIN	33		M	M	10 SEP 1884 SCOTTDALE PA.		550 W. 190TH ST. NEW YORK.
10	MILES	EDITH JOLINE	30		F	M	12 DEC 1887 NEWARK N.J.		550 W. 190TH ST. NEW YORK.
11	MILES	MARJORY COTT	2		F	S	3 DEC 1915 NEW YORK.		550 W. 190TH ST. NEW YORK.
12	MILES	ELIZABETH OVERHOTT		4	F	S	10 DEC 1917 NEWARK N.J.		550 W. 190TH ST. NEW YORK.
13	O'KEEFE	ANASTASIA	54		F	S	1 APRIL 1864 SPRINGFIELD MASS.		New Bedford, Mass ~~NO ALBIN HOTEL NEW YORK.~~
14	HALSALL	RICHARD H.	46		M	S	2 OCT 1870 DETROIT MICH.		ASTOR HOTEL NEW YORK.
15	SCHWAB	PETER W.	27		M	S	7 FEB 1891 HAMILTON OHIO.		21 N. 10TH ST HAMILTON OHIO.
16	NAGEL	ERNEST	26		M	S	9 DEC 1891 PHILADELPHIA PA.		262 WEST 123RD ST. NEW YORK.
17	STEIBER	GEORGE E.	21		M	M	15 JULY 1896 BROOKLYN N.Y.		546 LAFAYETTE B OOKLYN N.Y.
18	READ	ARTHUR C.	31		M	S	15 DEC 1886 TOLEDO OHIO.		TOLEDO OHIO.
19	MONTROSE	HELEN	22		F	S	26 FEB 1896 NEW YORK.		125 WEST ~~WINTER~~ MINSTER ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	BATCHELLOR	STILLMAN	34		M	S	1 DEC 1882 LITTLETON N.H.		995 MADISON AVE NEW YORK.
21	GALLIN	GEORGE	58		M	M		10 APRIL 1901 HUDSON COURT JERSEY CITY	JERSEY CITY N.J.
22	BARRY	FRANCIS H.	34		M	S	13 JUNE 1883 NEW YORK.		1757 UNDERCLIFF AVE NEW YORK.
23	O'DONNELL	JOSEPH P.	35		M	M	1 JULY 1862 BALTIMORE MD.		127 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK.
24	JORRIN	VIRGINIA DE S.	25		F	M	20 AUG 1893 ST. LUIS		PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK.
25	SNARE	FREDERICK	55		M	M	4 DEC 1862 HUNTINGTON PA.		8. W. 40 ST. NEW YORK.
26	WALSH	HENRY	29		M	M	11 SEP 1888 LOUISIANA NEW ORLEANS.		206- 4th Ave ~~337 WEST 23RD ST.~~ NEW YORK.
27	WALSH	ELMA	32		F	M	28TH MARCH 1885 VIRGINIA.		206- 4th Ave ~~307 WEST 23RD ST. NEW YORK~~
28	BLACK	DONALD A.	20		M	S	1 MAY 1897 NEW YORK.		350 W. 55 ST. NEW YORK.
29	XENOS	NICHOLAS	65		M	S		JULY 1902 CITY HALL NEW YORK.	~~46~~ W. 24 ST. NEW YORK.
30	SCHATTINGER	GEORGE	33		M	S	24 APRIL 1884 PARK COUNTY COL.		2567 EMERSON ST. DENVER COL.

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 20TH, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 25, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRATTEN	THERESE B.	40		F	M	6 JULY 1877 NEW YORK CITY.	Husband 10545	65 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK.
2	NICHOLS	HENRY	49		M	M	27 JUNE 1869 NYACK NEW YORK.	20787	VALLEY COTTAGE NEW YORK.
3	NICHOLS	LAURA H.	36		F	M	16 JUNE 1870 BROOKLYN N.Y.		VALLEY COTTAGE NEW YORK.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Alien Coming for Inspection

3 Cite

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Sears, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Station, Stirling, Ontario, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Duf in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129 2

W. L. Sears M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19

at Niagara Falls

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 20TH, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	GONZALEZ	BENITO	30		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND FELIX LAMAGRANDE JOVELLANOS ST. MATANZAS CUBA	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
2		GOSTALES	JOSE	36		M	W	CARPENTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JUAN ROMAÑA 16 PATRIA ST. CERRO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		ARCE	JOSE M.	30		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAMON GOSTALES 16 PATRIA ST. CERRO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		LOPEZ	JOSE	29		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAMON BORDEUTHE 635 BELASCOAIN ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		PEREZ	JOSE	31		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND SANTIAGO SUAREZ 13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		EIROA	ANTONIO	50		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RICARDO ORJALES 2 ENA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		SUTHERLAND	MABEL	23		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	COUSIN LYDIA BROWN BARAGUA CAMAGUEY CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
8		CARBAJALES	MANUEL	29		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND IGNACIO BALADO 144 INFANTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		MCPHERSON	EMMA MC	25		F	M	DRESS MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND ETHELYN MATHEWS 13 FUNDICION ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		PEREZ	JOAQUIN	40		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND SANTIAGO SUAREZ 13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		HERRERO	JOSE	29		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	MASS	FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	CL. CUBAN	GRAY	WILFRED N.	28		M	S	COACH BUILDER MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	CIEGO DE AVILA	FRIEND LEONEL CUMBERBACTH 19 BAINOA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		IZAGUIRRE	ANICETO	32		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14		REBOLLO	SATURNONO	20		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15		SAMPEDRO	ENRIQUE	32		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16	CL. CUBAN	GISCOME	LAURANCE	34		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND DANIEL JAMIESON 1 PUERTA CERRADA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17	CL. CUBAN	JAMIESON	ELKANAH	25		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER DANIEL JAMIERSON 1 PUERTA CERRADA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		MIRANDA	MANUEL	29		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND JUAN GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		MIRANDA	DELFINA M. DE	32		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND JUAN GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20	UNDER 16	MIRANDA	AMPARO	28		F	S	NONE	NO	-------	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JUAN GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21	CL. CUBAN	GARCIA	MANUEL	27		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	MATANZAS	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN NEW YORK
22	CL. CUBAN	PASTORIZA	EDUARDO	29		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		BELDA	JOSE	32		M	M	MECHANIC FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND RAMON VENTURA 15 CHACON ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		DOMINGUEZ	LISARDO	19		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	MATANZAS	FRIEND JOSE PEREIRA 184 VIVES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		CASTRO	ANDRES	26		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND SANTIAGO SUAREZ 13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26		EIRAS	VALENTIN	33		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN MANUEL IGLESIAS 54 AMARGURA ST. HAVANA CUBA	N.J.	BAYONNE
27		JIMENEZ	GINES	19		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND GERONIMO PEREZ 13 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	ORE	PORTLAND
28		FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	33		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANGEL VAZQUEZ 71 REINA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29		GONZALEZ	FELISINDO	28		M	M	TAILOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	COUSIN CAMILO BALADO 63 SAN ISIDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30	PES. DEL REY	FERRERO	MANUEL	23		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER NICOLAS FERRERO HOLGUIN SANTIAGO DE CUBA.	N.Y. CUBA.	NEW YORK

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 23, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN DOMINGO PRIETO 173 STERLING ST. BRIDGEPORT CONN	YES	2 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MAGIN CHAO 91 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND GAETANO DE LUCA 75/77 THOMPSON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JUAN A. LOPEZ 91 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER ERNEST ARMSTRONG 385 CUMBERLAND ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA B.W.I	ST ANDREWS
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND LUIS GONZALEZ 38 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND WALTER MC PHERSON 102/142ND ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA B.W.I	KINGSTON
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND GAETANO DE LUCA 75/77 TOMPSON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
11	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	MASS	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
12	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	MOBILE ALA	COUSIN EDWARD SCOTT 1741 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA B.W.I	ST MARY
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1916	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND LUTHAN JAMIESON 63 WEST 143RD ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA B.W.I	ST MARY
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER LUTHAN JAMIESON 63 WEST 143RD ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA B.W.I	WEST MORELAND
18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
19	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
20	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1917	CUBA.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2		FAIR	BLOND	BLOND	NONE	U.S.A.	KEY WEST FLORIDA
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN MANUEL CANCELAS 48 HAMILTON AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN MANUEL CANCELAS 48 HAMILTON AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ISAAC RODRIGUEZ 75 THOMPSON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
26	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ANDRES DOCANO 569 A AVE BAYONNE N.J.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
27	NO	COUSIN	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN FRANCISCO EJEA 25 1ST ST. PORTLAND ORE	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
28	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ANTONIO PAZO 1457 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
30	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	HUELVA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe master (State whether Master, First, Second Officer), of the S.S. Nuevo Cuba, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe
~~Officer.~~ master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 19 20

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). —The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). —Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). -The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much*). —The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Sears, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Station, Sailing Thereto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Sears, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

at Montreal

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, APRIL 20TH, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		VILA	GABRIEL	26		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND FEDERICO MENGUAL 2 BARATILLO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
2		VILA	FAUTINO	19		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND FEDERICO MENGUAL 2 BARATILLO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
3		OTERO	FELIPE	27		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		CORTINA 418908 4/9/1918	MARIANO	20		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		EIRAS	JACINTO	25		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	COUSIN MANUEL IGLESIAS 54 AMARGURA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	BAYONNE
6		FERNANDEZ	MODESTO	37		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EMILIO RIVAS 1 REINA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO	35		M	S	CHAUFFUER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND COSME DE LA TORRIENTE 84 VILLEGAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		PINEIRO	MANUEL	40		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	COUSIN BLANCO DOSIL 105 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		ROIG	MIGURL	34		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND MARIANO BELTRAN 20 ACOSTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEWARK NEW YORK
10		SELLENS	BAUTISTA	30		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	FRIEND JERONIMO VALLES H ST. 2 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.	CONN	BRISGEPORT
11		QUIROGA	JOSE	25		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CAMILO ROMAY 46 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 23, 1918. 132

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether able to read (or not to read) some language or dialect.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported with his year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
			$40				BROTHER JOSE VILA	YES	YEARS																	
TAX 1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	156 CRESCENT ST. BRIDGEPORT	CONN.	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
TAX 2	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER JOSE VILA 156 CRESCENT ST. BRIDGEPORT	YES CONN	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
TAX 3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	~~FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.~~ brother-in-law Juan Posadas 11 Monroe St Westfield Mass	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
TAX 4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
GRANT ALIEN TAX 5	NO	SELF	$60 YES	YES	1917	Dec. 6mo BAYONNE N.J.	FRIEND ANDRES DOCANO 569 A. AVE BAYONNE N.J.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
TAX 6	YES	SELF	$75 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN ANTONIO VAZQUEZ 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
TAX 7	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE BORRELL 75 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
TAX 8	YES	SELF	$25 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN JOSE PEÑA 352 WEST 11TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
TAX 9	YES	SELF	$40 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FERNANDO LUBIELA 531 FERRY ST. ~~NEW YORK.~~ Newark N.J.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
TAX 10	NO	SELF	$90 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN JOAQUIN PASTOR 1224 PEMBROKE ST. BRIDGEPORT	YES CONN	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
TAX 11	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRANCISCO CESANA 67 CLARKSON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
12																										
13																										
14							P. S. Clarke } Insp.																			
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe (Master), of the S.S. Nuevo Cuba, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 19 14

at Key West, Fla.

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. L. Sears, Surgeon of the S. S. Monticello, sailing thereon
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. L. Sears M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

3

133

Apr 24/18

Arr. Apr 23/18

List 4 Rev
Al. Lit Tot
35 X 35 —
3 Res. Ret.
1 S. I.
3 Cl. Cuban
1 Slow included

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 20TH, 1938

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										VICENTE	JOAQUIN	32		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ 50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
2										OTERO	JUAN	20		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN ANGEL CASTILLO 177 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.
3										CANUT	PASCUAL	39		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	BROTHER BARNARDO CANUT 31 VILLEGAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4										VAZQUEZ	BENITO	45		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
5										FERRER	JAIME	29		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BALEARES ISLAND	FRIEND GERONIMO PEREZ 13 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
6										FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER TOMAS FERNANDEZ 30 BERNAZA ST. HAVANA. CUBA.
7									CL. CUBAN	BASADRE	MANUEL	41		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CELEDONIO LOPEZ 86 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
8										SANCHEZ	FEDERICO	41		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ 50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
9										BUGARIN	MANUEL	28		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA	FRIEND JOSE BANIL CENTRAL SOCORRO MATANZAS CUBA.
10										SANCHEZ	AGUSTIN	27		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ 50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
11										HERNANDEZ	LEANDRO	27		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND MARCELINO MORALES MORON CAMAGUEY CUBA.
12										HERMOSA	MANUEL	31		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	MATANZAS	FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ 50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
13										BAQUEIRO	MANUEL	44		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	MATANZAS	FRIEND HIGINIO CAMPO 8 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
14										FERNANDEZ	JOSE	30		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	BROTHER IN LAW JUAN FIGUEIRAS 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
15										MALLO	ANGEL	28		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VIGO	FRIEND ELADIO VILA 274 J. DEL MONTE HAVANA CUBA.
16										ECHEVARRIA	PEDRO	25		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
17										PALLARES	JOSE MA.	17		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
18										PORTELA	ANTONIO	36		M	W	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND JOSE MENDEZ 73 ANIMAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
19										GARCIA	MANUEL	30		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND JOSE MENDEZ 73 ANIMAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
20										GALLO	FERNANDO	33		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN JOSE PEREZ 117 SAN NICOLAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
21										INSUA	GERMAN	30		M	S	~~Carpenter~~ FARMER ~~LABORER~~	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GABRIEL CARRIDAL 5 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
22									CL. CUBAN	CARAMES	MANUEL	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND PEDRO ALONSO 2 REFUGIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
23										CAAMAÑO	MIGUEL	19		M	S	SHOE MAKER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND JOSE BLANCO 105 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
24										GOMEZ	JOSE	35		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	MATANZAS	FRIEND MANUEL FREIRE 635 BELASCOAIN ST. HAVANA CUBA.
25										SANCHEZ	ROMUALDO	35		M	M	~~Carpenter~~ FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND MIGUEL GOMEZ 5 ESPERANZA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
26										RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	28		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ 71 JESUS MARIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
27									RES. DEL DEL.	SANCHEZ	EVARISTO	49		M	M	~~Barber~~ Baker	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA	FRIEND GERARDO GONZALEZ 50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
28										VILA	JOSE	29		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN JACINTO RODRIGUEZ 42 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
29										RODRIGUEZ	ANGEL	37		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	COUSIN NICASIO ASTRUGAN 56 AMARGURA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
30										VILLAR	JESUS	23		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 23, 191[illegible]

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	DEL	NEW CASTLE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN CARLOS ALVAREZ 915 GRAY ST. NEW CASTLE DEL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	GRAY	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER RAMON OTERO 63 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CARCAGENT
4	N.J.	ROME	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN EMILIO TERRAZO 119 H AVE ROME N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
5	N.J.	MASSENA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MIGUEL MARIN 67 RAILROAD ST. MASSENA N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	BALEARES ISLAND SPAIN	IRIZA
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
9	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW JERSY CITY JOSE AMOEDO 97 COMMERCE ST.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
13	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN MANUEL PEREZ 43 CEDAR ST. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
14	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW J. FILGUEIRAS 36 STATE ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIGO
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CADIZ
21	N.J.	BAYONNE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND LUIS SEVANE 118 CHARLESTON ST. BAYONNE N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	friend. Primitivo Mayo AMERICA HOTEL NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE PEÑA 352 WEST 11TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENRIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRANCISCO CESANA 75 77 CLARKSON ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
27	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	FRIEND EMILIO GONZALEZ 20 WILLOW ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PALE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	FRIEND ANTONIO CANTERO 18 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH YES		YEARS 1	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH YES		1	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH YES		2	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH YES		1	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH YES		MONTHS 6	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH YES		YEARS 1	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH YES		MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH YES		YEARS 1	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH YES		MONTHS 3	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH YES		YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH YES		1	NO	NO	NO
12	SPANISH YES		4	NO	NO	NO
13	SPANISH YES		MONTHS 6	NO	NO	NO
14	SPANISH YES		YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
15	SPANISH YES		MONTHS 6	NO	NO	NO
16	SPANISH YES		YEARS 1	NO	NO	NO
17	SPANISH YES		1	NO	NO	NO
18	SPANISH YES		4	NO	NO	NO
19	SPANISH YES		2	NO	NO	NO
20	SPANISH YES		2	NO	NO	NO
21	SPANISH YES		5	NO	NO	NO
22	SPANISH YES		MONTHS 6	NO	NO	NO
23	SPANISH YES		YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
24	SPANISH YES		1	NO	NO	NO
25	SPANISH YES		1	NO	NO	NO
26	SPANISH YES		1	NO	NO	NO
27	SPANISH YES		5	NO	NO	NO
28	SPANISH YES		2	NO	NO	NO
29	SPANISH YES		1	NO	NO	NO
30	SPANISH YES		1	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I. E. J. O'Keefe, master ..... of the U.S. transport Hancock from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe ..... ~~Officer.~~ master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 19 16

at Havana

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. L. Sears, Surgeon of the S. "Numidian", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Sears M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 19

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 560 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 20TH, 19

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										LORENZO	LUIS	57		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND JOSE NUÑEZ 61 DAMAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
2										TOMERO	MARIANO	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	FRIEND HIGINIO CAMPO 8 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
3										AGUT	GABRIEL	32		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND SALVADOR GOSTELLA CAFE DELICIAS PLAYA DE MARIANAO CUBA.
4										GONZALEZ	MAURICIO	29		M	M	CIGAR MAKER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	UNOLE RAMON LOPEZ SAN ANTONIO DE LOAS BAÑOS CUBA.
5										DUFFY	BERT E.	47		M	S	HORSE TARIMER	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	FRIEND JOHN BROWN ORIENTAL PARK HAVANA CUBA.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—214

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 23, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in-stitution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									SON IN LAW JOSE B. ROMAN												
1	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES $42	NO	NO	NO	394 MARKET ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK WHITE BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
									COUSIN TOMAS MARTIN												
2	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES $60	NO	NO	NO	20 WILLOW ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEGORIA
									FRIEND DOMINGO CANAMA	NO											
3	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	NO	SELF	YES $33	NO	NO	NO	457 WATER ST. BRIDGEPORT CONN.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	PALE BLACK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
									WIFE RUFINA GONZALEZ												
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	1392 2ND AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
		JAMAICA	NO					BALTIMORE													
5	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND		SELF	YES $30	YES	1917	MRD.	JAMAICA RACE TRACK LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BLACK BLUE	NONE	CANADA	HILLSBORO
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
			YEARS			
1	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO
			MONTHS			
5	ENGLISH	YES	6	NO	NO	NO
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, first or second officer) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E. J. O'Kelly, master, (State whether master, first or second officer) of the Ward Line from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Kelly Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 19 16

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. L. Sears, Surgeon of the S.S. Romulus, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

W. L. Sears M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from Havana, April 20, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Alonso	Agsiba Pelleas	22		M	S	3rd Cook Steamer Infanta Isabel	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Deserted from Spanish Steamer Infanta Isabel at Havana
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

List Eftm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

138

Arriving at Port of New York, April 23, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution or hospital supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	No	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	Boarding House - Lt Asturiahan 175 South St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6	Dark	Black	Brown	FACE Pock MARKED	Spain	Alicante
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	YES	not known	NO	not known	not known
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E. J. O'Keefe master, of the U.S. Transport from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Extra in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

E. J. O'Keefe

~~Officer.~~ master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. Morro Castle (Hand Line) arrived April 23, 1918, M., , from 139]

Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
				Del E.O. 4/24-10.50 am																				
22m 1	Belledas, Alfonso Abuka	—	1	LPC (Stowaway)	Morrison Richardson	4/24	3	Mayer											10 am	4/25	Monterey		12	1
				Del E.O. 4/24-10.50 am																				
15m 2	Lopez, Manuel A	4	6	1 Und 16 LPC	"							4/24	43	Gr	11 55								—	—
				Del E.O. 4/24-10.50 am																				
27m 3	Rodriguez, Urbano	3	21	1 LPC CL Unread	"	4/24	2	Mayer											10 am	4/25	Monterey		1	1
				Del E.O. 4/24-10.50 am																		age	67	7
Hom 4	Lefflet, Zonta M. Ind	3	14	1 Code 1-2-5	"	4/24	165	Lee								5/1	11	20 am Landed				May	1	—

Totals

Morro Castle 4/23/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Debrez Edmond, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ~~Twenty~~ seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussells Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at ...

Immigration Officer.

16—218

1406

	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	ALIENS IN TRANSIT	TOTAL ALIENS	U.S. AND INSULAR	TOTAL
	GOVT. OFFICIALS	FOR U.S.A. ETC.	TRANSIT THROUGH U.S.	UNDER 16					
1st Cabin									
2d Cabin					11	73	65	73	138
Steerage					11	73	65	73	138
TOTAL					11	73	65	73	138

14 Seamen dead

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
~~East~~ Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	91	47	138
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, 11th April, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										ALBIZU	Francisco	21		M	Y.M.C.A	Y	Y	Brazilian	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Y.M.C.A. 12 Rue d'Agueasseau Paris-France.
2										OZAMIS	Victoriano	34		M	sailer	Y	Y	Spanish		Spain	Viscalla	Wife-Osaris Itara Viscalla- Spain
3										ALBERASTE	Jose	46		M	farmer	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vilvao-Artiaga	Wife- Mrs Alberaste Vilvao-Artiaga- Spain
4										ALEPEE	Maurice	53		M	Ingenieur	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Wife- Mrs Alepee 94 rue du Brancon- Paris- France
5										HIRSCHY	Berthe	41		F	without	Y	Y	French	French	France	Montrouge	sister in law-Mrs Fontaine 60 Av. de la Republique,Montrouge
6	DIPLOMAT									BORDES	Antoine	47		M	Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Wife- Mrs Bordes,6 quai Louis XVIII, Bordeaux France
7										BIRMIOSOLO	Conception	16		F	S without	Y	Y	Spanish		Spain	Vircaya	Father- Mr Julien Birmiosolo Vircaya -Spain
8										BELLIER	Leon	37		M	mecanic	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Family- 43 rue Legendre Paris- France
9										BELLIER	Louise	40		F	M hair dresser	Y		French	French	France	Paris	" "
10	DIPLOMAT									BALLONI	Leopold	29		M	S Officer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	Father- Mr Balloni Luiguia 34 rue Modena-Milan-Italy.
11										BLOCH	Jean	31		M	M banker	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mother-Mrs Bloch,15 av. de l'opera-Paris,France.
12	DIPLOMAT									BIHAN-FAOU	Jean-Marie	43		M	M sailer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Brest	Wife- Mrs BIHAN-FAOU,21 rue Docteur Gestin-Brest-France
13										CAMPO	Marie	54		F	M [illegible]	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Oleron	Hotel Bordeaux-France
14										CAMPO	Pauline	20		F	S dressemaker	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Oleron	" "
15		TRANSIT								CARPIER	Alexandre	44		M	M Captain	Y	Y	French	French	France	Etables	Wife- Mrs Carpier Etables France
16										COULIER	Victorine	23		F	S without	Y	Y	Belgian	Flemish	France	Gruchet la Valas	Mother- Mrs Courlier Gruchet la Valas- France
17		IT								CUGNIN	Jules	39		M	M printer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Wife- Mrs Cugnin 5 Square Frederic Vallois-Paris-France
18										CHERADAME	Andre	46		M	M Writer	Y	Y	French	French	France	NeuillyS/Seine	Family- Cheradame Ecouche-France
19										CORRAMICHEO	Domingo	34		M	S farmer	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vilbao	Father-Mr Corramichee Vilvao-Spain
20										de BILLY	Jules	51		M	M engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Wife-Mrs de Billy,4 rue Talleyrand Paris- France
21										DOYLE	Herbert	38		M	M master	Y	Y	English	English	U.S.	N.Y.	30 Benton road.Nedford- Mass
22										DARTMYLER	Isabelle	34		F	M [illegible]	Y	Y	Swiss	Swiss	France.	Paris	mother- Mrs Gagnie,70 rue Amiral Reussin-Paris- France
23		TRANSIT								DOLLENHAY	Christian	22		M	S cook	Y	Y	Danish	Danish	France	Bordeaux	Family- Aarhusgade,Copenhaguen Denmark.
24										FORA	Anna	31		F	M [illegible]	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Switzerland	Gimbiasco	Father- Mr Fora Francesco Gimbiasco-Switzerland
25										FICHET	Gustave	43		M	M Inspector	Y	Y	French	French	France	Tourlaville	Wife- Mrs Fichet Tourlaville- France
26										FAHRNER	Charles	37		M	M officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Brest	Mother-Mrs Fahrner 47 Grande rue Brest- France
27										FAHRNER	Constance	28		M	M [illegible]	Y	Y	French	French	France	Brest	" "
28		TRANSIT								GENDRE	Armand	26		M	S horse-breeder	Y	Y	French	French	France	St Jean de la Croix	Friend- Mr Trottier St Jean de la Croix-France
29										GUICHEMERRE	Emma	36		F	S governess	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bouscat	Mother-Marie Guichemerre 18 rue Bourbaki-Bouscat -France
30										JEGOU	Emile	20		M	S [illegible]	Y	Y	French	French	France	Army	Uncle- Mr Lafon,24 rue Montgiaud Marseille- France

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
‡ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

141

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 23th April, 1918.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in the United States at the time of passing the act of March 3, 1903.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	U.S.	Chicago	Y	Y.M.C.A	Y	Y	2 years	Chicago	Wife-Mrs Albizu 2600 West 20 st. Chicago Ills.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5		lightblak	blue	none	Brazil	Sao Paulo
2	Ogden		Y	himself	Y	Y	1month	New-Orleans	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Spain	Viscaya
3	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	Y	1906	Ogden	Brother-Manuel Alieraste Silver Hotel- Nevada-Ogden	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	dark	dark	dark	none	Spain	Artiaga
4	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	C.G.T.	Y	Y	"	N.Y.	goes to his post.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	11	light	browngreen		none	France	Paris
5	U.S.	Bethlehem	Y	herself	Y	Y	1years	N.Y.	husband- Mr Hirschy Henri French Inspector Bethlehemst. Bethlehem	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	"	"	brown	none	France	Baccarat
6	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French governement	Y	Y	"	N.Y.	goes to his business.N.Y.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	10	"	"	dark	none	France	Bordeaux
7	Ogden		Y	herself	Y	ne			brother-Mr Rosa Bermissele 150-26 st. Ogden	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	brown	"	brown	none	Spain	Vircaya
8	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	Y	Y	12years	N.Y.	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	light	"	blue	none	France	Paris
9	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	"	"	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	"	"	green	none	France	Paris
10	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	Italian governement	Y	Y	1years	Boston	Italian mission.N.Y. U.S.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Italy	Mede
11	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	Y	Y	"	N.Y.	Wife- Mrs Blech.108 e-82 st. N.Y. U.S.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5		light	brownblue		none	France	Paris
12	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French governement	Y	ne			A.M.B.C. N.Y. U.S.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	France	Pleumeau Trez
13	U.S.	San-Francisco		Husband	Y	ne			husband- Mr Campe.25 Macellan st. San-Francisco. U.S.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	2	light	darkbrown		none	Spain	Nabal
14	U.S.	"	$180.	"	Y	ne			Father- " "	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	2	"	"	"	none	Spain	Isaba
15	U.S.	Boston	ne	French secety	Y	Transit			to get another ship.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	redish	grey	blue	none	France	Etables
16	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	herself	Y	ne			Uncle- Mr Laren 127 east st.Brooklyn N.Y.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	brown	brownbrown		none	Belgium	Ostdunk-erque
17	U.S.	Greenwich	Y	French governement	Y	Y	1year	Boston N.Y.	Mother-Mrs Cugnin,337 Green-wich av. Greenwich. U.S.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	none	France	Paris
18	U.S.	Washington	Y	himself	Y	Y	all about		ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	France	Ecouche
19	U.S.	Airaje	ne	"	Y	Y	1year	Paccatelle	ne	ne	none	ne	ne	good	ne	5	11	"	"	brown	none	Spain	Mendata
20	U.S.	Washingtonne		French governement	Y	Y	1month	Wash.	French Mission-Washington	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	"	dark	brown	none	France	Secou
21	U.S.	Nedford	Y	himself	Y	Y		N.Y.	hemas [illegible] Nedford -Mass	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	11	"	light	"	none	Canada	
22	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	2years	N.Y.	husband- Mr Dretryler 177 W.102 rd N.Y. U.S.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	"	brownbrown		none	France	Paris
23	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	French governement	Y	Y	2month	Brooklyn	Tent 519-51st c/o Hamer	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	10	"	"	"	none	Denmark	
24	U.S.	Petaluma	Y	herself	Y	ne			brother-Mr Fera Guiseppe Barboni box 154.Petaluma U.S.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	brown	"	"	none	Italy	Chiviazza
25	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	Y	ne			ne	ne	none	ne	good	ne	5	5	light	"	blue	none	France	Valegnes
26	U.S.	Norfolk	ne	"	Y	Y	1year	N.Y. Baltimore	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	8	"	"	brown	none	France	Brest
27	U.S.	"	ne	"	Y	ne	ne		with her husband	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Belchaape England	Walker
28	Canada	Transit	Y	"	Y	ne			ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	light	brownbrown		none	France	Angland
29	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	herself	Y	Y	15years	N.Y.	goes to her business	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	1	light	brown	black	none	France	Berdeaux
30	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	ne	Y	Transit		Father- Mr Gegeu.25 Bread st. N.Y. U.S.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	brown	brown	blue	none	France	Marseille

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1	[illegible]	no	always	no	no	no
2	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no
4	English	no	6 months	no	no	no
5	French	not know		no	no	no
6	French	no	not know	no	no	no
7	Spanish	yes	yes	no	no	no
8	French	no	always	Yes	no	no
9	French	no	"	Yes	no	no
10	Italian	Yes	3 months	no	no	no
11	English French	Yes	not known	no	no	no
12	French Spanish	Yes	"	no	no	no
13	French	no	always	no	no	no
14	Spanish	no	"	no	no	no
15	French	Transit		no	no	no
16	Flemish	Yes	not known	no	no	no
17	French English	Yes	30 days	no	no	no
18	French	Yes	6 months	no	no	no
19	Spanish English	Yes	not known	no	no	no
20	French English	Yes	not known	no	no	no
21	English	no	always	Yes	no	no
22	French	Yes	not known	no	no	no
23	[illegible] English	no	[illegible]	no	no	no
24	Italian	Yes	4 years	no	no	no
25	French	Yes	not know	no	no	no
26	French English	Yes	"	no	no	no
27	English	Yes	"	no	no	no
28	French English	Yes	Transit	no	no	no
29	French English	no	always	no	no	no
30	French	Yes	1 month	no	no	no

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, [illegible] Duguault, Auguste, Second Officer, of the NIAGARA from Bordeaux, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 19

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced)

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

142

I, Dolbez Edmond, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have had ~~Thirteen~~ Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~five~~ four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, on or about 11 April, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									GIOVANACCI	Grazosa	27	F	M	without		Y	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Seldune	Mother-Guiseppina Seldube-Switzerland.
2	UNDER 16								GIOVANACCI	Orlanio	6	M	S	"		no	Swiss	Italian	"	Seldune	" "
3	UNDER 16								GIOVANACCI	Elsa	4	F	S	"		no	Swiss	Italian	"	Seldune	" "
4									GALLI	Attilio	42	M	M	marble-cutter		Y	Swiss	Italian	"	Bezarie	Wife- Mrs Galli Guiseppina Bezarie- Switzerland.
5							TRANSIT		GROUSSY	Eugène	46	M	M	arms maker		Y	French	French	France	Rochefort	Wife- Mrs Groussy,11 rue du Maupas-Cherbourg-France
6									GAUDRY	Yvonne	26	F	S	maid		Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mother- Mrs Gaudry, Chatillon sur Loire-Frabce
7									GRAU	Francisco	41	M	M	farmer		Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vircaya	brother-Mr Estanissalo Artiaga-Spain
8									GRAU	Valentina	41	F	M	without		Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	"	" "
9							Not Counted		HISCOCK	George	33	M	M	seafaring officer		Y	English	English	Trinity Newfoundland		Newfoundland-Trinity mother-Mrs Jacquier
10									JACQUIER	Louis	44	M	S	miner		Y	French	French	France	Front	Meillerie-France
11									LECHARTIER	Alice	40	F	M	without		Y	French	French	France	Paris	Family-Mr du Closet,106 rue de Longeteau-Paris-France
12	UNDER 16								LECHARTIER	Genevieve	15	F	S	"		Y	French	French	France	Paris	" "
13	UNDER 16								LECHARTIER	Simone	12	F	S	"		Y	French	French	France	Paris	" "
14	UNDER 16								LECHARTIER	Bernard	10	M	S	"		Y	French	French	France	Paris	" "
15	UNDER 16								LECHARTIER	Jacqueline	8	F	S	"		Y	French	French	France	Paris	" "
16	UNDER 16								LECHARTIER	Philippe	10	M	S	"		Y	French	French	France	Paris	" "
17									AUVERGNE	Cecile	24	F	S	governess		Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mother- Mrs Auvergne,21 rue du Juge de Paix-Lyon-France
18									JOUBIER	Marie	20	F	S	chambermaid		Y	French	French	France	Paris	Father- Mr Joubier-St Gildas des Bois-France
19									LOUMAGNE	Lucie	30	F	S			Y	French	French	France	Paris	Father-Mr Loumagne,Aubiet France
20							TRANSIT		LECHEVALIER	Charles	39	M	M	captain		Y	French	French	France	Paris	Wife-Mrs Lechevalier,58 Avenue du General Michel Bizot-Paris-
21									LEFEVRE	Jean	27	M	S	officer		Y	French	French	France	St Le	sister-Mrs Lefevre,2 rue Henri Amiant-St Le-France
22							TRANSIT		LEFEUVRE	Alfred	41	M	M	captain		Y	French	French	France	St Suliac	Wife- Mrs Lefeuvre,a St Suliac France
23							TRANSIT		LENDSEY	Horace	32	M	M	clergyman		Y	English	English	France	Cauderan	hem- 144 rue Gambetta Cauderan-France
24							TRANSIT		LENDSEY	Gabie	40	F	M	without		Y	English	English	France	Cauderan	" "
25	UNDER 16								LENDSEY	Malcaemm	4	M	S	child		no	English	English	France	Cauderan	" "
26	UNDER 16								LENDSEY	Hugh	2	M	S	"		no	English	English	France	Cauderan	" "
27									MALARDE	Hippolyte	50	M	M	Officer		Y	French	French	France	Front	mother in law-Mrs Edouard Vincent 6 Boulevard Erignau-Toulon-France
28									MORANDA	Carlo	49	M	M	carpenter		Y	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Gordola	Wife-Rosa Moranda Gordola-Switzerland
29									MORANDA	Fauste	15	F	S	without		Y	Swiss	Italian	"	Gordola	" "
30									MUNIATEGUI	Macino	38	M	M	sailor		Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vilbao	Wife-Mrs Muniategui Vilbao- Spain
									CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY.												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, 4th April, 191 8.

143

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Cal.	St Barbara	Y	herself	Y	no		Husband- Francesco Giovanacci c/o.Mariani Romere Box 130.St-Barbara- Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Gentela
2	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	"	"	"	none	Switzerland	Seld
3	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	U.S.	Barri	no	himself	Y	Y	10years	Barri cousin-Beldini Dienegi,96 pleasant st.Barri(Vermont)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	grey	"	none	"	Besaz
5	U.S.	San Francisco	Y	"	Y	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	lifhtbrown		blue	none	France	Cherbour
6	U.S.	Washington	no	Mr Kassiet	Y	no		goes with master Kassiet.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	France	Chatil Leire
7	Cal.	Los Angelles	no	himself	Y	Y	Los Angeles	no home Fullerton Cal Orange County	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	none	Spain	Celseniz
8	U.S.	"	no	"	Y	Y	"	goes with husband-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Spain	Aleniz
9	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French goverbement	Y	Y	New-York	no 25 South	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		light	"	blue	none	Trinity Is.	Newfo
10	Cal.	Wilmington	no	himself	Y	Y	1year N.Y.	goes to joint a sheel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	"	"	none	France	Villery
11	Cal.	Washington	no	herself	Y	Y	2months	Washington join husband Mr Lechar- lier 191 Baltimore st. Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none	France	Teulouse
12	U.S.	"	no	"	Y	no		Father- " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	France	Chalen
13	U.S.	"	no	"	no	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	fair	"	none	France	"
14	U.S.	"	no	"	no	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	brown	"	none	France	"
15	U.S.	"	no	"	no	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	"	"	dark	none	France	"
16	U.S.	"	no	"	no	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	fair	blue	none	France	"
17	U.S.	"	no	master	no	no		master- " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	grey	none	France	Morest St Gill
18	U.S.	"	no	"	Y	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	grey	none	France	les b
19	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	herself	Y	no		sister- Mrs Lowengne ,53 east 82 st, N.Y. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	darkbrown		none	France	Aubiet
20	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	Y	Y	several times	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	lightbrown	"		none	France	Lexallei Perre
21	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	none	France	St Le
22	U.S.	Norfolk	Y	French secety	Y	no		to get another ship .	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	France	StSulia
23	Transit,Canada		no	himself	Y	no		to join a post.Lieshishap of Montreal-Canada Hotel Maria Antonette	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	brown	none	England	London
24	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no		with her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	England	"
25	"	"	Y	"	no	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	"	"	none	England	"
26	"	"	Y	"	no	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		"	"	"	none	England	Exetes
27	Tahiti Papeete		no	French goverbement	Y	Y	transit	join her post	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	grey	none	France	Vanves
28	U.S. San Francisco		Y	himself	no	Y	20years S.F.	Uncle- Mr Carle Decalli,Stocklin,Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	grey	brown	none	Switzerland	Gerd
29	U.S		no	father	Y	Y	" "	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	"
30	U.S.	Minevoca Mex.	no	himself	Y	Y	10years	Nivada cousin Anastasio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	lightbrown	brown		none	Spain	Vilva

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Italian	no	5 years	no	no	no
2	Italian	no	"	no	no	no
3	Italian	no	"	no	no	no
4	Italian French	Yes	6 years	no	no	no
5	French	Yes	Transit	no	no	no
6	French	Yes	not know	no	no	no
7	Spanish	Yes	10 year	no	no	no
8	Spanish	Yes	"	no	no	no
9	English	Yes	"	Yes	no	no
10	French English	Yes	6 months	Yes	no	no
11	French	Yes	1 year	no	no	no
12	French	Yes	"	no	no	no
13	French	Yes	"	no	no	no
14	French	Yes	"	no	no	no
15	French	Yes	"	no	no	no
16	French	Yes	"	no	no	no
17	French	Yes	"	no	no	no
18	French	Yes	"	no	no	no
19	French	Yes	Transit	know	none	no
20	French English	Yes	"	no	no	no
21	French	Yes	"	no	no	no
22	French	Yes	Transit	no	no	no
23	English	Yes	"	no	no	no
24	English	Yes	"	no	no	no
25	English	Yes	"	no	no	no
26	English	Yes	"	no	no	no
27	French	Transit	no	no	no	no
28	Italian	no	always	no	no	no
29	Italian	no	"	no	no	no
30	Spanish	not know	no	no	no	no

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, 2 Bugault (Auguste, Second Officer), of the NIAGARA from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* 1913

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.) See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the record. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprise the Provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprise the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or final permanent residence.) An intended stay of five years shall constitute permanent residence. The last country of residence specified with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of the length of actual residence. It is important that "transit" passengers be properly distinguished from those who have a permanent residence. It is important that "transit" passengers be properly distinguished from those who have a permanent residence. It is important that "transit" passengers be properly distinguished from those who have a permanent

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Delrez Edmond, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

M—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, 11 th April, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Alien-born U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		MARTIN	Echave	27		F	M workman	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya	Father- Echave Y Jumana Vizcaya- Spain
2		MASSIOT	Paul	41		M	M Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Father- Mrs Massiet Ker Felix Parame- France
3	DIPLOMAT	MASSIOT	Juliette	38		F	M without	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	mother-Mrs Birr-24 rue des Maronniers-Paris-France
4	DIPLOMAT	MASSIOT	Paulette	8		F	S "	ne	ne	French	French	France	Paris	" "
5	DIPLOMAT	MASSIOT	Francois	3		M	S "	ne	ne	French	French	France	Paris	" "
6	DIPLOMAT	PAIX	Edmond	41		M	S ingenieur	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Father- Ch,Paix,Villa Rose Veyrier du lac- France
7		PORTAY	Victor	67		M	M farmer	Y	Y	French	French	France	St Germains lee Arlay- Home.	
8		PORTAY	Celestine	67		F	M without	Y	Y	French	French	France	" Home-	
9	DIPLOMAT	PALLE	Auguste	44		M	M French mission	Y	Y	French	French	France	Le Havre	Wife- Mrs Palle,75 rue Felix Faure-Le Havre -France.
10		RENAUX	Suzanne	21		F	S typewriter	Y	Y	French	French	France	Argenteuil	Father- Mr Renaux,29 rue Denis-Rey Argenteuil-France
11		RAULOT	Marie-Rose	41		F	S maid	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Father- Mr Raulot Marcel Gemmenê- France
12	DIPLOMAT	REQUIN	Edouard	38		M	M officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Wife- Mrs Requin,154 Avenue Emile Zola-Paris-France
13		MAC ALL	Regina Ley	39		M	M Y.M.C.A.	Y	Y	English	English	France	Paris	Pastor American Church, rue de Berri, Paris-France
14	TRANSIT	RECAMIER	Jean	34		M	S chimist	Y	Y	French	French	France	Borget du Lac	Friend-Mr Marterer, Montceau les Mines-France
15		RIGAUD	Louis	41		M	M hotel keeper	Y	Y	French	French	France	Front	Cusin-Presper Duevel,Requemaure France
16		MALARDE	Justine	33		F	M without	Y	Y	French	French	France	Niort	Cousin-Mrs Edouard Vincent 6 Boulevard Vignaux Toulon-France
17		REMONDET	Alexis	32		M	M soldier	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Wife- Mrs Remondet,41 rue Daveau Paris -France
18	DIPLOMAT	SIMON	Georges	50		M	M Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Home-Paris-France
19	DIPLOMAT	SIMON	Marie-Louise	36		F	M without	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	" "
20	DIPLOMAT	SIMON	Charles	9		M	S "	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	" "
21		SCHORRUNG	Catherine	43		F	S "	Y	Y	French	French	France	Redessan	sister-Mrs Josephine Abraham Redessan- France
22		SIMONOT	Lucie	28		F	S teacher	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Father Mr Simonet Branchet France
23		de BOCQUEVILLE	Isabelle	57		F	W without	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Chateau de Tocqueville France-
24		UCARTE	Juan	25		M	S carpenter	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Pedernales	Family- Jesusa Bilbao Calle Madena- Vizcaya-Spain
25	TRANSIT	VIGNERON	Marcel	34		M	M officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Front	Mother-Mrs Vigneron 45 Montmailler-Limoges-France
26		WARDEN	Jeanne	21		F	M without	Y	Y	English	French	France	Paris	Husband-MrRaymond Warden, Boulogne S/Mer-France
27		WALKER	Joseph	36		M	M sailor	Y	Y	English	English	U.S.	Roslindale	Hotel-Bordeaux-France
28		WEISSENFLUH	Andres	37		M	M fleur maker	Y	Y	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Renti	Family- Von Weissenfluh Renti-Switzerland
29		WENCKERS	Rosalie	37		F	M Hairdresser	Y	Y	Belgian	French	France	Le Havre	mother-Mrs Mauris,33 rue Frederic Sauvage, Le Havre-France
30		YOVISOVITCH	Constantin	29		M	S officer	Y	Y	Servian	Slovak	Greece	Corfou	Mr -Mihoutine,Engineer Secteur Postal 999.Servian Army.

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 14th April, 1918.

145

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Cal.	Los Angelos	no	himself	115	no		cousin Juan Bababe, Friend Amige Valentin, 385 West st. New-York. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	none	Spain	Viscaya
2	D.C.	Washington	no	"	Y	Y	1year Washington	French Mission	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	grey	"	none	France	Metzeau
3	U.S.	"	no	"	Y	no		goes husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	none	Alsace	Strasbourg
4	U.S.	"	no	"	no	no		goes father	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	U.S.	"	no	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		"	"	"	none	"	"
6	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	1year N.Y.	French mission.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	none	France	Douai
7	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	1000	Y	N.Y.1year	sen- Mr Henri Malat, 41 st. 6 Av. N.Y. Dr Thelma Stanley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	grey	"	none	France	Peter
8	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	"	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	brown	"	none	France	Meme
9	U.S.	Washington	Y	"	Y	Y	all about	French Mission.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	France	Dannemerie
10	U.S.	"	Y	herself	Y	no		goes with Mr Cheradame	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	red	grey	none	France	Chartres
11	Ky.	Lexington	no	"	10?	no		no with #22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	blue	none	France	Meneac
12	D.C.	Washington	no	French government	Y	Y	1month N.Y.	French Mission.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	grey	blue	none	France	Rouen
13	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	American society	Y	Y	20years N.Y.	Wife- Mrs Mae All, 171 Weast 78 st. N.Y. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	grey	brown	none	England	Bocking
14	Transit.	Mexique	Y	himself	Y	Y	3years N.Y.	Baltimore Brother-Mr Regamier, Av. Uruguay 79. Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	brown	grey	none	Mexique	Mexico
15	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	6month N.Y.	Wife-Mrs Rigaud, Lexington Avenue. 1007. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	grey	brown	none	France	Sequemere
16	Transit.		Y	husband	Y	Y	Transit	Goes with husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	brown	none	Tahiti	Papeete
17	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French government	Y	no		French mihitary mission	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	France	Wanteuil
18	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	Y	no		French military mission.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	grey	"	none	France	Paris
19	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	husband	Y	no		goes with her husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	none	Martinique	St Pierre
20	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	father	no	no		goes with her father.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	"	"	"	none	France	Paris
21	U.S.	Syracuse	no	family	13	no		Uncle- Mr John Berdet, 209 St Gertrude. Syracuse, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	"	"	none	France	Pompei
22	U.S.	N.Y.	no	herself	200	no		Friend-Mr Berger, Lexington Nebraska-Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	none	France	Varsy
23	U.S.	New-Jersey	Y	Y.M.C.A.	Y	Y	1906. San Francisco	Friend. Mrs Gardner Princetown. New-Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	At	sea.
24	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	Y	no		Friend-Mr Valentin Aguirre 385 West st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	Spain	Bustoria
25	U.S.	Boston	Y	"	Y	Y	7 months N.Y.	Wife-Mrs Vigneron, Brockton Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	brown	brown	none	France	Limoges
26	Transit	Canada	Y	herself	Y	no		mother in law- Hilda Warden Ingersoll- Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	"	"	none	France	Lemme
27	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French government	Y	Y	Boston	Wife- Mrs Helene Walker 6 Baste Terrace Roslindale Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	none	Canada	
28	U.S.	Seattle	Y	himself	Y	Y	1914. Seattle	Mr Albert Glass ne 2713 20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	red	brown	brown	none	Switzerland	Renti
29	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	herself	200	no		husband- Mr Weekers, 54 West 1e th st. N.Y. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	"	"	none	France	Le Havre
30	U.S.	Washington	no	himself	Y	Y	several times,	Servian Mission	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	leg short	Servia	Rezarevest

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	Yes	5years	ne	ne	ne
2	French English	Yes	not knowne	ne	ne	ne
3	French English	Yes	"	ne	ne	ne
4	French	Yes	"	ne	ne	ne
5	French	Yes	"	ne	ne	nO
6	French English	Yes	4months	ne	no	ne
7	French	ne	always	ne	ne	ne
8	French English	ne	always	ne	ne	ne
9	French English	Yes	5months	ne	ne	ne
10	French	Yes	6 months	ne	ne	ne
11	French	Yes	not knowne	ne	ne	ne
12	French	Yes	"	ne	ne	ne
13	English French	Yes	2months	ne	ne	ne
14	Spanish English	ne	Transit	ne	ne	ne
15	French English	an	leave 30days	ne	ne	nO
16	French	Transit	ne	ne	ne	ne
17	English French	Yes	not knowne	ne	ne	ne
18	French	Yes	"	ne	ne	ne
19	French	Yes	"	ne	ne	ne
20	French	Yes	"	ne	ne	ne
21	French	Yes	2years	ne	ne	ne
22	French	Yes	not knowne	ne	ne	ne
23	English French	Yes	"	Yes	ne	ne
24	Spanish	Yes	3years	ne	ne	nO
25	French English	Yes	3days	ne	ne	ne
26	French	Transit	ne	ne	nO	
27	English	Yes	not knowne	none	ne	
28	English Swiss	ne	"	ne	ne	ne
29	French English	Yes	"	ne	ne	ne
30	Servian French	Yes	"	ne	ne	nO

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of this question reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Bugault (Auguste), Second Officer, of the NIAGARA from Bordeaux, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* Dec *19* 11

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, who, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be described as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be described as "Italian (south)."

Column 14 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 14 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 15 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 15 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 16 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

146

I, Debrez Edmond, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~thirteen~~ seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brusselles Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept., 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, 11th April, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								TRANSIT	DARDANO	Felix	16	✓	M	S	student	Y	Y	Salvadorian	Spanish	France	Paris	Cousin-MiguelDubes.Ministre du Salvador 4 Avenue Malakoff-Paris
2									BOSWORTH	Thurse Clarence M	24	✓	M	S	aviator	Y	Y	American	American	France	Paris	American Army-France
3									IVERSEN	Jardy	24	✓	M	M	seaman	Y	Y	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Esbyerg	father- I.Iversen Esbyerg- Denmark.
4								TRANSIT	NOBS	Alfred	25	✓	M	S	engineer	Y	Y	Swiss	Swiss	France	Le Havre	Hopital le Havre-France
5									PORTER	Bessie	30	✓	F	S	nurse	Y	Y	English	English	France	American Red Cross.	Chateau Beaucailleu, par St Julien -France
6								TRANSIT	BOUCHAT	Henriette	28	✓	F	M	governess	Y	Y	Belgian	French	France	Bordeaux	Hotel Bordeaux-France
7									Closed at number: six Seven													
7a									Pangeris	Catherine	26	✓	F	S	without	Y	Y	Greek	American born Greek	France	Chios	Mother in law. Mrs Pangeris Chios Grece
9									248513 - 2 - 26 27													
10									Outzamajian	Salomé	28		F	M	housewife	Y	Y	Turkish	Armenian	France	Marseille	no
11									Outzamajian	Ciriaq	5		M	S	without	no	no	Turkish	Armenian	France	Marseille	no.
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

W.S.Ct. Not counted

Transit U.S.

Birth cert

Ticket

Visa

ADMITTED UNDER 16

10 & 11 retained on board for ... of ... before primary inspection

4 10 + 11
Wm Allgrandt Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, 23 th April, 1918.

147

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a ticket through to his final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	Y	Y 11 month	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brownbrown	none	San-Salvador	Santateda
2	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	•	Y	always	N.Y.	Family- Mr Bosworth 171 West 145 st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fa ir	grey none	U.S.	Brenden-Vt
3	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	steam Co	Y	•	N.Y.	wife-531 Washington Ave. Brooklyn-U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	fair	blue none	Denmark	Fredanchaen
4	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	Y	Y 5years	N.Y.	to get another american ship	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey none	Swisserland	Chaudefon
5	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	A.R.C.	Y	Y 10years	N.Y.	hotel Fillmin.New-York Hotel Biltmore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brownbrown		blue none	Canada	Merlincton
6	Transit-Canada		Y	herself	Y	no		goes with her husband (in vicinage)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	•	•	brown none	France	
7																					
8	U.S.	chicago Mary!	y	herself	y	y 1910 17 years	N.Y	Husband John K. Lamberis 500 Westminster building chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	blue none	U.S.	chicago
9																					
10	U.S	New.York city	y	husband	y	no	"	Husband. Mr Kapnada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black brown	blue none	turkish	Diarbekir
11	U.S	— do.	y	father	15	no	"	M. Outjumajians Charles 39 Greenwich av. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	blue none	turkish	Diarbekir
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4—218

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French Spanish	Yes	no time no	no	no	no
2	French English	Yes	30 days	no	no	no
3	English Danish	no	always	Yes	no	no
4	French English	no	[illegible]	Yes	no	no
5	English	Yes	not know	no	no	no
6	French	Transit	no	no	no	
7	[illegible]					
8	English	no	always	yes	no	no
9	Closed at number: Seven					
10	Armenian	no	always	Yes	no	no
11	French	no	always	Yes	no	no
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE – Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

14—21.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Augusta Bugault (Augusta, Second Officer), of the NIAGARA from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1917

at Phila

Immigration Officer.

14—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No (—) the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-96, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—21

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—807

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from B O R D E A U X, April 11 th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K. April th, 19 18.

148

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	ALLCUT	Ralph	37		M	S	June 29.1880.Kansas City-Mo.		37 st. Marks av. Brooklyn-U.S.
2	BITZER	George	29		M	S	April 23,1888, Alton Illinois.		114 West fuld Ave Elizabeth N.Y.
3	BOOTH	Ravi Vincent	41		M	M		U.S.District Court,Boston Mass.February 12-1906.	192 Upland Rd,Cambridge,Mass
4	BIBLE	Geo	60		M	M	February 26-1858.Bellefonte.Pa		BellefonteCentre Co.Pa.
5	BROWN	Robert	44		M	M		May 17.1913,Cleveland-New Stowe,Conn.	22 Nelwes Ave.Naleshown.Conn.
6	BURROWS	Grant	23		M	M	St Louis Mo. July 14, 1894.		93 Elsredge st.Newton Mass.
7	BURROWS	Marcelle	21		F	M		Bordeaux,March 18. 1918.	" "
8	COCHRANE	George	55		M	M		July 3, 1893-Supreme Court,New-York	79 Hogh St. Milden Mass
9	COLLINS	James	26		M	S	November 19,1890-Lavouneb, Georgia		314 st 34 th stans, New-York.
10	CAMPBELL	Albert	59		M	M	March 28-1859-Boston, Mass		191 Court St Brooklyn N.Y.
11	CAROW	Lucienne	21		F	S	December 22-1896. New-York.		141 E.26 th. st. New-York.
12	DALE	Robert	26		M	S	June 26-1889,Philipsburg. Pa		Cusin-Marconi Wireless.40 Bread st N.Y.
13	CLARKE	Anna Louise	53		F	M	September 17-1866-Whitunsville.Mass		Hill st.Whitunsville.Mass.
14	DIXON	Frank	52		M	M	February 9-1866-Cleveland County-N.C		168 Saint Johns Place-Brooklyn
15	FULLER	Glenden	21		M	S	May 3-1896 -Norwood N.Y.		Glenden-Norwood.N.Y.
16	FINCH	Robert	33		M	M	August 28-1884-Pawnee City0 Nebr.		3512 Wyandotte Hansca Cit y-Miss
17	GREEN	James	36		M	S	January 9-18820 Fresno County-Ca		11 Broadway New-York.
18	GREGG	William.	55		M	M	July 17-1862-Allegheny City Penn.	79061 Lansing	330 Prospect Ave Hackensack N.Y.
19	GLYDER	Charles	32		M	M		naturalused through Sathews papers Balto. Md.	1612 Appleton st. Balto.Md.
20	HARRISON	Vernon	38		M	S	October 22-1879-Grinnel Iowa.		55 So.6 th st.Columbus Ohio.
21	LARSEN	Arthur	28		M	M	August 8-1889-Galveston- Texas		1301 Ave C.Galveston Texas.
22	LINGUIST	Kaagleen	27		F	M	Born in England,Newbury January 30-1891.	American by Marriage,October 22-1912	206Pine Like Ave,La Porte Lud.
23	LINGUIST	Johanna		4	F	S	" "		" "
24	LOUGHER	Edwin	52		M	M	Glenden(Canada),of American Parents)July 16.1865-		415 Chapin st. Jackson Michigan.
25	MIDDLETON	Marjorie	29		F	S	December 28-1889-Minneapolis-Minnesota		1327 Lake st.Evanston-Ill.
26	WHARTON	Alice	24		F	S	September 23 1893-Philadelphia.		1439 Spruce street.Philadelphia.Pa
27	MARTIN	Mette	39		M	M	January 12-1879-Marlin-Texas		102 E.13 st.Austin.Texas.
28	MATTHEWS	Robert	39		M	M	May 27-1878-Sterlington-N.Y.		703-15 st.Des Moines-
29	MONTGOMERY	John	27		M	M	March-9-1891- Buffalo- N.Y.		25 Ascencion st.Passac Park,New-Jersey
30	MULLEN	Ella	27		M	S	October-9-1890- Boston-Mass		271 Normandy st.Dorchesnud-Boston.Ma

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

25 lots

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

149

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, 11 th April, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, th April, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MULHOLLAND	Frank	43		M	M	April 20 th. 1875. Disco Mich.		745 Nicholas Bld Toledo.Ohio.
2	MULHOLLAND	Frank	49		M	M	November 7 th 1868-Stilamville -Duch.		410 E.Wahunit st.Judianapolis.Mch.
3	MATHIASEN	Alfred	23		M	S	July 1e th.1894.Penth Amboy-New-Jersey		Keyport- New-Jersey-U.S.A.
4	MURPHY	John	35		M	M	March 26 th 1884.Almibgton Ohio		Apartment-22 1468,Harvard St. Washington.
5	NILSSON	Oscar	32		M	S		Kings County Court Brooklyn.Jan.4 th.1916.	828 52 st.Brooklyn U.S.
6	MAC CARTHY	Patrick	45		M	S	Feb. 24 th 1873.St Louis Mo.		4057Castleman Av St Louis Mo
7	OUZAMAPIAN	Salome	28		F	M	Sept. 1890 Diarbekir	Husbandhas been naturalised at N.Y. on Jan23 th. 1918.	39 Grenvich Av. N.Y.
8	OUZAMAPIAN	Carnig	5		M	S	April 19 th 1913.Diarbekir		" "
9	OWENS	John	27		M	M	April 24 th 1890.San Francisco Cal.		291 Anthony st. Fall river Mass.
10	POWERS	Harold	23		M	M	Sept. 23 th 1894.Claremont N.H.		30 dean st.Dorchester Mass.
11	POUND	Rupert	25		M	S	June 4 th 1892, Castle Mont.		Gardiner, Montana
12	PHILIS	Clarence	29		M	S	June 24 th 1890,Pittsburg Pa		10916 Grantwood Av.Cleveland Ohio.
13	PENCHRIS	Catherine	26		F	M	April 28 th.1892,Chicago U.S		500 Westminster Bld Chicago Ill.
14	POTTS	George	33		M	W	Feb. 8 th 1885-Trenton New-Jersey		5526 Pulasklave Philadelphia Pen.
15	REBOR	Ernest	21		M	S	May 19 th 1896.Kaheha Ma		Kaheha Ma U.S.A.
16	REEVE	Mary	40		F	S	July 7 th 1877.Boston Mass		352 Beacon St. Boston Mass.
17	ROGERS	Francis	48		M	M	April 14 th 1870.Roxbeove.Mass		144 east 62.st. N.Y.
18	ROGERS	Cornelia	41		F	M	August 12 th 1876.Elisabeth N.J.		" "
19	WILSON	Frederic	36		M	S	March 18 th 1887.Brooklyn N.Y.		745 St Nicolas Av. N.Y.
20	WISMER	Ernest	43		M	M		March 23 th 1912.Federal Court Hartford Conn	31 Maple st. Bristol Conn.
21	WHITEHOUSE	Vira	4e		F	M	Sept. 16 th 1877. Arlington Va.		118 east 56 st. New-York.
22	WIGGAM	Albert	46		M	M	Oct. 8 th 1871.Austein. Ind.		Worth Vernon Ind.
23	WUMKY	Albert	33		M	M		July 21 th 1915. New-York,Supreme Court	7 Mahattan Avenue.New-York
24	STUZMANN	Gotteb	44		M	M		Master district court N.Y.July 17 th 1896	Sinternational Narrow Habric Co Keene N.Y.
25	STUZMANN	Auguste	46		F	S		" " "	"
26	STUZMANN	Magdeleine	14		F	S	February 4 th 1904.Portland-Oregon		"
27	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY SIX								
28									
29									
30									

Re manifested on Alien manifest

Re manifested on Alien manifest

Transferred on alien

2 Celtz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Delrey Edmond, Surgeon of the Niagara, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussells Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

Immigration Officer

s/s Niagara

apr 24/18

apr 23/18

Act of Feb
Al City Tot
Al 2 103
101 17 Med. 16.
3 S.I.
44 Inamits

35 Seamen deducted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—20

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, 11th April, 1918.

1 No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			ABAITEAT	Sebastian	24		M	S	mechanic	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Durango	Motehr, Juliana Equia, Durango, 38 Barrencals, Spain
2			ANDERSON	Andrew	21		M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	
3			DOS SANTOS	Oswaldo	34		M	S	fireman	no	no	Brazilian	Spanish	U.S.	N.Y.	
4			ANTHOPOULA	Stamatiow	40		F	M	House keeper	no	no	Greek	Greek	Grece	Salonique	
5	UNDER 16		ANTHOPOULA	Georges	1e		M	S	without	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Grece	" "	
6	UNDER 16		ANTHOPOULA	Sophie	6		F	S	"	no	no	Greek	Greek	Grece	" "	
7			ARMEDO	Sophia	23		F	M	"	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Brother, Vicente Abad, Bilbao, Spain.
8			ARMEDO	Simona	2		F	S	"	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	" "
9		TRANSIT	ANCHATECHAHAR	Dominique	36		M	M	police-man	Y	Y	French	French	France	Osses	Mother- Mrs Anchartechahar Osses, France
10		TRANSIT	ANCHARTECHAHAR	Marie	24		F	M	without	Y	Y	French	French	France	Osses	" "
11	UNDER 16		ANCHARTECHAHAR	Jean	5		M	S	"	no	no	French	French	France	Osses	" "
12			ANCHATECHAHAR	Anna	29		F	S	dress-ma-ker	Y	Y	French	French	France	Osses	" "
13		TRANSIT	ANDERSON	Antin	39		M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Norwegian	Scandinavian	France	Bordeaux	Hotel- of Bordeaux France
14			BAIKEL	Rudolf	25		M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.	Brookyln	Mother- Baikal, Zegewold Russia
15			BENZIN	John	21		M	S	"	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	Family- Riga Russia
16			CREVELIN	Herman	33		M	S	"	X	X	Finnish	Finnish	U.S.	N.Y.	Family- Farmmespee Finland
17			RUDIN	Nicolas	25		M	S	"	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	Family- Riga Russia
18		TRANSIT	BATARD	Yves	53		M	M	"	Y	Y	French	French	France	Fleurhan	Wife- Mrs Batard, Fleurhan France.
19			BURLOT	Francois	17		M	S	"	Y	Y	French	French	France	Fleurhan	Mother- Mrs Burlot Fleurhan- France
20			BURLOT	Marie	41		F	M	"	Y	Y	French	French	France	Fleurhan	Wife- Mrs Burlot Fleurhan- France.
21			BAUDHAIN	Blanche	29		F	M	house keeper	Y	Y	French	French	France	Pante	Hotel- Pante France
22	UNDER 16		BAUDHAIN	Marie	7		F	S	without	no	no	French	French	France	Pante	" "
23	UNDER 16		BAUDHAIN	Benoit	4		M	S	"	no	no	French	French	France	Pante	" "
24	UNDER 16		BAUDHAIN	Paul	3		M	S	"	no	no	French	French	France	Pante	" "
25		TRANSIT	BARON	Egbert	35		M	M	mechanic	Y	Y	French	French Polynesian	Tahiti	Papeete	Hotel Bordeaux- France
26			BEDIAGA	Juan	30		M	S	workman	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Amonbrieta	Father- Juan Bediaga Amonbrieta- Spain
27			ANTHOPOULA P-502/13609 San Francisco 4-29-91	Catina	8		F	S	without	no	no	Greek	Greek	Grece	Salonique	
28			BILBAO	Juan	16		M	S	farmer	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Munduca	Cousin- Vicente Goitia- celle mayor 45, Munduca Spain
29			CORDIANO	Michelangelo	46		M	M	farmer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Ferroletto	Wife- Maria Antonia Ferroletto della chiesa-Italy
30		TRANSIT	CORONGE	Jean-Marie	52		M	M	sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Etables	Etables- France.

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, 23 th April, 1918.

151

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.	Jordan Valley	Y	Himself	30	no			Cousin- Setero Marquina, Jordan Valley, 135 B.O.X. Oregon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	grey	none	Spain	Vizcaya
2	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French governement	10	Y	6months	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	dark	none	Russia	Winda
3	U.S.	N.Y	"	Y	"	"	10	Y	1	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	"	"	none	Brazil	Riode Janeiro
4	U.S.	Richmond Va	Y	husband	20	no	"	"	Husband- 1712 Main street Richmond- Virginia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	"	"	"	Greece	Milo
5	U.S	"	"	Y	Father	"	"	"	Father "	no	no	no	no	"	no	3	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	U.S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Libau
7	U.S.	Elizabethport	Y	herself	20	no			Husband- 261-2and st. Elisabeth Port	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	dark	dark	none	Spain	Calahorra
8	U.S	"	Y	mother	no	no			Father- " "	no	none	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	"	"	none	France	Bordeaux
9	Tahiti	Papeete	Y	French governement	Y	Y	1week	N.Y.	Jainhis post, Papeete.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown		dark	none	France	Cases
10	"	"	Y	"	"	Y	Y	"	goes with husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	France	Cases
11	"	"	Y	"	"	Y	Y	"	goes with his father.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	"	"	none	France	Cases
12	U.S.	San Francisco	Y	herself	Y	no			Friends- Mr Lica 360 st. 5 Av. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	darken	none	France	Osses
13	U.S.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Y	himself	no	Y	1years	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	fair	fair	bluen	none	Norway	Dramman
14	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	French governement	no	Y	6months	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Legen
15	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	"	no	Y	"	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	lightbrown	dark	"	none	Russia	Riga
16	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	"	no	Y	2years	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	grey	blue	none	Russia	Pommern
17	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	"	no	Y	2years	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lightbrown	blue	"	none	Russia	Riga
18	St Pierre Miquelonne		Morue Franc.	no	no				to get another ship St Pierre Miquelon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	dark	blue	none	France	Plourhan
19	"	"	no	"	"	no	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	dark	blue	none	France	"
20	"	"	no	"	"	no	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	grey	"	none	France	Criquebeuf
21	Canada, CapBreton		Y	herself	5	no			brother in law- Cap Breton Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	red	grey	none	France	Bruay
22	"	"	"	Y	mother	no	no		Uncle - " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	"	fair	blue	none	France	"
23	"	"	"	Y	"	no	no		" - " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	"	"	none	France	"
24	"	"	"	Y	"	no	no		" - " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	"	"	"	none	France	"
25	Tahiti	Papeete	no	Governement	no				Wife- Mrs Baron Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	dark	blue	none	Tahiti	Haapape
26	U.S.	Boise-City	Y	himself	40	no			Cousin- Thomas Solagurin Boise-City Box 63. Idaho.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	dark	brown	none	Spain	Iurreta
27	U.S.	Richmond, Va	Y	husband	no	no			Father-1712 Main street Richmond-Virginia,	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	"	"	"	none	Greece	Mile
28	U.S	Brklyn N.Y.	Y	himself	30	no			Cousin- Ceferino Bageneta 58 st. 247 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Spain	Mundaca
29	U.S.	Bridgeport Con.	Y	himself	34	Y	2years	Bridge-port	Nephew- Mr Miesiti Francesco East Main st. 728. Bridgeport Con.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey	blue	none	Italy	Ferrolo del chiese
30	St Pierre Miquelon		Morue Franc.	no	no				to get another ship St Pierre Miquelon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lightgrey	grey		none	France	Etables

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	Yes	neither	no	no	no
2	Russian	no	•	no	no	no
3	Spanish	no	•	no	no	no
4	Greek	Yes	4 years	no	no	no
5	•	•	•	no	no	no
6	•	•	•	no	no	no
7	Spanish	Yes	3 years	no	no	no
8	•	•	•	no	no	no
9	French	Yes	Transit	no	no	no
10	•	no	•	no	no	no
11	•	•	•	no	no	no
12	•	yes	3 years	no	no	no
13	Norwegian	no	return	Yes	no	no
14	English	no	do	no	no	no
15	•	Yes	do	no	no	no
16	•	Yes	3 days	Yes	no	no
17	•	Yes	do	Yes	no	no
18	French	Transit	day	no	no	no
19	French	Transit	day	no	no	no
20	French	Transit	day	no	no	no
21	French	Yes	return	no	no	no
22	•	Yes	do	no	no	no
23	•	Yes	•	no	no	no
24	•	Yes	•	no	no	no
25	French	Yes	1 month	no	no	no
26	Spanish	Yes	return	no	no	no
27	Greek	Yes	4 years	no	no	no
28	Spanish	Yes	3 years	no	no	no
29	Italian	Yes	3 years	no	no	no
30	French	Transit	day	no	no	no

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, D Bugaud (Auguste), Second Officer, of the Lorraine from Bordeaux, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April 1914

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

152

I, (1) Dalrez Edmond, Surgeon of the Niagara, sailing therewith, (State whether sailing vessel or steamer carrying the alien named in the manifest to which this affidavit is attached, or otherwise.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bruxelles Faculty [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, 11th April, 1918.

14—213

1 No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT Not Counted	COELHO	Luiz	24		M	S	carpenter	Y	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	U.S.	Philadelphia	Hotel Bordeaux, France
2		Not Counted	GOMEZ	Eduardo	19		M	S	steward	Y	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	U.S.	Brooklyn	" "
3			DOS SANTOS	Antonio	26		M	S	steward	Y	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	U.S.	Brooklyn	" "
4		Not Counted	RETATER	Arthur	30		M	M	steward	Y	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	U.S.	Brooklyn	" "
5		TRANSIT	CARBONNEAUX	Félix	29		M	S	seller	Y	Y	French	French	France	Houilles	Father in law- Mrs Chenouard Houilles- France
6			CARBONNEAUX	Madeleine	22		F	M	without	Y	Y	French	French	France	Houilles	" " "
7			CAMOZZI	Maria	38		M	S	seller	Y	Y	Swiss / No	Italian	Switzerland	Begno	Mother- Giuditta Camozzi Begno- Switzerland.
8		TRANSIT	CHAIGNON	Joseph	20		M	S	sailer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Caen	A.M.B.C. Caen. France.
9		ADMITTED 5/4/18	CANDAT	Marcelle	20		F	S	chambermaid	Y	Y	French	French	France	Pante	Home- Pante, France.
10			CRINELLI	Enfressina	35		F	M	without	Y	Y	Swiss / No	Italian	Switzerland	Terricelli	Brother- Mancanni, Terricella Switzerland.
11	UNDER 16		CRINELLI	Elisa	11		F	S	"	Y	Y	Swiss /	"	"	"	" " "
12	UNDER 16		CRINELLI	Caterina	8		F	S	"	no	no		"	"	"	" " "
13	UNDER 16		CRINELLI	Marca	6		M	S	"	no	no		"	"	"	" " "
14			CILUAGA	Manuel	20		M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	Spanish /	Spanish	Spain	Elanchove	Father- Manuel Ciluaga Elancheve- Spain.
15			DE LAGO	Isidore	18		M	S	workman	Y	Y	Spanish /	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Sister- Maria Nieta 15 rue du Port, Bordeaux, France.
16			DE LAGO	Damiana	28		F	W	without	Y	Y	Spanish /	Spanish	France	BBrdeaux	" " "
17		TRANSIT	DURAND	Auguste	51		M	M	sailer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Granville	Wife- Mrs Durand, 75 route d'Avranches, Granville-France
18		TRANSIT	DAVID	Jean-Marie	58		M	M	farmer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Chamonix	Brother- David Pierre Chamonix-France
19		TRANSIT	DELUERMOZ	Francois	38		M	M	Mechanic	Y	Y	French	French	France	Abondance	Wife-Mrs Marie Deluermoz Abondance-France
20		TRANSIT	DE BRABANDER	Camille	34		M	M	machinist	Y	Y	Belgium /	Flemish	France	Avers	Belgium Army. Avers - France
21		TRANSIT	EKMAN	Karl	25		M	S	sailer	Y	Y	Swedes /	Swedish	France	Bordeaux	Ship " SaGaTimG"
22			ELLIORAGA	Francisco	18		M	S	farmer	Y	Y	Spanish /	Spanish	Spain	Gamer	Father- Danin Ellierage Fica- Spain
23		TRANSIT	FERNANDES	Martinez	20		M	S	fireman	Y	Y	Spanish /	Spanish	U.S.	Brookyln	Family- Seville-Spain
24		Not Counted	DIAZ	Jesus	33		M	S	"	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Family-Mugardos- Spain
25		Not Counted	[illegible]	William	23		M	S	cook	Y	Y	Russian	Hebrew	U.S.	N.Y.	Family-Hetterdam- Holland
26			GRANDJEAN	Joseph	29		M	M	carpenter	Y	Y	French	French	Canada	St Boniface	Mother-Mrs Grandjean, rue du chateau, Boulogne/S. France
27			GRANDJEAN	Marie-Louise	21		F	M	without	Y	Y	French	French	France	Saulx	Mother-Mrs Pennet Saulx-France.
28			GUITTON	Berthe	49		F	W	"	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Hotel-Bordeaux.
29		TRANSIT	BOUCHAT	Adolphe	30		M	M	soldier	Y	Y	Belgium /	Flemish	France	Army	Belgium Army
30			GOITANDIA	Benito	17		M	S	student	Y	Y	Spanish /	Spanish	Spain	Ajangis	Father- Goitandia Arrejalia Canals- Spain.

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

153

Arriving at Port of N e w. Y O R K, 21th April, *1918.*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which? (Supported by charity? If so, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind, or by order, direction, or suggestion of an employer, or agent of any person or company in the United States, to perform labor or service of any kind, and what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S	Philadelphia	Y	French governement	Y	Various years, Brooklyn		Reship foreign - 3032 Spruce st. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Dark, blue	none	Portugal	
2	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	"	Y	"		"	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	, dark, blue	none	Portugal	
3	U.S	"	Y	"	Y	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	none	Portugal	
4	U.S	"	Y	"	Y	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	none	Portugal	
5	Haiti	Port au Prince		himself	Y	no		Eirish foreign - 230 W 36 St N Y C Restaurant Renault with her husband. Husband- Camezzi Lucie, 1405-14 st. Cerserland, Califor.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	fair grey	none	France	Neuilly Seine
6	"	"	Y	"	Y	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" green	none	France	"
7	U.S	San Francisco		herself	Y	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	dark dark	None	Switzerland	Bogne
8	St Pierre Miquelon			French governement		no		Father-Alphonse Chaignon St Pierre Miquelon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	" "	None	St Pierre Miquelon.	
9	Canada	Cap Breton	Y	himself		no		Brother in law-Mr Arthur Spae Post Office, Cap Breton, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	fair blue	None	France	Bruay
10	U.S	Arcata	Y		Y	no		Father- Crinelli Gioroni Arcata, California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	brown	dark, dark	None	Italy	Strezza
11	"	"		mother				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	"	" "	None	Switzerland	Terricelli
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	" "	None	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		"	" "	None	"	"
14	U.S	Boise-City	Y	himself		no		Sister- Mrs Filomena Ciluaga Boise-City, Idaho, U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	" grey	None	Spain	Llanchove
15	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"		no		August moved, no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" brown	None	Spain	Cabezas
16	U.S	N.Y.	Y	herself		no		with her brother, a friend Marena st. West st. 36 to get another ship.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" dark	None	Spain	"
17	St Pierre Miquelon		Y	himself		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	, grey, grey	None	France	St Michel
18	Canada	St Claude	Y	himself		Y	transit	Home- St Claude -Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	grey, blue	None	France	des leaux Chameux
19	Canada	Duk Lake Sask		"		Y	1906	Family- Duk Lake Sask-Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark, dark	None	France	Taninges.
20	U.S	Chicago	no	"		Y	16 years Chicago	Wife- Mrs De Brabander 900 North la salle st. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	None	Belgium	Bruges
21	U.S	N.Y.	Y	"		10	Y on board a ship.	Reship for to get another ship.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	red	red blue	None	Sweden	Karlshamn.
22	U.S	Likely	Y	"		no		Brother-Mr Antonia Elirriaga Likely-California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	dark dark	None	Spain	Gamez
23	U.S	Brooklyn	Y	French governement		no	6 months Brooklyn	Eirish foreign	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown dark	None	Spain	Sevilla
24	"	"	Y	"		no	2 years Brooklyn	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	dark, dark	None	Spain	Coronia
25	"	M.Y.	Y	"		no	10 years N.Y.	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown brown	None	Holland	Rotterdam
26	Canada	St Benifacce	Y	himself	Y		transit	Home- St Benifacce Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown,	brown brown	None	France	Villeme
27	"	"		"				with her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark "	None	France	Saulx
28	Canada	Chambly Bassin	Y	herself	Y		transit	Family Chambly-Bassin Father in law- Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" "	None	France	Berdeaux
29	Canada	"	Y	himself	Y	Y	7 years	Mrs Bouchet, Chambly-Bassin, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair blue	None	Belgium	Ypres
30	U.S	Lake City Utah		"		no		Father- Pedro Gistando Higland Bay Store, Bingham Canienne Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair blue	None	Spain	Ajangis

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	no	4/5/19 Transit	no	no	no
2	Portuguese	"	"	no	no	no
3	"	"	"	no	no	no
4	"	"	4/3619 1 wk	no	no	no
5	French	Transit	4/4619 1 wk	no	no	no
6	French	"	4/2619 1 wk	no	no	no
7	Italian	Yes	4-3619 2 days	no	no	no
8	French	Transit	4/1619 no	no	no	no
9	French	"	4-4619	no	no	no
10	Italian	Yes	4-1619 Yes 1 yr	no	no	no
11	"	"	"	no	no	no
12	"	"	"	no	no	no
13	"	"	"	no	no	no
14	Spanish	Yes	4-4619 3 years	no	no	no
15	Spanish	Yes	4-5619 Yes	no	no	no
16	Spanish	Yes	4-3619 Yes	no	no	no
17	French	Transit	4/2619 1 day	no	no	no
18	French	"	4-1619 "	no	no	no
19	French	"	4-6619 "	no	no	no
20	English	Yes	4-2619 Yes 1 year	no	no	no
21	Swedish	Yes	1/1609 Yes	no	no	no
22	Spanish	Yes	4/4619 3 years	no	no	no
23	Spanish	Yes	4-5619 Yes	no	no	no
24	Spanish	Yes	4-0619 do	no	no	no
25	English	Yes	4-1619 do	no	no	no
26	French	Transit	4/4619	no	no	no
27	French	Transit	4-2619	no	no	no
28	French	Transit	4-3619	no	no	no
29	Spanish	Transit	4-4619	no	no	no
30	Spanish	Yes	Prob 19 3 years	no	no	no

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer

14—213

I, J. Bugault Auguste, Second officer, of the Niagara from Gibraltar, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one hundred and ninety-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 1918

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

154

I, Debrez Edmond, Surgeon of the Niagara, sailing Norwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, 11th April, 1918.

14—218

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U.S. Officer.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT HOHNGMEN Johan	24	M	S	sailer	Y Y	Swedes / Swedish	Sweden	on board ship SAGATING	Bordeaux-France
2		HERALAMBO Leize Michaili	42	M	M	seller	Y Y	English / Greek	Greece	Lafeara	Mother- Anna Yaceun Lafeara- Greece.
3		IMBER Fernande-Robert	24	M	St	Typewriter	Y Y	Swiss / German	France	Lyon	Friend- Joseph Marquis, place de la banque deFrance, Morteau.
4		ITURBE 193107 6.23.26 Tomas 1056779 5/14/35	18	M	S	farmer	Y Y	Spanish / Spanish	Spain	Ispatza	Father-Audustin IturbeFrance. Muchua -Spain
5		TRANSIT 440/760 JOHANSSEN Emile	26	M	S	sailer	Y Y	Swedish / Swedish	Sweden	on board ship SAGATING	Bordeaux-France
6		N.T Cont'l 993044738 JUAREZ Jesez	22	M	S	sailer	Y Y	Cuban / Spanish	Chili	Valparaise	Friend-Calles Miguel Arduma tel02 Valparaise.
7		N.T Cont'l ARAYA Angel	20	M	S	sailer	Y Y	Cuban / Spanish	Chili	Parme	Family- Araya Parme- Chili
8		N.T Cont'l BURLEZ Jose	24	M	S	baker	Y Y	English / Irish	Ireland	Galway	Family- 503 Cambridge St. Cambridge, England
9		N.T Cont'l FERNANDEZ Juhan	28	M	S	sailer	Y Y	Mexican / Spanish	Mexique	St Lucrecia	Family- St Lucrecia Axacu- Mexique.
10		JOURDAN Georges	40	M	M	baker	Y Y	French / French	France	Army	Father in law-Joseph Curtet Hameau Laconche- France
11		N.T Cont'l JACOBSON Jacob	27	M	M	seaman	Y Y	Russian / Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	Hotel Bordeaux-France
12		LAGDA Andrew	22	M	S	seaman	Y Y	Russian / Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	" "
13		~~TRANSIT~~ ISMAIL Eglisias	24	M	S	fireman	Y Y	Spanish / Spanish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Family- Mireli Spain
14		~~TRANSIT~~ ORIGUA Edmardo	25	M	S	fireman	Y Y	Spanish / Spanish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Family-Bilbao Spain.
15		JUGAN Jules	34	M	S	sailer	Y Y	French / French	St Pierre Miquelon		Uncle- St Pierre Miquelon
16		JAUREGUIZARD Meliten	55	M	M	farmer	Y Y	Spanish / Spanish	Spain	Bermeo	Brother in law- Juan Bilbao 13 calle Cadena Padernale-Spain
17		KIEME Georges	20	M	S	seaman	Y Y	Danish / Danish	Denmark	Randach	Hotel Bordeaux- France
18		VL 99153 Bilbao 4-6-34 NIELSEN Arthur	20	M	S	seaman	Y Y	Danish / Danish	Denmark	Randach	" "
19		LEON Telleria	19	M	S	barber	Y Y	Spanish / Spanish	Spain	Isura	Father- Esteban Telleria Isura- Spain
20		TRANSIT LE CO Andre	21	M	S	soldier	Y Y	Belgian / Flemish	Belgium	Belgian Army	from the front
21		LE GONIDEC Francois	44	M	S	sailer	Y Y	French / French	France	Plehedel	Mother- Mrs Le Gonidec Plehedel- France
22		LAPORTE Bernard	32	M	M	teacher	Y Y	French / French	Tahiti	Papeete	Brother- Mr Laporte Jean Boulin-France
23		LE BRIS Guillaume	38	M	S	soldier	Y Y	French / French	France	Del de Bretagne	Mother- Mrs W. Le Bris Del de Bretagne-France
24		LECOINTRE Michel	43	M	M	carpenter	Y Y	French / French	France	Toulouse	Brother- Lecointre Jules Pezevas- France.
25		LEGARRETA Reminendo	18	M	S	farmer	Y Y	Spanish / Spanish	Spain	Games	Father- Antonio Legarreta Games- Spain
26		TRANSIT MARTINIUSSEN Johan	19	M	S	sailer	Y Y	Norwegian / Scandinavian	Norway	on board ship SAGATING	Hotel Bordeaux-France
27		MARCAIDA Augustin	18	M	S	farmer	Y Y	Spanish / Spanish	Spain	Games	Father- Martin Marcaida Games -Spain
28		MARTINEZ Benito	19	M	S	workman	Y Y	Spanish / Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Master- J. Lacarmant, 13 rue du Parlement-Bordeaux-France
29		MCITY Andre	33	M	M	tailer	Y Y	French	French	U.S. Philadelphia	Family-Mr Van Marc, 37 rue de la Republique, Montataire-France
30		MENDES Antonio	49	M	M	workman	Y Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	France Marseille	Friend- Joseph Lopez Lestaque-Rie, France

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 23th April, 1918.

155

14—913

12 No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any act, or under any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.		Y	himself	10	Y	on board a ship		Going to get another ship Captain- John George ,163 E. 44 st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	redish,red,blue	none		Swede	Malmo
2	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown,dark,dark	none		Chypre	Sefcawa
3	Canada	Toronto	Y	"	80	Y	no		Father- Imber, 2 Morning Av. Toronto-Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark dark dark	none		France	Fetterhausen
4	U.S	Shoshone	Y	"	60	no	1916		Brother in law-Domingo Iturbe selega box 352, Shoshone, U.S	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown, " "	none		Spain	Ispaiza
GRANT ALIEN	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	10	Y	on board a ship,	1916	To get another ship	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	redish,red blue	none		Swede	Steckelm.
6	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French governement	Y	Y	6months	N.Y		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light,brown,dark	none		Chili	Rancarqua
7	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	" "	Y	Y	2 years	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark dark dark	none		Chili	Pema
8	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	" "	Y	"	"	Boston		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair blue	none		Ireland	Galway
9	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	" "	Y	Y	6months	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark dark dark	none		Mexique	St Lucas
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	Y	Y	7years	N.Y.	Wife- Mrs Jourdan 168 West 130 st. N.Y. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" " grey	none		France	St Pierre d'Oleron
11	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French governement	Y	Y	3years	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light " dark	none		Russia	Winda
12	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	" "	Y	Y	6 "	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark dark dark	none		Russia	Riga
13	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	" "	Y	Y	9 "	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	" " "	none		Spain	Irube
14	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	" "	Y	Y	1 "	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" " "	none		Spain	Bilbao
15	St Pierre Miquelonne		"	"	no	no			Uncle- Mr Desripes St Pierre et Miquelon		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown blue	none		St Pierre	Miquelon
16	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	30	no			Cusin- Valentin Aguirre, 385 West st. N.Y. U.S.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark dark grey	none		Spain	Bermeo
17	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	6 months	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light fair blue	none		U.S.	N.Y.
18	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	"	Y	Y	4years	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " green	none		U.S.	Brooklyn
19	U.S.	Boise City	Y	"	Y	no			Brother- Benifacio Telleria Boise City. U.S.		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark dark dark	none		Spain	Isurra
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	no			Father-Mr Lecoq 208 West 51 st. N.Y. U.S.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown, brown, blue	none		Belgium	Anvers
21	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French Company	Y	no			en duty Halifax Wife- Mrs Laporte		no	no	no	good	no	4	9	" dark dark	none		France	Pleherel
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tahiti	Papeete	no	French governement	Y	Y	2years	S.Francisco	Papeete- Tahiti		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light,brown,blue	none		France	Boulin
23	Caledony	Noumea	Y	" "	no	no			en duty Wife- Mrs Lecointre		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown, brown, brown	none		France	Pleudihy
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	St Bonifasse	Y	himself	30	no			St Bonifasse -Canada		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair,fair,blue	none		France	Queenoy
25	U.S.	Likely Ca.	Y	"	30	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lightbrown,green	none		Spain	Gamea
26	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	10	no			going to get another ship.		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	redish,red,blue	none		Norway	Christiana
27	U.S.	Likely	Y	"	30	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown,brownbrown	none		Spain	Gamea
28	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	30	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light " "	none		Spain	Matapoquls.
29	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	2years	Philadelphia	Wife- Mrs Maity, Olmay Reschill, 4734, Philadelphiane		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blue blue	none		Belgium	Hemiquies
30	U.S.	New-Jersey	No	"	20	no			Friend- Jean Barreta Antania P.O. Box 80. Penegrove. NewJerseyne		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark,grey. brown	none		Portugal	Cima

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 26 27 28 29

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	Yes	nothnow	no	no	no
2	Greek	Yes	2years	no	no	no
3	French	no	Transit	no	no	no
4	Spanish	Yes	3years	no	no	no
5	Swedish	Yes	nothnow	no	no	no
6	Spanish	Yes	"	no	no	no
7	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
8	English	Yes	"	Yes	no	no
9	Spanish	Yes	"	no	no	no
10	French	Yes	1 month	no	no	no
11	English	Yes	nothnow	no	no	no
12	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
13	Spanish	Yes	"	no	no	no
14	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
15	French	Transit		no	no	no
16	Spanish	Yes	3years	no	no	no
17	Spanish	Yes	5 "	no	no	no
18	Spanish	Yes	5 "	no	no	no
19	Spanish	Yes	5 "	no	no	no
20	Flemish	soldier on leave				
21	French	Yes	Transit	no	no	no
22	French	Transit		no	no	no
23	French	Transit		no	no	no
24	French	Transit		no	no	no
25	Spanish	Yes	3years	no	no	no
26	Norwegian	Yes	nothnow	no	no	no
27	Spanish	Yes	3years	no	no	no
28	Spanish	Yes	"	no	no	no
29	French	Yes	1month	no	no	no
30	Spanish	Yes	3years	no	no	no

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Bigault (State whether master, first or second officer) Assistant Surgeon, of the Lorraine from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bigault Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

at [illegible] John W. Byrne Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other part of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if in the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

156

I, Delrez Edmond, Surgeon of the Niagara, Sylvia Cheswick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province Quebec Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 1918

at Fort Erie

H. H. Dykins
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from B O R D E A U X, 11 th April, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			MANZANO	Lucie	25		M	S	workman	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Family-Martin Nicolas 39 Cours d'Alsace, Bordeaux.
2			WEMERHUG	Wilhem	49		M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Swedish	Scandinavian	Swedes	Randall	Hotel Bordeaux-France
3			JOHNSON	Karl, Luding	47		M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Swedish	Scandinavian	Swedes	Randall	" "
4			NOGUEIRA	Candido	19		M	S	fireman	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Father- Mr Nogueira Vigo- Spain
5			TROFOSO	Fernandez	34		M	S	"	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.	"	Family- Vigo-Spain
6			ALDER	Jose	23		M	S	"	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.	N.Y.	Family- Bilbao- Spain
7			ORRUE	Martin	25		M	S	farmer	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Gamos	Cunii- Geumittia Antonio Lezarmas- Spain
8			OSOLIN	Georges	21		M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	Hotel Bordeaux- France
9			SKRASTIN	William	31		M	S	oiler	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	" "
10			KLEIN	Otto	30		M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	" "
11			ANDERSON	John	31		M	S	oiler	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	" "
12			PEN	Francois	49		M	M	sailer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Plouezec	St Pierre et Miquelon. Family-
13			PASOS	Fistmis	30		M	M	fireman	Y	Y	Argentin	Spanish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Smas - Buenos-Ayres
14			MERING	John	22		M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	U.S.	N.Y.	Hotel Bordeaux-France
15			PALUMBO	Salvatore	48		M	M	workman	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Tunisie	Tunis	Friend-Ciacomo San Martano rue de Marseille-Tunis.
16			PALUMBO	Leonarda wife	48		F	M	without	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "
17	UNDER 16		PALUMBO	Francesca	14		F	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	" "
18	UNDER 16		PALUMBO	Bartolomeo	12		M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	" "
19	UNDER 16		PALUMBO	Angiolo	5		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "
20			RICCORDO	Ricardo Leonie	22		M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	U.S.	N.Y.	Friend- Ancaino Angelo Via Monti 40, Torino
21			RALLON	Benjamin	35		M	M	sailer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Etables	Wife- Mrs Rallon Etables- France
22	ADMITTED		RIZZO	Maria	39		F	M	without	no	no	Italian	Italian	Tunisie	Tunis	Mother- Chepe Rezelia rue de Serbie 76, Tunis
23	ADMITTED		PLACITO	Giacome	28		M	S	mason	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Tunisie	Tunis	Friend- " "
24	UNDER 16		LOMBARDO	Vita	11		F	S	without	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Tunisie	Tunis	" "
25	ADMITTED		LOMBARDO	Rosalia	6		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "
26			LOMBARDO	Giuseppe	8		M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	" "
27		TRANSIT	SONGUE	Jean	43		M	M	cook	Y	Y	French	French	French Army		Brothers- Songue Jean Serac- France
28			SOLAGUREN	Thomas	32		M	S	barber	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Canaria	Father- Euqueil Salagurin Canaria-Spain
29			SANTIAGO	Uriarte	17		M	S	"	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Canaria	Father- Baldenero Uriarte Canaria- Spain
30			SKOUFADIS	Jean	44		M	M	seaman	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	France	Marseille	Friend- Alexis Falabias, 9 rue Coutellerie-Marseille, France

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

157

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, 24th April, 1918.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment, or in any other manner contrary to the laws regulating immigration?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	10	no			Cusin- Juhan Nieto 75-77 Thompson -N.Y, U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	dark brown	none		Spain	Rascaf
2	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	no	Y	20 years	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	fair blue	none		Swedes	Sulvas
3	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	no	Y	28 years	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark brown	none		Swedes	Cethel
4	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	French governement	no	Y	2 years	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark,	dark dark	none		Swedes	Vige
5	U.S.	"	Y	"	no	Y	3 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown "	none		Spain	Vige
6	U.S.	"	Y	"	no	Y	1 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	none		Spain	Bilbao
7	U.S.	Likely, Ca.	Y	himself	30	no	no	no	Cusin- Antonio Gorree Likely- California.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" "	none		Spain	Games
8	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French governement	Y	Y	3 years	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark "	none		Russia	Riga
9	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	2 "	"	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown "	none		Russia	Riga
10	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	4 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	dark "	none		Russia	Postlen
11	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	3months	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair blue	none		Russia	Helgin
12	St Pierre Miquelon		Y	himself	40	no			Wife- Mrs Pen St Pierre Miquelon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark dark	none		France	Pleuez
13	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French governement	Y	Y	1 year	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	" "	none		Argentina	Buenos Ayres
14	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	no	Y	2 "	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none		Russia	Riga
15	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	himself	Y	no			daughter-Mrs Palumbo Tommasa Meseroles St. Brooklyn. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown brown	none		Italy	Salern
16	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	none		Italy	"
17	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	none		Italy	Messala
18	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	" "	none		Tunisie	Tunis
19	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	" "	none		Tunisie	"
20	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	American governement	Y	Y	1 month	N.Y.	Seamans Institute 25 South St. N.Y. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	" "	none		Italy	Turino
21	St Pierre Miquelon		Y	French society	Y	no			to get another ship	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	" "	none		France	Stables
22	U.S.	Beloit	Y	himself	Y	no			husband- Mr Lombardu Guiepps 208 Millst. Beloit U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	none		Italy	Marsala
23	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no			Father- " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	none		Italy	"
24	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	"	" "	none		Tunisie	Bizerte
25	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	" "	none		Tunisie	"
26	U.S.	"	Y	"	Y	no			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		"	" "	none		Tunisie	"
27	U.S.	Kings Point Long Island	Y	himself	Y	Y	4 years	N.Y.	Wife- Kings Point Road Grat Neck, Long Island.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark dark	none		France	Serac
28	U.S.	Boise City	Y	himself	Y	Y	3 years	Boise-City.	Brother- Juan Salaguren Boise-City Box 63. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	" "	none		Spain	Manaria
29	U.S.	Boise-City	Y	"	Y	no			Brother- Felix Uriarte Boise-City- U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	" "	none		Spain	Manaria
30	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	13 years	N.Y.	Friend- Costas Calipatis 67 Cherry st, N.Y. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" grey	none		Greece	Chios

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
4-1604						
1	Spanish	Yes	3years	no	no	no
1-1604						
2	Swedish	no	always	Yes	no	no
1-1604						
3	"	no	"	Yes	no	no
4-1604						
4	Spanish	Yes	sometimes	no	no	no
4-1604						
5	Spanish	Yes	"	no	no	no
	English					
4-1604						
6	Spanish	Yes	"	no	no	no
4-1604						
7	"	Yes	3years	no	no	no
2-1604						
8	Russian	Yes	nothing	no	no	no
	English					
2-1604						
9	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
2-1604						
10	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
2-1604						
11	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
4-1604						
12	French	no	Transit	no	no	no
4-1604						
13	Italian	Yes	nothing	no	no	no
	English					
4-1604						
14	"	"	"	no	no	no
4-1604						
15	Italian	no	always	Yes	no	no
4-1604						
16	"	no	"	Yes	no	no
17	"	no	"	Yes	no	no
18	"	no	"	Yes	no	no
19	"	no	"	Yes	no	no
4-1604						
	Italian					
20	English	no	nothing	Yes	no	no
	French					
4-1604						
21	French	Transit		no	no	no
4-1604						
22	Italian	Yes	3years	no	no	no
4-1604						
23	Italian	Yes	"	no	no	no
	French					
24	Italian	Yes	"	no	no	no
25	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
26	Italian	Yes	"	no	no	no
4-1604						
27	French	Yes	[illegible]	no	no	no
	English					
4-1604						
28	Spanish	sometimes	"	no	no	no
	English					
4-1604						
29	Spanish	Yes	5years	no	no	no
5-1604						
30	Greek	Yes	3years	no	no	no
	English					

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, C. Bugault (August), Second Officer, of the Guyana from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1913

at [illegible]

H. McDyer Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having through ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage was paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

158

I, Delrez Edmond, Surgeon of the Niagara, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 1918

at Buf

F W K Dykes
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, 11 th April, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	SALEMBIER	Alphonse	44	M	M	carpenter	Y	Y	French	French	U.S.	Woonsocket	sister in law- Mrs Dubar Delepaut -les,Elboeuf-France
2			SANTOS	Inocente	28	M	M	workman	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Friends Francois,Place St Pierr Bordeaux-France
3			SAIMS	Jose	26	M	S	fireman	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Family-Allemarada- Spain
4			FERNANDOS	Jesus	25	M	S	"	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Family-Vigo Spain
5			GARCIO	Antonio	26	M	S	"	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Family- Cermia-Spain
6			MARTINEZ	Patricio	29	M	S	"	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Family- City of Jolo- Phillipine Island
7			TAVISIER	Rene	27	M	S	farmer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Hotel Bordeaux-France
8			THORAVAL	Yves	50	M	M	sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Lanredec	Wife- Mrs Thoraval Lanredec,France.
9			VODENLITCH	Kosata	46	M	M	clerk	Y	Y	Servian	Slovak	France	Paris	Wife- Mrs Vodenlitch 17 rue Claude Bernard-Paris.
10			GHISONI	Jean	22	M	S	workman	Y	Y	French	French	U.S.	Newark	Hotel Bordeaux-France
11			VINCENT	Robert	47	M	S	seaman	Y	no	English	English	[illegible]	RANDALL"	Hotel Bordeaux-France
12			WEBER	Jean	47	M	M	mason	Y	Y	French	French	France	St Etienne	Wife- Mrs Weber Joeuf- France
13			URRUTIA	Vicente	26	M	S	sailor	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rigiota	Father- Mr Urrutia Rigiota- Spain
14			WILLAMSON	Wolbert	29	M	S	seaman	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Reveal	Family- Reveal- Russia
15		TRANSIT	QUEBEC	Auguste	49	M	M	seaman	Y	Y	French	French	France	Etables	Wife- Mrs Quebec, Etables - France
16			CLOSED AT NUMBER : FIFTEEN.												
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, 22 th April, 1918. 159

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (State which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
GRANT ALIEN	U.S.	Woonsocket	Y	himself	Y	Y	2years	Woonsocket.	Wife- Mrs Salembier. Mill Av.24 Woonsocket	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	grey	none	France	Roubaix
2	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	30	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	dark	none	Spain	Toledo
3	U.S.	Brooklyn	Y	French governement	no	Y	3years	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	"	"	none	Spain	Allemata
4	U.S.	"	Y	"	no	Y	1	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	dark brown		none	Spain	Vigo
5	U.S.	"	Y	"	no	Y	3	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Spain	Cermia
GRANT ALIEN	Canada	Carlane	Y	himself	40	no			Friend- Carlone Carbon Alberta Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	"	"	"	none	Philipi- -ne	City of Jo
8	St Pierre Miquelonne			French secety	Y	no			to get another ship.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	white	blue	none	France	Sidi- Morocco Abes
9	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	30	no			Servian Consulate to joint post.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	grey	brown	none	Servia	Plendy
10	U.S.	Newark	Y	French governement	no	Y	2years	N.Y.	Uncle-Mr Reasi Rock 175 ferry st. Newark.N.J. U.S	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	"	none	Corsica	Sarejevo
11	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	himself	no	Y	25years	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	none	France	Bastia
12	U.S.	Chicago	Y	"	Y	no			Sister- Mrs Louis Elvig 5626 Grand Av. Chicago-U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none	France	StLiberty
13	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	"	-	Y	6months	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	brown	none	Spain	Willerwal
14	U.S.	N.Y.	Y	French governement	Y	Y	9years	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Rigeita
15	StPierre Miquelon		no	French secety	Y	no			to get another ship.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	redish	brown	blue	none	France	Reveal
16																							Etables.
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French	Yes	1month	no	no	no
2	Spanish	Yes	3years	no	no	no
3	"	Yes	Indefinitly	no	no	no
4	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
5	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
6	"	Yes	"	no	no	no
7	French	no	Transit	no	no	
8	French	Transit	no	no	no	
9	Servian	Yes	nothnow	no	no	no
10	Greek French	Yes	10years	Y.	no	no
11	English	no	no	Yes	no	no
12	French	Yes	3years	no	no	no
13	German Spanish	Yes	3years	no	no	no
14	Russian	Yes	5Years	no	no	no
15	French	Yes	Transit	no	no	
16	CLOSEDAT NUMBER FIFTEEN.					
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..;

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—215

I, Raynaud Auguste, Second Officer, of the Niagara from Bordeaux, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 1918

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with Negro blood should be listed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, or dependency of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show the city, town, or village intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished and amount).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid (as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.).

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father or other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—215

aaa

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S/S Niagara

Aug 8/18

Rec'd Apr 23rd 1918

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6017

Index Must Read R.T.P.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Niagara 19. Passengers sailing from Bordeaux 9th, April 7, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jimenez Jose		20	M	S	Seaman	yes	Spanish	yes	Chili	Spanish Amer.	Chili	Rancagua	Mother Dolores Aljona	N.Y.	New York
2															Campos 71, Rancagua Chile		
3															Medical Inspection by Dr Marshall		
4															Head Tax paid by P.O. Money Order # 7774		
5															Passed by		
6															John A. H. Richardson		
7															, Acting		
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-302203 5-3784—597

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April ?, 1918

161

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	18 Year or period of years.	18 Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily as laboring person in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 City or town.
1	X	Came as seaman $4 Due $40		In N.Y. various times since Jan. 1918.			Friend, Luis Narbal 161 Christopher st N.Y. city	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		No	5	7	dark	dark brown	brown	Mole on cheek	Chile	Rancagua
2																											
3		Offic # 20139 Jn 8/																									
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from Bordeaux, 11 th April, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW- YORK. 2[illegible] th April, 19 18.

162

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOND	Benjamin Franklin	65		M	M	Not Counted Philadelphia Pa.		3619, Bord. st. Ruhmand, Va.
2	KELLY	John	26		M	S	Mullet Lake, Mich.		Miami, Fla.
3	TRITES	Frank	61		M	M		Hings County, Brooklyn	14 upland Road, Pancvil, Boston
4	CLOSED AT NUMBER: THREE.								
5									
6									
7									
8							2 Cots		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act

Vessel NI

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Bordeaux 167

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	NAM Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lizion	French	5'4	140 lbs.	none.			
2	Siabucd	- " -	5'7	150 lbs.	- " -			
3	Bugault	- " -	5'4	130 lbs.	- " -			
4	Besse	- " -	5'3	130 lbs.	- " -			
5	Caron	- " -	5'3	140 lbs.	- " -	8	8	8
6	Cantel	- " -	5'8	128 lbs.	- " -			
7	Esniard	- " -	5'5	132 lbs.	- " -			
8	Carbé	- " -	5'11	176 lbs.	- " -			
9	Guillaume	- " -	5'5	160 lbs.	- " -			
10	Halamille	- " -	5'7	132 lbs.	- " -	24	28	28
11	Le Roy	- " -	5'11	150 lbs.	- " -	16	16	12
12	Duiral	- " -	5'9	150 lbs.	- " -			
13	Cambiaggio	- " -	5'1	154 lbs.	- " -			
14	Debrez	Belgian	5'3	141 lbs.	- " -	6	7	7
15	Baisard	- " -	5'6	130 lbs.	Canadian	4	4	3
16	Boulay	- " -	5'6	126 lbs.	- " -		2	
17	Chieblot	- " -	5'6	130 lbs.	- " -			
18	Le Prunenec	- " -	5'4	120 lbs.	- " -			
19	Nicol	- " -	5'5	130 lbs.	- " -			
20	Lebourdais	- " -	5'5	130 lbs.	- " -			
21	Provost	- " -	5'5	130 lbs.	- " -			
22	Le Gruiec	- " -	5'6	130 lbs.	- " -			
23	Coler	- " -	5'5	140 lbs.	- " -			
24	Fontillon	- " -	5'3	130 lbs.	- " -			
25	Dubourg	- " -	5'7	130 lbs.	- " -			
26	Bourgain	- " -	5'8	135 lbs.	- " -			
27	Lahaye	- " -	5'7	140 lbs.	- " -			
28	Tanin	- " -	5'8	134 lbs.	- " -			
29	Hervelin	- " -	5'11	180 lbs.	- " -			
30	Noisdon	- " -	5'9	150 lbs.	- " -			

Closed at number : Thirty.

Totals

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

RECEIVED
MAY 163

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 30th 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Eug. Bernard — Waiter
Alb t Olivrain — Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Cambiaggo

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F Rivier — Waiter
L. Vermosen — "
Bulland — "
Chaillou Alb — "
Grosmoulard G. — "

J. Nixon

Master of the Vessel NIAGARA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

4-23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 11 1240

J R King

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act

Vessel ..... N

Sheet No. 1.

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Bordeaux 167

'ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	NA Family name											(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lizion											French	5'4	140 lbs.	none.			2
2	Rabuced											"	5'7	17[illegible] lbs.	"			
3	Bugault											"	[illegible]	130 lbs.	"			
4	Besse											"	5'1	12[illegible] lbs.	"			
5	Caron											"	5'3	1[illegible]0 lbs.	"			8
6	Cantel											"	5'8	128 lbs.	"			
7	Esnard											"	5'5	13[illegible] lbs.	"			
8	Carbé											"	5'11	17[illegible] lbs.	"			
9	Guillaume											"	5'3	130 lbs.	"			
10	Halamville											"	5'7	13[illegible] lbs.	"			24
11	Le Roy											"	5'7	13[illegible] lbs.	"			16
12	Duval											"	5'11	17[illegible] lbs.	"			
13	Cambiaggio											"	5'9	15[illegible] lbs.	"			
14	Delrez											"	5'1	154 lbs.	"			
15	Baisard											Belgian	5'9	144 lbs.	"			6
16	Boulay											French	5'6	120 lbs.	Canadian			4
17	Chieblot											"	5'6	12[illegible] lbs.	"			
18	Le Pruenec	Jean Marie	✓		boatswain	8/3 1917	Lauro	C	no	1	44	"	5'6	130 lbs.	"			
19	Nicol	François	✓		carpenter	"	"	C	no	1	40	"	5'7	13[illegible] lbs.	"			
20	Lebourdais	Auguste	✓		master at arms	"	"	C	no	1	39	"	5'5	13[illegible] lbs.	"			
21	Provost	Ludovic	✓		sailor	"	"	C	no	1	20	"	5'7	13[illegible] lbs.	"			
22	Le Gruiec	Pierre	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	32	"	5'6	13[illegible] lbs.	"			
23	Coler	Héleric	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	42	"	5'5	14[illegible] lbs.	"			
24	Pontillon	Louis	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	46	"	5'3	13[illegible] lbs.	"			
25	Duloutre	Raymond	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	46	"	5'6	13[illegible] lbs.	"			
26	Bourgain	Pierre	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	29	"	5'3	13[illegible] lbs.	"			
27	Lahaye	Auguste	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	37	"	5'7	14[illegible] lbs.	"			
28	Tanin	Michel	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	39	"	5'5	134 lbs.	"			
29	Hervelin	Auguste	✓		"	4/24 1917	"	C	no	1	40	"	5'11	18[illegible] lbs.	"			
30	Maisdon	Joseph	✓		"	9/5 1917	"	C	no	1	28	"	5'9	13[illegible] lbs.	"			

Closed at number : Thirty.

Totals

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 11-1746

J R King

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act

Vessel ..... N

Sheet No. 1.

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Bordeaux 167

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 696

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

this picture is the same as the one on his immigration card.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 27th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

161

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Vermosen Français	age 18 years, Height 5ft 7
	Weight 130 lbs.
	Wearing a blue suit, and a jockey
	cap squared in gray

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Supposed being to leave this very day for Philadelphia with Barnum's, A Frenchman, called Pupaymond Lame, working at Lafayette's Hotel, is suspected to be on instigation of this desertion. Vermosen appears to be a dangerous man, having been in jail in France as he avowed himself to somebody on board.

J. L. Mallon, purser
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Niagara

4-23

16—2346

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lizion											French	5ft 4	140 lbs.	none.
2	Trabucco											"	5ft 7	170 lbs.	"
3	Bugault											"	5ft 1	130 lbs.	"
4	Besse											"	5ft 7	130 lbs.	"
5	Caron											"	5ft 9	140 lbs.	"
6	Cantel											"	5ft 8	128 lbs.	"
7	Esniard											"	5ft 5	130 lbs.	"
8	Carbé											"	5ft 11	176 lbs.	"
9	Guillaume											"	5ft 5	160 lbs.	"
10	Halamville											"	5ft 7	129 lbs.	"
11	Le Roy											"	5ft 11	170 lbs.	"
12	Duiral											"	5ft 9	156 lbs.	"
13	Cambiaggio											"	5ft 1	154 lbs.	"
14	Debrez											Belgian	5ft 3	141 lbs.	"
15	Boisard											French	5ft 6	130 lbs.	Canadian
16	Boulleru											"	5ft	126 lbs.	"
17	Chieblot											"	5ft 8	130 lbs.	"
18	Le Puneneс	Jean Marie	✓	boatswain	8/3. 1917	Auroc	C	no	1	34		"	5ft 4	130 lbs.	"
19	Nicol	François	✓	carpenter	"	"	C	no	1	40		"	5ft 7	150 lbs.	"
20	Lebourdais	Auguste	✓	master of arms	"	"	C	no	1	29		"	5ft 5	130 lbs.	"
21	Provost	Ludovic	✓	sailor	"	"	C	no	1	40		"	5ft 5	130 lbs.	"
22	Le Gruiec	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	C	no	1	32		"	5ft 6	130 lbs.	"
23	Coler	Mederic	✓	"	"	"	C	no	1	42		"	5ft 5	140 lbs.	"
24	Tonillon	Louis	✓	"	"	"	C	no	1	46		"	5ft 8	130 lbs.	"
25	Dubautre	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	C	no	1	46		"	5ft 6	120 lbs.	"
26	Bourgain	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	C	no	1	29		"	5ft 8	135 lbs.	"
27	Lahaye	Auguste	✓	"	"	"	C	no	1	37		"	5ft 7	140 lbs.	"
28	Tanin	Michel	✓	"	"	"	C	no	1	39		"	5ft 8	134 lbs.	"
29	Kavelin	Auguste	✓	"	4/29/1917	"	C	no	1	40		"	5ft 11	190 lbs.	"
30	Noisdon	Joseph	✓	"	9/5/1913	"	C	no	1	38		"	5ft 9	150 lbs.	"

Closed at number : Thirty.

202020			
888			
24 28 28			
16 16 12			
677			
443			
	2		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. R. King

Niagara 1917

TOTALS

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI

Required under Act

Vessel .....

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, if the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2944

MBERS OF CREW

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Bordeaux 167

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS.

No. on list	Family name	(1) NA	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lizion									French	5'4	140 lbs.	none.			2
2	Siabucd									"	5'7	150 lbs.	"			
3	Bugault									"	5'4	130 lbs.	"			
4	Besse									"	5'4	120 lbs.	"			
5	Caron									"	5'3	110 lbs.	"			8
6	Canel									"	5'8	128 lbs.	"			
7	Esnard									"	5'5	132 lbs.	"			
8	Carbé									"	5'11	176 lbs.	"			
9	Guillaume									"	5'6	160 lbs.	"			
10	Halamille									"	5'5	129 lbs.	"	24	28	28
11	Le Roy									"	5'4	130 lbs.	"	16	16	12
12	Duval									"	5'11	175 lbs.	"			
13	Cambiaggio									"	5'9	150 lbs.	"			
14	Delrez									"	5'7	164 lbs.	"			
15	Boisard									Belgian	5'9	141 lbs.	"	6	7	7
16	Boucau									French	5'6	130 lbs.	Canadian	4	4	3
17	Chieblot									"	5'6	126 lbs.	"		2	
18	Le Trunenec	Jean Marie	✓		boatswain	8/3 1915	Auray	C	no	1	24	5'3	130 lbs.	"		
19	Nicol	Francois	✓		carpenter	"	"	C	no	1	40	5'5	150 lbs.	"		
20	Le Bourdais	Auguste	✓		master at arms	"	"	C	no	1	29	5'5	150 lbs.	"		
21	Trovasi	Ludovic	✓		cook	"	"	C	no	1	40	5'7	150 lbs.	"		
22	Le Gruiec	Pierre	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	32	5'6	130 lbs.	"		
23	Colet	Valerie	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	42	5'3	140 lbs.	"		
24	Jouitton	Louis	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	46	5'3	150 lbs.	"		
25	Dufoutre	Raymond	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	46	5'6	170 lbs.	"		
26	Bourgain	Pierre	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	29	5'8	155 lbs.	"		
27	Lahaye	Auguste	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	37	5'7	140 lbs.	"		
28	Lamin	Michel	✓		"	"	"	C	no	1	39	5'5	134 lbs.	"		
29	Hervelin	Auguste	✓		"	4/29/1917	"	C	no	1	40	5'11	180 lbs.	"		
30	Moisdon	Joseph	✓		"	9/5/1913	"	C	no	1	28	5'9	150 lbs.	"		

Closed at number : Thirty.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J R King

Totals

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel ..... NIA

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Bordeaux 167

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) NAME — Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lizion	French	5'4	140 lbs.	none.			
2	Siabucod	"	5'7	175 lbs.	"			
3	Bugault	"	5'	130 lbs.	"			
4	Besse	"	5'4	130 lbs.	"			
5	Caron	"	5'3	140 lbs.	"	8	8	8
6	Cantel	"	5'8	128 lbs.	"			
7	Esniard	"	5'5	132 lbs.	"			
8	Carbé	"	5'11	176 lbs.	"			
9	Guillaume	"	5'5	120 lbs.	"			
10	Halamville	"	5'3	123 lbs.	"	24	28	28
11	Le Roy	"	5'11	170 lbs.	"	16	16	12
12	Dujrat	"	5'9	150 lbs.	"			
13	Cambiaggio	"	5'1	154 lbs.	"			
14	Debrez	Belgian	5'3	141 lbs.				
15	Boisard	French	5'6	130 lbs.	Canadian	6	7	7
16	Boucru	"	5'6	136 lbs.	"	4	4	3
17	Chieblot	"	5'3	130 lbs.	"		2	
18	Le Prunenec	"	5'4	120 lbs.	"			
19	Nicol	"	5'	130 lbs.	"			
20	Lebourdais	"	5'5	130 lbs.	"			
21	Frovast	"	5'7	150 lbs.	"			
22	Le Gruiec	"	5'6	130 lbs.	"			
23	Coler	"	5'5	140 lbs.	"			
24	Jonvillon	"	5'3	130 lbs.	"			
25	Duloutre	"	5'6	130 lbs.	"			
26	Bourgain	"	5'3	135 lbs.	"			
27	Lahaye	"	5'7	141 lbs.	"			
28	Jamin	"	5'5	134 lbs.	"			
29	Hewelin	"	5'11	184 lbs.	"			
30	Moisdon	"	5'9	150 lbs.	"			

Closed at number : Thirty.

Niagara 100/10

TOTALS

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

165

Name of Vessel Niagara.

Date April 29th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Rivier François	54	French	Bordeaux	New York	Niagara
Grosmolard Gaston	19	"	"	do	"
Lalland Georges	16	"	"	do	"
Thaillou Albert	16	"	"	do	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) J. Lipson (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

"Niagara" (Ship)

14—1244

17	Chieblot	Ernest	V		do		4.8.1918	Bordeaux	C	no	1	34												
18	Le Prunenec	Jean. Marie	V		boatswain		8/3. 1917	Havre	C	no	1	24												
19	Nicol	François			carpenter		do	do	C	no	1	40												
20	Lebourdais	Auguste	V		matier of arms		do	do	C	no	1	29												
21	Frovast	Ludovic	V		sailor		do	do	C	no	1	40												
22	Le Gruiec	Pierre	V		do		do	do	C	no	1	33												
23	Coler	Hervé	V		do		do	do	C	no	1	42												
24	Jonvillon	Louis	V		do		do	do	C	no	1	45												
25	Duloutre	Raymond	V		do		do	do	C	no	1	46												
26	Bourgain	Pierre	V		do		do	do	C	no	1	29												
27	Lahaye	Auguste	V		do		do	do	C	no	1	37												
28	Jamin	Michel	V		do		do	do	C	no	1	39												
29	Hewelin	Auguste	V		do		4/29/1917	do	C	no	1	40												
30	Moisdon	Joseph	V		do		9/6/1917	do	C	no	1	28												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

J R King

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel NIAGAR

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Bordeaux 167

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS.

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Place of birth	(8) Last residence	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Lizion									French	5'4	140 lbs.	none.			
2	Trabucco									"	5'7	170 lbs.	"			
3	Bugault									"	5'7	130 lbs.	"			
4	Besse									"	5'4	130 lbs.	"			
5	Caron									"	5'3	140 lbs.	"			
6	Cantel									"	5'8	128 lbs.	"			
7	Esnard									"	5'5	132 lbs.	"			
8	Carbé									"	5'11	176 lbs.	"			
9	Guillaume									"	5'5	160 lbs.	"			
10	Halamville									"	5'7	129 lbs.	"	24	28	28
11	Le Roy									"	5'11	170 lbs.	"	16	16	12
12	Duprat									"	5'9	150 lbs.	"			
13	Cambiaggio									"	5'1	154 lbs.	"			
14	Debrez									Belgian	5'3	141 lbs.	"	6	7	7
15	Baisard									French	5'6	130 lbs.	Canadian	4	4	3
16	Boutreau									"	5'6	135 lbs.	"		2	
17	Thieblot	Albert	V	d°	4.8.1918	Bordeaux	C	no	1	24	"	"	"	5'6	130 lbs.	"
18	Le Pruneuec	Jean Marie	V	boatswain	8/8 1918	Havre	C	no	1	44	"	"	"	5'6	150 lbs.	"
19	Nicol	François	V	carpenter	d°	d°	C	no	1	40	"	"	"	5'3	130 lbs.	"
20	Lebourdais	Auguste	V	master of arms	d°	d°	C	no	1	29	"	"	"	5'5	130 lbs.	"
21	Provost	Ludovic	V	sailor	d°	d°	C	no	1	40	"	"	"	5'7	150 lbs.	"
22	Le Gruiec	Pierre	V	d°	d°	d°	C	no	1	32	"	"	"	5'6	130 lbs.	"
23	Coler	Hélerie	V	d°	d°	d°	C	no	1	22	"	"	"	5'5	140 lbs.	"
24	Pontillon	Louis	V	d°	d°	d°	C	no	1	45	"	"	"	5'3	130 lbs.	"
25	Dubourdieu	Raymond	V	d°	d°	d°	C	no	1	45	"	"	"	5'6	150 lbs.	"
26	Bourgain	Pierre	V	d°	d°	d°	C	no	1	29	"	"	"	5'9	155 lbs.	"
27	Lehaye	Auguste	V	d°	d°	d°	C	no	1	37	"	"	"	5'7	140 lbs.	"
28	Tanin	Michel	V	d°	d°	d°	C	no	1	39	"	"	"	5'5	134 lbs.	"
29	Hervelin	Auguste	V	d°	4.29.1917	d°	C	no	1	40	"	"	"	5'11	180 lbs.	"
30	Moisdon	Joseph	V	d°	9.5.1917	d°	C	no	1	28	"	"	"	5'9	150 lbs.	"

Closed at number : Thirty.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1340

J R King

Niagara [illegible]

TOTALS

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel ..... NIAGAR

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date. April 29th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

166

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Cambiaggio Enrico	French line Inspector

A. Dupuy

Master of the Vessel "Niagara."

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No. 1.

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Bordeaux 167

'ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS.

No. on list	Family name	NAME IN FULL								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lizion	L								French	5'4	140 lbs.	none.	2	0	2
2	Siabucci	L								- " -	5'7	175 lbs.	- " -			
3	Bugault	C								- " -	5'.	130 lbs.	- " -			
4	Besse	J								- " -	5'1	130 lbs.	- " -			
5	Caron									- " -	5'3	140 lbs.	- " -	8	8	8
6	Cantel	C								- " -	5'8	128 lbs.	- " -			
7	Esniard	C								- " -	5'5	132 lbs.	- " -			
8	Carbé	C								- " -	5'11	176 lbs.	- " -			
9	Guillaume	L								- " -	5'6	160 lbs.	- " -			
10	Halamville	W								- " -	5'7	132 lbs.	- " -	24	28	28
11	Le Roy	L								- " -	5'11	170 lbs.	- " -	16	16	12
12	Duprat	Ed								- " -	5'9	150 lbs.	- " -			
13	Cambiaggio	M								- " -	5'1	164 lbs.	- " -			
14	Debrez	Ed								Belgian	5'3	144 lbs.	- " -	6	7	7
15	Boisard	Er								French	5'.	130 lbs.	Canadian	4	4	3
16	Boulleru	J								- " -	5'6	136 lbs.	- " -		2	
17	Chieblot	Abel	✓		- d° -	4.8.1918	Bordeaux	C	no	1	24	5'.	130 lbs.	- " -		
18	Le Pruenec	Jean-Marie	✓		boatswain	8/3 1912	Havre	C	no	1	44	5'6	130 lbs.	- " -		
19	Nicol	François	✓		carpenter	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	40	5'.	130 lbs.	- " -		
20	Le Courdais	Auguste	✓		master of arms	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	29	5'5	130 lbs.	- " -		
21	Provost	Ludovic	✓		sailor	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	20	5'6	130 lbs.	- " -		
22	Le Gruiec	Pierre	✓		- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	32	5'6	130 lbs.	- " -		
23	Coler	Mérédic	✓		- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	22	5'3	140 lbs.	- " -		
24	Fontillon	Louis	✓		- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	46	5'3	130 lbs.	- " -		
25	Dubourdieu	Raymond	✓		- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	46	5'6	130 lbs.	- " -		
26	Bourgain	Pierre	✓		- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	29	5'8	135 lbs.	- " -		
27	Lahaye	Auguste	✓		- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	37	5'7	140 lbs.	- " -		
28	Tamin	Michel	✓		- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no	1	39	5'8	134 lbs.	- " -		
29	Cavelin	Auguste	✓		- d° -	4/29/1917	- d° -	C	no	1	40	5'11	180 lbs.	- " -		
30	Moisdon	Joseph	✓		- d° -	9.6.1913	- d° -	C	no	1	38	5'9	150 lbs.	- " -		

Closed at number : Thirty.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. R. King

Niagara 1st/10

TOTALS

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NIAGARA, arriving at New York, 23th April, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
1	Lizion	Ludovic	captain	4/4/1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 40	M	French	French	5/4	140 lbs.	none.	202020.
2	Arabucco	Lucien	2eme capitain	4/3/1918	- d° -	C no	1 42	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/7	175 lbs.	- " -	— — —
3	Bugault	Auguste	1er lieutenant	8/3/1917	Havre	C no	1 35	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/4	130 lbs.	- " -	— — —
4	Besse	Robert	2eme — d° —	8.3.1917	- d°.	C no	1 34	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/4	135 lbs.	- " -	— — —
5	Caron	Jacques	3eme — d° —	4.1.1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 26	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/9	140 lbs.	- " -	888
6	Cantel	Camille	asst. ann officer	4/1/1918	- d°.	CI no	1 17	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/8	128 lbs.	- " -	— — —
7	Esnard	Casimir	3rd engineer	8 3 1917	Havre	C no	1 19	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/5	120 lbs.	- " -	— — —
8	Carbé	Ernest Droger	2eme - d°.	4.3.1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 37	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/11	176 lbs.	- " -	— — —
9	Guillaume	Pierre	3eme - d°.	8 3 1917	Havre	C no	1 36	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/5	140 lbs.	- " -	— — —
10	Halamville	William	2eme - d°.	28.1.18	Bordeaux	C no	1 27	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/7	132 lbs.	- " -	24 28 28 16 16 12
11	Le Roy	Paul	asst. ann - d°.	8 3 1917	Hav.	C no	1 47	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/11	170 lbs.	- " -	— — —
12	Duiral	Christophe	Surgeon	1 1 18	Bordeaux	C no	1 38	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/9	150 lbs.	- " -	— — —
13	Cambiaggio	Maurice	engineer	4/1/18	- d°.	C no	1 44	- " -	- " -	- " -	6/1	154 lbs.	- " -	— — —
14	Delrez	Edmond	surgeon	4.8/1918	- d°.	C no	1 32	- " -	Flemish	Belgian	5/3	141 lbs.	- -	677 443
15	Baisard	Ernest	postal agent	4/11/1918	- d°.	C no	1 31	- " -	Swiss	French	5/6	130 lbs.	Canadian	
16	Boulicy	Jules	wireless operator	8/3/1917	Havre	C no	1 23	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/6	126 lbs.	- " -	— 2 —
17	Chieblot	Abel	- d° .	4.8/1918	Bordeaux	CI no	1 24	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/6	130 lbs.	- " -	— — —
18	Le Trunenec	Jean-Marie	boatswain	8/3/1917	Havre	C no	1 44	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/6	130 lbs.	- " -	
19	Nicol	François	carpenter	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 40	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/6	150 lbs.	- " -	
20	Le Bourdais	Auguste	master at arms	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 29	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/5	130 lbs.	- " -	
21	Provost	Ludovic	sailor	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 20	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/7	150 lbs.	- " -	
22	Le Gruiec	Pierre	- d°.	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 32	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/6	132 lbs.	- " -	
23	Coler	Henri	- d°.	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 22	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/5	140 lbs.	- " -	
24	Fontillon	Louis	- d°.	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 45	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/9	150 lbs.	- " -	
25	Duloutre	Raymond	- d°.	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 45	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/6	150 lbs.	- " -	
26	Bourgain	Pierre	- d°.	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 29	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/8	135 lbs.	- " -	
27	Lahaye	Auguste	- d°.	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 37	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/7	140 lbs.	- " -	
28	Famin	Michel	- d°.	- d°.	- d°.	C no	1 39	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/5	134 lbs.	- " -	
29	Hervelin	Auguste	- d°.	4/29/1917	- d°.	C no	1 40	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/11	180 lbs.	- " -	
30	Moisdon	Josiah	- d°.	9.5.1913	- d°.	C no	1 28	- " -	- " -	- " -	5/9	150 lbs.	- " -	

Closed at number : Thirty.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16-1390

J R King

Niagara 1er/10
TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, o Bugault Auguste, *Second Officer, of the* NIAGARA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
~~Master~~, ~~First~~ or *Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20	20	20
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
8	8	8
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
24	28	28
16	16	12
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—

677
443
2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel NIAGARA, arriving at New York, 23 th April, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cond	Dur							
1	Boezennec	François	Sailor	9.9.09	Havre	C	no 1	44	M.	French	French	5'6	140 lbs.	none.
2	Berlin	François	- d° -	12.9.15	Bordeaux	C	no 1	33	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'7	143 lbs.	- " -
3	Salliou	Jean	- d° -	1 . 1918	- d° -	C	no 1	53	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'3	130 lbs.	- " -
4	Guillore	Pierre	- d° -	2.9.1913	- d° -	no	no 1	19	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'6	129 lbs.	- " -
5	Hamel	Alexandre	- d° -	2.10.1913	- d° -	C	no 1	30	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'6	146 lbs.	- " -
6	Audureau	Jean	- d° -	3.3.1913	- d° -	CI	no 1	19	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'7	130 lbs.	- " -
7	Guyau	Auguste	- d° -	4.10.1913	- d° -	CI	no 1	32	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'11	170 lbs.	- " -
8	Daniou	Yves	apprentice Sailor	8.8.1915	Havre	C	no 2	16	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'4	109 lbs.	- " -
9	Provost	Ludovic	- d° -	8.4.1915	- d° -	C	no 3	14	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'2	110 lbs.	- " -
10	Rémond	François	quarter	21.7.1914	Bordeaux	no	no 1	25	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'7	139 lbs.	- " -
11	Corlay	Basile	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	21	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'6	130 lbs.	- " -
12	Colin	François	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	26	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'9	150 lbs.	- " -
13	Chapeau	Jean	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	23	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'6	137 lbs.	- " -
14	Seguy	Auguste	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	~~20~~ 19	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'4	135 lbs.	- " -
15	Hagnéré	Alphonse	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	19	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'9	150 lbs.	- " -
16	Malcoste	Joseph	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	28	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'9	149 lbs.	- " -
17	Calant	François	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 3	19	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'4	130 lbs.	- " -
18	Le Bourlis	Joseph	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no	20	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'6	150 lbs.	- " -
19	Méréreau	Emile	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	39	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'7	130 lbs.	- " -
20	Gouardoué	Marcel	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	23	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'7	130 lbs.	- " -
21	Le Borgne	Jacques	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	34	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'6	150 lbs.	- " -
22	Blaise	Jean	- d° -	6.1.1918	- d° -	no	no 1	18	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'5	124 lbs.	- " -
23	Guérin	Jules	sailor	28.9.1915	Havre	C	no 1	34	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'9	140 lbs.	- " -
24	Cantel	Jean	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no 1	39	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'4	130 lbs.	- " -
25	Maillard	Georges	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no	no 1	32	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'7	140 lbs.	- " -
26	Le Gonidec	Yves	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no 1	30	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'9	131 lbs.	- " -
27	Le Ballanger	Louis	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no 1	14	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'6	130 lbs.	- " -
28	Deschamps	Henri	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no 1	37	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'6	145 lbs.	- " -
29	Gall	Lucien	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C	no 1	19	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'4	120 lbs.	- " -
30	Thébaud	Louis	- d° -	4.3.1918	Bordeaux	C	no 1	35	- " -	- " -	- " -	5'6	130 lbs.	- " -

Closed at number : Thirty

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2	0	2 0 2 0
8	8	8
24	28	28
16	16	12
6	7	7
4	4	3
	2	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T R Kinney — Master

Niagara 1st/10

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Bruneau (Auguste), second officer, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

~~Master, First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

..... Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	20	20	20
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	8	8	8
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	24	28	28
	16	16	12
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	6	7	7
	4	4	3
	—	2	—
	—	—	—

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel NIAGARA, arriving at New York, 23 d April, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chédotal	Auguste	first fireman	8.3.1917	Havre	C no 1	19	M.	French	French	5'9	153 lbs	none.
2	Bourdelles	Yves	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	37	"	"	"	5'4	140 lbs	"
3	Montfort	René	d°	4.3.1918	Bordeaux	C no 1	34	"	"	"	5'1	141 lbs	"
4	Féger	Alexis	fireman	8.3.1917	Havre	C no 1	30	"	"	"	5'7	134 lbs	"
5	Gaulven	Louis	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	19	"	"	"	5'3	138 lbs	"
6	Salin	Charles	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	30	"	"	"	5'9	160 lbs	"
7	Le Corre	Yves	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	37	"	"	"	5'3	138 lbs	"
8	Querroué	Jean	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	37	"	"	"	5'3	135 lbs	"
9	Le Rallec	Hyacinthe	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	23	"	"	"	5'1	129 lbs	"
10	Le Guirriec	Michel	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	39	"	"	"	5'6	138 lbs	"
11	Laussouarn	Pierre	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	31	"	"	"	5'9	135 lbs	"
12	Larriven	Jean	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	28	"	"	"	5'9	150 lbs	"
13	Tégan	Louis	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	39	"	"	"	5'7	130 lbs	"
14	Le Floch	Jean	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	28	"	"	"	5'7	143 lbs	"
15	Le Fuster	Jean	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	34	"	"	"	5'7	14[illegible] lbs	"
16	Le Roux	Joseph	d°	4.4.1918	Bordeaux	no no 1	36	"	"	"	5'9	158 lbs	"
17	Raoult	François	d°	4.3.1918	d°	C no 1	19	"	"	"	5'6	138 lbs	"
18	Mendy	Antoine	d°	1.4.1918	d°	C no 3	32	"	African B	"	5'4	131 lbs	"
19	Mamadou	Diallo	d°	4.3.1918	d°	no no 2	44	"	"	"	5'1	144 lbs	"
20	Amadou	Doaouda	d°	d°	d°	C no 3	27	"	"	"	5'11	12[illegible] lbs	"
21	Joubau	Zachary	d°	4.4.1918	d°	no no 2	18	"	"	"	5'8	14[illegible] lbs	"
22	Le Coq	Yves	coalman	8.3.1917	Havre	C no 1	19	"	French	"	5'6	11[illegible] lbs	"
23	Ollivier	Louis	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	39	"	"	"	5'3	1[illegible] lbs	"
24	Lattes	Jean	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	19	"	"	"	5'6	1[illegible] lbs	"
25	Jinaisse	Henri	d°	3.11.1918	Bordeaux	no no 1	19	"	"	"	5'6	138 lbs	"
26	Morice	Edouard	d°	4.3.1918	d°	no no 1	18	"	"	"	5'1	12[illegible] lbs	"
27	Brochen	Félix	d°	d°	d°	C no 1	17	"	"	"	5'8	138 lbs	"
28	Basse	Paul	d°	8.3.1917	Havre	no no 3	32	"	African B	"	5'6	118 lbs	"
29	Abdoulay	Diallo	d°	d°	d°	no no 2	26	"	"	"	5'5	170 lbs	"
30	Amadou	Diallo	d°	4.3.1918	Bordeaux	no no 2	23	"	"	"	5'7	15[illegible] lbs	"

Closed at number: Thirty.

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20	20	20
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
8	8	8
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
24	28	28
16	16	12
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
6	7	7
4	4	3
—	2	—
—	—	—

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] dollars for each alien. See other side.

Totals

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bugault Auguste, second officer, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
20	20	20
	1	
8	8	8
24	28	28
16	16	12
6	7	7
4	4	3
	2	

Form 690

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NIAGARA, arriving at New York, 23 th April, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Card Deb							
1	Comis	Joseph	✓	coalman	4 6 1918	Bordeaux	no no	2 31	M	African B	French	5 6	134 lbs	none
2	Formose	Féra	✓	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no no	3 40	- " -	- d° -	- " -	5 2	130 lbs	- " -
3	Boubou	Sow	✓	- d° -	4/11/1918	- d° -	no no	3 31	- " -	- d° -	- " -	5 7	143 lbs	- " -
4	Chermal	Joseph	✓	Surveyor	8 3 1915	Havre	C no	1 34	- " -	French	- " -	5 6	128 lbs	- " -
5	Cardy	Georges	✓	first clerk	2 9 1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 18	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 7	164 lbs	- " -
6	Renaux	Félix	✓	2ème clerk	4 13/1918	- d° -	C no	1 23	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 11	154 lbs	- " -
7	Tommaret	Georges	✓	Asst cook	8.3.1917	Havre	C no	1 30	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 10	150 lbs	- " -
8	Gisquet	Alfred	✓	2ème - d° -	4/11/1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 19	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 6	140 lbs	- " -
9	Auscail	Joël	✓	3ème - d° -	2/11/1918	- d° -	C no	1 23	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 10	138 lbs	- " -
10	Boisserie	Aristide	✓	2ème - d° -	4, 3 1918	- d° -	no no	1 31	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 7	154 lbs	- " -
11	Oguet	Jean	✓	crew cook	8 3 1917	Havre	C no	1 30	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 11	150 lbs	- " -
12	Bertrand	Stanislas	✓	assistant cook	- d° -	- d° -	C no	1 32	- " -	African B	- " -	5 11	150 lbs	- " -
13	Falleau	Albert	✓	- d° -	2/31/1917	Bordeaux	C no	1 42	- " -	French	- " -	5 7	130 lbs	- " -
14	Engastid	Nestor	✓	- d° -	2/11/1918	- d° -	no no	1 16	- " -	African B	- " -	5 2	100 lbs	- " -
15	Parade	Jean	✓	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C I no	3 15	- " -	French	- " -	5 3	120 lbs	- " -
16	Charentier	Jules	✓	- d° -	4. 3. 1918	- d° -	C I no	1 17	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 9	128 lbs	- " -
17	Le Bozec	Alain	✓	1st baker	8 3 1915	Havre	C no	1 43	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 6	130 lbs	- " -
18	Constantin	Jean	✓	3ème - d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C no	1 30	- " -	African B	- " -	5 8	136 lbs	- " -
19	Leff	Jean Baptiste	✓	3ème - d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C no	1 32	- " -	French	- " -	5 8	136 lbs	- " -
20	Lejeune	Gabriel	✓	first butcher	- d° -	- d° -	C no	1 36	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 7	138 lbs	- " -
21	Gaurin	Yves	✓	2ème - d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C no	1 18	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 8	144 lbs	- " -
22	Le carm	Léon	✓	1st Mate Keeper	- d° -	- d° -	C no	1 36	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 8	136 lbs	- " -
23	Scanu	Henri	✓	assistant doctor	- d° -	- d° -	C no	1 31	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 7	128 lbs	- " -
24	Leclusc	Eugene	✓	office chief	2/6/1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 31	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 6	140 lbs	- " -
25	Cazenave	Jean	✓	Steward	2/8/1918	- d° -	C I no	1 17	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 6	140 lbs	- " -
26	Reccardi	Armand	✓	- d° -	4.4.1918	- d° -	C I no	1 18	- " -	Italian	- " -	5 2	110 lbs	- " -
27	Fritsch	Camille	✓	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	no no	3 15	- " -	French	- " -	5 6	120 lbs	- " -
28	Bouchilleaux	Gabriel	✓	- d° -	- d° -	- d° -	C no	1 17	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 2	118 lbs	- " -
29	Soulerre	Marcel	✓	barber	11.4.1915	- d° -	C no	1 27	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 2	98 lbs	- " -
30	Pringault	Alfred	✓	chief steward	8 3 1917	Havre	C no	1 [illegible]	- " -	- " -	- " -	5 [illegible]	[illegible] lbs	- " -

Closed at number: Thirty-

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2	0	2 0 2 0
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
8	8	8
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
24	28	28
16	16	12
—	—	—
—	—	—
6	7	7
4	4	3
—	2	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rugault Auguste, Second Offr., of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
~~Master~~, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
202020		
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
8	8	8
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
34	28	28
16	16	12
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
6	7	7
4	4	3
—	2	—
—	—	—

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NIAGARA, arriving at New York, 23 April, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux. 171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Cont Ltr								20	20	20
1	Doucas	Aristide	chief steward	4 3 1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 46	M.	Greek	Greek	A 10	168 lbs	none	—	—	—
2	Le Batteur	Honoré	chambermaid	8 3 1917	Havre	C no	1 39	W.	French	French	A 5	130 lbs	"	—	—	—
3	Jouan	Henri	steward	" "	" "	C no	1 38	M.	"	"	A 8	154 lbs	"	—	—	—
4	Cireau	René	"	" "	" "	C no	1 44	"	"	"	A 9	144 lbs	"	—	—	—
5	Monnier	Stanislas	"	" "	" "	C no	1 54	"	"	"	A 5	145 lbs	"	8	8	8
6	Prévost	Henri	"	" "	" "	C no	1 51	"	"	"	A 5	150 lbs	"	—	—	—
7	Le Dru	Yves	"	" "	" "	C no	1 36	"	"	"	A 5	150 lbs	"	—	—	—
8	Morvan	Jules	"	11 1 18	Bordeaux	C no	1 38	"	"	"	A 9	150 lbs	"	—	—	—
9	Bouican	Jean	"	5 3 1917	Havre	C no	1 38	"	"	"	A 5	130 lbs	"	—	—	—
10	Le Boscond	Olivier	"	" "	" "	C no	1 32	"	"	"	A 5	133 lbs	"	24	28	28
11	Couédel	Edouard	"	" "	" "	C no	1 31	"	"	"	A 5	133 lbs	"	16	16	12
12	Rouault	Gilles in	"	" "	" "	C no	1 41	"	"	"	A 8	140 lbs	"	—	—	—
13	Geffroy	Frédéric	"	" "	" "	C no	1 42	"	"	"	A 6	168 lbs	"	—	—	—
14	Le Roy	François	"	" "	" "	C no	1 30	"	"	"	A 5	120 lbs	"	6	7	7
15	Goubin	Louis	"	" "	" "	C no	1 40	"	"	"	A 5	134 lbs	"	4	4	3
16	Le Rolland	Jean	"	" "	" "	C no	1 39	"	"	"	A 7	150 lbs	"	—	2	—
17	Jeanne	David	"	3 9 1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 30	"	English	English	A 5	140 lbs	"	—	—	—
18	Grosmolard	Gaston	"	4 11 1918	" "	C no	1 19	"	French	French	A 5	110 lbs	"			
19	Hue	Louis	"	5 3 1917	Havre	C no	1 41	"	"	"	A 5	124 lbs	"			
20	Debaye	Louis	"	3 5 1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 32	"	"	"	A 5	140 lbs	"			
21	Lézeau	Jean	"	4 8 1918	" "	CI no	3 34	"	"	"	A 3	120 lbs	"			
22	Cochery	François	"	8 3 1917	Havre	C no	1 32	"	"	"	A 5	154 lbs	"			
23	Denivol	Alexandre	"	" "	" "	C no	2 15	"	"	"	A 5	100 lbs	"			
24	Famchon	Charles	"	" "	" "	C no	2 15	"	"	"	A 5	110 lbs	"			
25	Laroche	Philippe	"	4 9 1918	Bordeaux	C no	1 19	"	"	"	A 5	110 lbs	"			
26	Vermoren	Lucien	"	4 3 1918	" "	CI no	1 18	"	"	"	A 7	130 lbs	"			
27	Rivier	François	"	4 9 1918	" "	CI no	1 19	"	"	"	A 3	110 lbs	"			
28	Galsereau	Louis	"	" "	" "	CO no	1 40	"	Spanish	Spanish	A 5	130 lbs	"			
29	Joly	Pierre	"	1 3 1918	" "	C no	1 18	"	"	"	A 5	160 lbs	"			
30	Faure	Jean	"	4 4 1918	" "	CI no	3 30	"	"	"	A 5	130 lbs	"			

Closed at number: Thirty.

Totals

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bugault Auguste, Second officer, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20	20	20
8	8	8
24	28	28
16	16	12
6	7	7
4	4	3
	2	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel NIAGARA, arriving at New York, 23 th April, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Balland	Georges	Steward	8 3 1917	Havre	Cont Dis	25	M	French	French	5.6	130 lbs.	none
2	Himault	Louis	do.	4.4 1918	Bordeaux	do	1	16	do	do	do	5.4	110 lbs.	do
3	Izac	Eugene	do.	do.	do.	do	1	16	do	do	do	5.3	110 lbs.	do
4	Chaillau	Albert	do.	do.	do.	do	1	16	do	do	do	5.3	110 lbs.	do
5	Calenton	Georges	do.	1/2 1918	do	do	3	15	do	do	do	5.3	130 lbs.	do
6	Closed at number: Five.												
7													
8				Withdrawn		Disp.							
9				T R King									
10													
11													
12	107	With identification cards.											
13	32	Without " "											
14	16	Cards issued.											
15	155	Total Crew.											
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2	0	2 0 2 0
8	8	8
14	28	28
16	16	12
6	7	7
4	4	3
	2	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Niagara 1-2-19
TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Bugault Auguste, Second Officer, of the ... NIAGARA ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 191

... Immigrant Inspector.

... Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Niagara,

April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
202020		
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
888		
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
2&2 14 28 28		
May 16 16 12		
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
2&2 6 7 7		
May 4 4 3		
—	2	—
—	—	—

Niagara 4/23/18

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 173

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 23, 1918, 191, M., from [illegible]

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Soc'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Soc'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Soc'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41	[illegible], Carlo	4 [illegible]				4/24	17	Meyer				4/28	83	Gr	11 40							20	20	20
2	Lauto, Giacomo																							
3	Lombardo, Vito																							
4	[illegible]sella																							
5	[illegible]																							
6	athanasiou [illegible]ou	1 4-3 27 4 [illegible]				4/24	16	Meyer				4/26	2	Lee	10 40							8	8	8
7	[illegible]																							
8	[illegible]																							
9	[illegible]																							
10	[illegible]					4/24	14	Meyer				5/4	31	Gr	1 2 35							apr 24	28	28
11	[illegible]																					May 16	16	12
12	[illegible]																							
13	[illegible]																							
14	[illegible]																							
15	[illegible]																							
16	londat [illegible]ricelle	2				4/24	14	Meyer				5/4	31	Gr	2 25							apr 6	7	7
17	Ustom [illegible]ian, Tcloms	[illegible]		-	-	2						4/24	9	Meyer	53							May 4	4	3
															Dis as wife of U.S. Citizen							-2-		
18	[illegible]																							

Niagara 4/23/18

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Member of Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nils 9-10 . Passengers sailing from Nuevitas, Cuba 6-9, Apr. 16, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Mohn	Anton	41	M	S.		Seaman	Yes	2-0612 Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	U.S.A.	Minneapolis.	Father - William Mohn Bergen, Norway.	N.D.	✓
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Member R crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., Apr. 23, 1918.

175

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Member of crew.			Yes Dec 1916 to Apr 1918 Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother-Einar Mohn ## Pine St. N.Y. City. c/o Sholm													6	0	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue		Norway	Bergen.
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

P. Lowell
Lt. Clerk
Dr. J.

Mr Head Tax Assessed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Nils, from Nuevitas, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hans Nielsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1915

at Key West

P. Gould
Immigration Officer.

14—651

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

S/S

Vessel — Kis of Larvik, N

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Thokle.	Jacob.
2	Halvarssen	Sven T.
3	Sadul	Gustav
4	Larsen	James C.
5	Knapp	Algot M.
6	Hurslund Hurslund	Norman
7	Johannesen	Svend
8	Karlson	Johannes
9	Andersen	Peter
10	Sivertsen	Ole A.
11	Olsen Olsen	Thomas
12	Titland	Trygve
13	Lindhagen	Eric
14	Nilsen	Frederick
15	Gurker Gurke Girke	William
16	Olsen	Anton H.
17	Haakonsen	Hakon
18	Nilsen	Gust A.
19	Andersen	Adolf Jn
20	Nilsen	Paul Sr.
21	Olsen	Jens
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Kis

Date, 1/12 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

176

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

1/23/18
Inspected

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissable under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No. ...

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

177

Juneau Alaska 1/16

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norw.	5.1	155	
"	[illegible]		
Russian	5 ft	160	
Norw.	5.7	140	
"	[illegible]	140	
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	[illegible]	145	
Swede	5.6	170	
Norw.	[illegible]	180	
"	[illegible]	145	
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
Swede	[illegible]	140	
Norw.	5.9	150	
"	[illegible]	160	
Norw.	6.1	[illegible]	
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	

18	Nilsen	Gust A.	✓ steward	17 4 11	Norway			38	"	"
19	Andersen	Adolf Jn	✓ cook	26 3 6	New York			34	"	"
20	Nilsen	Paul Sr.	✓ mess boy	26 3 18	"			19	"	"
21	Olsen	Jens	✓ master	27 8 1	"	NY	1	37	Scan	Norw
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Owen } Desk
Edwards

13 with cards (1 issued)
8 without

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

S/S Vessel Vils of Larvik, Norway arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Trinidad, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thokle	Jacob S.	✓ Chief Officer	26/6 017	Norway	D	40	M	White	Norw.	5.11	185	
2	Halvarssen	Sven T.	✓ 2nd "	27/3 018	New York	"	28	"	"	"			
3	Sadul	Gustav	✓ Carpenter	22/6 017	Baltimore	"	30	"	"	Russian	5.7	160	
4	Larsen	James E.	✓ Sailor	30/11 017	New York	"	27	"	"	Norw.	5.7	145	
5	Knapp	Algot M.	✓ "	26/3 017	New York	"	21	"	"	"			
6	Hurslund Hurstund	Norman E.	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
7	Johannesen	Knut	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
8	Karlson	Johannes	✓ "	11/2 018	Baltimore 11/2.	"	24	"	"	Swede	5.6		
9	Andersen	Peter	✓ Chief Engineer	19/2 014	Norway	"	45	"	"	Norw.	5.7	180	
10	Sivertsen	Ole A.	✓ 2d "	26/6-017	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	145	
11	Ulriniussen	Ulrinius	✓ 3d "	26/6-17	"	"	31	"	"	"			
12	Titland	Trygve	✓ Donkeyman	30/11 017	New York	"			"	"			
13	Lindhagen	Emil	✓ fireman	11/2 018	Baltimore	"			"	Swede	5.5	140	
14	Nilsen	Frederick	✓ "	26/3 018	New York	C.	29		"	Norw.	5.7	150	
15	Gurkes Eirke	Bernhard	✓ "	27/3 018	"	Not Yes for U.S.	35		"	Swede		160	
16	Nilsen	Anton	✓ trimmer	27/3 018	"	"	41		"	Norw.	6.0	200	
17	Hakonsen	Hakon	✓ "	27/3 018	"	"	19		"	"		140	
18	Nilsen	Gust A.	✓ Steward	17/4 011	Norway	C	28		"				
19	Andersen	Adolf	✓ cook	26/3 018	New York	"	34		"	"		13	
20	Nielsen	Paul Chr.	✓ mess boy	26/3 018	"	"	19		"	"			
21	Nilsen	John Thomas	✓ Master	27/8 17	New York	"	37		White	Norw.		17	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Duplicate Certificate Issued

13 with cards (1 issued)
8 without

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str Iris, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Hans Hohn.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1918

P. Bowen
Immigrant Inspector.

Iris,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

3

178

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, Surgeon of the ss " ROMA " employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon is employed by owners thereof or as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of TOULOUSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

April 24 1918

Or April 23 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumenian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

3-6

S. S. ROMA sailing from MARSEILLES THE 20TH MARCH, 1918

14—480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		BLACHE LOUIS GASTON	24	M	S	STUDENT	YES YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	AIX EN PROVENCE	AIX EN PROVENCE. CHATEAU DES BRECUES D'OR QUARTIER MALCUESSE
2		MARQUZIO JULIE	52	F	S	TEACHER	YES YES	GREECE	GREEK	DO	MARSEILLES	23 RUE DU VILLAGE AT HOME
3		WATSON JOHN CRAWFORD	31 8	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES YES	GREAT BRITAIN SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	A.G.WATSON DENMARK VIEW. 60 OLSTON MUIRSHAIN AND J.D.WATSON 24 THOMEDY ST. MONTREAL
4		WILSON JOHN MC.GREGOR	54	M	W	POWER DO	YES YES	GREAT BRITAIN LIVERPOOL	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	MISS MARY WILSON 20 DEVERAUX DRIVE WALLASEY CHESHURE.
5		BRAGG JOHN	33 6	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	DO DO	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	MRS.A.BRAGG 37 MAITLAND ST. LIVERPOOL
6		MORASSO ALFRED DWEN	21 9	M	S	MARINE OFFICER	YES YES	BRITISH GIBRALTAR	ENGLISH	GIBRALTAR	GIBRALTAR	MRS.A.C.MORASSO GEORGES LANE GIBRALTAR
7		JOHANSEW STOLGER C.	25 8	M	S	DO	DO DO	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	NEW YORK	N.Y.	MR. A.M. ANDERSEN VANVERKET VIGLE DENMARK
8		WALKER ERNEST	29 11	M	M	MAR.ENGINEER	DO DO	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	MRS.M.M.WALKER 14 BRASEVOSE RD. LIVERPOOL
9		STANSBURY WILLIAM JOHN	29 2	M	S	CHIF STEWARD	DO DO	CANADIAN	BRITISH	NEW YORK	N.Y.	MR.A.T.STANSBURY 169 RAGLAN SOCK KINGSTON ONLARIS
10		MANN WALTER	47 1	M	S	SHIPS DOCTOR	DO DO	DO	DO	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN N.Y.	MR.B.MANN BURLINGTON NOVA SCOTIA
11		TYLAR DO	26 1/2	M	S	WIRELESS OPERATOR	DO DO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	DO	DO	MRS.R.TYLAR 29 WILLIAM ST. ASTOR MANOR BERMINGHAM ENGLAND
12		SUTHERLAND ALLISTER PATERSON	23 10	M	S	DO	DO DO	DO	SCOTCH	DO	NEW YORK	MRS.SIMPSON SILVERTHOOAITE BOTTAGE LONBRIGG AMBLESIDE ENGLAND
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

not counted

Sunk from New York to Liverpool torpedoed in Mediterranean sea

"LANCASTRIA"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April. 23. *1918*

179

14—180

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	RIDGEWOOD	NO	BY MRS. DE GESSNER	$50	NO			HIS FAMILY. MRS E. DE GESNER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	WOUNDED WAR LEG RIGHT.	5	5	WHITE	BROWN	BROWN	WOUNDED WAR	BELGIA	TOURGOING
2	MARS.	BROOKLINE	NO	BY HERSELF	$50	YES	FROM		BROOKLINE 36 SUMMERLAND ROAD				E. GOOD	NO	4	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	SYRIA	ST JEAN D ACRE
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	CONSUL GENERAL	YES	YES	1910 TO NEW YORK 1918			NO	NO	NO	VERY GOOD	NO	5	9	RUDDY	BROWN	BLUE	NEW ANCHOR BACK TO HAND SETR BACK R. HAND	SCOLLAND	AYR
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	DO	DO	YES	YES	9 YRS 1917 N.Y. 6 MONDS	RETURNING	TO COMPLETE VOYAGE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 1/2	DARK	DO	HAZEL	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
5	N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1912 6YRS. N.Y.		DITTO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLACK	GREY	NONE	DO	DO
6	N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1916 6 WEEKS N.Y.		DITTO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	FUSH	DO	BROWN	SCUR ON RIGHT INDEX FINGER	GIBRALTAR	GIBRALTAR
7	N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1916 1 YEAR N.Y.		DITTO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	5	5	DO	BLONDE	BLUE	TATOOING ON BOTH ARMS	DENMARK	NYBORD
8	N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1917 3WEEKS N.Y.		DITTO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	5	6	MEDIUM	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ENGLAND	DERBY
9	N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1917 6MONTHS N.Y.		DITTO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	TATOOING ANCHOR ON RIGHT ARM	CANADA	KINGSTON ONTARI
10	N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1915 1YEAR BROOKLYN N.Y.		DITTO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DOGER OF RIGHT HAND BROKEN	LITTLE FIN	5	9	MEDIUM	BROWN	GREY	NONE	NOVA SCOTEA	BURLINGTON
11	N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1909 UTAH VIR BURSGENIA N.		DITTO	NO	NO	NO	YES	DO	NO	6	0	LIGHT	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
12	N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1918 YORK 5YRS. 4YEARS N.YORK		DITTO	NO	NO	NO	YES	DO	NO	5	7	FAIR	DO	BLUE	NONE	SCOLLAND	LETCH
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	YES	NO	UNDEFI ITE	YES	NO	NO
2	DO	YES	6 MONTHS	YES	DO	DO
3	ENGLISH	NO	UNDETERMINED	NO	NO	NO
4	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO
5	DO	DO	DO	YES	NO	NO
6	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO
7	ENGLISH DAMCH	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO
8	ENGLISH	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO
9	DO	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO
10	DO	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO
11	DO	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO
12	DO	NO AT PRESENT	DO	NO	NO	NO
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which states or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, **Paul BONIFACIO**, **Master** of the **ss " ROMA "** from **MARSEILLES**, do (State whether master, first or second officer) solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3—Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4—Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5—Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 6—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Column 7—Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided into the entries Read, Write, both (or either Yes), Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8—Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9—Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," as the people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, Haiti, or the islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be claimed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who originate principally in Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, and their descendants, who have emigrated mainly to North and South America, Australia, and other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Tuscan dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who originate principally in Abruzzi, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10—Last permanent residence. An intended immigrant's last permanent residence is that place where he has lived for a year or more, and to which he intends to return after visiting abroad. If he has lived in different places for periods of a year or more, the place where he has lived longest during the past year should be given as his permanent residence. If he has lived for periods of a year or more in two places, and has lived in each place for exactly the same length of time during the past year, the place where he intends to return should be given as his permanent residence. If he has lived in no place for a year, the place where he has lived longest during the past year should be given as his permanent residence.

When an alien has no permanent residence, the fact should be so stated, by the entry of the words "No permanent residence," or "None," or by the entry of the letters "N. P. R."

Column 11—Ticket to final destination. The entry in column 11 should show the railroad station to which the alien has a ticket, or the name of the city or town to which he has a ticket, if he has a ticket to a railroad station in such city or town. If he has no railroad ticket, but has a ticket to a steamship station, the entry should show the name of the steamship station to which he has a ticket. If he has no railroad or steamship ticket, but has the money with which to buy a railroad ticket to his destination, the entry should show the railroad station to which he intends to buy a ticket. If he has neither railroad nor steamship ticket, nor money with which to buy a railroad ticket to his destination, the entry should show the railroad station to which he intends to go after he procures a railroad ticket. The entry in column 11 should be complete, and should show the railroad station, city or town, and State to which the alien has a ticket, or intends to buy a ticket, or intends to go after he procures a railroad ticket. Immediate destination, within the United States, only is to be shown, not ultimate destination beyond the United States.

Column 12—Whether in possession of $50 and how much. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No, or Y or N, as the case may be.

Column 13—Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien has a relative or friend to whom he intends to go after landing, and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend. The entry should show the name and complete address of the relative or friend to whom the alien intends to go after landing, whether such relative or friend is a father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, grandparent, or other relative, or friend, and the city or town and State in the United States to which the alien intends to go. If the alien intends to go to a relative or friend, but does not know the complete address of such relative or friend, the entry should show the name and complete address of the person who paid the alien's passage or who sent for the alien to come to the United States, whether such person is a relative or friend, and the city or town and State in the United States to which the alien intends to go. If the alien intends to go to a relative or friend, but does not know the complete address of such relative or friend, and the person who paid the alien's passage or who sent for the alien to come to the United States is not a relative or friend, the entry should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien who is known to the alien. The entry should show whether such relative or friend is a father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, grandparent, or other relative, or friend, and the city or town and State in the United States to which the alien intends to go.

Column 14—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, or Y or N, as the case may be. If the entry is Yes, or Y, the entry should show when and where the alien was in the United States before, as for example: Yes, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 15—Whether going to join husband, father, or other person in the United States, and if so, what person, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 15 should be made in the case of every female alien, whether married or single, and whether accompanied or unaccompanied, and should show whether she intends to join her husband, father, or other person in the United States, and if so, what person, and the name and complete address of such person. The entry should show whether such person is a father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, grandparent, or other person, and the city or town and State in the United States to which the alien intends to go. If the alien intends to go to a person, but does not know the complete address of such person, the entry should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien who is known to the alien. The entry should show whether such relative or friend is a father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, grandparent, or other relative, or friend, and the city or town and State in the United States to which the alien intends to go. If the alien intends to go to a person, but does not know the complete address of such person, and the person who paid the alien's passage or who sent for the alien to come to the United States is not a relative or friend, the entry should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien who is known to the alien. The entry should show whether such relative or friend is a father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, grandparent, or other relative, or friend, and the city or town and State in the United States to which the alien intends to go. If the alien intends to go to a person, but does not know the complete address of such person, and the person who paid the alien's passage or who sent for the alien to come to the United States is not a relative or friend, the entry should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien who is known to the alien. The entry should show whether such relative or friend is a father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, grandparent, or other relative, or friend, and the city or town and State in the United States to which the alien intends to go.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

180

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, Surgeon of the as "ROMA", employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of TOULOUSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ... S ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA 2-3 . Passengers sailing from LISPON 9-10 , April , 6th , 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Monteiro	Maria Antonia	49	-	F M	merchan	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	Antonio Monteiro-Rua Antonio Pedro 40-Lisbon	N.Y	New-York
2		Monteiro	Maria Ermelinda	18	-	F S	merchan	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	Antonio Monteiro-Rua Antonio Pedro 40-Lisbon	N.Y.	New-York
3		[illegible]	Fernando Pereira	27	-	M S	merchan	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	[illegible]	N.Y.	New-York
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	
5		Coelho	Duarte Pinto	49	-	M M	doctor	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	brother Carlos Pinto Coelho Avenida Almirante Reis 65	N.Y	New-York
6		Coelho	[illegible]	[illegible]										uncle Carlos Pinto Coelho Avenida Almirante Reis 65	N.Y	New-York
7		[illegible]	Manoel J.M.F.	25	-	M M	diplom	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	Francisco L.F.Costa Rua Visiata 15-Lisbon	N.Y	New-York
8		Costa	[illegible]	[illegible]										Francisco L.F.Costa [illegible]	[illegible]	
9		Costa	Francisco N.	54	-	M M	merchan	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	Antonio Pereira Marques Avenida Barroso Rua [illegible]	N.Y.	New-York
10	TRANSIT	Silva	Dr.Amadeu da	36	-	M M	diplom	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	friend Roberto da Cunha Baptista Rua Rodrigues da Fonseca 43-3	N.Y.	New-York
11		Silva	Thereza B.H.da	32	-	F M	domest	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	she goes with her husband Dr.Amadeu da Silva	N.Y.	New-York
12	UNDER 16	Silva	Maria H.da C.B.H	11	-	F S	domest	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	she goes with her father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	N.Y	New-York
13	UNDER 16	Silva	Maria A.L.H da	9	-	F S	domest	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	she goes with her father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	N.Y.	New-York
14		Silva	Maria T.H.B.H da	7	-	F S	no pro	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	she goes with her father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	N.Y	New-York
15		Silva	Maria M.B.H.da	3	-	F S	no pro	no	she goes with father	no	Portugal	Portugues	Portugal Lisbon	she goes with her father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	N.Y.	New-York
16		Silva	Maria de L.B.H da	1	-	F S	no pro	no	she goes with father	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	she goes with her father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	N.Y	New-York
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 87

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April. 23., 191 8

181

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after sojourning temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Free to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	herself	50	no	-	-	D.Maria d'Almeida- 129/135 West 48th Str.(Hotel Bristol)	yes	few year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brow	brown	none	Portugal	Corucha
2	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	D.Maria d'Almeida 129/135 West 48th Str.(Hotel Bristol)	yes	few year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	nat	brown	brow	none	Portugal	Liston
3	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~50~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Peral Line Broad Str. 78/80 New-York~~	~~yes~~	~~months~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~nat~~	~~brow~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Liston~~
4	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~50~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Extend Line Portuguese Consul 51 New-York~~	~~yes~~	~~months~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat~~	~~grey~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Sattem~~
5	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~50~~	~~no~~			~~she is going in transit for Lourenco Marques~~	~~yes~~	~~few days~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~nat~~	~~grey~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Lisbon~~
6	yes	her father	-	no			she is going in transit for Lourenco Marques	yes	few days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	nat	grey	brown	none	Portugal	Lisbon
7	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~50~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~he is going in transit for Thi nee~~	~~yes~~	~~few days~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat~~	~~brow~~	~~brow~~	~~none~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Coimbra~~
8	yes	husband	50	no	-	-	she is going in transit for Thi nee	yes	few days	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	brow	brow	none	Brasil	Rio Janeiro
9	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~50~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~his friend A.C.Seuzia 67 W.12 St. Hotel Belmont Stat Str. New-York~~	~~yes~~	~~few months~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~nat~~	~~grey~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Cintra~~
10	yes	himself	150	no	-	-	she goes in transit to Cantao	yes	few day	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brow	green	none	Portugal	Vizeu
11	yes	Husband ~~himself~~	-	no	-	-	she goes in Transit to Cantao	yes	few days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brow	brown	none	Portugal	Vizeu
12	yes	father	-	no	-	-	she goes with her Father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	yes	few-day	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	nat	brow	brown	none	Portugal	Amarante
13	yes	father	-	no	-	-	she goes with her father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	yes	few day	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	nat	brow	brown	none	Portugal	Amarante
14	yes	father	-	no	-	-	she goes with her father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	yes	few day	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	none	Portugal	Amarante
15	yes	father	-	no	-	-	she goes with her father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	yes	few day	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	none	Portugal	Vizeu
16	yes	father	-	no	-	-	she goes with her father Dr. Amadeu da Silva	yes	few day	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	none	Portugal	Vizeu
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Paul BONIFACIO Master, *of the* ss "ROMA" , *from* MARSEILLES ....., *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... Commanding ... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* ..... , 19 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11—4438

Number.. 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S. S. ROMA sailing from MARSEILLE 20TH MARCH, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 23. 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DE C.GESNER	LILLIAN	51		F		BORN IN WASHINGTON 2ND APRIL 1866		HOME REST 159 PROSPECT STREET RIDGEWOOD (NEW JERSEY)
2	WALLS	GEORGE HERBERT	27	3	M	S		BORN IN LONDON ENGLAND TAKES NATICNALITY OF FATHER NATURALIZED AMERICAN LILIZE BY COURT OF NEW YORK.	
3	HOLLISTER	WILLIAM SINCLAIR	62	1	M	S	11H.7 EBY 1856 WOODSFULD OHIO		529.58 STREET BROOKLYN U.Y.C. GIRARD KANSAS
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

183 (2)

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, Surgeon of the ss "ROMA", employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of TOULOUSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Charazac

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 18

at Trieste

P. C. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 83

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from LISBON 9-10, April. 8th, 1918

14—471

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Dores d'Oliveira	Maria das	32		F	M	domestiyes	Portuguese		yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	her sister Maria Antonia-Rua S.Francisco Paula 160-2°		
2		Amaral	Arnaldo deP.	20		M	S	mechaniyes	Portuguese		yes	Portugal	Portugues	Portugal	Lagoal	his God-mother Rosalia Barros Lagoal -Portugal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Fonseca	Jose da	24		M	S	merchan yes	Portuguese		yes	Portugal	Portugues	Portugal	Lisbon	friend Florindo Jose da Silva Travessa do Torel 9	N.Y.	New-York
4	TRANSIT	Ribeiro 668073 11/7/30	Joao Jose Dias	39		M	M	merchanyes	Portuguese		yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	wife Ana Rosa Marques Ponte da Barca	Conn	Torrington
5		Costa	Clara de Jesus	23		F	S	servantno	aim goes in transit with her patron		no	Portugal	Portugues	Portugal	Lisbon	Deputado da Nacsa Dr.Antonio Pereira Victorino	N.Y.	New-York
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-1046322 8/23/43

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5

the duty, necessity, or propriety
other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—471

List 83

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 23, 191 8

184

14—431

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair.	32 Color of— Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	34 Place of birth. City or town.
							her Husband Joaquim G.Oliveira	4 week ended,																	
1	yes	her husban	15	no	-	-	21 Union Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	3years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	Brown	brow	none	Portugal	Aguiar Pei-ra
2	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	Friend L.S.Smith & Brothers Typewriter Cy-Lyracuse N.Y.	yes	4years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown	brow	none	Portugal	Oeiras
3	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	friend Antonio A.dos Reis Torrington Conn-Treat Str.	yes	6years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brow	none	Portugal	Lisbon
4	yes	himself	20	yes	1912	N.York	friend Madrinna & Martins 513 Canal Str. New-York.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat	brow	brown	none	Portugal	Lindozo
5	yes	herself	15	no	-	-	she goes in transit to Cantao	yes	few-days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	nat	brow	brow	none	Portugal	Vizeu
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

GRANT ALIEN

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul BONIFACIO Master, of the ss "ROMA" , from MARSEILLES , do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 82
185

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA sailing from LISBON, April. 8th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April. 23., 1918

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cross	Frank	20		M	M	28-4-1897 New-London Conn U.S.A.	Lisbon Legation 121.	- 1537 So.Wilton.Str-Philadelphia Pa
2	Cross	Maria	17		F	M	- - - -	naturalized by the fact of her marriage	1537 So.Wilton Str- Philadelphia Pa
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

wife

2 cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

11

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

186

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, Surgeon of the ss "ROMA", employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of TOULOUSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1916

at City

R. Jankovski
Immigration Officer

ss Roma

April 24 1916

Cor April 23 1918

Asst Pur

Aliens Lits Tot

25 X 25

2 Zund. 16.

7 S.D

20 Cattlemen deducted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROMA sailing from LISBON 9-10, April.8th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Garcia Manuel	45	M.	M	[illegible]	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	wife Maria Conceicao R.Taipas 3-1º
2	S2387-11-1-26	Pereira Angelo Carlos	39	M	M	music	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valenca	wife Carmelina Tavares Pereira Valenca
ADMITTED		Sozano Elvira Jesus	31	F	M	domesti	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	father Manoel Ribeiro R Tondella
4 UNDER 16	V-266903 8/17/38	- Judith	1	F	S	no Prof.	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	she is going with her mother Elvira Jesus Sozano
ADMITTED 5		Sabas Marianna	28	F	M	domestic	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	father Luciano Pablo Pomcusso-Carraca
6		Maria Manoel	22	M	M	fireman	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	wife Palmira Anjos- Lisbon Calcada Castello Branco Saraiva 20
7		Gradinho Domingos	61	M	M	Cultiva	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Castel.Branco	wife Maria Dioga Castello Branco
8	2-746551-7/4/40	Coelho Jose Leite de Sa	32	M	M	Cultiva	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vila da Feira	mother Margarida Rosa de Jesus Sanfins-Villa da Feira
9		Ferrao Manuel	[illegible]	M	M	Cultiva	yesyes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oli.Hospital	wife Maria Gloria Oliveira Hospital
10		Castro Antonio de Faro y	43	M	S	Cultiva	yesyes	Spain	Portuguese	Portugal	A.Val-de-Vez	sister-in-law Julia Rosalina da Costa e Castro-arcos Val-de-Vez
11		Castro Agostinho de Faro	39	M	M	Cultiva	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	A.Val-de-Vez	wife Julia Rosalina da Costa e Castro Arcos Val-de-Vez
12		Rato Luiz Santos	33	M	M	Seaman	yesyes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	wife Anunciacao Santos Rato Ilhavo
13		Antonio Joao	47	M	M	Cultiva	yesyes	Portugal	Potuguese	Portugal	v.N.de Foscoa	wife Maria Augusta Villa Nova de Foscoa
ADMITTED 14	2-19153-7/18/40	Rosa Olivia	26	F	M	domesti	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	mother Anna Joaquina Domingues Cerveira
15	V-5904	Costa Maria Jose	19	F	M	domesti.	yes yes	portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	mother Maria Con.Costa Pinheiro T.Sant Antonio Se 131
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	servant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	PORTUGAL	BISBON	Pompa Santos 38-Father Antonio [illegible]
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	servant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	PORTUGAL	Lisbon	father Jose Bento Salgado Orense
ADMITTED 18		Sanches Rita	30	F	M	domesti	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valenca	father Jose Sanches Valenca
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	servant	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Portugal	Lisbon	mother Emilia Gonzalez Orense
20		Mattos Jose	32	M	S	merchant	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	mother Felicidade Trigueira Ponte Lima
21		Silva Aurora	23	F	M	domesti	yesyes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	father Manoel Silva Florindo R.Pez 53-1 Esq.-Lisbon
22		- Augusto	2	M	S	no Prof	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	he is going with his mother Aurora Silva
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	servant	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Portugal	Lisbon	father Benedito Rodrigues Orense
24		Coelho Manoel Dias	35	M	M	Cultiva	yesyes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa Feira	wife Maria Emilia Correia Sa Villa Feira
ADMITTED 25		Santos Miguel Cabezas	35	M	M	Cultiva	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Portugal	Lisboa	father Celodonia Cobejos Salamanca
26		Silvestre Jose Martins	37	M	M	farmer	yesyes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	wife Thereza Jesus Neves Ilhavo
ADMITTED 27	21617	Ribeiro Maria Joaquina	26	M	M	Cultiva	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	father Narciso Jose Ribeiro C.da Estrella 106 A Lisbon
28	Nunes	Jesus Alexandrina Airosa	39	F	M	domest.	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Nobody
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M	Fisherm	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	wife Maria Carvalho Pe Ilhavo
ADMITTED 30		Rosa Luzia	30	F	M	domesti	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	mother Maria Jose Paes Marinhaes-Salva Terra- Magos

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 74

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April. 23., 1918 187

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y	New-York	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	brother-in-law Joaquim Mendes 425 W.38 Str.-N.York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Oliveira Hospital
2	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	friend Martinha & Martins Canal Street 513-N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Valenca
3	Pa	Philadelfia	yes	herself	15	no	-	-	husband Antonio Sozano 716 Carpenter Str. Philadelfia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	brown	brow	none	Portugal	Tondella
4	Pa	Philadelfia	yes	Mother	-	no	-	-	father Antonio Sozano 716 Carpenter Str.Philadelfia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Portugal	Lisbon
5	Pa	Philadelfia	yes	herself	15	no	-	-	husband Francisco Jose 716 Carpenter Str.Philadelfia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Oeiras
6	N.Y	New-York	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	friend Francisco Soares Bello Box 76 Carneys Paint N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Estarreja
7	N.Y	Pennesgrave	yes	himself	15	yes	1yea	Pennsg	friend Manoel Antunes-R F.D. Box 60 A Pennsgrave N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	C.Franco
8	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	Friend Francisco Nunes D'Assumcao-Greenwich St 511 New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Sanfins Villa Feira
9	[illegible]		yes	Himself	15	no	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]						5	[illegible]	nat	brown	brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	liveira Hospital
10	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	friend Salgado & Azevedo 511 Greenwich Street New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	black	brown	none	Portugal	Souto val-Vez
11	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	friend Salgado & Azevedo 511 Greenwich Str.New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Souto Val de Vez
12	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	15	no	-	-	Benjamin Santos Malaquds 188 Hamelton Ave-Brooklin N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat	brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Ilhavo
13	N.Y.	Belleville New-York	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	Aire J.Fonseca -New-York-Belleville Box 12-1	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Foscoa
14	N.Y	New-York	yes	husband	15	no	-	-	husband Maximinio Carlos Rodrigues-11[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Cerveira
15	N.Y.	New-York	yes	husband	15	no	-	-	husband Manoel Coelho Costa 21 Union Str. Brooklin N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Vangalde
16	[illegible]		yes	[illegible]	15	no	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]						5	[illegible]	nat	brown	brown	none	Spain	Orense
17	N.Y	NewYork	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	Thompson -New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	[illegible]	nat	brown	brown	none	Spain	Orense
18	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	15	no	-	-	husband Francisco Dias 100 Cammerce Str.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	nat	black	brown	none	Portugal	Valenca
19	[illegible]		yes	himself	15	no	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]						5	[illegible]	nat	brown	brown	none	SPAIN	Orenses
20	N.J	New-Jersey	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	Friend David Afonso-667 Charres Str.Perth Amboy New Jersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brow	none	Portugal	Ponte Lima
21	N.Y	New-York	yes	Husband	25	no	-	-	Husband Alfredo Costa Mortagua Chrome NewYork City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Lisbon
22	N.Y.	New-York	yes	father	-	no	-	-	Father Alfredo Costa Mortagua Chrome New-York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Portugal	Lisbon
23	[illegible]		yes	himself	15	no	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]						5	[illegible]	nat	brown	brown	none	SPAIN	Orense
24	N.Y	New-York	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	Friend Francisco Nunes Assumpcao-511 Greenwich Str.-N.Yor	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	V.Feira
25	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Dr.Richards-53 Worth Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca
26	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Himself	15	no	-	-	friend Izaias Antonio Torrao 181 Commerce Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Ilhavo
27	N.Y	Pennsgrave	yes	husband	15	no	-	-	husband Joao Carvalho Azevedo Carneza Paint-Pennsgrave N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Povoa Lanhoso
28	N.Y	Brooklin	yes	husband	15	no	-	-	husband Francisco Nunes-120 Hamilton Ave- Brooklin N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	Brown	brown	none	Portugal	Ilhavo
29	[illegible]		yes	himself	15	no	-	-	Friend Francisco Nunes-120 [illegible]	[illegible]						5	[illegible]	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Ilhavo
30	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	husband	15	no	-	-	Husband Jose Vicente 738 So 6th.Street Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Salvaterra Magos

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Portuguese	yes	3years	no	no	no
2	PORTUGUESE	yes	1year	no	no	no
3	no	yes	3year	no	no	no
4	no	yes	3year	no	no	no
5	no	yes	3year	no	no	no
6	Portugal	yes	3year	no	no	no
7	Portuguese	yes	2year	no	no	no
8	Portugal	yes	3year	no	no	no
9	Portuguese	yes	3year	no	no	no
10	Portuguese	yes	5year	no	no	no
11	Portuguese	yes	5year	no	no	no
12	Portuguese	yes	4year	no	no	no
13	Portuguese	yes	4year	no	no	no
14	no	yes	4year	no	no	no
15	Portuguese	yes	4year	no	no	no
16	Portuguese	yes	4year	no	no	no
17	Portuguese	yes	3year	no	no	no
18	no	yes	6year	no	no	no
19	Spanish	yes	6year	no	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Portugue	yes	4year	no	no	no
21	no	yes	3year	no	no	no
22	no	-	-	-	-	-
23	Portuguese	yes	2year	no	no	no
24	Portugue	yes	2year	no	no	no
25	Portugues	yes	4year	no	no	no
26	Portugues	yes	2year	no	no	no
27	no	yes	6year	no	no	no
28	Portugues	yes	4years	no	no	no
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	no	yes	3year	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Paul BONIFACIO _____ Master _____, of the s "ROMA" from MARSEILLES _____, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Avril, 19 1[illegible]

at Ny

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, i. e., self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

188

I, Joseph CHARAZAC, *Surgeon of the* ss "ROMA", employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 11 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* University of TORONTO, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Charazac

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROMA" sailing from LISBON 9-10, April. 8th., 191;

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Martins	Adelina Purificacao	23		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	father Manoel Ignacio Barboza Moncorvo
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 75

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April. 23, *191*8

189

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
										25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or in a reformatory institution; or connected with a charitable institution; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Calif	San Leandro	was	Brother-in-law	$ 15	no	-	-	brother- in-law Jose A. Pocira San Leandro Calif.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat.	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Moncorvo
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Portugue yes	5 years	no	no	no	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question [as follows]: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Paul BONIFACIO _____ Master, of the _____ from _____, do (State whether master, first or second officer) solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA 121 sailing from MARSEILLES 20th March, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April. 23. 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WILSON	JOHN	20	6	M	S	Brooklyn , NEW YORK Sept.25.1897		239. Euclid Avenue Brooklyn N Y
2	COX	LACEY	19	4	M	S	Atlanta , GEORGIA Dec, 21.1899		496.N Ashby St. Atlanta. Ga
3	ROBERTSON	FELIX	34	10	M	S	Nashville, TENNESSEE June 23 1895		3600.S State St. Chicago
4	HERBERT	THOMAS	20	11	M	S	Enid. OKLAHOMA April 4.1897		302. Pine St. Enid OKLAHOMA
5	JOHNSON	JOE	29	3	M	S	New Orleans LOUISIANA Dec 19 1890		333 W. 39. St. NEW YORK City
6	BANKS	THOMAS	22	-	M	S	Chattanooga. TENESSEE March.9.1896		9. Larrer St . Chattanooga T.
7	FORD	EDWARD	19	10	M	S	New Haven Connecticut.August.25.1898		231.Webster St. Conn.
8	BROWN	ELMER	20	4	M	S	Helena. Arkansas .Dec.29. 1897		935 15 E. Adam St. Helena Ark.
9	SPOTWWOOD	ERNEST	20	3	M	S	WAYNESBORO.N.Carolina -- . 1897		Beaverdam. Virginia
10	HATCHER	LEE	21	7	M	S	Portsmouth, Virginia August. 1896		20 . Chester St. Portsmouth Va
11	BARNES	VANDERVEER	20	6	M	S	Richmond , Virginia Sept. 10. 1897		Cumberland Va.
12	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS †	33	5	M	S	-d- -d- Dec.19. 1884		371.Morrigan St. Brooklyn
13	MURPHY	ERNEST	42	4	M	S	Louisville, Kentucky Novemb.9. 1875		180 Park Row , N.Y. City
14	CAIN	LLOYD	20	1	M	S	Huston, WEST L St. February.12.1897		1316 Cedar St. Louisville Ky.
15	DOWNEY	PATRICK	47	-	M	S	Jersey City . New Jersey Februa.26.1872		556 West St. Huston .Va
16	CROOMS	HOWARD	20	3	M	S	Collins , . Arkansas Januar.20.1898		177 . 7th St. Jersey City
17	DIN	DALLAS	29	3	M	M	Manila . Honolulu Philippine Is		Collins , Arkansas
18	BOJANG	YOSOP	27	3	M	S	J.J. Philippine Is.		158. Priest St. N.Y. City
19	BIDAL	ROSALIS	24	8	M	S	Cagazan. -d-		118. Laurence St. Brooklyn
20	DAN	CREO	32	8	M	S	Philippine Is.		112. Laurence St. -d-
21	WILLIAM	WILLIAM	40	2	M	S	Jefferson ville - INDIAN A		112. Laurence St. -d-
22									58. COAL St. New York
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Shipped from New York ,as cattlemen or as" ARMONIA" or as" LANCASTER" torpedoed in Mediterranean sea.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel ..... " ROMA "

Trip 121
Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

19

LLES , LISBON, PONTA DELGADA
& PROVIDENCE

RECEIVED

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 15 May 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me. 191

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Dumont Jean Marie (France)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Vidot José (American citizen), Médina Félix (American citizen)
Morales Jesus "
Rollins Velonte "
Valois François "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Novella Gérard (France)
Sibillia Joseph (Italie)
Tsratsibo Joseph (Madagascar)
Manuel Teixeira (Portugal)

Le Capitaine S. S. ROMA
(Signature, Commander, or Master)
of the Vessel

FOR EACH ALIEN EMPLOYEE NOT LISTED ON THE REVERSE SIDE HEREOF, state name and nationality, and answer questions 1 to 11 inclusive. If more space is required for additional names, use another sheet.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	BONIFACIO	PAUL								
2	CRUCHOT	LEON								
3	DUCAMIN	ALBERT								
4	DULER	JEAN								
5	CHARAZAC	JOSEPH								
6	AURADOU	AUGUSTIN								
7	VASCHETTO	JEAN								
8	LIAUTARD	LOUIS								
9	ESCROTEL	EVARISTE								
10	VUILLEMIN	POL								
11	KERISIT	JEAN								
12	CARRIOU	JEAN								
13	NICOLAS	PIERRE								
14	MARTRES	HENRI								
15	LE NOURY	FRANCOIS								
16	GIGADEN	PHILLIPPE								
17	ORIOLI	JEAN								
18	DI CONSTANZO	PASCAL								
19	FRANCHI	CONSTANT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	--d-
20	OLIVE	PAUL	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-,	-d-
21	CHALMIN	JUSTIN	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	13	m	-d-	-d-
22	PELARD	ALBERT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-
23	LEBONNEC	YVES	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-
24	LE BAIL	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-
25	DARMON	JONAS	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	13	m	-d-	-d
26	ALBERTAS	EMILE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d
27	SISSO	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-
28	BIZIEN	CHARLES	-d-	Marc.20	-d-	no	36	m	-d	-d
29	FURET	JEAN MARIE	-d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	39	m	-d	d
30	DERRIEN	JEAN MARIE	apprentice	-d-	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	1	1
2	2	
1	1	
1	1	
1	1	1
6	6	

(10) (11) (12)

ality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

oh

* See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ..... * ROMA *

Trip 121
Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

194

LLES , LISBON, PONTA DELGADA
& PROVIDENCE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	BONIFACIO	PAUL					1	1	1
2	CRUCHOT	LEON							
3	DUCAMIN	ALBERT					2	2	
4	DULER	JEAN							
5	CHARAZAC	JOSEPH					1	1	1
6	AURADOU	AUGUSTIN					1	1	1
7	VASCHETTO	JEAN					1	1	1
8	LIAUTARD	LOUIS							
9	ESCROTEL	EVARISTE					1	1	1
10	VUILLEMIN	POL							
11	KERISIT	JEAN							
12	CARRIOU	JEAN							
13	NICOLAS	PIERRE							
14	MARTRES	HENRI							
15	LE NOURY	FRANCOIS							
16	GIGAIEN	PHILIPPE							
17	ORIOLI	JEAN							
18	DI CONSTANZO	PASCAL					1	1	1
19	FRANCHI	CONSTANT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	--d-
20	OLIVE	PAUL	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-,	-d-
21	CHALMIN	JUSTIN	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-
22	PEJARD	ALBERT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-
23	LEBONNEC	YVES	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-
24	LE BAIL	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-
25	DARMON	JONAS	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	13	m	-d-	-d
26	ALBERTAS	EMILE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d-
27	SISSO	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-
28	BIZIEN	CHARLES	-d-	Marc.20	-d-	no	36	m	-d	-d
29	FURET	JEAN MARIE	-d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	39	m	-d	d
30	DERRIEN	JEAN MARIE	apprentice	-d-	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-

1 14-23

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel ... " ROMA "

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	BONIFACIO	PAUL
2	CRUCHOT	LEON
3	DUCAMIN	ALBERT
4	DULER	JEAN
5	CHARAZAC	JOSEPH
6	AURADOU	AUGUSTIN
7	VASCHETTO	JEAN
8	LIAUTARD	LOUIS
9	ESCROTEL	EVARISTE
10	VUIL EMIN	POL
11	KERISIT	JEAN
12	CARRIOU	JEAN
13	NICOLAS	PIERRE
14	MARTRES	HENRI
15	LE NOURY	FRANCOIS
16	GIGADEN	PHILLIPPE
17	ORIOLI	JEAN
18	DI CONSTANZO	PASCAL
19	FRANCHI	CONSTANT
20	OLIVE	PAUL
21	CHALMIN	JUSTIN
22	PEJARD	ALBERT
23	LEBONNEC	YVES
24	LE BAIL	VICTOR
25	DARMON	JONAS
26	ALBERTAS	EMILE
27	SIBIO	VICTOR
28	BIZIEN	CHARLES
29	FURET	JEAN MARIE
30	DERRIEN	JEAN MARIE

Trip 121
Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

19 4

LILLES . LISBON, PONTA DELGADA
& PROVIDENCE

(10) alty	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
oh			

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[ruary 20, 1907] of any vessel having such aliens

Trip 121
Sheet No. 1

Vessel ..... " ROMA "

194

[MARSEILLES, LISBON, PONTA DELGADA & PROVIDENCE]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1	BONIFACIO	PAUL							
2	CRUCHOT	LEON							
3	DUCAMIN	ALBERT							
4	DULER	JEAN							
5	CHARAZAC	JOSEPH							
6	AURADOU	AUGUSTIN							
7	VASCHETTO	JEAN							
8	LIAUTARD	LOUIS							
9	ESCROTEL	EVARISTE							
10	VUIL'EMIN	POL							
11	KERISIT	JEAN							
12	CARRIOU	JEAN							
13	NICOLAS	PIERRE							
14	MARTRES	HENRI							
15	LE NOURY	FRANCOIS							
16	GIGADEN	PHILIPPE							
17	ORIOLI	JEAN							
18	DI CONSTANZO	PASCAL							
19	FRANCHI	CONSTANT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	--d-
20	OLIVE	PAUL	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-
21	CHALMIN	JUSTIN	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	13	m	-d-	-d-
22	PEJARD	ALBERT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-
23	LEBONNEC	YVES	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-
24	LE BAIL	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-
25	DARMON	JONAS	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	13	m	-d-	-d
26	ALBERTAS	EMILE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d-
27	SISSO	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-
28	BIZIEN	CHARLES	-d-	Marc.20	-d-	no	36	m	-d	-d
29	[redacted] FURET	JEAN MARIE	-d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	39	m	-d	d
30	DERRIEN	JEAN MARIE	apprentice	-d-	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-

1/4-23

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	1	1
2	2	
1	1	
1	1	
1	1	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

* See list of ports on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel ... " ROMA "

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	BONIFACIO	PAUL
2	CRUCHOT	LEON
3	DUCAMIN	ALBERT
4	DULER	JEAN
5	CHARAZAC	JOSEPH
6	AURADOU	AUGUSTIN
7	VASCHETTO	JEAN
8	LIAUTARD	LOUIS
9	ESCROTEL	EVARISTE
10	VUIL EMIN	POL
11	KERISIT	JEAN
12	CARRIOU	JEAN
13	NICOLAS	PIERRE
14	MARTRES	HENRI
15	LE NOURY	FRANCOIS
16	GIGADEN	PHILLIPPE
17	ORIOLI	JEAN
18	DI CONSTANZO	PASCAL
19	FRANCHI	CONSTANT
20	OLIVE	PAUL
21	CHALMIN	JUSTIN
22	PENARD	ALBERT
23	LEBONNEC	YVES
24	LE BAIL	VICTOR
25	DARMON	JONAS
26	ALBERTAS	EMILE
27	SISSO	VICTOR
28	BIZIEN	CHARLES
29	FURET	JEAN MARIE
30	DERRIEN	JEAN MARIE

Trip 121
Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

19

ILLES , LISBON, PONTA DELGADA
& PROVIDENCE

(10) ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
ch			

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
/	-	/
-	-	/
2	-	2
-	-	-
/	-	/
/	-	/
/	/	/
-	-	-
6	/	6

Form 683

RECEIVED

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel " Roma "

Date 29th April 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form. 191

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Vocella Gérard	France	Marseille	Providence	Marseilles	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

16—120

(Signed) J. Lhoury (Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master) (Ship)

4-23

19	FRANCHI	CONSTANT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	--d-
20	OLIVE	PAUL	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-,	-d-
21	CHALMIN	JUSTIN	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-
22	PENARD	ALBERT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-
23	LEBONNEC	YVES	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-
24	LE BAIL	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-
25	DARMON	JONAS	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	13	m	-d-	-d
26	ALBERTAS	EMILE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d
27	SISSO	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-
28	BIZIEN	CHARLES	-d-	Marc.20	-d-	no	36	m	-d	-d
29	FURET	JEAN MARIE	-d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	39	m	-d-	d
30	DERRIEN	JEAN MARIE	apprentice	-d-	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—120

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel ..... " ROMA "

Trip 121
Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

194

ILLES , LISBON, PONTA DELGADA
& PROVIDENCE

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	BONIFACIO	PAUL														
2	CRUCHOT	LEON														
3	DUCAMIN	ALBERT														
4	DULER	JEAN														
5	CHARAZAC	JOSEPH														
6	AURADOU	AUGUSTIN														
7	VASCHETTO	JEAN														
8	LIAUTARD	LOUIS														
9	ESCROTEL	EVARISTE														
10	VUILLEMIN	POL														
11	KERISIT	JEAN														
12	CARRIOU	JEAN														
13	NICOLAS	PIERRE														
14	MARTRES	HENRI														
15	LE NOURY	FRANCOIS														
16	GIGADEN	PHILLIPPE														
17	ORIOLI	JEAN	Sailor	-d-	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-						
18	DI CONSTANZO	PASCAL	"	-d-	-d-	no	48	m	-d-	-d-						
19	FRANCHI	CONSTANT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	--d-						
20	OLIVE	PAUL	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-						
21	CHALMIN	JUSTIN	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-						
22	PEJARD	ALBERT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-						
23	LEBONNEC	YVES	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-						
24	LE BAIL	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-						
25	DARMON	JONAS	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	13	m	-d-	-d						
26	ALBERTAS	EMILE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d						
27	SISSO	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-						
28	BIZIEN	CHARLES	-d-	Marc.20	-d-	no	36	m	-d	-d						
29	FURET	JEAN MARIE	-d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	39	m	-d-	d						
30	DERRIEN	JEAN MARIE	apprentice	-d-	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1344

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Trip 121
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, April. 23d., 1918, from the port of MARSEILLES, LISBON, PONTA DELGADA & PROVIDENCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BONIFACIO	PAUL	Master	Febru 20	.Marseilles	no	44	m	French	French			
2	CRUCHOT	LEON	Chief Officer	Jan. 27	-d-	no	38	m	-D-	-D-			
3	DUCAMIN	ALBERT	1st -d-	March. 20	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-			
4	DULER	JEAN	2d -d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-			
5	CHARAZAC	JOSEPH	Surgeon	Jan. 27	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-			
6	AURADOU	AUGUSTIN	Chief Engineer	-d-	-d-	no	56	m	-d-	-d-			
7	VASCHETTO	JEAN	2d -d-	-d-	-d-	no	43	m	-d-	-d-			
8	LIAUTARD	LOUIS	3d -d-	-d-	-d-	no	42	m	-d-	-d-			
9	ESCROTEL	EVARISTE	4th -d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	37	m	-d-	-d-			
10	VUILLEMIN	POL	Purser	-d-	-d-	no	37	m	-d-	-d-			
11	KERISIT	JEAN	1. Wireless Operator	-d-	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-			
12	CARRIOU	JEAN	2. -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-			
13	NICOLAS	PIERRE	Boatswain	-d-	-d-	no	42	m	-d-	-d-			
14	MARTRES	HENRI	Carpenter	-d-	-d-	no	48	m	-d-	-d-			
15	LE NOURY	FRANCOIS	2d boatswain	-d-	-d-	no	41	m	-d-	-d-			
16	GIGADEN	PHILLIPPE	2d -d-	-d-	-d-	no	30	m	-d-	-d-			
17	ORIOLI	JEAN	Sailor	-d-	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-			
18	DI CONSTANZO	PASCAL	age	-d-	-d-	no	48	m	-d-	-d-			
19	FRANCHI	CONSTANT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	--d-			
20	OLIVE	PAUL	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-,	-d-			
21	CHALMIN	JUSTIN	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	13	m	-d-	-d-			
22	PEJARD	ALBERT	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-			
23	LEBONNEC	YVES	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-			
24	LE BAIL	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-			
25	DARMON	JONAS	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	13	m	-d-	-d			
26	ALBERTAS	EMILE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d			
27	SISCO	VICTOR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-			
28	BIZIEN	CHARLES	-d-	Marc.20	-d-	no	36	m	-d	-d			
29	FURET	JEAN MARIE	-d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	39	m	-d	d			
30	DERRIEN	JEAN MARIE	apprentice	-d-	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-			

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

1 — 1
— — —
2 — 2
— — —
1 — 1
1 — 1
1 1 1
— — —
6 1 6

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL BONIFACIO *Master, of the* SS "ROMA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* April *, 1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1 –	1	
– –		
2 –	2	
– –		
1 –	1	
1 –	1	
1	1	1
– –		
6	6	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel " ROMA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , April 23 , 19[illegible] , *from the port of* MARSEILLES, LISBON, PONTA DELGADA & PROVIDENCE

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
3 1	FOURMANGER	EUGENE	apprentice	Jan. 27	Marseilles	no	18	m	French	French			
2	MORANDY	ALEXANDRE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	- d-			
3	LAPALUS	EMILE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-			
4	BATOUT	EUGENE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	17	m	-d-	-d-			
5	NICOLAS	JACQUES	-d-	Mardn 15	-d-	no	15	m	-d-	-d-			
6	JEGOU	LAURENT	1° Gunner	Jan. 27	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-			
7	POMMIER	MARCEL	"D"	-d-	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-			
8	LEDUC	JEAN	"D"	Marc.18	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d-			
9	REFUSI	CESAR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d-			
10	CHAPOTAT	ANDRE	"D"	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-			
11	GILBERT	ANDRE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-			
12	BRICE	AUGUSTIN	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-			
13	MONNIER	FRANCOIS	1° Fireman	Jan. 27	-d-	no	43	m	-d-	-d-			
14	PAGE	JEAN	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	41	m	-d-	-d-			
15	NOEL	EMMANUEL	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-			
16	CATONI	TORQUATO	Fireman	-d-	-d-	no	51	m	Italian	Italian			
17	MARCANTONI	ERASME	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	42	m	French	French			
18	NICOLAS	PIERRE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	56	m	-d-	-d-			
19	CARVALHO	JOSEPH	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-			
20	RIERE	ANDRE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-			
21	RICHARD	VINCENT	-d-	Feed 22	-d-	no	43	m	-d-	-d-			
22	DEMOULIN	CHARLES	-d-	Jan 27	-d-	no	32	m	-d-	-d-			
23	BENOIT	FANOUR	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	32	m	African	-d-			
24	SAMBA	AMADY	-d-	Marc 19	-d-	no	40	m	S.African	-d-			
25	RABE	ROBERT	-d-	Jan 27	-d-	no	25	m	S.African	-d-			
26	PEDRO	LOPY	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	38	m	African	-d-			
27	OUSMAN	LOPY	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-			
28	BARBOSA	DOMINIQUE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-			
29	IBOU	BADIAN	"D"	-d-	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-			
30	SERK	N'DIAYE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-			
	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX	XXX			XXX		XX	XXX	XXX			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul BONIFACIO , **Master** , *of the* **ss" ROMA"** , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* March , 1918

J. Sharkey
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	1	1
—	—	—
2	2	2
—	—	—
1	1	1
1	1	1
1	1	1
—	—	—
6	6	6

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel ..... "ROMA" ....., *arriving at* ..... NEW YORK ....., April. 13d, 191 8, *from the port of* MARSEILLES, LISBON, PONTA DELGADA & PROVIDENCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ALMANSO	DIARRA	Fireman	Jan. 27	Marseilles	no	25	m	African	French			
2	TROUDART	MACAIRE	-d-	-d-	-d-,	no	23	m	-d-	-d-			
3	WAGANE	WALY FAYE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-			
4	MAMADOU	DOUKOMNE	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-			
5	MAKAU	KAMARA	-d-	Febr 1	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-			
6	LOPY	JOSEPH	-d-	-d	-d-	no	25	m	-d-	-d-			
7	BICENTY	GOMES	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	25	m	-d-	-d-			
8	XXXXXXX AMBROUS	MENDY	-d-	Febr. 12	-d-	no	22	m	-d-	-d-			
9	CAMPUDO	MENDY	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-			
10	ABDOULAYE	GUEGE	-d-	Marc. 16	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-			
11	SISSE	AMADA	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-			
12	AMADOU	FALL	Coal trimmer	Jan. 27	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-			
13	AMADOU	DIOP	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	no	---	m	-d-	-d-			
14	BAYE	THEOPHILE	-d- -d-	Febr. 1	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-			
15	DIO	CORREA	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d-			
16	MAMADOU	FALL	-d- -d-	Marc. 8	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-			
17	ALIOU	N'DIAYE	-d- -d-	-d- 21	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-			
18	VIDOT	JOSE	"D" -d-	-d- 20	-d-	in New York	---	m	W. Indies	American			
19	MORALES	JEAN	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	---	m	-d-	-d-			
20	RAFFINO	COLOMB	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	----	m	-d-	-d-			
21	TORRES	FRANCOIS	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	---	m	-d-	-d-			
22	MEDINA	FELIX	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	----	m	-d-	-d-			
23	MEYER	RAYMOND	Chief Steward	Jan. 27	-d-	no	47	m	French	French			
24	PEYRUSSAN	ALBERT	-d- Cook	-d-	-d-	no	52	m	-d-	-d-			
25	BAPTISTI	N'DIAYE	Crew's cook	-d-	-d-	no	32	m	African	-d-			
26	ANDRE	AUGUSTE	2" cook	Marc. 30	-d-	no	30	m	French	-d-			
27	TARATIBO	JOSEPH	Cook's boy	Febr. 1	-d-	no	---	m	African	-d-			
28	TARBOURIEH	JEAN	Cook's boy	Marc.19	-d-	no	19	m	French	-d-			
29	THITEMBO	BONIFACE	-d- -d-	April.7	Lisbon	no	18	m	African	Belge			
30	TRAN XUAN GHIEM	* -----	1" baker	Febr.11	Marseilles	no	28	m	Annamite	French			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

1 — 1
— — —
2 — 2
— — —
1 — 1
1 — 1
1 1 1
— — —
6 1 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul BONIFACIO Master, of the ss " ROMA " , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 1917

[illegible]
N.Y. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	—	1
—	—	—
2	—	2
—	—	—
1	—	1
—	—	—
1	—	1
—	—	—
1	—	1
—	—	—
1	—	1

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel " ROMA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, April* 3d *, 1918, from the port of* MARSEILLES. LISBON. PONTA DELGADA & PROVIDENCE

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
91	1	SIBILLA	JOSEPH	2° baker	Jan. 27	Marseilles	no	24	m	Italian	Italian			
	2	CARLE	FRANCESCO	3° -d-	Marc.21	-d-	no	22	m	-d-	-d-			
	3	DUBREUIL	CLAUDE	1° Portionner	Jan. 27	-d-	no	46	m	French	French			
	4	CHATEAU	MAURICE	2° -d-	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-			
	5	LOPEZ	JOSEPH	Butcher	-d-	-d-	no	31	m	Spanish	Spanish			
	6	CASTAN	ANTOINE	Steward 1° Cl.	-d-	-d-	no	53	m	French	French			
	7	AMELINEAU	EDOUARD	-d- 2° Cl,	-d-	-d-	no	37	m	-d-	-d-			
	8	CONSOLE	MARGUERITE	Stewardess 1° Cl.	-d-	-d-	no	40	f	Italian	Italian			
	9	ISCH	ELISE	-d- 2° Cl.	-d-	-d-	no	60	f	Swiss	Swiss			
	10	PERRIAULT	CHARLES	Cabin boy	-d-	-d-	no	27	m	French	French			
	11	PARDOUX	LUCIEN	-d-	Marc.20	-d-	no	17	m	-d-	-d-			
	12	ROUX	OCTAVE	-d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	22	m	-d-	-d-			
	13	NOCELLA	GERARD	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	30	m	-d-	-d-			
	14	GARCIN	PAUL	-d-	Febr.20	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-			
	15	RAYMOND	GEORGES	-d-	Marc,9	-d-	no	12	m	-d-	-d-			
	16	BARRET	ROGET	-d-	Jan. 27	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-			
	17	ARZELIES	MARIUS	-d-	Febr. 5	-d-	no	22	m	-d-	-d-			
	18	TES TELIN	AUGUSTE	-d-	Marc. 10	-d-	no	22	m	-d-	-d-			
	19	PETOT	PAUL	Infirm er	Jan. 27	-d-	no	51	m	-d-	-d-			
	20	PINHEIRO	JOAO	Immigrants's Cook	April. 8	Lisbon	no	43	m	Portuguese	Portuguese			
	21	PEREIRA	JOAO	-d- -d-boy	-d-	-d-	no	50	m	-d-	-d-			
	22	BASTOS	MANOEL JOAQUIM	-d- boy	-d-	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-			
	23	COELHO	JOAO	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	no	50	m	-d-	-d-			
	24	DINIZ	JOSE	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	no	46	m	-d-	-d-			
	25	TEIXEIRA	MANUEL	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-			
	26	MAURICIO	ALFREDO	-d- -d-	- d-	-d-	no	-	m	-fd-	-d-			
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

PROVIDENCE, April.20th 1918
NEW YORK, April. 23d. 1918

MASTER

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul BONIFACIO *Master, of the* ss " ROMA " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* April *, 1918*

P. F. Daniels
Jr.
Immigrant Inspector.

Roma,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

ORTED.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		1	1	1
		2	2	
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		1	1	1
		6	1	6

Roma 7/23/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. [illegible] Line. *arrived* [illegible] , 191 , *M.*, , *from* 198

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
209	1. [illegible]	71	13	1	[illegible]	[illegible]											4/24	160	Lov 10				1	1	1
209	2. [illegible]	71	[illegible]	1	"	"											4/23	37	Lv 3				—	—	—
210	3. [illegible]	71	3/4	2	[illegible]												4/24	154	Lov 10				2	2	2
1[illegible]	[illegible]																								
162	4. Rosa, Olivia	71	14	1	[illegible]												4/24	157	Lov 10				1	1	1
30	5. Rosa, Maria	71	30	1													4/24	152	Lov 9				1	1	1
262	6. Ribeiro, Maria Josefina	71	17	1			4/24	163	Lov								4/24	1	Mayo 12				1	1	1
37	7. Santos, Manuel Salvador	71	17	1													4/23	39	Lv 4				—	—	—
																							6	6	6

Roma 4/23/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Bark Hollow

apr 29/18

(1)

apr 23/18

1 alien

Hen Lop Pa

E. I.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

4—4

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent's List No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Bark Holthe 9-10 . Passengers sailing from Santos, Brazil 5-17, March 9th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Sorenson	Robert S.	31		m m	Sailor	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Fredericia	Father Niels Sorenson Fredericia. Denmark	N.Y.	New York
2															Examined at Barge Office Mar 19. by Dr Wildman		
3															Head Tax paid by Money Order #756086 - 4/27/18		
4															April 27th 1918. Inspected & passed by		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 23d, 1918

200

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily or laboring permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? (If so, when and which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See literal text for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		Foreign Exp. Co.	$66=	Various times as a Tailor	Tailors Home 25 Bowery St. N.Y.C.	No Permanent		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Lt	Blue	An Eagle on Chest on left Arm	Denmark	Production
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either *Yes* (ticket) or *No* (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 692

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

agents
W. R. Grace

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Haithe

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1		Larsen	Niels
2		Lauredsen	Mat
3		Rasmussen	Jorg
4		Hansen	Hen
5		Martensen	Rasm
6		Nielsen	Ande
7		Bronstrom	Eli
8		Andersen	Johs
9		Liljedahl	Gusta
10		Jensen	Robe
11		Pedersen	Lui
12		Andersen	Erik
13		Nielsen	Hen
14		Keil	Chri
15		Jensen	Niels
16		Mikkelsen	Hal
17		Madsen	Vik
18		Nielsen	Eman
19		Stephensen	Sivert
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 692

Pay off

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

201

Name of vessel "Haithe"

Date, 2/6/1918 *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gustav Adolf Willman	Coal trimmer
Robert Leon Jensen	A.B.
Niels Jensen	Seaman
Anders Borger Nielsen	A.B.
Sverre Tuftemann	Fireman
Erik Frederik Anderson	A.B.

Master of the Vessel Haithe

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW 203

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Santos, March 7 - 1918

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5 5	150	in Shirt
"	5 6	150	
"	5 6½	180	
"	5 6	143	
"	5 8	150	
Danish	5 5	149	
Swede	6	154	
"	5 2	154	
Swedish	5 7	170	
Danish	5 2½	135	
Swede	5 2	137	
"	5 4	160	
Danish	5 8	150	
Danish	5 7	150	
"	5 5	130	
Danish	5 5	154	
"	5 6	131	
"	5 7	150	
Finnish	5 2	131	

Ninety in Sline = 1
Crew with Cards = 14
Crew without Cards = 4
Nine Cards issued = 0
2 Names of Crew to pay off & ship from

Clinton Comm
V. Ruggio
Inspectors

H. Friedman

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

agents
W. R. Grace & Co.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Hvithe

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	Citi
1	Sparrer	Niels	
2	Laursden	Ma	
3	Rasmussen	Kar	
4	Hansen	Han	
5	Martensen	Rac	
6	Nilsen	And	
7	Ernstrom	Eng	
8	Andersin	John	
9	Lizidstrom	Gusta	
10	Drevsin	Robe	
11	Willemain	Lui	
12	Andersin	Erik	
13	Nielsen	Hans	
14	Kiel	Chris	
15	Drevsen	Niels	
16	Mikkelsen	Halv	
17	Mcolaesin	Viktor	
18	Nilsen	Emanu	
19	Steffensen	Svend	
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

When leaving

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 27 -, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

202

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Niels Georg Nielsen	Yennick Christoffersen
Jorgen Christian Nielsen	Karl Volrat Nylent
Max Marquiadt	
Andrg Kellon	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gustor Adolf Willemann	Erik Frederik Andersen
Robert Sorin Sorensen	
Niels Sorensen	
Anders Borger Nielsen	
Sverre Steffensen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N

N M Sparrer

Master of the Vessel Hvithe
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 10—1248

Sheet No. 6

IBERS OF CREW 203

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Santo, March 7 - 1918

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5 5/12	150	in Shirt
"	5 6/12	150	
"	6 1/12	180	
"	5 6/12	143	
"	5 8/12	150	
Danish	5 5/12	149	
Swede	6 -	154	
"	5 2/12	154	
Finnish	5 7/12	170	
Danish	5 2 1/2	135	[illegible]
Swede	5 7	157	
"	5 4/12	160	[illegible]
Danish	5 8	150	
Danish	5 8/12	155	
"	5 5/12	135	[illegible]
Danish	5 5	154	
"	5 6/12	131	
"	5 7/12	150	
Finnish	5 7	131	

Master in Shirt = 1
[illegible] Cards = 14
without Cards = 4
Nos Cards issued = 0

2 Names of Crew to day off & ship from [illegible]

H. Friedman

V. Viaggio

Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

agents
W. R. Grace

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Hilthe

Sheet No. 6

ERS OF CREW 203

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Santos, March 9 - 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larrea	Nils S				
2	Lauredsen	Mats				
3	Rasmussen	Jorgi				
4	Hansen	Hans				
5	Martensen	Rasm				
6	Nilsen	Andr				
7	Svenstrom	Ed.				
8	Andersen	Johs				
9	Lizidetson	Gusta				
10	Svensen	Robt				
11	Nilsman	Gust				
12	Andersen	Erik				
13	Nielsen	Hans				
14	Kiel	Chris				
15	Svensen	Niels				
16	Mikkelsen	Mat				
17	Mortensen	Niels				
18	Nielsen	Eman.	"	April 1917	"	No tattoo marks
19	Steffensen	Sigurd	Cabin Boy	Dec 1917	Danish	No tattoo marks
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Danish	5	5	150	no shoes
"	5	6	150	
"	5	4	150	
"	5	6	143	
"	5	8	150	
Danish	5	5	149	
Swede	6		154	
"	5	2	144	
Swedish	5	7	170	
Danish	5	2½	135	no shoes or hat
Swede	5	2	157	
"	5	4	160	left hand missing
Danish	5	8	150	
Danish	5	8	150	
"	5	5	135	no shoes
Danish	5	5	154	
"	5	6	131	
"	5	5	150	
Danish	5	2	131	

Nineteen on sline = 1
Crew with cards = 14
without cards. = 4
Nine cards issued = 9

2 members of crew & pay off x-ship for us

Alien Commissioners { Inspectors
F. Friedman
V. Viggio

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

agents
W. R. Grace & Co.

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

203

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hilthe, arriving at New York, April 23, 1918, from the port of Santos, March 9 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sparre	Niels	Master	March 1917	M/S Denmark	No ~~Effd~~ card Dis	57	M	Cauc	Danish	5 5/12	150	m Shave
2	Lauredsen	Morten J.	Chief Mate	"	"	No 2	51	M	"	"	5 6/12	150	
3	Rasmussen	Jorgen. E.	2nd Mate	April 1917	"	No card Dis 2	25	M	"	"	5 6/12	150	
4	Hansen	Hans P.	Steward	Feby 25 1917	"	No card 2	38	M	"	"	5 6/12	143	
5	Martensen	Rasmus J.	Carpenter	April 25-917	"	No Dis 2	25	M	"	"	5 8/12	150	
6	Nilsen	Anders B-	A B Seaman	May 1 1917	"	No card Dis 2	30	M	"	Danish	5 5/12	149	
7	Arnestrom	Evert B.	" " "	Nov 1917	Savannah	No card Dis 2	22	M	"	Swede	6	154	
8	Andersen	Johan P.	" " "	Nov 1917	"	No card Dis 2	20	M	"	"	5 7/12	144	
9	Lindstrom	Gustav R.	A B Seaman	Nov 1917	Savannah	No card Dis 1	26	M	"	Swedish	5 7/12	170	
10	Svensen	Robert S.	A B. Seaman	~~March~~ March 1918	Santos	Yes M card Dis 1	31	M	"	Danish	5 2/12	135	M - Ship 7 - all on shore
11	Pettersen	Gustav	Seaman	March 5 1918	Santos	No card Dis 1	27	M	"	Swede	5 7	157	
12	Andersen	Erik. F	A B Seaman	"	"	No card Dis 1	17	M	"	"	5 4/12	160	Left + right Thumb
13	Nielsen	Hans.	Seaman	April 1917	Denmark	No card Dis 2	21	M	"	Danish	5 8	158	
14	Kiil	Christian P.	Seaman	April 3 1917	Norway Denmark	No card Dis 2	21	M	"	Danish	5 8/12	157	
15	Svensen	Nicks -	"	Dec 14 1917	Baltimore	Yes M card 1	15	M	"	"	5 5	125	M - Ship 7
16	Mikkelsen	Walter	"	March 1917	Denmark	No card Dis 2	15	M	"	Danish	5 5	154	
17	Nicolaesen	Victor	"	March 9 1917	Denmark	No Card Dis 1	16	M	"	"	5 6	131	
18	Nielsen	Eman. J.	"	April 1917	"	No Card Dis 2	19	M	"	"	5 7	150	
19	Stiffensen	Svend	Cabin Boy	Dec 1917	Baltimore	No M card Dis 1	16	M	"	Danish	5 2	131	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. Friedman

Alien Commr V. Viggio } Inspectors

Master on ship = 1
M. & M. cards = 14
without cards = 4
No cards issued = 0

2 Minors of crew & boy left ship for

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate, of the Bk. Hattie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M J Lauritsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Bk. Hattie, April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

agents
Finch Edye & Co

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bark Viking, arriving at New York, 23/4, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires March 9 1918

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosvold	Sören Thorsen	Master	14/5 1914	Copenhagen	No	38	male	Danish	Danish	6'2"	160	Scar
2	Madsen	Laurz Ernst	1st Mate	1/2 1916	Kristiansborg	No card DVL	33	male	"	"	5'9"	140	letter on right arm
3	Mortensen	Jens	2d "	2/2 1916	Kristiansborg	No card DVL	32	male	"	"	5'11"	160	No
4	Mecklenburg	Hugo Georg	3d "	17/5 1911	Copenhagen	card DVL	27	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
5	Hansen	Knud Wilhelm Johan	Steward	20/5 1916	Kristiansborg	No card DVL	31	male	Danish	Danish	5'8"	210	Scar on right arm
6	Jensen	Carl Christian	Boatswain	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	card DVL	34	"	"	"	5'6"	175	letter on both arms
7	Nielsen	Ernst Henning	Seaman	23/6 1917	Aabenhavn	No card DVL	27	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	160	Anchor on right arm
8	Olsen	Andreas	Carpenter	26/2 1916	Aalborg	card DVL	30	"	"	"	5'6"	170	letter on right arm
9	Svendsen	Albin	Boatswain	24/10 1917	Newport News	No card DVL	29	"	Swedish	Swedish	6'2"	170	letter right arm
10	Svensson	Karl Gustav	A B	3/5 1917	Copenhagen	No card DVL	19½	male	Danish	Danish	5'9	160	Scar on left hand
11	Nielsen	Jacob	"	"	"	No card DVL	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	Scar on right hand
12	Hansen	Peter Martin Johan	"	19/5 "	"	No card DVL	19	"	"	"	5'5"	130	No
13	Danielsen	Tryge	"	7/3 1918	Buenos Aires	No card DVL	18	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'5"	140	"
14	Rautainen	Karl Ludvig	"	" "	" "	No card DVL	26	"	Russian	Russian	5'5"	160	Scar
15	Lönnroth	Alfred	"	26/10 1917	Newport News	No card DVL	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
16	Karlson	Axel	"	7/3 1918	Buenos Aires	No card DVL	24	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'7"	140	"
17	Pettersen	Karl Robert	"	" "	" "	No card DVL	54	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
18	Johansen	Karl	"	" "	" "	No card DVL	48	"	"	"	5'2"	140	"
19	Holmgren	Severin	"	" "	" "	No card DVL	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
20	Koneeva	Konstantin	"	" "	" "	No card DVL	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'3"	130	"
21	Laine	Emil	"	" "	" "	No card DVL	30	"	"	"	5'1"	110	"
22	Jacobsen	Edvard	"	" "	" "	No card DVL	21	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'4"	135	Scar
23	Petersen	Marius	"	17/5 1917	Copenhagen	No card DVL	20	"	Danish	Danish	5'6"	140	"
24	Troest	Knud Gustav	O S	1/2 1916	"	No card DVL	18	"	"	"	5'4"	130	No
25	Larsen	Paul Christian	"	2/2 1916	"	No card DVL	18	"	"	"	5'5"	130	No
26	Wiese	Ludvig	"	26/9 1916	"	No card DVL	17	"	"	"	5'9"	140	No
27	Berthelsen	Carl Henrik	"	26/9 1916	"	No card DVL	16	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
28	Pettersen	Hans Rasmus Antonius	"	17/2 1916	"	No card DVL	16	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
29	Thanh	Jaan Adelmar	"	29/10 1917	Newport News	Yes card DVL	19	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'7"	140	"
30	Tellum	Magnus Knud	Boy	27/5 "	Copenhagen	No card DVL	17	"	Danish	Danish	5'6"	130	"

John A Tennyson Inspectors
C. Briggs

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Bark Viking, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L Madsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1918

John A Lennin
Immigrant Inspector.

Ship Viking,
April 25 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 692
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Bark Vi

	(1) No. on list	NAME Family name
1		Rasmussen.
2		Labo.
3		[illegible] Jensen
4		Hansen.
5		P. Hanson.
6		Nielsen
7		Knudsen
8		Rasmussen
9		Gustavson.
10		Kann
11		Peterson.
12		Andersen
13		Lauds
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

agents
Frank Edye

2 Ll Mens

Mes
Chief offic
officers rem
the Vessel
N.Y. Form 12 2[illegible]
Chief offic[illegible]

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

Name of vessel Bark Viking

Date, April 24 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Svante Edvin Tolmgren	A.B. Seaman
Konstantin Kanerva	" " "
Emil Laine	" " "
Edvard Jacobsen	" " "
Jar. Gabriel Thanr	O.D. "
Gustav B Gustavson	Cooks mate

L. Madsen
Chief Officer Master of the Vessel Bark Viking

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 2

MEMBERS OF CREW

207

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of Buenos Aires March 9 1918

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Finnish	Finnish	5'2"	100 lb	No
"	"	5'7"	110 lb	"
"	"	5'2"	100	"
"	"	5'6"	110	"
"	"	4'5"	8	"
"	"	5'4	120	"
"	"	5'6"	130	"
		5'9"	130	"
Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	140	" Ret Ship F
Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	130	"
		5'3"	115	Ret on ship Finn
Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	160	Not on board
Argentine	Argentine	5'8"	150	Not on board

cards = 28
various cards = 12
New cards issued = 0
on shore Captain = 1
not on board = 2
14 to pay off & Re-ship Foreign 43 in crew

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Bark V

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name
1	Rasmussen.
2	Labo.
3	P. Jensen
4	Hansen.
5	P. Hansen.
6	Kallenberg
7	Knudsen
8	Rasmussen
9	Gustavson.
10	Hansen.
11	Petersen.
12	Andersen.
13	Lewis
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

See memo

See memo

Mes
Chief officer
officers rem
the Vessel
N.Y. From 12 se
Chief officer & a

Form 666

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Bark Viking

Date, April 24 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

206

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Karl Gustav Svensson	A.B. Seaman
Jacob Nielsen	" " "
Peter M. J. Hansen	" " "
Trygve Danielsen	" " "
Axel L. Rautiainen	" " "
Alfred Lonnroth	" " "
Axel Koglapn	" " "
Karl Johansson	" " "

L. Madsen
Chief officer Master *of the Vessel* Bark Viking

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 2

MEMBERS OF CREW

207

...e representatives of any vessel having such aliens

...the port of Buenos Aires March 9 1918

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Finnish	Finnish	5'2"	108 lbs	No.
"	"	5'7"	110 lbs	"
"	"	5'2"	100	"
"	"	5'6"	110	"
"	"	4'5"	8	"
"	"	5'4	120	"
"	"	5'6"	130	"
"	"	5'9"	130	"
Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	140	Re-ship F.
Danish	Danish	5'7"	130	"
"	"	5'3"	115	Not on board
Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	160	Not on board
Spanish	Argentine	5'8"	150	Not on board

cards = 28
Memos cards = 12
New cards issued = 0
on Shore Captain = 1
not on board = 2
14 to pay off + Re-ship Foreign 43 in crew

43
31
12

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

agents French Edye & Co

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bark Viking, arriving at New York, April 24, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires March 9 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rasmussen	Carl Ernst	✓ Boy	12/6 1916	Antwerp	card DR 3	15	male	Danish	Danish	5'2"	100 lb	No
2	Labo	Peter Nielsen	✓ "	27/3 1917	Copenhagen	" DR 3	15	"	"	"	5'7"	110 lb	"
3	Jensen	Einer Christian	✓	27/3		card DR 1	16	"	"	"	5'2"	100	"
4	Hansen	Peter Sörren	✓ "	24/8 1916		No card DR 1	16	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
5	Peterson	Thos Ludvig Sigfrid	✓ "	7/3 1917	card DR 1	"	16	"	"	"	4'5"	8	"
6	Kallenberg	Trade	✓ "	14/3	card DR	card DR 3	15	"	"	"	5'4	120	"
7	Knudsen	Niels Larsen	✓ "	14/3	"	card DR 1	18 1/2	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
8	Rasmussen	Nat. Niels	✓ Steward-mate	7/3	"	card DR 1	18	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
9	Gustavson	Gustav Birger	✓ Cook-mate	6/3 1917	Buenos Aires	No card DR 1	23	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	140	" Rd Ship F
10	Hann	Marinus Espar	✓ Boy	24/8 1916	Copenhagen	No card	13	"	Danish	Danish	5'7"	130	"
11	Petersen	Arthur Julius	✓ Waiter	8/3 1917	"	card DR 3	15	"	"	"	5'3"	115	Tattooed on right arm
12	Andersen	Fred	Cook	9/1 1918	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	30	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	160	not on board
13	Lewis	Elias	Messboy	7/3 1917	Buenos Aires	Yes	22	"	Argentine	Argentine	5'8"	130	not on board
14						Emma Comm	Inspectors						
15						L. Driggs	"						

Memo - No 12413 -
Chief officer states that the Customs officers removed No 12413 from the Vessel on April 24 - 1918 (no time)
Inspectors Comm
N.Y. Form 12 issued on chief officer to deliver at E.I. -

with cards = 28
without cards = 12
New cards issued = 0
on Shore Captain = 1
not on board = 2
14 to pay off & Re-ship Foreign 13 in Crew

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the Bark Viking, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Nielsen
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918

John a Comm
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents: Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel "Yildum"

Two Sheets — Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

210

of Halifax, Apl. 19, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name									(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hunter									Canada	5'8½"	212	
2	Bunnerman									"	5'7	158	
3	Kearley									"	5'10	160	
4	Guilfoil									"	5'10	165	
5	Cody									"	5'4	140	
6	Hunter									"	5'9"	150	
7	Selman									"	5'10½"	170	
8	Mouly									"	5'4	135	
9	Sala									Japan	5'4"	132	
10	Dixon									Canada	5'[illegible]		
11	Orr									England	5'8½	156	
12	Mound									Canada	5'6"	150	
13	Ward									England	5'7½	158	
14	Mc Kay									Canada			
15	Milton									"	5'4	137	
16	Doucette									Canada	5'7	[illegible]	
17	Cromwell									"	5'7"	140	
18	Carter									"	5'8	150	
19	Brist'n	Stanley	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	W/Blk	"	5'8	150
20	Furiong	Michael	"	"	"	"	2	58	"	Irish	"	5'0	125
21	Sisco	Albert	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	af Blk	"	5'9"	1674
22	Armstrong	Edward	"	4/17/18	"	"	1	25	"	af Blk	BWI	5'5	125
23	Anderson	James	Oiler	4/4/18	"	"	1	43	"	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	165
24	Sisco	Wintrop	Trimmer	"	"	"	1	18	"	af Blk	"	5'7"	135
25	Murree	Geo. W.	Fireman	4/8/18	"	"	1	41	"	French	"	5'3"	143
26	Bent	Roy Alex	Wireless	4/17/18	"	"	1	24	"	Eng	Canada	5'9"	170
27	Roach	Wm Jos.	Trimmer	4/8/18	"	"	1	23	"	French	"	5'6½	130
28	Muise	Wm	"	4/5/18	"	"	1	21	"	"	"	5'8¾	155
29	Hatfield	Amos	"	4/6/18	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	5'3"	128
30	Rowe	Joseph	Steward	4/2/18	"	"	[illegible]		"	[illegible]		"	[illegible]

Except Nos 14 & 30.

J B Fitzgerald Comp
H. S. Watson

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date. June 11th, 1918

208

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Joseph Rowe	British	Chief Steward

C. C. Hunter
Master of the Vessel S.S. Yildum

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents: Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

LIST OR [illegible] MBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress [illegible] esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Yildum" [illegible] 210

[illegible] of Halifax, Feb. 19, 1918

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hunter	[illegible]	[illegible]	Canada	5'8½	212
2	Bunnerman	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5'7	158
3	Kearley	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5'10	160
4	Guilfoil	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5'10	165
5	Cody	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ish	"	5'4	140
6	Hunter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5'9"	150
7	Selman	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ish	"	5'10½	170
8	Mouly	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ish	"	5'4	135
9	Gale	[illegible]	[illegible]	Japanese	5'4"	132
10	Dixon	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Canada	5'[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Orr	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	5'8½	156
12	Upound	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ch	Canada	5'6"	150
13	Ward	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ish	England	5'8½	158
14	Mc Kay				Canada		
15	Milton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ish	"	5'4	137
16	Doucette	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]nch	Canada	5'7	[illegible]
17	Cromwell	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5'7"	140
18	Carter	Harry	Owner	[illegible]	"	5'8	150
19	Brinton	Stanley	Fireman	"	"	"	3	29	"	[illegible]/Blk	"	5'8	150
20	Furiong	Michael	"	"	"	"	2	58	"	Irish	"	5'0	125
21	Sisco	Albert	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	Eng	"	5'9"	167½
22	Armstrong	Edward	"	4/3/18	"	"	1	25	"	af Blk	BWI	5'5	125
23	Anderson	James	Oiler	4/4/18	"	"	1	43	"	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	165
24	Sisco	Wynthrop	Trimmer	"	"	"	1	18	"	af Blk	"	5'7"	135
25	Murree	Geo. W.	Fireman	4/8/18	"	"	1	41	"	French	"	5'3"	143	blind left eye
26	Bent	Roy Alex	Wireless	4/17/18	"	"	1	24	"	Eng	Canada	5'9"	170
27	Roach	Wm Jos.	Trimmer	4/8/18	"	"	1	23	"	French	"	5'6½	130
28	Muise	Wm	"	4/5/18	"	"	1	21	"	"	"	5'8¾	155
29	Hatfield	Amos	"	4/6/18	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	5'3"	128
30	Rowe	Joseph	Steward	4/2/18	"	"	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]

Excused 4/4/18.

W. McLoskey
Witness

J. B. Fitzgerald
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4/25/1918

Form 603

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
HALIFAX N.S.

11/B

Date, June 11th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

209

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
R. B. Keating	British Miss Boy

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

[illegible]

16—2344

C. C. Hunter (Signature, as master) of the Vessel S.S. Yildum

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents: Furness Withy & Co.

Two Sheets

Sheet No. 1

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under

ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
tes.

Vessel "Y

210

, from the port of Halifax, Apl. 19, 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Name in full	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Date of arrival	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hunter						m	Eng.	Canada	5'8½"	212	
2	Bunnern						"	Scotch	"	5'7	158	
3	Kearley						"	Eng	"	5'10	160	
4	Guilfo[illegible]						"	"	"	5'10	165	
5	Cody						"	Irish	"	6'4	140	
6	Hunter						"	Eng	"	5'9"	150	
7	Selma						"	Swedish	"	5'10½"	170	
8	Mouly						"	Irish	"	5'4	135	
9	Gale						"	Japanese	Japan	5'4"	132	
10	Dixon						"	Irish	Canada	5'[illegible]		
11	Orr						"	Eng	England	5'8½	156	
12	Kilpound						"	French	Canada	5'6"	150	
13	Ward						"	Irish	England	5'7½	158	
14	Mc Kay						"		Canada			
15	Milton						"	Scotch	"	6'4	137	
16	Doucette						"	French	Canada	5'7	[illegible]	
17	Cromwell						"	Eng	"	5'7"	140	
18	Carter	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	1 26	"	~~Irish~~	"	5'6	150
19	Britton	Stanley	Fireman	"	"	"	3 29	"	Af/Blk	"	5'8	150
20	Furiong	Michael	"	"	"	"	2 58	"	Irish	"	5'0	125
21	Sisco	Albert	"	"	"	"	1 23	"	Af Blk	"	5'9"	167½
22	Armstrong	Edward	"	4/4/18	"	"	1 25	"	af Blk	BWI	5'5	125
23	Anderson	James	Oiler	4/4/18	"	"	1 43	"	Scotch	Canada	5'9	165
24	Sisco	Winthrop	Trimmer	"	"	"	1 18	"	af Blk	"	5'7"	135
25	Murree	Geo. W.	Fireman	4/8/18	"	"	1 41	"	French	"	5'3"	143
26	Bent	Roy Alex	Wireless	4/17/18	"	"	1 24	"	Eng	Canada	5'9	170
27	~~Roach~~	Wm Jos.	Trimmer	4/8/18	"	"	1 3	"	French	"	5'6½	130
28	Muise	Wm	"	4/5/18	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5'8¾	155
29	Hatfield	Amos	"	4/2/18	"	"	1 19	"	"	"	5'3"	128
30	Rowe	Joseph	Steward	4/2/18	"	"	1 [illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	

blind left eye

Excused 14 & 30.

J B Fitzgerald Comp
H. S. Watson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—2350

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents: Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Two Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Yildum", arriving at New York, April 23, 1918, from the port of Halifax, April 19, 1918.

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hunter	Chas. C.	Master	Apr. 10/18	Halifax	no	58	m	Eng.	Canada	5'8½"	212	
2	Bunnerman	Chas. C.	1st mate	4/3/18	"	"	1 36	"	Scotch	"	5'7	158	
3	Kearley	Chesley	2nd "	4/16/18	"	"	1 22	"	Eng	"	5'10	160	
4	~~Guilfoil~~ Goldford	Andrew	3d "	4/13/18	"	"	1 29	"	"	"	5'10	165	
5	Cody	Wm.	Boatswain	4/3/18	"	"	2 50	"	Irish	"	5'4	140	
6	Hunter	Walter H	Quartermaster	"	"	"	1 22	"	Eng	"	5'9"	150	
7	Seiman	Bert	A B	4/2/18	"	"	1 22	"	Swedish	"	5'10½'	170	
8	Mouly	James	"	4/14/18	"	C	" 1 45	"	Irish	"	5'4	135	
9	Sato	Shingo	"	4/3/18	"	"	3 29	"	Japanese	Japan	5'4"	132	
10	Dixon	John	"	"	"	C. Saved	1 41	"	Irish	Canada	5'[illegible]		
11	Orr	Lewis	"	4/17/18	"	"	1 25	"	Eng	England	5'8½	156	
12	Upsund	Wm	"	4/3/18	"	"	1 40	"	French	Canada	5'6"	150	
13	Ward	John	O.S.	4/17/18	"	"	1 29	"	Irish	England	5'6½	158	
14	Mc Kay		1st Engineer	4/5/18	"	"		"		Canada			
15	Milton	John Thos.	2nd "	4/3/18	"	"	2 50	"	Scotch	"	5'4	137	
16	Doucette	Lizen	3d "	4/5/18	"	"	1 36	"	French	Canada	5'[illegible]		
17	Cromwell	James	Donkeyman	"	"	"	1 42	"	Eng	"	5'7"	140	
18	Carter	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	1 26	"	~~Eng~~ Irish	"	5'6	150	
19	Bristow	Stanley	Fireman	"	"	"	3 29	"	Af/Blk	"	5'8	150	
20	Furiong	Michael	"	"	"	"	2 58	"	Irish	"	5'0	125	
21	Sisco	Albert	"	"	"	"	1 23	"	~~Eng~~ af Blk	"	5'9"	167½	
22	Armstrong	Edward	"	4/17/18	"	"	1 25	"	af Blk	BWI	5'6	125	
23	Anderson	James	Oiler	4/4/18	"	"	1 43	"	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	165	
24	Sisco	Wrightop	Trimmer	"	"	"	1 18	"	af Blk	"	5'7"	135	
25	Murree	Geo. W.	Fireman	4/8/18	"	"	1 41	"	French	"	5'3"	143	Blind left eye
26	Bent	Roy Alex	Wireless	4/17/18	"	"	1 24	"	Eng	Canada	5'9'	170	
27	~~Cunningham~~ Roach	Wm Jos.	Trimmer	4/8/18	"	"	1 23	"	French	"	5'6½	130	
28	Muise	Wm	"	4/5/18	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5'8¾	155	
29	Hatfield	Amos	"	4/5/18	"	"	1 19	"	"	"	5'3"	128	
30	Rowe	Joseph	Steward	4/2/18	"	"	1 [illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		

Excise $1.50

J B Fitzgerald Comp.
H. L. Wilson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Yildun", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. C. Hunter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
2-8 Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Yildum, arriving at N.Y., Apr. 23, 1918, from the port of Halifax, Feb. 19, 1918.

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Irwin	Herbert B	Asst Steward	Apr 5-18	Halifax	no	18	m	Eng	Canada	5'7½	130	
2	Byrnes	Byron	Chief Cook	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5'7½	155	
3	McMillan	Donald	Asst. Cook	4/7/18	"	"	II 60	"	Scotch	"	5'7¼	160	
4	Keating	Richard	Mess Boy	4/5/18	"	"	17	"	Eng	English	5'5"	125	
5													
6	Cards,	1											
7	" issued,	1											
8	No " ,	30											
9		32											
10	Not on board,	2											
11	Total crew,	34											
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J B Fitzgerald } Insp.
H. S. Tilton,

4/25/1918.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2810

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Yildum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. C. Hunter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of apr, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Yildum,
April 23, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British S/S "Iocolite", *arriving at* New York, April 23rd, 1918, *from the port of* Halifax N.S. 4/20/18 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Findlay	George		Master	4/12/17	Montreal	No	32	M.	Scotch	British	5-5	165	
2	Foote	Fred		1st Mate	"	"	"	29	"	Canadian	"	5-7	145	
3	Bouffard	Edourd	✓	2nd "	"	"	C "	25	"	French	Canada	5-3	138	
4	Scott	John	✓	3rd "	"	"	C "	22	"	Irish	Canada	5-6	135	
✓ 5	Thorwaldson	John	✓	Bo-sn	"	"	C "	26	"	Scandinavian	Norweg	5-8	170	
✓ 6	Garnham	Egria ✓	✓	Sailor	"	"	C "	18	"	Canadian	Canada	5-5	160	
✓ 7	Riddell ✓	James	✓	"	"	"	H.C "	16	"	Scotch	Canada	5-5	150	
✓ 8	Jones ✓	Robert	✓	"	6/4/18	St. John	H.C "	55	"	English	England	5-4	130	
✓ 9	Gorman ✓	James	✓	"	12/4/18	New York	C "	33	"	Irish	"	5-5	140	
10	Hamakers	William	✓	"	"	"	H.C "	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	155	
✓ 11	Hockstra Roegstla	Donwe	✓	"	"	"	C "	31	"	"	"	5-10	170	
✓ 12	Inglese ✓	John	✓	Steward	4/12/17	Montreal	C "	46	"	"	"	5-4	150	
✓ 13	Short ✓	Peter	✓	2nd "	"	"	C "	46	"	English	British	5-11	150	
✓ 14	Hanmore ✓	Albert	✓	Mess Room	"	"	C "	32	"	"	"	5-5	157	
✓ 15	Tooker ✓	Charles	✓	Chief Engineer	2/2/18	Halifax	C "	37	"	Canadian	Canada	5-9	170	
✓ 16	Peachey ✓	Edward	✓	2nd "	4/12/17	Montreal	C "	32	"	Engl	"	5-5	135	
✓ 17	Handson ✓	Ben	✓	3rd "	"	"	C "	25	"	Scotch	"	5-7	150	
✓ 18	Jackson ✓	Mike	✓	Pumpman	"	"	C "	28	"	"	"	5-11	170	
✓ 19	McGee ✓	Patrick	✓	Fireman	"	"	C "	31	"	Irish	Gt Brit	6-2	170	
✓ 20	McLellan ✓	Robert	✓	"	6/4/18	St. John	C "	38	"	Scotch	G. Brit	5-6	160	Tattoo both arms
✓ 21	Moris ✓	Constant	✓	"	12/4/18	New York	C "	50	"	Belgian (Flemish)	Belgium	5-11	200	
✓ 22	Ottosen ✓	Carl	✓	Oiler	25/2/18	"	C "	24	"	Scandinavian	Dane (Denmark)	5-4	140	
✓ 23	Sonneborn ✓	Samuel	✓	"	13/4/18	"	C "	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	180	
✓ 24	Ellis ✓	Samuel H	✓	Marconi Opp.	4/12/18	Montreal	C "	26	"	Irish	British	5-7	150	
25														
26	Captain + 1st officer not on board at time of inspection.													
27	Black marks made by Custom officers													
28														
29														
30														

Br. Subs. 3
Fr. Subs. 17
Br. Subs. signed 22 Number of Subs. signed.

V. J. Maintosh } 2nd officers

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Findley, of the British s/s "Iocolite", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo Findley
~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~23rd~~ 25th day of April, 1918

V. Piccirio
Immigration Inspector.

Iocolite,
April 23, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

War Zone

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel Dorton, arriving at New York, Apr 23, 1918, from the port of Francis Key, Cuba Apl 18, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Woods	Wm Jas ✓	Seaman	Apl 13/18	Havana	No	20	M	Westindia	B.W.I. Brit	6.1	190	no card
2													
3			Power										
4			Ch. Eng.			Desr.							
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Without Card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Triton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Gabrielsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1918

P Bowen
Immigrant Inspector.

Triton,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arcia, arriving at New York, Apr. 23d, 1918, from the port of Buenos Ayres 214 Mar 1st 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Johansen	Ole	Master	Aug. 1.16	Denmark	c No	60	M	Scand.	Norway	5 5	150	
2	Loken	Karl Sofus	1st Off.	"	"	c "	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5 8	155	
3	Anderson	Johan	2d "	"	"	c "	26	"	"	"	5 2	150	
4	Ringdal	Hans Oscar	Sailmaker	"	"	c yes	43	"	"	"	5 6	160	To Reship for
5	Jensen	Peter A.	Sailor	Nov. 3.17	Newport News	c "	20	"	"	Denmark	6	185	" "
6	Andresen	Jens Anton	"	"	"	nc. "	26	"	"	Norway	5 7	155	" "
7	Nielsen	Carl	"	Aug. 1.16	Denmark	c "	18	"	"	"	5 11	160	" "
8	Swartii	Waldemar	"	Aug. 1.16	Buenos Ayres	n.c. "	33	"	Russia	Finland	5 8	160	Blind left eye
9	Rasmussen	Ludwig	"	"	"	c "	18	"	Scand.	Denmark	5 7	155	" "
10	Kvist	Hilding Emil	"	"	"	c "	22	"	"	Sweden	5 7	150	" "
11	Evensen	Christian	"	Aug 1.16	Denmark	c No	20	"	"	Norway	5 8	150	
12	Andersen	Bjarne	"	"	"	c "	17	"	"	"	5 9	160	
13	Heinrich	Carl	"	Feb 18	Buenos Ayres	nc. "	20	"	"	"	5 7	150	
14	Rasmussen	Valdemar	"	"	"	n.c. yes	17	"	"	Denmark	5 8	145	To Reship for
15	Johannesen	Sigurd	"	Aug. 1.16	Denmark	c No	19	"	"	Norway	5 6	160	
16	Hansen	Hans	"	"	"	c yes	16	"	"	"	5 5	130	To Reship for
17	Lantermino	Jose	"	Mesboy	Feb. 27.18	Buenos Ayres	n.c. No	18	Sp. Am.	Argentina	5 5	130	
18	Rodriguez	Daniel	"	Steward	"	"	n.c yes	25	"	Brazilian	5 8	155	To Reship
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

6 without cards
12 with cards
18 Total

J. Muscatelli
Interpreter

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st. officer, of the Arauco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. B. Lokus
Master, First or ~~Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918

Julius Muschett
Immigration Inspector.

Bk. Arauz, April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rt. Admiral Drake, arriving at Newyork, April 23, 1918, from the port of Baha, Brazil 215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Benson	Arthur	Master	Dec. 17	Halifax N.S.	No	40	M	English	B. N. A.			Tattooed
2	Lane	Herbert	1st Mate	" 18	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	154	
3	Lang	Aubrey	2nd "	" "	" "	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	166	
4	Horner	John C.	Gabier	" "	" "	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	168	
5	Burden	Douglas	A.B.	" "	" "	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	162	
6	Murray	George	"	" "	" "	"	45	"	"	"	5/10	167	
7	French	Thomas	"	" "	" "	"	60	"	"	"	5/8	167	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No Cards
Except of
Walter Newburn } Injured

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Matt ..., of the Sch Admiral Drake, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Herbert Laing

~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1916

H Tenbusch IV

Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. Admiral Drake, April 24, 1916.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684

.216 RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May. 8 11, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

E. Clark. J. S. Lewis E. Muller. E. Jacobson
A. Page. J. Peterson W. Davis. N. Cayanis
J. Bynoe. W. Keddy E. Thanels. G. Pappy
E. Killestrong. G. Johnson. A. Orpanos. L. Dibbon

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Dudek. E. Maisonet. J. Vermulen
A. Johnson P. Gallagher. J. Reis.
E. Anderson. K. Olsen. J. Tulonen
W. Hayes. Mal. Ali. H. Walker
J. Vermulen. E. Knoes. H. Neuboom

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None.

H. H. Mallet of the Vessel Southtenndown
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

4-23

Sheet No. 1

YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

nited States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens at a port of the United States.

R quet 20 d. 218
n. U.S.A., 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Bordeaux	no no	I 36	M	English	England	5-7½	165	
Bordeaux	no no	I 34	"	"	"	5-7	126	
"	no no	I 24	"	"	"	5-5	147	
"	no no	II 36	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6	165	
"	no no	III 64	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-4	140	
Boston	no no	I 34	"	Scand	Norway	5-6	140	
"	no no	I 36	"	[illegible]	Sweden	5-3	140	
"	no no	I 24	"	Scandinavian	Finland	5-5	140	
"	no no	I 42	"	[illegible]	Finland	5-11	190	
"	no no	I 24	"	Scand	Sweden	5-5	140	
"	no no	I 20	"	Scand	Norway	5-5	140	
"	no no	III 41	"	[illegible]	Italian	5-7	140	
"	no no	I 40	"	Estonian	Russia	5-5	150	
"	no no	I 18	"	[illegible]	Finland	5-6	140	
St Nazaire	no no	I 44	"	[illegible]	England	5-5	140	
Bordeaux	no no	I 30	"	[illegible]	England	5-5	150	
"	no no	III 24	"	[illegible]	India	5-7	140	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	140	
19 Dudek	Wadislaw	Donkeyman	25.8.17	Boston	[illegible]	I 24	"	[illegible]	Polish	Poland	5-5	170
20 Plant	Stanley	Fireman	15.11.17	"	[illegible]	no no	I 27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	140
21 Vermulen	Thomas	✓	"	12.2.18	"	[illegible]	no no	I 44	"	Dutch	Holland	5-5	160
22 Vermulen	Jacob	✓	"	12.2.18	"	[illegible]	no no	I 42	"	"	"	5-5	140
23 Maisonet	Junius Charles	✓	"	12.2.18	"	[illegible]	no no	I 36	"	[illegible]	Ireland	5-11	150
24 Nulan	John	✓	"	30.1.18	New York	[illegible]	no no	I 41	"	[illegible]	British	5-7	130
25 Johnson	Arthur	✓	"	30.1.18	"	"	[illegible]	no no	I 31	"	[illegible]	Illinois	5-11½	165
26 Cordano	Salvador	✓	"	14.2.18	Boston	[illegible]	no no	I 37	"	[illegible]	Spain	5-7	160
27 Ali	Mol. Ali	✓	"	12.2.18	"	[illegible]	no no	III 26	"	[illegible]	India	5-11	150
28 Kruitboom	Hendrik	✓	"	14.2.18	"	[illegible]	no no	I 35	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	150
29 Walker	Harold	✓	Asst. Cook	12.2.18	"	[illegible]	no no	I 19	"	[illegible]	British	5-7	150
30 Hayes	William	✓	M. F. Steward	8.2.18	"	[illegible]	no no	I 25	"	Irish Protestant	Ireland	5-10	170
31 Moore	Walter	✓	Waiters Pantry	16.11.17	Boston	[illegible]	no no	I 26	"	[illegible]	Canada	5-10	[illegible]

E. Clark

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Sheet No. 1

YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
l at a port of the United States.

rk 21st Oct 20th 218
m U.S.A., 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Where	Cont. N.W.							
Bordeaux	yes no	I 34	M	English	England	5-7½	145	
Bordeaux	yes no	I 34	"	"	"	5-7	128	
"	no no	I 24	"	"	"	5-5	147	
"	no no	II 36	"	East Indian	Mauritius	5-10	185	
"	no no	III 64	"	East Indian	Mauritius	5-4	142	
Boston	yes no	I 37	M	Irish	Ireland	5-6	140	
"	yes no	I 36	"	"	Ireland	5-5	145	
"	yes no	I 24	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	150	
"	no no	I 42	"	Irish	Ireland	5-11	190	
"	yes no	I 24	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7	140	
"	no no	I 20	"	Irish	Ireland	5-6½	130	
"	yes no	III 41	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7	140	
"	yes no	I 40	"	Estonian	Russia	5-11	150	
"	no no	I 18	"	Irish	Ireland	5-6	130	
St Nazaire	yes no	I 44	"	English	England	5-7	140	
Bordeaux	no no	I 30	"	English	England	5-5	150	
"	no no	III 24	"	Canadian	Canada	5-7	150	

18	Roche	Osmond J.	✓	4		24.12.17	"	yes no	I 21
19	Dudek	Wladislaw	✓	Donkeyman		25.8.17	Boston	yes no	I 24
20	Plant	Stanislaw	✓	Fireman		15.11.17	"	yes no	I 27
21	Vermulren	Roman	✓		"	12.2.18	"	yes no	I 44
22	Vermulren	Jacob	✓		"	12.2..	"	no no	I 42
23	Marcoux	Francis Charles	✓		"	12.2..	"	yes no	I 36
24	Rulan	John	✓		"	30.1..	New York	yes no	I 41
25	Johnson	Arthur	✓		"	30.1..	" "	yes no	I 31
26	Cordano	Salvador	✓		"	14.2..	Boston	yes no	I 37
27	Ali	Mol. W.	✓		"	12.2..	"	yes no	III 26
28	Kruitboom	Hendrik	✓		"	14.2..	"	no no	I 35
29	Walen	Harold	✓	Asst. Cook		12.2..	"	yes no	I 19
30	Hayes	William	✓	M. R. Steward		8.2..	"	yes no	I 25
31	Moore	Walter	✓	Wireless Operator		16.11.17	Boston	yes no	I 26

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORTS

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 8 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

217

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. Peters
A. Limoala

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. O. Johnsons.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

I, H. Mutter, of the Vessel Southerndown
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1944

Sheet No. 1

ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ed States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
a port of the United States.

R July 28th
L. U.S.A., 1918, from the port of Bordeaux. 218

(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
R ENGAGED	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Where Card							
Bordeaux yes no	I 34	M	English	England	5-7½	145	
" yes no	I 34	"	"	"	5-7	128	
" no no	I 24	"	"	"	5-4	147	
" no no	II 36	"	"	Mauritius	5-10	185	
" no no	III 64	"	"	Mauritius			
Boston yes no	I 37	"	"	England			
" yes no	I 36	"	"	Sweden			
" yes no	I 24	"	"	Finland			
" no no	I 42	"	"	Finland			
" yes no	I 24	"	"	Sweden			
" no no	I 20	"	"	Denmark			
" yes no	II 41	"	"	Sweden			
" yes no	I 40	"	Estonian	Russia			
" no no	I 18	"	"	Finland			
Bayonne yes no	I 44	"	"	England			
Bordeaux no no	I 30	"	"	England	5-5	154	
" no no	III 24	"	"	Finland			
18 Hocki Osmond J. ✓	24.12.17	"	yes no	I 21			
19 Dudek Wadislaw ✓	25.8.17	Boston yes no	I 24	"	Pole	5-7½	170
20 Plant Stanislaw ✓	15.11.17	"	yes no	I 27			
21 Vermulen Thomas ✓	12.2.18	"	yes no	I 42	"	Dutch	5-7	150
22 Vermulen Jacob ✓	12.2.18	"	no no	I 42	"	"	"	"
23 Marioust Junior Charles ✓	12.2.18	"	no no	I 36	"	French	5-11	175
24 Rulan John ✓	30.1.18	New York	yes no	I 41	"	British	5-7½	130
25 Johnson Arthur ✓	30.1.18	"	yes no	I 31	"	Finn	5-11½	165
26 Cordano Salvador ✓	14.2.18	Boston	yes no	I 37	"	Spanish	5-4	140
27 Ali Mod. Ul ✓	12.2.18	"	yes no	III 26	"	India	5-11	150
28 Reutiboom Hendrik	14.2.18	"	no no	I 35	"	Dutch	5-9	150
29 Walen Harold ✓	12.2.18	"	yes no	I 19	"	English	5-11	150
30 Hayes William ✓	8.2.18	"	yes no	I 25	"	Irish Boston Mass	5-10	170
31 Moore Walter ✓	16.11.17	Boston	yes no	I 26	"	Canadian		

Wireless Operator

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

'Required under Act of C... representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Southland port of Bordeaux. 218

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

USE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Given name	(4) Nativity	(5) Last residence	(6) Destination	(7) Intended future residence	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mutter											
2	Davies											
3	Sorenson											
4	Rought											
5	Alvarez											
6	Jacobson											
7	Anderson											
8	Tulonen											
9	Gallagher											
10	Olsson											
11	Johnson											
12	Perby											
13	Serkman											
14	Kroes											
15	Rule											
16	Richardson											
17	Sugg											
18	Roche	Osmond J.	✓	"	24.12.17	"	[illegible]	21				
19	Dudek	Wasilat	✓	Dontseyman	25.8.17	Boston	[illegible]	I 24				
20	Plant	Stanislaus	✓	Fireman	15.11.17	"	[illegible]	I 27				
21	Vermuleun	Roman	✓	"	12.2.18	"	[illegible]	I [illegible]				
22	Vermuleun	Jacobus	✓	"	12.2..	"	[illegible]	I [illegible]				
23	Marionet	Francois Charles	✓	"	12.2.	"	[illegible]	I 36				
24	Mulan	John	✓	"	30.1.	New York	[illegible]	I 41				
25	Johnson	arthur	✓	"	30.1..	"	[illegible]	I 31				
26	Cordano	Salvador	✓	"	14.2.	Boston	[illegible]	I 37				
27	Ali	Mol. Ali	✓	"	12.2.	"	[illegible]	III 26				
28	Mutiboom	Henderik	✓	"	14.2.	"	[illegible]	I 35				
29	Walcen	Harold	✓	Asst Cook	12.2.	"	[illegible]	I 19				
30	Hayes	William	✓	M. R. Steward	8.2.	"	[illegible]	I 25				
31	Moore	Walter	✓	Wireless Operator	16.11.17	Boston	[illegible]	I 26				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1346

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Southrindown, arriving at ~~New York~~ Boston, U.S.A., 1918, from the port of Bordeaux. 218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mutter	Thos. Henry	✓ Master	22 2 18	Bordeaux	No	[illegible]	M	English	England	5-7½	165	
2	Davies	Silas Rowland	✓ 1st Mate	22 12 17	Bordeaux	No	No	I	34	"	"	"	5-7	128	
3	Sorensen	Victor	✓ 2nd Mate	22 3 18	"	No	No	I	24	"	"	"	5-5	147	
4	Rouget	Louis	✓ Steward	22 3 18	"	No	No	II	36	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	185	
5	Alvarez	Joseph	✓ Cook	20 3 18	"	No	No	III	64	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Jacobson	Clement	✓ Boy	12-11-17	Boston	No	No	I	34	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Anderson	Herman	✓ Carpenter	8-2-18	"	No	No	I	36	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Tulonen	John	✓ AB	12-2-	"	No	No	I	24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Gallagher	Patrick	✓ "	12-2-	"	No	No	I	42	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Olsson	Knute	✓ "	11-2-	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	I	24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Johnson	John	✓ "	14-2-	"	No	No	I	20	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Perby	Juan	✓ "	11-2-	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	III	41	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Serkman	Edvard	✓ "	12-2	"	[illegible]	No	I	40	Estonian	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	Kroes	Cornelius	✓ "	14-2-	"	No	No	I	18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Rule	John	✓ 1st Engineer	15-3-17	St Nazaire	[illegible]	No	I	44	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Richardson	Thomas	✓ 2nd "	22 3 18	Bordeaux	No	[illegible]	I	30	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Lugg	Walter	✓ 3rd "	22 -	-	No	No	III	24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Rocke	Osmond J.	✓ 4th "	24-12-17	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	I	21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Dudek	Wladislaw	✓ Donkeyman	25-8-17	Boston	No	No	I	24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Plant	Stanislaw	✓ Fireman	15-11-17	"	[illegible]	No	I	27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Vermulren	Thomas	✓ "	12-2-18	"	[illegible]	No	I	42	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Vermulren	Jacob	✓ "	12-2-	"	"	No	No	I	42	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Marcoux	Junior Charles	✓ "	12-2-	"	[illegible]	No	No	I	36	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Rulan	John	✓ "	30-1-	New York	[illegible]	No	No	I	41	"	[illegible]	British	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Johnson	Arthur	✓ "	30-1-	"	"	[illegible]	No	I	31	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Cordano	Salvador	✓ "	14-2-	Boston	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	I	37	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Ali	Mol. Ali	✓ "	12-2-	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	III	26	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	India	[illegible]
28	Rutteboom	Hendrick	✓ "	14-2-	"	[illegible]	No	No	I	35	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Walcen	Harold	✓ Asst Cook	12-2-	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Hayes	William	✓ M. R. Steward	8-2-	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31	Moore	Wilfred	✓ Wireless Operator	16-11-17	Boston	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	I	26	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Canadian	[illegible]

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Southundown, arriving at [illegible], [illegible] 24, 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible] 219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
32	Hare	Kenneth	✓ Trimmer	3. 11. 17	New York	Ord	27	"	English	Newfoundland	5-7	160	
33	Richardson	Fred	✓ "	14 6 -	Halifax	"	18	"	"	Ontario	5-5½	152	
34	Nittle	William S.	✓ Apprentice	22 1 -	St Nazaire	"	14	"	"	"	5-3	115	
35	Hunt	Sydney	✓ "	1 8 -	Brest	"	14	"	"	"	5-6	160	
36	Barham	Arthur	✓ "	22 3 11	Bordeaux	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	161	
37	Knight	Rex	✓ "	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	[illegible]	
7				left paid 23									
8				discharged 18									
9				[illegible] 1									
10				[illegible] 2									
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geoffy. Mutter. master, of the ss. Southerndown, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geoffy. Mutter.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1918

John L. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

Southerndown,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 684

RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date May 11, 1918. 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

220

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYEED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

L. Wiener
W.H.Elias
A.Kurasch
J.Reiss
P.Semenoff
C.Groeneweg
C.Munozo
~~N. Lecalle~~
M. Levene
S. Chambers
D.Waring
C.J.Underwood

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

nil

Booth & Company, Inc.
per. C. T. Bird

~~Agents~~ of the Vessel ~~Elpenor~~

4-23

Joseph Scarinzi

Sheet No.

CREW

any vessel having such aliens

223

unhead. (Liverpool)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews	Hugh St									5 5	132	Scotch?
2	Agnew	John W.									5 5½	140	
3	Hetherington	Henry W.									5 4	145	
4	Southwaite	Charles									5 7½	154	
5	Gregson	Abel									5 10	160	
6	Brecknell	James									5 7	1[illegible]	
7	Weekes	Stanley									5 11	1[illegible]	
8	Turner	Sidney									5 11	150	
9	Little	Charles									5 7	141	
10	Morrison	Alexander									5 8	150	
11	Barry	Edmund									5 7	156	
12	Bigger	Peter									5 4	154	
13	Beattie	George									5 7	141	
14	Anz	Chas									5 11½	174	
15	Buckley	Alfred									5 6	144	
16	Empson	Thomas									5 8	14[illegible]	
17	Piercy	Lewis									[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Wilkinson	Charles									5 8	15[illegible]	
19	McKay	Alexander	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	169	
20	Garden	Alexander C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	155	
21	Cryer	Charles V.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	145	
22	Hall	Rodney B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	171	
23	Patey	Walter B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	154	
24	Goking	Norman S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	155	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1240

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Elpenor — Canard Line

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Elpenor"

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Empror — Cunard Line

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[ruary 20, 1907]

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Elpenor"

Sheet No. 1

223

Birkenhead. (L'pool)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
													Scientists?
1	Andrews	Hugh Ll[oyd]									5 5	132	960
2	Agnew	John [illegible]									5 5½	140	/
3	Hetherington	Henry [illegible]									5 4	145	/
4	Douthwaite	Charles									5 7½	154	
5	Gregson	Abel									5 10	166	
6	Brecknell	James [illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Weekes	Stanley									[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Turner.	Sidney									[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Little	Charles									[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Morrison	Alexan[der]									5 7	141	
11	Barry	Edmun[d]									[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Bigger	Peter.									5 7	156	
13	Beattie	George									5 4	154	
14	Anz.	Charle[s]									5 7	171	
15	Buckley	Alfred									5 11½	174	
16	Empson	Thomas									[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Piercy.	Lewis									[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Wilkinson	Charles S.	Surgeon.								[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Mc Kay.	Alexander.	Seaman								[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Garden	Alexander C.	"								5 11½	169	
21	Cryer	Charles V.	apprentice								5 11	155	
22	Hall	Rodney B.	"								5 7	140	
23	Patey	Walter B.	"								5 11	171	
24	Goking	Norman S.	"								5 10	174	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Joseph Searing

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2366

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Elpenor — Cunard Line

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febr[uary 20, 1907] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel 'Elpenor' 222 — 223 Birkenhead. (L'pool)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews	Hugh Sloa[n]											
2	Agnew	John.											
3	Hetherington	Henry Wm											
4	Southwaite	Charles											
5	Gregson	Abel											
6	Breckwell	James											
7	Weekes	Stanley											
8	Turner.	Sidney											
9	Little	Charles											
10	Morrison	alexand											
11	Barry	Edmun											
12	Bigger	Peter.											
13	Beattie	George											
14	Anz.	Charles											
15	Buckley	alfred											
16	Empson	Thomas											
17	Piercy.	Lewis											
18	Wilkinson	Charles											
19	Mc Kay.	alexander.											
20	Garden	Alexander G.											
21	Geyer	Charles V.											
22	Hall	Rodney B.											
23	Patey	Walter B.											
24	Goking	Norman L.											
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sheet No. 1

Form 621

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Elpenor

Date 11 May 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM
Neal					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—700

(Signed) Booth & Co Ins Agents per C. E. Bucan
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

Joseph Searing

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

11—1240

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Elpenor — Cunard Line

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel 'Elpenor'

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Birkenhead. (L'pool) 223

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews	Hugh							Eng.	5 5	132	Identicards? 4160
2	Agnew	John							Scot	5 5½	140	/
3	Hetherington	Henry								5 4	145	/
4	Douthwaite	Charl								5 7½	154	/
5	Gregson	Abel								5 10	160	/
6	Brecknell	James								5 7	1[illegible]	/
7	Weekes	Stanley								5 [illegible]	[illegible]	/
8	Turner.	Sidney								5 11	150	/
9	Little	Charles								5 7	141	/
10	Morrison	Alexan								5 4	150	/
11	Barry	Edmun								5 7	156	/
12	Bigger	Peter.								5 4	154	/
13	Beattie	George								5 7	171	/
14	Anz.	Charles								5 11½	174	/
15	Buckley	Alfred								5 2	144	/
16	Empson	Thomas								5 [illegible]	14[illegible]	/
17	Piercy.	Lewis A								5 7	[illegible]	/
18	Wilkinson	Charles S.	Surgeon.							5 8	152	/
19	McKay.	Alexander.	Seaman							5 4½	167	/
20	Garden	Alexander G.	"							5 11	150	/
21	Eyer	Charles V.	apprentice							5 7	140	/
22	Hall	Rodney B.	"							5 7½	171	/
23	Patey	Walter B.	"							5 6	124	/
24	Goking	Norman S.	"							5 10	133	/
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Joseph Searing

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—124

Form 030
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Empress of Canada

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 'Cepenor', arriving at New York April 23, 1918; from the port of Birkenhead. (Liverpool) 223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews	Hugh Sloan	master	13.4.18	Birkenhead	NO	45	M	Eng.	Eng.	5 5	132	Identical? No
2	Agnew	John.	Mate	✓	"	"	37	"	Scotch	Scot	5 5½	140	"
3	Hetherington	Henry Percival.	2nd "	✓	✓	"	41	"	"	Eng	5 4	145	"
4	Southwaite	Charles	3rd "	✓	✓	"	21	"	"	Eng	5 7½	154	"
5	Gregson	Abel	4th Engineer.	✓	✓	"	42	"	Eng.	Eng	5 10	160	"
6	Brecknell	James H.	2nd "	✓	✓	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
7	Weekes	Stanley C.	3rd "	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	"
8	Turner.	Sidney G.	Serv: 4th "	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 11	130	"
9	Little	Charles H.	Junr: 4th "	✓	✓	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	141	"
10	Morrison	Alexander	Carpenter	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	Scot.	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	"
11	Barry	Edmund J.	Chief Steward	✓	✓	"	41	"	Eng	Eng	5 7	156	"
12	Bigger	Peter C.	2nd "	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	154	"
13	Beattie	George	Ships Cook & Baker	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 7	171	"
14	Anz.	Charles	2nd Cook	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	175	"
15	Buckley	Alfred J.	Purser.	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	144	"
16	Empson	Thomas L.	Wireless Operator	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	140	"
17	Piercy.	Lewis A.	" "	✓	✓	"	17	"	"	"	5 7	[illegible]	"
18	Wilkinson	Charles S.	Surgeon.	✓	✓	"	46	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 8	150	"
19	McKay.	Alexander.	Seaman	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 [illegible]	161	"
20	Garden	Alexander C.	"	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	"
21	Cryer	Charles V.	apprentice	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 2	140	"
22	Hall	Rodney B.	"	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	171	"
23	Patey	Walter B.	"	"	✓	"	16	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	124	"
24	Goking	Norman S.	"	"	✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 4	[illegible]	"
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Joseph Learing

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. S. Andrews, of the S.S. "Ypenor", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. S. Andrews
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kilpatrick, arriving at Juneau, Apr 22, 1918 from the port of Yokohama, 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Yes							Scars on hands?
1	Leong	Bang	Boson	10/4	Hong Kong	No	39	M	Chinese	Chinese	5 7	170	No
2	Ho	Yai	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	39			do.	5 7	15[illegible]	
3	Chan	Chung	Lamptrimmer				40				5 7½	14[illegible]	
4	Low	Chew	Quartermaster				42				5 6	168	
5	Low	Wan	do.				38				5 6½	158	
6	Kwok	Yai	Tailor				38				5 5	131	
7	Li	Yo	do				20				5 5	134	
8	Chong	Pat					34				5 7½	174	
9	Wong	Bang					22				5 6	145	
10	Wong	Ling					24				5 5	135	
11	Chong	Mak					28				5 5	138	
12	Chong	Yim					37				5 6½	150	
13	Li	Shing					3				5 7	152	
14	Kwok	Chow					24				5 5½	136	
15	Leong	Chet	Tailors Boy				20				5 4	150	
16	Chan	Yo	Not Yet Man				40				5 6	145	
17	Chan	Wa	" 2 "				21				5 6½	135	
18	Wong	Choi	" 3 "				35				5 6	142	
19	Ng	Bang	" 4 "				30				5 6½	134	
20	Low	Chin	" 1 Donkeyman				42				5 .	122	
21	Leong	Wa	Greaser				43				5 7½	131	
22	Chat	Ching	do				29				5 6	124	
23	Chang	Kwai	"				28				5 6½	132	
24	Wong	Yim	Fireman				35				5 6½	142	
25	Man	Kum	do.				28				5 5	140	
26	Yong	Kum	"				28				5 5	140	
27	Lai	Yee	"				36				5 6	138	
28	Yong	Wan	"				40				5 7	142	
29	Yong	Lam	"				29				5 [illegible]	[illegible]34	
30	Chan	Chat	"	Wash Room			20				5 4	136	

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*..

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Effingham, arriving at New York, Sept 23, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
2 1	Yang	√ Yaw	Fireman	10/24/17	Hongkong	Yes	25	M			5	130	
3 2	Sun	√ Chin	do				21				5	150	
6 3	Wang	√ Yung					30				5	178	
4	Ip	√ Chaw					21				5 6	141	
8 5	Cheang	√ Wai					24				5 6½	138	
9 6	Ng	√ Mi					28				5 6½	130	
10 7	Ng	√ Kaow					30				5 6	127	
11 8	Yun	√ Yan					2				5 5	136	
12 9	Kaw	√ Wai					25				5 7	150	
13 10	Lin	√ Chung									5 6	127	
14 11	Wang	√ Chong					21				5 5	134	
16 12	Ng	√ Hai					24				5 5	[illegible]	
18 13	Kan	√ Lin					46				5 6	140	
21 14	Chang	√ Heng									5 7	[illegible]	
24 15	Ng	√ Heng									5 [illegible]	0	
25 16	Wang	√ Chai	Firemans Asst. Carpenters mate				41				5 5	131	
26 17	Chong	√ Ying									5 5	128	
29 18	Chin	√ Kwan	Quartermasters no. 2								5 6	140	
28 19	Chung	√ Hap	Wankeyman								5 6	138	
29 20	Wang	√ Kuen	Fireman								5 5	155	
31 21	Kaw	√ Lee	do								5 6	128	
32 22	Wang	√ Chin									5 8	130	
33 23	Ng	√ Shaw									5 6	140	
34 24	Ng	√ Mi									5 [illegible]	138	
35 25	Yo	√ Yat									5 5	130	
38 26	Kwa	√ Ying	Sailor								[illegible]	150	
39 27	Yee	√ Wang	Sailors Cook √								5 6	140	
41 28	Yang	√ Din	assistant steward								5 6	178	
42 29	Lin	√ Yan	Quartermaster								5 6	151	
43 30	Cheang	√ Lun	Messroom Boy				0				[illegible]	151	
	Kwan	√ Lun	Fireman								5 6	131	
	Ng	√ Yung	Firemen Cook								5 [illegible]	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4 -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Empress, arriving at Victoria, Nov. 23, 1918, from the port of Hong Kong 226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						X							
1	Choi	Yow	Boy	11/4/18	H'kong	No	16	M	Chinese	Chinese	5 6	133	None
2	Chan	Choon	do	do	do	do	19			do	5 5	118	
3	Wong	Sing	Tailor				38				5 5	130	
4	Chan	Yong	do				32				5 5	160	
5	Yip	Mee					37				5 4	127	
6	Leung	Sue					28				5 7½	132	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 191

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Eleanor,

April 24, 1945

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

apts Gaston Williams & Aigmore

LIST C

Required under Act of Co

Vessel SCHR. HENRY

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN F
1	Fredora	
2	Rademaker	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Schr Henry F. Kreger

Date, April 23d 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

227

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Fredric N. Fredora	Cabin boy
Chas. Rademaker	Engineer

Master of the Vessel SCHR. HENRY F. KREGER

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Sheet No.

EMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

228

port of La Guaira Ven.

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
W. J.	Dutch	5-8	130	—
"	"	5-7	158	—

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1241

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SCHR. HENRY F. KROGER, arriving at New York, APR 23 1918, 191, from the port of La Guaira Ven.

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fredora	Frederico	Cabin boy	3/8/18	Curacao	Stay by	20	Male	W.I.	Dutch	5-8	130	—
2	Rademaker	Charles	Engineer	3/7/18	Curacao	Discharged	42	"	"	"	5-7	150	—
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1245

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am Schr Henry F. Kruger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1918

A Bellack
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

John Kaufmann
Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. Henry F. Kruger
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Amer Reg

Required under Act of

Schr.
Vessel "Billy

(1)

NAME

No. on list

Family name

1 Sweeney

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Amer Reg

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Schr. "Billy Martin"

Date, apr 23 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

229

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Michael Sweeney	(USCitz)

arrived 4/2 3/18
Jersey Port

George MacDonald

Master of the Vessel Billy Martin

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

4-23

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

r the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

230

om the port of St marys, Haytis

)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
x	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Irish	USA born	5ft 10	167	resident no card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side 4—1243

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Amer Bark

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr. "Billy Martin", arriving at NY, Apr 23, 1918, from the port of St Marys, Haiti

230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sweeney	Michael	Mate	Mar 15 1918	St Thomas VI	D/W	48	M	Irish	USA born	5-10	167	resident of no card
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E E Lovegood
Clearing

wt;

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Sch. Billy Martin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George MacDonald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

E V Lovegood.
Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. Billy Martin,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I

Required under Ac

Vessel Am Sch.

(1)

No. on list

Family name

1 Murphy
2 Otto
3
4 For
5 From
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sch. J. Edward Drake

Date, April 23 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

231

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Murphy Frank	Seaman
Otto Fredrick	"

arrived 4/23/18 Inspected.

Master of the Vessel L. C. Cole
Sch. J. Edward Drake

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

4-23

Sheet No.

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

cer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
es.

, from the port of Bahia, Brazil 232 3/9/18

(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
M	Irish	Canada	5-9	155	Rectifs foreign
"	Span-Am	Brazil	5-3	135	" "

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Am Sch. J. Edward Drake, arriving at N. Y., April 23, 1918, from the port of Bahia, Brazil 232 5/9/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Murphy	Frank	Seaman	Feb'y 24/18	Bahia	H.C. Yes	40	M	Irish	Canada	5-9	155	Rectifs foreign
2	Otto	Frederick	"	" 6/18	"	H.C. "	29	"	Span-am	Brazil	5-3	135	" "
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schr J. Emmet Doyle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. C. Cole
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1918

John J. Arnost
Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. J. Emmet Doyle,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date May 3rd. 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

See attached list

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

George E. Fray, chief steward British transferred to S.S. "Roman Prince"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None.

Chas D Turner (Agent, Purser, or Master) of the Vessel Serviam Prince

NOTE.—The above list is to be filed with the original and duplicate manifests, and if there are more than 30 names to be reported, list 2 or 3 additional forms.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA...

Required under Act of Congress of ...

Vessel Serviam Prince

Sheet No. 1

...ERS OF CREW 236

...atives of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given ...	FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner	Chas D	E...	5 ...	1...	
2	Hatch	...	Brit...	5 ...	1...	
3	Lucas	Geo.	Brit...	5 10	140	
4	Hunt	Thos.	Brit...	5 7	147	
5	White	Wm	Brit...	5 8	163	
6	Winsill	Francis	Brit...	5 7	168	
7	Lopes	...	Port...	5 6	163	
8	Rossie	...	...	5 9	150	
9	Porter	Bruce	Amer...	5 9	162	
10	Frentsen	...	Dane	5 3	140	
11	Heimrich	Wm	Amer...	5 9	188	
12	Roy	Norman	Amer...	5 4	147	
13	Mc Fee	Harry	Amer...	5 6	163	
14	Lee	Wm	Amer...	5 8	161	
15	Taylor	Archibald	Amer...	5 8	147	
16	King	Alfred	Amer...	5 8	133	
17	Hanson	Leonard	Amer...	5 8	133	
18	Morrie	David	...	5 6	133	
19	Jones	...	...	5 6	126	
20	Johnson	Neo.	√ Fireman	...	...	
21	Thomas	Walter	√ Fireman	Arr. St. Pierre	N	22. 1	...	5 5	126
22	Coleman	Joseph	√ Fireman	Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Brit	24. 1	...	5 8	154
23	Francis	Ernest	√ Fireman	Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Brit	30. 1	Eng...	5 6	154
24	Page	Alfred	√ "	Jan 31st	NEW YORK	Brit	28. 4	Engine	5 10	168
25	Ryan	Thomas	√ Fireman	Jan 31st	NEW YORK	Brit.	25. 4	Engine	5 7	168
26	Sullivan	Thomas	√ "	Jan 31st	NEW YORK	Brit.	30 4	Fireman	5 9	154
27	Palm	Henrick	√ "	Feb. 1st	...	Brit	31 4	Cook	5 8	140
28	Ward	Richard	√ "	Feb. 1st	NEW YORK	Brit.	32 4	Cook	5 9	156
29	Harry	Stephen	√ "	Feb. 1st	NEW YORK	Brit.	45 4	Cook	5 4	135
30	Schuosterman	R.	√ "	Feb. 1st	NEW YORK	Brit.	2. 4.	...	...	

5

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible]

Vessel [illegible]

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

236

s of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux France

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 [illegible]	1[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 [illegible]	1[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 10	140	
4	Elliott.	Thos.	[illegible]	5 7	147	
5	White	Walter	[illegible]	5 8	163	
6	O'Donnell	Francis	[illegible]	5 7	168	
7	Phillips	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 6	163	
8	Russell	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 9	150	
9	Porter	Bruce	[illegible]	5 9	162	
10	Pedersen	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 3	140	
11	Reinhardt	Wm	[illegible]	5 9	188	
12	Roy.	Hasmea	[illegible]	5 4	147	
13	Wm Fine	Henry	[illegible]	5 6	163	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 8	161	
15	Taylor	Archibald	[illegible]	5 8	147	
16	King.	Alfred	[illegible]	5 8	133	
17	Hanson.	Leonard	[illegible]	5 8	133	
18	Morrie	David	[illegible]	5 6	133	
19	Jensen.	Jno.	[illegible]	5 6	126	
20	Johnson	Chas.	[illegible]	5 3	119	
21	Holmes.	Walter.	√ Engineer.	Jan 9th Bordeaux	N 22.	4	English	British	5 5	126
22	Sheehan	Joseph.	√ Fireman	Jan 3rd NEW YORK	Yes 24.	4	English	British	5 8	154
23	Meares.	Daniel.	√ Fireman	Jan 3rd NEW YORK	Yes 22.	4	English		5 6	154
24	Page	Alfred.	√ "	Jan 31st NEW YORK	Yes 23.	4	English	British	5 10	168
25	Ryan	Thomas.	√ Fireman	Jan 3rd NEW YORK	Yes. 25.	4	English	British	5 7	168
26	Sullivan.	Thomas.	√ "	Jan 3rd NEW YORK	Yes. 30	4	Irish	British	5 9	154
27	Palm	Daniel.	√ "	Feb. 1st NEW YORK	Yes 36	4	Finn		5 8	140
28	Ward	Edward	√ "	Feb. 1st NEW YORK	Yes. 32	4	Irish		5 9	156
29	Neary	Stephen.	√ "	Feb. 1st NEW YORK	Yes. 45	4	Irish		5 4	135
30	Vlhoostermun.	R.	√ "	Feb 1st NEW YORK	Yes. 2[illegible]	4.	[illegible]			

5

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel ...

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

236

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux France

RECEIVED

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Name	Capacity	5/5 Arrival Prince Nationality	USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner	Edward	H E Wupperfeld	Chief Steward	London				
2	Hattei	Fred.	H Passet	2 —"—	Dutch				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	E Smith	3 —"—	American				
4	Stent.	Thos.	C Bozon	Mess Room Steward	British				
5	White	Walter	G Nielsen	Chief Cook	Dane				
6	[illegible]ld	Francis	F Bacon	2. —"—	British 234				
7	Hall	Alexander.	F Blow.	Signalman	American		5	1	
8	Russell	[illegible]	A Woren	Sailor	Montreal				
9	Porter	Bruce	A Preedin	—"—	Russian		5 10	140	
10	Svendsen	Wm H.	M Leguier	—"—	French		5 7	147	
11	Hamill	Wm H.	A Lundstrom	—"—	Swede		5 8	163	
12	Boy.	Assman	A Gurash	—"—	Russian		5 7	168	
13	[illegible] Fine	Hugh ?	A Burseno	Greaser.	Belgian		5 6	163	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	A Maes	—"—	—"—		5 9	150	
15	[illegible]lor	Archibald	G Boens	Fireman	—"—		5 9	182	
16	King.	Alfred S.	A de Graue	—"—	—"—		5 3	140	
17	Hunter.	Leonard W.	A Verbraeken	—"—	—"—		5 9	188	
18	Morrie	David	H Vekemans	—"—	—"—		5 4	147	
19	Jones.	[illegible]	N. Cowley	—"—	—"—		5 6	163	
20	Jansen	N. O.	C Sellen	—"—	—"—		5 8	161	
21	Hines.	Walter.	B Van Goubergen	—"—	—"—		5 8	147	
22	Pleeman	Joseph.	C Heems	—"—	—"—		5 8	133	
23	Harris.	Frank.	E E Pearson	—"—	British		5 8	133	
24	Pain	Alfred.	J Gallaher	—"—	Russian		5 6	133	
25	Ryan	Thos.	G Andersen	—"—	Maltese		5 6	126	
26	Sullivan.	Thomas.	A Semanile	—"—	Victoria B.C.		5 3	119	
27	Palm	Frank.	A Staples	Sailor	Swede.		5 5	126	
28	Ward	Richard	G Russell	—"—	Greek.		5 8	154	
29	Barry	Stephen.	H Bey	—"—	Belgian		5 6	154	
30	Klugsterman.	R.	A Meenes	Oyster man			5 10	168	
							5 7	168	
							5 9	154	
							5 8	140	
							5 9	156	
							5 4	155	

Allis. Edward J. Pell Fireman British Master

ng
g
uant
iens:
ssel
se of
to
ning
ted
ie
en
charge

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel ...

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

236

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux France

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, _____, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of _____

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

235

NAMES OF ALIENS.* ~~OCCUPATIONS.~~

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner											5 10	140	
2	Hatch											5 7	147	
3	Lewis											5 8	163	
4	Grant											5 7	168	
5	White	Walter										5 6	163	
6	Linnell	Francis										5 9	150	
7	Alves											5 9	182	
8	Russie											5 3	140	
9	Carter	Bruce										5 9	188	
10	Frentzen											5 4	147	
11	Reinwald	Wm H.										5 6	163	
12	Roy	Herman										5 8	161	
13	U.S. Fire	Hugh ?										5 8	147	
14	L-	[illegible]										5 8	153	
15	Fuller	Archibald										5 8	133	
16	Fung.	Alfred S.										5 6	133	
17	Hanlon.	Edward J.										5 6	126	
18	Morse	David										5 3	119	
19	Jones.	[illegible]										5 5	126	
20	Anderson	[illegible]										5 8	154	
21	Andres.	Peter.										5 6	154	
22	Petersen	Joseph.										5 10	168	
23	Hansen	Frank.										5 7	168	
24	Peter	[illegible]										5 9	154	
25	Pyan	[illegible]										5 9	154	
26	Sullivan.	Thomas.										5 8	140	
27	Palm	Patrick.										5 9	156	
28	Ward	Richard										5 4	135	
29	Perry	Stephen.												
30	Vilwostern	R.												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

236

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ..., 191 , from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner	Frederick	Waiter	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	32	M	English	English	5 7	147	
2	Hartell	Fred.	Fireman	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	44	M	English	English	5 7	147	
3	Lewis.	Jno.	Fireman	Jan 21st	N. York	No	29.	M.	English	English	5 10	140	
4	Hunt.	Thos.	Steward.	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	27.	M	English	English	5 7	147	
5	White	Walter	Quartermaster	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No.	34	M	English	English	5 8	163	
6	Worrall	Francis	Fireman	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	2..	M	Scotch	English	5 7	168	
7	Hicks	Alexander.	Fireman	Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Yes	44	M.	American	English	5 6	163	
8	Rossie	Peter.	"	Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Yes	51	M.	Swede		5 9	150	
9	Carter	Boyce		Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 9	162	
10	Pedersen	Niels K.		Jan 3 rd	NEW YORK	Yes	123	M	Dane		5 3	140	
11	Heinrich	Wm H.		Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Yes	30.	M	American	English	5 9	188	
12	Day.	Arthur		Feb. 17th	NEW YORK	Yes	24	M.	Black		5 4	147	
13	U.S. Fire	Hugh		Feb. 23rd	Halifax N.S.	U.	46.	M	English	English	5 6	163	
14	Lee	William	Fireman		1st NEW YORK	No	35	M	Irish	English	5 8	161	
15	Taylor	Archibald	Trimmer.	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	120.	M	English	English	5 8	147	
16	Young.	Alfred S.	Wireless Operator	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	1[illegible]	M.	English	English	5 8	133	
17	Hunter.	Leonard W.	Wireless Operator	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No.	1[illegible]	M	English	English	5 8	133	
18	Morrie	David	Fireman.	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	41	M	Scotch	English	5 6	133	
19	Jones.	John.	Fireman.	Nov 3rd	Boston	No.	132	M	English	English	5 6	126	
20	Jensen	Niels.	Fireman	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	25.	M	English	English	5 3	119	
21	Hines.	Peter.	Engineer.	Jan 1st	Portland	No	22.	M	Russian	English	5 5	126	
22	Pearson	Joseph.	Fireman	Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Yes	24.	M	Russian	English	5 8	154	
23	Harris.	Enoch.	Fireman	Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Yes	30.	M	Finn		5 6	154	
24	Price	Alfred.	"	Jan 31st	NEW YORK	Yes	23.	M	English	English	5 10	168	
25	Ryan	Thomas.	Fireman	Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Yes	25.	M	English	English	5 7	168	
26	Sullivan	Thomas.	"	Jan 3rd	NEW YORK	Yes	30	M	Irish	English	5 9	154	
27	Palm	Henrik.	"	Feb. 1st	NEW YORK	Yes	36	M	Finn		5 8	140	
28	Ward	Richard	"	Feb. 1st	NEW YORK	Yes	32	M	English		5 9	156	
29	Barry	Stephen.	"	Feb 1st	NEW YORK	Yes	45	M	English		5 4	135	
30	Schuosterman	Rudolph	"	Feb 1st	NEW YORK	Yes	9.	M.	English				

5

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles David Turner, of the S/S Iowan Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 191

Charles David Turner
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

237

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Servian Prince, arriving at New York, April ..., 191?, from the port of Bruaux Prince.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1918	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hughes	James	Fireman	Feb 14th	NEW YORK	Yes	24	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 8"	154	
2	Horn	John	"	Feb. 14th	NEW YORK	Yes	2	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 8	160	
3	Brouwboer	Jan	"	Feb 14th	NEW YORK	Yes	22	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 8	165	
4	Van der Wiel	Willem	"	Feb. 14th	NEW YORK	Yes	3	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 10	140	
5	Boyer	Charles	"	Feb. 3rd	Bruaux	Yes	21	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 7	165	
6	Fay	Leo E.	Fireman	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	43	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 4	126	
7	Murray	James	Fireman	Jan 2nd	NEW YORK	Yes	31	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 6	140	
8	O'Brien	Timothy	Fireman	Feb 15th	NEW YORK	Yes	23	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 5	140	
9	H Hunt	James	Fireman	Jan 2nd	NEW YORK	Yes	4	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 4	140	
10	Simeon	[illegible]	Fireman	Feb 13th	NEW YORK	Yes	25	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 8	161	
11	Heyboom	John	Fireman	Feb. 1st	NEW YORK	Yes	2	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 6	154	
12	Clay	Leon E.	Fireman	Feb. 17th	NEW YORK	No	2	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 5	140	
13	Norman	[illegible]	Carpenter	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	14	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 6	138	
14	Crosby	Wm Percy	"	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	17	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 3	119	
15	Green	George	"	Jan 1st	NEW YORK	No	17	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Clara Turner, of the S.S. Serviam Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. . .

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Serviam Prince,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6019

Apr 21-23-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

Joyce Scalessa

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
Date

Joyce Scalessa
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 6020.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 23, 1918 to Apr. 26, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Apr. 23, 1918	Anchises	Liverpool	6
	Wm Isom	Queenstown	1
	Bris	Puerto Barrios	1
	Paloma	Nuevitas Cuba	2
	Leicestershire	Liverpool	7
	Fixetjerne	Buenos Aires	1
	Yuma	Aquieri Porto Rico	1
	Fjell	Port au Prince	1
	Ulrik Holm	Cuba	1
Apr. 24, 1918	Scandinavian	Glasgow	10
	Missanabic	Glasgow	15
	Matura	Grenada, Demerara	7
	Grampian	Glasgow	8
	Santa Clara	Cuba	1
	Ansonia	Avanmouth, Bristol	6
	Tallac	Havana	3
	Thalassa	Buenos Aires	2
	Ganefjord	Baracoa	1
	~~Montebello~~		~~1~~
	Bryssel	Santa Lucia	9
	Glenspean	Havre, France	3
	L Endre	Bordeaux	2
	Stella	Buenos Aires	1
	Vicomte	Buenos Aires	1
	Skomvaer	Buenos Aires	1
	Socony	Rover	1
	Hazel Trahey	Bahia	1
	Penistone	Bordeaux	2
	Breiz Izel	La Havre	2
Apr. 25, 1918	Liv	Antilla, Cuba	2
Apr. 25, 1918.	Saramacca	Cristobal	7
	Marpesia	Buenos Aires	1
	Corsican	Glasgow	9
	Port Antonio	Santa Marta	1
	Starlite	Rosario	1
	Island	Cardenas	1
	Oriole	Buenos Aires	1
	Schr Isabelle P Wiley	Buenos Aires	1
	St Andre	Havre	3
	Armura	Gyon	1
	Novrdyk	Halifax	1
Apr. 26, 1918	Pluto	Porto Rico	1

6020

XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX

VOLUME NO. 6020.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6020

Apr 23-26-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by NIVERSI... M... ...ILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 194

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6019

: Island	: Cardenas		
: Oriole	: Buenos Aires	:	1
: Schr Isabelle B Wiley	: Buenos Aires	:	1
: St Andre	: Havre	:	3
: Armura	: Gyon	:	1
: Novrdyk	: Halifax	:	1
Apr. 26 1918 : Pluto	: Porto Rico	:	1

XXXX

(6)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George A. Flynn Chief officer., of the S/S "Anchises", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Christie & Co
Geo A. Flynn
for Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

1

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

6020

Anchises,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England. April 12

Aliens Arrived

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
32	Yun	Chin	Fireman	5-4-18	Liverpool	No	25	M	Chinese	Chinese	5' 6½"	140 lbs	scar under right eye.
33	Bang	Chu	do	do	do	No	32	M	do	do	5' 6"	132 "	
34	Jow	Wong	do	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5' 4½"	133 "	scar left side of forehead
35	Took	Yu	do	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5' 4"	127 "	scar on right forearm
36	Loo	Ah	do	do	do	No	27	M	do	do	5' 4"	132 "	right cheek
37	Why	Ah	do	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5' 2"	129 "	
38	Hoy	Hen	do	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5' 4"	130 "	
39	Kini	Chow	do	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5' 5½"	127 "	
40	Chow	Hong	do	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5' 5"	131 "	
41	Looey	Ah	do	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5' 7"	133 "	
42	Yung	Lee	do	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5' 4½"	139 "	
43	Lin	Ah	do	do	do	No	27	M	do	do	5' 7"	133 "	scar on right side of forehead
44	Kwai	Chang	do	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5' 6¾"	134 "	
45	Boy	Kau	do	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5' 2"	130 "	Malformations of right ear
46	Took	Gau	do	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5' 5½"	134 "	
47	Ou	Lee	do	do	do	No	40	M	do	do	5' 4"	129 "	
48	Sing	Wong	do	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5' 7"	131 "	
49	Gow	Ah	do	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5' 4"	127 "	
50	Yai	Ah	do	do	do	No	39	M	do	do	5' 4"	125 "	
51	Took	Choo	do	10-4-18	do	No	38	M	do	do	5' 4"	130 "	
52	Kew	Ah	Fireman	Book 5-4-18	do	No	24	M	do	do	5' 4½"	131 "	
53	Took	Wong	do	Boy	do	No	31	M	do	do	5' 5½"	130 "	
54	Foo	Took	do	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5' 8"	122 "	
55	Litt	Chong	Fitter	do	do	No	42	M	do	do	5' 6"	129 "	
56	Gow	Young	Fireman	10-4-18	do	No	28	M	do	do	5' 6"	128 "	
57	Took	Kong	do	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5' 6"	118 "	
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 25th April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England April 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
2 1	Yow	Lang	✓ No 1 Fireman	5.4.18	Liverpool	No	34	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	148 lbs	
3 2	Tah	See	✓ No 2 "	"	"	No	34	M	"	"	5'6"	145"	Scar on base of left thumb
4 3	Chung	Chong	✓ No 3 "	"	"	No	38	M	"	"	5'5"	141"	Tattoo of flower left arm
5 4	Gow	Wong	✓ No 4 "	"	"	No	41	M	"	"	5'3	130"	Tattoo butterfly on left arm.
6 5	Took	Low	✓ No 1 Donkeyman	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	5'9½	151"	
7 6	Yui	Yeong	✓ No 2 "	"	"	No	37	M	"	"	5'3"	134"	Scar above right ear
8 7	Haug	Ah	✓ Greaser	"	"	No	37	M	"	"	5'6	141"	small scar over right cheek
9 8	Low	Ah	✓ "	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5'3"	128"	
10 9	Bow	Foo	✓ "	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	5'6"	146"	
11 10	Kam	Ah	✓ "	"	"	No	26	M	"	"	5'3	134"	Tattoo butterfly on left arm
12 11	On	Chan	✓ "	"	"	No	27	M	"	"	5'5½	131"	scar over right eye
13 12	Kui	Ning	✓ "	"	"	No	34	M	"	"	5'4"	133"	
14 13	See	Chun	Oiler "	"	"	No	29	M	"	"	5'5"	140"	
15 14	Kam	Ah	✓ " "	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5'6½	142"	
16 15	Long	Ae	✓ " "	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5'4½	130"	
17 16	Tum	Ih	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	No	42	M	"	"	5'6½	153"	large scar on left cheek
18 17	Lang	Lang	✓ Fireman	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5'5"	129"	
19 18	Low	Ah	✓ "	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	5'5"	137"	
20 19	Yow	Yong	✓ "	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	5'5½	131"	
21 20	Soy	Ah	✓ "	"	"	No	43	M	"	"	5'5"	127"	
22 21	Yong	Wui	✓ "	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5'5	132"	
23 22	Yow	See	✓ "	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5'4"	130"	
24 23	Sui	Yeong	✓ "	"	"	No	43	M	"	"	5'5½	133"	scar on left cheek
25 24	Chin	Ah	✓ "	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	5'7"	131"	
26 25	Chan	Sum	✓ "	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5'8"	134"	scar on left side of forehead
27 26	Yee	Ho	✓ "	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5'7"	137"	
28 27	Long	Ah	✓ "	"	"	No	28	M	"	"	5'7"	130"	
29 28	Yun	Chee	✓ "	"	"	No	23	M	"	"	5'3"	121"	
30 29	Sam	Jan	✓ "	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5'5"	123"	
31 30	Took	Choi	✓ "	"	"	No	28	M	"	"	5'10"	118"	

Chinese Contract Labor

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Christie C/o

Master, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England. April 13th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
47	Wilson	Alexander	✓ Asst Butcher	13.4.18	Liverpool	No	26	M	Scotch	British	5'5"	161 lbs	
48	Jackson	William	✓ do	do	do	No	32	M	English	do	5'10½"	175 "	
49	Windsor	Edgar	✓ Saloon cook	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5'5"	162 "	
50	Smythe	George	✓ Vegetable cook	do	do	No	36	M	do	do	5'2"	136 "	
51	Mullard	Philip	✓ Asst do do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5'4"	129 "	
52	Pennington	Charles	✓ Pantryman	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5'7"	131 "	
53	Dewhurst	Robert	✓ Trim. boy	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5'7"	143 "	
54	Hughes	Thomas	✓ do do	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5'5"	154 "	
55	Nolen	Frederick	✓ Asst do do	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5'5½"	153 "	
56	Smith	David	✓ do do do	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5'3"	133 "	
57	Joynson	John A	✓ do do do	do	do	No	27	M	do	do	5'3"	169 "	first finger on left hand missing
58	Henderson	John	✓ do do do	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5'10"	164 "	
59	Wakefield	George	✓ do do do	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	5'3"	141 "	
60	Cotterill	Stephen	✓ do do do	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5'8"	163 "	Tattoo of Scarab on right arm
4	15												
	16												
	17												
	18												
	19												
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

Captain not on board,

With cards 6
Without cards 153
No cards issued 159 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the ....., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Christie
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Eng (via) April 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
17 1	Mosher	Leonard ✓	1st Steward	3.14.18	Liverpool	No 1	24	M	English	British	5'6"	141 lbs	
18 2	Deacon	Alfred ✓	do	do	do	No 1	30	M	English	do	5'6"	148 lbs	Tattoo on right thighs
19 3	Boddy	Charles ✓	do	do	do	No 1	26	M	English	do	5'5"	154 lbs	
20 4	Hayes	Harold ✓	do	do	do	No 1	20	M	do	do	5'6"	151 lbs	
21 5	Emery	James ✓	do	do	do	No 1	41	M	do	do	5'5½"	136 lbs	
22 6	James	George ✓	do	do	do	No 1	33	M	do	do	5'7"	159 lbs	
23 7	Irving	William ✓	do	do	do	No 1	35	M	English	U.S.A.	5'2"	140 lbs	
24 8	Fitzgerald	Louis ✓	do	do	do	No 1	17	M	English	British	5'5"	149 lbs	
25 9	Davies	George ✓	do	do	do	No 1	25	M	Welsh	do	5'3"	137 lbs	
26 10	Darling	Cyril ✓	do	do	do	No 1	22	M	English	do	5'8"	159 lbs	
27 11	Moore	Herbert ✓	Officers Steward	do	do	No 1	17	M	do	do	5'2"	151 lbs	
28 12	King	Frank ✓	Engineers do	do	do	No 1	17	M	do	do	5'2"	132 lbs	
29 13	Tildsley	George ✓	1st Steward	do	do	No 1	32	M	do	do	5'3"	140 lbs	
30 14	Hoban	Arthur ✓	do	do	do	No 1	28	M	do	do	5'7½"	144 lbs	
31 15	Joynt	Kennie ✓	do	do	do	No 1	27	M	do	do	5'8½"	156 lbs	
32 16	Clarke	William ✓	do	do	do	No 1	40	M	do	do	5'8½"	148 lbs	
33 17	Dix	Albert Edward ✓	do	do	do	No 1	33	M	do	do	5'9½"	168 lbs	
34 18	Hagan	Frank ✓	do	do	do	No 1	34	M	do	do	5'2"	140 lbs	
35 19	Lee	Jack ✓	Ass't Engr. Steward	do	do	No 1	16	M	do	Am	5'4"	132 lbs	
36 20	McGovern	William ✓	1st Ass't Engr	do	do	No 1	16	M	do	do	5'4½"	139 lbs	
37 21	Scaife	Eric ✓	Captains Boy	do	do	No 1	17	M	do	do	5'0"	131 lbs	
38 22	Hammond	Herbert E. ✓	2nd Engr.	do	do	No 1	32	M	do	do	5'10"	172 lbs	
39 23	Barr	Harold ✓	6th do	do	do	No 1	30	M	do	do	5'7½"	136 lbs	
40 24	Reubens	John ✓	Chief Baker	do	do	No 1	32	M	do	do	5'5"	166 lbs	
41 25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
42 26	Woods	Charles A. ✓	1st Baker	13.4.15	Liverpool	No 1	36	M	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	153 lbs	[illegible]
43 27	Main	Charles A. ✓	do do	do	do	No 1	41	M	Australian	do	5'10"	167 lbs	
44 28	Frankland	John ✓	do do	do	do	No 1	27	M	English	do	5'10"	169 lbs	[illegible]
45 29	Gallivan	James ✓	Chief Butcher	do	do	No 1	30	M	Irish	do	5'7"	170 lbs	
46 30	Murray	Edward ✓	2nd do	do	do	No 1	37	M	Australian	do	5'11"	180 lbs	

Ref No 2 = Articled

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Christie
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

5

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Collings	Reuben R	Chief Engineer	13-4-18	Liverpool	No	1	55	M	English	British	5'-"	154 lbs
2	Couch	Stanley G	2nd	"	"	No	1	32	M	"	"	5'-8½"	128 "
3	Fergus	Henry	3rd	"	"	No	1	40	M	Scotch	"	6'-2½"	186 "
4	Harris	Frayne	4th	"	"	No	1	20	M	English	"	5'-6½"	144 "
5	Evans	Leonard S	5th	"	"	No	1	24	M	"	"	5'-8½"	150 "
6	Marlow	James	6th	"	"	No	1	31	M	"	"	5'-6"	146 "
7	Gilmore	William	7th	"	"	No	1	23	M	"	"	5'-10"	151 "
8	Martin	Cyril R	8th	"	"	No	1	25	M	"	"	5'-9"	167 "
9	Trotter	George	9th	"	"	No	1	23	M	Australian	"	5'-11"	171 "
10	Walker	Thomas R	Wireless Operator	"	"	No	1	26	M	English	"	5'-10"	142 "
11	Clarke	William J	" "	"	"	No	1	22	M	Australian	"	5'-4½"	130 "
12	Sheddan	William	Surgeon	"	"	No	1	46	M	Scotch	"	5'-8½"	168 "
13	Palmer	Harry K	Seaman	7-4-18	"	No	1	30	M	English	"	5'-6"	161 "
14	Aamell	Arthur E	"	"	"	No	1	45	M	"	"	5'-11"	182 "
15	Layne	James S	"	"	"	No	1	30	M	"	"	5'-9"	171 "
16	Taylor	John	Chief Steward	13-4-18	"	No	1	35	M	"	"	5'-10½"	170 "
17	Rouse	John W	2nd "	"	"	No	1	31	M	"	"	5'-9½"	161 "
18	Dayton	Thomas	Storekeeper	"	"	No	1	31	M	"	"	5'-10"	168 "
19	Thomas	George	Head Waiter	"	"	No	1	31	M	"	"	5'-10"	150 "
20	Allars	Reginald	Pantryman Steward	"	"	No	1	23	M	"	"	5'-8"	152 "
21	Woolley	James	Pantryman	"	"	No	1	50	M	"	"	5'-8"	160 "
22	Winter	Reuben	2nd "	"	"	No	1	22	M	"	"	5'-5"	140 "
23	Hill	Charles	Asst "	"	"	No	1	17	M	"	"	5'-4"	130 "
24	Hands	Joseph	Asst Storekeeper	"	"	No	1	31	M	"	"	5'-6"	138 "
25	Hickman	John	Pantryman Asst Steward	"	"	No	1	24	M	"	"	5'-5"	140 "
26	Ware	Wilfred	Pantryman "	"	"	No	1	21	M	"	"	5'-3"	132 "
27	Baker	Walter	Asst Steward	"	"	No	1	24	M	"	"	5'-5"	139 "
28	Williams	Hubert	"	"	"	No	1	30	M	[illegible]	"	5'-4"	143 "
29	Forshaw	Charles	"	"	"	No	1	29	M	English	"	5'-9"	164 "
30	Mitchell	Alfred	"	"	"	No	1	31	M	"	"	5'-7"	154 "

1 pol. interned
2 interned

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Christie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England April 3rd

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George	Master	13 4 18	Liverpool		No	43	M	English	British	5'6½"	150	
2	Christie	William	✓ Mate	do	do		No	35	M	do	do	5'8"		Tattoo vessel on left arm.
3	Roberts	Gwilym	✓ 2nd Mate	do	do		No	32	M	Welsh	do	5'1½"	140	Tattoo ship on right arm.
4	Kent	Thomas	✓ 3rd Mate	do	do		No	25	M	English	do	5'11"		
5	Blow	Charles	✓ 4th 3rd Mate	do	do		No	24	M	do	do	5'10½"	150	
6	Hamon	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	do	do		No	35	M	do	do	5'7"		
7	Aldenson	William	✓ Carpenters Mate	do	do		No	26	M	do	do	6'0"	165	
8	Cleator	John	✓ Boatswain	do	do		No	60	M	do	do	5'9½"	160	Tattoo marks both arms
9	Sinnott	John	✓ do Mate	do	do		No	34	M	Irish	do	5'10"	170	Tattoo right arm
10	Edstrom	Robert										5'5"		Tattoo right arm
11	Bridson	Robert										5'6"		
12	Kerr	James										5'10½"		Tattoo left arm
13	Hawthorne	Israel										5'7"	160	Tattoo left forearm
14	Fortune	William										5'—		
15	Gibson	James										5'11"		Tattoo right arm
16	O'Hare	Frank										5'7½"	150	
17	Armstrong	Andrew										5'—		
18	Murphy	Patrick										5'9½"	170	
19	McCulloch	William										5'6"		Tattoo left arm
20	Davies	Joseph										5'10½"		
21	McDonough	Patrick										5'7"		Tattoo left arm
22	Blackburn	Joseph										5'4"		
23	Eglinton	Robert										5'0"	117	
24	Thomas	Griffith										5'4"		
25	Durel	William										5'8½"		
26	Nicholls	John										4'11½"		Tattoo left hand
27	Lancashire	James										5'5"		
28	Jones	Stephen										5'4"		
29	Lewis	John										5'4½"		
30	Osborne	Edward										5'10"		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or cor[rect]

Form 655

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

6

4/23

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
APR 23 1918
P.M.

Name of Vessel ANCHISES

Date 23rd April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

returned to

NAME.	AGE	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
9 ~~Ah Lam~~	30	China	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
11 Ah Lam.	26	✓ do	do	do	do
18 Lam Lang	25	✓ do	do	do	do
~~Lam Yan~~ Ah Hong	28	✓ do	do	do	do
Chi Fook Paw	38	✓ do	do	do	do
Chu Bang	32	✓ do	do	do	do
~~Hung Ling~~	34	do	do	do	do
Ah Pow	35	✓ do	do	do	do
Yong Pow.	28	✓ do	do	do	do

N.Y.Chi.No. 3221/186 5-23-18

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N. Y. H. R. Sisson, Insp. in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserter named above:

Ah Lam. Tattoo Butterfly on left arm

(Signed) Geo. A. Flynn
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)
Master (Ship)

14—1244

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George	Purser	13 4 18	Liverpool	No	43	M	English	British	5'6½"	150	
2	Christie	William	✓ Mate	00	00	No 1	35	M	00	00	5'8"		Tattoo vessel on left arm.
3	Roberts	Gwilym	✓ 2nd Mate	00	00	No	32	M	British	00	5'7½"	140	Tattoo ship on right arm.
4	Kent	Thomas	✓ 3rd Mate	00	00	No 1	25	M	English	00	5'11"		
5	Blow	Charles	✓ 6th Mate	00	00	No 1	24	M	00	00	5'10½"		
6	Hamon	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	00	00	No 1	30	M	00	00	5'7"		
7	Alderson	William	✓ Carpenters Mate	00	00	No 1	26	M	00	00	6'0"	165	
8	Cleator	John	✓ Boatswain	00	00	No 1	60	M	00	00	5'4½"	160	Tattoo marks both arms
9	Simnott	John	✓ 00 Mate	00	00	No 1	34	M	[illegible]	00	5'10"		Tattoo right arm
10	Eastrom	Robert								RECEIVED			Tattoo right arm
11	Bridson	Robert											
12	Kerr	James											
13	Matthews	Israel											
14	Jones	William											
15	Gibson	James											
16	O'Hare	Frank											
17	Armstrong	Andrew											
18	Murphy	Patrick											
19	McCulloch	William											
20	David	Isaac											
21	McDonough	Patrick											
22	Blackburn	Joseph											
23	Eglinton	Robert											
24	Thomas	Griffith											
25	Durel	William											
26	Nicholls	John											
27	Lancashire	James											
28	Jones	Fletcher											
29	Lewis	John											
30	Osborne	Edward											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England April 7

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(6)	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George	Purser	13 4 18	Liverpool	ho		43	M	English	British	5' 9½"	150	
2	Christie	William	✓ Mate	do	do	ho	1	35	M	do	do	5' 8"		Tattoo bird on L. arm.
3	Roberts	Gwilym	✓ 2nd Mate	do	do	ho		32	M	British	do	5' 7½"	145	Tattoo ship on right arm.
4	Kent	Thomas	✓ 3rd Mate	do	do	ho	1	25	M	English	do	5' 11"		
5	Blow	Charles	✓ 4th Mate	do	do	ho	1	24	M	do	do	5' 10½"		
6	Hamon	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	do	do	ho	1	35	M	do	do	5' 1"		
7	Alderson	William	✓ Carpenters Mate	do	do	ho	1	26	M	do	do	6' 0"	175	
8	Cleador	John	✓ Boatswain	do	do	ho	1	60	M	do	do	5' 9½"	160	Tattoo marks both arms
9	Sinnott	John	✓ do Mate	do	do	ho	1	34	M	Irish	do	5' 10"		Tattoo right arm
10	Edstrom	Robert												Tattoo right arm
11	Bridson	Robert												
12	Kerr	James												Tattoo left arm
13	Whattlesea	Israel												Tattoo left forearm
14	Porters	William												
15	Gibson	James												Tattoo right arm
16	O'Hare	Frank												
17	Armstrong	Andrew												
18	Murphy	Patrick												
19	McCulloch	William												
20	Davies	Jack												
21	McDonough	Patrick												
22	Blackburn	Joseph												Tattoo left arm
23	Eglinton	Robert												
24	Thomas	Griffith												
25	Davies	William												
26	Nicholls	John												Tattoo left hand
27	Lancashire	James												
28	Jones	Alfred												
29	Lewis	John												
30	Osborne	Edward												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c...

RECEIVED

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 1st May, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

28. Ah Yong — Fireman
11. Ah Lam — do
49. Ah Bow — do
31. Choi Kock — do
33. Chu Bang — Fireman
18. Lam Lang — do
56. Wong ... — do

E. A. Hogan of the Vessel ANCHISES
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1265

4-23

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England April 13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George	Master	13 4 18	Liverpool	ho	43	M	English	British	5' 9½"	180	
2	Christie	William	✓ Mate	00	00	ho 1	35	M	00	00	5' 8"		Tattoo vessel on R. arm.
3	Roberts	Gwilym	✓ 2nd Mate	00	00	ho	32	M	British	00	5' 7½"	140	Tattoo ship on right arm.
4	Kent	Thomas	✓ 3rd Mate	00	00	ho 1	25	M	English	00	5' 11"		
5	Blow	Charles	✓ C.S. 3rd Mate	00	00	ho 1	24	M	00	00	5' 10½"		
6	Hamon	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	00	00	ho 1	35	M	00	00	5' 7"		
7	Alderson	William	✓ Carpenters Mate	00	00	ho 1	26	M	00	00	6' 0"	11½	
8	Cleator	John	✓ Boatswain	00	00	ho 1	60	M	00	00	5' 9½"	16	Tattoo marks both arms
9	Sinnott	John	✓ 00 Mate	00	00	ho 1	34	M	[illegible]	00	5' 10"		Tattoo right arm
10	Edstrom	Robert								R. B. S.	5' 5"		Tattoo right arm
11	Bridson	Robert								[illegible]lish	5' 6"		
12	Kerr	James								00	5' 10½"		Tattoo left arm
13	Whittaker	Israel								00	5' 7"	6	Tattoo left forearm
14	Cortens	William								00	5' [illegible]"		
15	Gibson	James								00	5' 11"		Tattoo right arm
16	O'Hare	Frank								00	5' 7½"		00 00 00
17	Armstrong	Andrew								00	5' [illegible]"		
18	Murphy	Patrick								00	5' 4½"		
19	McCulloch	William								00	5' 6"		Tattoo left arm.
20	Davies	Joseph								00	5' 10½"		
21	McDonough	Patrick								00	5' [illegible]"		Tattoo left arm
22	Blackburn	Joseph								00	5' [illegible]"		
23	Eglinton	Robert								00	5' 0"		
24	Thomas	Griffith								00	5' [illegible]"		
25	Laurie	William								00	5' 8½"		
26	Nicholls	John								00	4' 11½"		Tattoo left hand
27	Lancashire	James								00	5' 5"		
28	Jones	Alfred								00	5' [illegible]"		
29	Lewis	John								00	5' [illegible]½"		
30	Osborne	Edward								00	5' 10"		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England April 7

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George	Master	13 4 18	Liverpool		do	43	M	English	British	5'6½"	150	
2	Christie	William	✓ Mate	00	00		do	35	M	00	00	5'8"		Tattoo bird on st. arm.
3	Roberts	Gwilym	✓ 2nd Mate	00	00		do	32	M	Welsh	00	5'7½"	140	Tattoo ship on right arm.
4	Kent	Thomas	✓ 3rd Mate	00	00		do	25	M	English	00	5'11"		
5	Blow	Charles	✓ 4th & 3rd Mate	00	00		do	24	M	00	00	5'10½"		
6	Hamon	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	00	00		do	35	M	00	00	5'7"		
7	Alderson	William	✓ Carpenters Mate	00	00		do	26	M	00	00	6'0"	165	
8	Cleator	John	✓ Boatswain	00	00		do	60	M	00	00	5'9½"	160	Tattoo marks both arms
9	Sinnott	John	✓ 00 Mate	00	00		do	34	M	Irish	00	5'10"	210	Tattoo right arm
10	Edstrom	Robert												Tattoo right arm
11	Bridson	Robert												
12	Kerr	James												Tattoo left arm
13	Whattnew	Israel												Tattoo left forearm
14	Portous	William												
15	Gibson	James												Tattoo right arm
16	O'Hare	Frank												
17	Armstrong	Andrew												
18	Murphy	Patrick												
19	McCulloch	William												Tattoo left arm.
20	Davies	Joseph												
21	McDonough	Patrick												Tattoo left arm
22	Blackburn	Joseph												
23	Eglinton	Robert												
24	Thomas	Griffith												
25	Durel	William												
26	Nicholls	John												Tattoo left hand
27	Lancashire	James												
28	Jones	Stephen												
29	Lewis	John												
30	Osborne	Edward												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

RECEIVED
MAY 2 1918
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 1st May, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Ah Hong 28 †	Fireman
Ah Lam " †	Greaser
Ah Pow 28 †	Fireman
Choi Took " †	do
Chu Bang " †	do
Ram Sang †	do
Yong Pow " †	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Geo A. Flynn of the Vessel ANCHISES
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1944

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George	Purser	13 4 18	Liverpool	ho	43	M	English	British	5 9½	150	
2	Christie	William	✓ Mate	00	00	ho 1	35	M	00	00	5' 8"		Tattoo vivid on r. arm.
3	Roberts	Gwilym	✓ 2nd Mate	00	00	ho	32	M	Welsh	00	5' 1½"	140	Tattoo ship on right arm.
4	Kent	Thomas	✓ 3rd Mate	00	00	ho 1	25	M	English	00	5' 11"		
5	Blow	Charles	✓ 4th & 5th Mate	00	00	ho 1	24	M	00	00	5' 10½"		
6	Hamon	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	00	00	ho 1	35	M	00	00	5' 7"		
7	Alderson	William	✓ Carpenters Mate	00	00	ho 1	26	M	00	00	6' 0"	165	
8	Cleator	John	✓ Boatswain	00	00	ho 1	60	M	00	00	5' 9½"	160	Tattoo marks both arms.
9	Sinnott	John	✓ 00 Mate	00	00	ho 1	34	M	00	00	5' 10"		Tattoo right arm
10	Edstrom	Robert								N. B. S.	5' 8"		Tattoo right arm
11	Bridson	Robert								...tish	5' 6"		
12	Kerr	James								00	5' 5½"		Tattoo left arm
13	Matthews	Israel								00	5' 7"		Tattoo left forearm
14	Fortens	William								00	5' —"		
15	Gibson	James								00	5' 11"		Tattoo right arm
16	O'Hare	Frank								00	5' 7½"		
17	Armstrong	Andrew								00	5' —"		
18	Murphy	Patrick								00	5' 4½"		
19	McCulloch	William								00	5' 6"		Tattoo left arm
20	Davies	Joseph								00	5' 10½"		
21	McDonough	Patrick								00	5' 7"		Tattoo left arm
22	Blackburn	Joseph								00	5' 4"		
23	Eglinton	Robert								00	5' 6"		
24	Thomas	Griffith								00	5' 4"		
25	Davies	William								00	5' 8½"		
26	Nicholls	John								00	4' 11½"		Tattoo left hand
27	Lancashire	James								00	5' 5"		
28	Jones	Alfred								00	5' 4"		
29	Lewis	John								00	5' 2½"		
30	Osborne	Edward								00	5' 10"		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

Form 632
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England (Ports)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George	Waiter	13 4 18	Liverpool		No	43	M	English	British	5.6½	150	
2	Christie	William	✓ Waiter	00	00		No	35	M	00	00	5.8		Tattoo vessel on L. arm.
3	Roberts	Gwilym	✓ 2nd Waiter	00	00		No	32	M	Welsh	00	5.½	140	Tattoo ship on right arm.
4	Kent	Thomas	✓ 3rd Waiter	00	00		No	25	M	English	00	5.11		
5	Blow	Charles	✓ 4th Waiter	00	00		No	24	M	00	00	5.10½		
6	Hamon	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	00	00		No	35	M	00	00	5.7		
7	Alderson	William	✓ Carpenters Mate	00	00		No	26	M	00	00	6.0	165	
8	Cleator	John	✓ Boatswain	00	00		No	60	M	00	00	5.9½	165	Tattoo marks both arms.
9	Simnott	John	✓ 00 Waiter	00	00		No	34	M	Welsh	00	5.10		Tattoo right arm
10	Edstrom	Robert										5.5		Tattoo right arm
11	Bridson	Robert												
12	Kerr	James										5.10½		Tattoo left arm
13	Matthews	Israel										5.7	160	Tattoo left forearm
14	Fortens	William												
15	Gibson	James										5.11		Tattoo right arm
16	O'Hare	Frank												
17	Armstrong	Andrew												
18	Murphy	Patrick										5.9½		
19	McCulloch	William										5.6		Tattoo left arm.
20	Daniel	Joseph										5.10½		
21	McDonough	Patrick										5.7		Tattoo left arm
22	Blackburn	Joseph										5.4		
23	Eglinton	Robert										5.6		
24	Thomas	Griffith										5.4		
25	Daniel	William										5.8½		
26	Nicholls	John										4.11½		Tattoo left hand
27	Lancashire	James										5.5		
28	Jones	Alfred										5.4		
29	Lewis	John										5.4½		
30	Osborne	Edward										5.10		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or corr

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Name of vessel .....

Date, 1st May, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Nil	Nil

Geo A Hogg Master of the Vessel ANCHISES

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England April 7th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George	Master	13 4 18	Liverpool	ho	43	M	English	British	5' 9½"	185	
2	Christie	William	Mate	00	00	ho	35	M	00	00	5' 8"		Tattoo vessel on left arm.
3	Roberts	Gwilym	2nd Mate	00	00	ho	32	M	Welsh	00	5' 7½"	140	Tattoo ship on right arm.
4	Kent	Thomas	3rd Mate	00	00	ho	25	M	English	00	5' 11"		
5	Blow	Charles	4th 3rd Mate	00	00	ho	24	M	00	00	5' 10½"		
6	Hamon	Alfred	Carpenter	00	00	ho	35	M	00	00	5' 7"		
7	Alderson	William	Carpenters Mate	00	00	ho	26	M	00	00	6' 0"		
8	Cleator	John	Boatswain	00	00	ho	60	M	00	00	5' 9½"		Tattoo marks both arms.
9	Sinnott	John	00 Mate	00	00	ho	34	M	Irish	00	5' 10"		Tattoo right arm
10	Edstrom	Robert								B. S.	5' 5"		Tattoo right arm
11	Bridson	Robert								lish	5' 6"		
12	Kerr	James								00	5' 10½"		Tattoo left arm
13	Matthews	Israel								00	5' 7"		Tattoo left forearm
14	Porteous	William								00	5' [illegible]		
15	Gibson	James								00	5' 11"		Tattoo right arm
16	O'Hare	Frank								00	5' 7½"		00 00 00
17	Armstrong	Andrew								00	5' [illegible]"		
18	Murphy	Patrick								00	5' 4½"		
19	McCulloch	William								00	5' 6"		Tattoo left arm.
20	Davies	Joseph								00	5' 10½"		
21	McDonough	Patrick								00	5' [illegible]"		Tattoo left arm
22	Blackburn	Joseph								00	5' 4"		
23	Eglinton	Robert								00	5' 0"		
24	Thomas	Griffith								00	5' 4"		
25	Durel	William								00	5' 8½"		
26	Nicholls	John								00	4' 11½"		Tattoo left hand
27	Lancashire	James								00	5' 5"		
28	Jones	Stephen								00	5' 4"		
29	Lewis	John								00	5' 4½"		
30	Osborne	Edward								00	5' 10"		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, 23rd April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England April 11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George	Purser	13 4 18	Liverpool	No	43	M	English	British	5'6½"	150	
2	Christie	William	✓ Mate	〃	〃	No 1	35	M	〃	〃	5'8"		Tattoo mark on L arm.
3	Roberts	Gwilym	✓ 2nd Mate	〃	〃	No	32	M	Welsh	〃	5'7½"	140	Tattoo ship on right arm.
4	Kent	Thomas	✓ 3rd Mate	〃	〃	No 1	25	M	English	〃	5'11"		
5	Blow	Charles	✓ 4th 5th Mate	〃	〃	No 1	24	M	〃	〃	5'10½"		
6	Hanson	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	〃	〃	No 1	35	M	〃	〃	5'7"		
7	Alderson	William	✓ Carpenters Mate	〃	〃	No 1	26	M	〃	〃	6'0"	165	
8	Cleator	John	✓ Boatswain	〃	〃	No 1	60	M	〃	〃	5'9½"	161	Tattoo marks both arms.
9	Sinnott	John	✓ 〃 Mate	〃	〃	No 1	34	M	Irish	〃	5'10"	170	Tattoo right arm
10	Eastrom	Robert	✓ Ramptrimmer	〃	〃	No 1	50	M	Sweden	N. B. S.	5'5"	155	Tattoo right arm
11	Bridson	Robert	✓ F.D.	〃	〃	No 1	38	M	English	...lish	5'6"	162	
12	Kerr	James	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	27	M	〃	〃	5'10½"	161	Tattoo left arm
13	Whittaker	Israel	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	35	M	Welsh	〃	5'7"	160	Tattoo left forearm
14	Fortune	William	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	28	M	English	〃	5'7"	155	
15	Gibson	James	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	35	M	〃	〃	5'11"	170	Tattoo right arm
16	O'Hare	Frank	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	30		〃	〃	5'7½"	155	〃 〃 〃
17	Armstrong	Andrew	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	26	M	Irish	〃	5'7"	175	
18	Murphy	Patrick	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	22	M	〃	〃	5'9½"	170	
19	McCulloch	William	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	27	M	English	〃	5'6"	150	Tattoo left arm.
20	Davies	Joseph	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	30	M	〃	〃	5'10½"	170	
21	McDonough	Patrick	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	40	M	Irish	〃	5'9"	170	Tattoo left arm
22	Blackburn	Joseph	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	22	M	English	〃	5'4"	140	
23	Eglinton	Robert	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	21	M	〃	〃	5'6"	147	
24	Thomas	Griffith	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	38	M	Welsh	〃	5'4"	140	
25	Durie	William	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	30	M	〃	〃	5'8½"	160	
26	Nicholls	John	✓ A.B.	〃	〃	No 1	36	M	English	〃	4'11½"	140	Tattoo left hand
27	Lancashire	Samuel	✓ S.	〃	〃	No 1	17	M	〃	〃	5'5"	130	
28	Jones	Stephen	✓ [illegible]	〃	〃	No 1	19	M	〃	〃	5'4"	130	
29	Lewis	John A.	✓ [illegible]	〃	〃	No 3	16	M	〃	〃	5'4½"	130	
30	Osborne	Edward J	✓ [illegible]	〃	〃	No 1	17	M	〃	〃	5'10"	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Anchises, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Christie.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel William Isom, arriving at New York, April 23, 1918, from the port of Queenstown

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rorson	Walter E.	1st Asst Engineer	Apl 6/18	Queenstown	yes	41	M	English	England	5-10	182	Card - Dis I Reship Foreign
2	Kiritos	Nicolas	Pumpman	Apl 6/18	"	"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5-4	145	no card Dis III Reship Foreign
3	Soriganid	Nicolas	O. S.	Apl 6/18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	no card - Dis II Reship Foreign
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. G. Macintosh
John F. Montgomery
Inspectors.

With Cards - 1
Without Cards - 2
TOTAL 3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the William Dson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1918

John R Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

William Dson,

April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Bris", arriving at New York, April 23rd, 1918, from the port of Puerto Barrios Gua

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lar					I37	Male		Swede			
2	Thm					I49	do	"	do	5ft 8	170	anchor
3	Thm					I38	do	"	do	5ft 8		
4	Ekl					I31	do	"	do	5ft 7	145	anchor on left arm
5	Isa					I38	do	"	do	5ft 7		Scotch Foreign
6	Ha					I37	do	"	do	5ft 10	170	HHS 1880 [illegible] Cross Heart
7	Ar					I26	do	"	do	5ft 5	130	Anchor left forearm
8	A					I23	do	"	do	5ft 7		Tatoed on
9	A					I30	do	Finnish	Russian	5ft 9		Eagle & Star
10	Gu					I17	do	"	Norwegian	5ft 6	140	Tatooed on both forearms Large Heart Flight formation & Plane opposite
11	A					I20	do	"	do	5ft 6	140	
12	J	Imdersan	Alfred		Sailor	I38	do	Finnish	Swed	5ft 7		
13	A	Gopelund	David		Sailor	I33	do	"	do	5ft 7	132	Tatoed on
14		Ellersson	Axel W		Fireman	I24	do	"	do	5ft 9	175	
15		Olsson	Einil		do	I26	do	"	do	5ft 9		Tatoed
16		Bloomquist	Oscar		do	I21	do	"	Norwegian	5ft 8	137	Scotch Foreign
17		Johnson	Karl		do	I20	do	"	Swed	5ft 7		Tatooed on Forearm
18		Mclemmed	Francis		Cook & Asst Cook	I23	do	"	do	5ft 9	178	Tatooed
19						I22	do	"	do	5ft 6	150	Tatooed
20						I31	do	Finnish	Russian	5ft 7		Anchor Cross
21						I35	do	Finnish	Swed	5ft 7		Heart on left arm
22						I23	do	"	do	5ft 7		Tatoed
23						I19	do	"	Norwegian	5ft 7	145	Crossed hand
24												Tatooed
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\# 18 ordered [illegible]

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Date, April 23rd, 1918

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Isakson Fritzof	Carpenter
Arvid Karlson	Sailor
Imdersson Alfred	Sailor
Gopelund David	Sailor
Ellersson Axel W	Fireman
Olsson Einil	do
Bloomquist Oscar	do
Johnson Karl	do
Mclemmed Francis	do

[redacted]

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—1241

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Bris", arriving at New York April 23rd, 1918, from the port of Puerto Barrios Gut

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lerander	Hadar	✓Captain	Gothenburg Jun 30-1917		No	37	Male		Swede			
2	Thunden	Carl G	✓1st Officer	do	do	No	49	do	"	do	5'8	170	anchor
3	Thomasson	Olof	✓2d do	do	do	No	38	do	"	do	5'8		
4	Edlund	Carl M	✓3rd do	do	do	No	31	do	"	do	5'7		anchor on left arm
5	Saaken	Fritzof V	✓Carpenter	do	July 3-1917 Norfolk		38	do	"	do	5'7		
6	Hanson	Hakon	✓Boatswain	do	Jun 30/17	No	37	do	"	do	5'10		Bishop Foreign Section HHS 1880 Mat [illegible] Chest Heart
7	Olin	Herming F	✓Sailor	do	do	No	26	do	"	do	5'5		Anchor left arm
8	Larsson	Axel M	✓ do	do	do	No	23	do	"	do			Tatooed on
9	Knudson	Karl								Norwegian	5'6		Grapes & Star
10	Gunderssen	Alf								Norwegian	5'6		Tatooed on
11	Sather	Hjal								do	5'6	140	Large Gear Right Forearm
12	Pettersen	Vic								Swed	5'5		
13	Ormsen	Engv								do	5'7	132	Tatooed on
14	Berg	Carl								do	5'9	175	
15	Anderson	And								do	5'4		Tatooed
16	Aspelund	Da								Norwegian	5'8	137	Bishop Foreign Section
17	Pettersson	A								Swed	5'7		Tatooed on Right Forearm
18	Olsson	Ei								do	5'9	178	Tatooed
19	Bloomquist	Dav								do	5'6	150	Tatooed on Right Forearm
20	Johnson	Kar								Finnish	5'5		Chest Heart Anchor Cross
21	Bergman	Ivar								Swed	5'7		Heart on Left Arm
22	Bentsson	Erns								do	5'7		Tatooed
23	Skofstad	Wen								Norwegian	5'6	145	Crossed Canons Right Forearm
24	McCormick	Fra								Discharged			Died May 31, 1918
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or corre

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 23rd, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Saaken Fritzof V	Carpenter
Grid Karlson	Sailor
Gunderssen Alfred	Sailor
Aspelund David	Fireman
Pettersson Axel W	do
Olsson Einl	do
Bloomquist Dav	do
Johnson Karl	do
McCormick Frank A	[illegible]

[illegible]
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11 1243

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Bris", arriving at New York, April 23rd, 1918, from the port of Puerto Barrios Gut

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lerander	Hadar	✓Captain	Gothenburg	June 30. 1917	No	I 37	Male	[illegible]	Swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Thunden	Carl G	✓1st Officer	do	do do	No	I 49	do	"	do	5ft 8	170	anchor [illegible]
3	Thomasson	Olof	✓2d do	do	do do	No	I 38	do	"	do	5ft 8	160	[illegible]
4	Edlund	Carl M	✓3rd do	do	do do	No	I 31	do	"	do	5ft 7	160	Anchor on left arm
5	Isaksen	Fritz J T	✓Carpenter	do	July 3-1917	Norfolk	I 38	do	"	do	5ft 7	160	[illegible]
6	Hanson	Hakon	✓Boatswain	do	June 30/17	No	I 37	do	"	do	5ft 10	170	Right Foreign [illegible]
7	Olin	Herming F	✓Sailor	do	do do	No	I 26	do	"	do	5ft 5	130	Anchor left arm
8	Larsson	Axel M	✓ do	do	do do	No	I 23	do	"	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tattooed [illegible]
9	Andersson	Karlsamuel	✓ do	Nfld.	March 18/18	Halifax	I 30	do	[illegible]	Russian	5ft	9	Anchor & Star
10	Gundersson	Alfred	✓ do	do	do do	Halifax	I 17	do	[illegible]	Norwegian	5ft 6	142	Tattooed on [illegible]
11	Sather	Hjalmar	✓ do	do	do	No	I 20	do	"	do	5ft	140	Right [illegible]
12	Pettersen	Victor	✓1st Engineer	Nfld.	March 14/18	No	I 38	do	[illegible]	Swed	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Ornesen	Ernest W	✓2d do	Gothenburg	June 30/17	No	I 33	do	"	do	5ft 7	132	Tattooed on [illegible]
14	Berg	Carl H	✓3rd do	do	July 3d	No	I 24	do	"	do	5ft 9	175	[illegible]
15	Anderson	Anders G	✓Fireman	do	June 30/17	No	I 26	do	"	do	5ft 11	[illegible]	Tattooed [illegible]
16	Aspelund	David	✓ do	Nfld.	March [illegible]	[illegible]	I 21	do	"	Norwegian	5ft 8	137	Right Foreign [illegible]
17	Pettersson	Axel W	✓ do	do	do do	[illegible]	I 20	do	"	Swed	5ft [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Olsson	Emil	✓ do	do	do do	[illegible]	I 23	do	"	do	5ft 9	170	[illegible]
19	Bloomquist	Ivar	✓ do	do	do do	[illegible]	I 22	do	"	do	5ft 11	150	Tattooed [illegible]
20	Johnson	Karl	✓ do	do	March [illegible]	[illegible]	I 31	do	"	Russian	5ft [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Bergman	Ivar	✓Steward	Gothenburg	[illegible]	[illegible]	I 37	do	[illegible]	Swed	[illegible]	[illegible]	Anchor Cross [illegible]
22	Bentsson	Ernst J	✓Cook	Nfld.	March [illegible]	[illegible]	I 23	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tattooed [illegible]
23	Skafstad	Werner T	✓Mess Boy	do	March 14/18	No	I 19	do	[illegible]	Norwegian	5ft	145	2 Crossed Lines [illegible]
24	McCormick	Frank A	✓Deckhand	do	March [illegible]	[illegible]	I 18	do	[illegible]	Portugese	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

[illegible] 18 ordered [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(4—1246

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the ..... Brin .....,

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, do declare I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* April, *191*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

[redacted]

Immigrant Inspector.

Brin,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2 sheets in all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S.S. Co. Calamar arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas (Cuba) Apr. 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1918	New York	No	70	male	Negro	U S A	5.7	165	Scar Left Eye Bullet Wound Right Leg
2	Erlandsson	Rudolph	2d Officer	Oct 1917	—	No	37	—	Scand	Norway	5.7	170	—
3	Stephenson	Henry	3d —	Nov 1917	—	No	41	—	Eng	USA	5.6	150	—
4	Wohlmacher	Ernest	Steward	Feb 1918	—	No	57	—	Ger	USA	5.8	208	—
5	Templeton	Donald	Wireless Oper	Dec 1917	—	No	22	—	Eng	USA	5.7	150	—
6	Heywood	Charles Ed	Cadet	March 1918	—	No	21	—	Eng	"	6.00	155	"
7	Evans	John Frank	—	— 1918	—	"	26	—	Eng	"	5.7	148	"
8	Johansson	John									5.6	160	—
9	Johansson	Hans									5.8	165	Nov card
10	McNeil	Archie									5.6	140	—
11	Swenson	Charles									5.9	155	—
12	Sanchadar	Manuel									5.5	175	—
13	Suarez	Jose									5.5	135	—
14	Bertsen	Carl									5.5	209	—
15	Vasquez	Andres									5.6	165	—
16	Carmona	Manuel									5.6	145	—
17	Garcia	Segura									5.5	150	—
18	Lagas	Jose									5.6	140	—
19	Martinez	Juan									5.6	160	—
20	Campito	Manuel									5.5	140	—
21	Fabian	Jesus									5.6	155	—
22	Rodriguez Leon	Francisco									5.5	160	No
23	Lopez	Francisco									5.7	155	—
24	Vilarena	Domingo									5.7	150	—
25	Lorez	Manuel									5.5	140	—
26	Conde	Jose									5.6	160	Nov card
27	Rodriguez	Jose									5.5	135	No
28	Varilla	Basilio									5.5	135	No
29	Lopez	Manuel									5.6	150	No
30	Palm	Fred									5.7	138	—

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 682

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 30th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jose Marino	Pedro Olea
Jesus Sala	Manuel Villar
Andres Nuevo	Alejandro Collazo
Pedro Arbeda	Francisco Cruz
	Melquiades Tojo

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Manuel Lorres	
Juan Conde	
Manuel Lopez	
Severino Garcia	
Jesus Fabia	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. Beshur
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
of the Vessel S.S. Calamar

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2 sheets in all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S.S. Calamar arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas (Cuba) Apr. 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						alien							Have cards?
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1918	New York	No	70	Male	White	U S A	5.7	165	Tatto R & B on R&L arm
2	Erlandsen	Rudolph	2nd Officer	Oct 1917	—	No	37	—	Scand	Norway	5.7	170	—
3	Stephenson	Henry	3rd —	Nov 1917	—	No	41	—	Eng	U S A	5.6	150	—
4	Wohlmacher	Ernest	Steward	Feb 1918	—	No	57	—	Ger	U S A	5.8	208	—
5	Templeton	Donald	Wireless oppr	Dec 1917	—	No	22	—	Eng	U S A	5.7	150	—
6	Heywood	Charles Ed	Cadet	March 1918	—	No	21	—	Eng	"	6.00	155	"
7	Evans	John Frank	—	— 1918	—	"	26	—	Eng	"	5.7	148	"
8	Johanson	John									5.6	160	—
9	Johanson	Hans									5.8	165	Have card
10	McNeil	Archie									5.6	140	—
11	Emerson	Charles									5.9	155	—
12	Conchada	Manuel									5.5	175	—
13	Suarez	Jose									5.5	135	—
14	Bertsen	Carl									5.5	209	—
15	Vasquez	Andres									5.6	165	—
16	Carmona	Manuel									5.6	145	
17	Garcia	Segura									5.5	130	
18	Lagas	Jose									5.6	140	—
19	Martinez	Juan									5.6	160	
20	Rampito	Manuel									5.5	140	
21	Zahiar	Jesus									5.6	155	
22	Rodriguez Leon	Francisco									5.5	160	No
23	Lopez	Francisco									5.7	155	—
24	Vilarena	Domingo									5.7	150	
25	Lorez	Manuel									5.5	140	
26	Conde	Jose									5.6	160	Have card
27	Rodriguez	Jose									5.5	135	No
28	Varilla	Basilio									5.5	135	No
29	Lopez	Manuel									5.6	150	No
30	Kalm	Fred									5.7	138	—

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

RECEIVED
M

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2 sheets in all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S.S. Calamar arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas (Cuba) Apr. 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1915	New York	No dis	70	male	Negro	U S A Colo	5.7	765	Scars R.B. on Right arm
2	Erlandsson	Rudolph	2d Officer	Oct 1917	—	No	37	—	Scand	Norway	5.7	170	" —
3	Stephenson	Henry	3d —	Nov 1917	—	No	41	—	Eng	USA Colo	5.6	150	" —
4	Wohlmacher	Ernest	Steward	Feb 1918	—	No	57	—	Ger	USA Ind	5.8	208	" —
5	Templeton	Donald	Wireless Oper	Dec 1917	—	No	22	—	Eng	USA	5.7	150	" —
6	Heywood	Charles Ed	Cadet	March 1918	—	No	21	—	Eng	"	6.00	155	"
7	Evans	John Frank	—	— 1918	—	"	26	—	Eng	"	5.7	148	"
8	Johanson	John									ay 5.6	160	C
9	Johanson	Hans									5.8	165	Nav card
10	McNeil	Archie									to 5.6	140	— C
11	Swenson	Charles									wn 5.9	155	— C
12	Conchadar	Manuel									n 5.5	175	— C
13	Suarez	Jose									5.5	135	— C
14	Bertsen	Earl									ay 5.5	209	— C
15	Vasquez	Andres									n 5.6	165	— C
16	Carmona	Manuel									5.6	145	C
17	Garcia	Segura									5.5	150	C
18	Lagas	Jose									5.6	140	— C
19	Martinez	Juan									5.6	160	C
20	Campito	Manuel									5.5	140	C
21	Zuluar	Jesus									5.6	155	C
22	Rodriguez Leon	Francisco									5.5	160	No
23	Lopez	Francisco									5.7	155	C
24	Vilarena	Domingo									5.7	150	C
25	Lopez	Manuel									5.5	140	C
26	Conde	Jose									5.6	160	Nav card
27	Rodriguez	Jose									5.5	135	No
28	Varilla	Basilio									5.5	135	No
29	Lopez	Manuel									5.6	150	No
30	Palm	Fred									9 mos 5.7	138	C

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informati

Form 682

Form 683

15

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 30th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
None	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

R. Baker
Master of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2366

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2 sheets in all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S.S. Calamar arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas (Cuba) Apr. 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						alien							Identification cards?
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1915	New York	No	70	male	White	U.S.A.	5.7	165	Tatto B. on Right arm
2	Erlandsen	Rudolph	2nd Officer	Oct 1917	—	No	37	—	Scand	Norway	5.7	170	" —
3	Stephenson	Henry	3rd —	Nov 1917	—	No	41	—	Eng	U.S.A.	5.6	150	" —
4	Wohlmacher	Ernest	Steward	Feb 1918	—	No	57	—	Ger	U.S.A.	5.8	208	" —
5	Templeton	Donald	Wireless Oper	Dec 1917	—	No	22	—	Eng	U.S.A.	5.7	150	" —
6	Heywood	Charles Ed	Cadet	March 1918	—	No	21	—	Eng	"	6.00	155	"
7	Evans	John Frank	—	— 1918	—	"	26	—	Eng	"	5.7	148	"
8	Johansen	John								Nor	5.6	160	C
9	Johansen	Hans									5.8	165	New card
10	Mc Neil	Archie									5.6	140	— C
11	Emerson	Charles									5.9	155	— C
12	Conchada	Manuel									5.5	175	— C
13	Suarez	Jose									5.5	135	— C
14	Bertsen	Earl									5.5	209	— C
15	Vasquez	Andres									5.6	165	— C
16	Barmana	Manuel									5.6	145	C
17	Garcia	Severa									5.5	150	C
18	Lagas	Jose									5.6	140	— C
19	Martinez	Juan									5.6	160	C
20	Rampito	Manuel									5.5	140	C
21	Zahiar	Jesus									5.6	155	C
22	Rodriguez Leon	Francisco									5.5	160	No
23	Lopez	Francisco									5.7	155	C
24	Vilarena	Domingo									5.7	150	C
25	Lorez	Manuel									5.5	140	C
26	Conde	Jose									5.6	160	New card
27	Rodriguez	Jose									5.5	135	No
28	Varilla	Basilio									5.5	135	No
29	Lopez	Manuel									5.6	150	No
30	Palm	Fred									5.7	138	C

19

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2 sheets in all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S.S. Calama arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas (Cuba) Apr. 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						disc							Scars?
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1918	New York	No	70	Male	White	U S A (Balt)	5.7	165	Scars B. on Right arm
2	Erlandsen	Rudolph	2nd Officer	Oct 1917	—	No	37	—	Scand	Norway	5.7	170	" —
3	Stephenson	Henry	3rd —	Nov 1917	—	No	41	—	Eng	USA (Atl)	5.6	150	" —
4	Wohlmacher	Ernest	Steward	Feb 1918	—	No	57	—	Ger	USA (Gulf)	5.8	208	" —
5	Templeton	Donald	Wireless Oppr	Dec 1917	—	No	22	—	Eng	USA	5.7	150	" —
6	Heywood	Charles Ed	Cadet	March 1918	—	No	21	—	Eng	"	6.00	155	"
7	Evans	John Frank	—	" 1918	—	"	26	—	Eng	"	5.7	148	"
8	Johanson	John					37	—	Scand	Norway	5.6	160	C
9	Johanson	Hans									5.8	165	Nav card
10	McNeil	Archie									5.6	140	— C
11	Swenson	Charles									5.9	155	— C
12	Sanchada	Manuel									5.5	175	— C
13	Suarez	Jose									5.5	135	— C
14	Bertsen	Carl									5.5	209	— C
15	Vasquez	Andres									5.6	165	— C
16	Barmana	Manuel									5.6	145	C
17	Garcia	Severa									5.5	150	C
18	Lagas	Jose									5.6	140	— C
19	Martinez	Juan									5.6	160	C
20	Rampito	Manuel									5.5	140	C
21	Zahiar	Jesus									5.6	155	C
22	Rodriguez Leon	Francisco									5.5	160	(No
23	Lopez	Francisco									5.7	155	C
24	Vilareno	Domingo									5.7	150	C
25	Lorez	Manuel									5.5	140	C
26	Conde	Jose									5.6	160	Nav card
27	Rodriguez	Jose									5.5	135	No
28	Varilla	Basilio									5.5	135	No
29	Lopez	Manuel									5.6	150	No
30	Palm	Fred									5.7	138	C

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

Date. April 19th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Manuel Lorez	Fireman
Juan Conde	—
Manuel Lopez	Asst Cooper
Severino Garcia	AB
Jesus Lahia	—

R. Baker

Master of the Vessel S.S. Calama

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—120

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2 sheets in all

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cuban S.S. Calamar arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas (Cuba) Apr. 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						disc							Scars?
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1918	New York	No	70	Male	White	U.S.A. (Balt)	5.7	165	Scar B. on Right arm
2	Erlandsson	Rudolph	2d Officer	Oct 1917	—	No	37	—	Scand.	Norway	5.7	170	" —
3	Stephenson	Henry	3d —	Nov 1917	—	No	41	—	Eng.	U.S.A. (Balt)	5.6	150	" —
4	Wohlmacher	Ernest	Steward	Feb 1918	—	No	57	—	Ger.	U.S.A. (resident Ireland)	5.8	208	" —
5	Templeton	Donald	Wireless Oper	Dec 1917	—	No	22	—	Eng.	U.S.A.	5.7	150	" —
6	Heywood	Charles Ed	Cadet	March 1918	—	No	21	—	Eng.	"	6.00	155	"
7	Evans	John Frank	—	— 1918	—	"	26	—	Eng.	"	5.7	148	"
8	Johansson	John	1st Officer	Nov 1914	—	"	37	—	Scand.	Norway	5.6	160	C
9	Johansson	Hans	Chief Engineer	June 1918	—	"	29	—	"	—	5.8	165	Tow card
10	McNeil	Archie	1st Asst	June 1914	—	"	42	—	Scotch	Scotland	5.6	140	— C
11	Swenson	Charles	2d —	Aug 1916	Mobile	"	36	—	Scand.	Sweden	5.9	155	— C
12	Conchadar	Manuel	3d —	Oct 1916	New York	"	33	—	Span.	Spain	5.5	175	— C
13	Suarez	Jose	Oilyman	April 1917	—	No	33	—	"	—	5.5	135	— C
14	Bertsen	Carl	Carpenter	Dec 1915	—	No	52	—	Scand.	Norway	5.5	209	— C
15	Vasquez	Andres	Boatswain	Oct 1916	—	No	344	—	Span.	Spain	5.6	165	— C
16	Carmona	Manuel	Quartermaster	Oct 1914	—	No	349	—	"	—	5.6	145	C
17	Garcia	Segura	AB	Aug 1916	Havana	No	35	—	"	—	5.5	150	C
18	Lagas	Jose	—	— —	—	No	32	—	"	—	5.6	140	— C
19	Martinez	Juan	—	Oct 1916	New York	No	36	—	"	—	5.6	160	C
20	Campito	Manuel	—	April 1917	—	No	39	—	"	—	5.5	140	C
21	Zuluar	Jesus	—	Nov 1917	—	No	24	—	"	—	5.6	155	C
22	Leon (Rodriguez)	Francisco	—	March 1918	—	No	33	—	"	—	5.5	160	No
23	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	Nov 1917	—	No	45	—	"	—	5.7	155	C
24	Vilarena	Domingo	—	Dec 1917	—	No	329	—	"	—	5.7	150	C
25	Lopez	Manuel	—	Feb 1918	—	No	25	—	"	—	5.5	140	C
26	Conde	Jose	—	Feb 1918	—	No	325	—	"	—	5.6	160	Tow card
27	Rodriguez	Jose	—	Feb 1918	—	No	241	—	"	—	5.5	135	No
28	Varilla	Basilio	—	March 1918	—	No	120	—	"	—	5.5	135	No
29	Lopez	Manuel	Coal Passer	March 1918	—	No	17	—	"	—	5.6	150	No
30	Palm	Fred	Waiter	Feb 1918	—	No	23	—	W. Indian	B.W.I.	5.7	138	C

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Off, of the SS Balona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J J Johnsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paloma, arriving at New York, April 23, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas Cuba 18

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
31	Pontillens	Augt	Cook	Feb 1918	New York	No	34	Male	Dutch White	Dutch W. I. Curacao	5 5	145	No card
32	Betancourt	Rafael	2nd —	March 1918	—	No	29	—	Dutch	Dutch W. I.	5 11	155	no card
33	Arbaine	Chas	Mess Boy	Feb 1918	—	No	23	—	Afr. Black	British Jamaica	5 6	150	no card
4													
5	With Cards	17											
6	Rec cards	2											
7	No cards	14											
8		33											
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John J. Quinn
Clerk

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cuban S.S. Paloma do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Baker Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 191 8

Immigration Inspector.

Paloma,

April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7 sheets Enrolled

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Midgley	Frederick William Lee ✓	Master	12/4/18	Liverpool	n.e No 1	47	M	English	British	5 8	170	
2	Lyon	Hugh Smith ✓	1st Mate			n.c ✓ 1	44		~	~	5 8	170	
3	Foster	William Leslie ✓	2nd Mate			n.e ✓ 1	34		~	~	5 8	150	
4	Rees	William John ✓	3rd Mate			n.c ✓ 1	24		~	~	5 4	126	
5	Burley	James Edwards Burley ✓	4th Mate			n.c ✓ 1	21		~	~	5 7	130	
6	Titton	Frank ✓	Marconi Operator			n.e ✓ 1	26		~	~	5 11	147	
7	Moore	James Hewitt ✓	Asst. do			n.e ✓ 1	19		~	~	5 4	130	
8	Hall	James ✓	Carpenter			n.e ✓ 3	71		~	~	5 5	125	
9	Sansbury	Thomas ✓	2 M & AB			n.e ✓ 1	39		~	~	5 8	154	
10	Kelly	John Mercer ✓	do			n.e ✓ 1	28		U. S. C.				
11	Lewis	William Mathew ✓	do			n.c ✓ 1	47		Engl	Brit	5 6	157	
12	Geary	Horace Charles Henry ✓	do			n.c ✓ 1	23		~	~	5 8	147	
13	Jones	John ✓	do	12/4/18	Liverpool	n.e No 1	36		~	~	5 7	180	
14	Birchall	Samuel ✓	Deck Boy			n.e ✓ 1	16		~	~	5 2	110	
15	Thomas	William ✓	Deck Boy			n.e ✓ 3	15		English	Brit	5 4	100	
16	Homer	William Henry ✓	Marconi Boy			n.c ✓ 1	17		~	~	5 4	115	
17	Gracie	George P. B. ✓	Chief Engineer			n.c ✓ 1	36		Scotch	~	5 9	180	
18	Owen	Owen Richard ✓	2nd do			n.c ✓ 1	34		Engl	Britis	5 8	147	
19	Davenet	[illegible] ✓	3rd do			n.c ✓ 1	28		Engl	Brit	5 6	140	
20	Hall	James ✓	4th do			n.c ✓ 1	31		English	Eng Bo	5 9	140	
21	McMullen	Jacob Houghton ✓	5th do			n.c ✓ 1	27		~	~	5 7	138	
22	Low	Andrew ✓	6th do			n.e ~ 1	23		~	~	5 7	147	
23	Minnis	[illegible] ✓	7th do			n.e ✓ 1	26		~	~	5 6	140	
24	Maddock	Ernest [illegible] ✓	8th do			n.e ✓ 1	22		~	~	5 9	140	
25	Jones	Frederick A. ✓	Purser			n.e ~ 1	43		[illegible]	[illegible]	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Cardwell	Samuel Roy ✓	Chief Steward			n.c ✓ 1	43		~	~	5 8	143	
27	Redfearn	Godfrey Francis ✓	2nd do			n.c ~ 1	38		~	~	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Cunningham	Thomas. ✓	Storekeeper			n.c ~ 1	40		~	~	5 8	112	
29	McMahon	John. ✓	Asst. do			n.e ~ 1	40		~	~	5 11	176	
30	Leighton	Charles. ✓	Chef			n.c ~ 2	36		~	~	5 8	170	

F. Pierce } Inspectors
J. Murphy }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fredrick W L Midgley Master, of the Leicestershire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F W L Midgley
Master, First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

F. Newburn Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire, arriving at ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Radford	William	✓ Drwsp Cook	10/8/18	Liverpool	n.c.	25	M.	English	B. Prot	5-7	145	
2	Black	David	✓ 2nd do			n.c.	30				5-6	175	
3	Wilton	Fredrick	✓ 3rd do			n.c.	23				5-6	140	
4	Bramhall	Alex	✓ Asst do			n.c.	18				5-1	140	
5	Duncan	John	✓ Chief Baker			n.c.	55				5-8	180	
6	Kelly	Philip	✓ Drwsp Baker			n.c.	60				5-8	135	
7	Dumbleton	Frank	✓ Asst do			n.c.	18				6-4	175	
8	Lang	William	✓ do			n.c.	32				5-4	130	
9	Peck	Benjamin	✓ Chief Butcher			n.c.	37				5-7	165	
10	Brierly	William	✓ Asst do			n.c.	27				5-10	167	
11	Bingham	James Joseph	✓ Pantryman			n.c.	43				5-6	185	
12	Glenn	William	✓ 2nd do			n.c.	27				5-7	145	
13	Spencer	Harry Lane	✓ 3rd do	12/4/18	Liverpool	No	16				5-6	145	
14	Stanley	Joseph Henry	✓ Saloon Steward			n.c.	43				5-5	140	
15	Hore	Charles alfred	✓ Bedroom Steward			n.c.	39				5-9	132	
16	Gill	John	✓ do			n.c.	61				5-7	158	
17	Dow	John	✓ do			n.c.	42				5-6	145	
18	Hughes	Edward	✓ do			n.c.	52				5-6	130	
19	Rycroft	Joseph Aloysius	✓ do			n.c.	26				5-10	170	
20	Potts	George Henry	✓ Bath Steward			n.c.	31				5-5	115	
21	Forshaw	James	✓ Smoke Room Steward			n.c.	47				5-6	160	
22	Towers	James	✓ Assistant Steward			n.c.	32				5-4	145	
23	Hooker	Robert	✓ do			n.c.	24				5-0	140	
24	Bennison	George	✓ do			n.c.	26				5-6	135	
25	Gallagher	Francis	✓ do			n.c.	23				5-5	115	
26	Mooney	William	✓ do			n.c.	36				5-8	140	
27	Perkins	Thomas	✓ do			n.c.	35				5-7	120	
28	Mac Leod	Johnstone	✓ do			n.c.	36				5-7	116	
29	Armstrong	James	✓ do			n.c.	16				6-0	168	
30	Madden	John	✓ do			n.c.	31				5-7	135	

H. Newbald Dy Inspectors
J. Nunes

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick W. Midgley Master, of the Leicestershire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. W. Midgley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

F. W. Newbarn Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool

21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cantor	Joseph	✓ Assistant Steward	12/1/18	Liverpool	✓	31	M	English	English	5' 5"	140	
2	Hart	Ernest	✓ Stewards Boy			n.c	17		✓	—	5' 6"	118	
3	Bloomfield	John	✓ Assistant Steward			n.c	34		✓	—	5' 5"	147	
4	Mc Cartney	John	✓ do			n.c	21		✓	—	5' 4"	134	
5	Bennett	George	✓ do			n.c	25		✓	—	5' 7"	157	
6	Smith	John albert	✓ do			n.c	32		✓	—	5' 10"	147	
7	Williams	Alfred	✓ do			n.c	28		✓	—	5' 7"	150	
8	Winter	Arthur	✓ do			n.c	28		✓	—	5' 5"	126	
9	Jones	Frank	✓ Stewards Boy			n.c	17		✓	—	5' 4"	137	
10	Mather	Arnold Edward	✓ do	12/4/18	Liverpool	n.c	17		✓	—	5' 6"	141	
11	Mc Alley	Thomas	✓ Asst Steward & Printer			n.c	32		✓	—	5' 5"	125	
12	Pemberton	John	✓ Stewards Boy			n.c	18		✓	—	5' 7"	147	
13	Brown	Joseph John	✓ Assistant Steward			n.c	18		✓	—	5' 10"	153	
14	Barrett	Henry	✓ do			n.c	19		✓	—	5' 7"	142	
15	Skyner	Herbert	✓ Barber			n.c	39		—	—	5' 6"	116	
16	Draper	Cecil	✓ Seaman			n.c	20		✓	—	5' 7"	146	
17	Lloyd	James Abraham	do			n.c	20		—	—	5' 5"	140	
18	Narr	Francis	✓ do			n.c	28		✓	—	5' 5"	136	
19	Whyeall	Herbert	✓ do			n.c	30		—	—	5' 9"	162	
20	Leech	Charles	✓ Leading Seaman			n.c	33		✓	—	5' 7"	142	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Thos Vendeleur R. Inspector.
J. Muscott

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick W h Midgley Master, of the Lancastershire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F W L Midgley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

H Newbould
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those; if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire, arriving at ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chandaller x Sk	Hazut	Deck Serang										
2	Hurmuz x	Salam Rahoman	1st Tindle										
3	Salamuthulla x	Matia Rahoman	2nd Tindle										
4	Sabid x	Akor	Cassab										
5	Abdool Saban x	Abdool	Lascar										
6	Mahd Kober x	Juglor Rahoman	do										
7	Bozzorkaller x	Beak Mahd	do										
8	Ebrahim x	Sk Matabur	do										
9	Manabutaller x	Callamoodin	do										
10	Sabjegaller x	Jokes Mahd	do										
11	Abdool Currim x	Salam Rahoman	do										
12	Abdool Gunny x	Sk Cassim	do										
13	Sultan x	Sadir	do										
14	Cala Meah x	Ojdurallee	do										
15	Osman Gunny x	Hoseinoody	do	30/1/18	Calcutta	No							
16	Edris Meah x	Abdool Jabbar	do										
17	Jabedalla x	Salam Rahoman	do										
18	Essomallee x	Dralla	do										
19	Dhonoo x	Jaizoody	do										
20	Abdool Hamid x	Kizim	do										
21	Kooseinoody x	Kamerooddy	do										
22	Abdool Mozid x	Hassonallee	do										
23	Aslum Meah x	Akeroody	do										
24	Salamutulla x	Sallimoody	do										
25	Jan Mahd x	Abdool Cader	do										
26	Abdool Mozid x	Joizulla	do										
27	Abdool Noor x	Jonaballee	do										
28	Habeebulla x	Matia Rahoman	do										
29	Jotick x	Callimoody	do										
30	Montaz x	Rahataller	do										

The Master & Interpreter

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Frederick W. L. Midgley Master, of the Leicestershire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F W L Midgley
Master, Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

F. Newburn
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire, arriving at ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Secunderallee	Eusuphallee	✓ Lascar										
2	Koodeutulla	Anamean	✓ Lascar										
3	Abdoolallee	Amrallee	✓ Bhandary										
4	Abdool Caderallee	Meer Muxeiallee	✓ do Mate										
5	Sahhi Chand	Sookai	✓ Topass										
6	Makewa	Luckham	✓ Topass										
7	Sooroy Mahd	Eusuphulla	✓ Fireman Serang										
8	Muslim Mahd	Wazidulla	✓ 1st Tindal										
9	Eussoody	Sooody	✓ 2nd do										
10	Ahamedulla	Fookie	✓ 3rd do										
11	Mahd Mushruff	Mahd Mereif	✓ Cassab										
12	Reasutulla	Hozare Mahd	✓ Donkeyman										
13	Shanulla	Joomemulla	✓ do										
14	Moniffulla	Wahedulla	✓ Greaser	30/1/18	Calcutta	No							
15	Sk Camoo	Sk Moree	✓ do										
16	Sojedulla	Rezanulla	✓ do										
17	Jaffer Meah	Hyder Meah	✓ do										
18	Watenulla	Doozul	✓ Fireman										
19	Azmuth toola	Konvolla	✓ do										
20	Izzinulla	Izzulla	✓ do										
21	Abdool Cader	Ebramallee	✓ do										
22	Alleemulla	Vedar Mahd	✓ do										
23	Jain Mahd	Lall Mahd	✓ do										
24	Rossidulla	Wazidulla	✓ do										
25	Abdoolla	Szedoolla	✓ do										
26	Arzudulla	Azmutulla	✓ do										
27	Wassidulla	Munsuffulla	✓ do										
28	Dhonie	Bonchee	✓ do										
29	Ekramulla	Hamidulla	✓ do										
30	Coorfanolla	Rahomutulla	✓ do										

Hr Special D/ Emplaced
Recruit

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick W L Midgley Master, of the Lancastershire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F W L Midgley
Master, ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

H Newbold
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jaffonulla	x Rossidulla	✓ Fireman										
2	Yeadoolla	x Rabel Mahd	✓ do										
3	Erfanulla	x Ranamoulla	✓ do										
4	Umbowalla	x Mahd Enoos	✓ do										
5	Sona Meah	x Sabirulla	✓ do										
6	Nossimulla	x Nissibulla	✓ do										
7	Eusufhulla	x Djjutulla	✓ do										
8	Sona Meah	Mahd Ebrahim	✓ do										
9	Jorabulla	x Suroffulla	✓ do										
10	Abdul Aziz	x Abdul Currim	✓ do										
11	Assimulla	x Watirulla	✓ Trimmer										
12	Sadulla	x Joomeralla	✓ do	30/1/18	Calcutta	No							
13	Inaalla	Mahd Allim	✓ do										
14	Jaiz Meah	x Nowa Meah	✓ do										
15	Bentoulla	x Rahimalla	✓ do										
16	Abdool Hossein	Mahd Mooniff	✓ do										
17	Mo Hamed	x Abdul Hakim	✓ do										
18	Missel Meah	Mozid Meah	✓ do										
19	Bazidulla	Mozidulla	✓ do										
20	Mooduulla	Cadirulla	✓ do										
21	Alleejan	Gosti	✓ do										
22	Mozimulla	x Sommulla	✓ do										
23	Ramzulla	Monzubulla	✓ do										
24	Assanulla	Sk Anoo	✓ do										
25	Kalu	Edoa	✓ do										
26	Jamoozulla	x Eusufhulla	✓ do										
27	Saffoor	Ebrahim	✓ Bhandary										
28	Sk Mahd	Eusufh Moonshee Hafizoodeen	✓ do Mate										
29	Mohamed	Haniff	✓ Trimmer	15/2/18	Colombo	No							
30	J. S.	Vaz x J Vaz	✓ Ships Cook	9/2/18	Rangoon	No							

H. Neubar Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick W. L. Midgley Master, of the Leicestershire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F.W.L. Midgley
Master, ~~Purser~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

F. Newburn Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire, arriving at ....., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	A Gabriel x	Athony	✓ 3rd Cook										
2	Manthazoodin Khan x	Panzoohhan	✓ Scullion										
3	Samanthan x	Arrappan	✓ Butchers Mate										
4	Anthony	Cruz	✓ Bakers Mate	9.2.18	Rangoon	No							
5	Abdul Sunny	Alim	✓ Captains Boy										
6	Dilawar Alley	Muchsookally	✓ Officers Boy										
7	Sk Khobil Abdul	Hahim	✓ Messroom Boy										
8	C Mascarenhas	Enos	✓ Greezy Cook	10.2.18	Rangoon	No							
9	one card on arrival -		one cards issued	176 without card									
10	Makewa Luckham -		Thomi Bonchee. x	Jan Mhd Abdul Cader -		Held on board for further Med Ex.							
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Halt Sections 2 } Inspection
of Form 3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

—12—

(7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick W. L. Midgley, Master, of the Leicestershire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. W. L. Midgley
Master, ~~Mate or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Leicestershire
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew — Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on these sheets. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Ship S. S. Fixstjerne 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, Feby 15, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Mathias	41		M m	Seaman	yes	Norwegian	Norway	Scand-Norway	Sandefjord		wife, Carlin Sandefjord, Norway	NY	College Point
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

Class 2-0615

R A Heinrich
J J Donovan
} Inspectors

Appeared at Barge Office, New York for inspection on August 14, 1918 Admitted on primary inspection

Money Order # 778833 for $8.00 payable to Collector of Customs New York attached

Inscription

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 23, 1918

27

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, how and when? If supported by charity? If the case and treatment of the insane.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Member of crew	+ 40 Yes		1912 to 1917	Various	Friend Christ Sang 1281 3 ave College Point	4 Yrs	Perhaps	foreigner	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	Blue		Norway	Tonsberg
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 23, 1918

27

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able and has previously deposited funds for passage.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether in transit to join relatives in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Member of crew	40 Yes		1912 to 1917	Various	Friend Christ Saug 1878 3 ave College Point	Ay Yes	Perhaps foreign to No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue		Norway	Tonsberg
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—212

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Bulkam + Borgen Ag

S.S. FIXSTJERNE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Fixstjerne

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW only

any vessel having such aliens 29

Christiansand Nor 3/15/18

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Torkildsen	Ingvald												Have cards?
2	Pedersen	Mathias										5f 8"	142	New card
3	Wange	Hans										5f 8"	146	New card. Reship for.
4	Thorsen	Sverre Gjabr										5f 10"	166	" "
5	Pedersen	Peder										5f 8"	180	New card. "
6	Gjerken	Johan										5f 10"	158	New card. Reship for.
7	Annala	Zakarias										5f 7"	164	New card. Reship for.
8	Carlson	Einar										5f 7"	163	New card Reship for.
9	Jönson	Svante R										5f 8"	154	New Card. "
10	Jonsson	Karl										5f 9"	178	Card. Reship for.
11	Widerberg	Gustaf										5f 9"	160	" "
12	Holmen	Hjalmar										5f 9"	180	No card. Reship for.
13	Hansen	Karl										5f 9"	158	New card. "
14	Russ.	Wilhelm										5f 9"	155	New card Reship for.
15	Larsen	Halvor										5f 8"	144	New card
16	Jonassen	Anker										5f 3"	133	No card Reship for.
17	Eriksen	Ragnar										5f 10	144	New card- Reship foreign.
18												Nov. 6ft	160	
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Joseph Torkildsen

new cards 11
none 4
cards 2
Tot 17

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

Name of vessel "Fixstjerne"

Date, Apr 23 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Wange Harald	Steward	Reship foreign
Pedersen Mathias	2nd mate	
Stupane Salvar	Cook	
Pedersen Peder Albert	Boatsmain	
Gjerken Johan	AB	
Annala Zakarias	"	
Carlson Einar	"	
Jonson Svante R	"	
Jonsson Karl	"	
Widerberg Gustaf	AB	
Holmen Hjalmar	OS	
Larsen Halvor	OS	
Jonassen Anker	messboy	

arrived 4/23 Inspected

Ingvald Thorkildsen
Ch. Off.
Master of the Vessel Fixstjerne

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

4-23

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Bureau of Navigation Copy

Sheet No. 1

S.S. FIXSTJERNE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW only

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

Vessel Fixstjerne, arriving at New York, Apr. 23, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 3/15/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
													Heart cards?
1	Torkildsen	Ingvald	1st male	22/2-16	Ft. delphia	no	47	mal.	Scandinavian	Norw.	5f.8"	142	New card
2	Pedersen	Mathias	2nd mak.	4/8-17	N. York	"	48	"	"	"	5f.8"	146	New card. Re-ship for.
3	Wange	Hans L.	Steward	23/1-18	B. Aires	"	32	"	"	Danish	5f.10"	166	" Hold card
4	Haugsmoen Haugsmoe	Kjalmar	Carpenter	15/8-17	N. York	"	26	"	Finnish	Finland	5f.8"	180	New card. "
5	Pedersen	Peder Albert	Sailmaker	[illegible]-18	B. Aires	"	262	"	Scandinavian	Norw.	5f.10"	158	New card. Re-ship for.
6	Gjerken	Johan	A. B.	17/1-17	N. York	"	38	"	"	"	5f.7"	164	New card. Re-ship for.
7	Ammala	Zakarias	"	27/8-17	"	"	23	"	"	Finland	5f.7"	163	New card Re-ship for.
8	Carlson	Einar	"	13/9-17	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5f.8"	154	New Card "
9	Jönsson	Frank Rudolf	"	7/2-17	B. Aires	"	25	"	"	do.	5f.9"	178	Card. Re-ship for.
10	Jansson	Karl	"	13/9-17	N. York	"	20	"	"	do	5f.9"	160	"
11	Widerberg	Gustaf	"	13/9-17	do.	"	19	"	"	do.	5f.9"	180	No card Re-ship for.
12	Holmgren Holmgren	Kjalmar	O. S.	30/7-17	"	"	17	"	"	Danish	5f.9"	158	New card. "
13	Hansen	Karl	"	30/7-17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5f.9"	155	New card Re-ship for.
14	Russ.	Wilhelm	"	30/4-17	Sarpsborg	No	18	"	"	Norw.	5f.8"	144	New card "
15	Larsen	Halvor	"	7/2-18	B. Aires	Yes	17	"	"	"	5f.3"	133	No card Re-ship for.
16	Jonassen	Anker	Messboy	27/8-17	N. York	"	18	"	"	"	5f.10	144	New card- Re-ship foreign
17	Eriksen Mate	Hans B	Master	2/12-16	Phila.	No	65	"	"	Nor.	6ft.	160	
18													
19													
20													Joseph Sierunge
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

new cards 11
none — 4
cards — 2

Tot 17

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K B Eriksen master, of the Bergen Fixstjerne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ingvald Thorbildsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

C C Levengood
Immigration Inspector.

Fixstjerne,
April 23/1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yumuri, *arriving at* New York, April, 1918, *from the port of* Aguirre, Porto Rico 30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ruiz	Luis	Fireman	4/1/18	Aguirre	Paid off	18	M	Porto Rican	Indian-American	5'7"	139	Ship Foreign
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A Lennon Jr Inspector
E P Abbott

H. W. Mundy Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1740

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. Munday, Master, of the Steamship "Yuma," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918.

John a Comer

Immigrant Inspector.

Yuma,
April 23, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norwegian S.S. Fjell, arriving at New York, April ~~24~~ 23d, 1918, from the port of Port au Prince (Haity) April 08

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johannessen	Bernhard	Master	27/2/16	N.Y.	C No 1	43	m	Scan.	Norway	5.7	172	Restrip foreign
2	Olsen	Johan	1st Mate	11/8/17	"	C " 1	53	"	"	"	5.7	150	Restrip foreign
3	Bryning	Avild	2nd "	16/3/18	Boston	U.S.Cit	1	40	"	"	"	5.8	195 "
4	Clason	Conrad	Chf. Engr.	9/2/17	N.Y.	C "	1	45	"	"	"	5.6	140 "
5	Gundersen	Jens	2nd "	16/3/18	Boston	C "	1	28	"	"	"	5.6	140 "
6	Anderson	Karl	Boatswain	11/1/18	"	C "	1	35	"	"	Sweden	5.8	175 "
7	Holm	Waldemar	Carpenter	7/3/18	"	C Nor	1	44	"	"	Denmark	5.10	165 "
8	Graeue	Sorn	Sailor	11/1/18	"	C "	1	20	"	"	Norway	5.7	160 "
9	Solberg	Fred										5.9	183 "
10	Sangveid	Johan										5.8	190 "
11	Joannas	Vasilias										5.6	140 "
12	Hanson	Harry										5.7	150 "
13	Pettersen	Sigvart										5.6	140 "
14	Brennan	John										5.3	140 "
15	Johannessen	Johan										5.7	150 Restrip ~~foreign~~
16	Person	Sorn W.										5.9	170 Restrip foreign
17	Persson	Axel										5.8	156 "
18	Farr	Joseph										5.8	190 "
19	Ross	Eugene										5.6	140 Restrip foreign
20	Deegan	James										5.6	206
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel F. fjell

Date, April 23, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Holm, Waldemar	Carpenter
Graeue, Sorn	Sailor
Solberg, Fred	"
Sangveid Johan	"
~~Joannas~~	Fireman
Hansen, Oscar H.	"
Pettersen, Sigvart	"
Brennan John	"
Johannessen Johan	Cook
Person, Sorn W.	Steward
~~Persson, Axel~~	
Farr, Joseph	
Ross, Eugene	

23rd 1918
Johannessen
Master

Master of the Vessel Fjell

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian Repatry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norwegian S.S. Fjell, arriving at New York, April ~~24~~ 23d, 1918, from the port of Port au Prince (Haity) April 15th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johannessen	Bernhard	Master	27/12/16	N.Y.	C No 1	43	m	Scan.	Norway	5.7	173	Desrtp foreign
2	Olsen	Johan	1st Mate	11/8/17	"	C " 1	53	"	"	"	5.7	150	Desrtp foreign
3	Bryning	Avild	2nd "	16/3/18	Boston	No Card 1	40	"	"	"	5.8	195	"
4	Clason	Conrad	Chf. Engr.	9/2/17	N.Y.	C " 1	45	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
5	Gundersen	Jens	2nd "	16/3/18	Boston	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
6	Andersen	Karl	Boatswain	11/1/18	"	C " 1	35	"	"	Sweden	5.8	175	"
7	Holm	Waldemar	Carpenter	7/3/18	"	C Yes 1	44	"	"	Denmark	5.10	165	"
8	Braun	Sorn	Sailor	11/1/18	"	C " 1	20	"	"	Norway	5.7	160	"
9	Solberg	Fred	"	7/3/18	"	No " 1	24	"	"	"	5.9	183	"
10	Sangveid	Johan	"	14/1/18	"	No " 1	20	"	"	"	5.5	190	"
11	Joannas	Vasilias	"	18/3/18	"	C " 2	22	"	Greek	Turkey	5.6	140	"
12	Hanson	Harry	Fireman	11/1/18	"	C " 1	27	"	Scan.	Sweden	5.7	150	"
13	Pettersen	Sigvart	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	12/3/18	"	C " 1	19	"	"	Norway	5.6	140	"
14	Brennan	John	"	"	"	C " 1	33	"	Scotch	Ireland	5.3	140	"
15	Johannessen	Johan	IN HOSPITAL [illegible]	13/3/18	"	New Card 3	21	"	Scan.	Norway	5.7	150	Desrtp foreign
16	Person	Sorn M.	Coal Passer	"	"	New Card 1	22	"	"	Sweden	5.9	170	Desrtp foreign
17	Persson	Axel	Steward	28/2/18	"	C Yes 1	25	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
18	Farr	Joseph	Cook	31/1/18	"	No Yes 2	37	"	Engl.	Jamaica	5.8	190	"
19	Ross	Eugene	Mess Boy	18/3/18	"	C " 1	19	"	Scan.	Norway	5.6	140	Desrtp foreign
20	Deegan	James	Purser	21/3/18	"	U.S.C.	58	"	Amer.	U.S.	5.6	206	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

[illegible] cards 13
[illegible] Final cards 4
[illegible] cards 2
Total 19
[illegible] 1
20

13 & 11 Held by Insp exam
Removal.

New York April 23rd 1918
B. Johannessen
Master

(11 Illiterates
Was Relatives)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Knw S/S "Fjell", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Johannessen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1918

Otto W. Thomsen
Immigrant Inspector.

Fjell,
April 23, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ulrik Holm", arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Puerto Padre Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ipsted	Aage Sören	Master	27/4 1912	Copenhagen	C no	38	male	Scandinavian	Danish	65 cent.	185	
2	Sörensen	Niels Peter Chr.	chief male	29/3-18	New York	C "	39	"	"	"	68	187	
3	Brinck	Hans Peter	second "	31/7-17.	"	C "	45	"	"	"	65	165	
4	Petersen	Sofus Georg	chief engineer	14/4-15	Aalborg	C "	41	"	"	"	69	215	
5	Henriksen	Jörgen Christian	second "	14/11-16	Copenhagen	C "	34	"	"	"	66	170	
6	Larsen	Hans L.	third "	23/9-17	New York	C "	31	"	"	"	70	180	
7	Sommer	Peter Henrik	Steward	23/11-16	Copenhagen	"	53	"	"	"	66	155	
8	Nilsen	Johannes E.	cook	24/5-17	New York	C yes	23	"	"	"	64	145	
9	Hansen	Laurits	Seaman	23/10-17	"	" no					66	180	
10	Hansen	Valdem									69	170	
11	Andreasen	Hjalm									69	175	
12	Gundersen	Ernest									65	150	reship
13	Nielsen	Niels Ost									69	175	
14	Hellum	Jens Otto									66	140	reship
15	Clausen	Jens Gud									65	165	reship
16	Thomsen	Otto E. C.									65	140	reship
17	Paulsen	Chr. Peter									68	170	
18	Andrudytis	August									66	150	
19	Pulund	Leo									66	150	
20	Jespersen	Peter									65	125	reship
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

33

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Ulrik Holm

Date, 22/4 191 7

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS.
Johannes E Nielsen	cook
Ernst Gundersen	Seaman
Jens Otto Hellum	Seaman
Jens G. Clausen	Fireman
Otto E. C. Thomsen	Fireman
Peter Jespersen	Messroomsteward

A. S. Jensen
Master of the Vessel Ulrik Holm

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ulrik Holm", arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Puerto Padre Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ostled	Aage Sören	Master	✓27/4/1912	Copenhagen	C no	1 38	male	Scandinav	Danish	cent. 65	185	
2	Sörensen	Niels Peter Chr.	chief male	✓29/3-18	New York	C "	1 39	"	"	"	68	187	
3	Brinck	Hans Peter	second "	✓31/7-17.	"	C "	1 45	"	"	"	65	165	
4	Petersen	Sofus Georg	chief engineer	✓14/4-15	Aalborg	C "	1 41	"	"	"	69	215	
5	Henriksen	Jörgen Christen	second "	✓14/11-16	Copenhagen	C "	1 34	"	"	"	66	170	
6	Larsen	Hans L.	third "	✓23/4-17	New York	C "	1 31	"	"	"	70	180	
7	Sommer	Peter Henrik	Steward	✓23/11-16	Copenhagen	"	1 53	"	"	"	66	155	
8	Nielsen	Johannes E.	cook	✓26/5-17	New York	C yes	1 23	"	"	"	64	145	re ship
9	Hansen	Lauritz	seaman	✓23/10-17	"	C no	1 27	"	"	"	66	180	
10	Hansen	Valdemar B.	"	✓29/3-18	"	C "	1 27	"	"	"	69	170	
11	Andreasen	Hjalmar	"	✓29/3-18	"	C "	1 24	"	"	"	69	175	
12	Lundesen	Ernst	"	✓29/3-18	"	C yes	1 21	"	"	"	65	150	re ship
13	Nielsen	Niels Oskar	"	✓29/3-18	"	C no	1 19	"	"	"	69	175	
14	Hellesen	Jens Otto	"	✓29/3-18	"	C yes	1 25	"	"	"	66	140	re ship
15	Clausen	Jens Guldbek	Fireman	✓29/3-18	"	C yes	1 43	"	"	"	65	165	re ship
16	Thomsen	Otto E. C.	"	✓29/3-18	"	C yes	1 38	"	"	"	65	140	re ship
17	Paulsen	Chr. Peter E.	"	✓22/11-16	Copenhagen	C no	1 50	"	"	"	68	170	
18	Andrejtis	August	"	✓28/3-18	New York	C "	1 47	"	Lithuania	Russian	66	150	
19	Fulund	Leo	"	✓28/3-18	"	C "	1 39	"	Finnish	Finish	66	150	
20	Jespersen	Peter	Messroomsteward	✓29/3-18	"	C yes.	1 15	"	Scand.	Danish	65	125	re ship
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total 20
with cards 20
to be discharged 6

V. T. Jankowski Inspector
Galveston

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

D

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. L. Sinclair, of the S/S Ulrik Holm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. L. Sinclair
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1918

V. T. Jankowski
Immigration Inspector.

Ulrik Holm,
April 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6020 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 11 1943
Date

Joyce Sussman
Camera Operator

DEC 11 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6020 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

Date

Joyce Sallomaa
Camera Operator

Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robert MacLean Taft, Surgeon of the steamship "Scandinavian" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three (23) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State and County of New York The University of New York City & Bellvue Hospital., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. MacLean Taft
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1918.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—93

(1)

35

25/18

Apr. 24/18

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, irrespective of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to determine the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moorish.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Canadian (French).	Pacific Islander.
Cornish.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
European.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—94

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
In Cabin			
In Steerage	1		

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ... * Scandinavian * sailing from Glasgow, Scotland, 14th. April, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returning to (Diplomatic, Transit, Canada, Other, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Deposits, In Transit, Alien Land Law)	No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mo.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		1	TRANSIT Allen	John James Francis	43		M	S	Soldier			Canada	English	On Service; with C.E.F. in England or France.		
		2	Barnett	John	38		M	M	"			Canada	English	"	"	"
		3	Bates	Hubert Cyril	34		M	M	"			Britain	English	"	"	"
		4	Clarke	Simon John	30		M	S	"			Canada	English	"	"	"
		5	Cooper	William	47		M	M	"			Britain	Scotch	"	"	"
		6	Gay	Leslie William	21		M	S	"			Canada	Scotch	"	"	"
		7	Howard	Lawrence Frederick	32		M	S	"			Canada	English	"	"	"
		8	Hughes	Elwood Alexander	32		M	M	"			Canada	Irish	"	"	"
		9	Larkin,	John	46		M	M	"			Britain	Irish	"	"	"
		10	TRANSIT Lewingdon	Herbert Arthur	20		M	S	"			Britain	English	"	"	"
		11	Lomothe	George	32		M	S	"			Canada	French	"	"	"
		12	Mc Cooey	Owen Desmond	28		M	M	"			Britain	Irish	"	"	"
		13	Marchant	Arthur	45		M	M	"			Britain	English	"	"	"
		14	Menzies	Harry George	25		M	S	"			Canada	Scotch	"	"	"
		15	TRANSIT Murray	Robert McLeod	23		M	S	"			Britain	Scotch	"	"	"
		16	Pearne	Richard	49		M	M	"			Britain	English	"	"	"
		17	Price	Harold	28		M	M	"			Canada	English	"	"	"
		18	Underhill	Ernest Leroy	24		M	S	"			Canada	English	"	"	"
		19	TRANSIT Webster	Thomas Nelson	31		M	S	"			Canada	English	"	"	"
		20	Wilson	Walter McLaren	22		M	S	"			Canada	Scotch	"	"	"
		21	Wise	Henry Ambrose	46		M	M	"			Canada	English	"	"	"
		22														
		23														
		24														
		25														
		26														
		27														
		28														
		29														
		30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for a year or more. If [illegible] will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , 191 3f

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien got this own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Que.	Quebec.	Travelling under Military Orders.						Service at H.Q., M.D. No 5. Quebec.						5	5	Fresh	Dark Brown	Scar on forehead.	Canada	Halifax N.S.
2	N.B	Moncton	" " " "						Service at H.Q., M.D. No 7. Moncton.					Crushed foot.	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue Scar on Knee.	Canada	Hartland N.B.
3	Que	Quebec.	" " " "						Service at H.Q., M.D.No 5, Quebec.						6	1	Dark	Dark Brown	Grey Mole on left upper lip.	England	London
4	Alt.	Calgary	" " " "						Service at H.Q., M.D. No 13. Calgary.						6	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	Canada	Calgary.
5	Que.	Quebec	" " " "						Service at H.Q, M.D. No 5. Quebec.						5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown Hands clasped tatooed right forearm.	Scotland	Edinburg
6	Ont.	Toronto.	" " " "						Service at H.Q., M.D.No. 2. Toronto.						5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue Scar of left hand.	Canada.	Hamilton
7	Ont.	Kingston.	" " " "						Service at HQ. M.D. No 3. Kingston.						5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue Scar on pupil of right eye.	Canada	Aylmer.
8	Ont.	Toronto.	" " " "						Wife: Florence; 167 Crescent Road, Toronto. - On leave.						5	5½	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	Canada	Cheltenham
9	Ont.	Ottawa.	" " " "						Service at Militia H.Q., Ottawa.						5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Kilrea.
10	Que.	Quebec.	" " " "						Service at H.Q., M.D. No 5. Quebec.						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	England.	London.
11	Que.	Quebec.	" " " "						Service at HQ. M.D. no. 5 Quebec.						5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown	Canada.	St. Hyacinthe, Que
12	Ont.	Ottawa.	" " " "						Service at Militia H.Q. Ottawa.						6	0½	Fresh	Dark Brown	Grey	Ireland.	Enniscorthy
13	Alt.	Calgary.	" " " "						Service with 1st. Depot Battn. M.D.No.13. Calgary.						5	7½	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	England.	Stratford
14	Ont.	Toronto,	" " " "						Service at H.Q., M.D. No 2. Toronto,						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Canada.	Owen Sound.
15	Que.	Quebec.	" " " "						Service at H.Q, M.D. No 5. Quebec.						5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue Shrapnel scar on ankle.	Scotland.	Glasgow
16	Sask.	Prince Albert.	" " " "						Home :- Prince Albert, Sask.,						5	7¼	Fair	Grey	Grey Tatooed on each forearm.	England.	Lanreath
17	Alt.	Nanton.	" " " "						Wife :- Stella. Nanton, Alt.						5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey Middle fingers of left hand off.	Canada.	Orange-ville
18	Ont.	Woodstock	" " " "						Father:- Samuel - Woodstock, Ont.					Poor.	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Canada.	Woodstock
19	Man.	Winnipeg.	" " " "						Service at H.Q., M.D. No 10. Winnipeg. Man.						5	9¾	Fair	Dark Grey	Blue T.N.W. tatooed on left forearm.	Canada.	Walkerville
20	N.S.	Halifax.	" " " "						Father:- Samuel - Vernon Street, Halifax.N.S.						5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	Canada.	Halifax.
21	Ont.	Ottawa.	" " " "						Service at Militia H.Q, Ottawa. Ont.						5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey Blue. Scar on chin.	Canada.	Charlotte-town.
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

←913

| | 24 Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in labor or service in the United States | Whether alien is under sentence of death or imprisonment for an offense (nature of offense and sentence) | Whether alien is subject to examination as a polygamist, or as believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or as believing in or as opposing all organized government, or as belonging to or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or as advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character | Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when | Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50 | Whether ticketed to destination beyond port of arrival | Whether alien is going to join a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket, and if so, whether ticket is limited or through | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and, if so, when and where | Whether alien has a relative (husband, father, grandfather, mother, grandmother, wife, child, grandchild, brother, or sister) living in the United States, and, if so, what relative, his name and complete address, and the State or country in which such relative resides | Whether alien has a ticket or passage paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, and, if so, which one | Whether alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by others, and, if so, what others | Whether alien is coming pursuant to previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and, if so, what is the nature of such agreement | Whether alien is coming in pursuance of a previous request or invitation, and, if so, what is the nature of such request or invitation | Whether alien is an idiot, imbecile, feeble-minded person, or insane person | Whether alien is a pauper or likely to become a public charge | Whether alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease | Whether alien has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude | Whether alien is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy | Whether alien is an anarchist | Whether alien is coming under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States | Whether alien is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose | Whether alien has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose | Whether alien is in possession of a ticket to final destination, and, if so, whether such ticket is limited or through | Whether alien is in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50 | Whether alien is going to join a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

37

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 24th April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Hall	John	Master	13/4/1918	Glasgow	No	53	M	Scotch	British	5 4	165	
2	Fleming	William	Chief Officer	do	do	do	52		do	do	5'7"	280	
3	Kent	David	1st do	do	do	do	35		do	do	5'6"	168	Scaron right side of head
4	Storey	Robert H	2nd do	do	do	do	23		English	do	5'6½	124	
5	Park	William J	3rd do	do	do	do	29		English	do	5'4		
6	Watt	Charles D	4th do	do	do	do	19		Scotch	do	5'6"	124	
7	Penlech	George	Telegraphist do	do	do	do	26		English	do	5'11"	165	
8	Winter	[illegible] H	do	do	do	do	18		do	do	5'5"	115	
9	Ford	[illegible] W	Carpenter	13/4/1918	Liverpool	do	27			do	5'9½	154	
10	Jones	Robert	Do Mate	13/4/1918	Glasgow	do	25		Welsh	do	5'4"	132	
11	Wright	Patrick	Boson	13/4/1918	Liverpool	do	38		Irish	do	5'2½"	134	3 stone crosses on left forearm
12	O'Donovan	Augustine	Do Mate	do	do	do	47		English	do	5'5½"	184	
13	Hammond	Ernest		do	do	do	56		do	do	5'9"	143	D.H. on left hand
14	Millar	James	Do. Mr.	do	do	do	26		Russian	Russian	5'5¾"	145	woman tatooed on left arm
15	Mitchell	Peter		do	do	do	56		English	British	5'8"	154	
16	Radford	Frank		do	do	do	20		do	do	5'4"	145	
17	Johnston	Frederick	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	24		English	do	5'4"	145	
18	O'Brien	William	Stokes	do	do	do	49		Scotch	do	5'6½	174	Tatooed on each forearm
19	Newman	Percy	A.B.	do	do	do	38		English	do	6'2"	182	
20	Parker	Edward J.	Sailor	do	do	do	31		English	do	5'5"	140	Mark on back side of jaw
21	Matthews	Thomas		do	do	do	24		do	do	5'9"	150	
22	Blacka	Michael		do	do	do	24		English	do	5'4"	149	Compass tatooed on left hand
23	Macdonald	Charles	A.B.	do	do	do	50		Scotch	do	5'4"	150	Anchor tatooed on right forearm
24	Shephard	William		do	do	do	59		English	do	5'3"	140	Tatooed on each arm
25	Fazakerly	Richard		do	do	do	30		English	do	5'8"	153	Tatooed on each arm
26	Lister	Walter	Sailor	do	do	do	20		do	do	5'4"	135	British Empire on left forearm
27	Meakin	Howard	A.B.	do	do	do	21		do	do	5'6"	130	Ship on left arm
28	Mason	Richard		do	do	do	20		English	do	5'5½"	144	
29	Larkin	John	Sailor	do	do	do	48		do	do	5'5½"	133	General Bulloch on left forearm
30	Slater	George		do	do	do	28		Irish	Austrian	5'4"	154	Flags on right forearm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), 3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the Stp "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Hall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian" arriving at New York, 6 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland

38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Murphy	John	A.B.	12/11/1918	Liverpool	No	40	M.	Irish	British	5'6½"	142	Flower on right fore arm
2	Lorries	Thomas		do	do	do	26		English	do	5'5"	129	
3	Rourke	Michael		do	do	do	41		Irish	do	5'9"	135	Tattoo on right fore arm
4	McGough	William	Sailor	do	do	do	35		English	do	5'5"	142	
5	Rowland	George B	A.B.	do	do	do	21		English	do	5'2"	149	Tattoo on each forearm
6	Law	Frederick	A.B.	do	do	do	19		English	do	5'5"	135	
7	Matthews	Lawrence		do	do	do	16		English	do	5'4"	107	
8	Purvis	Harold		do	do	do	18		(Do)	do	5'4"	128	
9	Hughes	Stanley	O.S.	do	do	do	17		English	do	5'4"	130	
10	Clark	Harold		do	do	do	17		English	do	5'4"	131	Cut on third finger of left hand
11	Magee	Alexander		do	do	do	17		(Do)	do	4'11"	91	
12	Meadows	Richard		do	do	do	18		(Do)	do	5'1¼"	130	
13	George	James		do	do	do	15		(Do)	do	5'6"	124	
14	Daniels	Charles H	Deck Boy	do	do	do	17		English	do	5'2"	110	
15	Ramshaw	Edwin		do	do	do	17		(Do)	do	4'11"	101	
16	Jane	James		do	do	do	17		English	do	5'2"	118	
17	Pitman	Alfred	Gunlayer	13/11/1918	Glasgow	do	35		Brit	do	5'[illegible]"	[illegible]	
18	Mason	Henry	2nd Hand	do	do	do	47		[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Wright	Frederick H	3rd (Do)	do	do	do	33		[illegible]				
20	Andersen	Helmer	Sailor	12/11/1918	Liverpool	do	35		Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7"	[illegible]	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the sps "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918

John Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list or lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have shipped or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14: 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pa[illegible]
Cuban	P[illegible]
Dalmatian	[illegible]
Dutch	[illegible]
East Indian	Russian.
English	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Finnish	[illegible]
French	[illegible]
German.	[illegible]
Greek.	[illegible]
Hebrew	[illegible]
Herzegovinian	[illegible]
Irish.	Scotch.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 39

Vessel Scandinavian, arriving at New York, 4 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pearle	James E	Chief	Engineer	13/4/1918	Glasgow	No	43	m	English	British	5'11"	192	
2	Redmond	Edward	2nd	do	do	do		32	do	Irish	do	5'11½"	174	
3	Hooper	Frederick	3rd	do	do	do		26	do	English	do	5'8"	154	Scar on forehead
4	Duncan	William	4th	do	do	do		23	do	English	do			
5	Inglis	William	5th	do	do	do		24	do	Scotch	do	5'3"	152	
6	Bowie	Duncan	5th	do				26	do	Scotch	do	5'6"	140	
7	Howarth	Percy	4th	do				35	do	English	do	5'7½"	164	
8	Shaw	Horace	6th	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'4"		
9	Coventry	James	Electrician		do	do	do	24	do	do	do			
10	Kirkham	Walter	Store Keeper		13/4/1918	Liverpool	do	38	do	do	do			
11	Byrne	Thomas W	do		13/4/1918	Glasgow	do	41	do	do	do	5'6½"	194½	
12	Rusk	David			12/4/1918	Liverpool	do	43	do	Scotch		5'6"	182	Patch on eye
13	Oliver	Thomas			do	do	do	61	do					
14	Boyle	Denis			do	do	do	49	do					
15	Mercer	Thomas			do	do	do	40	do	English		5'6"		
16	Marron	Edward			do	do	do	25	do	do				
17	Balfe	Matthew	Greaser		do	do	do	42	do	do	do			
18	Barton	Samuel			do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'4"		
19	Alty	Thomas			do	do	do	32	do	do	do			
20	Greenwood	William			do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'4"		
21	Kehoe	Patrick			do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'6½"	131	
22	McDonald	Charles			do	do	do	32	do	Scotch	do	5'4½"	154	
23	Parry	Samuel			do	do	do	33	do	English	do			
24	Wilks	Thomas			do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	131	
25	Hees	Hugh			do	do	do	22	do	do	do			
26	Murphy	Joseph J	Fireman		do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7"		
27	Jones	George			do	do	do	23	do	do	do			
28	Ratcliffe	Edward			do	do	do	41	do	do	do			
29	Marshall	Edmund			do	do	do	24	do	do	do			
30	Madden	John			do	do	do	29	do	do	do			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the Sp "Scandinavian" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

40

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 2 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow / Scotland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Riley	James		12/4/1918	Liverpool	N.C.	34	M.	Eng.	British			
2	Pender	Thomas		do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'1"		Tattooed forearms
3	Delarke	John		do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'½"	124	Tattooed on arms
4	Shelley	Edward		do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'9"	192	
5	Campbell	John		do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'4½"		
6	Winder	James		do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'4"	152	Tattooed forearms
7	Anderson	Christopher		do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5"		
8	Mitchell	Edward	Fireman	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6"	150	Tattooed forearms
9	O'Driscoll	Robert		do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'4"	134	Tattooed
10	Heart	Thomas		do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'4½"	131	
11	Halton	Edward		do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6½"	160	Tattooed
12	Murphy	John		do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9½"	134	Tattooed
13	Hayburn	William		do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4"	140	Tattooed
14	Hayward	Alf.		do	do	do	26	do	do	do			
15	Walsh	William		do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9"	142	Tattooed
16	Dunn	John		do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'4"	164	Tattooed
17	Smith	George		do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"		
18	Williams	Joseph		do	do	do	21	do	do	do			
19	Crocker	George		do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'4½"	140	Tattooed
20	Ainsworth	Matthew		do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'4"	130	Tattooed
21	Wilson	Thomas		do	do	do	27	do	do	do			
22	Judge	Thomas	Trimmer	do	do	do	23	do	do	do			
23	Campbell	John		do	do	do	21	do	do	do			
24	Brocklestone	William		do	do	do	18	do	do	do			
25	Ellison	Thomas		do	do	do	24	do	do	do			
26	Platt	Jonathan		do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5'1"	150	Tattooed
27	Hall	William		do	do	do	35	do	do	do			
28	Cole	James	Trimmer	do	do	do	19	do	do	do			
29	Boardman	Thomas	Fireman	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'5"	154	Tattooed
30	Armstrong	John	Trimmer	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6"	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the sp "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918

John Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, April, 1919, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland 41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Murray	James	Fireman	12/4/1918	Liverpool	No	28	M	English	British	5'6"	152	Tattooed on
2	Kearney	Hubert		do	do	do	19	do	do		5'5"		Tattooed on
3	Halpin	Joseph		do	do	do	36	do	do		5'7½"	128	
4	Grace	Isaac		do	do	do	17	do	do		5'3"	119	
5	Seagraves	John		do	do	do	18	do	do		5'6"	93	
6	Ellison	James.	Trimmer	do	do	do	14	do	do		5'9"		
7	Finegar	James		do	do	do	19	do	do		5'5"		
8	Boyce	Edward		do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5'2½"		
9	Miller	William		14/XI/1918	Glasgow	do	18	do	Scotch	do	5'6"	119	
10	Anderson	Alexander		do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5'1"		
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 599

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the Sps "Scandinavian," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland 42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bartlet	J Walker	Purser	13/4/1918	Glasgow	No	41	M	Scotch	British	5'11½"		Scar on
2	Mackenzie	Andrew M	Asst Purser	do	do	do	30	do	✓	do	5'11"	128	
3	Harrison	Heard	Do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5'6"		
4	Stewart	Archibald	Chf Steward	do	do	do	64	do	Scotch	do	5'1½"		
5	Cameron	Daniel	2nd Do	do	do	do	44	do	✓	do	5'2½"	167	
6	Hunter	Robert	Storekeeper	do	do	do	38	do	✓	do	5'11"	150	
7	Busher	John	Asst Do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5'10½"	150	
8	Rodger	Robt A	Barkeeper	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	do	5'6½"	130	
9	Fyer	James H	Do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5'4"		
10	Ranson	George R	Lifemanship	do	do	do	59	do	English	do	5'6"	210	
11	Thomas	William H	Pantryman	11/4/1918	Liverpool	do	41	do	do	do	5'7½"	145	
12	Mason	Geoffrey	2nd Do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'7"	142	
13	Edwards	A	3rd Do	do	do	do	16	do	English	do	5'4"	105	
14	Allerton	Edward	Boots	do	do	do	34	do	Do	do	5'8"	145	
15	Moses	Edgar	Captain's Servant	13/4/1918	Glasgow	do	55	do	English	do	5'3"	114	Small finger on right hand
16	Plotnicki	Edmund J	Off Steward	11/4/1918	Liverpool	do	18	do	Do	do	5'9"	140	Small scar over left side of face
17	Williams	Matthew A	Do	do	do	do	38	do	Do	do	5'9"	162	Small scar on left side of face
18	Brunkshank	Edward	Engr	13/4/1918	Glasgow	do	35	do	Scotch	do	5'11½"	144	Scar over left eyebrow
19	Gallagher	Bernard	Asst Do	11/4/1918	Liverpool	do	15	do	English	do	5'4"		
20	Mackieson	George	Barber	13/4/1918	Glasgow	do	45	do	Scotch	do	5'6"		
21	Roberts	Joseph C	Bell Boy	11/4/1918	Liverpool	do	17	do	Welsh	do	5'5"		
22	Calverley	Edward	Do	do	do	do	14	do	English	do	5'1"		
23	Truswell	Frederick C	Sal Steward	do	do	do	34	do	Do	do	5'6"		
24	Jones	Charles		do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5'6"		
25	Davies	William H		do	do	do	35	do	Do	do	5'6"		
26	Taylor	Alfred		do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5'4"		
27	Alexander	Thomas	Asst Steward	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5'5"	144	Scar left hand
28	Weggins	Cecil		do	do	do	22	do	Do	do	5'11"	175	
29	Cook	Herbert W		do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5'9"	134	Right arm
30	Mcgowan	William		do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5'3½"	124	Scar on neck

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the sp "Scandinavian," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1918.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the sp "Scandinavian," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

43

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, U.S., April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	McLoughlin	James	Asst Steward	11/4 1918	Liverpool	Ship	36	M	English	British	5'11"	158	Mermaid on right forearm, hands on left arm
2	Fox	Edwin	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'10½"	154	
3	Murphy	Francis S	do	do	do	do	41	do	Irish	do	5'4"	132	
4	Shindler	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	55	do	English	do	5'11"	203	
5	Milton	John	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6½"	141	[illegible]
6	Pringley	John A.	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5'a"	4[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Boulton	Robert	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5'9½"	145	[illegible]
8	Gilbert	Frederick W	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'5"	[illegible]	
9	Perryman	Frederick	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'7"	15[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Lewis	James	B.K. Steward	do	do	do	54	do	English	do	5'6"	152	
11	Brooks	Frederick	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5'4"	149	
12	Dixon	Arthur	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7"	14[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Jackson	William H	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7½"	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Devlin	Andrew	Stge Steward	13/4 1918	Glasgow	do	45	do	Scotch	do	5'4½"	175	Flags on left arm [illegible]
15	Whiteside	[illegible]	2nd Stge Steward	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5'8"	168	Faith Hope and Charity on right forearm
16	Dodd	Alfred	Asst Steward	11/4 1918	Liverpool	do	37	do	English	do	5'6"	134	
17	Webb	William	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4½"	[illegible]	
18	Gallagher	William	do	do	do	do	58	do	Irish	do	5'6"	[illegible]	
19	Grundy	Harry	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5'4½"	[illegible]	
20	Ramsay	William L	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'4"	124	[illegible]
21	Skolfforth	Thomas	Steward's Boy	do	do	do	14	do	English	do	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Doyle	James	do	do	do	do	15	do	English	do	5'2"	[illegible]	
23	Redmond	Thomas	Cook's Boy	do	do	do	16	do	Irish	do	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Lodge	Stanley	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	do	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Childs	Albert E	do	do	do	do	14	do	English	do	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Clampit	Leslie G	Steward's Boy	do	do	do	15	do	English	do	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Platt	James	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Hayes	Philip	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	do	5'6"	10[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Fitzpatrick	James	Asst Steward	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'10"	154	
30	Hanlon	Frederick	Steward's Boy	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the Sps "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 191 8

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list or lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel Scandinavian, arriving at New York, 8th April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow Scotland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Brooks	Henry	Steward's Boy	11/4/1918	Liverpool	No	16	M	English	British	5'4"	103	Scar on forehead
2	Lavin	Joseph	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	...	5'5"	122	
3	Jones	Wyatt	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'1"	97	
4	Lynch	Robert	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'4"	112	
5	Smalley	Harry	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'7"	130	
6	Housley	Frederick	do	13/4/1918	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6"	...	
7	Edgar	Robert	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5'3"	142	
8	Sadler	Arthur	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4½"	129	Tattooed on ...
9	Benson	William	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5'4½"	129	
10	Haynes	William	Asst Steward	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4"	112	Tattooed on ...
11	Jones	Herbert	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5'4"	112	
12	Jones	John	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5'9"	...	
13	Clark	Thomas	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'10½"	120	Third finger ...
14	Lavier	Charles H.	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5'3"	109	
15	McDonald	Patrick	Printer	do	do	do	22	do	Irish	do	5'1"	...	
16	Williams	Harry	Asst Steward	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5'7"	...	
17	Cooke	Stephen	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'6"	...	
18	Davidson	Harry	do	13/4/1918	Glasgow	do	54	do	English	do	5'4"	156	Middle finger ...
19	Appleton	David	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5'8"	...	
20	McKay	John	Asst	do	do	do	22	do	Scotch	do	5'6"	...	
21	Gough	William B.	Steward	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5'8"	...	
22	Reid	James	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5'7½"	...	Mole on ...
23	Conner	James	do	do	do	do	48	do	Scotch	do	5'6"	...	
24	Logan	John	do	do	do	do	54	do	Scotch	do	5'5"	...	Blue stone ...
25	Godefroy	Fred H.	Chef	11/4/1918	Liverpool	do	46	do	English	do	5'6"	...	
26	Pickerton	William G.	2nd Cook	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4"	150	
27	Robb	William	3rd do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6"	...	Tattooed ...
28	Preston	Alfred	Veg do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'1"	95	
29	Donoghue	Francis	Cook's Boy	do	do	do	16	do	English	do	5'5"	...	
30	Macauley	Robert	Asst Cook	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5'6"	...	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall, Master, of the Sp "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Hall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918

Chas. Cook
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list or lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovene.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

45

Vessel "Scandinavian" arriving at New York, 7th April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow Scotland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	ny												
1	Fleming	James	Ship's Cook	11/4/1918	Liverpool	No	54	M	Scotch	British	5'7½"	145	
2	Carter	Percy	A/Pass'r	do	do	do	24	do	England	do	5'3"	144	
3	Healey	James	J. A/Ship's	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'3"	110	
4	Langton	John	Cook's Boy	do	do	do	15	do	English	do	5'1½"	110	
5	Morgan	James	A/Storekpr	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6"	126	anchor tattooed on left forearm
6	McBrone	David	Cook's Boy	do	do	do	17	do	Scotch	do	5'4"	110	
7	O'Rourke	John	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'3"	104	
8	Healey	Albert	A/Asst Cook	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'10"	150	
9	Evans	Edward		do	do	do	23	do	Welsh	do	5'11"	150	
10	Smith	Charles W		do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'4"	110	
11	Knight	Thomas	Chief Baker	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5'4"	130	
12	Reid	John	2nd do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'10"	150	
13	Herbert	William J	3rd do	12/4/1918	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	130	
14	Morton	Joseph	4th do	11/4/1918	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4"	150	Scar on right arm
15	Churchill	Patrick	5th do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5'6"	130	
16	Hodson	John	Chief Butcher	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5'11"	180	Scar on right arm Middle finger
17	Melville	Chas	2nd do	13/4/1918	Glasgow	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5'6½"	130	
18	McDonald	William	Asst do	12/4/1918	Liverpool	do	23	do	English	do	5'6"	130	
19	Murdoch	David		13/4/1918	Glasgow	do	50	do	Scotch	do	5'6"	130	
20	Anderson	Robert	Asst Steward	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5'3"	110	
21	Coleman	David		do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'6"	130	
22	Stevens	Carry		do	do	do	53	do	Italian	do	5'3"	110	
23	Brown	Margaret	Stewardess	do	do	do	45	do	Scotch	do	5'4"	130	
24	Middleton	Annie	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'6"	130	
25													
26			Summary.										
27			Deck Aliens 50 / U.S.A. Citizen 1				51.						
28			Engine Aliens 70				70.						
29			Victg Aliens 114 / U.S.A. Citizen 1				115						
30			Total Crew				236						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall, Master, of the Sps "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1916

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Scandinavian
Apr 21 1916

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swede)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	South American
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (affirm) that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

[illegible]
Surgeon.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Missanabie sailing from Glasgow. 12th April 19[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen of U. S. Outside.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.
1			Boyd William Beveridge	43	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Dundee	Scotland	Mrs Boyd 143 Clappington Rd Dundee
2			Burgess Harry	66	"	W	Merchant	"	"	England	English	Canada	Ottawa	Mrs Cooper 384 Krank St Ottawa
3			Butcher Thomas	30	"	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal.	Thomas Butcher Holme Avenue Ashton on Tyne.
4			Clark Joseph Arthur	20	"	S	Accountant	"	"	"	"	England	London	Mrs Clark 42 Dulverton Mansions London W.C. 1
5			Chadwick George Murray	48	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Canada	Delmont	Mr Chadwick .Mount Green Victoria Park Colwyn Bay.N.W.
6			Chiff Elizabeth	41	F	W	Nil	"	"	Wales	Welsh	China	Shanghai	Mrs Lloyd 26) High St Conn Atio Quay
7			De-La-Cour Frank	30	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Channel Isl	British	Canada	Lacombe	Mrs De-La-Cour 13 Park Rd West Kirby
8			Denise Donald Phipip	17	"	"	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Jersey	Channel Islds	Mrs Whitley 23 New St Johns Rod Jersey C.I.
9			Ewing William	23	"	"	Dis Soldier	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Edmonton	Riversdale Ave Edmonton Alta
10			Elliott Thomas Edward	31	"	M	Shoe Maker	"	"	England	English	"	Galt	56 Haddington St Galt Ont
11			Ferris William	52	"	"	Coach Builder	"	"	"	"	England	Newbury	Newbury Berks.
12			Fraser John Sutherland	ad	"	"	Farmer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	
13			Gray John	29	"	S	Dis Soldier	"	"	England	English	Canada	Ottawa	
14			Garroll william	43	"	M	Officer	"	X	Canada	British	"	Toronto	King Edward Hotel Toronto
15			" Jean	33	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
16			Haworth Harold	47	M	"	Journalist	"	"	England	English	England	Southport	Joseph Haworth Southport
17			Huxter Roland William	25	"	S	Accountant	"	Yes	"	"	"	Clacton on S	Mrs Huxter Clacton on Sea
18			McGregor Andrew	60	"	M	Iron Worker	"	X	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mrs McGregor 1 Moffat St Greenock
19			Mattnews Fred William	60	"	W	Inspector	"	"	Canada	Irish	Canada	London	
20			MCkenzie Andrew	43	"	M	Traveller	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	63 Clincart Road Mount Florida Glasgow
21			Mitchelson William	62	"	W	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Edinboro	James Mitchelson 37 Nicholson St Edinboro
22			Metcalf Joseph	ad	"	M	Clerk	"	"	England	English	Canada	Portage La Prairie	
23			Owen William Thomas	"	"	B	Officer	"	"	U.S.A.	Welsh	"	Toronto	
24			Phillips Ernest	22	"	S	Account't	"	"	England	English	England	Century	Mrs Phillips 27 Alwyne Villa Canonbury
25			Pardew James Thomas	47	"	M	Mechanic	"	"	India	British	Canada	Brantford	Mrs A natton 17 Lacy Road Putney
26			Pearson Winifred	31	F	S	Nurse	"	"	England	English	England	Huddersfield	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX Mrs Pearson 29 Linder Road Huddersfield
27			Proctor herbert James	ad	M	"	Officer	"	"	"	"	Canada	Conquest	
28			Parker Arthur Isaac	50	"	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow.	
29			Rennick James henry	40	"	"	Jointer	"	"	"	"	England	Dalington	Mrs Rennick 9 Porter Rd Dalington
30			Reed H	68	"	"	Nil	"	"	Canada	British	Canada	St Andrews	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* In permanent residence is the country to which [illegible] intends [illegible]

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York . , *191* 47

14—431

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether in Polygamous st.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4 ✓																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.																	
16																		
17 ✓																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, say what ground)	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is to become a citizen of United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow (see last note for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, G. L. Evans, Master, of the Panama from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. L. Evans
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Note.—Index of the various races and peoples. Words in capitals are those which should be used in the manifest to designate the races or peoples to which the various aliens belong. The word "Hebrew" should not be used as indicating race or people, but the race or people to which the Hebrew belongs should be stated, if possible. If he belongs to more than one race or people, all should be given, as "Polish Hebrew," "German Hebrew," "Russian Hebrew," etc. If he belongs to no race or people commonly known as above, he should be described as "White," "Negro," "Black," "Brown," "Red," "Yellow," or "Mixed," as the case may be. If of mixed race, the principal races should be given, as "White and Black," "Mixed Indian and Negro," etc. If a native of the United States, write "American" in addition to any other race specified.

Age.—The exact age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, and the fraction of a year stated.

Sex.—Write the word "male" or "female" in column 4.

Married or Single.—The entry in column 5 should be either "M" (married) or "S" (single).

Calling or Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should be the calling or occupation of the alien himself, and not that of the father or husband of the alien, if the alien has a calling or occupation. The word "laborer" should not be used unless the alien has no occupation, trade, profession, or other means of earning a living. Common laborers should be described as "farm laborers," "agricultural laborers," "general laborers," or "laborers," as the case may be. Do not use the word "driver" alone, but state whether "teamster," "chauffeur," "driver of electric car," "driver of horse car," etc. Do not use the word "engineer" alone, but state whether "civil engineer," "mining engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "marine engineer," etc. Do not use the word "clerk" alone, but state whether "bank clerk," "shipping clerk," "cash clerk," "dry-goods clerk," etc. Do not use the word "servant" alone, but state whether "domestic servant," "farm servant," "footman," "valet," etc. Do not use the word "boy" alone, but state whether "errand boy," "bell boy," "cash boy," "office boy," etc. Do not use the word "apprentice" alone, but state whether "printer's apprentice," "machinist's apprentice," "tailor's apprentice," etc. Do not use the word "girl" alone, but state whether "servant girl," "cash girl," "factory girl," etc. Do not use the word "woman" alone, but state whether "servant," "housekeeper," "cook," "seamstress," "laundress," "factory worker," etc. Do not use the word "peddler" alone, but state what he peddles, as "fruit peddler," "jewelry peddler," etc. Do not use the word "dealer" alone, but state what he deals in, as "dealer in dry goods," "dealer in horses," etc. Do not use the word "trader" alone, but state what he trades in, as "horse trader," "fur trader," etc. Do not use the word "manufacturer" alone, but state what he manufactures, as "manufacturer of cotton goods," "manufacturer of shoes," etc. Do not use the word "agent" alone, but state what he is agent for, as "agent for sewing machines," "agent for real estate," etc. Do not use the word "contractor" alone, but state what he contracts to do, as "contractor for buildings," "contractor for railroad work," etc. Do not use the word "collector" alone, but state what he collects, as "collector of bills," "collector of rents," etc. Do not use the word "speculator" alone, but state what he speculates in, as "speculator in stocks," "speculator in lands," etc. Do not use the word "gentleman" alone, but state whether "gentleman of leisure," "gentleman farmer," etc. Do not use the word "lady" alone, but state whether "lady of leisure," "lady's maid," etc. Do not use the word "professor" alone, but state what he professes, as "professor of music," "professor of dancing," etc. Do not use the word "student" alone, but state whether "medical student," "law student," "theological student," "college student," "high-school student," "public-school student," "private-school student," etc. Do not use the word "teacher" alone, but state whether "school teacher," "music teacher," "dancing teacher," etc. Do not use the word "preacher" alone, but state whether "Methodist preacher," "Baptist preacher," "Presbyterian preacher," "Episcopal preacher," "Catholic priest," "Lutheran minister," "Congregational minister," "Unitarian minister," "Universalist minister," "Christian minister," "Jewish rabbi," etc. Do not use the word "author" alone, but state what he writes, as "author of novels," "author of plays," "author of poems," "author of books," "author of articles," etc. Do not use the word "editor" alone, but state what he edits, as "editor of newspaper," "editor of magazine," "editor of book," etc. Do not use the word "artist" alone, but state whether "painter," "sculptor," "illustrator," "designer," "engraver," "etcher," "lithographer," "photographer," "actor," "actress," "singer," "musician," "dancer," etc. Do not use the word "physician" alone, but state whether "physician," "surgeon," "oculist," "aurist," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "osteopath," "chiropodist," "trained nurse," "midwife," etc. Do not use the word "scientist" alone, but state whether "chemist," "astronomer," "geologist," "naturalist," "botanist," "biologist," "electrician," "mathematician," "physicist," "meteorologist," "mineralogist," "zoologist," etc. Do not use the word "mechanic" alone, but state whether "machinist," "millwright," "millwright," "millwright

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Missanabie sailing from Glasgow, 12th April, 1918

14–431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Sim	George	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	China	British	China	Singaore	
2										Smellie	William	54		"	M	Account't	"	"	New Zealand	"	NewZealand		
3										Summerfield	James Thomas	43		"	"	Broker	"	"	England	English	Cana da	Vancouver	Mrs Summerfield Lynn Valley Vancouver
4										Steward	Edwin Martin	ad		"	S	Officer	"	"	Canada	British	"	Toronto	
5								TRANSIT		Trigg	Francis A	50		"	"	Nil	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Geraldton	
6										Thomas	Hugh Sydney	50		"	M	Farmer	"	"	England	English	Canada	Montreal.	
7										Thompson	Percival Edgar	35		"	"	Officer	"	"	Australia	"	N.S.W.	Sydney	
8										Ryan	John	49		"	"	Mariner	"	"	England	"	England	Barrow in F	Mrs J Ryan 35 Roose Road Barrow in F
9								TRANSIT		Mordey	William	26		"	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Sunderland	Mr Mordey 64 Hartington St Sunderland
10								TRANSIT		Jones	William Henry	24		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Jones 16 Hillman St Holborn London
11										Ovenden	George Henry	38		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff	Mrs Ovenden 23 Greenfield Avenue Card
12										Lorimer	William Frederick	29		"	M	Mariner	"	"	"	"	England	London	12 Lake House Road Wanstead London
13								TRANSIT		Thompson	Frank Wolf	57		"	"	Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mes E Thompson 15 Ilminster Gardens Clapham Junction Lon
14										Wilson	Robert	39		"	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Canada	Hamilton	
15										Young	George Mackay	24		"	"	Farmer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	Laine Lake	Mr Young Gourock.
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14–213

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABINET PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 191[illegible]

49

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
																25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being such as may affect his ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Country.	City or Town.
1	India	Calcutta	Destination	Self	Yes	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 1	Dark			Scotland	Dundee
2	do	do								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
3	do	do								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
4	do	do								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
5	do	do								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
6	do	do								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
7	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
8	Ont	Toronto	Destination	Self	Yes	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	England	London
9	Ont	Toronto	"	"	"	"				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
10	do	do	do	do	do	do				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
11	do	do	do	do	do	do				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
12	Ont	Toronto	Destination	Company	Yes	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	Brown		England	Sunderland
13	do	do	do	do	do	do				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
14										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
15	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G.C.Evans ... Master ... (title whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* "Missanabie ... *from* Glasgow ... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm ... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Two ... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ... *19*... ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, naval engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, colony, or race of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should be written strictly the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (*Whether having relatives or friends and their destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show if paid by or by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period (if years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Intending to return to country whence came, if visiting United States*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either relative or friend, or for pleasure, visit relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to examination by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... Missanabie. *sailing from* Glasgow. , 12th April , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Atkinson	Edwin	29		M	S	Officer	Yes	Yes	Australia	British	N.S.W.	Australia	
2			Brown	Reginald	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None
3																
4			Butchart	Lynn Whitten	ad		"	"	Officer	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	
5			Bull	Roland Osborne	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winnipeg	None
6			Carroll	William John	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	
7			Cooke	Edmund	23		"	"	"	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Melbourne	
8			Dawson	Stephen Arthur	ad		"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Irish	Canada	St John	
9			Forbes	John Eric	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	British	"	Dartmouth	None
10			Gilling	Frederick	42		"	"	"	"	"	England	"	Australia	Sydney	
11			Hunter	David	27		"	M	Farmer	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Grimsby	None
12			Irvine	Amos	ad		"	S	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Winnipeg	
13			Jones	Russell John	31		"	"	"	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Sydney	None
14			Jonnston	Jos Edward	27		"	M	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	
15			Johnson	Charles	44		"	S	"	"	"	England	"	Wilkington	NewZealand	
16			Myers	Leo	28		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Oxford	
17			Moffat	Douglas	ad		"	S	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	Ironsburg	
18			Neely	Malcolm	27		"	"	"	"	"	England	"	"	Gimlerg	
19			Raitt	George Henry	26		"	"	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	Ottawa	
20			Pearson	M Pritchard	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guelph	
21			Peters	Theodore	38		"	M	"	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Queensland	
22			Russell	Douglas	ad		"	S	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	
23			Sproule	Robert Edwin	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ottawa	
24																
25			Scobie	Arnold	ad		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaslo	
26			Smith	George Leslie	36		"	M	Mariner	"	"	England	English	England	London	
27			Southee	E Albrook	27		"	S	Officer	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Sydney	
28			Schweitzer	Valmore Eric	23		"	"	"	"	"	Canada	British	Canada	Portage La Prairie	
29			Welsh	Richard	ad		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto	
30			Martyr	Joseph Walter	67		"	M	Mariner	"	"	India	"	England	London	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List № 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *191*

14—431

51

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every person or alien whose transportation or ticket is paid for by any railroad company or by any society or other person than himself or herself, or who is not in possession of $50 in cash, must be detained for special inquiry. If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?											
1	Australia		self		No	No		In hand to											
2	Australia	Sydney	Yes	self	Yes	No		In transit to Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
3																			
4	[illegible]								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
5	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Visits	Father [illegible] Louis [illegible] Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	Ont	Lingham			No			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
7	Australia		No	self	No			[illegible] Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
8	[illegible]							[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	[illegible]							[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
10	Australia				No			In transit to Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
11	Ont	Lumsby	Yes	self	Yes	No	Visit	Wife [illegible] Lumsby Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
12	New Zealand		No		460			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
13	Australia				No			In transit to Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
14	Ont	Toronto	self		Yes	No	Visit	Wife 12 Park Avenue Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
15	New Zealand		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.					In transit to New Zealand	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	[illegible]	Oxford						Oxford [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	92	[illegible]		self	Yes	No	Visit	Friends [illegible] 92	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
18	[illegible]				No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
19								Toronto [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
20		Guelph						Toronto 57 Kingsford St Guelph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
21								[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
22	Ont	Toronto	Yes	self	Yes	Yes		726 Kindal Ave Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
23	Ont	Ottawa						[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
24																			
25	Ont	Lans	Yes	self	Yes	No		Toronto [illegible] Lans Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
26	Australia	Sydney			No			In transit to [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
27	"	"			No			[illegible] Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
28	Santa Barbara	California	Yes	self	Yes	No	Visit	Toronto Mr Schuyler [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
29	Ont	Toronto						Toronto 115 Sanderson Ave Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
30																			

Form 500

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..,

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of, but not including, the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the ... of the ... of the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last from.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through; whether coming by).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished; if not, by whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period (years) and place (as, Steerage, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are to be noted by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.A.Lindie, Surgeon of the "Missanabie." sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 10. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

[illegible]
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... Missanabie. 6-8 sailing from Glasgow 2-5 , 12th April 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Montieth	Major	A.H.	39	Conducting Officer.						
2			Normandin	Captain	G.	48	Military Officer						
3			Boisvert	Captain	R W.	48						Iberville	
4			Porteous	Lt	R.W.	38						Ottawa	
5			Ferguson	Lt	H. J.	24						Montreal	
6			Bellifleur	Lt	G.M.	25							
7			Ferland	Lt	L.	25	RETURNING CANADIAN SOLDIERS IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.						
8			Gorham	Lt	H.K.	29							
9			Ranger	Lt	L.	23							
10			Bailey	Lt	A.H.				British Canadian Unit				
11			Clerk	Captain	G.E.	40							
12			Chasland	Captain	L.C.	29							
13			Brain	R.S.M.		42	Sergeant						
14			Mc Queen	S.Sgt	J	20			British Canadian		Scotland		
15			Wh ite	"	J.R.	24							
16			Simpson	"	R	21			British Canadian	Canada	Calgary		
17			Patti	"		31						Canada	
18			Stethem	"	A	33						Ottawa	
19			Chapdelaine	"		16						Quebec	
20			Smith	Major	R.H.	41			British Canadian	Canada	(illegible)		
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

53

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *191*

14-481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ont	Ottawa		Government	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	light	Blue		Canada	Ottawa
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	visits		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey			
3	P.Q.	Lévisville	"	"	"	"	visits		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	brown		
4	Ont	Ottawa	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	Grey	Blue	"	Montreal
5	P.Q.	Montreal	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	fair	Blue		"	Montreal
7	"	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	brown		"	"
8	P.Q.	Montreal	"	"	Yes	visits			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	Grey		"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	brown		"	"
10	Ont	London	"	"	Yes	visits			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	dark	brown		Canada	Camp
11	P.Q.	Montreal	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	light	light	brown		"	"
12	Ont	Ottawa	"	"	Yes	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	brown		"	Marcelle
13	"	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue		England	[illegible]
14	N.S.	Halifax	"	"	Yes	visits			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark	brown	blue		Canada	[illegible]
15	"	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	brown			
16	N.S.	Halifax	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	brown	blue		
17	Ont	Ottawa	"	"	Yes	visits			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	dark	dark	brown	brown		
18	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	air	light	blue			
19	"	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	black	brown			
20	Sask	Moosejaw	"	"	Yes	visits			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	blue			
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G.C.Evans, Master, of the "Missanabie," from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.C.Evans
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and the descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 are to correspond with the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show correctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name it), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (married or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and also, the year, or period of years, and place (as 1894, 95, Phila.).

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative, name relative, and his relationship, if any).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate destination).—The answers to these questions are required [illegible] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

(2)

April 25 1918

or April 24 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... Missanabie ..... sailing from ..... Glasgow ..... , ... 12th Apfil ..... , 19[illegible]

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U.S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Airlee	David Roger	27	✓	M	M Dis Soldier	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Montreal.	[illegible]
2			A ustis	Charles	28	✓	"	" Turner	"	"	Australia	British	Australia	Victoria	Mr Austis [illegible]
3			Beaney	Henry William	46	✓	"	" Farming	"	"	England	English	Canada	Owensound	Mr Beaney Owensound Ont
4			Birnie	John	53	✓	"	S Labourer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	Reston	Wm Birnie Reston Man
5			Bradshaw	Herbert	27		"	" Clerk	"	"	England	English	"	Victoria	Mrs Bradshaw 1338 Grant St Victoria
6			Bigmore	Charles Alfred	46		"	M Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Albernie	W.J. Bigmore 3162 Fifth St Victoria
7	UNDER 16		"	Master	14		"	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
8			Buchan	Robert	27		"	M Labourer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	Montreal	Mrs Buchan 31 Duff St Aberdeen
9			Brown	James F	45	✓	"	M Machanic	"	"	England	English	"	Toronto	Mrs Brown 18 Pembroke Rd Shirrenpton Bristol
10			Chung	Chin	37		"	S Laundry	"	"	China	Chinese	China	Hong Kong	May Chung Lee Pitt st Liverpo
11			Clifford	George Arthur	39		"	M Farmer	"	"	England	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Mrs Clifford 5 Berwick Rd Lordship Lane London
12			East	William	52		"	" Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	England	London	Wife Cumley Vale Sydney N.S.W
13			Ellston	Thos William	Ad	✓	"	" Labourer	"	"	"	"	NewZealand	Auckland	Mr Ellston [illegible]
14			Forbes	James Arthur	17	✓	"	S Elestrician	"		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edintoro,	Geo Fairley 38 Broughton St Edintoro
15			Francis	Tudor	25	✓	"	" Draper	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Conway	Rev E.M. Francis Brook Villa Mofat Dv.Conway
16			Gray	John Anderson	36		"	" Labourer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Vancouver	7294 ontario St Vancouver
17			Giffney	Arthur	48		"	M Engineer	"	"	Australia	Irish	Australia	Melbourne	[illegible]
18			Hartshorn	Albert James	45	✓	"	S Caretaker	"	"	England	English	Canada	Sherbrooke	Mr Arkill Sherbrooke Que
19			Hansen	Alfred	26		"	" Cook	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark		
20			Jessep	Alfred William	32		"	M Driller	"	"	England	English	Canada	Tororto	Mrs Nicollson 493 First Ave Masonmave Montreal
21			Jukaki	C [illegible]	32		"	M Seaman	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Ishikawaker	
22			Knight	Wilfred George	27		"	M Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Nottingham	Dr Knight Ivy Lodge Carlton Nottingham
23			King	Ah	53		"	M Laundry	No	No	China	Chinese	China	Hong Kong	Friend Way Chung Lee 96 Pitt St Liverpool
24			Kynaston	John	67		"	"Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs Kynaston 728 Victoria S Toronto
25			LeBracque	Alphonse	Ad	✓	"	S Labourer	"	"	Canada	French Can	"	Prosseau	
26			Matsudaira	Koichi	24		"	" Seaman	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Gamagataker	
27			McLauchlan	William	Ad		"	" Clerk	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	
28			McDonald	Kenneth	26		"	" Disc Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Winnipeg	
29			Newton	Arthur George	57		"	W Painter	"	"	England	English	"	Manver	C.E. Newton Grimthorpe St Headingley Leeds
30			Olds	William	28	✓	"	S Engineer	"	"	Australia	British	Australia	Queensland	W Olds Mount Pleasant Queensland Australia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York, 191[illegible]

55

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Can	[illegible]		[illegible]				Mrs M'Keough [illegible]		No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	fair			
2	Can	[illegible]	✓	✓				Mr Anglin Brunswick Victoria B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	No	5	10½	✓	Fair	Blue		
3	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	No	No		B. Beaney Murphy Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	Light	Grey		
4	~~Ont~~ Mon	~~Toronto~~ Reston	Yes	Self	No	No	10 yrs	[illegible] Boston Mass		✓	✓		✓	✓	5	10	✓	Dark	Blue		
5	BC	Victoria	✓	✓	No	No		Mrs Landon 1538 Grant St Victoria	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	Brown	Grey		
6	✓	✓	✓	✓				Mr [illegible] more Door 3162 Cleft St Victoria	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Light	Blue	✓	Suffolk
7	✓	✓	✓	Father				Same	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	9	✓	Dark		England	Halfway
8	Can	Montreal	✓	Self				Mrs Vasey 32 Inspector Lachine Place Montreal Assn Marine Engs Eaton Ave Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair			
9	Ont	Toronto	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Fresh	Med	Brown		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]																			
11	Man	[illegible]	Yes	Self				[illegible] Edmonton	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey		
12	✓																				
13	Newfoundland		Yes	Father				Mrs Elliston 25 Graf St W Auckland Newfoundland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Brown	England	London
14	Man	Winnipeg	✓	Self				Mrs [illegible] 57 Dagmar St [illegible]					✓	✓	5	2½	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]	Edmonton
15	✓ Australia	Syd	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA					St Cole 2 Burnham Rd Ingmore Surrey	✓				✓	✓	5	9	Med	✓	Brown		
16	[illegible]							[illegible]													
17	Australia	Tasmania	Yes	Self				Mr [illegible] 241 Richardson St Melbourne	✓				✓	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown		
18	Can	Sherbrooke	✓					Mrs Arnold Sherbrooke Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair	Grey	Brown		
19	✓	Montreal	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown		Quebec
20	✓	✓	✓	✓				Mr Weldon 193 First Ave Maisonneuve Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	✓	Brown	England	Liverpool
21	NS	Halifax	✓	Western Union Tele Co	No	Yes	Victoria	Wesley Ullman left to [illegible] Halifax	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Brown		Glasgow
22	NB	St John	✓	Self	No	Yes	Chicago		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Seaman Left Hand	5	9½	✓	Fair	Blue	England	Holland
23																					
24	Can	[illegible]																			
25	Alta	Brosseau	Yes	Self	No	Yes	7 yrs Wife	Le Bisque Rossen	No	No	No	No	✓	Seaman Right Leg	5	8	French	Dark	Brown		St [illegible]
26	N [illegible]	[illegible]																			
27	Qué	Montreal	Yes	Self	No	No		Mrs Ferrier 51 Brooke St Toronto	No	No	No	No	✓	Seaman Left [illegible]	5	4	Fair			England	Sunderland
28	NS	Halifax	✓	✓	No	Yes	2 yrs Father	Mrs Macdonald 254 Main Halifax	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2 fingers Left Hand Missing	5	9	✓	Brown	✓		
29	[illegible]																				
30	Australia		Yes	Self	Yes	No		Mrs W. Ord Mc Mount [illegible]	No	No	No	No	✓	Seaman Left Leg [illegible]	5	3	[illegible]				

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (U. S.).

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer) of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and direction of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to said final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The entry in column 15 should show the amount by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No (as the case may be) and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (city or State) of previous visit.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are required to be given by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 530

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.A.Lundie, Surgeon of the Missanabie, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

J. A. Lundie, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. .... Missanabie ..... sailing from .. Glasgow ....., 12th April ....., 1918

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

Form 699
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 690
U S DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 191 57

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in the United States or elsewhere without visible means of support.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
STEERAGE				Foggie & Co					Foggie & Co												
1	WS	Muldrove	Yes		Yes No				Muldrove	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh	Brown		
2	BC	Vancouver	No	Self	No	Yes	1902	Winnipeg	J Hastings St Opp Lacrosse Grounds	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	
3	Alb	Calgary	Yes	✓	No				Fred Stringer Rocky Point Calgary	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	5	3	—	Fair		
4	Australia		✓	✓	Yes No				Mrs Shakespeare 64 Bay St Bayswater Aust	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	5	1	—	Light	Grey	
5	Sask	Fessler	✓						No	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—	5	2	Fair	Grey	Brown	
6	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.									✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	5	7½	Dark	Black	✓	
7	G-B	Montreal	✓	✓	No ✓				No. Miss Thompson 567 Dresuple exp Montreal	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Forearm Right Scar on back
8	WS	Muldrove	✓	✓	No ✓				Mrs Johnson 20 Lockington St Halifax	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	
9	BC	Vancouver	✓	B.C.	No ✓				Mrs Wakefield 525-13th Ave Vancouver	✓	✓	—	—	✓	Injured Leg	5	3	Fresh	Grey	Grey	
10	Australia		✓	Self	No ✓				Mrs Woodward Fremantle West Australia	—	✓	—	—	✓	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	
11	Man	Winnipeg	✓	—	No ✓				Steelkona Hotel Winnipeg	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	5	8	Sallow	Grey	Grey	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 699

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
	Able to read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—21.

I, G.C.Evans Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the "Missanabie" from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G C Evans
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket through and by whom).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show details by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Ever in penitentiary, etc., and if so, what crime, etc.).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Griffith	Master	12/4/18	Glasgow	No (1)		M	British	British			
2	Jones	Thomas	✓ Chief Officer	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5'6		Bracelet on right wrist
3	Sapsworth	Charles	✓ 1st "	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'9		Scar on side of neck
4	Leslie	Bertram	✓ 2nd "	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'5		
5	Conn	Wilfred	✓ Ex 2 "	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
6	Sturgold	Edgar	✓ 3 "	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'8		
7	Jackson	Reginald	✓ Cadet	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'9		
8	Robertson	Duncan	Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'7½		
9	Dean	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓	✓	5'5		
10	Meakin	William					3				5'4		
11	Jobling	Harry									5'7		
12	Ward	Frank									5'9		
13	Banks	Charles									5'5		
14	Thorstensen	Harold									5'10¼		
15	Malvern	Joseph									5'10		
16	Hughes	William									5'10		Clasped Hands right Hand
17	Goss	William									5'7		
18	Lennon	William									5'7½		
19	Gagg	William									5'1		
20	Woods	Maurice									5'5		Eagle left Arm
21	Norwood	James									5'1		
22	O'Brien	Richard									5'4½		
23	Conroy	John									5'5		
24	Donnell	Donnell									5'1		
25	Connolly	John									5'10		
26	Benjamin	William									5'6		
27	Shepherd	Henry									5'4		Crucifix Clasped Hand
28	Ford	Thomas									5'6½		Crucifix Clasped Hand
29	Henry	Charles									5'7		
30	Ork	Peter									5'8		
31	O'Brien	[illegible]											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in co

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 2nd May 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Wm Richardson Surgeon

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. H Lundie Surgeon

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Regan
Harry Jackson Trimmer
Joseph Fleming do.

W. Neil. Matheson
Purser of the Vessel S/S "Missanabie"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mesaba, arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Griffith	Master	12/4/18	Glasgow	No (1)		M	British	British			
2	Jowers	Thomas	✓ Chief Officer	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5'6	✓	Bracelet on right wrist
3	Sapsworth	Charles	✓ 1st "	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'9	✓	Scar on side of neck
4	Leslie	Bertram	✓ 2nd "	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'5	✓	
5	Conn	Wilfred	✓ Ex 2 "	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'7	✓	
6	Sturgold	Edgar	✓ 3 "	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'8	✓	
7	Jackson	Reginald	✓ Cadet	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'7	✓	
8	Robertson	Duncan	Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'7½	✓	
9	Dean	Robert									5'5	✓	
10	Meakin	Walter									5'4	✓	
11	Jobling	Harry									5'7	✓	
12	Ward	Frank									5'9		
13	Banks	Charles									5'5		
14	Thorstensen	Harold									5'10¼		
15	Malvern	Joseph									5'10		
16	Hughes	William									5'10		Clasped hands right hand
17	Foss	Walter									5'7	✓	
18	Tennon	Walter									5'7½		
19	Gagg	Walter									5'1	✓	
20	Woods	Maurice									5'5	✓	Eagle left forearm
21	Norwood	James									5'1		
22	O'Brien	Richard									5'4½		
23	Conroy	John									5'5		
24	Somerville	Donald									5'1		
25	Connolly	John									5'10		
26	Benjamin	William									5'6		
27	Chisholm	Henry									5'4	✓	Clasped hands left hand
28	Ford	Thomas									5'6½	✓	Clasped hands left wrist
29	Henry	Charles									5'7		
30	Ork	Felix									5'8		
31	O'Brien	[illegible]											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or less containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in case of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the name of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of such departure, and also the proposed ports, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver or swear to the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port or district in which the said vessel is located the sum of $30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1c—1248

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Griffith	Master	12/4/18	Glasgow	No (1)		M	British	British			
2	Jowers	Thomas	✓ Chief Officer	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5'6	✓	Bracelet on right hand
3	Sapsworth	Charles	✓ 1st "	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'8	✓	Scars side of neck
4	Leslie	Bertram	✓ 2nd "	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'5	✓	
5	Conn	Wilfred	✓ Ex 2 "	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'7	✓	
6	Shergold	Edgar	✓ 3 "	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'8	✓	
7	Jackson	Reginald	✓ Cadet	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'9	✓	
8	Robertson	Duncan	Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'7½	✓	
9	Dean	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'5	✓	
10	Meakin	William									5'4	✓	
11	Jobling	Harry									5'7	✓	
12	Ward	Frank									5'9	✓	
13	Banks	Charles									5'5	✓	
14	Thorstensen	Harold									5'10¼	✓	
15	Malvern	Joseph									5'10	✓	
16	Hughes	William									5'10	✓	Clasped hands right hand
17	Goss	William									5'7	✓	
18	Lennon	William									5'7½	✓	
19	Gagg	William									5'1	✓	
20	Woods	Maurice									5'5	✓	Eagle & flag on arm
21	Norwood	James									5'1	✓	
22	O'Brien	Richard									5'4½	✓	
23	Conroy	John									5'5	✓	
24	Somerville	Donald									5'1	✓	
25	Connolly	John									5'10	✓	
26	Benjamin	William									5'4	✓	
27	Shepherd	Henry									5'4	✓	Crucifix & Clasped hands
28	Ford	Thomas									5'5½	✓	Crucifix & Star & Heart
29	Henry	Charles									5'7	✓	
30	O'Brien	Patrick									5'8	✓	
31	[illegible]												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in c

Examined at D

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

Name of Vessel S/S "Missanabie"

Date 2nd May 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHENCE FROM
Harry Jackson	18	Scotland	Glasgow	24. 4. 18	Glasgow
Joseph Fleming	17	England	do.	do.	do
P. Regan			do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Harry Jackson. Born 1901. Eyes Brown / Hair Brown / Height 5'. 5"

Joseph Fleming. Born 1901. Eyes Brown / Hair Brown / Height 5'. 2"
Same marks on right cheek

(Signed) W. Keil. Mathison Purser S/S "Missanabie"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mesaba, arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	5 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Griffith	Master	12/4/18	Glasgow	No		M	British	British			
2	Jowers	Thomas	Chief Officer	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5'6		Bracelet on right Wrist
3	Sapsworth	Charles	1st	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'8		Scar on Side of Neck
4	Leslie	Benham	2nd	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'5		
5	Conn	Wilfred	Ex 2	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
6	Shergold	Hodgson	3	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'8		
7	Jackson	Reginald	Cadet	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
8	Robertson	Duncan	Telegraf't	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'7½		
9	Dean	Robert				✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'5		
10	Meakin	William									5'4		
11	Tobling	Harry									5'7		
12	Ward	Frank									5'9		
13	Banks	Charles									5'5		
14	Thorstensen	Harold									5'10¼		
15	Malvern	Joseph									5'10		
16	Hughes	William									5'10		Clasp Knife right Hand
17	Foss	William									5'7		
18	Lennon	William									5'7½		
19	Gagg	William									5'1		
20	Woods	Maurice									5'5		Eagle [illegible]
21	Maywood	James									5'1		
22	O'Brien	Richard									5'4½		
23	Conroy	John									5'5		
24	Sowerby	Samuel									5'7		
25	Connolly	Tim									5'10		
26	Benjamin	William									5'4		
27	Shepherd	Henry									5'4		Scar on Left Hand
28	Ford	Thomas									5'6½		Scar on Chest
29	Henry	Charles									5'7		
30	Ord	Peter									5'8		
31	O'Brien	[illegible]											

RECEIVED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Griffith	Master	12/4/18	Glasgow	No		M	British	British			
2	Jowers	Thomas	Chief Officer	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6		Bracelet on right wrist
3	Sapsworth	Charles	1st "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9		Scar on side of neck
4	Leslie	Bertram	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5		
5	Conn	Wilfred	Ex 2nd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7		
6	Sturgold	Rodgers	3 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8		
7	Jackson	Reginald	Carpt	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9		
8	Robertson	Duncan	Telegraphist	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7½		
9	Dean	Robert		"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5		
10	Meakin	William									5'4		
11	Tabbing	Harry									5'7		
12	Ward	Frank									5'9		
13	Banks	Charles									5'5		
14	Thorstensen	Harold									5'10¼		
15	Malvern	Joseph									5'10		
16	Hughes	William									5'10		Clasped hands right hand
17	Ford	William									5'7		
18	Tennon	William									5'7½		
19	Gagg	William									5'1		
20	Weeks	Maurice									5'5		Eagle [illegible]
21	Harwood	James									5'1		
22	O'Brien	Richard									5'4½		
23	Courcy	John									5'5		
24	Sowell	Daniel									5'1		
25	Connolly	John									5'10		
26	Benjamin	William									5'		
27	Chesters	Henry									5'4		[illegible]
28	Ford	Thomas									5'11		[illegible]
29	Henry	Charles									5'7		
30	Orr	Peter									5'8		
31	O'Brien	[redacted]											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

60

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 2nd May, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
X J. McLean.	Fireman

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

X Eyes Brown Hair Brown Complexion Dark 5' 8½"

14—1244

W. Ed. Mathieu Purser S/S "Missanabie"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Missanabie", arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Griffith	Master	12/4/18	Glasgow	No		M	British	British			
2	Sowers	Thomas	Chief Officer	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5'6		Bracelet on right hand
3	Sapsworth	Charles	1st "	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'8		Scar on Side of Neck
4	Leslie	Bertram	2nd "	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'5		
5	Conn	Wilfred	Ex 2nd "	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
6	Shergold	Edgar	3 "	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'8		
7	Jackson	Reginald	Cadet	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'9		
8	Robertson	Duncan	Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'7½		
9	Dean	Robert		✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'5		
10	Meakin	William									5'4		
11	Jobling	Harry									5'7		
12	Ward	Frank									5'9		
13	Banks	Charles									5'5		
14	Thorstensen	Harold									5'10¼		
15	Malvern	Joseph									5'10		
16	Hughes	William									5'10		Clasped hands right hand
17	Foss	William									5'7		
18	Lennon	William									5'7½		
19	Gagg	William									5'11		
20	Woods	Maurice									5'5		Eagle [illegible]
21	Marwood	James									5'1		
22	O'Brien	Richard									5'4½		
23	Conroy	John									5'5		
24	Sowell	Edward									5'11		
25	Connolly	Tim									5'10		
26	Benjamin	William									5'4		
27	Shepherd	Henry									5'4		Eagle & Star Hand
28	Ford	Thomas									5'6½		Eagle & Star Wrist
29	Henry	Charles									5'7		
30	O'Brien	Felix									5'8		
31	O'Brien	[illegible]											

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Griffith	Master	12/4/18	Glasgow	No		M	British	British			
2	Jowers	Thomas	Chief Officer				48				5'6		Bracelet on right Wrist
3	Sapsworth	Charles	1st				34				5'8		Scar on Side of Neck
4	Leslie	Bertram	2nd				29				5'5		
5	Conn	Wilfred	Ex 2				20				5'7		
6	Sheppard	Rodger	3				21				5'8		
7	Jackson	Reginald	Carpt				17				5'9		
8	Robertson	Duncan	Telegraphist				26				5'7½		
9	Dean	Robert					18				5'5		
10	Meakin	Wall									5'4		
11	Jobling	Harr									5'7		
12	Ward	Fran									5'9		
13	Banks	Char									5'5		
14	Thorstensen	Haro									5'10¼		
15	Malvern	Josep									5'10		
16	Hughes	Willi									5'10		Clasped Hands right Hand
17	Foss	Walla									5'7		
18	Tennon	Will									5'7½		
19	Gagg	Will									5'11		
20	Woods	Maur									5'5		Eagle [illegible]
21	Marwood	Jame									5'1		
22	O'Brien	Richa									5'4½		
23	Mourgy	John									5'5		
24	Sowell	Edwa									5'7		
25	Connolly	John									5'10		
26	Benjamin	Will									5'4		
27	Shepherd	Henry									5'4		Clasped Hands right Hand
28	Ford	Thom									5'6½		Clasped Hands right Hand
29	Henry	Charl									5'7		
30	O'Brien	Peter									5'8		
31	[illegible]												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information i

Arrived at [illegible]

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

61

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel. Missanabie.

Date. 29th April, 19 18

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J. Lundie.	Surgeon

Arrived [illegible]
Inspector

W. Neil Matheson
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the law and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intended to ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to land, notwithstanding anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary, upon the conditions provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman [illegible] the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* If more than one [illegible] number [illegible]

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mississabie, arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Griffith	Master	12/4/18	Glasgow	No		M	British	British			
2	Jowers	Thomas	Chief Officer	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6		Bracelet on right wrist
3	Sapsworth	Charles	1st "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8		Scar on side of neck
4	Leslie	Berkam	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5		
5	Conn	Wilfred	Ex 2 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7		
6	Sheppard	Edgar	3 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8		
7	Jackson	Reginald	Cadet	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9		
8	Robertson	Duncan	Telegraphist	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7½		
9	Dean	Robert	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5		
10	Meakin	William	Carpenter	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4		
11	Jobling	Harry	Mate	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7		
12	Ward	Frank	Boatswain	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9		
13	Banks	Charles	AB	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5		
14	Thorstensen	Harold	Master at Arms	"	"	"	50	"	Scandinavian	"	5'10¼		
15	Malvern	Joseph	Quarter master	"	"	"	24	"	Barbados	"	5'10		
16	Hughes	William	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10		Clasped hands right hand
17	Goss	William	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7		
18	Lennon	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7½		
19	Gagg	William	Boatswain Mate	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11		
20	Woods	Maurice	AB	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5		Eagle left arm
21	Marwood	James	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'1		
22	O'Brien	Richard	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4½		
23	Conroy	John	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5		
24	Donnelly	Daniel	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1		
25	Connolly	John	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10		
26	Benjamin	William	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4		
27	Shepherd	Henry	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4		Clasped hands
28	Ford	Thomas	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5½		Anchor Star Heart
29	Henry	Charles	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7		
30	Ord	Peter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8		
31	O'Brien		"	"									

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Discharged at Brest 4/20/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Evans, Master, of the S/S Missouri, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. G. Evans
(Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 34 1126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Massanabie, arriving at New York, 24 April, 1918 from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Trapnell	Richard	AB	14/4/18	Glasgow	No	24	M	English	British	5'9	1[illegible]	
2	Thornel	Walter	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4	150	
3	Petersen	Peter	"	"	"	C	55	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'4	200	
4	McKenzie	Murdoch	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scotch	British	5'5	158	
5	Rowlands	Owen	"	"	"	"	56	"	Welsh	"	5'4	140	
6	Sweetland	George	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	"	5'4	140	Scar Back of Head
7	Smith	Herbert	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible]	"	5'5	121	
8	Kehoe	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5'6	140	
9	O'Brien	John	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	160	
10	Glazebrook	Arthur	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	126	
11	Regan	Thomas	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'5½	150	
12	Willis	Charles	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	126	Scar [illegible] Eye
13	Joaquin	John	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	101	
14	Lee	Thomas	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Pierce	Henry	"	"	"	"	46	"	[illegible]	"	5'8	[illegible]	
16	Ryan	Denis	"	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5'[illegible]	100	
17	Brown	Albert	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	106	
18	Croft	Joseph	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	117	
19	Webster	James	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5'4	130	
20	Francis	John	NB	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5'10½	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Vincent	Edward	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	160	
22	Gibb	Arthur	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	160	
23	Knight	Ernest	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	147	
24	Hall	Donald	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Jackson	Edgar	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	145	
26	Lucas	James	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	145	
27	Leith	Robert	"	"	"	"	28	"	[illegible]	"	5'[illegible]	142	
28	Pearson	Victor	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Irish	"	5'[illegible]	170	
29	Connell	Ernest	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	5'[illegible]	120	
30	Nichols	Joel	"	"	"	"	25	"	[illegible]	"	5'[illegible]	131	
31	Munroe	Alexander	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible]	"	5'[illegible]	142	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offen[illegible] See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master of the S/S [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Oct 8. 1917

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..... arriving at ..... 24 April, 1918, from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dow	Duncan	Engineer	Glasgow 12/11/18		D	26	M	Scotch	British	5'8½	160	
2	Osborne	John	"	12/11/18	Glasgow	D	20	"	English	"	5'5"	130	
3	Stewart	Robert	"	"	"	D	21	"	Scotch	"	5'6½	154	
4	Tomorthy	Wm	Electrician			D	29	"	English	"	5'8½	150	
5	Easton	Walter	"	"	"	D	22	"	"	"	5'	160	
6	Peterson	Richard	Fireman	"	"	D	24	"	Scotch	"	5'7	160	
7	O'Brien	Wm	Storekeeper	"	"	D	40	"	Irish	"	5'11½	204	
8	Arnold	Thomas	Storekeeper	"	"	D	23	"	English	"	5'9½	149	
9	Delahunty	John	Greaser	"	"	D	20	"	"	"	5'7	160	
10	Coulter	Edward	✓	"	"	D	20	"	"	"	5'6½	180	
11	Isaacs	Peter	✓	"	"	D	37	"	Jewish	"	5'9½	165	
12	Cafer	Wm	✓	"	"	D	51	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'7	140	
13	Hogan	Peter	✓	"		D	29	"	"	"	5'8½	175	
14	Fenton	Nicholas	✓	"	"	D	20	"	English	"	5'10½	145	
15	Cummins	Patrick	✓	"	"	D	35	"	"	"	5'6½	162	
16	Kennedy	Wm	✓	"	"	D	41	"	"	"	5'5½	144	
17	O'Neill	John	✓	"	"	D	45	"	Irish	"	5'3½	140	
18	Delahunty	James	✓	"	"	D	20	"	"	"	5'8"	112	
19	Smyth	James	✓	"	"	D	24	"	Scotch	"	5'9	135	
20	Mahony	George	✓			D	32	"	English	"	5'9	144	
21	Simmons	Michael	✓	"	"	D	27	"	"	"	5'2½	151	Two marks on right arm
22	Taylor	Robert	✓	"	"	D	21	"	"	"	5'8"	154	
23	Kelly	Richard	✓	Leading Fireman	"	D	46	"	"	"	5'9"	200	
24	Jones	Joseph	✓	Fireman	"	D	37	"	"	"	5'7½	158	
25	Joyce	Edward	✓	"	"	D	24	"	"	"	5'8"	126	
26	Gallagher	Bernard	✓	"	"	D	21	"	"	"	5'4	146	
27	Jones	Thomas	✓	"	"	D	39	"	"	"	5'8½	142	
28	Lennon	Patrick	✓	"	"	D	28	"	Irish	"	5'6½	160	
29	Connolly	James	✓	"	"	D	32	"	"	"	5'9"	161	
30	Wilson	Wm	✓	"		D	26	"	"	"	5'8½	[illegible]	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Evans Master, of the U.S.S. Massachusetts, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Nov, 1918

G. Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ilrxmabie, arriving at New York, 24 April, 1916, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flanagan	Patrick	Fireman	12/4/18	Glasgow	No	D	28	M	English	Scotch	5'8	170
2	Riley	John	"	"	"	"	D	44	"	"	"	5'	151
3	Kenny	James	"	"			D	23				5'	132
4	Coburn	Owen	"	"	"	"	D	49				5'	158
5	McLean	Joseph	"	"	"	"	D	35				5'	140
6	Jones	Edward	"	"	"	"	D	30				5'	165
7	McCaffrey	James	"	"	"	"	D	28				5'	140
8	Cain	Charles	"	"	"	"	D	27				5'	155
9	Finn	William	"	"	"	"	D	27				5'	164
10	Roche	Patrick	"	"	"	"	D	29				5'	126
11	Corbett	William	"	"	"	"	D	26				5'	172
12	Burke	John	"	"	"	"	D	32				5'	182
13	Gallagher	Patrick	"	"	"	"	D	24				5'	145
14	Boyle	Joseph	"	"	"	"	D	26				5'	136 Congenital Anom
15	Hanlon	William	"	"	"	"	D	32				5'	143
16	Moore	Peter	"	"	"	"	D	29				5'	160
17	McCann	Arthur	"	"	"	"	D	44				5'	155
18	Wallinger	Patrick	"	"	"	"	D	28				5'	145
19	Gibson	John	Fireman	"	"	"	D	27				5'	135
20	Collins	Hugh	"	"	"	"	D	18				5'	130
21	Wilson	Patrick	"	"	"	"	D	19				5'	143
22	Reed	James	"	"	"	"	D	21				5'	140
23	Edwards	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	D	17				5'	Defective eye
24	Roberts	Thomas	"	"	"	"	D	18				5'	126
25	Dunbury	James	"	"	"	"	D	19				5'	142
26	Woodman	Bernard	"	"	"	"	D	27				5'	152
27	Bennett	Thomas	"	"	"	"	D	26				5'	136
28	Dunbury	Daniel	"	"	"	"	D	26				5'	118
29	Ellis	Henry	"	"	"	"	D	21				5'	137
30	Ellis	Thomas	"	"	"	"	D	21				5'	120
31	Campbell	William	"	April			D	42				5'	142

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C Evans Master, of the Wisconsin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H C Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lusitania, arriving at New York, Oct 1st, 1915, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21/7/15	Liverpool	D	14	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5' 5½"	126	
2	Carr	Edward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 10"	134	
3	Quigley	John	"	"	"	D	24	"	"	"	5' 11"	157	
4	McKernan	James	"	"	"	D	22	"	"	"	5' 7½"	132	
5	Leyton	Patrick	"	"	"	D	17	"	"	"	5' 11"		
6	Mooney	James	"	"	"	D	19	"	"	"	5' 5"		
7	Lunn	James	"	"	"	D	41	"	"	"	5' 4½"		Has anchor tattooed on arm
8	Sutton	Thomas	"	"	"	D	19	"	"	"	5' 6"	144	
9	Nolan	Patrick	"	"	"	D	19	"	"	"	5' 3"	161	
10	Clarke	William	"	"	"	D	28	"	"	"	5' 6½"	154	
11	Fleming	Joseph	"	"	"	D	18	"	"	"	5' 7"	120	
12	Jackson	Henry	"	"	"	D	18	"	"	"	5' 4"	135	
13	Matheson	[illegible]	Steward	"	"	D	21	"	"	"	5' 8"	[illegible]	
14	Norman Hill	Henry	Asst Steward	"	"	D	25	"	"	"	5' 2"	120	
15	[illegible]	Francis	"	"	"	D	24	"	"	"	5' 6½"		
16	Sandie	John	Surgeon	"	"	D	42	"	"	"	5' 8"		
17	Yates	Robert	Chief Steward	"	"	D	48	"	"	"	5' 7¼"		
18	Kettleby	Samuel	2nd "	"	"	D	39	"	"	"	5' 7"		
19	Taylor	Wilfred	Storekeeper	"	"	D	30	"	"	"	5' 9½"		
20	Penney	Leonard	Asst "	"	"	D	32	"	"	"	5' 11"		
21	Duntop	James	Barkeeper	"	"	D	42	"	"	"	5' 4½"		
22	Davis	John	"	"	"	D	45	"	"	"	5' 8¼"		
23	Wilson	James	Saloon Steward	"	"	D	32	"	"	"	5' 5½"		
24	Moore	James	2nd "	"	"	D	35	"	"	"	5' 5"		Scar right arm
25	Robertson	[illegible]	2nd Steward	"	"	D	41	"	"	"	5' 5½"		
26	[illegible]	Edward	"	"	"	D	41	"	"	"	5' 6½"		
27	Hindle	Robinson	"	"	"	D	30	"	"	"	5' 6"		
28	Macgilv	Angus	"	"	"	D	45	"	"	"	5' 2¾"		
29	[illegible]	Walter	"	"	"	D	41	"	"	"	5' 4"		
30	Jackson	William	"	"	"	D	40	"	"	"	5' 5½"		

W.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. C. Egan Master, of the S/S Mexican, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. C. Egan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Suzannabee, arriving at New York, 2nd April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ford	George	Asst. Cook	12/4/18	Glasgow	No	46	M	English	British	5'½		
2	Herbert	Harold	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6		
3	Butterworth	Charles	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6		
4	Martin	Joseph	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1		
5	Mooney	Thomas	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10½		
6	Wright	William	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9		
7	McAleavy	Patrick	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4'11		
8	Todd	James	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5½		
9	Tyrrell	Walter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5		
10	Viarisio	Charles	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11¼		
11	Muir	Thomas	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5		
12	Ferguson	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5		
13	McGarvey	George	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6		
14	McConnel	Kennedy	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6½		
15	Nelson	John	Deck Steward	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8		
16	Burns	William	Saloon "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6		
17	Newham	Charles	Saloon "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7½		
18	Smith	William	Steward	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8		
19	Lewis	Henry	2d Steward	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'1		
20	Wood	Frank	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6½		
21	Fuller	Richard	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1		
22	Harrison	Malcolm	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10½		
23	McAleavy	Charles	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10		
24	Flynn	Frank	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'1		
25	Kennedy	Thomas	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6		
26	Fenton	William	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1		
27	Matthews	William	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	5'0		
28	Hall	Charles	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6¾		
29	Bennett	William	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4		
30	Coombes	Charles	"	1st Fireman	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'½		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of [illegible], 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 000
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..... arriving at New York, 24 April 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Walker	John	A Pantryman	12/4/18	Glasgow	No	34	M	Colored	British	6·0½		
2	Martin	Thomas	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5·6		
3	Evans	David	Bath Steward	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5·9		
4	Lodge	Charles	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5·5		scar on right arm
5	Harley	John	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6		
6	Salter	Nathaniel	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'6		
7	Davies	Simon	Barber	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6		Left Lighthand
8	Pearson	William	Capt Steward	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5·8½		
9	Stanbery	William	Pantryman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
10	Andrew	Joseph	Engineer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5·5		
11	Jones	Alfred	Asst "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
12	Carter	John	Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
13	Duggan	John	Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7		
14	Galloway	Thomas	Bellboy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'10		
15	McGough	Allan	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'7		
16	Butchard	John	Asst Steward	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'1		
17	Paden	Henry	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'10		
18	Morgan	Arthur	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2		
19	McKernon	Henry	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7		
20	Smith	John	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	American	5·5¾		
21	Matthews	Philip	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	British	5'5½		
22	Humphreys	Mark	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5·7		
23	Farrell	William	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6		
24	Smith	Isaac	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6½		
25	[illegible]	John	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	[illegible]		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6¼		
27	Johnson	Andrew	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4		
28	Evans	Robert	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	140	"	"	"	6'		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	141	"	"	"	[illegible]		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1720

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian-Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mississauga ..., arriving at New York ..., 24 April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	Harry	✓ Asst Purser	14/4/18	Liverpool	No	31	M	British	British	6·0		
2	Eccleston	William	✓ Asst Purser		✓	✓	1[illegible]	✓	✓	✓			
3	Stanton	William	✓ Lif.	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5'1½		
4	Ballagan	Daniel	✓ 2nd Cook	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'6		
5	Burton	R[illegible]	✓ 3rd "	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'2		
6	Capodi	Robert	✓ 6x ✓ "	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5'½		
7	Jones	Robert	✓ 4 "	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
8	Rowlands	William	✓ Asst Cook	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'5		
9	Ecklund	Charles	✓ Vig o'k	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'10		
10	Swenson	Robert	✓ 1st cook ✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'6¼		
11	Conroy	[illegible]	✓ Asst Cook	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓			
12	Smith	Samuel	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	1[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5'1		
13	Jones	William J.	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
14	Thursby	Henry	✓ Asst Cook	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5'7½		
15	Vento	[illegible]	✓ 2nd Cook	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'1		
16	Griffith	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5'0½		
17	Fenlow	Joseph	✓	✓		✓	1[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5'2		
18	Tracey	Edward	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'—		
19	Wilson	James	✓ 2nd Cook	✓	✓	✓	9	✓	✓	✓	5'6		
20	Nelson	~~William~~	✓ Baker	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5'6		
21	Keegan	William	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	55	✓	✓	✓	5'8		
22	Egan	James	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'9		
23	McGrath	Edward	✓ 6x 3rd	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'10		
24	Quinn	Thomas	4th	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'6½		
25	Nicholson	[illegible]	✓ 5th	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'4	
26	Dalton	William	✓ Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	4	✓	✓	✓	5'5		
27	Allen	James	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'4	
28	McKeown	William	✓ 5th	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'4	
29	Nicholas	William	4th	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5'1	
30	[illegible]	Marion	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5'6	
31	Mallory	Rose	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'1½	
32	Ollephant	mary	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'4	

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. C. Evans, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. C. Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Principe de* ..., arriving at *New York* ..., *August 24* , 191*8*, from the port of *Glasgow*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mason	Albert L	Signalman	R N V R		No	19	m	English	English	5/9	161	Royal Naval
2	Russell	William	"	"		No	27	m	Scotch	Scotland	5/6	161	Vol. Reserve
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

71

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, , Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of Great Britain in The Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1918

Immigration Officer.

April 5/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "M A T U R A" *sailing from* DEMERARA, 10th April 1918. , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1			Pavey Dorothy Mary	23	F	M		Yes	Yes	British	Caucasian	B.Guiana	Georgetown	T.L.C.Pavey Hotel Tower, B.Guiana
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country of which the alien is a subject or citizen, and not the country to which he is going.
† Each person will be entered on the list of the race

TOTALS

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

72

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *April*, 191 8

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or if any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Mrs ...Gibson (sister) Mer Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	Perfect	..c	5	6	Fair	Drk. Brown	Brwn	Mole under Chin	B.Guiana	Georgetown
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
						1
						2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						7
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30

Note.—Full text of the questions as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles or opposed to all organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specified individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, J. C. Kirkby Master, of the S.S. Saturnia from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Kirkby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3, Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and a correction should be made, if necessary, by inspector assisting registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entry to be made should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the record. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should be duly entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America, not Negroes.

NEGRO OR BLACK.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien who shows admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, or Northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the reduced state which in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, many other countries, and in all parts of the world, these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, or Northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Lucania, Marches, Umbria, Romagna, Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and also the countries bordering on the Mediterranean.

Columns 10 and 11, Last residence and destination.—Where specific information is required relative to these points, it will be considered sufficient if the immediate last foreign residence and the intended destination in the United States are stated.

Column 12, Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—Where the immigrant has a ticket to his destination, or has been supplied with money by friends, or has friends or relatives who have sent for him, the fact should be stated, and the name and address of the friend or relative should be given.

Column 13, Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum; if so, what cause.—Where the immigrant has been in prison, almshouse, or asylum, the fact should be stated, and the cause.

Column 14, Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much.—Where the immigrant has money, the amount should be stated, and if he has less than $50, the exact amount should be given.

Column 15, Whether ticket is through to destination.—Where the immigrant has a through ticket, the fact should be stated.

Column 16, Whether in possession of railroad ticket or passage paid by others, and if so, by whom paid.—Where the immigrant has a ticket, or has had his passage paid by others, the fact should be stated, and the name and address of the person who paid for the ticket or passage should be given.

Column 17, Whether coming to join husband, wife, father, mother, grandparents, children, brothers, or sisters, and if so, their names and relationship.—Where the immigrant is coming to join husband, wife, father, mother, grandparents, children, brothers, or sisters, the fact should be stated, and the name and relationship of the person should be given.

Column 18, Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind.—Where the immigrant is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, the fact should be stated, and the kind of labor.

Column 19, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—Where the immigrant has been in the United States before, the fact should be stated, and the time and place.

Column 20, Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—Where the immigrant has a ticket to his destination, or has been supplied with money by friends, or has friends or relatives who have sent for him, the fact should be stated, and the name and address of the friend or relative should be given.

Column 21, Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.—Where the immigrant believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc., the fact should be stated.

Column 22, Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.—Where the alien had been previously deported within one year, the fact should be stated.

Texas

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon ~~of the~~ [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

State whether Surg[illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Signature and title of [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon enrolled with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of departure, or, if there be no such officer at that port, before the consular agent of the United States at the port of departure. If the surgeon is not enrolled with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA" Passengers sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad., 13th April, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Maingot	Andrew	55	M	M	Proprietor	Ye	English	Ye	British	French	Trinidad	Sangre-Grande.	Mr E. Maingot Port of Spain. Trinidad.	T'd	Sangre Grande
2		Maingot	Chrissie	50	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
3		Fletcher	Robert	28	M	S	Mech. Eng.	"	"	"	"	English	"	Tabaquite	Mr R. H. May. Tabaquite. Trinidad.	"	Tabaquite
4		Marquez	Francis	37	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	"	Sangre Grande	Mrs V. Marquez Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	Sangre Grande.
5		Ironside	John	39	M	M	"	"	"	"	British	Scotch	"	Port of Spain	Mrs J. Ironside. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	Port of Spain.
6		Fraser	Dickson	40	M	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr J. Grant. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"
7		Permuy	Leopold	19	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mr E. G. Permuy. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"
8		Vasconcellos	Alfredo	27	M	S	Shop-keeper	"	Portuguese	"	Portugal	Portuguese	"	"	Mr J. N. de Freitas Port of Spain. Trinidad.	Mass	Fall River
9		Reid	Gertrude	21	F	S	Clerk	"	English	"	British	"	"	"	Mr W. L. Reid. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Spain.
10		Reid	Ethel	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
11		Texeira	Bella	39	F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr John Gomes. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N.J.	New Jersey
12		Texeira	Marjorie	6	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
13		Silva	Barbara	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	French	"	"	Mrs A. Canteaume Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
14		James	Eva	30	F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	African	"	Tunapuna	Mrs G. James Tunapuna Trinidad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		La Grenade	Marian	22	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arima	Mrs W. Archer. Arima. Trinidad.	"	New York.
16		Williams	Dorcas	47	F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs R. Lyons. Arima. Trinidad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Brade	Martha	28	F	S	Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain.	Mrs L. Louis. 18 Huggins Lane. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Spain.
18		Lee	Elizabeth	10	F	S	School Girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	N.Y.	New York
19		Lee	Margaret	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
20		Lee	Edith	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
21		Eastmond	Mabel	20	F	S	Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs E. Parsons. 52 Duke Street. Trinidad.	"	Brooklyn
22		Brewster	Marjorie	22	F	S	School Teachr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs C. Brewster. 59 Louis St. Woodbrook	"	New York.
23		Forde	Verona	23	F	S	Serv,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr St Clair Forde 31 Colville St. Trinidad.	"	Brooklyn
24		Phillips	Ann	49	F	S	Mid-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr E. Green. 2 Rosehill Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Spain.
25		Smith	Adella	21	F	M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Fernando	Mr J. Haynes Port of Spain. Trinidad.	Mass	Boston.
26		Jacobs	Ivy	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tunapuna.	Miss D. Jacob. San Fernando. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
27		Bruce	Marie	29	F	S	Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain.	Mrs O. Brown. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"
28		Skinner	Samuel	44	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Jane Moses. Diego Martin. Trinidad.	"	Brooklyn.
29		Hendereon	William	48	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mr J. Pollard. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Spain.
30		Coggins	Lilian	21	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	African	"	"	Mrs C. Blackman 70 St Vincent St. Trinidad	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . .

TOTALS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 191 [illegible] 71

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States	21 Length of time [illegible]	22 Whether going to [illegible]	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such an overthrow or assassination, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	26 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	27 Whether ever [illegible] deported [illegible]	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	Inches.	31 Color of complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Ya	No	--	--	On pleasure	Ya	3 mts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
2	"	Husband	"	"	--	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gra	"	"	"
3	"	Self	"	"	--	--	In transit to England	"	A few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Haz el	"	England	Gedney
4	"	"	"	"	--	--	On business	"	3 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Olive	Blk	Wal Nut	"	[illegible]	Machico
5	"	"	"	"	--	--	In transit to England	"	A few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pal e	Brn	Brn	"	Scotland	Banff-shire
6	"	"	"	Ya	19[illegible]	N.Y.	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	"	Gra	Scar over rt eye	"	Forfar
7	"	"	"	No	--	--	Mr E. G. Permuy (Brother) 127E 54th St New York	"	6 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Drk	"	Brn	Scar behind rt ear	Trinidad	Port of Spain
8	"	"	"	"	--	--	Mr M Cabral de Mello Mass U.S.A.	"	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	"	Gra	Mole left temple	Portugal	Madeira
9	"	"	"	"	--	--	Mr C.W. Reid (Brother) 549 Riverside Dr. New York	"	3 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	Brn	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
10	"	"	"	"	--	--	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	--	--	Mrs W. Fitzgerald (Sister) 28 Camp Place. New Jersey.	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brun	Brn	"	"	"	"
12	"	Mother	"	"	--	--	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	Fr	"	"	"	"	"
13	Ya	Grand Mother	"	Ya	191[illegible]	N.Y.	Mrs J. Silva 275W 150th St Ne. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Self	"	No	--	--	Mrs E. Murray (Sister) 284 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn.	Ya	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brn	"	Blk	"	"	Tunapuna
15	"	"	"	"	--	--	Mr S. Quash (Brother) 3 Felix St. Brooklyn.	"	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Grenada	Grenville
16	"	"	"	"	--	--	Miss B. Louher 3 Felix St. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Blk	"	"	Scar on upper lip	"	St George's
17	No	"	"	"	--	--	Mrs B. Lee (Sister) 238W 61st St New York.	"	3mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blk	Brn	None	Montserrt	St Peters.
18	Ya	Father	"	"	--	--	----------do----------	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	[illegible]	"	"	Blk	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
19	"	"	"	"	--	--	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	--	--	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Self	"	Ya	Ya	19[illegible] N.Y.	Mrs L. Revere (Cousin) 565 Baltic St Brooklyn	Ya	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brn	"	Barbados	Bridge town
22	"	"	"	No	--	--	Miss M. Brewster 24W99th St New York	"	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brn	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
23	"	Brother	"	"	--	--	----------do----------	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St Michael
24	No	Self	Ya	"	--	--	Mr C. Green (Nephew) 1067 Pacific St Brooklyn	"	3 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Mole on left temple	St Vincent	Kingstown
25	"	"	"	"	--	--	Mrs M. Haynes (Mother) Roxbury. Mass.	"	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bl	"	"	None	Trinidad	San Fernando
26	"	Sister	Ya	"	--	--	Mrs S. Belgrove (Sister) 79 Broadway. New York.	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brn	"	"	"	"	"
27	Ya	Mrs Hammer	"	"	--	--	Travelling with Mrs Hammer	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain
28	"	Self	"	"	--	--	Miss D. Skinner (Sister) 235 Andrews St Brooklyn	Ya	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	Scar on chk bone	"	"
29	No	"	"	ya	191[illegible]	N.Y.	On business	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sallow	Gr	Blu	None	"	"
30	Ya	Husband	"	No	--	--	Mr J. Coggins (Husband) 20W 134th St New York	"	?	?	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Bn	Blk	Brn	"	"	"

Totals

Near [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

, of the , from , do
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
and that as, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship companies should make entries in this column as follows:
Column 3. *Name.*—The surnames and given names should be entered in full, the surname first, followed by the given names, in the order customary in writing names.
Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 7. *Occupation.*—The entry should describe the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien named, as for example: Clerk, servant, merchant, tailor, seamstress, shoemaker, farmer, laborer, etc. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "gentleman," "lady," "none," "child," or "baby."
A distinction should be made between farm laborers, agricultural laborers, and other laborers, as shown, as follows:
A farmer owns, hires, or operates a farm.
A farm laborer works on a farm for wages.
A farmhand performs miscellaneous duties on a farm.
Steamship companies should make no entry in this column for cabin passengers, except in cases where the cabin passenger is also a steerage passenger.
Column 8. *Last residence.*—Enter the country of last permanent residence of each alien named.
Column 9. *Destination.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the intended place of residence in the United States of each alien named.
Column 10. *Immigrants.*—Entry is to be made opposite the name of each alien who is to be classed as an immigrant. Under the law, the word "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined to any place in the United States, except that the following classes of aliens are not classed as immigrants:
Special attention is called to the distinction between a visitor, a tourist, and a temporary visitor for business or pleasure. The latter is not an immigrant, but the former two classes are immigrants, subject, except as provided by treaty, to the head tax and to the other provisions of the immigration laws, unless specifically exempted. Persons coming to the United States solely as tourists, or temporarily for business or pleasure, and who intend to depart therefrom within a period of six months, are not immigrants if otherwise admissible. Persons coming to the United States as visitors, or temporarily for business or pleasure, who remain longer than six months, or who change their status while in the United States, become immigrants as of the date of such change of status.
Persons in transit through the United States are not immigrants, but are subject to the head tax and to the other provisions of the immigration laws, unless specifically exempted. Persons in transit through the United States are those coming to the United States solely for the purpose of passing through the United States to some place outside thereof, and who actually depart from the United States within a period of ten days. Persons coming to the United States as seamen, or as members of the crew of any vessel arriving at a port of the United States, who intend to depart therefrom with the vessel on which they arrived, or on any other vessel within twenty-four hours after the arrival of such vessel, are not immigrants.
Persons who have been lawfully admitted to the United States, and who have been temporarily absent therefrom, are not immigrants if returning within a period of six months from the date of their departure, and if otherwise admissible

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Kirkpatrick Read, Surgeon ~~of the~~ at Tunis (Foreign) U. States Medical Officers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had twenty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Medical Board. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward K. Read

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1918, 19

at

Raymond Phelps

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Note.—If, upon consideration of the affidavit or testimony taken, the alien is not believed to be an immigrant of the class under consideration by the person or persons before whom the same is made, the affidavit shall not be executed.

If the alien was the vessel the affidavit [illegible] at, or shall be executed at the port of departure before sailing.

$2
U.S. STAMP

231
See #2.19

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The Race or people to be determined by the stock from which the [illegible] and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Maturin" U. S. Passengers sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad. , 15th April , 191?

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Stirling	Robert	55		M M	Civil Eng.	Ys	Ys	British	Scotch	Surrey	Dorrans Park	Mr H. Fuller. Port of Spain Trinidad	Eng	Lond London
2		Stirling	Josefina	48		F M	None	"	"	"	English	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
3		Rutherford	Eric	20		M M	Pet. Eng.	"	"	"	"	T'dad	Barrack Fore,	Mr H. McClelland. San Fernando. Trinidad.	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the restrictions assuming to affect any class of aliens, either of specific provisions of the above law or of any rule, regulation, or order thereunder, or the action of any officer of the United States or of any other organized government in pursuance of any such law, rule, or order, shall be subject to review by the courts, or to be dealt with otherwise than by the final decision of the officers of the United States designated by law to hear and determine the facts.

TOTALS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, April 11, 1918

14—420

76

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage with money paid by relative, who first paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been personally deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is going to join a relative or friend, or other person, or to take care of property, or is coming in response to any letter, circular, or advertisement; and if so, what?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Ys	Ys	1910	N.Y.	In transit to England	No	A few days	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Ruddy	Gra	Brn	None	Ayrshire	Craigie
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brn	Drk	"	"	Peru	Lima
3	"	Self	"	"	1917	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Pr	Aub	Blu	"	England	Manchester
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE—Full explanation of "Yes" or "No" to be given under the corresponding question. Any person who is not entitled to enter the United States, or who is liable to be excluded or deported under any law or treaty, or who is suffering from a contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who is an anarchist, or who is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States, or who has been deported within one year, or who is a person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who comes without having a sufficient sum of money to enable him to land, or who is coming for any immoral purpose, or who is under 16 years of age and not accompanied by father or mother, or who is under 16 years of age and accompanied by father or mother if the father or mother does not produce a certificate from a medical officer of the United States Public Health Service at the port of departure showing that such child has been successfully vaccinated, or who is not in possession of a valid passport viséed by an American consular officer, unless specifically exempted by treaty or by law or executive decree regulating such matters, will be detained for special inquiry under the direction of the Secretary of Labor. Any person who knowingly conceals, harbors, or protects, or attempts to conceal, harbor, or protect, or assists after entering, or attempting to enter, the United States in violation of law any alien who is excluded from admission into the United States under the provisions of any law or treaty now or hereafter in force, shall be fined not more than $2,000 and imprisoned not more than five years. Any person who shall bring into the United States any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall pay a tax of $10 for each such alien, and in addition, if such alien becomes a public charge within three years after entry, the person who brought him in shall pay the sum expended for his support. Any person who knowingly brings into the United States any alien afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who knowingly brings into the United States any alien who has been deported or who has come in contrary to law, shall be fined not more than $1,000 and imprisoned not more than one year, and may be required to return any such alien to the country whence he came. Any person who shall aid or assist any alien to enter the United States, knowing that such alien is not entitled to enter, shall be deemed guilty of a felony and shall be fined not more than $5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, April 24th, 1918

76

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily as laboring person in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See Immigration Act for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Ya	Ye	1910	N.Y.	In transit to England	No	A few days	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Rud dy	Gra	Brn	None	Ayrshire	Craigie
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	----do----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brn	Drk	"	"	Peru	Lima
3	"	Self	"	"	1917	"	----do----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Auk	Blu	"	England	Manchester
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE—Full and strict answers to the following questions are required by law of every person, save those exempted by law, arriving at a port of the United States, whether he comes as a cabin or steerage passenger or otherwise. Any person willfully making a false statement in answer to any question is liable to a fine of not more than $1,000 and to imprisonment for not more than two years. Any person who knowingly aids or assists any alien to land in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by immigration officers, or at any time before the inspection of such alien by such officers, or who connives or conspires with any person or persons to bring any alien into the United States in any manner whatsoever, and any alien who comes to the United States by means of any false or fraudulent papers or by means of any willfully false or misleading representation or who evades or attempts to evade the immigration laws, is liable to deportation. Any person who shall bring into the United States any alien afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, knowing him to be so afflicted, shall be fined not more than $1,000 and imprisoned not more than one year

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2—*Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this [illegible] is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4—*Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years [illegible] applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5—*Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6—*Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7—*Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steam engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, machinist, wood turner, etc. Entries simply as engineer, polisher, machinist, farmer, or other indefinite designations are not sufficient.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the [illegible] shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct [illegible] if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of [illegible].

Column 8—*Ability to read and write.*—This column is to be left blank [illegible] "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9—*Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] citizen or subject.

Column 10—*Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The [illegible] the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or country. In each case, [illegible] subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth are required. These [illegible] revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a native of Germany, [illegible] head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, a native of [illegible] the head of race or people does not mean "Italian" by country. Englishmen, Scotchmen, Welshmen, Irishmen, Canadians, Australians, Germans, or Hebrews, as to race, must properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, Ireland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than the Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this .. day of , 19

at ..

Signature of Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at the port of departure, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a medical officer of the United States Public Health Service.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country from which the alien last permanently resided, his own statement, and the language he speaks. The ethnological stock or blood to which he belongs is of no classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original [illegible].

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian or Russniak.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (south).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MATURA . Passengers sailing from GRENADA , 17th April , 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1		Duncan	Alexander William	36	10	M	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Grenada	St Andrew's	Mr J.H.Burgess (Friend) The Brothers,St Johns, Grenada	Scotland	Edinborough
2		Bayerdt	Thomas Hagthorpe	68	0	M	M	Chief Justice	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Grenada	St George's	Hon: H.J.Paterson Attorney-General St George's, Grenada	England	London
3		D'Arbeau	Erich Josephius	34	11	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Gouyave	Mr A-J.Rose (Friend) Rennee Est: St Johns, Grenada	Grenada	St John's
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual unintended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York *, 191* 78

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care of private charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1917	New York	en route to Scotland	No	3/4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Medium	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Dalkeith
2	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	en route to England	No	3/4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	Slightly None	England	London
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs	NewYork	Mr Lennie L.George (Friend) 118 Broadway, New York, U.S.A.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Dark	Scar on left side of neck	Grenada	St Patrick's
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that all is, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 - *Head tax status.* — Steamship Lines should make [illegible] is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 - *Age.* — The answer in this column should be [illegible] applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 - *Sex.* — The entry should be either M or F, female.

Column 6 - *Married or single.* — The answer should be M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 - *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should [illegible] tion, trade, or profession of each alien arriving as [illegible] native engineer, ruling engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, [illegible] supply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other [illegible]

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of [illegible] shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who pays him.

Steamship companies should make these terms known to the masters, and instructions should be issued [illegible] it necessary, by inspectors and reentry boarding officers at the time of [illegible]

Column 8 - *Able to read and write.* — This column is [illegible] Read what language [i.e., if exemption is claimed upon whatever ground] [illegible] the language or dialect the alien is able to read, should be stated. If the alien is able to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 - *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country [illegible] citizen or subject.

Column 10 - *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France. However, an Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of United States, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than either Cuban or Negro).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America (Spanish descent).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or [illegible] of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture [illegible] of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "Matura" sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad 15th April 19 18 Arriving at Port of New York City 19 18

79

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Craig	James	50		M	M	Atlanta Georgia Feb 23 1868		643 Academy St New York
2	Hammer	Maria	47		F	M	Venezuela		Rosebank Staten Isl.
3	McBurnie	William	50		M	M	Knoxville Ohio May 13 1867		Crafton Pen.
4	Harding	Horace	23		M	S	Lamoise Maine USA June 30th1894		Cotts Isl. Maine
5	Mehrtein	William	44		M	S	Penn. USA 20th Dec, 1873	9	Oilwell Supyl Co. Pitts
6	Sumner	Annie	62		F	M	Union Maine 21st April 1856		Babylon. Long Island
7	Canover	Ortille	47		M	M	Rosebank N.J. Feb 1st 1871		1135 Dean St Brooklyn
8	Hart	Ralph	42		M	S	Brooklyn May 24th 1875		652 Jefferson Av. Brooklyn
9	Ready	William	45		M	S	Syracuse New York February 9 1877		489 W 157 St New York.
10	Hardi n	George	43		M	S	New York March 4th 1871		3 & 4 State Street N.Y.
11	Newman	Gordon							
12	Baker	Henry	45		M	M	Attleboro Mass Feb 26 1873		Department of State Washington D.C.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

80 Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Matura" *, arriving at* , , : , 191 , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kirkby	John	Master	20/1/18	New York		56	M	British	American	5.5	175	
2	Bullerwell	Foster	Chief Officer	"	"		29	M	Canadian	British	5.8	167	
3	Webber	George	2nd. "	"	"		53	M	English	"	5.6	169	
4	Doody	Edward	3rd. "	"	"		50	M	Canadian	"	5.5	150	
5	Harewood	Alfred	Carpenter	"	"		32	M	West Indian	"	5.6	153	
6	Wilson	Harry	Boatswain	"	"		50	M	French	French	5.10	170	
7	Gamboa	Lorenzo	Quarter Master	"	"		36	M	West Indian	British	5.6	160	
8	Francis	Alexander	"	"	"		36	M	"	"	6.2	170	
9	Wilson	Robert	"	"	"		39	M	"	"	5.10	160	
10	Niles	John	"	"	"		25	M	"	"	5.8	148	
11	Phillip	Leopold	Sailor	"	"		32	M	"	"	5.7	140	
12	Cumming	James	"	"	"		47	M	"	"	5.6	156	
13	Horsford	Sandall	"	"	"		30	M	"	"	5.5	152	
14	Questel	Randolph	"	"	"		20	M	"	"	5.6	140	
15	Hinkson	James	"	"	"		34	M	"	"	5.9	156	
16	Sylvester	Jerry	"	"	Trinidad		25	M	"	"	5.6	152	
17	Niles	Samuel	"	"	"		21	M	"	"	5.7	145	
18	Greenaway	Henry	"	"	New York		38	M	"	"	5.11	170	
19	Bailey	Joseph	Deck Boy	5/4/18	Trinidad		19	M	"	"	5.5	119	
20	Mc Ewan	Alexander	Chief Engineer	28/1/18	New York		40	M	Scotch	"	5.7	170	
21	Ewans	William	2nd "	"	"		26	M	English	"	5.10	174	
22	Fernier	Joe	3rd "	30/7/18	"		37	M	"	"	5.6	16[illegible]	
23	Tuominan	Kusta	4th "	"	"		36	M	Fin	Fin	5.7	14[illegible]	
24	Yearwood	Cecil	5th "	"	"		19	M	West Indian	British	5.8	150	
25	Fernandez	Rafael	Donkey Man	11/3/18	"		43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	130	
26	Lorida	Jose	"	23/1/18	"		43	M	"	"	5.6	180	
27	Arabella	Manuel	"	21/3/18	"		29	M	"	"	5.8	160	
28	Suarez	Jonk	Fireman	11/3/18	"		45	M	"	"	5.4	134	
29	Treiro	Manuel	"	23/3/18	"		22	M	"	"	5.6	140	
30	Lopez	Ramon	"	25/3/18	"		27	M	"	"	5.4	130	

MEALS. DINNER. SUPPER.
4 — — —

28 10 9 7

* See list of races on back hereof
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Torres

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191_

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

28
10
91
7

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—977

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., *arriving at* ..., *191* , *from the port of* 82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barainca	Francisco	Fireman	25/3/18	N. Y.		23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	
2	Alonzo	Eurico	"	-		RECEIVED	27	M	"	"	5.8	170	
3	Navarro	Manuel	-				27	M	"	"	5.4	140	
4	Loassis						20	M	"	"	5.7	160	
5	Br						29	M	"	"	5.6	150	
6	Rodi						22	M	"	"	5.4	140	
7	Vare						20	M	"	"	5.6	160	
8	Palmer						40	M	English	British	5.6	140	
9	Campbe						45	M	Scotch	"	5.0	110	
10	McD						3	M	"	"	5.3	120	
11	Gibb						)	M	West Indian	"	5.9	150	
12	Campb							M	"	"	5.8	145	
13	Lewis							M	"	"	5.6	136	
14	Mohame							M	"	"	5.5	140	
15	Jordon							M	"	"	5.4	136	
16	Phillips							M	"	"	5.11	140	
17	Bynoe							M	"	"	5.7	140	
18	Robinson								"	"	5.10	140	
19	Castle								"	"	5.10	125	
20	Nurse								"	"	5.5	131	
21	Williams								"	"	5.9	150	
22	Frank								"	"	5.6	165	
23	Hall								"	"	5.6	152	
24	Lew is								"	"	5.4	140	
25	Currie								Scotch	"	5.10	165	
26	Emberton								"	U.S.A	5.9	154	
27	Claus						17.	M	PortoRico	"	5.0	110	
28	Herrera			15.4.18	Trinidad		28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	150	
29													
30													

Totals

IEALS.

DINNER.	SUPPER.
4	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

81

Name of vessel Matura *Date* Sept 6th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J. Campbell	Asst Steward
A. Diaz	Cook (Spain)
J. Fernandez	Fireman (Spain)
J. Fernandez	Fireman (Spain)
Manuel Nieto	Steward. (Spain)
Manuel Navarro	Fireman (Spain)
Enrique Arango	Cook (Spain) Lost in Atlantic
Jose Valverde	Able Seaman " " "
Samuel Lewis	4th Asst Engineer " " "
Henry Lewis	Steward " " "
Jacinto Blanco	Steward " " "
M Arabella	Steward " " "

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to allow or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, conventions, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be posted at, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival

* Use more than one form if necessary. Record number 1 here.

4 28

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., *arriving at* ..., *191* , *from the port of*

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barainca	Francisco	Fireman	25/3/18	N. Y.		23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	
2	Alonzo	Eurico	"	"	"		27	M	"	"	5.8	170	
3	Navarro	Manuel	"	23/3/18	"		27	M	"	"	5.4	140	
4	Loassis	Manuel	Coal Passer	25/3/18	"		20	M	"	"	5.7	160	
5	Brocos	Antonio	"	11/3/18	"		29	M	"	"	5.6	150	
6	Rodriguez	Manuel	"	19/3/18	"		22	M	"	"	5.4	140	
7	Varela	Antonio	"	"	"		20	M	"	"	5.6	160	
8	Palmer	William	Chief Steward	23/1/18	"		40	M	English	British	5.6	140	
9	Campbell	George	Second "	25/3/18	"		45	M	Scotch	"	5.0	110	
10	McDonald	Elibeth								"	5.3	120	
11	Gibbs	James								"	5.9	150	
12	Campbell	James								"	5.8	145	
13	Lewis	Witmore								"	5.6	136	
14	Mohamed	John								"	5.5	140	
15	Jordon	Evan								"	5.4	136	
16	Phillips	Arth								"	5.11	140	
17	Bynoe	Jose								"	5.7	140	
18	Robinson	Mart								"	5.10	140	
19	Castle	Jose								"	5.10	125	
20	Nurse	Johr								"	5.5	131	
21	Williams	Thec								"	5.9	150	
22	Frank	Late								"	5.6	165	
23	Hall	Sam								"	5.6	152	
24	Lewis	Hen								"	5.4	140	
25	Currie	Alm								"	5.10	165	
26	Emberton	Geo								U.S.A	5.9	154	
27	Claus	Jac								"	5.0	110	
28	Herrera	Jos								Spanish	5 4	150	
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

MEALS.

DINNER.	SUPPER.
4	—
—	—
—	—
—	—

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Matura 81

Date May 1st 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York,

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
W. T. Winnewill	Purser
A. J. Fernandez	Cook (Spanish)
Manuel Vieo	Steward (Spain)
Manuel Nunez	Steward (Spain)
Enrique Hidalgo	Steward. (Spain)
Jerry Peterson	Seiler (Steward) Cook & Baker in Pa.
Samuel Ellis	Able Seaman Cook & Steward
Henry Lewis	4th Cook Colored Cook & Steward
Jacinto Blanco	Steward Cook & Steward
M Arabella Jones	Chief Stewardess

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent any such alien admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary. Give number of number in each.

4 24

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., *arriving at* ..., *191* , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barainca	Francisco	Fireman	25/3/18	N. Y.		23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	
2	Alonzo	Eurico	"	"	"		27	M	"	"	5.8	170	
3	Navarro	Manuel	"	23/3/18	"		27	M	"	"	5.4	140	
4	Loassis	Manuel	Coal Passer	25/3/18	"		20	M	"	"	5.7	160	
5	Brocos	Antonio	"	11/3/18	"		29	M	"	"	5.6	150	
6	Rodriguez	Manuel	"	19/3/18	"		22	M	"	"	5.4	140	
7	Varela	Antonio	"	"	"		20	M	"	"	5.6	160	
8	Palmer	William	Chief Steward	23/1/18	"		40	M	English	British	5.6	140	
9	Campbell	George	Second "	25/3/18	"		45	M	Scotch	"	5.0	110	
10	McDonald	Elibeth	Stewradess	23/1/18	"		33	M	"	"	5.3	120	
11	Gibbs	James	Waiter	"	"		40	M	West Indian	"	5.9	150	
12	Campbell	James	"	2/3/18	Grenada		32	M	"	"	5.8	145	
13	Lewis	Witmore	"	4/4/18	Trinidad		40	M	"	"	5.6	136	
14	Mohamed	John	"	23/1/18	"		30	M	"	"	5.5	140	
15	Jordon	Evan	"	"	"		35	M	"	"	5.4	136	
16	Phillips	Arthur	"	16/3/18	Grenada		27	M	"	"	5.11	140	
17	Bynoe	Joseph	"	17.3.18	Trinidad		36	"	"	"	5.7	140	
18	Robinson	Martin	Pantryman	23.1.18	New York		32	"	"	"	5.10	140	
19	Castle	Joseph	Asst. "	16.3.18	Grenada		17	"	"	"	5.10	125	
20	Nurse	John	Messman	17.3.18	Trinidad		30	"	"	"	5.5	131	
21	Williams	Theodore	Cook	23.1.18	New York		49	"	"	"	5.9	150	
22	Frank	Latoine	2nd cook	"	"		40	"	"	"	5.6	165	
23	Hall	Samuel	3rd Cook	"	"		28	"	"	"	5.6	152	
24	Lewis	Henry	4th Cook	8.4.18	Demerara		34	"	"	"	5.4	140	
25	Currie	Alexander	1st Wireless Oper.	23.1.18	New York		26	"	Scotch	"	5.10	165	
26	Emberton	George	2nd " "	"	"		28	"	"	U.S.A	5.8	154	
27	Claus	Jacinto	Fireman's Messman	26.3.18	"		17.	"	PortoRico	"	5.0	110	
28	Herrera	Jose	Fireman	15.4.18	Trinidad		28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	150	
29													
30													

EALS.

DINNER.	SUPPER.
4	—
—	—
—	—
—	—

28
10
9
7

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), (5), and (7) to (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Totals

11-37

S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

28
10
9
7

MEALS.

DINNER. SUPPER.

4 —

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

TOTALS

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Matura (Trinidad) arrived April 25, 1918, M., , from 83

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
28 f	1 Brade, Martha		3	17/20 4 LPC and 16	Lovegood O'Connor	4/25	180	Lw				4/25	30	Gr	35								4	
10 f	Lee, Elizabeth																							
9 f	Margaret																							
7 f	Edith																							

Matura 4/25/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the S.S. Grampian, sailing herewith, (State what vessel, or other means of transportation, by which alien or aliens arrived, or intend to depart, or if employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 84 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—218

1

84

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "GRAMPIAN" 6-8 sailing from GLASGOW 2-5 April 12th. 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. (Certificate), Diplomat, Tourist. RESIDENT OF: Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry, In Transit, Otherwise Not U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Anderson	Chas.W.	35	M.	S	Canadian Military Officer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	zHalifax	N.S.	None
2			Campbell	George	53	"	M	Do.	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	St.Thomas	Col.Lord Epsom Horton House.Epsom.
3			Chubbuck	Robert Daniel	32	"	"	Do.	"	"	England U.S.A	English	"	Calgary	Wife.Mrs.R.D.Chubbuck Marlborough.Wilts.
4			Clarke	Harry Northup	43	"	S	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax.	Dr.T.Ollerhead. Minehead. Somerset
5		TRA[illegible]	Colley	Thos.Walter	30	"	M	Do.	"	"	England	English	"	Saskatoon	None
6			Doe	Edward Gordon	36	"	S	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Windsor	None
7			Gibaut	Harry Helier	19	6	"	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Quebec	None
8			Harrison	William Henry	23		"	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Westmount	Mr.H.Harrison, Town Street Birkenshaw.
9			Kennedy	John Henry Mitchell	40		"	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Quebec	None
10		TRANSIT	Lloyd	Arthur Denby	28		"	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Toronto	None
11		[illegible]	McCullum	Charles Paul	32		"	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Calgary	None
12			McIntyre	Arthur Joseph	32		"	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Campbellton	None
13		TRANSIT	Pettitt	Albert	41		"	Do.	"	"	England	English	"	Brandon	Mr.P.Pettitt. Tonbridge. Kent
14			Shuttleworth	Alfred	39		"	Do.	"	"	England	English	"	Vancouver	MRsS.Shuttleworth. Damson Cottage.Knowle.
15			Tayler	Walter Ritchie Rogers	23		"	Do.	"	"	U.S.A.	English	"	Halifax.	None.
16			Whitehead	Frederick Wm.Fishwick	25		"	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Montreal	None.
17			Wilkins	Lionel St.George	24		"	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	"	None
18		TRANSIT	Davey	J.Frederick	30		"	Canadian N.D.O.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Ottawa.	None.
19			Edwards	Harold Hilder	22		"	Do.	"	"	England	English	"	Halifax.	Father. Mr.O.J.Edwards C/O.Lloyds Bank. London.
20			Rattey	Lucien Andre	26		"	Do.	"	"	Canada	English	"	Ottawa.	None.
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country and place of which the alien has become a bona fide resident, as distinguished from a place of temporary visit or sojourn.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 24 APRIL, 1918

85

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	14 Whether has or has not a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ont.	Toronto	British Canadian	No.	Govt.	Yes.	Yes	1 yr.	Phila.	On Military Duty.	No.	No.	No	Orders.	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue		Canada	Hastings
2	"	St.Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	6 mos		On Military Duty	No	No	No	"	"	No	5	7	"	"	"		Scotland	Forfar
3	Alta.	Calgary	"	"	"	Yes	No	Visit		On Military Duty	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	"	"	Grey		U.S.A	Oakland
4	N.S.	Halifax	"	"	"	"	"	1 mo.	Boston	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue		Canada	Halifax
5	Ont.	Ottawa	"	"	"	"	"	Visit		Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fsh	Brn	Brn		England	Newcastle
6	"	London	"	"	"	"	"	Do		Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Blk.	"		Canada	London
7	P.Q.	Quebec	"	"	"	No.	No	Do		Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brn	"		Do.	Quebec
8	"	Westmount	"	"	"	Yes	Do			Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue		Do	Montre
9	"	Quebec	"	"	"	"	Do			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue		Do.	Ontari
10	Ont.	Toronto	"	"	"	"	6 yrs	Chicago		Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	Brn		B	St.Cather
11	Alta.	Calgary	"	"	"	"	Visit			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fsh.	Blk.	Blue		Do.	Truro
12	N.B.	Campbellton	"	"	"	No	-Do-			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk.	Brn.		Do.	Campbellton
13	Man.	Brandon	"	"	"	Yes	Do			DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brn.	Brn		England	Tonbridg
14	B.C.	Vancouver	"	"	"	"	4 yrs			Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brn	Blue		Ireland	Bantry Bay
15	N.S.	Halifax	"	"	"	"	19	New York		Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Los Angelos
16	P.Q.	Montreal	"	"	"	No.	Visit			Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Grey		Canada.	Halifa
17	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	Visit			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		Canada	Montrea
18	Ont.	Ottawa	"	"	"	"	Do.			Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue		Do	Toronto
19	N.S.	Halifax	"	"	"	No				Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Hazel		England	London
20	Ont.	Ottawa	"	"	"	Yes	Do			Do.													Canada	Ottawa
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

To receive instructions from... Office (Discharge of...)

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
	Able to read what language (or dialect) examined, or what)	Whether able to understand to perform to engaging to labor partly in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time and to which in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a polygamist or believer in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc (See foot-note for full text of this question	Whether alien had been previously deported with or one year
1	English	No In Transit		No	No	No
2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	dol	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.
6	do.,	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
16	do.	do.	do.	do	do.	do
17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Inability to read, carries with it the loss of three persons in the group, unless it can be shown that they are in possession of money sufficient in the opinion of the inspector to land them in the country whence they came. Persons coming from countries where they are not subjects, and who are not in possession of passports issued by the country of which they are subjects, may be excluded. Persons coming from a country other than that of which they are subjects, or where they have resided for a long time, may be excluded unless they show that they have a right to enter the country whence they came. Persons coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, may be excluded. Persons coming from a country other than that of which they are subjects, or where they have resided for a long time, may be excluded unless they show that they have a right to enter the country whence they came.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

I, G Hamilton, First, of the Carpathia from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should show the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as near as possible at the time of arrival. Do not return as laborer, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breaker, coal picker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and do not simply as engineer, picker, driver, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, the latter of the class of money-drawn, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who pays him.

Steamship companies should make the distinction in the manifests, and consuls should be made aware of the importance of securing clerk hire to the proper designations at time of arrival.

Column 7. Nationality.—Column 7 should show the country to which each alien claims allegiance. Care should be taken to distinguish between Cuban and Porto Rican, Philippine, Hawaiian, and Panamanian citizens, and the manifests should be corrected accordingly.

Column 8. Race or people.—See last two lines on back of the manifest. The entry in this column should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Slovak, Spanish, Chinese, Japanese, Negro, Polish, Scandinavian, Scotch, Welsh, French, Dutch, Magyar, Ruthenian (Russniak), Bohemian (Czech), Moravian, Slovenian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Portuguese, Mexican, Indian, Pacific Islander, East Indian, Arabic, African (black), or other races or peoples.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between the Hebrew people and the Hebrew religion. Hebrews should be carefully revised by inspectors at boarding steamer. The entry in column 8 should be "Hebrew" regardless of country whence they came. Persons of the Hebrew people and orderly French appearance are frequently returned as Germans. Persons coming by way of England should be carefully examined, and if found to be Hebrews, they should be returned as such. Persons who have been naturalized in England, by act of Parliament or otherwise, under the laws of United Kingdom or any colony thereof, should be returned as Hebrews. In the section on the following direction should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, not Indian or Negro.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, Porto Rico, the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any one who has any trace of black blood in the African Negro should be included under this heading.

PARIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]

DRAVIDIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Grampian, arriving at Newfort, 24th April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		5	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	12
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hamilton	Guy	Master	12 4.18	Glasgow	No	41	M	W	[illegible]			
2	Simpson	G.	Chf Offr	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
3	Chambers	G.	1st do	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
4	Maclure	A.	2nd do	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
5	Milligan	J.	4th do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
6	O'Riordan	J.	Telegraphist	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
7	Thomas	J.O.	3rd Offr	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
8	[illegible]		Telegraphist	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
9	Dawson	W.	Carpenter	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
10	Devaney	J.	do Mate	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
11	Dawson	A.	Boatswain	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
12	Claredon	A.	do Mate	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
13	Hegnett	J.	Quarter Master	"	"	"	63	"	"	"			
14	Smith	C.	do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
15	Parrau	H.	do	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
16	Seed	J.	do	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
17	McCarthy	J.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
18	Riley	J.	Asst Steward	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
19	Dundas	P.	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
20	Matheson	M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
21	Daly	J.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
22	Wilson	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"			
23	Quick	R.					18						
24	Campbell	N.											
25	Melvin	[illegible]											
26	Richards	E.											
27	Brown	E.											
28	McKenna	J.											
29	[illegible]						19						
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible] See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. L. Simpson, of the S.S. Simpson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo L Simpson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..... , arriving at ..... , 191 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	5. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	12. Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other pe

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. L. Simpson *, of the* S. S. ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Geo L Simpson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191* .

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (north).
Italian (south
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 88

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ..., ..., 1918, from the port of ...

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		5	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offen... See other side ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. E. Simpson, *of the* s/s Iris, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Geo E Simpson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* [illegible], *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GRAMPIAN" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , April 24th. , 19[illegible] , *from the port of* Glasgow,

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Atherton	Harold	Purser	12.4.1918	Glasgow	No.	31	Male	English	British			
2	Duckham	F.	Asst.Purser.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
3	Taylor	Hubert Maughan	Asst.Purser.	do	do	do	21	do	do	do			
4	Wilson		Surgeon				39						
5	Arden	Walter	Chief Steward				52						
6	[illegible]		2nd				37						
7	Allerton		Storekeeper				47						
8	[illegible]		Barkeeper				28						
9	[illegible]		2nd do				30						
10	[illegible]		Mess Room				27						
11	Robertson		Cabin Steward				32						
12	[illegible]		[illegible]				64						
13	[illegible]						54						
14	Jennings						17						
15	Hatt						15						
16	Parrett						36						
17	Ross						41						
18	Taylor						17						
19	Lee						35						
20	Stephenson						17						
21	Gluck						17						
22	Prince						17						
23	Howieson						25						
24	Kelly						21						
25	Payne						21						
26	Packham						20						
27	Oakes						20						
28	McInnes						17						
29	Hamilton						17						
30	[illegible]												

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. F. Simpson *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Geo F. Simpson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 90

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Glampian, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wheeler		AB Seaman	12.4.18	Glasgow	No.	33			English			
2	Crawford		✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓			
3	Palmer		✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓			
4	Jones		✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓			
5	Moran		✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓			
6	Cutler		✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓			
7	Campbell		✓	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	✓	✓			
8	Hughes		✓		✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓			
9	Shepherd		✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓			
10	Howard		AB Seaman	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓			
11	Cubley		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
12	Hill			✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓			
13	[illegible]			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
14	[illegible]			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
15	Griffen		[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓			
16	Holmes		✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓			
17	Holland		✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓			
18	Hurst		✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓		✓			
19	Buckley		✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓			
20	Snowball		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓			
21	Sturgeon		✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓			
22	Cardinal		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓			
23	McGuiness		✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓			
24	Joyce		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓			
25	Lane		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓			
26	Allison		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓			
27	Power		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓			
28	Rawlins		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓			
29	[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓			
30	Lee	Alec.	✓ Signalman	1.8.14	Liverpool	Under orders of United States							

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible] See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. H. Simpson, of the Empress, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo H Simpson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, or Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2				✓	✓	✓	31		✓	✓			
3				✓			22		✓	✓			
4			do	✓	✓	✓	25			✓			
5			do	✓		✓	26		✓				
6			do	✓	✓	✓	32		✓	✓			
7			do	✓	✓	✓	17 ~~24~~		✓	✓			
8			do	✓		✓	~~28~~		✓	✓			
9			do	✓	✓	✓	~~39~~ 26						
10			do	✓	✓	✓	~~23~~ 20			✓			
11			do		✓	✓	48 ~~53~~		✓				
12			do	✓	✓	✓	~~50~~			✓			
13			do	✓	✓	✓	18 ~~50~~						
14			do	✓	✓	✓	34 18						
15			do	✓			~~1~~ ~~24~~						
16			do	✓			✓						
17			do	✓	✓		✓		✓				
18			do	✓	✓	✓	18		✓	✓			
19			do		✓		✓		✓	✓			
20			do			✓	16		✓	✓			
21			do	✓	✓		~~2~~		✓	✓			
22			do	✓	✓		✓			✓			
23			do	✓	✓		✓			✓			
24			do	✓	✓		✓		✓				
25			do				✓		✓	✓			
26			do				20			✓			
27			do	✓	✓		22			✓			
28			do	✓	✓		~~50~~						
29			do	✓	✓		~~30~~						
30			do		✓		✓			✓			
31			do	✓	✓		✓						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Geo. H. Simpson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 191*[redacted]

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..... , arriving at ..... , 1918, from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	5. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	11. Weight	12 Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4.													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Simpson, of the S.S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo H Simpson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 191[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether U. S. Surgeon or Surgeon employed by Steamship Co.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and official character of officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some duly authorized officer under oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ..... Steamship ..... Arrived at 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ..... Passengers sailing from ....., ..., ..., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]															
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 1 [illegible], 1915

94

14—219

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting or temporarily pursuing	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See exact words for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		Steerage	60				Brother Angelo [illegible] 60 Vicolo [illegible]	Yes	3 yrs											5	5/6					Italy	Tramonti
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality*. Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people*. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and in manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the line of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Piedmont, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. These entries in connection should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*). The answer should be either Yes (check) or No (cross out).

Column 16. (*Whether ticket is prepaid and by whom*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of ticket through to destination*). The answer should be Yes (check) or No (cross out).

Column 18. (*If in possession of $50 and if less how much*). The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not Yes or No (in the United States before), and if so, the year (period of years) and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 20. (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address*). The answer should show who the person is going to join (either a relative or friend), and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers likewise; they are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

94

S. S. Santa Clara (American) arrived April 24, 1918, M., , from

No. 95

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
34m 1	Perez Balbastro, Abelardo B		1	(Stowaway) LPC 5 P.M.	Newburn Richardson							4/25	182	Sw	10 25							1	1	

Santa Clara 4/24/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. McDonnell, Surgeon of the Steamship "Ausonia", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three. (State whether Surgeon sails therewith or is employed by owners thereof; and the name of vessel.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin. N.U.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. McDonnell M.D.

Sworn to before me this

at New York.

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, th
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted o
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affida

No Page 96

Number Steerage 1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. McDonnell, Surgeon of the Steamship "Ausonia", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three. (State whether Surgeon sails with the vessel for or employed by ...) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin. N.U.I. ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One ( ) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. E. McDonnell M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of APRIL, 1918

at New York.

H. D. Pittaway

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed prior to an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List One.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. **AUSONIA** 1-10 Passengers sailing from AVONMOUTH. 13-14 9th April 1918, 191

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to — Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Alladyce	Arthur Henderson	24		M	S	Govt: Serv:	Yes	Yes	English 3-618	Yes Canada	Scotch	Canada	Vancouver	Aunt: Miss M. Bates. Colleston Pl: Crieffe.	B.C	Vancouver
2	TRANSIT	Aspeslagh	Emil Edward	20		M	S	Confec-tioner	Yes	Yes	English 3-3618	Yes Belgium	Belgian	Canada	St John	Mrs S,J,Smith Friend 141 King St East,St J	N.B.	New Brunsk
3		Deacon	Percival	20		M	S	Govt: Serv:	Yes	Yes	English 3-0618	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	J.H.Hawkins Cousin Belvedere Rd. Walsall Ont		Toronto
4		Elmer	Arthur	24		M	S	Roller Maker	Yes	Yes	English 4-2618	Yes England	English	Canada	Toronto	Cousin: Edward Pitkin. "Kingmoore" Palmers Rd London Ont		Toronto
5		McClusky	William	27		M	S	Govt: Serv	Yes	Yes	English 3-618	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Vernon.BC.	Friend: W. Bradford 115 Pembroke Rd,7 Kngs.	B.C.	Vernon
6		Murphy	Clarence	22		M	S	Govt: Serv	Yes	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Toronto.	A,A,Armstrong Cousin 361 Cowley Rd Oxford Ont		Toronto
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List One.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 24 APRIL, 1918. 98

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.										Height.			Color of			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit only or intends to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																			
MALE ALIENS																									
1	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Father: Thos Allardyce 1225. 11th Av W. Van:	In Tran		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	F	Br	Bl	None	Canada	Vancouver
2	Yes	Self	No	No	-	-	Friend Mrs S,J,Smith 141 King Street East St Jno	-do-		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	F	Bl		Belgium	Antwerp
3	Yes	Govt	Yes	No	-	-	Father: E.Deacon 879 Carlaw Av Toronto	-do-		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	F	F	Bl		Canada	Toronto
4	No	Self	No	No	-	-	Brother: Ernest Elmer 57 Redwood Av: Toronto	-do-		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Br		England	Swanbourne
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mother: Almara Furniss 7th St Vernon, B.C.	-do-		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	F	Lgt	Gr		Canada	Vernom
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Father: ALex: Murphy 77 Collier St, Toront	-do-		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	F	F	G		Canada	Toronto
7																									
8																									
9							Note - 5th & 6th married & #6 who will remain a few days in U.S.																		
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11-406

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Capper *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Steamship "Ausonia", *from* Avonmouth, Bristol., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Capper

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* APRIL, *1918*

at New York.

P. F. Sprecht

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question, "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "For instance, 'France' appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention and remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in Column 11 should be the country and city of alien's last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

A country of last permanent residence (Liberia, which are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of person in the United States whom alien is going to*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If alien has relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place only (not "to join friends") intended for actual residence within the United States, or, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and whether ever before in United States*). The answer should give exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entry should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year and place, as, 1891 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers (like all others to the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. McDonnell, Surgeon of the Steamship "Ausonia", Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. McDonnell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of APRIL, 1918

at New York

J. J. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer

April 23 1918

April 24 1918

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from Avonmouth, Bristol, 9th April 1918. 191

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Resident of Cuba. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Balcombe	William Kenneth	31		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	Kent	Wife:- Ellen Balcombe 37 Walton Road. Folkestone.
2			Clarke	Charles	54	6	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	London	Sister:- Mrs Laura Cox 85 Forest Road.Lr Edmonton, London
3			McDonald	Isiah	55		M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sidney. Cape Breton	XXXX: None
4			Wintemute	Frank	25		M	S	Soldier Service	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Vancouver	None.
5			Webb	Samuel	48		M	M	Tool Maker	Yes	Yes	Canada	England	Canada	Toronto	Wife:- Mrs S,J,Webb 21 Trafalgar Road.Greenwich.
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

S.J.P.T. examined by inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—214

LIST 1400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York., 2- April 1918., 191 100

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ont:	Port Arthur	Yes	Self	$16	No	- -	Brother: Percy Balcombe [redacted]-388 Bay Street. Port Arthr [redacted]	No	No	No	No	Good	Valvular disease of Heart	5	4	fr	br	Gr	None	England	Dymchurch Kent
2	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self Employers	None	Yes	Transit	Wife:- Edna Clarke. 149 Roslin Av: Toronto. Ont:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Br	Br	Tattoo marks both arms	England	London
3	Cape Bretn	Sidney	Yes	Aadnesen Wahl, Cardiff	Yes	Yes	1916	On Ship Daughter:- Eliz McDonald Galrose. Sidney, Cape Breton.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Gr	Bl	Right thum missing	Canada	Cape Breton
4	B.C	Vancouver	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1914	N.Orl Father:- Alfred Wintemute. 523, 12th Street. Vancouver.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fr	Br	B	Tattoo Left arm	Canada	Vancouver
5	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7yrs	Cleve Ohio Home:- Annie Webb 16 Humbert Street, Toronto.Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Dk	Bl	Haz	Lame right leg	England	Plumstead
6	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	Cleve Oh ~~Mother: Annie Webb 16 Humbert St. Toronto.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Dk	Bl	Haz	Lame right leg	England	Plumstead
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	In Tran to Canada	-	No	No	No
2	English	-do-	-	No	No	No
3	English	-do-	-	No	No	No
4	English	-do-	-	No	No	No
5	English	-do-	-	No	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4T618 4-0618 3-2618 3-2618 3-3618

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14-215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I. R. Capper, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "Ausonia" from Avonmouth, Bristol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Capper

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APRIL, 1918

at ..... New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

"Ausonia" from Bristol
April 9, 1918 — Arrived
York April 24. 1918

Surname.		Rating	Age	Date	Race English Scotch	Country Subject		Weight in Pounds.	Marks of Identification	If in possession of "USA Card."	Home Address.
Capper	Robert	Master	46	2.3.18	English.	England	5'9½	155	None	No	161 Seaview Rd, Wallasey.
Murdoch	Bryce	Ch Offr	33	11/4/18	"	"	5'6½"	170	None	No	12 Dublin Cres: Bristol.
Neale	[illegible]	1st "	42	24.2.17	"	"	5'5½"	130	Butterfly left arm	No	7 Western Flms Av: Reading.
Roberts	Herbert	2nd "	26	8.2.18	"	"	5'7½"	152	None	Yes	6 Kenyon Road, Wavertree.
Canby	Harry	3rd "	27	15.4.18	"	"	5'10½"	158	None	No	Mount Royal, Pill.
Legg	Albert	3rd "	24	21.11.17	"	"	5'7"	168	None	No	110 Bishops Road, Bristol.
McDonnell	Peter	Surgeon	26	27/10/17	Irish	Ireland	5'7"	168	None	No	Cross, St Kells, Meath.
Brown	William	Purser	31	25.8.17	English	England	5'6½"	160	None	No	23 N Zetland Road, Sunderland
Hodgkinson	Ernest	Asst "	30	11/11/18	English	England	6'1"	200	None	Yes	Basil Grange West Derbty Lp
Rea	John	Marconi	27	30.3.18	English	England	5'6"	126	None	No	78 Burleigh Road, Liverpool
Lewis	Claud	Marconi	18	19.10.17	English	England	5'10"	130	None	No	56 Southesk Road, London

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

"Ausonia" from Bristol
9 1918 — Arrived
April 24. 1918

Race English Scotch	Country Subject	Weight in Pounds	Marks of Identity.	If in possession of USA Card.	Home

Voyage 40.

Officers.

U. S. Information, for Immigration.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

S/S "Ausonia" from Bristol April 9, 1918 — Arrived N.York April 24. 1918

Surname.	First Name.	Rating.	Age.	Date.	Race English Scotch Irish etc	Country Subject Of	Height.	Weight in Pounds	Marks of Identity.	If in possession of USA Card.	Home Address.
Smith	Robert	Chf Engr	62	24.11.17	English	England	5'6½	133	None	No	28 Windsor Road, L'pool
Broadbent	Robert	2nd "	46	18.4.18	English	England	5'10"	154	None	No	11 Burdett St "
Williams	Richard	3rd "	29	29.10.17	Wales	Welsh	5'9½"	168	None	No	Tan Park, Morfa, Nevin
Curtis	Lawrence	4th "	28	28.8.17	English	England	5'7"	133	None	No	8 Thornfield Rd L'pool
Segar	William	5th "	31	29.12.17	"	"	5'8¼	144	None	Yes 183597	37 Devon Sq: Newton Abbott
Copelamd	William	6th "	21	30.4.18	Scotch	Scotland	5'10"	160	None	No	Ayr Street. Dumfrieshire
Mc Donald	Hollomond	7th "	21	31.10.17	English	England	5'11"	150	None	No	16 Annersley Rd Wallasey.
Hardman	John	Elect:	20	11.11.97	English	England	5'6½	126	None	No	161 Rochdale Rd Bury.
Davies	W[illegible]	Boilermkr	23	29.1.18	Welsh	Wales	5'8"	160	None	No	17 Newry fawr. Holyhead
Mitchell	Fredk	Donkeyman	35	21.6.17	English	England	5'10"	140	Tattoo Left arm	No	32 Bright Street Poplar.

S/S "Ausonia from [illegible] apr 9 1918. 24 " "

Country Subje[illegible] Mar[illegible] If in possession of [illegible] 685

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ausonia", *arriving at* New York, April 24, 191[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													

Form 690

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon, assistant Surgeon or Officer temporarily assuming duties of Surgeon) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

S/S "Ausonia" from Bristol April 9, 1918 — Arrived New York April 24. 1918

135

103

Surname.	First Name.	Rating.	Age.	Date.	Race English Scotch Irish etc	Country Subject Of	Height.	Weight in Pounds	Marks of Identity.	If in possession of USA Card.	Home Address.
Smith	Robert	Chf Engr	62	24.11.17	English	England	5'6½	133	None	No	28 Windsor Road, L'pool
Broadbent	Robert	2nd "	46	18.4.18	English	England	5'10"	154	None	No	11 Burdett St "
Williams	Richard	3rd "	29	29.10.17	Wales	Welsh	5'9½"	168	None	No	Tan Park, Morfa, Nevin
Curtis	Lawrence	4th "	28	28.8.17	English	England	5'7"	133	None	No	8 Thornfield Rd L'pool
Segar	William	5th "	31	29.12.17	"	"	5'8¼	144	None	Yes 183597	37 Devon Sq: Newton Abbott
Copelamd	William	6th "	21	30.4.18	Scotch	Scotland	5'10"	160	None	No	Ayr Street. Dumfrieshire
Mc Donald	Hollowell	7th "	21	31.10.17	English	England	5'11"	150	None	No	16 Annersley Rd Wallasey.
Hardman	John	Elect:	20	11.11.97	English	England	5'6½	126	None	No	161 Rochdale Rd Bury.
Davies	W[illegible]	Boilermkr	23	29.1.18	Welsh	Wales	5'8"	160	None Tattoo	No	17 Newry fawr. Holyhead
Mitchell	Fredk	Donkeyman	35	21.6.17	English	England	5'10"	140	Left arm	No	32 Bright Street Poplar.
Gouldi[illegible]	[illegible]	Stores [illegible]	37	16.10.17	English	England	5' 8"	140	None	No	4 Westbourne Rd Bristol

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [State whether surgeon's medical experience was obtained in the employ of the United States Government or otherwise] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

S/S "Ausonia" from Bristol April 9, 1918 — Arrived New York April 24. 1918

103

Surname.	First Name.	Rating.	Age.	Date.	Race English Scotch Irish etc	Country Subject Of	Height.	Weight in Pounds	Marks of Identity.	If in possession of USA Card.	Home Address.
Smith	Robert	Chf Engr	62	24.11.17	English	England	5'6½	133	None	No	28 Windsor Road, L'pool
Broadbent	Robert	2nd "	46	18.4.18	English	England	5'10"	154	None	No	11 Burdett St "
Williams	Richard	3rd "	29	29.10.17	Wales	Welsh	5'9½"	168	None	No	Tan Park, Morfa, Nevin
Curtis	Lawrence	4th "	28	28.8.17	English	England	5'7"	133	None	No	8 Thornfield Rd L'pool
Segar	William	5th "	31	29.12.17	"	"	5'8¼	144	None	Yes 183597	37 Devon Sq: Newton Abbott
Copelamd	William	6th "	21	30.4.18	Scotch	Scotland	5'10"	160	None	No	Ayr Street. Dumfrieshire
Mc Donald	Ho[illegible]	7th "	21	31.10.17	English	England	5'11"	150	None	No	16 Annersley Rd Wallasey.
Hardman	John	Elect:	20	11.11.97	English	England	5'6½	126	None	No	161 Rochdale Rd Bury.
Davies	W[illegible]	Boilermkr	23	29.1.18	Welsh	Wales	5'8"	160	None	No	17 Newry fawr. Holyhead
Mitchell	Fredk	Donkeyman	35	21.6.17	English	England	5'10"	140	Tattoo Left arm	No	32 Bright Street Poplar.
Goulding	Frank	Stores [illegible]	37	16,10.17	English	England	5' 8"	140	None	No	4 Westbourne Rd Bristol
Hunt	James	Ref Greaser	45	25.5.17	English	England	5'10"	216	Tattoo F.H.leftarm	No	Bank Place, Pill, Btol.
Houston	Thomas	"	67	23.1.18	Scotch	Glasgow	5' 7½	131	Tattoo X.upsLftArm	No	Pilot Hotel. Hotwell.
Grant	John	Greaser	47	26.4.18	English	England	6' 1"	161	Tattoo Var:Both, Arms	No	131 Clarence St Bristol.
Solis	Richard	"	[illegible]	6.4.18	Irish Chili	England	5'8"	160	Tatt; r arm	No	13 th Glen, Waterford
Sealy	George	"	40	12.2.18	Colored	England	5'11"	165	Colored	No	123 City Road. Bristol.
Bignell	Thomas	"	33	24.11.17	English	England	5' 8"	168	Tatt both arms	No	58 Days Road. St Phillips
Coles	Richard	"	22	3.10.17	English	England	5'10"	168	Tattoo, Var: both arms	No	7 Trelawney Road Bristol
Crotty	Morris	"	36	9. 3.18	Scotch	Scotland	5' 6½"	126	None	Yes	Mitchell St, Dungarvon.
Mullett	Robert	Fireman	29	8.6.18	English	England	5' 3	133	Tattoo Var both arms	No	6 Hillgrove St, Bristol
Niland	Joseph	"	41			U. S. A					702 Parker St, Boston.
Morrison	John	"	27	25.6.17	Scotch	Scotland	5'8"	150	Four fingers missing R.hand	Yes	30 Shore St, Inverness.
Summers	John	"	37	13.11.17	English	England	5' 5½"	182	Tattooed on Breast.	Yes.	9 Monmouth St, Bristol
Marsh	Arthur	"	33	3.1.18	"	"	5'3"	132	Tattoo, Heart right arm	Yes	9 West Street Bristol
Downs	William	"	25	11.4.17	"	"	5' 3"	148	Tattoo right arm "W.D.A."	No	7 Church Road, Bristol
Anderson	Anders	"	42	19.12.17	Swede	Sweden	5'5½"	168	Tattoo both arms	No	78 Victoria St Bristol
Wilson	Alexander	"	31	3.11.17	Scotch	Scotland	5'5"	144	None	No	7 Lans Street Paisley.
York	Benjamin	"	32	13.7.17	English	England	5'6"	146	None	Yes	62 Richmond St, Bristol
Vowels	Henry	"	36	24.3.18	English	England	5'4"	126	Tattoo Anchor, Lt Arm	No	3 Edward St, Bristol
Gilding	William	"	29	24.6.17	English	England	5'10"	140	None	No	10 Brunswick Pl: Bristol
Gillett	Albert	"	32	19.11.17	"	"	5'3"	124	Tattoo, both arms	No	1 Small St, StPhillips
Johnson	William	"	27	27.5.17	"	"	5'4"	112	Tattoo, Star right arm	No	7 Trelawney Rd Bristol.
McCoy	Douglas Jno	Trimmer	26	2.8.18	"	"	5'8"	145	Tattoo, Various both arms	No	72 Salcroft Rd Greenwich
Fitzgerald	J[illegible]	"	35			U. S. A.					230 Boston St, Boston, Mass
Joseph	John	"	25	6.6.17	W Indies	England	5'8½	140	Colored	No	Sailors Home, Bristol
Mulcock	Reginald	"	17	12.10.17	English	England	5'4"	112	None	No	2 Stanley St: Easton
Vivash	Albert Geo:	"	28	12.10.17	"	"	5'9½"	161	Tattoo, Various both arms	No	44 Little Anne St Btol
Dillon	James	"	43			U.S.A.					Weathersfield, Conn.
Dwyer	Thomas	"	28	6.12.17	Irish	Ireland	5'10"	152	None	No	7 Freeland Place. Btol
Fillier	Edward	"	19	21.3.18	English	England	5'11	147	Tattoo Var both arms	No	2 Brandon St, Bristol
Thomas	Evan	"	54	16.2.17	"	"	5'7½"	136	None	No	5 Springfield, Shirehampton

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , *Surgeon of the*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that I have had*

years' experience as a Physi

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, *and that I have made a personal examination of*

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number, according*

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

at

Engine Department.

"A U S O N I A"

Voyage 40.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Insonia: from Bristol 4-6 9-1918 - Arrived N.Y. 4 Dec 24-1918

104

Surname	First Name	Rating	Age	Date.	Race. English Scotch Irish etc.	Country Subject of	Height.	Weight in Pounds.	Marks of Identity.	If in possession of US Card 685 with Photo.	Home Address.
Bartholomew	Thomas	Bos'n	38	19.12.17	English	England	(/) 5'7½	158	Tattoo Serpent L.H.	No	30 Arden Manor Way, Charlton.
Palmer	Edward	Bos Mate	31	10.6. 17	English	England	(/) 5'4½	128	Tattoo Both A	No	14 Benledi St, Poplar, London
Fryer	William	Carptr	27	26.6.17	"	"	(/) 5'5"	154	None	No	5 Hoshin Street.Greenwich
Turner	Robert	Stores Ass't	25	27.2.18	"	"	(/) 5'6"	149	Tattoo both a.	No	29 Poplar Mount, Belvedere.
Doves	Peter	Qtrmstr	38	3.6.17	Dutch	Holland	(/) 5'8½	154	Butterfly left arm	No	On Board.
Madsen	Mikal	"	52	18.7.17	Scan	Norway	(/) 5'5"	147	M.M.Right Hand	No	On Board.
Bell	Ralph	"	21	14.6.17	English	English	(/) 5'10½	147	Scar R.Forehd	No	10a Grunsvale Road, Fltham.
Vernon	Joseph	"	40	26.5.17	English	England	(/) 5'4"	145	Anchor Woman R.Arm	No	12 Bradley Cres: Shirehampton.
Morris	William	A. B.	19	3.11.17	Welsh	Wales	(/) 5'4"	122	Sailing ship left arm	No	On Board
Evans	William	A. B.	18	25.2.18	"	"	(/) 5'7"	12	-do-	No	on Board
Stewart	Robert	A. B.	23	2.4.18	English	England	(/) 5'0"	164	None	No	3 Belle View Terr: Shirehampton
Cox	Herbert	A. B.	17	24.10.17	"	"	(/) 5'7"	134	None	No	13 Exeter Road. Bristol.
Hassett	Arthur	A. B.	39	29.6.17	"	"	(/) 5'8"	154	Star left hand	No	427 Woolwich Road. Charlton.
Phillips	Arthur	Sailor	26	20.5.17	"	"	(/) 5'7½"	185	None	No	88 Marion Street, Cardiff.
Fackrell	Geo	A. B.	40	14.1.18	"	"	(/) 5'8½	156	Brittania L.A	No	12 Salmon Street, Bristol.
Richards	Thomas	A. B.	22	10.3.18	"	"	(/) 5'9½"	140	None	No	40 Greenbank Road. Bristol.
Larsen	Lars	A. B.	30	19.7.17	Scan	Denmark Sweden	(/) 5'11"	185	Tattoo anchor right hand	No	61 Somerset Street, Bristol.
Ohlson	Carl	Sailor	29	4.7.17	Scan	Norway	(/) 5'11"	182	Tattoo on Chest	No	81 SomersettStreet, Bristol.
Eng	Rudolf	Sailor	25	2.10.17	Scan	Norway	(/) 5'10"	160	Tattoo arms	No	61 Somerset Street, Bristol.
Scannell	William	Sailor	28	18.9.17	English	England	(/) 5'9½"	140	None	No	23 Wellington Av: Bristol.
Swainbank	William	Sailor	35	10.4.18	"	"	(/) 5'8"	160	Tattoo.hand	No	11 Horley Road Bristol.
Clark	Henry	Sailor	26	26.11.17	"	"	(/) 5'7"	130	None	No	97 Redcliff Hill Bristol.
Didcott	William	A. B.	32	28.9.17	"	"	(/) 5'8½"	150	Tattoo both arms	No	27 Goodhurd Street Bristol.
Upton	Charley	Sailor	19	10.1.18	"	"	(/) 5'7"	122	None.	No	13 Winchester Road, Lewisham.
Gratton	Geo	Sailor	32	7.9.17	"	"	(/) 5'3½"	135	None	No	27 King Street Bristol.
Scott	Geo:	Sailor	31	26.10.17	"	"	(/) 5'5½"	175	Tattoo r arm	No	43 Whiterock Pl: Southwick.
Smith	Edward	Sailor	25	5.3.18	"	"	(/) 5'8"	140	None	No	29 John Street Bristol.
Davidson	Ernest	Sailor	28	23.10.17	English	U. S. A.					137 Hudson Street, Boston, Mass.
Bore	William	Sailor	35	27.2.18	English	England	(/) 5'10"	178	Tattoo r arm Scar on neck	No	Newent Vale Road, Shanklin.
Walsh	Edward	Sailor	23	23.4.18	Irish	Ireland	(/) 5'8½"	161	Tattoo r arm	No	Fairhill Road, Galway, Ireland.
Carson	Robert	Sailor	40	11.7.17	English	England	(/) 5'6"	175	Var: Tattoo	No	33 Bachelors Walk. Dublin.
Wilcock	Michael	Sailor	24	4.9.17	Irish	Ireland	(/) 5'10½"	161	None	No	World's End, Kinsale.
Harris	Daniel	Sailor	29	27.4.18	English	England	(/) 5'8"	140	Tatt: both arms	No	59 Low Hill, Liverpool.
Gourd	Leonard	O, S.	15	26.9.17	English	England	(/) 5'5"	126	None	No	Southend Road, Reading.
Hunt	George	O. S.	14	5.3.18	English	England	(/) 5'4½"	105	M.N.r,arm	No	9 Helensbro Bldgs, Clifton Wood.
Fackrell	Albert	Boy	15	20.3.18	English	England	(/) 5'3"	94	None	No	12 Salmon Street. Bristol.
Bethbridge	Henry	Boy	17	29.3.17	English	England	(/) 5'10	165	None	No	Victoria Cott: Calcombe, Devon.

Form 880

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Deck Department.

"Ausonia"

Voy:40.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

"Ivernia" from Bristol April 9-1918. Arrived N.Y. April 24-1918.

105

Surname	First name.		Rating	Age	Date	Race English Scotch Irish etc	Country Subject of.		Height.	Weight in Pounds	Identification Marks	If in possession of Card 685 with Photograph	Home address.
Brown	Fred	C	Chf Std	48	1869.	English	Fngland	/	5-7.	195.		No	Allerton Drive L'pool
Parker	Thos		2nd "	39	1874.	English	"	/	5-7.	170			83 Anfield Rd "
Tanner	Fred		Barkpr	33	1884.	English	"	/	5-8	130			43 Balham Hill London
Gibson	Jas	a	Steerkpr	37	1880.	Scotch	Scotland	/	5-5.	170			Bowling Green Glasgow
Mackie	Malcolm		Linenkpr	29	1889.	Scotch	"	/	5-7½.	161			
Tweed	Harold		Ch 3rd Std	29	1889.	English	Fngland	/	5-7.	165			134 Belfield St Glasgo
Laventure	George		Sal Stewd	50	1867.	French Canad.	"	/	5-7.	165			81 Clement Rd Liverpool
Ginders	Joseph		Pantryman	54	1864.	English	"	/	5-7.	160			3 Oxford Rd So'ton
Rice	Ernest		Deck Stewd	38	1880.	English	"	/	5-11½	190.			15 Richmond Tr Avonmth.
Batt	Henry		B.R.	25	1895.	English	"	/	5-10½.	160			15 Arlington Vll. Btol
Dentford	Alfred		B.R.	38	1880.	English	"	/	5-4.	125.			5 Beaufort Rd "
Smith	Hector		Asst Stewd	17	1900.	English	"	/	5-6.	114			28 Meadow St Avonmth
Jones	Reginald		"	23	1895.	English	"	/	5-4	128			3 Heywood Tr Pill Btl
Forrest	Harry		"	35	1883.	French Canadian	Canada	/	5-10.	120.			41 Croydon St Btol
Davies	Frank		"	23	1895.	Welsh	Wales	/	5-4.	140			31 Cumberland St "
Bush	Reginald		Stds Boy	17	1900.	English	England	/	5-5.	143.			10a James St Weston-S-M
Adey	Reginald		Asst Stewd	17	1900	English	"	/	6 2½	150			43 Cromwell Rd Weymth
Edmonds	Arthur		"	35	1883.	English	"	/	5-7.	142.			3a Highland Sq Btol
Mackay	Ernest		"	44	1874.	English	"	/	5-4½	140			5 Hillside Cott Btol
Pitts	Evans		Evans Std	17	1901.	English	"	/	5-7.	130	Small Mole Left Cheek		43 Richmond Rd "
Evans	Percy H.		"	35	1887.	English	"	/	5-7.	137.			6 Garnet St "
Pritchard	Stanley	x	Boots	22	1894.	English	"	/	5-5.	125			44 Chaplin Rd Easton
Robertson	James		Ngt Watch	58	1857.	Scotch	Scotland	/	5-8.	140			8 Bucklow Cott, Clapton
Williams	Sidney		Asst Stores	22	1896.		Fngland	/	5-11½	160			130 Paisley Rd. W
Holden	Forrest		Std Boy	16	1901.		"	/	5-4.	130.			54 Blackfriars Rd SE
Emke	Edward		"	17	1900.	English	"	/	5-4.	130			36 Leadhouse St. Btol
Stevens	Agnes		Stwdess	58	1859.	Scotch	"	/	5-4.	130			Pine Croft. Portishead
Leahy	John		Chef	28	1890	English	"	/	5-10	176			19 Ardgowan Rd Catford
Briggs	Frank		2nd Cook	29	1889.	English	"	/	5-6.	140	Scar Forehead		10 Alverstone Rd Liscrd
Downton	Ernest		3rd Cook	33	1884.	English	"	/	5-6½	140			16 Brighton Rd Redland
Edwards	Harry		Asst Stwd	20	1897	English	Wales	/	5-5½	140			High Street. Yatton Bristol
Howell	Harry		Ship's Cook	29	1888.	English	Fngland	/	5-4.	126.			4 Trelawney Rd. Btol
Patterson	James		Pass Cook	39	1878.	English	"	/	5-7.	130			Canford Rd Westbury.
Miles	Charles.		Scullion	35	1883.	English	"	/	5-11.	140			8 Priory Rd Shirehmptn
Gardiner	Clifton		Chf Baker	40	1878.	Irish	"	/	5-9½	140			3 Balls Cott, Btol
Cameron	Alex		2nd "	39	1879.		"	/	5-11 3/4	140			27 Tennyson St Liverpool
Price	George		Asst "	18	1899.		"	/		140			5 Sommerton Rd Bedding
Caldecott	Murdock		Chf Butcher	33	1884.	Scotch	Scotland	/	5-6	140			12 Treefield Rd Churchtn
Wilson	William		2nd "	25	1893.	English	Fngland	/	5-7	135			24 Broad St Glasgow
Perritt	Charles		Scullion	55	1863.	English	"	/	5-6	140			10 College St Btol
													22 Regent Terr: Btol

Note:- Those in possession of two Photographs should hand them in to the Second Steward.

Form 699

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Stewards Department.

Immigration

Information.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

NOTE If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification must be executed before an immigration officer at the last foreign port of departure, and the physical and mental condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer acting as such at that port.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" shall be determined by the country to which aliens point and the language they speak. If no original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in ascertaining the original race or people.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

List ..... alpha steamship agency

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ..... Passengers sailing from ..... 6-9 ....., April ....., 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		P. V. [illegible] Gonzalez															
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be [illegible]
† Detail of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191 107

14—213

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—19

Form 699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *,* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* [illegible] *, from* Havana *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th *day of* [illegible] *, 1915*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax exempt.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Hungarian appears under the head of country, does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appears under the head of race or people does not mean French by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, who may come from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

[illegible]

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible]

SPANISH AMERICAN.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tallac, arriving at N. Y., 4/24, 191[illegible], from the port of Habana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonzalez	David Vincente	Fireman	4/15/18	Havana	yes	21	m	Spanish	Cuban	5'6"	14	[illegible]
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

3 + steward + injector

MEALS. BREAKFAST DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

105

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Tallac

Date. Apr. 24 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gonzalez David ✓	Fireman

Arrived 4/23/18
Inspected

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That if necessary such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remain for like effect, anything in such laws or treaties or in the act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the steamship line to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* See list of races on back hereof

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),

Form 590
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tallac, arriving at N. Y., 4/24, 191[illegible], from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	5 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonzalez	Manuel Vincente	Fireman	4/18/[illegible]	Havana	yes	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tallac, arriving at New York, Apr 24, 1918, from the port of Havana

110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonzalez	David Vincent ✓	Fireman	Apr 8/18	Havana	Yes	(3) 28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS

U.

14—377

S.

INDEX NO.

28m 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Tallac (Alpha S.S.Co) arrived April 24, 1918, M., , from 111

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
28m 1	Gonzalez, David	Crew 1 1 1		E.I. 4/25 1.20 P.M. 3 LPC	Fitzgerald Haiken							4/25	52	Gr 1	55									

Tallac 4/24/18

TOTALS

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , Surgeon of the . . . . . (State whether U. S. Army, Navy, or Public Health Service, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . that I have had . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

. . . . . .

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of travel at time of sailing; that may have occurred during the course of the voyage must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Sol. Palaeologos Passengers sailing from Piraeus, Dec. 27, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -- Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to -- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Dallas.	Joanis	28	M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Argostolion			New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Form 502

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191 8 113

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after entering (temporarily or) leaving permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Exception for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	As seaman	No	—	No			Sailors Home, 25 Yorks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Brn	Tattooed Rt Fore Arm	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the cause for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, or who come from the Austrian Tyrol, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified [illegible] Italian (North). They speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy [illegible] Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, or who come from these localities, should be classified as Italian (South). They speak a variety of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Nationality is not to be confused with last permanent residence. The last country in which an alien has resided for one year or more should be given as the country of last permanent residence. Question 11 should show where each alien has been living, and its answer should be carefully scrutinized, as it may be necessary to detect [illegible] Country of last permanent residence will be regarded as [illegible] to a visit abroad, should [illegible] of friend.

Column 12 (*Vessel last sailed from*).—The answer to this question should give name and address of [illegible] ticket was purchased, whether by the alien or by friends, the object and length of visit in the United States, whether [illegible] of New York ticket.

Column 13 (*Ratio of passage paid*).—Five dollars [illegible] paid, as will be [illegible] father, brother, or other relative [illegible] individual or transportation company, the exact amount [illegible] not be disclosed, nor the several methods [illegible].

Column 14 (*Ever in U. S., when, where, how long, condition if returned*).—[illegible] shew whether or not alien [illegible] in the United States [illegible] places, as 1891, 1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative, friend, or other person, and name and complete address*).—[illegible] should show whether going to join relative or friend and the name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory [illegible] questions 2, 7, an alien has been rejected [illegible] to reapply for admission, the answer [illegible]

Form 680
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong... ...atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ... Thalassa ... Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jörgensen	Jörg...	Danish	5'	160	
2	Petersen	Lars	"	5'6"	150	
3	Lund	Hagu...	"	5'6"	150	
4	Andersen	Mart...	"	5'6"	150	
5	Christensen	Jens	"	5'6"	150	
6	Christensen	Hans	"	5'6"	150	
7	Kristensen	Thas	"	5'6"	150	
8	~~Carpenter~~ Nielsen	And...	"	5'6"	150	
9	Thomsen	A...	"	5'6"	150	
10	Pedersen	...	"	5'6"	150	
11	Nielsen	...	"	5'6"	150	
12	Andersen	...	"	5'6"	150	
13	Bressendorf		"	5'6"	150	
14	Edsenta		"	5'6"	150	
15	Martens...	C...	"	5'6"	150	
16	Christensen	Chr...	"	5'6"	150	
17	Martensen	Pas...	"	5'6"	150	
18	Hansen	...	"	5'6"	150	
19	Dalliss	Jno	"	5'6"	150	
20	Jakobsen	Jakob S.	"	5'6"	150	
21						
22	Deserting not on board					
23	#19 Remanifested on alien manifest.					
24						
25	14 With identification cards					
26	5 Without " "					
27	1 Not examined					
28	20 Total crew					
29						
30						

Remanifested & admitted.

BENHAM & BOYESEN, INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
No. 10 BRIDGE ST.
NEW YORK

Sheet No. 114

New York ... - 1918

1917

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Sir:-

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTION.
Niels Nielsen	Danish
Josva Andersen	"
A. Thomsen	"
Ludvig Petersen	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above.

Yours very truly,

J. K. Jorgensen
Master of Bark Thalassa

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of (

Vessel ... Thalas

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FU
1	Jörgensen	J
2	Petersen	L
3	Imed	i
4	Andersen	A
5	Christensen	J
6	Christensen	J
7	Kristensen	
8	~~Carpenter~~ Nielsen	
9	Thamsen	
10	Pedersen	
11	Nelsen	
12	Andersen	
13	Bressendorf	
14	Zdrenka	
15	Martens	
16	Christensen	
17	Martensen	
18	Hansen	
19	Dallas	Juan C L " " 28 Greek Remanifested & admitted.
20	Jakobsen	Jakob S. " " " 25 Danish "
21		
22	Master not on board	
23	# 19 Remanifested on alien manifest.	
24		
25	14 With identification cards	
26	5 Without " "	
27	1 Not examined	
28	20 Total crew	
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Thalassa

Date, April 25 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Bressendorf Albert ✓	A.B.
Zdrenka Ewald ✓	A.B.
Martensen Carl ✓	"
Christensen Hans ✓	"
Martensen Hans ✓	"
Hansen R. M. ✓	"
Dallas Juan ✓	O.S.
Jakobsen Jakob ✓	"
... Ed Petersen	Wiper

1st Mate
~~Master~~ of the Vessel Thalassa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW 116

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

he port of Buenos Aires

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Danish			C
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			
	"			

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information for columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Thalassa, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jörgensen	Jörgen K.	master	5.5.17	Copenhagen		38	male		Danish			C
2	Petersen	Lars S.	✓ mate	17.5.17	"	"	30	"		"			
3	Smed	Magnus F.	✓ "	31.7.17	"	"	29	"		"			
4	Andersen	Marinus A.	✓ Steward	16/1/17	"	"	37			"	middle		
5	Christensen	Jens S.	✓ Kook.	"	"	"	18			"	middle		
6	Christensen	Hans M.	✓ Boys	"	"	"	30			"	middle		
7	Kristensen	Thomas K.	✓ Sailmaker	"	"	"	28			"	middle		
8	~~Carpenter~~ Nielsen	Andreas H	✓ Carpenter	31.7.17	"		32			"	middle		
9	Thomsen	Adreas P. E.	✓ A B.	16.7.16	"	"	17			"	middle		
10	Pedersen	Ludvig P	✓ "	"	"	"	18			"	middle		
11	Nielsen	Niels J. L.	✓ "	"	"	"	18			"	middle		
12	Andersen	Jensen H.	✓ "	"			17			"	middle		
13	Bressendorf	Albert	✓ "	22.2.18	B. Aires		19			"	middle		
14	Idsenta	Ewald	"	"	"		23			"	175cm		
15	Martensen	Carl H.	✓ "	"	"		20			"	middle		
16	Christensen	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	37			"	173cm		
17	Martensen	Paul A	✓ "	"	"	"	20			"	middle		
18	Hansen	Marinus	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	17			"	"		
19	Dalleste	Juan	C J.	"	"		28		Grey				Remanifested & admitted.
20	Jakobsen	Jakob S.	"	"	"	"	25		Coloured				
21													
22	Master, not on board												
23	#19 Remanifested on alien manifest.												
24													
25	14 With identification cards												
26	5 Without " "												
27	1 Not examined												
28	20 Total crew												
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1–20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 191

~~*Master*~~, *First or* ~~*Second*~~ *Officer.*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel to the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel Gausfjord, arriving at

Sheet No. 1

W 118

having such aliens

& Santa Cuba

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SE	(11) eight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aarland	Sigvard	Ma	00	
2	Forbie	Fasting	Ch.	85	
3	Lange	Ingolf	2d	70	
4	Brynie	Olaf	Ch.	70	
5	Johnsen	Johannes	2d	70	
6	Hauge	Thomas	Stew	75	
7	Larsen	Sigurd	Co	65	
8	Rasmussen	Magnus	San	70	
9	Thoral	Hillestad		55	
10	Bjornes	Karl		50	
11	Bjornes	Henry		30	
12	Torgersen	Rolf		20	
13	Isaksen	Kurald	Mes	30	
14	Eriksen	Adolf	Fire	25	
15	Olsen	Ludvig		20	
16	Severson	Andrew	Engr	25	(Captain)
17	Hansen	Kai	Fire	20	
18	Berg	Gustav		25	
19	Salonen	John			
20	Fernandez	Jose			
21	Wallenstedt	August			
22		Madsen			
23		Ingvart J.			
24	Not Used		11		
25	Not Used		1		
26	Not Used		0		
27	Not Used		1		
28					
29					
30					

Form 682.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

117

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Gausfjord

Date, April 24th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jose Fernandez	Fireman
August Wallenstedt	"
Gustav Berg	"
John Salonen	"

S. Aarland

Master of the Vessel S/S Gausfjord

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on columns 2, 3, 4, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 118

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gausfjord, arriving at New York, [illegible] 24 [illegible], 191, from the port of Jibara & Sama Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Sigvard	Master	6/8 1917	Norway	Yes	46	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	185	
2	Sorbie	Fasting	Ch. Off.	17/1 1914	"	Yes	35	"	"	"	5-8	170	
3	Lange	Ingolf	2d "	27/6 1917	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5-3	150	
4	Brynie	Olaf	Ch. Eng.	15/11 1914	"	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-8	180	
5	Johnsen	Johannes	2d "	27/6 1917	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5-4	150	
6	Hauge	Thomas	Steward	26/6 1916	[illegible]	Yes	40	—	"	"	5-8	175	
7	Larsen	Sigurd	Cook	4/10 1917	[illegible]	Yes	40	—	"	"	5-6	160	
8	Rasmussen	Magnus	Sailor	3/8 1914	[illegible]	Yes	40	—	"	"	5-10	180	
9	Thoral	Hilleistad	"	27/11 1916	"	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-7	165	
10	Bjönnes	Karl	"	12/12 1915	[illegible]	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-6	150	
11	Bjönnes	Henry	"	12/12 1918	"	Yes	40	"	"	"	6-0	165	
12	Torgersen	Rolf	"	9/3 1918	[illegible]	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-5	150	
13	Isaksen	Harald	Messboy	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	20	"	"	"	5-6	130	
14	Eriksen	Adolf	Fireman	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	6-1	185	
15	Olsen	Ludvig	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
16	Jensen	Andrew	Supercargo	6/11 1917	"	[illegible]	30	"	Negro	[illegible]	5-11	180	[illegible]
17	Hansen	Kai	Fireman	[illegible]	"	Yes	24	"	Scand.	Danish	5-11	180	
18	Bera	Gustav	"	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	Swedish	5-8	175	
19	Salomon	John	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	[illegible]	5-6	150	
20	Evans	Neal	"	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	[illegible]	5-9	150	
21	Wallenstedt	August	"	6/4 1918	[illegible]	Yes	50	"	"	[illegible]	5-7	150	
22			Messroom										
23			Asst. Engr.										
24	Total Crew		11										
25	Total Negro Crew		1										
26	Total Crew Saved		0										
27	Total Colored		2										
28													
29													
30													

See list of races on back hereof
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

D.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Nilsund, of the S/S Gausfjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 191

F. Mathiesen
Immigrant Inspector.

Nilsund
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second Officer~~.

Gausfjord

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3219

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

European

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Bryssel", arriving at Tampa, April 24, 1918, from the port of Santa Lucia (Cuba). 119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Ejnar Arthur	Master	22/I-16	Belfast		32.	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	186.	
2	Nielsen	Jörn Andersen	I Officer	22/I-15	Copenhagen		33.	M	"	"	5'5"	160.	
3	Lydiet	Gustav Leo	II " "	29/III-8	New York		17.	M	"	"	5'3"	130.	
4	Svane	Hans Hansen	I Engineer	21/VI-15	Sharpsburg		35.	M	"	"	5'7"	145.	
5	Larsen	Jens Christian	II " "	26/III-8	New York		32.	M	"	"	5'8"	234.	
6	Pedersen	Lars Frederik	III " "	21/II-8	" "		29.	M	"	"	5'11"	226.	
7	Ernard	Axel	Steward	24/II-17	Boston		28.	M	"	"	5'3"	145.	
8	Kavalka	Oscar	Cook	20/XI-17	New York		35.	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'11"	218.	
9	[illegible]	Sixten Ragnar	Messboy	23/II-18	"		27.	M	Spanish	Danish	5'5"	175.	
10	Svensson	Jens Seppen	Sailor	28/III-1	" "		40.	M	"	Swedish	5'6"	166.	
11	Paulsen	Gustav Leopold	" "	"	" "		33.	M	"	"	5'8"	175.	
12	Jensen	Hjalmar	" "	"	" "		33.	M	"	Norwegian	5'10"	160.	
13	Jürgens	Edvin	" "	29/III-18	" "		26.	M	"	"	5'8"	175.	
14	van Driel	Hugo	" "	26/III-18	" "		30.	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	160.	
15	Dalberg	Edmund	" "	31/I-8	Buenos Aires		2.	M	Scandinavian	American	5'8"	175.	
16	Karlsen	Jens	Fireman	21/II-18	New York		27.	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'5"	170.	
17	Olsen	Johan Emil	" "	28/III-8	" "		21.	M	Scandinavian	Finnish	5'4"	160.	
18	Wagner	Albert	" "	25/III-8	" "		22.	M	"	"	5'5"	170.	
19	Engelbrechten	Hjalmar	" "	"	" "		27.	M	"	Norwegian	5'7"	165.	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigration Inspector.*

Bray - - - - C,

April 14 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Slovenian 10710

Form 699

NO. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature of officer administering oath and official character)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. In any change of status occurring during the voyage, the condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the oath is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

88 "

11

1

120

Nov 1 1916

arr. Apr. 24/1918

2 Aliens

1 dep'td

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegran.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

NO.

List ~~No. 1~~ 4 Immigrant

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Glenpean . . . Passengers sailing from , , 191

16—913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	E.I. Reg. 29257	Webb	David	24		M S	Seaman	No	English	No	British	W. Indies	Trinidad		N Y	New York
2		Campbell	Jim A	21		M S	"	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"		"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Illiterate test 2/0604

4/3604

J. S. Mann
Thos. R. King
Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Fill out for every alien whether the passenger of the immediate head of family or not. See rule 22 and instructions printed on the back of this sheet.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Witness Wilby [illegible] INQUIRY

NO.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191 121

14-213

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	18 Year or period of years.	18 Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering (temporarily) in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with his year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Color of— Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
	Comm as					Left Feb 26 1918	Step Bro. Edw. Fox																	
1	Seaman	$100	5 yrs	Baltimore	2	14 W 62	N. York city	no	Porto	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	—	Blk	Blk	Brown		B W I	St Kitts
2	"	$100	8 yrs	N. Orleans	Sept apr 1917	[illegible] 118 W 134	Friend Mrs Donnelly NY city	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"		"	Jamaica
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

INQUIRY

NO.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... J W Tabbum Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Tabbum
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Apr, 1915
at NY

J Mann
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question, "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, for example, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether born in the United States or abroad, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (North). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (South).

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or avowed intention to remain indefinitely constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention to remain indefinitely or for an indefinite time or for a definite time of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of time he may have resided in any country with intention to return to the country of his permanent residence. Persons having no permanent residence in any country should state the country of their last permanent residence. Persons who have resided in different countries for equal periods of time and have no permanent residence elsewhere should state the country of their birth.

Country of last permanent residence (where given) should be carefully noted. Persons who have been naturalized and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as United States.

Column 12. *Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The entry should be the post-office address of the person who is the ultimate destination, as far as known, of the alien. Any intended residence for a short time only in the city of first destination should be disregarded, the place entered being the point at which the alien intends to remain for a considerable period. If destined to a place outside the United States, country, as well as the United States, should be stated.

Column 14. *Whether having a ticket to such destination.*—The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 16. *Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less.*—The entry should show the amount, if any, in possession of the alien, whether $50 or more or less than $50. Money in the form of drafts or checks should not be included, as the law requires that actual cash be carried.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entry should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" as to the United States. If "Yes," the entry should show the time and place, as "1893, Boston"; "1895–1898, Philadelphia."

Column 19. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.*—The entry should show whether going to join father, a relative, or friend, and his name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers thereto are subject to verification by inspectors in the examination of aliens. Question 27 relates to question 2. If alien has been deported within one year, the fact should be noted, as he will be required to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication being [illegible].

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Witness Withy & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 123

No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ilenspean, arriving at N. Y. & R., Apr. 24, 1918, from the port of Havre Fran. Apr. 6/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Meldrum	John M	Master	Nov 9/17	Barry	No	30	M	English	England	5-7½		
2	Murphy	Peter J	1st Officer	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-5½		
3	Henderson	William	2nd "	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5-7½		
4	Witten	Robert	3rd "	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-4½		
5	Walker	Robert	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10½		
6	Moore	Robert	2nd "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-1½		
7	Hall	John	3rd "	Apr 5/18	Havre Fr.	"	24	"	"	"	6	145	
8	Lobban	Frederick	4th "	abt 10/10/17	Barry	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5-9½	154	
9	Keane	Michael	Asst. Engineer	abt 10/17	"	"	55	"	Irish	"	5-7½	160	
10	Draper	Horace									5-9½	154	
11	Hobbs	Joseph									5-4½	145	
12	Hearne	William									5-11½	176	
13	Harvey	James									5-8½	140	
14	Kraetin	John									5-6½	140	
15	Preede	Reinhardt									5-7½	170	
16	Somers	Joseph									5-6½	140	
17	Cesar	Christopher									5-7½	160	
18	McAllister	Thomas									5-7½	165	
19	Kostas	Justin									5-6½	140	
20	Griffiths	Joseph									5-7½	165	
21	Dutch	Rinus									6	160	
22	Harding	James									5-4½	145	
23	Husbands	Charles									5-11½	160	
24	Paul	Adolph									5-11½	160	
25	McDonald	William									6	160	
26	Spitte	James									5-7½	150	
27	Jones	Sidney									5-7½	165	
28	Webb	David									5-5½	145	
29	Searey	Henry									5-11½	160	
30	Collins	Benjamin									5-6½	140	

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel [illegible]

Date [illegible] 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	"
[illegible]	"
Joseph Allegne	[illegible]
James Campbell	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Witness Welby T.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

NO.

Sheet No. 123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kenilworth, arriving at N. Y. R., Apr. 24, 1918, from the port of Havre Trans Apr. 6/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Meldrum	John W	Master	Nov 9/17	Barry	No	30	M	English	England	5-7	162	
2	Murphy	Peter J	1st Officer	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5-5	160	
3	Henderson	William	2nd "	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5	154	
4	Witten	Robert	3rd "	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5	133	
5	Walker	Robert	1st Engineer	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	150	
6	Moore	Robert	2nd "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	160	
7	Hall	John	3rd "	Apr 5/18	Havre Fr.	"	24	"	"	"	6	140	
8	Lobban	Frederick	4th "	Nov 20/17	Barry	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5	154	
9	Keane	Michael	Boatswain	Nov 19/17	"	"	55	"	Irish	"	5	160	
10	Draper	Horace	Carpenter	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5	134	
11	Hobbs	Joseph	A.B.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	145	
12	Hearne	William	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5	176	
13	Harvey	James	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5	150	
14	Kraetin	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russia	5	140	
15	Freede	Reinhardt	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	1	
16	Somers	Joseph	"	"	"	"	41	"	Belgian	Belgium	5	140	
17	Ceasar	Christopher	"	"	"	"	24	"	W.I. Bl.	British	5	170	
18	Mc Allister	Thomas	"	Feb 22/18	New York	"	26	"	Irish	"	5	160	
19	Koolas	Austin	Donkeyman	Nov 19/17	Barry	"	26	"	Russian	Russia	5	160	
20	Griffiths	Joseph	Greaser	"	"	"	33	"	W.I. B.	British	5	165	
21	Dulce	Remie	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	160	
22	Harding	James	fireman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	145	
23	Husbands	Charles	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	160	
24	Paul	Ralph	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	160	
25	Mc Donald	William	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	160	
26	Spalte	James	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	150	
27	Jones	Sidney	"	Feb 25/18	New York	"	21	"	"	"	5	165	
28	Webb	David	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	165	
29	Terry	Henry	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	U.S. American			
30	Collins	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	British			

Lt Master
Thos Ripley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

U. S.

14—377

S.

INDEX NO.

24m 1

SUPPER.

5
17

NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Meldrum, of the S.S. G. Lenapean, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1917

J. W. Meldrum
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

31 329

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Turned [illegible] HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ...

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ... S. Tuscarora, arriving at ... New York, April 24, 1918, from the port of ... Apr. 6, 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wood	Charles	Steward	20-2-18	New York	[illegible]	24	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	170	Anchor
2	Tracy	James	"	9-4-18	Plymouth	"	41	"	"	"	5	155	
3	Job	Thomas	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"		150	
4	Francis	Edward	6th Steward	17-11-1[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	5	154	
5	Blanchard	George	2nd "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	140	Letter & Wolf on
6	Campbell	James	Mess Attendant	16-2-18	[illegible]	"	21	"	[illegible]	"	5	135	Anchor &
7	[illegible]	Joseph	Saloon "	"	"	"	41	"	"	[illegible]	5	175	Anchor
8	[illegible]	Christopher	2nd "	6-4-18	Boston	"	41	"	"	[illegible]	5	170	
9	Rivers	Hubert	Steward	17-11-17	[illegible]	"	42	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	175	
10	Brown	John	"	22-11-18	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		150	
11	Grosvenor	William	[illegible]	17-11-17	"	"	22	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	150	
12	Foreman	[illegible]	[illegible]	21-2-18	[illegible]	"	21	"	"		5	150	
13	[illegible]	Andrew	[illegible]	17-11-18	[illegible]	"	18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	130	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"			
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	Naval Signalman	not on articles									
16			of Steamer										
17			Shifting Berths										
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S.

14—377

S.

INDEX NO.

24m 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J W. Meldrum Master, of the Jas. G Fenshaw, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J W. Meldrum
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1918

H Mason
Immigrant Inspector.

2

SUPPER.

5
17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34 1220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Glenspean (Furness Line) arrived April 24, 1918, M., , from 125

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
24m 1	Webb, David	Crew 1 1 1	3	E.D. 4/26-11.25 am	Mann Kenig	4/										12 M		8 Punta	May 18 1917		4	5	5	

Glenspean 4/24/18

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

W 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..... arriving at ..... , 191 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 127

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D'Entrecasteaux", arriving at New York, April 21, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bertrand	Louis	✓ Capitaine	1er novembre 1917	Londres	N	1 44	masculin	White	Français	5ft 6	154	
2	Alain	Joseph	✓ 1er Capitaine		Londres		1 32	"	—do—	—do—			
3	Accard	Barthelemy	✓ Lieutenant	1er nov 1917	Londres		1 63	"	—do—	—do—			
4	Martin	Léopold	✓ Chef Ingenieur	—do—	Londres		1 49		—do—	do			
5	Caizergues	Jean	✓ 2d Ingenieur	26 février 1918	Brest		1 29	"	do	do			
6	Carrérou	Jean	✓ 3e Ingenieur	1er nov 1917	Londres		1 42	"	—do	do			
7	Hourcé	Romain	✓ Ingenieur	26 janvier 1918	Brest		1 37	"	do	do			
8	Nicolas	Braham Pall	✓ Matelot	1er nov 1917	Londres		1 50	"	Black	Indien			
9	Forgeau	Jean	✓ Matelot	23 janvier 1918	Brest		1 26	"	White	Français			
10	Langouran	Pierre	✓ Matelot	19 janvier 1918	Brest		1 29	"	do	do			
11	Cadenne	Henri	✓ Matelot	26 mars 1918	Portsmouth		18	"	do	do			
12	Guimus	Jean	✓ Matelot	2 mars 1918	Londres		23	"	do	do			
13	Quemener	Jean	✓ Matelot	28 mars 1918	Londres	N	1 10	"	do	do			
14	Gouriou	Thomas	✓ Matelot	29 mars 1918	Londres		1 18	"	do	do			
15	Le Roy	Alexis	✓ Matelot	29 mars 1918	Londres		17	"	do	do			
16	Le Goff	Alexandre	✓ Matelot	26 janvier 1918	Brest		1 20	"	do	do			
17	Cadoret	Alexis	✓ Matelot	26 janvier 1918	Brest		1	"	do	do			
18	Lunven	Mathieu	✓ Matelot	28 mars 1918	Londres		20	"	do	do			
19	Gillon	Henri	✓ Matelot	28 janvier 1918	Brest		20	"	do	do			
20	Le Roux	Louis	✓ Matelot	26 janvier 1918	Brest		21	"	do	do			
21	Le Saux	Jean	✓ Matelot	23 janvier 1918	Brest		3 29	"	do	do			
22	Le Bihan	Jean	✓ Matelot	23 janvier 1918	Brest		48	"	do	do			
23	Le Roy	Jean	✓ Matelot	29 janvier 1918	Londres	N	21	"	do	do			
24	Le Gac	Louis	✓ Matelot	28 janvier 1918	Londres	N	1 18	"	do	do			
25	Le Roux	Charles	✓ Matelot	26 janvier 1918	Brest		1		do	do			
26	Le Bras	Francois	✓ Matelot	26 janvier 1918	Londres		1		do	do			
27	Jacquin	Jean	✓ Matelot	26 janvier 1918	Brest		20		do	do			
28	Le Roux	Pierre	✓ Matelot	26 janvier 1918	Londres		1 18		do	do			
29	Bouzaid	Louis	✓ Matelot	26 janvier 1918	Londres		1		do	do			
30	Le Gall	Alexis	✓ Matelot	28 janvier 1918	Londres		1		do	do			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offen[illegible] See other side

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible] master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

L'Erta

Cfr in 24 [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French. c H	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban) H

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 128

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ship Stella ..., arriving at Newport ..., April 7th, 1918, from the port of Rio Janeiro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Grandsen	Halvar	Steward	Jan 14	Liverpool	D.		M.	Scand	Norway			Bad scar
2	Grasdal	Hans	1st Asst Engr	Jan 17	"	Yes	34	"	"	"	5/11	0	Friendship forget
3	Andersen	Wiggo A.	2nd "	Jan 17	18 Quarantine	Yes	34	"	"	Norway	5/6	170	"
4	Kirgsund	Peter	3rd "	Jan 21	"	Yes	19	"	"	Norway	5/6	130	"
5	Bertsen	Bernt	Donkeyman	Jan 12	Liverpool	Yes	31	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
6	Jansen	Jan Fredrik	A.B.	Jan 17	18 Quarantine	Yes	26	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
7	Thoresen	Halvdan	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
8	Hohngren	Harald	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	Sweden	5/8	140	"
9	Larsen	Hans	"	"	"	Yes	20	"	"	Norway	5/9	140	"
10	Bergland	Einar Gustav	"	"	"	Yes	21	"	"	Sweden	5/5	140	"
11	Van Dyck	Jan	"	"	"	Yes	1.35	"	Dutch	Holland	5/6	140	"
12	Broden	Robert (Boy's Steward)	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	Scand	Sweden	5/4	140	"
13	Pärenssen	Leif	"	Jan 15	18 Quarantine	No	18	"	"	Norway	5/11	120	"
14	Canal	John	"	Jan 25	1st Buenos Aires	Yes	17	"	Chas.	Ireland	5/11	80	"
15	Larsen	Knud	"	"	"	Yes	30	"	Scand	Sweden	5/10	160	"
16	Steinsvig	Thorvald Vidart	"	"	"	Yes	19	"	"	Norway	5/10	140	"
17	Hansen	Egil	1st A.B.	"	"	Yes	18	"	"	Norway	6/	180	"
18	Fransen	Frans Gustaf	A.B.	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	Sweden	5/10	160	"
19	Henriksen	Karl Johnnes	Cook	"	"	Yes (2)	32	"	Scand	Finland	5/5	140	"
20	Kaslin	Erik Oscar	A.B.	"	"	Yes (2)	19	"	"	"	6	185	"
21	Egeberg	Andrew	Boy	"	"	Yes	15	"	"	Norway	5/1	101	"
22	Karlsen	Henry	A.B.	"	"	Yes (1)	19	"	"	"	5/10	140	"
23	Mathisen	Knut	Steward	Jan 31	16 Quarantine	No	46	"	"	"	5/11	170	"
24			6 with cards										
25			17 without cards										
26													
27			Except No 1 (Not on board)										
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st mate, of the ship Stella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm. Gradbill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct., 1918

Chas. Stevens
Immigrant Inspector.

Ship Stella
Aug 31st

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Vicomte", arriving at ..., 191..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare **that the** foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-12c

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8 O. Stray +60 ords

Sheet No. 1
only

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel S/S SKOMVAER, arriving at New York, 23d April, 1918, from the port of Buenos Ayres

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansen	Johan Tidemand	1st Mate	21st June	Buenos Ayres	Yes	43	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	140	Tattoo on left arm, Anchor on left hand, good card
2	Åkerstrom	Carl G	2d Mate	5th Feb	Buenos Ayres	"	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5 6	150	" " "
3	Melander	Erik	A B	5th "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	160	Tattoo on left fore arm
4	Kittle	John	"	5th "	"	"	21	"	Lithuanian	Russia	5-5	170	" " "
5	Ellingsen	Olaf	"	7th "	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5 6	170	Tattoo on right fore arm
6	Franzen	Karl A. G.	"	7th "	"	"	22	"	Finnish	Finland	5 9	160	Tattoo on right fore arm
7	Nielsen	Alfred	"	7th "	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	170	none
8	Eberhard	Allan	Cook	16th July	New York	"	20	"	"	Sweden	6-0	156	Tattoo on both arms, old card
9	Backström	Karl	A B.	16th "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	165	in new card
10	Cato	Mauritz	Ordinary	16th "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	130	none new card
11	Knudsen	Karl	A B	15th "	"	"	30	"	"	Norway	5-4	145	" new card
12	Bragdø	Trygve	"	15th "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	170	" new card
13	Sandin	Gustav	Ordinary	15th "	"	"	25	"	Swed	U.S.A.	5-9	170	" " new card
14	Sandin	Wilhelm	A B.	15th "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	170	Tattoo on right arm none
15	Thorkildsen	Ernst	"	13th "	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-10	160	Tattoo on left fore arm new card
16	Karlsson	Karl	"	13th "	"	"	19	"	Finn	Finland	5-8	140	none new card
17	Nielsen	Johan Sofus	"	16th "	Nykjöbing Denmark	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-4	150	Tattoo on right fore arm new card
18	Kjölhede	Peter Einar	Steward	16th "	"	Yes	38	"	"	"	5-5	140	" new card
19	Henriksen	Carl	Carpenter	16th "	"	"	34	"	"	Norway	5-8	165	Tattoo on left fore arm new
20	Nielsen	Otto Svend	Sailmaker	16th "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160	Tattoo on both arms, old card
21	Eriksen	Niels Povsen	Captain	1899	Nov. York	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	200	left hand
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

mate E Lakewood

card- 5
New " - 9
None - 7
Total 21

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 1240

Form 660

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Erikson, of the Bark Skomvær, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. Erikson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918

Chas. B. Swasgood
Immigration Inspector.

Bk. Skomvær,
April 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1230

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Socony, *arriving at* New York apr 24, 1918, *from the port of* Rouen Fr apr 4

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jonsson	Kohan W.	Seaman	4/4/18	Rouen Fr	No.	23	M	Scand.	Scand.	5'-1"	150	no marks
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

T. M. S. Conn
U.S. Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegowinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 132

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gch. Roger Brooke, arriving at [illegible], Sept. 20, 1917, from the port of Victoria, Tex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gause	Chas. J.	Master	23/7/17	Victoria	—	26	M					
2	"	Nath.	Mate	12/20/17	"	—	21	"					
3	"	Rufus	"	"	"	—	22	"					
4	Jones	Edward	Steward	"	"	—	22	"					
5	Smith	Edward	A. B.	"	"	—	21	"					
6	Lawrence	Steve	"	"	"	—	40	"					
7	Watkins	Arthur	"	"	"	—	20	"					
8			Mrs. Gause										
9			"										
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other pe[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Samuel J. Fox

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34 Stat. 898.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel — Penistone

Sheet No. 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	David											190	None
2	Davies	Benjamin											161	Tatoo marks left arm
3	Harding	William											150	Tatoo Marks left arm
4	Needs	Albert Thos											158	None
5	Rakey	Joseph											160	Scar right arm
6	Mayled	Bernard J.											150	None
7	Sherwood	Charles											135	American flag tattoed right arm
8	Dalia	Lorenzo											155	Tatoe mark right arm
9	Price	Henry J.											135	None
10	Martinez	John											145	Tatoe marks right arm
11	Vasquez	Fabian											130	None
12	Mugenec	Edward											180	None
13	Thomas	Charles											150	Tatoe american flag right arm
14	Beijer	Nickolai											165	None
15	Williams	Robert											140	Leg injured
16	Armanage	Domingo											150	Scar right arm
17	Walters	Thos. Henry H.											150	Half Index finger left hand missing
18	Edwards	Morgan	2nd Engr	"	"	"		34	"	English	British	5-7	145	Broken finger right hand.
19	Leighfield	Henry John	3rd "	"	"	"		44	"	English	British	5-7	160	Scar on forehead
20	Howells	Cadivor	4th "	"	"	"		21	"	Welsh	British			
21	Dunn	William John	Oyman	Mar. 1918	"	"		25	"	English	British	5-7	155	None
22	Tapia	Emilio	Oyman	Jan 1918	Newyork	Yes		38	"	Chili	Chili			
23	Savaadra	Aurelio	Fireman	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-9	165	no
24	Hermosilla	J	"	"	"	"		30	"	"	"			
25	Solas	Juan	"	"	"	"		20	"	Peru	Peru	5-5	150	No
26	Solar	Manuel	"	"	"	"		27	"	Chili	Chili	5-10	160	no
27	Quesada	Claudio	"	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-5	140	None
28	Baliotti	Ferdinando	"	"	"	"		19	"	Italian	Intention U.S.A.	5-4	155	None
29	Sanchez	A	"	"	"	"		33	"	Chili	Chili			
30	Callejas	Alberto	"	"	"	"		20	"	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

133

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Penniston

Date, April 24, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Emil Tapia	Donkeyman
Alfenso Hermosilla	fireman
Juan Solas	"
Manuel Solas	"
Nicolai Byers	Sailor

J. Harding.

2nd Officer [illegible] of the Vessel S.S. Penistone

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

S. S. PENISTONE
OFF. NO 135.286
LONDON.
NETT REG. 2533.
GROSS 4139.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE[S]

Required under Act of Congress of Febru[ary]

Vessel

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT[S]

RECEIVED

134

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 14th 1918, 191[8]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Eiles Symano, M. González, S. Johnson, Pedro Roa, Charles Mower, Dolla Din, Jonit Joannis, M. Cortez, E. Cortez, Alegandro Rubio, Victor Fernandez, S. Gonzalez, Elias Nail, A. J. Sweetzer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Tapia, A. Savadra, Manuel Solar, Claudio Quesada, A. Sanchez, Albert Callejas, Victor Castro, John Martinez, E. Musenec, Charles Thomas, Nickolai Beijer, R. Williams, E. Sherwood, D. Armanage,

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lorenzo Dalia (Eng. Std)

D. Evans

Master of the Vessel PENISTONE
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

4-34

Sheet No. 135

M OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens

139

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	David								5-9	190	None
2	Davies	Benjamin								5-4	161	Tatoo marks left arm
3	Harding	William								5-7	150	Tatoo Marks left arm
4	Needs	Albert Thos								5-10	158	None
5	Rakey	Joseph								5-4	160	Scar right arm
6	Mayled	Bernard J.								5-10	150	None
7	Sherwood	Charles								5-6	135	American flag tattoed right arm
8	Dalia	Lorenzo								5-6	155	Tattoe mark right arm
9	Price	Henry J.								5-6	135	None
10	Martinez	John								5-3	145	Tatoe marks right arm
11	Vasquez	Fabian								5-2	130	None
12	Musenec	Edward								5-10	180	None
13	Thomas	Charles								5-8	150	Tatoe american flag right arm
14	Beijer	Nickolai								5-6	165	None
15	Williams	Robert								5-4	140	Leg injured
16	Armanage	Domingo								5-3	150	Scar right arm
17	Walters	Thos. Henry H.								5-10	150	Half Index finger left hand missing
18	Edwards	Morgan	2nd Engr	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5-7	145	Broken finger right hand.
19	Leighfield	Henry John	3rd "	"	"	"	44	"	English	British	5-7	160	Scar on forehead
20	Howells	Cadivor	4th "	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	British			
21	Dunn	William John	Oyman	Mar. 1918	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7	155	None
22	Tapia	Emilio	Oyman	Jan 1918	New York	Yes	38	"	Chili	Chili			
23	Savaadra	Aurelio	Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	165	No
24	Hermosilla	J	"	"	"		30	"	"	"			
25	Solas	Juan	"	"	"		20	"	Peru	Peru	5-5	150	No
26	Solar	Manuel	"	"	"		27	"	Chili	Chili	5-10	160	"
27	Quesada	Claudio	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-5	140	None
28	Baliotti	Ferdinando	"	"	"		19	"	Italian	Intention U.S.A.	5-4	155	None
29	Sanchez	A	"	"	"		33	"	Chili	Chili			
30	Callejas	Alberto	"	"	"		20	"	"	"			

Gal. 1917

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1240

S. S. PENISTONE
OFF. No 135 286
LONDON.
NETT REG 2533
GROSS 4139

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191_, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	David	Master	Nov. 11 1917	Bordeaux	No	40	Male	Welsh	British	ft in 5-9	190	None
2	Davies	Benjamin	1st officer	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	161	Tatoo marks left arms
3	Harding	William	2nd officer	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-7	150	Tatoo Marks left arm
4	Needs	Albert Thos	Chief Steward	March 1918	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-10	158	None
5	Rakey	Joseph	2nd Steward	"	"	—	28	"		Russia	5-4	160	Scar right arm
6	Mayled	Bernard J.	Chief Cook	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5-10	150	None
7	Sherwood	Charles	2nd "	Jan. 1918	New York		30	"	W. Indian	"	5-6	135	American flag tattoed right arm
8	Dalia	Lorenzo	Eng. Steward	Mar. 1918	Bordeaux		20	"	Argentine	Argentine	5-6	155	Tatoo mark right arm
9	Price	Henry J.	Carpenter	Nov. 1917	Bordeaux	No	26	"	Welsh	British	5-6	135	None
10	Martinez	John	Bosn	Jan. 1918	New York		24	"	Chili	Chili	5-3	145	Tatoe mark (W.) right arm
11	Vasquez	Fabian	Sailor	"	"	—	19	"	Peru	Pera	5-2	130	None
12	Musenec	Edward	"	"	"		26	"		Russian	5-10	180	None
13	Thomas	Charles	"	"	"		25	"	Irish	British	5-8	150	Tatoe American flag right arm
14	Beijer	Nickolai	"	"	"		26	"		Russian	5-6	165	None
15	Williams	Robert	"	"	"		21	"	Welsh	British	5-4	140	Leg injured
16	Armanage	Domingo	"	March 18	Bordeaux	—	20	"	Argentine	Argentine	5-3	150	Scar right arm
17	Walters	Thos. Henry H.	1st Engr.	Nov. 1917	Bordeaux	No	30	"	Welsh	British	5-10	150	Half Index finger left hand missing
18	Edwards	Morgan	2nd Engr	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5-7	145	Broken finger right hand
19	Leighfield	Henry John	3rd "	"	"	"	44	"	English	British	5-7	160	Scar on forehead
20	Howells	Cadivor	4th "	"	"	"	21	"	WELSH	British			
21	Dunn	William John	Skyman	Mar. 1918	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7	155	None
22	Tapia	Emilio	Skyman	Jan 1918	New York	Yes	38	"	Chili	Chili			
23	Savaadra	Aurelio	Fireman	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	165	No
24	Hermosilla	J	"	"	"	—	30	"	"	"			
25	Solas	Juan	"	"	"		20	"	Peru	Peru	5-5	150	No
26	Solar	Manuel	"	"	"		27	"	Chili	Chili	5-10	161	No
27	Quesada	Claudio	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-5	140	None
28	Balotta	Ferdinando	"	"	"		19	"	Italian	Intention U.S.A.	5-4	155	None
29	Sanchez	A	"	"	"		33	"	Chili	Chili			
30	Callejas	Alberto	"	"	"		20	"	"	"			

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. PENISTONE
OFF. No 135 286
LONDON.
NETT REG 2533
GROSS 4139

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	Evans	Dav
2	Davies	Ben
3	Harding	Wil
4	Needs	albert
5	Rakey	Josef
6	Mayled	Ben
7	Sherwood	C
8	Dalia	Lo
9	Price	Hen
10	Martinez	J
11	Vasquez	F
12	Mugenec	E
13	Thomas	C
14	Beijer	Ni
15	Williams	R
16	Armanage	Do
17	Walters	Tho
18	Edwards	Morgan
19	Leighfield	Henry John
20	Howells	Cadivor
21	Dunn	William John
22	Yapia	Emilio
23	Savaadra	Aurelio
24	Hermosilla	J
25	Solas	Juan
26	Solar	Manuel
27	Quesada	Claudio
28	Balsotti	Ferdinando
29	Sanchez	A
30	Callejas	Alberto

Form 684

RECEIVED

134

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 14th 1918, 191[illegible]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Liles Symano, M. Gonzalez, E. Johnsen, Pedro Roa, Charles Mower, Dolla Din, Jose Joanis, M. Cortez, E. Cortez, Alegandro Rubio, Victor Fernandez, S. Gonzalez, Elias Nail, H. J. Swenborg

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Yapia, A. Savadra, Manuel Solar, Claudio Quesada, A. Sanchez, Albert Callejas, Victor Castro, John Martinez, E. Musenecke, Charles Thomas, Nickolai Beijer, R. Williams, C. Sherwood, D. Armanage,

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lorenzo Dalia (Eng. Std)

D. Evans

Master of the Vessel PENISTONE
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

4-34

18	Edwards	Morgan	2nd Engr	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5-7	145	Broken finger right hand.
19	Leighfield	Henry John	3rd "	"	"	"	44	"	English	British	5-7	160	Scar on forehead
20	Howells	Cadivor	4th "	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	British			
21	Dunn	William John	Oyman	Mar. 1918	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7	155	None
22	Yapia	Emilio	Oyman	Jan 1918	Newyork	Yes	38	"	Chili	Chili			
23	Savaadra	Aurelio	Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	165	No
24	Hermosilla	J	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
25	Solas	Juan	"	"	"		20	"	Peru	Peru	5-5	150	No
26	Solar	Manuel	"	"	"		27	"	Chili	Chili	5-10	160	No
27	Quesada	Claudio	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-5	140	None
28	Balsotti	Ferdinando	"	"	"		19	"	Italian	Intention U.S.A.	5-4	155	None
29	Sanchez	A	"	"	"		33	"	Chili	Chili			
30	Callejas	Alberto	"	"	"		20	"	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. PENISTONE
OFF. NO 135 286
LONDON.
NETT REG. 2533
GROSS 4139

Sheet No.

135

IBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

139

CED FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5-9	190	None
"	5-4	161	Tatoo marks left arm
"	5-7	150	Tatoo Marks left arm
"	5-10	158	None
Russia	5-4	160	Scar right arm
British	5-10	150	None
"	5-6	135	anchor & flag tattoed right arm
Argentine	5-6	155	Tattoe mark right arm
British	5-6	135	None
Chili	5-3	145	Tatoe marks right arm
Pera	5-2	130	None
Russian	5-10	180	None
British	5-8	150	Tatoe anchor right arm
Russian	5-6	165	None
British	5-4	140	Leg injured
Argentine	5-3	150	Scar right arm
British	5-10	150	Half Index finger left hand missing

marks.

hands
both arms

136

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel

Sheet No...

S OF CREW

135

f any vessel having such aliens

139

136

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	David							British	6ft in 5-9	190	None
2	Davies	Benjam							"	5-4	161	Tatoo marks left arm
3	Harding	Willi							"	5-7	150	Tatoo Marks left arm
4	Needs	albert							"	5-10	158	None
5	Rakey	Joseph							Russia	5-4	160	Scar right arm
6	Mayled	Bernard							British	5-10	150	None
7	Sherwood	Charl							"	5-6	135	American flag tattoed right arm
8	Dalia	Lorenz							rgentine	5-6	155	Tatoo mark right arm
9	Price	Henry							itish	5-6	135	None
10	Martinez	John							hili	5-3	145	Tatoo marks right arm
11	Vasquez	Fabia							ra	5-2	130	None
12	Mugenec	Edwar							ssian	5-10	180	None
13	Thomas	Char							itish	5-8	150	Tatoe american flag right arm
14	Beijer	Nicko							ssian	5-6	165	None
15	Williams	Robe							itish	5-4	140	Leg injured
16	Armanage	Domin							rgentine	5-3	150	Scar right arm
17	Walters	Thos. He							British	5-10	150	Half Index finger left hand missing
18	Edwards	Morgan	2nd Engr	"	"	"	"		British	5-7	145	Broken finger right hand.
19	Leighfield	Henry John	3rd "	"	"	"	44	"	English	British	5-7	160 Scar on forehead
20	Howells	Cadivor	4th "	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	British		
21	Dunn	William John	Skyman	Mar. 1918	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7	155 None
22	Tapia	Emilio	Skyman	Jan 1918	Newyork	Yes	38	"	Chili	Chili		
23	Savaadra	Aurelio	Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	165 No
24	Hermosilla	J	"	"	"		30	"	"	"		
25	Solas	Juan	"	"	"		20	"	Peru	Peru	5-5	150 No
26	Solar	Manuel	"	"	"		27	"	Chili	Chili	5-10	160 No
27	Quesada	Claudio	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-5	140 None
28	Balsotti	Ferdinando	"	"	"		19	"	Italian	Intention U.S.A.	5-4	155 None
29	Sauntez	A	"	"	"		33	"	Chili	Chili		
30	Callejas	Alberto	"	"	"		20	"	"	"		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

S. S. PENISTONE
OFF. No 135 286
LONDON.
NETT REG. 2533
GROSS 4139

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , 191 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	David	Master	Nov. 11th 1917	Bordeaux	No	40	Male	Welsh	British	ft in 5-9	190	None
2	Davies	Benjamin	1st officer	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	161	Tatoo marks left arm
3	Harding	William	2nd officer	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-7	150	Tatoo Marks left arm
4	Needs	Albert Thos	Chief Steward	March 1918	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-10	158	None
5	Rakey	Joseph	2nd Steward	"	"	—	28	"		Russia	5-4	160	Scar right arm
6	Mayled	Bernard J.	Chief Cook	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5-10	150	None
7	Sherwood	Charles	2nd "	Jan. 1918	New York		30	"	W. Indian	"	5-6	135	American flag tattoed right arm
8	Dalia	Lorenzo	Eng. Steward	Mar. 1918	Bordeaux		20	"	Argentine	Argentine	5-6	155	Tattoe mark right arm
9	Price	Henry J.	Carpenter	Nov. 1917	Bordeaux	No	26	"	Welsh	British	5-6	135	None
10	Martinez	John	Bosn	Jan. 1918	New York		24	"	Chili	Chili	5-3	145	Tatoe marks right arm
11	Vasquez	Fabian	Sailor	"	"	—	19	"	Peru	Pera	5-2	130	None
12	Musenec	Edward	"	"	"		26	"		Russian	5-10	180	None
13	Thomas	Charles	"	"	"		25	"	Irish	British	5-8	150	Tatoe American flag right arm
14	Beijer	Nickolai	"	"	"		26	"		Russian	5-6	165	None
15	Williams	Robert	"	"	"	—	21	"	Welsh	British	5-4	140	Leg injured
16	Armanage	Domingo	"	March 1918	Bordeaux	—	20	"	Argentine	Argentine	5-3	150	Scar right arm
17	Walters	Thos. Henry H.	1st Engr.	Nov. 1917	Bordeaux	No	30	"	Welsh	British	5-10	150	Half Index finger left hand missing
18	Edwards	Morgan	2nd Engr	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5-7	145	Broken finger right hand.
19	Leighfield	Henry John	3rd "	"	"	"	44	"	English	British	5-7	160	Scar on forehead
20	Howells	Cadivor	4th "	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	British			
21	Dunn	William John	Skyman	Mar. 1918	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7	155	None
22	Tapia	Emilio	Skyman	Jan 1918	New York	Yes	38	"	Chili	Chili			
23	Savaadra	Aurelio	Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	165	No
24	Hermosilla	J	"	"	"	—	30	"	"	"			
25	Solas	Juan	"	"	"		20	"	Peru	Peru	5-5	150	No
26	Solar	Manuel	"	"	"		27	"	Chili	Chili	5-10	161	No
27	Quesada	Claudio	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-5	140	None
28	Balsotti	Ferdinando	"	"	"		19	"	Italian	Intention U.S.A.	5-4	155	None
29	Sanchez	A	"	"	"		33	"	Chili	Chili			
30	Callejas	Alberto	"	"	"	—	20	"	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. PENISTONE
OFF. No 135.286
LONDON.
NETT REG. 2533
GROSS 4139

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Evans, of the S/S Penistone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D Evans
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's co when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such informati the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immi officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further li containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of th arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserte or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel "Dreiz-Izel ..., arriving at New York, 25, 1918, from the port of Le Havre 31 [illegible] 1918

No. on list.	(1) Name in Full: Family name	(2) Name in Full: Given name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged: When	(4) Shipped or Engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be discharged	(6) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11)	(12) Physical marks.
31	Castro	Victor	Fireman	Jan. 1918	Newyork	Yes	24	Male	Chili	Chili	5-2	140		Sailing ship and birds Tattoe Marks both arms
32	Holloway	W. Clarence	W. O.	Nov. 1917	Bordeaux	No	20	"	Scotch	British	5.10	140		None
33	Thomas	Elfed	Apprentice	Nov. 1917	"	"	21	"	Welsh	British	5.2	115		None
34	Clark	F. Stanbury	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-8	162		None
35	Drew	Leonard	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 9	140		None
36	Robertson	Robert	1st Gunner	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5.6	140		None
37	Elverston	Wilfred	2nd "	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5-4	125		None
38	LeVitage	Henry	Gunners	"	"	"	19	"	French	French				
39	Kernaflen	Noel	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
40	Thomas	Henri	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"				

Zaragoza

D. Juan
Master

S. S. PENISTONE
OFF. No. 135.286
LONDON.
NETT REG. 2533.

136

27	Jacquet	Jean	✓	id.	
28	Cortel	Louis	✓	id.	
29	Aulebage	Pierre	✓	id.	
30	Pierrot	Georges	✓	id.	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Breiz-Izel" ..., *arriving at* New-York, 25, 1918, *from the port of* Le Havre ... 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
28	Cortel	Louis	✓	id.								
29	Autefage	Pierre	✓	id.								
30	Guerand	Georges	✓	id.								

Pénichet
Mars 24, 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel "Breiz-Izel", arriving at New-York, 25, 1918, from the port of Le Havre 31 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Riveda	Edmond	✓ Captain	3 - 18	Le Havre		30	Masculine	White	French	5 - 11		
2	Le Lahyec	Henri	✓ 1st Mate	3 - 18	id.		38	"	"	"			
3	Rio	Joseph	✓ Second Mate	30 3 18	id.		43	"	"	"		1 06	
4	Debreux	Mathurin	✓ Third Mate				28	"	"	"			
5	Degrudon	Alfred	✓ [illegible] Engineer				39	"	"	"			
6	Guillaud	Henri	✓ Second Engineer				35	"	"	"			
7	Troux	Jean H.	✓ Third Engineer				36	"	"	"	5 6		
8	Jouniquer	Jean	✓ Boatswain				43	"	"	"	5 11		
9	Thiron	Alphonse	✓ First Fireman				30	"	"	"			
10	Raud	Désiré	✓ Carpenter				48	"	"	"			
11	Chauvel	Marc	✓ Cook				41	"	"	"			
12	Tailvaut	Abel	✓ Baker				42	"	"	"			
13	Crampette	Henri	✓ Steward				43	"	"	"			
14	Berthou	Alain	✓ Sailor				35	"	"	"			
15	Macé	Victor	✓ id.				41	"	"	"			
16	Le Duc	Joseph	✓ id.				21	"	"	"			
17	Chamaiain	Charles	✓ id.				20	"	"	"			
18	Bourdic	Vincent	id.				16	"	"	"			
19	Perion	Charles	✓ id.				17	"	"	"			
20	Lemoigne	Yves	✓ id.				17	"	"	"			
21	Richard	Thomas	✓ Cabin-boy				13	"	"	"			
22	Canay	Pierre	✓ id.				14	"	"	"			
23	Martin	Maurice	✓ Oiler				21	"	"	"			
24	Cauël	Firmin	✓ Chief gunner				26	"	"	"			
25	Tridon	Gabriel	✓ Gunner				21	"	"	"			
26	Le Guen	François	✓ id.				23	"	"	"			
27	Jacquer	Jean	✓ id.				19	"	"	"			
28	Portel	Louis	✓ id.					"	"	"			
29	Autefage	Pierre	✓ id.				18	"	"	"			
30	Guerani	Georges	✓ id.					"	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmund Riveda Captain, of the SS Prairie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E Riveda
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1918

L. Riggio
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel "Breiz-Izel" ..., *arriving at* New-York, ..., 191, *from the port of* Le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Gautreau	Pierre	✓ Chief engineer	1	Le Havre		19	all	White	French			
32	Carboulette	Louis	✓ id.				30	"	"	"			
33	Guillé	Jean	✓ id.				33	"	"	"			
34	Smeckaert	Louis	✓ Fireman				35	"	"	"			
35	Colquer	François	id.				28	"	"	"			
36	Mélénec	François	id				45	"	"	"			
37	Gouiven	Yvelaine	✓ id				30	"	"	"			
38	Le Luherne	Pierre	✓ id				38	"		"			
39	Macé	Albert	✓ id				39	"	"	"			
40	Villain	Louis	✓ id.				23	"	"	"			
41	Olymamy	Paly	✓ id.				25	"	French	French Guiana			
42	Abdoulaye	Ismaël	✓ id.				21	"	"	"			
43	Antoine	da Costa	✓ id.				21	"	"	"			
44	Le Corre	Charles	✓ id.				23	"	White	French			
45	Lebné	Georges	✓ id.				32	"	"	"			
46	Pickell	Oliver Percy	Sailor	1	Glasgow		19	"	"	"			
17													
18	Will c.						42						
19	Left out						17						
20	Two sick						7						
21							41 / 1st						
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

139

I, [illegible] Olivola Captain, of the ss Arej Izel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Olivola
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1918

L. Peiziz
Immigrant Inspector.

Brig Island,
April 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , State whether Surgeon-in-charge or Assistant Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature of the officer administering the oath and official character of such officer)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes in the entries relative to the mental and physical condition of the aliens must be noted before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the proper officer at the port of departure before sailing.

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ..... Cardiff.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cardiff Passengers sailing from Antwerp via Dover, 6-9, 191

14—213

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1		Lubin	Oscar	4	4					Yidd							
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Particulars required as to last permanent residence and final destination will not be asked of aliens destined to the United States as non-immigrants. † Distinctive races will be inserted on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191

14—218

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, after coming temporarily to the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or [illegible] who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—41

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Cotton-mill operative, state farm laborer, locomotive engineer, painter, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, tool maker, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?—In answering this question the language or dialect which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, but claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appears under the head of country, descriptive term "French," but race or people, and, similarly, French appears under the head of race or people descriptive term "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew artist, race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro who therefore comes from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 141

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Fs Air*, arriving at *New York*, *2*, 1918, from the port of *Antilla, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bjornstad	Georg	Master	18/10/17	Kristiania	No. C.1	40	Male	Teandinav	Norwegian			
2	Eriksen	Kolbjorn	1st mate	18/10/17	—	— C.1	40	—	—	—			
3	Mobris	Georg	2 —	18/10/17	—	—	27	—	—	—			
4	Christensen	Karius	Carpenter	5/11/18	—	—	41	—	—	Danish			
5	Johansson	Gustav	Bosun	18/10/17	—	—	28	—	—	Swed.			
6	Olsen	Gustav	A. B.	5/11/18	—	Yes	49	—	—	—			
7	Miller	John	—	5/11/18	—	—	19	—	—	Norwegian			
8	Andersen	Torten	—	25/3/18	New York	Yes	40	—	—	—			
9	Jensen	Jens	—	25/3/18	—	—	27	—	—	—			
10	Johansen	Oscar	—	25/3/18	—	—	43	—	—	—			
11	Jensen	Knud	—	5/11/18	Kristiana	—	18	—	—	—			
12	Rydberg	Nils	Steward	5/11/18	—	No	30	—	—	—			
13	Lindberg	Karl	Cook	25/3/18	New York	Yes	32	—	—	Swed.			
14	Knudsen	Christian	Messboy	19/3/18	—	—	18	—	—	Danish			
15	Dankersen	Alexander	1st Engineer	18/10/17	Kristiania	—	48	—	—	Norwegian			
16	Catrinius	Kristian	2nd —	18/10/17	—	—	26	—	—	—			
17	Knudsen	Skotjin	3rd —	15/10/17	—	—	23	—	—	—			
18	Nilsen	Ole	Donkey	5/11/18	—	Yes	31	—	—	—			
19	Karlsen	Krantz	Fireman	5/11/18	—	No	19	—	—	—			
20	Molin	Oscar	—	5/11/18	—	—	33	—	—	Swed.			
21	Hansen	Hjalmar	—	5/11/18	—	—	20	—	—	Danish			
22	Thorstensen	Oscar	—	25/3/18	New York	Yes	42	—	—	Norwegian			
23	Pettersen	Arnt	—	25/3/18	—	—	27	—	—	—			
24	Nilsen	John	—	15/11/18	Bergen	No	38	—	—	—			
25	Hansen	Hjalmar	Fireman	5/11/18	Kristiania	—	19	—	—	Norwegian			
26	Forster	Frank	Purser	25/3	New York	Yes.	52	Male		American 5'6			
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Georg Bönstad, of the S/S [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Georg Bönstad
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 34-1320

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.H.H.Stearns, Surgeon of the Saramacca, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Univ., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One [illegible] number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.H. Stearns M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 19 18

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

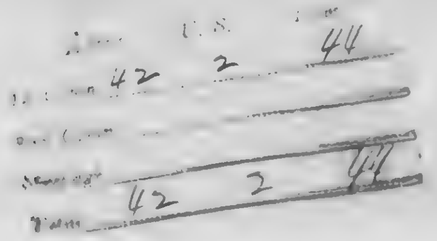
Saramacca
April 26/1918
arr April 25/1918

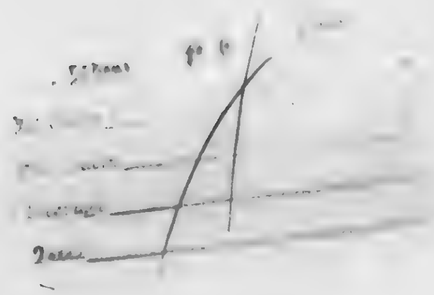
11

6

142

Got this







LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

G

11

11

6

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.H.H.Stearns, Surgeon of the Surgeon, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Univ., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. H. Stearns

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1918

at New York

Apr 26/1918

on U.S.S. 6/11/18

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit [illegible] these conditions of any of the aliens mentioned therein [illegible] If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people [illegible] the language they speak. [illegible] cation the number of each [illegible]

African, Black.	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	[illegible]	[illegible]
Bosnian.	[illegible]	[illegible]
Bulgarian.	[illegible]	Scotch.
Chinese.	[illegible]	Servian.
Croatian.	[illegible]	Slovak.
Cuban.	[illegible]	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	[illegible]	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Swede.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	[illegible]	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian, other than Cuban.
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SARAMACCA . Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. , April 14th , 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Ricci	Amado	39	3	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezulan	Venezulan	Colombia	Cucuta, Col. Brother, Mr J Ricci		
2		Ricci	Roberto	10	5	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezulan	Venezulan	Colombia	Cucuta	Cucuta, Col. Uncle, Mr J Ricci		
3		Suntos	Abel	32	2	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezulan	Venezulan	Colombia	Cucuta	Cucuta, Col. Brother, Mr J Suntos		
4		Dalfo	Victor	21	4	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Colombian	Colombia	Cartagena	Cartagena, Col. Mother, Mrs A Dalfo		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Form 500

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 25th, 1918

143

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Immigration Act for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			200 W 128th St N.Y.C. Brother in law, Mr A. Olivarls	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Br	Br	None	Venezuela	Colon
2	Yes	Father	Yes	No			200 W 128th St N.Y.C. Uncle in law Mr R Olivarls	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	[illegible]	Light	Dk	Dk	None	Venezuela	Colon
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	N.Y.C.	200 W 128th St N.Y.C. Friend Mr A. Olivarls	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Br	Dk	None	Venezuela	S. A. Private
4	Yes	Self	No	No			44 Jortland St N.Y.C. Friend, Mr A. Bartley	Yes	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Br	Br	None	South America	South America
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lor...Mitchie *Master, of the* ...r... *, from* ...rt ... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

...ster
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* ...ril *, 1915*

at ...w York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Form 880

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

144

I, H H Stearns, Surgeon of the Barracoon, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

N. Y. U. Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 18

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of [illegible] the conditions [illegible] of the aliens must be stated on the manifest before [illegible].

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit [illegible] shall be executed [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Races, peoples, or [illegible] the language they speak. The word Jewish or Hebrew is [illegible]; cation the native language [illegible]

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
[illegible]
Irish.
[illegible] Northern.
[illegible] Southern.
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
[illegible] Ruthenian.
[illegible] Native [illegible] Province [illegible]
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Swedish.
Syrian.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from [illegible] , April 15th , 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Jones	Ida	27	1	F	S	Governess	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Columbi	Bond	Friend, [illegible] Bond, Col	[illegible].	[illegible]
2		Russell	John	[illegible]	3	M	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Columbia	London	Friend, [illegible] Lindsey, Col	[illegible].	London
3		Russell	Eunice	41	2	F	M	Wife	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Columbi	Bond	Friend, [illegible] Bond, Col	[illegible].	London
4		Castro	Servajal	[illegible]	5	M	S	Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Quesada	Quesada	Friend, [illegible]	N.Y.	New York City
5		Londono'	Alejandro	30	M	M	S	Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Medellin	Medellin	Father, [illegible]	N.Y.	New York City
6		Mogollon	Bruno	30	3	M	S	Farmer	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	Bogota	Mother, [illegible]	N.Y.	New York City
7		Melo	Carlos	20	9	M	S	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	Father, [illegible] Melo	N.Y.	New York City
8		Gonzalez	Rodrigo	31	2	M	M	Farmer	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	Brother in law, [illegible] Alvarez	N.Y.	New York City
9		Gonzalez	Dolores	28	3	F	M	Wife	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	Brother, [illegible] Alvarez	N.Y.	New York City
10		Gonzalez	Magola	10	1	F	S	None	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	Uncle, [illegible] Alvarez	N.Y.	New York City
11		Gonzalez	Alberto	14	3	M	S	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	Uncle, [illegible] Alvarez	N.Y.	New York City
12		Gonzalez	Lola	9	2	F	S	None	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	Uncle, [illegible] Alvarez	[illegible].	[illegible]
13		Bermal	Ismaro	29	1	M	S	Servant	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	Friend, [illegible] Alvarez	[illegible].	[illegible]
14		Melo	Rafael	49	3	M	M	Mariner	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible].	[illegible]
15		Melo	Manuel	[illegible]	3	M	S	Farmer	Yes Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Columbia	Columbia	Bogota	Father, [illegible]	[illegible].	[illegible]
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

Form 890

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25th, 1918

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free or prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. See footnote for full text of this question.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Jrucey Co	Yes	No			Intransit to England	Yes	Few Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Br	Gl	None	Maryland	Gloucester
2	No	Jrucey Co	Yes	No			Intransit to England	Yes	Few Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Bk	Br	None	England	London
3	No	Jrucey Co	Yes	No			Intransit to England	Yes	Few Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Lt	Br	Gl	None	England	Europe
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No			56 ~~Jefferson St, Phila~~ Friend, ~~In Hungary~~	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt	Bk	Br	None	Colombia	Bogota
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	Penn.	South Ferry Bld, N.Y.C. Friend, A Gourmecial,	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Barranca
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			56 Pine St N.Y.C. Friend, Van Sickle	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Bk	Br	None	Colombia	Soacha
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.C.	17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C. Friend, Colombian Consul	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Bk	Br	None	Colombia	Andes
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C. Friend, Colombia Consul	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Velez
9	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C. Friend, Colombia Consul	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Bl	Gr	None	Colombia	Velez
10	Yes	Father	Yes	No			17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C. Friend, Colombia Consul	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Bogota
11	Yes	Father	Yes	No			17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C. Friend, Colombia Consul	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Bogota
12	Yes	Father	Yes	No			17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C. Friend, Colombia Consul	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Bogota
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No			17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C. Friend, Colombia Consul	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	2	Lt	Br	Gr	Crippled left hand	Colombia	Bogota
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	~~1Mo~~	~~N.Y.C.~~	Friend, Washington D.C.	Yes	~~6 Months~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Bogota
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No			~~10 Bridge St~~ N.Y.C. Friend, ~~H Schwarzin~~	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Br	Br	None	Colombia	Bogota
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11-430

Form 650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L F Ritchie Master *, of the* Germanic *, from* Pt Colombia *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* April *, 19*18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.H.Stearns *, Surgeon of the* Saramacca *, Sailing therewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* Twenty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of*

N. Y. U. Medical *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* April *, 19* 18

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit [illegible] the condition of any of the aliens must be noted [illegible]
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit [illegible]

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" [illegible] the language they speak. [illegible] cation, the [illegible] to assist [illegible]

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
[illegible]
Irish.
Italian (Northern).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
[illegible]
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Scotch.
Scottish.
Slavonian.
Slovak.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 890

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from [illegible] , April 20th , 191 8

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kenwick	William	42	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Wood	Mary	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Father, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		Wood	Sylvia	3	F	S	None	No	No	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Father, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		Wood	Lyon	1	M	S	None	No	No	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Father, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		DeCost	Doris	20	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Father, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		DeCost	Annie	21	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Brother, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7		DeCost	Willoughby	5	M	S	None	No	No	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Brother, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8		Order	Amy	[illegible]	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Husband, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9		Order	Philip	9	M	S	None	No	No	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Father, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10		Powell	Nellie	28	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Brother, [illegible]	[illegible]	Detroit
11		de Souza	Louise	20	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12		Bennett	Emma	50	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York City
13		Fry	Emma	27	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14		Washington	Ada	35	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15		Findley	Ruth	4	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		Donnesa	Vicente	21	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Spanish	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York City
17		Flanigan	Peter	26	M	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18		Cummings	Russell	18	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Form 696

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1918

147

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5Yr	N.Y.C.	307 W 115 St N.Y.C. Sister, Miss J Romwick,
2	Yes	Father	Yes	No			[illegible] N.Y.C. Husband, Mr [illegible] Wood
3	Yes	Grand father	No	No			[illegible] E 136 St N.Y.C. Father, Mr [illegible] Wood
4	Yes	Grand father	No	No			[illegible] N.Y.C. Father, Mr [illegible] Wood
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No			[illegible] 171 St N.Y.C. Uncle, Mr [illegible] Josh.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1mo	N.J.	[illegible] 177 St N.Y.C. Mother, Mrs [illegible] Heffernan
7	Yes	Sister	No	No			[illegible] 177 St N.Y.C. Mother, Mrs [illegible] Heffernan
8	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1Yr	Mass	37 Olivier Terrace, Boston Sister, Mrs [illegible] Muirhead
9	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1Yr	Mass	37 Olivier Terrace, Boston Aunt, Mrs [illegible] Muirhead
10	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1Yr	Mich.	[illegible] Ave, Jersey [illegible] Brother, Mr [illegible] Doil
11	No	Self	Yes	No			Sanford [illegible] Friend, Mr [illegible] Stannard
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Mo	N.Y.C.	[illegible] St N.Y.C. Cousin, Mrs [illegible] Phillips
13	No	Self	Yes	No			[illegible] L St [illegible] N.Y.C. Brother, Mr [illegible] Levy
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1Mo	N.Y.C.	[illegible] to Canada
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	Conn.	[illegible] St N.Y.C. Friend, [illegible] Main
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	N.Y.C.	[illegible] 30 [illegible] N.Y.C. Friend, [illegible] Yes
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No			[illegible] 177 St N.Y.C. Brother, Mr [illegible] Heffernan
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Mo	N.Y.C.	[illegible] N.Y.C. [illegible] Mrs, Mill Hotel
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	22 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	23 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	24 Free or in prison or almshouse, or maintained by private charity, or a lunatic, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	25 Whether a polygamist.	26 Whether an anarchist.	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	28 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	29 Condition of health, mental and physical.	30 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	31 Height. Feet.	Inches.	32 Complexion.	33 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	34 Marks of identification.	35 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
Yes	5 Month		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt	Br	Bl	None	Canada	Toronto
Yes	Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Br	Br	None	Jamaica	Kingston
Yes	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Br	Br	None	Jamaica	Kingston
[illegible]	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Br	Br	None	Jamaica	Kingston
Yes	"		M	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Br	Bl	Mole	Jamaica	Kingston
Yes	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Br	Br	None	Jamaica	Kingston
Yes	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Br	Br	None	Jamaica	Kingston
Yes	1 Year		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Br	Bl	None	Jamaica	New Brunswick
[illegible]	1 Year		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Honor
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Free
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bl	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Isle
Yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

Form 699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L.r.Ritchie *Master, of the* Sra.coa *, from* Kingston *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* April *, 19* 18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

148

I, H.M.Stearns, *Surgeon of the* Steamer [illegible] Stilling Thereafter, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* Twenty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* N. Y. U. Medical, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet is* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* April, 1918

at New York

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit must be executed before the last examination of aliens on board, and the condition, if any, of the aliens must be noted on the list of the affidavit executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit must be executed before the examination of aliens on board.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Races or peoples to be entered on the manifest shall be those commonly designated as indicating the language, race, or people of which the alien is a member, and not his place of birth or nationality. The number belonging to each group shall be separately stated.

African (black).	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Irish.	Slovak.
Bosnian.	Italian.	Slovenian.
Bulgarian.	Japanese.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Korean.	Swedish.
Croatian.	Lithuanian.	Swiss.
Cuban.	Magyar.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Moorish.	West Indian.
English.	Pacific Islander.	
Finnish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

Form 500
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" 5-10. Passengers sailing from [illegible] 6-9, April 10th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Mendez	Manuel	27	4	M	S Merchant	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Spanish	Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Bueno	[illegible]	43	3	M	M Laurist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	[illegible]	Spain	Spain	[illegible]	Uncle,	[illegible]
3		Hilton	Charles	48	3	M	M Editor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Indian	Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		Hylton	Ellen	38	3	F	M Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Indian	Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		Sandell	Nicholas	57	6	M	M Planter	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	Italian	Spain	[illegible]	Friend,	[illegible]
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence unless temporary residence is checked [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 11th, 1918

149

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	Boston	Business, J Menendez & Co 1129 Water St, Boston
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.C.	Friend, Mrs Lya. [illegible] 70 St N.Y.C.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friendless, Mrs I Acton [illegible] 7th St Salem, N.J.
4	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	2Yr	N.J.	Business, Mrs I Acton 10 7th St Salem, N.J
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs R Brandell 647 22nd St, B'klyn
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or assistance from charity for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Bk	None	Spain	Zamora
Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None	Spain	Santiago
Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None	Spain	Santiago
Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None	Spain	Santiago
Yes	4 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	Mole	Sweden	Oland

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

H—60

Form 890

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L.F.Ritchie *Master, of the* Jamaican *, from* Santiago *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* April *, 19* 18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No.

Number a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. SARAMACCA sailing from Cartagena, April 14th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, April 23th, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Burns	Howard	57	4	M	M	Watham, Mass.	Dec 15th 1860	17 Battery Pl. New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—2.4

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No.

Number B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. "S[illegible]RAM[illegible]OCA" sailing from Kingston, April 19th, 19 18. Arriving at Port of New York April 25th, 19 1[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reese	Evan	34	6	M	M	Liverpool, England.	Naturalized by Former tonnage [illegible]ers	Huntington, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST [illegible]

Sheet No. ...

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required und

...n officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
...l States.

Vessel "S

...1918, from the port of Cristobal

(1)

No. on list

	Family name	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olveres	21	M	Chilean	Chile	5-6	130	Ti...
2	Leal	21	M	"	"	5-8	145	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

MEALS

Dinner	Supper
–	/
–	/
–	/
–	/

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, ..., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ...

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien ... desires to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such law or treaty or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if more ... sheet of ... ter of names.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel "S . B . M A C C A"

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(1) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(2)
	Olveres		
1	~~Olveres~~	Fernandez	
2	Leal	Jose	Pilot
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

152

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, _____, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of _____

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel _____

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY , 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien ... to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be ... to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations ... of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, ... or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything ... with ... or ... act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided ... of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the ... immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for ... of a ... of names.

Sheet No. ...

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

153

f Cristobal

S FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Chile	5-6	130			
"	5-8	145			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S . . M A C C A" *, arriving at* New York *,* April 25th *, 19*18 *, from the port of* Cristobal

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Olveres~~ Alvares	Fernandez	Fireman	Apr 11th	Cristobal	To be paid	22	M	Chilee	Chile	5-6	130	Sc...
2	Leal	Jose Dave	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	145	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS

Dinner	Supper
—	/
—	/
—	/
—	—

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L.P. Ritchie, Master, of the Saranac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1918

Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Supper

Saranac

April 25, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Quarantine Officer
Quarantine Officer

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Saramacca (Unitef Fruit Co) arrived April 25,1918, 191, M., from

1st Cab
Delivered to Ellis Island April 25th, 1918

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Wood	Mary				25 f	Husban to call	Detained Ellis Island	Johnson	4/26	11:30	1	-	1
	"	Silva				3 f		for # 25 & 125 Dock	"	"	"	1	-	1
	"	Llyon				1 m		New York City	"	"	"	1		1

Saramacca April 25, 1918

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 155

S. S. Saramacca (United Fruit) arrived April 25, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
21 f	1 Da Costa, Alice	3 4/7	2	Und 16 Sec 18	Abbott							4/25	61	Gr	2.50									
5 m	Millaughby				Zahnley																			
30 28 m	2 Hylton, Charles	4 3/4	2	LPC								4/25	65	Gr	3.10									
33 f	Ellen																							
39 m	3 Ricci, Armando	1 1/2	2	LPC								4/25	55	Gr	2.00									
10 m	Roberto																							

Saramacca 4/25/18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 188

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bk. "Marpesia" 158 26, 1918

the port of [illegible] UNITED STATES.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

156

Name of vessel Bk Marpesia

Date, April 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Andreson Axel	Bosun
" Andrs	AB
Axelsen Christian	"
Hansen Wm F.	"
Olsen Jens	"
Muller Kunld	OS
Olsen Kristian	AB
Gundersen Olf	OS

Additional names over

A. M. Olsen.
1st mate

Master of the Vessel Marpesia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigrant officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary, because of number of names.

No. on list	Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Scand.	Norw.	5ft 10	170	—
2	Andersen	"	"	5ft 10	160	—
3	"	"	"	5ft 10	160	Scar left hand
4		"	"	5ft 10	165	"
5	Olsen	"	"	5ft 10	165	"
6	Hansen	"	"	5ft 10	165	"
7	Carlsen	"	"	5ft 10	160	Red Spot on face
8	Olsen	"	"	5ft 10	160	Scar left hand
9	Muller	"	"	5ft 9	140	"
10	Olsen	"	"	5ft 10	170	"
11	Kalmbach	Germ.	Germ.	5ft 10	160	—
12	Gundersen	Scand.	Norw.	5ft 10	170	Scar left hand
13	Abrahamsen	"	"	5ft 10	175	"
14	Hansen	"	"	5ft 10	170	"
15	Olsen	"	"	5ft 10	165	"
16	Nilsen	"	"	5ft 10	165	"
17	Grendal	"	"	5ft 9	160	"
18	Mendahl	"	"	5ft 10	180	"
19	Olsen	"	"	5ft 10	180	Scar left hand
20	Gundersen	"	"	5ft 8	160	—
21						
22						
23	Now Interned by Lloyd Brasileiro 4/25/18					
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Olsen
Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

lization papers.
be made upon

16—214

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ...K. Tra... 158

...e port of ... UNITED STATES.

...26, 1918 188

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Kristiansen Olaf					
2	Anderson	Hansen Carl M					
3	"	Ottesen Wilhelm					
4		Wilson Charles					
5	Hoem	Gjedal Arnet					
6	Hansen	Mundahl Oscar					
7	Carlsen						
8	Olsen						
9	Holler						
10	Olsen						
11	Holmberg						
12	Gunderssen						
13	Abrahamsen						
14	Hansen						
15	Ottersen						
16	Wilson						
17	Gjedal						
18	Mundahl						
19	Olsen						
20	Gunderssen						
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

AB
..
OS
AB
..
OS

Discharged by Lloyd Gunder 4/25/18

Discharged Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offen... See other side.

...lization papers.
...be made upon

14—214

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 188

Vessel K. Hoge — 26, 1918

158

port of [illegible] — UNITED STATES.

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	A	Scan	Norwegian	5' 10"	170	—
2	Anderson	A	"	"	5' 10"	160	—
3	"	A	"	"	5' 10"	160	Scar face
4		A	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
5	Hoem	K	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
6	Hansen	P	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
7	Carlsen	K	"	"	5' 10"	160	Red birthmark
8	Olsen		"	"	5' 10"	160	Scar face
9	Moller	S	"	"	5' 9"	160	"
10	Olsen	K	"	"	5' 8"	170	"
11	Holmberg	L	"	"	5' 8"	160	—
12	Gundersen	C	and Scan	"	5' 10"	160	Scar face
13	Abrahamsen		"	"	5' 7"	147	"
14	Hansen	A	"	"	5' 8"	170	"
15	Ottersen		"	"	5' 7"	150	"
16	Nilsen	E	"	"	5' 7"	150	"
17	Grendal	G	"	"	5' 7"	150	"
18	Mendahl	C	"	"	5' 7"	150	"
19	Olsen	H	"	"	5' 7"	150	"
20	Gundersen	J	"	"	5' 8"	160	—
21							
22							
23	Now Indicted by Lloyd Linder 4/25/18						
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

157

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Chaparra

Date, 26th April 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Carl Carlsen	A. B.

[illegible]

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ization papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 188

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel D.K. Norgesvern, arriving at [illegible], 4/26, 1918, from the port of [illegible]. 158

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Anton	Master	3/16/17	Liverpool	D	1 70	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 10	170	—
2	Andersen	Thalassa	Steward	2/17/17	Brasilien	D	1 43	"	"	"	5 6	140	—
3	"	Axel	Boatswain	1/16/17	Liverpool	D	1 31	"	"	"	5 10	160	Tattooed
4	"	Anders	A.B.	2/20/18	Buenos Aires	D	1 32	"	"	"	5 10	164	"
5	Hoem	Kristian	"	11/3/17	Liverpool	D	1 24	"	"	"	5 10	154	"
6	Hansen	Tillman	"	2/20/18	Buenos Aires	D	1 20	"	"	"	5 10	164	"
7	Carlsen	Karl	"	2/20/18	"	D	1 33	"	"	"	5 8	150	Red Shirt to form
8	Olsen	Jens	"	11/3/17	Liverpool	D	1 19	"	"	"	5 9	160	Tattooed
9	Holler	Knut	O.S.	"	"	D	1 31	"	"	"	5 11	140	"
10	Olsen	Kristian	A.B.	3/16/17	Liverpool	D	1 31	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
11	Holmberg	Helge	"	2/20/18	Buenos Aires	D	1 18	"	Grand Norse	"	5 6	160	—
12	Gundersen	Karl	O.S.	11/3/17	Liverpool	D	1 17	"	Grand Norse	"	5 10	140	Tattooed
13	Abrahamsen	Ole	A.B.	"	"	D	1 [illegible]	"	"	"	5 8	147	"
14	Hansen	Karl Magnus	"	2/20/18	Buenos Aires	D	1 27	"	"	"	5 11	170	"
15	Ottersen	Nikolai	O.S.	11/3/17	Liverpool	D	2 14	"	"	"	5 10	131	"
16	Nilsen	Olaf	A.B.	"	"	D	1 18	"	Norse	"	5 9	154	"
17	Gjendal	Arnold	O.S.	2/20/18	Buenos Aires	D	2 16	"	"	"	5 10	149	"
18	Mendahl	Oskar	O.S.	6/20/17	Liverpool	D	1 [illegible]	"	"	"	5 10	142	"
19	Olsen	Helge	"	"	"	D	1 20	"	"	"			Tattooed
20	Gundersen	John	Steward	8/22/15	Buenos Aires	No	37	"	"	"	5 8	160	—
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Now Indicated by Lloyd's Register 4/26/18

[illegible]
Thos R King

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] lization papers. be made upon

14—816

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (northy).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel "Corsican", arriving at New York, 25th Apr., 1918, from the port of Glasgow [redacted]

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hamilton		Commander	4/4/18	Glasgow	No	60	M.		British			
2	Lancaster	Percy A.	5th Officer	13/4/18	do	do	38	do		do			
3	Ross.	J. L.	1st do	do	do	do	40	do		do			
4	Rutherford	W.	2nd do	do	do	do	48	do		do			
5	Newdell.	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	26	do		do			
6	Adams.	Edward [illegible]	do	do	do	do	27	do		do			
7	Ward	James M.	Telegraphist	do	do	do	27	do		do			
8	Newell	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	19	do		do			
9	Saunders.	Francis	Carpenter	do	do	do	30	do		do			
						do	29	do		do			
						do	34	do		do			
						do	39	do		do			
						do	[illegible]	do		do			
						do	31	do		do			
						do	31	do		do			
						do	34	do		do			
10						do	49	do		do			
						do	25	do		do			
11						do	21	do		do			
						do	21	do		do			
						do	50	do		do			
						do	18	do		do			
						do	27	do		do			
						do	45	do		do			
						do	36	do		do			
						do	20	do		do			
						do	18	do		do			
						do	39	do		do			
						do	[illegible]	do		do			
						do	39	do		do			

Norwegian 14

h alien. See other side

ization papers.
be made upon

16—914

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

159

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 1st April 18

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is specified on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. Burt Seaman

[signature]
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)
of the Vessel Corsican

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1265

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Corsican", arriving at New York, 25th Apr., 1918; from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanis	W. F.	Commander	4/4/18	Glasgow.	No	60	M.		British			
2	Lancaster	Percy A.	1st Officer	13/4/18	do	do	38	do		do			
3	Ross.	J. L.	1st	do	do	do	40	do		do			
4	Rutherford	W.	2nd	do	do	do	48	do		do			
5	Newdell.	Josiah	3rd	do	do	do	26	do		do			
6	Adams.	Edward	Clerk	do	do	do	27	do		do			
7	Ward	James [illegible]	Telegraphist	do	do	do	27	do		do			
8	Newell	Frederick [illegible]	do	do	do	do	19	do		do			
	Rowlands.	Francis	Carpenter	do	do	do	36	do		do			
						do	29	do		do			
						do	34	do		do			
						do	39	do		do			
						do	26	do		do			
						do	31	do		do			
						do	31	do		do			
						do	24	do		do			
						do	49	do		do			
						do	25	do		do			
						do	21	do		do			
						do	21	do		do			
						do	50	do		do			
						do	18	do		do			
						do	27	do		do			
						do	45	do		do			
						do	36	do		do			
						do	20	do		do			
						do	18	do		do			
						do	39	do		do			
						do	40	do		do			
						do	27	do		do			

each alien. See other side

14—824

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not reported on the list at the time of the arrival but who will leave port with or prior to the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—824

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

Passport 14

ization papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Corsican", arriving at New York, 25th Apr., 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hains	W. F.	Commander	4/4/18	Glasgow	No	60	M.		British			
2	Lancaster	Percy A.	4th Officer	13/4/18	do	do	38	do		do			
3	Ross.	J. L.	1st do	do	do	do	40	do		do			
4	Rutherford	W.	2nd do	do	do	do	48	do		do			
5	Newdell.	Josiah	3rd do	do	do	do	26	do		do			
6	Adams.	Edward [illegible]	do	do	do	do	27	do		do			
7	Ward	James W.	Telegraphist	do	do	do	27	do		do			
8	Newell	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	19	do		do			
9	Saunders.	Francis	Carpenter	do	do	do	36	do		do			
						do	29	do		do			
						gow	34	do		do			
						do	39	do		do			
						rol	26	do		do			
						do	31	do		do			
						do	31	do		do			
						do	24	do		do			
						wgow	49	do		do			
						ool	25	do		do			
						wgow	21	do		do			
						do	21	do		do			
						rol	50	do		do			
						do	18	do		do			
						do	27	do		do			
						do	45	do		do			
						do	36	do		do			
						do	20	do		do			
						do	18	do		do			
						do	29	do		do			
						do	29	do		do			
						do	39	do		do			

* Use more than one form if necessary for ease of number of names

r each alien. See other side

16—4250

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

160

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Corsican

Date, 1st April 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Six	

Hugh Blair
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary for ease of number of names

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

ization papers.
be made upon

16—814

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Corsican", arriving at New York, 25th Apr., 1918, from the port of Glasgow

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hamilton		Commander	4/4/18	Glasgow	No	60	M.		British			
2	Lancaster	Percy A.	6th Officer	13/4/18	do	do	38	do		do			
3	Ross	J. L.	1st do	do	do	do	40	do		do			
4	Rutherford	W.	2nd do	do	do	do	48	do		do			
5	Newdell	John	3rd do	do	do	do	26	do		do			
6	Adams	Edward [illegible]	a	do	do	do	27	do		do			
7	Ward	James W.	Telegraphist	do	do	do	27	do		do			
8	Newell	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	19	do		do			
9	Saunders	Francis	Carpenter	do	do	do	30	do		do			
					[illegible]	do	29	do		do			
					Glasgow	do	34	do		do			
					do	do	39	do		do			
					Glasgow	do	26	do		do			
					do	do	31	do		do			
					do	do	31	do		do			
					do	do	24	do		do			
					Glasgow	do	49	do		do			
					Glasgow	do	25	do		do			
					Glasgow	do	21	do		do			
					do	do	21	do		do			
					Glasgow	do	50	do		do			
					do	do	18	do		do			
					do	do	27	do		do			
					do	do	45	do		do			
					do	do	36	do		do			
					do	do	20	do		do			
					do	do	18	do		do			
					do	do	30	do		do			
					do	do	19	do		do			
					do	do	30	do		do			

dlars for each alien. See other side

14—1250

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

161

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 2nd April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Hugh Bell
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel

14—1244

4—25

ization papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Corsican", arriving at New York, 25th Apr., 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hamilton		Commander	4/4/18	Glasgow	No	60	M.		British			
2	Lancaster	Percy A.	4th Officer	13/4/18	do	do	38	do		do			
3	Ross.	J. L.	1st do	do	do	do	40	do		do			
4	Rutherford	W.	2nd do	do	do	do	48	do		do			
5	Newdell.	Jas.	3rd do	do	do	do	26	do		do			
6	Adams.	Edward [illegible]	a	do	do	do	27	do		do			
7	Ward	James W.	Telegraphist	do	do	do	27	do		do			
8	Newell	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	19	do		do			
9	Powderly.	Francis	Carpenter	do	do	do	30	do		do			
				11/4/18	Liverpool	do	39	do		do			
						gow	do	34	do		do		
						do	do	39	do		do		
						ol	do	26	do		do		
							do	31	do		do		
							do	31	do		do		
							do	34	do		do		
						gow	do	49	do		do		
						ol	do	25	do		do		
						2gow	do	21	do		do		
						do	do	21	do		do		
						ol	do	50	do		do		
							do	18	do		do		
						o	do	27	do		do		
							do	45	do		do		
							do	36	do		do		
							do	20	do		do		
							do	18	do		do		
							do	29	do		do		
							do	34	do		do		
							do	29	do		do		

r each alien. See other side

14—1250

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

lization papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Corsican", arriving at New York, 25th Apr., 1918, from the port of Glasgow [redacted]

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hamilton	[illegible]	Commander	11/4/18	Glasgow	No	60	M.		British			
2	Lancaster	Percy A.	4th Officer	13/4/18	do	do	38	do		do			
3	Ross.	J. L.	1st do	do	do	do	40	do		do			
4	Rutherford	W.	2nd do	do	do	do	48	do		do			
5	Newdall.	Jas.	3rd do	do	do	do	26	do		do			
6	Adams.	Edward [illegible]	a	do	do	do	27	do		do			
7	Ward	Jas. W.	Telegraphist	do	do	do	27	do		do			
8	Newell	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	19	do		do			
9	Powderly	Francis	Carpenter	do	do	do	36	do		do			
10	Foster	[illegible]	do mate	11/4/18	Liverpool	do	29	do		do			
11	Barry	John	Storer	13/4/18	Glasgow	do	34	do		do			
12	Brien	Timothy	do mate	do	do	do	39	do		do			
13	Hall.	E.	2nd Off.	11/4/18	Liverpool	do	26	do		do			
14	Morrison	Malcolm	do	do	do	do	31	do		do			
15	Ross.	Wm	do	do	do	do	31	do		do			
16	Halliwood	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	24	do		do			
17	Johnson	Wm	Stores	13/4/18	Glasgow	do	49	do		do			
18	Eaves	H.	Lamps.	11/4/18	Liverpool	do	25	do		do			
19	Jones.	Thos Jas	Sailor	13/4/18	Glasgow	do	21	do		do			
20	Wilson	Francis	A.B	do	do	do	21.	do		do			
21	Gray.	Wm	do	11/4/18	Liverpool	do	50	do		do			
22	Mathias	Edw.	Seaman	do	do	do	18	do		do			
23	Roberts	Hugh	do	do	do	do	27	do		do			
24	Parry.	John	A.B	do	do	do	45	do		do			
25	Byrd	Arthur	Seaman	do	do	do	36	do		do			
26	Murphy	Geo Thos,	do	do	do	do	20	do		do			
27	Simpson	Fred	do	do	do	do	18	do		do			
28	Lynch	J.	A.B	do	do	do	29	do		do			
29	Long.	Patrick	do	do	do	do	34	do		do			
30	Higgins	Edward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do			

* If ashore at time of Inspection
[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—214

...lization papers, ...be made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S "Corsican", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1918

[illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—320

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

14—814

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 163

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Corsican, arriving at New York, 25 April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Buck	Chas.	✓ AB	11.4.18	School	No	29	M	Eng.	British	5'3¼	175	
2	Clegg	Geo.	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	E.	do	5'3	151	
3	McDonnell	Jas.	✓ do	do	do	do	57	do	[illegible]	do	5'6	12-	
4	Higginson	C.	✓ Seaman	do	do	do	19	do	"	do	[illegible]		
5	Reasley.	John	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	E.	do	5'4	12-	
6	Carry	H.	✓ AB	do	do	do	20	do	E.	do	5'7½	14	
7	Hodges.	J.	✓ do	do	do	do	40	do	"	do	[illegible]		
8	Bedson	J.	✓ Seaman	do	do	do	23	do	"	do	[illegible]	165	
9	Askon	J.	✓ do	do	do	do	45	do	"	do	[illegible]	14	
10	Liggett	W.	✓ OS	do	do	do	16	do		do			
11	Leed.	W.	✓ do	do	do	do	17	do		do			
12	Gould	Wm.	✓ do	do	do	do	16	do		do			
13	Boon	Geo.	✓ do	do	do	do	16	do		do			
14	Cropper.	John	✓ do	do	do	do	17	do	"	do	5'	12	
15	Wilcoso	W.	✓ do	do	do	do	16	do.		do			
16	Dunn	P.	✓ Deck Boy	do	do	do	16	do		do			
17	Lamont	J.	✓ do	do	do	do	16	do		do			
18	Norton	W.	✓ do	do	do	do	15	do		do			
19	Hogan	Thos.	✓ do	do	do	do	14	do		do			
20	Hawke	Wm	✓ Deck Hand	13/4/18	School	do	38	do	E.	do	5'		
21	Ramsay	John	✓ do	do	do	do	27	do	✓	do			
22	Kay.	H.	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	"	do			
23	[illegible]		✓ Fireman				17		"				
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J.J. Fitzgerald

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—814

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

zation papers.
be made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ass't Chief Officer, of the S/S "Corsican", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. W. Lancaster Chief Office
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Apr., 1918

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

zation papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 164

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Corsican, arriving at New York, 25th April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ritchie	A	Trip Engineer	12.4.18	Glasgow	No	40	M		Scotch			
2	Cusick	T	4	4	4	4	44	4		4			
3	Boyd	A	3	4	4	4	2?	4		4			
4	Thomas	[illegible]	2	4	4	4	28	4		4			
5	Owens	W	3	4	4	4	30	4		4			
6	Spence	E	3	4	4	4	31	4					
7	Hemmig	W	4	4	4	4	28	4		4			
8	Holt	W	5	4	4	4	33	4		4			
9	Cartmell	J	Electrician	4	4	4	31	4		4			
10	Hazlart	G	Greaser	4	4	4	30	4		4			
11	Rimmer	R	4	11.4.18	Glasgow	4	33	4		4			
12	McMahon	[illegible]	Storekeeper	4	4	4	29	4		4			
13	Rochford	[illegible]	Greaser	4	4	4	40	4		4			
14	Marr	J	4	4	4	4	31	4		4			
15	Murray	J	4	4	4	4	30	4		4			
16	Kerr	A	4	4	4	4	20	4		4			
17	McNamara	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	27	4		4			
18	Carey	J	Fireman	9.4.18	4	4	18	4		4			
19	Foot	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	22	4		4			
20	McQuirk	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	26	4		4			
21	Mullen	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	20	4		4			
22	Seagraves	[illegible]	4	[illegible]-8	4	4	1	4		4			
23	Hore	J	4	4	4	4	20	4		4			
24	Nelson	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	25	4		4			
25	Hore	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	20	4		4			
26	Kirby	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	2?	4		4			
27	Ashcroft	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	20	4		4			
28	Johnston	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	20	4		4			
29	Dolton	[illegible]	4	4	4	4	22	4		4			
30	O'Leary	W	1	4	4	4	2?	4		4			

Joined but regarded by Corp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

zation papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

188

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Lancaster, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Chief Officer.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1918

J. H. Ferguson
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ization papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Corsican, arriving at New York, 25 Apl, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mills		Fireman	12 Apl 18	Liverpool		25	M		British			
2	Jones		"	"	"		26	"		"			
3	Culkin		"	"	"		24	"		"			
4	Crawford		"	"	"		21	"		"			
5	Davis		"	"	"		22	"		"			
6	Burward		"	"	"		22	"		"			
7	Webley		"	"	"		24	"		"			
8	Jurnitski	David	"	"	"	II	24	"		"			
9	Hagan		"	"	"		45	"		"			
10	Taylor	Arthur	"	"	"		27	"		"			
11	Williams	William	"	"	"		23	"		"			
12	Marshall		"	"	"		35	"		"			
13	Loiseau	Samuel	"	"	"		25	"		"			
14	Stebbard		"	"	"		125	"		"			
15	Mullan	Michael	Trimmer	"	"		32	"		"			
16	Graham		Fireman	"	"		17	"		"			
17	Greggans		"	"	"		26	"		"			
18	Pierson		"	"	"		18	"		"			
19	Spaik		"	"	"		22	"		"			
20	Crane		"	"	"		42	"		"			
21	Page	Louis	"	"	"		23	"		"			
22	Dunn		"	"	"		19	"		"			
23	Morris		"	"	"		22	"		"			
24	Gallacher		"	"	"		17	"		"			
25	Dennis		"	"	"		29	"		"			
26	Church		"	"	"		19	"		"			
27	McKenna		"	"	"		18	"		"			
28	McGuinn		"	"	"		29	"		"			
29	[illegible]		"	"	"		18	"		"			
30	[illegible]		"	"	"		17	"		"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

Passenger list

ization papers.
be made upon

14—216

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

188

26, 1918

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Corsica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Lazzeretti
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Apr. 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

UNITED STATES.

Entered 14

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ization papers.
be made upon

14—914

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Corsican, arriving at New York, 25 4, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

Passengers

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Abbey (Woodhouse)	John	Trimmer	2-8	Liverpool	No	47	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 6	126	[illegible]
2	Griffin	Mary	"	"	"	"	24	"	[illegible]	"	5 3	112	
3	Hayes	Hugh	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
4	Halford	[illegible]	Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
5	Farrell	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

—124

ization papers.
be made upon

14—216

Form 620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S "Lorman", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. P. Lucas Chief Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1918

J. B. Kilgore
Immigrant Inspector

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

Lorman N4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ization papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., June ..., 1915, from the port of ...

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.– Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

425

lization papers.
be made upon

14—214

Sheet No. ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~Master~~ Chief Offr. of the S/S Iverian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 191

W. H. Lancaster. Chief Offr.
Master, First or Second Officer.

... Immigrant Inspector.

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

Liverpool

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2.10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and swedes
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

...zation papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 168

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

26, 1918

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., 1918, from the port of ...

UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

zation papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

2 aboard 14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S Carrasco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P R Lancaster Chief Officer.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

lization papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 169

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ..., 191..., from the port of ...

UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

lization papers.
be made upon

16—214

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Corsican, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. A. Lucas Chief Officer.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Apr. 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

188

26, 1918

N UNITED STATES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

lization papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ..., 191..., from the port of ...

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lization papers.
be made upon

16—214

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. R. Lancaster Chief Officer.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

39 Stat. 886

Clear - 25 Apr 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1 5 5

26, 191

N UNITED STATES

5

lization papers.
be made upon

16—914

BER.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1108

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 6020								
172 to 176								Not in sequence.
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Beman Date: 3/28/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 3/28/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 1 1944
Date

Eleanor Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Port Auriac, arriving at New-York April 25th, 1918, from the port of Santa Marta Columbia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tallefsen	Sutan	Master	21/12-15	Phila	no	36	m	Scandi	Norw	5'8"	195	Scar on the grate
2	Pedersen	Arnold	Chief Offic	21/10-17	N.Y.	no	28	"	"	"	5'8"	170	Left shoulder and right arm
3	Wennsund	Hans	2nd "	29/11-18	Kingston		28	"	"	"	5'5"	160	Left shoulder and right arm
4	Mathisen	Mathias	Chief Engineer	7/5-15	N.Y.	no	42	"	"	"	5'8"	190	Scar on the right hand.
5	Knudsen	Edmund	2nd "	8/8-16	"	no	35	"	"	"	5'8"	165	Left-handed. Left arm. Small mark
6	Svendsen	Haakan	3rd "	7/5-15	"	no	51	"	"	"	5'6"	165	on right hand.
7	Olsen	Sutan	Steward	24/11-17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5'11"	195	Scar on right thumb.
8	[illegible]	Emanuel [illegible]	Cook	9/10-17	Baltimore	no	31	"	"	"	5'5"	155	
9	Johannessen	Johannes	Fireman	7/7-17	N.Y.	no	22	"	"	"	5'5"	158	none
10	Griffiths	Wilfred	Wiper	19-17	St. Lucia	no	28	"	African	Black Jamaica	5'5"	155	Mark on the right arm
11	Pedersen	Aksel	Baker	17/10-17	Baltimore	no	26	"	Scandi	Norw	5'7"	180	none
12	Hansen	Kristen	"	5/4-18	Boston	no	23	"	"	Danish	5'8"	175	none
13	Johansen	Andreas	"	"	"	no	20	"	"	"	5'7"	170	Left hand and right arm
14	Wahlstrom	Johans	"	"	"	no	29	"	"	Swed	5'8"	185	none
15	Eide	Gunnar	"	"	"	no	21	"	"	Nor	5'6"	160	Scar on the face
16	Kantamaki	Frans	"	"	"	no	23	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	160	none
17	Pinero	Francisco	Fireman	17/6-17	Havana	no	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	155	Left eye a glass eye.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5/3-18	Phila	no	31	"	Spanish	Span	5'6"	160	none
19	Eriksen	Erik	"	5/4-18	Boston	no	19	"	Scandi	Norw	5'7"	160	
20	Olberg	Erik	"	"	"	no	31	"	"	Finn	5'8"	170	Tattoo both arms
21	Olsen	Johan	"	"	"	no	26	"	"	Norw	5'8"	175	Finger cut right hand
22	Johansen	Nils	"	"	"	no	22	"	"	Finnish	5'6"	165	Tattoo back of both hands
23	Hagstrom	Erik	Coal Passer	"	"	no	19	"	"	Norw	5'7"	170	Scar on the face
24	Olsen	Paul	"	"	"	no	18	"	"	"	5'7"	170	none
25	Knudsen	Luke	Luke-Cargo	21/11-17	N.Y.	no	21	"	British	British	5'7"	160	none
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With cards 25
Without 0
Total 25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Port Antonio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Halleyden
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 191

Immigration Inspector.

Port Antonio,
April 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

172

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Starlite

Date, April 25 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Alex Johanssen	Donkeyman
Nicolas Romanio	Fireman
Albert Meinheim	Donkeyman

H L Grace

Master of the Vessel Starlite

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No.

D ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

d States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 173
a port of the United States.
April 25 .1918, from the port of Havana 3/7/18

ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Where Card Dec								
N Y	Paid Off	34	Male		Sweden	5-7		
"	" "	21	"		Denmark	5-7		
"	" "	24	"		Sweden	5-5		
"	" "	28	"		Spain	5-9		
N Y	Paid Off	42	Male		Japan	5-8		
"	" "	49	"		"	5-6		

18													
19	Guatterie	Emile		Deck Boy	Nov.23 1917	N Y	Paid Off	21	Male		Chile	5-5	
20													
21	Wilde	Carl		Seaman	Nov 26	N Y	Paid Off	31	Male		Denmark	5-4	
22													
23						Argentine							
24	Johanessen	Alex	✓	Donkeyman	Feb.26 1918	Rosario	Paid Off	30	Male	Seaml	Sweden	6-1/160	Reship for
25	Romanio	Nicolas	✓	Seaman	Feb.26 1918	Argentine Rosario	Paid Off	35	Male	Sp Rus	Argentina	5-9/165	Reship for
26	Meinheim	Albert	✓	Donkeyman	Mar.1st	Rosario	C "	29	"	Finnish	Russian Finland	5-9/150	Reship for
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mex Petroleum } Insp
Gov Rking }
1 24=26 only.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 173

Vessel "STAKLITE", *arriving at* New York, Apr 25, 1918, *from the port of* Havana 3/7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4				1917									
5	Danielsen	Carl.	Seaman	Nov.21	N Y	Paid Off	34	Male		Sweden	5-7		
6	Delwaren	Peter	"	" "	"	" "	21	"		Denmark	5-7		
7	Blomberg	Oscar	"	" "	"	" "	24	"		Sweden	5-5		
8	Alvarez	Josa	"	" "	"	" "	28	"		Spain	5-9		
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16	Mischy	S	Steward	Nov.22	N Y	Paid Off	42	Male		Japan	5-8		
17	Sardarni	M	Cook	" 22	"	" "	49	"		"	5-6		
18													
19	Guetterie	Emile	Deck Boy	Nov.23	N Y	Paid Off	21	Male		Chile	5-5		
20				1917									
21	Wilde	Carl	Seaman	Nov 26	N Y	Paid Off	31	Male		Denmark	5-2		
22													
23					Argentine								
24	Johanessen	Alex	✓ Donkeyman	Feb.26 1918	Rosario	Paid Off	30	Male	Seaman	Sweden	6-1	160	Rshipped for
25	Ramanio	Nicolas	✓ Seaman	Feb.26 1918	Argentine Rosario	Paid Off	35	Male	Sp Rus	Argentina	5-9	165	Rshipped for
26	Meinheim	Albert	✓ Donkeyman	Mar.1st	Rosario	C " "	29	"	Finnish Russian	Finland	5-9	150	Rshipped for
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mess Pantryman } Dusfa
Asst Kking
1 74="6 only.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(1)

I, H L Grace Master ..., *of the* Motorship "STARLITE" ..., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H L Grace
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 *day of* April, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

M. S. Starlite,
April 25 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

174

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Island"

Date, April 25 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Philadelphia

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Kristoffersen Kristian	Sailor
Dahlberg Ludwig	"
Svahl Jens	"
Hol Wilhem	Fireman
Hansen Charles	"
Jacobsen Soren	"
Tornell Arthur	"
Wagman Rudolf	"
Monsen Holfdan	Fireman

Master of the Vessel J. Hasberg
"Island"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1241

Sheet No.

MPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens n arrival at a port of the United States.

pk., 25 Apr., 1918, from the port of Caracas, Cuba Apl 21/18

(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where								
3/3/1.	Copenhagen	Yes	60	male	[illegible]	Danish	5.5	150	
"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7½	160	
"	"	"	127	"	"	"	5.9	150	
"	"	"	123	"	"	"	5.6	155	
"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4	140	
"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	160	
"	"	"	130	"	"	"	5.6½	150	
"	"	"	127	"	"	"	5.8	165	
"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	"	
3/4	New York	"	124	"	"	"	5.8	150	
3/4	Copenhagen	"	134	"	"	"			
"	"	"	127	"	"	"	5.8	"	
"	"	"	141	"	"	"	5.10½	214	
"	"	"	138	"	"	"	5.11	21[illegible]	
"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5½	140	[illegible]
"	"	"	138	"	"	Swedish	5.5½	[illegible]	
"	Iceland	"	139	"	"	Danish	5.11½	163	
"	Iceland	"	122	"	"	"	5.7	"	[illegible]
19	Brooklyn	Yes	133	"	"	Norwegian	5.4½	141	Rest. foreign
20	Cadiz	Yes	124	"	"	"	5.7	155	Natl. flag [illegible]
21	Oslo	Yes	136	"	"	"	5.7	147	Rest. foreign
22	Copenhagen	Yes	135	"	"	Danish			
23	Oslo	Yes	221	"	Dutch	Holland	5.8	171	Rest. foreign
24	Copenhagen	Yes	123	"	"	Danish	5.6	150	Tattoed right arm
25	Copenhagen	Yes	27	"	"	"	5.9	161	Rest. foreign T.M.S. right arm
26	Copenhagen	Yes	126	"	"	Swedish	5.11	184	Rest. foreign Tattoed both forearms
27	Copenhagen	Yes	129	"	"	Norwegian	5.9½	148	Rest. foreign Declarant's date of arrival 1913
28	Copenhagen	Yes	124	"	"	Norwegian	5.8	142	Rest. foreign
29	Copenhagen	Yes	138	"	"	Danish			
30	Copenhagen	Yes	3[illegible]	"	"	"	5.6½		Scar right forehead
31	Copenhagen	Yes	144	male	"	"	5.4	1[illegible]	

J. Brachting
E. Hanner
Inspectors

With cards 27
Without " 3
Non Cards (Seamen) 1
31

Form filed.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 175

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Island*, arriving at *New York*, *25 June*, 1918, from the port of *Cardenas, Cuba April 21/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eastwick	Edward	Master	3/31	Cardenas	Yes	60	male	white	American	5.11	185	
2	Nordlund	Carl	1st mate	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7½	160	
3	Olsen	Erik	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	150	
4	Egan	Edward	3rd "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	172	
5	Gilbert	Roy	Asst engineer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	
6	Lund	Carl	2nd "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.11	190	
7	Larsen	Edward	3rd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6½	150	
8	Lee	Nicholas	Oiler	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	145	
9	Nelson	Otto	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	
10	Bergman	Paul	Wireless operator	24	New York	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	
11	Rosenberg	Niels	Steward	38	Copenhagen	"	34	"	"	"			
12	Larsen	Gustaf	Cook	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	135	
13	Larsen	Hans	Steward	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10½	214	
14	Nielsen	Hans K.R.	Doctor	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	210	
15	Hansen	Hans	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5½	190	Blue tattoo marks
16	Andersen	Otto	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Swedish	5.10½	170	
17	Gudmundsen	Gudmundur	"	15/12	Iceland	"	39	"	"	Danish	5.11½	162	
18	Christiansen	Nils	"	23/3	Iceland	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	135	Tattooed
19	Hvoslef	Thorvald	"	1/4	New York	Yes	33	"	"	Norwegian	5.4½	141	Rush foreign
20	Lahtinen	Andrew	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5.7	153	Natl flag tattooed
21	Nohl	Emil	"	"	"	Yes	36	"	"	"	5.7	142	Rush foreign
22	Pedersen	Jens	Fireman	30/3	Copenhagen	Yes	35	"	"	Danish			
23	Pallin	Jul	"	3/4	New York	Yes	21	"	White	Finnish	5.8	161	Rush foreign
24	Jensen	Paris	"	1/4	"	Yes	25	"	Spanish	Danish	5.6	150	Tattooed right arm
25	Jacobsen	Jorgen	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5.9	161	Rush foreign J.M.J. right arm
26	Jansen	Oskar	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	Swedish	5.11	184	Rush foreign Tattooed both forearms
27	Wagman	Rudolf	"	3/4	"	Spec.	29	"	Spec. exam.	Swedish	5.9½	148	Rush foreign Tattooed left forearm
28	Hansen	Sigfred	"	11/1	"	Yes	24	"	Spanish	Norwegian	5.8	142	Rush foreign
29	Andersen	Christian	Trimmer	30/3	Copenhagen	Yes	28	"	"	Danish			
30	Basse	Carl	Wiperoomboy	"	"	Yes	3	"	"	"	5.½		Scar right forehead
31	Lee	Margaretha	Stewardess	"	"	Yes	44	female	"	"	5.4	151	

Inspectors

with cards 27
without " 3
Non Cards (Seamen) 1
31

Corrected.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Island, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Harberg
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25-th day of April, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Island,
April 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

176

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Bark Oriole

Date, April 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS.
Peter Westerberg	a B Seaman

Chief Mate
Master of the Vessel C. Eckmann

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

PLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

177

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens arrival at a port of the United States.

March 11, 1918, from the port of New York, April 25-1918

(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where								
1918	Buenos Aires	No Paid Off	45 Yrs	M	Scandinavia	Swede	5' 11"	205	Re ship. Engr

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

agents Oriental Navigation Co. N.Y.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Oriole, arriving at Buenos Aires, March 11, 1918, from the port of New York, April 25-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Westerberg	Peter	A B Steamen	Feb 5 1918	Buenos aires	no Land Dis	yrs 45	M	Scandinavia		5ft 11	205	Red skin Face
2			John a Lemon										
3			Wm Alexander										Inspectors
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate, of the Bark Orule, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E Ericsson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1918

John a Comm
Immigrant Inspector.

B. A.
Orule
April 25, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BER.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1106

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to Be Re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 6020								
172 to 176								Not in sequence.
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 3/28/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 3/28/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 1 194[illegible]
Date

Thomas Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 7 194[illegible]
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 179

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , *arriving at* , 191 , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

178

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date. 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remain for his effects; anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 179

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26, 1918

Vessel ..., *arriving at* ..., 191 , *from the port of* ... UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

lization papers.
be made upon

16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

D

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

I, , of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. Grace L. Crosby

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

lization papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

French Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saint André, arriving at New York, April 26, 1918, from the port of Havre, France

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Kolech	Etienne		Master	29/3/18	Havre	No	38	M.	White	French	5-6	148 lbs	
2	Kérévezin	Yves	✓	Chief Mate	17/3/18	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	165	
3	Amour	André	✓	2nd Mate	1/4/18	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9	137	
4	Bénard	Charles	✓	3rd Mate	30/3/18	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-5	150	
5	Bertin	Louis		Chief Engineer	27/3/18	Havre	"	47	M	"	"	5-7	192	
6	Laton	François	✓	2nd "	29/3/18	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-3	152	
7	Menjou	Pierre		3rd "	17/3/18	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	141	
8	Le Lagadec	Yves	✓	4th "	17/3/18	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-7	139	
9	Chapdan	Georges	✓	Wireless operator	17/3/18	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	176	
10	Audrieux Cl	Charles	✓	Boss-man	17/3/18	"	"	58	M	"	"	5-8	229	
11	Pedron	Maximin		Sailor	17/3/18	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	161	
12	Le Chieux	Aimé	✓	"	17/3/18	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	158	
13	Monchebauf	Marcel	✓	"	17/3/18	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-4	150	
14	Le Mével	Auguste	✓	"	20/3/18	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6	135	
15	Mancouvert	Jean		"	17/3/18	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	143	
16	Bruchec	Théophile	✓	"	17/3/18	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	165	
17	Le Chommerel	Guillaume		"	28/3/18	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	154	
18	Kerleau	François	✓	"	31/3/18	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	154	
19	Brun	Etienne		Apprentice	17/3/18	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1	121	
20	Coupin	Félix	✓	Cabin-boy	30/3/18	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-8	84	
21	Le Bihan	Jean		Oil man	17/3/18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	156	
22	Livet	Louis		Greaser	26/3/18	Havre	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	141	
23	Leizour	François	✓	"	1/4/18	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	122	
24	Allain	Théophile	✓	Fireman	17/3/18	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	156	
25	Coppin	Louis		"	31/3/18	Havre	"	27	"	"	"	5	163	
26	Crévidic	Jacques		"	31/3/18	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	161	
27	Cison	Maurice	✓	"	31/3/18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	172	
28	Plouhinec	Pierre	✓	"	31/3/18	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	176	
29	Guéméner	René		"	31/3/18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	137	
30	Pudal	Jean		Trimmer	17/3/18	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-2	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lization papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 680

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Mate, of the Saint Andre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Apr, 1918

H. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 34 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

lization papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26, 1918

181

Vessel Saint André, arriving at New-York, [illegible], 1918, from the port of Hâvre,

UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Vaudet	Joseph	Trimmer	19/3/18	Hâvre	No							
2	Robert	René	"	31/3/18	Havre	"	18	M	White	French	5-7	145 lbs	
3	Garon	Claude	Chief Steward	20/3/18	Havre	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	152	
4	Laval	Baptiste	Baker	17/3/18		"	54	M	"	"	5-9	154	
5	Le François	Eugène	Steward			"	54	M	"	"	5-3	144	
6	Méyer	Jules	Cook	28/3/18	Hâvre	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	139	
7	Ho Van Think		Steward	28/3/18	Hâvre	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	172	
8	Perchirin	Paul	Gunner	27/3/18	Havre	"	29	M	[illegible]	"	5-4	110 lbs	
9	Stephan	Henri	"	31/3/18	Hâvre	"	26	M	White	"	5-9	161	
10	Le Bozec	Eugène	"	31/3/18	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-3	150	
11	Pegastaings	Jean	"	31/3/18	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-3	161 lbs	
12	Savignole	Joseph	"	31/3/18	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-1	150	
13	Mandet	Eugène	"	31/3/18	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	141	
14	Vileyn	Henri	"	31/3/18	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	147	
15	Aubry	Pierre	"	31/3/18	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-3	128	
16	[illegible]		"	31/3/18	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lization papers.
be made upon

14—816

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Mate, of the Saint Andre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 191 8

W. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Quinnett
First Mate

St. André,
April 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

lization papers.
be made upon

14—214

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 183

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ... 2 ..., 191..., from the port of ...

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ste...	...ste.		Mark...Bilbao			~~40~~	M	Spanish				
2	Diaz	...	Chief ...				42	"	"				
3	Sebastian	Eustaquio											
4	Fuente	Juan	Boat...				20						
5	Leo	Jose	Carpente				~~23~~						
6	Gonzalez	Manuel	Saloon...										
7	Castro	Constante											
8	...ia	Santiago					3...						
9	Sobrido	Andres					22						
10	Martel												
11	Franco												
12	Silva												
13	Gutierrez												
14	Garcia												
15	Fonteca												
16	...ta												
17	...nta												
18	Montero												
19	...ta												
20	Segade												
21	Lopez												
22	...												
23	...te												
24	...												
25	Olaustegui												
26	Alburdga												
27	Blanco												
28	Echevarria												
29	Lapeira												
30	...												
31	Sosa												

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED

Name of Vessel: Armuru

Date: 12 de May 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of: New-York

182

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHICH FROM
Castro Constante	25	Spain	Barcelona	New-York	Armuru
Ansta Rufino	30	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
Segade Carlos	42	—"—	Bilbao	—"—	—"—
Santiago Blanco	18	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) ... (Master.) ... (Ship)

* See list of races on back h...
NOTE.—Failure to furnish f...

...lization papers.
...be made upon

16—214

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 183

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26, 1918

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., 2 S, 1918, from the port of ...

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ste ...	...	Master	March 6	Bilbao	...	~~60~~	M	Spanish	...	...	...	
2	...	...	Chief ...			...	52	"	"	"	...	...	
3	Estaban	Castanedo	"			...	...	"	"	"	...	...	
4	Fuente	Juan	2nd ...			...	20	"	"	"	...	...	
5	Leo	Francisco	Carpenter			...	~~23~~	"	"	"	...	...	
6	Gonzalez	Tomas	Steward			...	42	"	"	"	...	...	Scar on left ...
7	Carlos	Castanie	"			...	22	"	"	"	...	...	
8	...	Santiago	"			...	31	"	"	"	...	...	
9	Sobrido	Andres	"			...	22	"	"	"	...	...	
10	Martel	Jua...	"			...	17	"	"	"	...	...	
11	Franco	Jua...									...	...	
12	Silva	Ma...									...	...	
13	Gutierrez	Jua...									...	...	
14	Garcia	Emi...									...	...	
15	Fonteria	Jau...									...	...	
16	Pita	Jos...									...	...	
17	Pita	Ruf...									...	...	
18	Montero	Jos...									...	...	
19	...	Ma...									...	...	
20	Prado	Car...									...	...	
21	Lopez	Jos...									...	...	
22	...	Ma...									...	...	Dr: mole behind right shoulder
23	...	...									...	...	
24	...	...									...	...	
25	Blanco	...									...	...	
26	Alcantara	...									...	...	
27	Blanco	...									...	...	
28	Echevarria	...									...	...	
29	Lareta	...									...	...	
30	...	...									...	...	
1	Jose	...									...	...	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1214

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

lization papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 183

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26, 1918

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ..., 191..., from the port of ...

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ste...	...ucd	Master	March ...	Bilbao	yes	~~50~~	M	Spanish	Spain	...	...	
2	Diaz	...	Chief Engr.			yes	42	"	"	"	...	...	
3	Sebastian	Instancibar											
4	Fuente	Juan	2nd			yes	26						
5	Cer...	Manuel	Carpenter			yes	~~23~~						
6	Sanchez	Tomas	...			...	2...						
7	Carlos	Costante				yes	22						
8	...ia	Santiago				yes	3...						
9	Sobrido	Andres				...	2...						
10	Martes	Juan				yes	22	VI				3...	
11	Franco	Andres				~~yes~~	22					3	
12	Silva	Mariano				no	22						
13	Gutierrez	Manuel	Chief Engineer			~~yes~~	23						
14	Garcia	Emilio	2nd "			yes	3...						
15	Fuentes	Faustino	3rd "			...	3...						
16	Pita	Pedro	Donkeyman			no	38					5 1/2	
17	Costa	Rufino	Fireman			yes	20	I					
18	Monteo	Juan	Fireman			yes	22						
19	Pita	Manuel	Fireman			yes	~~31~~ 32						
20	Prado	Carlos	Fireman			yes	22						
21	Lopez	Pedro	Fireman			...	2...						
22	Cardoso	Manuel	Fireman			no	22						Has made declaration of intention to become a citizen
23	Coto	Rafael	Steward			yes	2...						
24	...	Jaime	Deck Boy			yes	3...					3...	
25	Blanstegui	Manuel	Engineers Boy			...	1...						
26	Aldundaga	Nicolas	Cook			no	2...						
27	Blanco	Santiago	Galley Boy			...	1...					3...	
28	Echevarria	Juan	4th Engineer			yes	2...						
29	Lapeira	Vicente	Fireman			...	2...						
30	...	Antonio	Fireman										
31	Jose	Valentin	Fireman										

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lization papers.
be made upon

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 191

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

188

26, 1918

UNITED STATES.

lization papers.
be made upon

16—814

Form 548

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187 188

Vessel ..., arriving at New York, Apr. 27, 191[illegible], from the port of ... 26, 1918

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

184

Date. May 27, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
R. A. Fougere	1st Mate Age 39, British, Discd.
Geo. L. Hunter	Nav. Off. British, Age 37 Restipped
David McGlooey	Donkeyman British 52 left in Hospital

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. F. Taylor — Deserted — Age 42, Fireman. Left ...

John Grace
Master of the Vessel ...
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

lization papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 508

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ____, arriving at New York, Apr. 2, 191[illegible], from the port of ____

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),

197 188

126, 1918

Compagnie

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

lization papers.
be made upon

14—816

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at New York, Apr. 2, 1917, from the port of ...

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),

187

188

126, 1918

Coast ... 114

185

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 27, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Jesse Clark	Quartermaster and AB, Age 23, British, Left in Hospital
D. J. McCulloch	2nd Mate, Age 38, British, Paid Off

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:
H. Pallard - Steward - Age 39 - British, Deserted May 26

John Gray
Master, of the Vessel ...
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

lization papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 556

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197 188

126, 1918

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at New York, Apr. 2, 1918, from the port of ...

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colun

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

lization papers.
be made upon

14—814

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187 188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., 191..., from the port of ...

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

186

Name of vessel ...

Date. ... 191...

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ...

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
...	...

John Gray

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

...lization papers.
...be made upon

14—214

Form 598

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187 188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at New York, Apr. 2, 1918, from the port of ...

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

lization papers.
be made upon

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

John Gray

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 191[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible] 19[illegible] 188

[illegible] D STATES.

[illegible]

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—126

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. Pluto sailing from Porto Rico, Apr 18, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 26, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Solorz	Ramon	18	M	S		Born Porto Rico Guanica.		Union St Brooklyn N Y
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos R King

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

8 " Pluto

April 27/1918

on April 28/1918

P. R. Pass

1 ext

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6020

Apr 23-26-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 1 1 1943, 194.....

Lee Brennan

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 1 1 1943

Date

Joyce Scrivener

Camera Operator

